

wpa_supplicant/hostapd
0.7.x

Generated by Doxygen 1.6.1

Sat Nov 28 23:07:45 2009

Contents

1 Developers' documentation for wpa_supplicant and hostapd	1
1.1 wpa_supplicant	1
1.2 hostapd	2
2 Structure of the source code	5
2.1 wpa_supplicant core functionality	6
2.2 Generic helper functions	6
2.3 Cryptographic functions	7
2.4 TLS library	7
2.5 Configuration	8
2.6 Control interface	8
2.7 WPA supplicant	8
2.8 EAP peer	8
2.9 EAPOL supplicant	9
2.10 Windows port	9
2.11 Test programs	9
3 wpa_supplicant control interface	11
3.1 Using the control interface	12
3.2 Control interface commands	12
3.2.1 PING	12
3.2.2 MIB	12
3.2.3 STATUS	13
3.2.4 STATUS-VERBOSE	13
3.2.5 PMKSA	14
3.2.6 SET <variable> <value>	14
3.2.7 LOGON	14
3.2.8 LOGOFF	14
3.2.9 REASSOCIATE	15

3.2.10	RECONNECT	15
3.2.11	PREAUTH <BSSID>	15
3.2.12	ATTACH	15
3.2.13	DETACH	15
3.2.14	LEVEL <debug level>	15
3.2.15	RECONFIGURE	15
3.2.16	TERMINATE	15
3.2.17	BSSID <network id> <BSSID>	15
3.2.18	LIST_NETWORKS	15
3.2.19	DISCONNECT	16
3.2.20	SCAN	16
3.2.21	SCAN_RESULTS	16
3.2.22	BSS	16
3.2.23	SELECT_NETWORK <network id>	16
3.2.24	ENABLE_NETWORK <network id>	16
3.2.25	DISABLE_NETWORK <network id>	17
3.2.26	ADD_NETWORK	17
3.2.27	REMOVE_NETWORK <network id>	17
3.2.28	SET_NETWORK <network id> <variable> <value>	17
3.2.29	GET_NETWORK <network id> <variable>	17
3.2.30	SAVE_CONFIG	17
3.3	Interactive requests	17
3.3.1	GET_CAPABILITY <option> [strict]	18
3.3.2	AP_SCAN <ap_scan value>	18
3.3.3	INTERFACES	19
4	Driver wrapper implementation (driver.h, drivers.c)	21
4.1	Driver requirements for WPA	22
4.1.1	TKIP/CCMP	22
4.1.2	Roaming control and scanning support	23
4.1.3	WPA IE generation	23
4.1.4	Driver events	23
4.1.5	Summary of Linux Wireless Extensions use	24
5	EAP peer implementation	25
5.1	Adding EAP methods	26
5.2	Using EAP implementation as a library	26

6 EAP server implementation	29
6.1 Adding EAP methods	30
7 hostapd control interface	31
7.1 Using the control interface	32
7.2 Control interface commands	32
7.2.1 PING	32
8 Porting to different target boards and operating systems	33
8.1 Extra functions on top of ANSI C	34
8.2 Configuration backend	34
8.3 Driver interface	34
8.4 l2_packet (link layer access)	35
8.5 Event loop	35
8.6 Control interface	35
8.7 Program entry point	35
8.8 Simple build example	36
9 Testing and development tools	37
9.1 eapol_test - EAP peer and RADIUS client testing	38
9.2 preauth_test - WPA2 pre-authentication and EAP peer testing	39
9.3 driver_test - driver interface for testing wpa_supplicant	39
9.4 Unit tests	41
10 Directory Hierarchy	43
10.1 Directories	43
11 Data Structure Index	45
11.1 Data Structures	45
12 File Index	55
12.1 File List	55
13 Directory Documentation	65
13.1 src/common/ Directory Reference	65
13.2 src/crypto/ Directory Reference	67
13.3 doc/ Directory Reference	71
13.4 src/drivers/ Directory Reference	72
13.5 src/eap_common/ Directory Reference	75

13.6 src/eap_peer/ Directory Reference	78
13.7 src/eap_server/ Directory Reference	81
13.8 src/eapol_supp/ Directory Reference	84
13.9 src/hlr_auc_gw/ Directory Reference	85
13.10 hostapd/ Directory Reference	86
13.11 src/l2_packet/ Directory Reference	90
13.12 src/radius/ Directory Reference	91
13.13 src/rsn_supp/ Directory Reference	92
13.14 src/ Directory Reference	94
13.15 src/tls/ Directory Reference	96
13.16 src/utils/ Directory Reference	99
13.17 wpa_supplicant/ Directory Reference	101
13.18 src/wps/ Directory Reference	105
14 Data Structure Documentation	109
14.1 _BSSID_INFO Struct Reference	109
14.2 _DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2 Struct Reference	110
14.3 _LARGE_INTEGER Union Reference	111
14.4 _MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT Struct Reference	112
14.5 _NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI Struct Reference	113
14.6 _NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI Struct Reference	114
14.7 _NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION Struct Reference	115
14.8 _NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST Struct Reference	116
14.9 _NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX Struct Reference	117
14.10 _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Struct Reference	118
14.11 _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH Struct Reference	119
14.12 _NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs Struct Reference	120
14.13 _NDIS_802_11_KEY Struct Reference	121
14.14 _NDIS_802_11_PMKID Struct Reference	122
14.15 _NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST Struct Reference	123
14.16 _NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY Struct Reference	124
14.17 _NDIS_802_11_SSID Struct Reference	125
14.18 _NDIS_802_11_WEP Struct Reference	126
14.19 _NDIS_WLAN_BSSID Struct Reference	127
14.20 _NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX Struct Reference	128
14.21 _PMKID_CANDIDATE Struct Reference	129
14.22 _SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock Struct Reference	130

14.23advertisement_state_machine Struct Reference	131
14.24ap_driver_data Struct Reference	132
14.25ap_info Struct Reference	133
14.26asn1_hdr Struct Reference	134
14.27asn1_oid Struct Reference	135
14.28wpa_event_data::assoc_info Struct Reference	136
14.28.1 Detailed Description	136
14.28.2 Field Documentation	136
14.28.2.1 beacon_ies	136
14.28.2.2 req_ies	136
14.28.2.3 resp_ies	137
14.29wpa_event_data::assoc_reject Struct Reference	138
14.29.1 Detailed Description	138
14.29.2 Field Documentation	138
14.29.2.1 resp_ies	138
14.30atmel_param Struct Reference	139
14.31wpa_event_data::auth_info Struct Reference	140
14.31.1 Detailed Description	140
14.32bgscan_ops Struct Reference	141
14.33bgscan_simple_data Struct Reference	142
14.34bss_handler_args Struct Reference	143
14.35bss_ie_hdr Struct Reference	144
14.36BSSID_INFO Struct Reference	145
14.37cipher_suite_st Struct Reference	146
14.38tncs_data::conn_imv Struct Reference	147
14.39crypto_cipher Struct Reference	148
14.40crypto_rsa_key Struct Reference	149
14.41ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv Struct Reference	150
14.42ctrl_iface_dbus_priv Struct Reference	151
14.43ctrl_iface_global_priv Struct Reference	152
14.44ctrl_iface_priv Struct Reference	153
14.45des3_key_s Struct Reference	154
14.46dh_group Struct Reference	155
14.47eap_aka_data Struct Reference	156
14.48eap_config Struct Reference	158
14.48.1 Detailed Description	158

14.48.2 Field Documentation	158
14.48.2.1 opensc_engine_path	158
14.48.2.2 pkcs11_engine_path	158
14.48.2.3 pkcs11_module_path	159
14.48.2.4 wps	159
14.49eap_eapol_interface Struct Reference	160
14.50eap_fast_data Struct Reference	161
14.51eap_fast_key_block_provisioning Struct Reference	163
14.52eap_fast_pac Struct Reference	164
14.53eap_fast_read_ctx Struct Reference	165
14.54eap_fast_tlv_parse Struct Reference	166
14.55eap_gpsk_csuite Struct Reference	167
14.56eap_gpsk_data Struct Reference	168
14.57eap_gtc_data Struct Reference	169
14.58eap_hdr Struct Reference	170
14.59eap_identity_data Struct Reference	171
14.60eap_ikev2_data Struct Reference	172
14.61eap_key_data Struct Reference	173
14.62eap_leap_data Struct Reference	174
14.63eap_md5_data Struct Reference	175
14.64eap_method Struct Reference	176
14.64.1 Detailed Description	177
14.64.2 Field Documentation	177
14.64.2.1 deinit	177
14.64.2.2 deinit_for_reauth	177
14.64.2.3 free	178
14.64.2.4 get_emsk	178
14.64.2.5 get_identity	179
14.64.2.6 get_status	179
14.64.2.7 getKey	179
14.64.2.8 has_reauth_data	180
14.64.2.9 init	180
14.64.2.10 init_for_reauth	180
14.64.2.11 isKeyAvailable	180
14.64.2.12 next	181
14.64.2.13 process	181

14.64.2.14	version	181
14.65	eap_method_ret Struct Reference	182
14.65.1	Detailed Description	182
14.66	eap_method_type Struct Reference	183
14.67	eap_mschapv2_data Struct Reference	184
14.68	eap_mschapv2_hdr Struct Reference	185
14.69	eap_pax_data Struct Reference	186
14.70	eap_pax_hdr Struct Reference	187
14.71	eap_peap_data Struct Reference	188
14.72	eap_peer_config Struct Reference	189
14.72.1	Detailed Description	192
14.72.2	Field Documentation	192
14.72.2.1	altsubject_match	192
14.72.2.2	altsubject_match2	192
14.72.2.3	anonymous_identity	192
14.72.2.4	ca_cert	193
14.72.2.5	ca_cert2	193
14.72.2.6	ca_cert2_id	193
14.72.2.7	ca_cert_id	193
14.72.2.8	ca_path	193
14.72.2.9	ca_path2	193
14.72.2.10	cert2_id	194
14.72.2.11	cert_id	194
14.72.2.12	client_cert	194
14.72.2.13	client_cert2	194
14.72.2.14	dh_file	194
14.72.2.15	dh_file2	194
14.72.2.16	eap_methods	194
14.72.2.17	engine	195
14.72.2.18	engine2	195
14.72.2.19	engine2_id	195
14.72.2.20	engine_id	195
14.72.2.21	flags	195
14.72.2.22	fragment_size	195
14.72.2.23	identity	195
14.72.2.24	key2_id	195

14.72.2.25key_id	196
14.72.2.26mschapv2_retry	196
14.72.2.27new_password	196
14.72.2.28otp	196
14.72.2.29pac_file	196
14.72.2.30password	196
14.72.2.31pcsc	196
14.72.2.32pending_req_identity	197
14.72.2.33pending_req_new_password	197
14.72.2.34pending_req_otp	197
14.72.2.35pending_req_passphrase	197
14.72.2.36pending_req_password	197
14.72.2.37pending_req_pin	197
14.72.2.38phase1	197
14.72.2.39phase2	198
14.72.2.40pin	198
14.72.2.41pin2	198
14.72.2.42private_key	198
14.72.2.43private_key2	199
14.72.2.44private_key2_passwd	199
14.72.2.45private_key_passwd	199
14.72.2.46subject_match	199
14.72.2.47subject_match2	199
14.73eap_psk_data Struct Reference	200
14.74eap_psk_hdr_1 Struct Reference	201
14.75eap_psk_hdr_2 Struct Reference	202
14.76eap_psk_hdr_3 Struct Reference	203
14.77eap_psk_hdr_4 Struct Reference	204
14.78eap_sake_data Struct Reference	205
14.79eap_sake_hdr Struct Reference	206
14.80eap_sake_parse_attr Struct Reference	207
14.81eap_sim_attrs Struct Reference	208
14.82eap_sim_data Struct Reference	209
14.83eap_sim_db_data Struct Reference	211
14.84eap_sim_db_pending Struct Reference	212
14.85eap_sim_msg Struct Reference	213

14.86eap_sim_pseudonym Struct Reference	214
14.87eap_sm Struct Reference	215
14.87.1 Detailed Description	217
14.88eap_ssl_data Struct Reference	218
14.88.1 Detailed Description	219
14.88.2 Field Documentation	219
14.88.2.1 include_tls_length	219
14.89eap_tls_data Struct Reference	220
14.90eap_tlv_crypto_binding_tlv Struct Reference	221
14.91eap_tlv_hdr Struct Reference	222
14.92eap_tlv_intermediate_result_tlv Struct Reference	223
14.93eap_tlv_nak_tlv Struct Reference	224
14.94eap_tlv_pac_ack_tlv Struct Reference	225
14.95eap_tlv_pac_type_tlv Struct Reference	226
14.96eap_tlv_request_action_tlv Struct Reference	227
14.97eap_tlv_result_tlv Struct Reference	228
14.98eap_tnc_data Struct Reference	229
14.99eap_ttls_avp Struct Reference	230
14.100eap_ttls_data Struct Reference	231
14.101eap_user Struct Reference	232
14.102eap_vendor_test_data Struct Reference	233
14.103eap_wsc_data Struct Reference	234
14.104apol_auth_cb Struct Reference	235
14.105apol_auth_config Struct Reference	236
14.106apol_authenticator Struct Reference	237
14.106.1 Detailed Description	237
14.107apol_callbacks Struct Reference	238
14.107.1 Detailed Description	238
14.107.2 Field Documentation	239
14.107.2.1 leap_param_needed	239
14.107.2.2 get_bool	239
14.107.2.3 get_config	239
14.107.2.4 get_config_blob	239
14.107.2.5 get_eapReqData	240
14.107.2.6 get_int	240
14.107.2.7 notify_pending	240

14.107.2. 8 et_bool	240
14.107.2. 9 et_config_blob	241
14.107.2. 10 et_int	241
14.108 apol _config Struct Reference	242
14.108.1 Detailed Description	242
14.108.2 Field Documentation	242
14.108.2.1 accept_802_1x_keys	242
14.108.2.2 required_keys	242
14.109 apol _ctx Struct Reference	243
14.109.1 Detailed Description	244
14.109.2 Field Documentation	244
14.109.2.1 aborted_cached	244
14.109.2.2 cb	244
14.109.2.3 eap_param_needed	244
14.109.2.4 apol_done_cb	245
14.109.2.5 apol_send	245
14.109.2.6 get_config_blob	245
14.109.2.7 port_cb	245
14.109.2.8 preauth	246
14.109.2.9 card_ctx	246
14.109.2.10 et_config_blob	246
14.109.2.11 set_wep_key	246
14.109.2.12 wps	246
14.110 apol _sm Struct Reference	247
14.110.1 Detailed Description	248
14.111 apol _state_machine Struct Reference	249
14.111.1 Detailed Description	251
14.112 apol _test_data Struct Reference	252
14.113 loop _data Struct Reference	253
14.114 loop _event Struct Reference	254
14.115 loop _signal Struct Reference	255
14.116 loop _sock Struct Reference	256
14.117 loop _sock_table Struct Reference	257
14.118 loop _timeout Struct Reference	258
14.119 xtra _radius_attr Struct Reference	259
14.120 family _data Struct Reference	260

14.12 <code>wpa_event_data::ft_ies</code> Struct Reference	261
14.121. Detailed Description	261
14.121. Field Documentation	261
14.121.2. <code>lric_ies</code>	261
14.121.2.2. <code>ric_ies_len</code>	261
14.12 <code>ft_r0kh_r1kh_pull_frame</code> Struct Reference	262
14.12 <code>ft_r0kh_r1kh_push_frame</code> Struct Reference	263
14.12 <code>ft_r0kh_r1kh_resp_frame</code> Struct Reference	264
14.12 <code>ft_remote_r0kh</code> Struct Reference	265
14.12 <code>ft_remote_r1kh</code> Struct Reference	266
14.12 <code>ft_rrb_frame</code> Struct Reference	267
14.12 <code>global_parse_data</code> Struct Reference	268
14.12 <code>gnutls_session_int</code> Struct Reference	269
14.13 <code>qsm_triplet</code> Struct Reference	270
14.13 <code>hostapd_interfaces</code> Struct Reference	271
14.13 <code>hostapd_sta_driver_data</code> Struct Reference	272
14.13 <code>hostapd_acl_query_data</code> Struct Reference	273
14.13 <code>hostapd_bss_config</code> Struct Reference	274
14.134. Detailed Description	275
14.13 <code>hostapd_cached_radius_acl</code> Struct Reference	276
14.13 <code>hostapd_channel_data</code> Struct Reference	277
14.13 <code>hostapd_cli_cmd</code> Struct Reference	278
14.13 <code>hostapd_config</code> Struct Reference	279
14.138. Detailed Description	279
14.13 <code>hostapd_data</code> Struct Reference	280
14.139. Detailed Description	280
14.14 <code>hostapd_eap_user</code> Struct Reference	281
14.14 <code>hostapd_frame_info</code> Struct Reference	282
14.14 <code>hostapd_freq_params</code> Struct Reference	283
14.14 <code>hostapd_hw_modes</code> Struct Reference	284
14.14 <code>hostapd_iface</code> Struct Reference	285
14.144. Detailed Description	285
14.14 <code>hostapd_ip_addr</code> Struct Reference	286
14.14 <code>hostapd_probereq_cb</code> Struct Reference	287
14.14 <code>hostapd_radius_server</code> Struct Reference	288
14.147. Detailed Description	289

14.147. Field Documentation	289
14.147.2. lround_trip_time	289
14.148. hostapd_radius_servers Struct Reference	290
14.148.1. Detailed Description	290
14.148.2. Field Documentation	290
14.148.2.1. lretry_primary_interval	290
14.149. hostapd_rate_data Struct Reference	292
14.150. hostapd_ssid Struct Reference	293
14.151. hostapd_sta_add_params Struct Reference	294
14.152. hostapd_tx_queue_params Struct Reference	295
14.153. hostapd_vlan Struct Reference	296
14.154. hostapd_wep_keys Struct Reference	297
14.155. hostapd_wmm_ac_params Struct Reference	298
14.156. hostapd_wpa_psk Struct Reference	299
14.157. ht_cap_ie Struct Reference	300
14.158. http_client Struct Reference	301
14.159. http_request Struct Reference	302
14.160. http_server Struct Reference	303
14.161. httpread Struct Reference	304
14.162. http02_bss Struct Reference	305
14.163. app_ack_security_block Struct Reference	306
14.164. app_add_notify Struct Reference	307
14.165. app_cache_notify Struct Reference	308
14.166. app_cache_response Struct Reference	309
14.167. app_data Struct Reference	310
14.168. app_hdr Struct Reference	311
14.169. app_layer2_update Struct Reference	312
14.170. app_move_notify Struct Reference	313
14.171. app_move_response Struct Reference	314
14.172. app_send_security_block Struct Reference	315
14.173. ibss_rsn Struct Reference	316
14.174. ibss_rsn_peer Struct Reference	317
14.175. wpa_event_data::ibss_rsn_start Struct Reference	318
14.175.1. Detailed Description	318
14.176. ieee80211_frame_info Struct Reference	319
14.177. ieee80211_hdr Struct Reference	320

14.178 eee 80211_ht_capability Struct Reference	321
14.179 eee 80211_ht_operation Struct Reference	322
14.180 eee 80211_mgmt Struct Reference	323
14.181 eee 80211_radiotap_header Struct Reference	325
14.182 eee 80211_radiotap_iterator Struct Reference	326
14.182.1 Detailed Description	326
14.183 eee 80211_rx_status Struct Reference	327
14.184 eee 80211_sta_bss Struct Reference	328
14.185 eee 8023_hdr Struct Reference	329
14.186 eee 802_11_elems Struct Reference	330
14.187 eee 802_1x_eapol_key Struct Reference	332
14.188 eee 802_1x_hdr Struct Reference	333
14.189 eee 802_3_hdr_s Struct Reference	334
14.190 infomsg Struct Reference	335
14.191 kev2_encr_alg Struct Reference	336
14.192 kev2_hdr Struct Reference	337
14.193 kev2_initiator_data Struct Reference	338
14.194 kev2_integ_alg Struct Reference	339
14.195 kev2_keys Struct Reference	340
14.196 kev2_payload_hdr Struct Reference	341
14.197 kev2_payloads Struct Reference	342
14.198 kev2_prf_alg Struct Reference	343
14.199 kev2_proposal Struct Reference	344
14.200 kev2_proposal_data Struct Reference	345
14.201 kev2_responder_data Struct Reference	346
14.202 kev2_transform Struct Reference	347
14.203 wpa_event_data::interface_status Struct Reference	348
14.203.1 Detailed Description	348
14.204 pw_param Struct Reference	349
14.205 fw_discarded Struct Reference	350
14.206 fw_encode_ext Struct Reference	351
14.207 fw_event Struct Reference	352
14.208 w_freq Struct Reference	353
14.209 w_michaelmicfailure Struct Reference	354
14.210 w_missed Struct Reference	355
14.211 lw_mlme Struct Reference	356

14.21 w _param Struct Reference	357
14.21 w _pmkid_cand Struct Reference	358
14.21 w _pmksa Struct Reference	359
14.21 w _point Struct Reference	360
14.21 w _priv_args Struct Reference	361
14.21 w _quality Struct Reference	362
14.21 w _range Struct Reference	363
14.21 w _scan_req Struct Reference	364
14.22 w _statistics Struct Reference	365
14.22 w _thrspy Struct Reference	366
14.22 w req Struct Reference	367
14.22 w req_data Union Reference	368
14.22 w _ethhdr Struct Reference	369
14.22 w _packet_data Struct Reference	370
14.22 w _packet_ndisuioglobal Struct Reference	371
14.22 w mac_acl_entry Struct Reference	372
14.22 w adwifi_driver_data Struct Reference	373
14.22 w MD4Context Struct Reference	374
14.23 w MD5Context Struct Reference	375
14.23 w pae_event_data::michael_mic_failure Struct Reference	376
14.231. Detailed Description	376
14.23 w ilenage_parameters Struct Reference	377
14.23 w mimo_pwr_save_action Struct Reference	378
14.23 w np_int Struct Reference	379
14.23 w ns_change_password Struct Reference	380
14.23 w ns_response Struct Reference	381
14.23 w def_record Struct Reference	382
14.23 w NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI Struct Reference	383
14.23 w NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI Struct Reference	384
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION Struct Reference	385
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_ENCRYPTION Struct Reference	386
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_REQUEST Struct Reference	387
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX Struct Reference	388
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_CAPABILITY Struct Reference	389
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Struct Reference	390
14.24 w NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH Struct Reference	391

14.24 <code>NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs</code> Struct Reference	392
14.24 <code>NDIS_802_11_KEY</code> Struct Reference	393
14.24 <code>NDIS_802_11_PMKID</code> Struct Reference	394
14.25 <code>NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST</code> Struct Reference	395
14.25 <code>NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY</code> Struct Reference	396
14.25 <code>NDIS_802_11_SSID</code> Struct Reference	397
14.25 <code>NDIS_802_11_STATUS_INDICATION</code> Struct Reference	398
14.25 <code>NDIS_802_11_WEP</code> Struct Reference	399
14.25 <code>fdis_events_data</code> Struct Reference	400
14.25 <code>fdis_pmkid_entry</code> Struct Reference	401
14.25 <code>NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX</code> Struct Reference	402
14.25 <code>network_handler_args</code> Struct Reference	403
14.25 <code>al80211_sta_flag_update</code> Struct Reference	404
14.259. Detailed Description	404
14.26 <code>lmsghdr</code> Struct Reference	405
14.26 <code>hone_driver_data</code> Struct Reference	406
14.26 <code>bj_attachment</code> Struct Reference	407
14.26 <code>bj_attachment_hdr</code> Struct Reference	408
14.26 <code>bj_key</code> Struct Reference	409
14.26 <code>bj_mlme</code> Struct Reference	410
14.26 <code>bj_mlmeex</code> Struct Reference	411
14.26 <code>bj_ssid</code> Struct Reference	412
14.26 <code>bj_sta</code> Struct Reference	413
14.26 <code>bj_stakey</code> Struct Reference	414
14.27 <code>bj_stasc</code> Struct Reference	415
14.27 <code>bob_conf_data</code> Struct Reference	416
14.27 <code>bob_device_data</code> Struct Reference	417
14.27 <code>bob_nfc_device_data</code> Struct Reference	418
14.27 <code>bs_time</code> Struct Reference	419
14.27 <code>pac_tlv_hdr</code> Struct Reference	420
14.27 <code>parse_data</code> Struct Reference	421
14.27 <code>pmdev_hdr_s</code> Struct Reference	422
14.27 <code>pkcs5_params</code> Struct Reference	423
14.27 <code>PMKID_CANDIDATE</code> Struct Reference	424
14.28 <code>pa_event_data::pmkid_candidate</code> Struct Reference	425
14.280. Detailed Description	425

14.280. Field Documentation	425
14.280.2. <code>lbssid</code>	425
14.280.2. <code>index</code>	425
14.280.2. <code>preauth</code>	425
14.281. <code>preauth_test_data</code> Struct Reference	426
14.282. <code>prism2_download_param::prism2_download_area</code> Struct Reference	427
14.283. <code>prism2_download_param</code> Struct Reference	428
14.284. <code>prism2_hostapd_param</code> Struct Reference	429
14.285. <code>privsep_cmd_associate</code> Struct Reference	430
14.286. <code>privsep_cmd_set_key</code> Struct Reference	431
14.287. <code>prune_data</code> Struct Reference	432
14.288. <code>radius_attr_data</code> Struct Reference	433
14.289. <code>radius_attr_hdr</code> Struct Reference	434
14.290. <code>radius_attr_type</code> Struct Reference	435
14.291. <code>radius_attr_vendor</code> Struct Reference	436
14.292. <code>radius_class_data</code> Struct Reference	437
14.293. <code>radius_client</code> Struct Reference	438
14.294. <code>radius_client_data</code> Struct Reference	439
14.294.1. Detailed Description	439
14.295. <code>radius_hdr</code> Struct Reference	440
14.296. <code>radius_ms_mppe_keys</code> Struct Reference	441
14.297. <code>radius_msg</code> Struct Reference	442
14.298. <code>radius_msg_list</code> Struct Reference	443
14.298.1. Detailed Description	443
14.299. <code>radius_rx_handler</code> Struct Reference	444
14.299.1. Detailed Description	444
14.300. <code>radius_server_conf</code> Struct Reference	445
14.301. <code>radius_server_counters</code> Struct Reference	446
14.302. <code>radius_server_data</code> Struct Reference	447
14.303. <code>radius_session</code> Struct Reference	448
14.304. <code>radius_tunnel_attrs</code> Struct Reference	449
14.305. <code>recommended_tx_channel_width_action</code> Struct Reference	450
14.306. <code>sn_error_kde</code> Struct Reference	451
14.307. <code>sn_ie_hdr</code> Struct Reference	452
14.308. <code>sn_pmksa_cache</code> Struct Reference	453
14.309. <code>sn_pmksa_cache_entry</code> Struct Reference	454

14.309.1. Detailed Description	454
14.309.2. Field Documentation	454
14.309.2.1. network_ctxt	454
14.310. sn_pmksa_candidate Struct Reference	455
14.311. tsn_supp_config Struct Reference	456
14.312. tattr Struct Reference	457
14.313. tcard_data Struct Reference	458
14.314. secondary_channel_offset_ie Struct Reference	459
14.315. security_parameters_st Struct Reference	460
14.316. HA1Context Struct Reference	461
14.317. ha256_state Struct Reference	462
14.318. lockaddr_nl Struct Reference	463
14.319. ta_id_search Struct Reference	464
14.320. ta_info Struct Reference	465
14.321. wpa_event_data::stkstart Struct Reference	466
14.321.1. Detailed Description	466
14.322. subscr_addr Struct Reference	467
14.323. subscription Struct Reference	468
14.324. test_client_socket Struct Reference	469
14.325. test_driver_bss Struct Reference	470
14.326. wpa_event_data::timeout_event Struct Reference	471
14.327. ls_cipher_data Struct Reference	472
14.328. ls_cipher_suite Struct Reference	473
14.329. ls_config Struct Reference	474
14.330. ls_connection Struct Reference	475
14.331. ls_connection_params Struct Reference	476
14.331.1. Detailed Description	476
14.332. ls_global Struct Reference	478
14.333. ls_keys Struct Reference	479
14.334. ls_verify_hash Struct Reference	480
14.335. lsv1_client Struct Reference	481
14.336. lsv1_credentials Struct Reference	482
14.337. lsv1_record_layer Struct Reference	483
14.338. lsv1_server Struct Reference	484
14.339. nc_if_imc Struct Reference	485
14.340. nc_if_imv Struct Reference	486

14.34 1 ncc_data Struct Reference	487
14.34 2 nccs_data Struct Reference	488
14.34 3 nccs_global Struct Reference	489
14.34 4 tlc_avp Struct Reference	490
14.34 5 tlc_avp_vendor Struct Reference	491
14.34 6 tlc_parse_avp Struct Reference	492
14.34 7 pnp_pending_message Struct Reference	493
14.347.1 Detailed Description	493
14.34 8 pnp_wps_device_ctx Struct Reference	494
14.34 9 pnp_wps_device_sm Struct Reference	495
14.35 0 pnp_wps_peer Struct Reference	496
14.35 1 wext_scan_data Struct Reference	497
14.35 2 wiphy_info_data Struct Reference	498
14.35 3 WirelessInfo Struct Reference	499
14.35 4 WirelessInfo2 Struct Reference	500
14.35 5 WirelessNetworkInfo Struct Reference	501
14.35 6 wlc_deauth_t Struct Reference	502
14.35 7 wmm_ac_parameter Struct Reference	503
14.35 8 wmm_information_element Struct Reference	504
14.35 9 wmm_parameter_element Struct Reference	505
14.36 0 wmm_tspec_element Struct Reference	506
14.36 1 wpa_assoc_info Struct Reference	507
14.36 2 wpa_auth_callbacks Struct Reference	508
14.36 3 wpa_auth_config Struct Reference	509
14.36 4 wpa_auth_iface_iter_data Struct Reference	510
14.36 5 wpa_auth_okc_iter_data Struct Reference	511
14.36 6 wpa_authenticator Struct Reference	512
14.36 7 wpa_blacklist Struct Reference	513
14.36 8 wpa_cli_cmd Struct Reference	514
14.36 9 wpa_client_mlme Struct Reference	515
14.37 0 wpa_config Struct Reference	516
14.370.1 Detailed Description	517
14.370.2 Field Documentation	517
14.370.2.1 lap_scan	517
14.370.2.2 country	518
14.370.2.3 ctrl_interface	518

14.370.2.4ctrl_interface_group	518
14.370.2.5device_name	519
14.370.2.6device_type	519
14.370.2.7dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime	519
14.370.2.8dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold	519
14.370.2.9dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout	519
14.370.2.10river_param	519
14.370.2.11apol_version	519
14.370.2.12last_reauth	519
14.370.2.13manufacturer	520
14.370.2.14model_name	520
14.370.2.15model_number	520
14.370.2.16um_prio	520
14.370.2.17s_version	520
14.370.2.18serial_number	520
14.370.2.19sid	520
14.370.2.20update_config	520
14.370.2.21ps_cred_processing	520
14.371wpa_config_blob Struct Reference	521
14.371.1Detailed Description	521
14.372wpa_ctrl Struct Reference	522
14.372.1Detailed Description	522
14.373wpa_ctrl_dst Struct Reference	523
14.373.1Detailed Description	523
14.374wpa_dbus_argument Struct Reference	524
14.375wpa_dbus_dict_entry Struct Reference	525
14.375.1Field Documentation	525
14.375.1.1@23	525
14.375.1.2array_type	525
14.375.1.3key	525
14.376wpa_dbus_method_desc Struct Reference	526
14.376.1Detailed Description	526
14.377wpa_dbus_object_desc Struct Reference	527
14.378wpa_dbus_property_desc Struct Reference	528
14.378.1Detailed Description	528
14.379wpa_dbus_signal_desc Struct Reference	529

14.379.1	Detailed Description	529
14.380.1	wpa_driver_associate_params Struct Reference	530
14.380.1.1	Detailed Description	531
14.380.1.2	Field Documentation	531
14.380.1.2.1	lauth_alg	531
14.380.1.2.2	bssid	531
14.380.1.2.3	drop_unencrypted	531
14.380.1.2.4	freq	531
14.380.1.2.5	ft_ies	532
14.380.1.2.6	ft_md	532
14.380.1.2.7	passphrase	532
14.380.1.2.8	prev_bssid	532
14.380.1.2.9	psk	532
14.380.1.2.10	wpa_ie	532
14.381.1	wpa_driver_atmel_data Struct Reference	534
14.382.1	wpa_driver_auth_params Struct Reference	535
14.382.1.1	Detailed Description	535
14.383.1	wpa_driver_broadcom_data Struct Reference	536
14.384.1	wpa_driver_bsd_data Struct Reference	537
14.385.1	wpa_driver_capa Struct Reference	538
14.385.1.1	Detailed Description	538
14.386.1	wpa_driver_hostap_data Struct Reference	539
14.387.1	wpa_driver_iphone_data Struct Reference	540
14.388.1	wpa_driver_ipw_data Struct Reference	541
14.389.1	wpa_driver_madwifi_data Struct Reference	542
14.390.1	wpa_driver_ndis_data Struct Reference	543
14.391.1	wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_data Struct Reference	544
14.392.1	wpa_driver_nl80211_data Struct Reference	545
14.393.1	wpa_driver_ops Struct Reference	546
14.393.1.1	Detailed Description	549
14.393.1.2	Field Documentation	549
14.393.1.2.1	ladd_pmkid	549
14.393.1.2.2	associate	550
14.393.1.2.3	authenticate	550
14.393.1.2.4	commit	550
14.393.1.2.5	deauthenticate	551

14.393.2.6deinit	551
14.393.2.7desc	551
14.393.2.8disassociate	551
14.393.2.9flush_pmkid	552
14.393.2.10get_bssid	552
14.393.2.11get_capa	552
14.393.2.12get_hw_feature_data	552
14.393.2.13get_ifname	553
14.393.2.14get_interfaces	553
14.393.2.15get_mac_addr	553
14.393.2.16get_scan_results2	554
14.393.2.17get_ssid	554
14.393.2.18global_deinit	554
14.393.2.19global_init	554
14.393.2.20init	555
14.393.2.21init2	555
14.393.2.22mlme_add_sta	555
14.393.2.23mlme_remove_sta	556
14.393.2.24mlme_setprotection	556
14.393.2.25name	557
14.393.2.26oll	557
14.393.2.27remove_pmkid	557
14.393.2.28scan2	557
14.393.2.29end_eapol	558
14.393.2.30end_ft_action	558
14.393.2.31end_mlme	558
14.393.2.32set_bssid	559
14.393.2.33set_channel	559
14.393.2.34set_countermeasures	559
14.393.2.35set_country	560
14.393.2.36set_ieee8021x	560
14.393.2.37set_key	560
14.393.2.38set_operstate	561
14.393.2.39set_param	561
14.393.2.40set_privacy	562
14.393.2.41set_ssid	562

14.393.2.42et_supp_port	562
14.393.2.43update_ft_ies	563
14.394wpa_driver_osx_data Struct Reference	564
14.395wpa_driver_prism54_data Struct Reference	565
14.396wpa_driver_privsep_data Struct Reference	566
14.397wpa_driver_ralink_data Struct Reference	567
14.398wpa_driver_roboswitch_data Struct Reference	568
14.399wpa_driver_scan_params Struct Reference	569
14.399.1Detailed Description	569
14.399.2Field Documentation	569
14.399.2.1freqs	569
14.399.2.2num_ssids	569
14.400wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid Struct Reference	570
14.400.1Detailed Description	570
14.400.2Field Documentation	570
14.400.2.1ssid	570
14.400.2.2ssid_len	570
14.401wpa_driver_test_data Struct Reference	571
14.402wpa_driver_test_global Struct Reference	572
14.403wpa_driver_wext_data Struct Reference	573
14.404wpa_driver_wired_data Struct Reference	574
14.405wpa_eapol_ie_parse Struct Reference	575
14.406wpa_eapol_key Struct Reference	576
14.407wpa_event_data Union Reference	577
14.407.1Detailed Description	578
14.407.2Field Documentation	578
14.407.2.1assoc_info	578
14.407.2.2ft_ies	578
14.408wpa_global Struct Reference	579
14.408.1Detailed Description	579
14.409wpa_global_dst Struct Reference	580
14.410wpa_group Struct Reference	581
14.411wpa_gtk_data Struct Reference	582
14.412wpa_ie_data Struct Reference	583
14.413wpa_ie_hdr Struct Reference	584
14.414wpa_init_params Struct Reference	585

14.415wpa_interface Struct Reference	586
14.415.1Detailed Description	586
14.415.2Field Documentation	586
14.415.2.1bridge_ifname	586
14.415.2.2confname	586
14.415.2.3ctrl_interface	586
14.415.2.4driver_param	587
14.416wpa_interface_info Struct Reference	588
14.416.1Detailed Description	588
14.417wpa_key Struct Reference	589
14.418wpa_params Struct Reference	590
14.418.1Detailed Description	590
14.418.2Field Documentation	591
14.418.2.1override_ctrl_interface	591
14.418.2.2override_driver	591
14.418.2.3pid_file	591
14.418.2.4wpa_debug_show_keys	591
14.419wpa_peerkey Struct Reference	592
14.420wpa_priv_interface Struct Reference	593
14.421wpa_ptk Struct Reference	594
14.421.1Detailed Description	594
14.422wpa_scan_res Struct Reference	595
14.422.1Detailed Description	595
14.423wpa_scan_results Struct Reference	596
14.423.1Detailed Description	596
14.424wpa_sm Struct Reference	597
14.424.1Detailed Description	598
14.425wpa_sm_ctx Struct Reference	599
14.426wpa_ssid Struct Reference	600
14.426.1Detailed Description	602
14.426.2Field Documentation	602
14.426.2.1auth_alg	602
14.426.2.2bgscan	602
14.426.2.3bssid	602
14.426.2.4disabled	602
14.426.2.5eap_workaround	602

14.426.2.6frequency	603
14.426.2.7d	603
14.426.2.8d_str	603
14.426.2.9key_mgmt	603
14.426.2.10ap	603
14.426.2.11fixed_cell	603
14.426.2.12mode	603
14.426.2.13next	604
14.426.2.14on_leap	604
14.426.2.15passphrase	604
14.426.2.16rekey	604
14.426.2.17next	604
14.426.2.18priority	604
14.426.2.19proactive_key_caching	604
14.426.2.20can_freq	605
14.426.2.21can_ssid	605
14.426.2.22sid	605
14.426.2.23pa_ptk_rekey	605
14.427wpa_state_machine Struct Reference	606
14.428wpa_stsl_negotiation Struct Reference	608
14.429wpa_supplicant Struct Reference	609
14.429.1Detailed Description	610
14.430wpabuf Struct Reference	611
14.431wpas_dbus_callbacks Struct Reference	612
14.432wpas_dbus_method Struct Reference	613
14.433wpas_dbus_property Struct Reference	614
14.434wpas_dbus_signal Struct Reference	615
14.435wp_ps_config Struct Reference	616
14.435.1Detailed Description	616
14.435.2Field Documentation	616
14.435.2.1assoc_wps_ie	616
14.435.2.2new_ap_settings	616
14.435.2.3peer_addr	617
14.436wps_context Struct Reference	618
14.436.1Detailed Description	619
14.436.2Field Documentation	620

14.436.2. <code>lap_settings</code>	620
14.436.2. <code>2cb_ctx</code>	620
14.436.2. <code>config_methods</code>	620
14.436.2. <code>cred_cb</code>	620
14.436.2. <code>event_cb</code>	620
14.436.2. <code>network_key</code>	620
14.436.2. <code>ssid</code>	620
14.437. <code>wps_credential</code> Struct Reference	621
14.437.1.Detailed Description	621
14.438. <code>wps_data</code> Struct Reference	622
14.438.1.Detailed Description	623
14.439. <code>wps_device_data</code> Struct Reference	624
14.439.1.Detailed Description	624
14.440. <code>wps_er</code> Struct Reference	625
14.440.1. <code>wps_er_ap</code> Struct Reference	626
14.440.2. <code>wps_er_sta</code> Struct Reference	627
14.440.3. <code>wps_event_</code> Struct Reference	628
14.440.4. <code>wps_event_data</code> Union Reference	629
14.440.4.1. <code>fail</code>	629
14.440.5. <code>wps_event_data::wps_event_er_ap</code> Struct Reference	630
14.440.6. <code>wps_event_data::wps_event_er_enrollee</code> Struct Reference	631
14.440.7. <code>wps_event_data::wps_event_fail</code> Struct Reference	632
14.440.7.1.Detailed Description	632
14.440.8. <code>wps_event_data::wps_event_m2d</code> Struct Reference	633
14.440.8.1.Detailed Description	633
14.440.9. <code>wps_event_data::wps_event_pwd_auth_fail</code> Struct Reference	634
14.440.10. <code>wps_nfc_data</code> Struct Reference	635
14.440.11. <code>wps_parse_attr</code> Struct Reference	636
14.440.12. <code>wps_pbc_session</code> Struct Reference	638
14.440.13. <code>wps_registrar</code> Struct Reference	639
14.440.14. <code>wps_registrar_config</code> Struct Reference	640
14.440.14.1.Detailed Description	640
14.440.14.2.Field Documentation	640
14.440.14.2.1. <code>lcb_ctx</code>	640

14.454.2.2	disable_auto_conf	641
14.454.2.3	extra_cred	641
14.454.2.4	extra_cred_len	641
14.454.2.5	new_psk_cb	641
14.454.2.6	pin_needed_cb	641
14.454.2.7	reg_success_cb	642
14.454.2.8	&set_ie_cb	642
14.454.2.9	set_sel_reg_cb	642
14.454.2.10	kip_cred_build	643
14.45	wps_registrar_device Struct Reference	644
14.456	wps_ufd_data Struct Reference	645
14.457	wps_uuid_pin Struct Reference	646
14.458	509_algorithm_identifier Struct Reference	647
14.459	509_certificate Struct Reference	648
14.460	509_name Struct Reference	649
15	File Documentation	651
15.1	hostapd/accounting.c File Reference	651
15.1.1	Detailed Description	652
15.1.2	Function Documentation	652
15.1.2.1	accounting_deinit	652
15.1.2.2	accounting_init	652
15.1.2.3	accounting_sta_interim	652
15.1.2.4	accounting_sta_start	652
15.1.2.5	accounting_sta_stop	652
15.2	hostapd/accounting.h File Reference	653
15.2.1	Detailed Description	653
15.2.2	Function Documentation	653
15.2.2.1	accounting_deinit	653
15.2.2.2	accounting_init	653
15.2.2.3	accounting_sta_interim	653
15.2.2.4	accounting_sta_start	654
15.2.2.5	accounting_sta_stop	654
15.3	hostapd/ap_list.c File Reference	655
15.3.1	Detailed Description	656
15.4	hostapd/ap_list.h File Reference	657
15.4.1	Detailed Description	657

15.5 hostapd/beacon.c File Reference	658
15.5.1 Detailed Description	658
15.6 hostapd/beacon.h File Reference	659
15.6.1 Detailed Description	659
15.7 hostapd/config.c File Reference	660
15.7.1 Detailed Description	661
15.7.2 Function Documentation	661
15.7.2.1 hostapd_config_free	661
15.7.2.2 hostapd_config_read	661
15.7.2.3 hostapd_maclist_found	662
15.8 wpa_supplicant/config.c File Reference	663
15.8.1 Detailed Description	665
15.8.2 Define Documentation	665
15.8.2.1 _FUNC	665
15.8.2.2 _INT	665
15.8.2.3 _INTe	665
15.8.3 Function Documentation	665
15.8.3.1 wpa_config_add_network	665
15.8.3.2 wpa_config_add_prio_network	666
15.8.3.3 wpa_config_alloc_empty	666
15.8.3.4 wpa_config_debug_dump_networks	666
15.8.3.5 wpa_config_free	666
15.8.3.6 wpa_config_free_blob	666
15.8.3.7 wpa_config_free_ssid	667
15.8.3.8 wpa_config_get	667
15.8.3.9 wpa_config_get_all	667
15.8.3.10 wpa_config_get_blob	667
15.8.3.11 wpa_config_get_network	668
15.8.3.12 wpa_config_get_no_key	668
15.8.3.13 wpa_config_remove_blob	668
15.8.3.14 wpa_config_remove_network	668
15.8.3.15 wpa_config_set	669
15.8.3.16 wpa_config_set_blob	669
15.8.3.17 wpa_config_set_network_defaults	669
15.8.3.18 wpa_config_update_psk	669
15.9 hostapd/config.h File Reference	670

15.9.1 Detailed Description	671
15.9.2 Function Documentation	671
15.9.2.1 hostapd_config_free	671
15.9.2.2 hostapd_config_read	672
15.9.2.3 hostapd_maclist_found	672
15.10 wpa_supplicant/config.h File Reference	673
15.10.1 Detailed Description	674
15.10.2 Function Documentation	674
15.10.2.1 wpa_config_add_network	674
15.10.2.2 wpa_config_add_prio_network	675
15.10.2.3 wpa_config_alloc_empty	675
15.10.2.4 wpa_config_debug_dump_networks	675
15.10.2.5 wpa_config_free	675
15.10.2.6 wpa_config_free_blob	676
15.10.2.7 wpa_config_free_ssid	676
15.10.2.8 wpa_config_get	676
15.10.2.9 wpa_config_get_all	676
15.10.2.10 wpa_config_get_blob	677
15.10.2.11 wpa_config_get_network	677
15.10.2.12 wpa_config_get_no_key	677
15.10.2.13 wpa_config_read	677
15.10.2.14 wpa_config_remove_blob	678
15.10.2.15 wpa_config_remove_network	678
15.10.2.16 wpa_config_set	678
15.10.2.17 wpa_config_set_blob	679
15.10.2.18 wpa_config_set_network_defaults	679
15.10.2.19 wpa_config_update_psk	679
15.10.2.20 wpa_config_write	679
15.11 hostapd/ctrl_iface.c File Reference	680
15.11.1 Detailed Description	680
15.12 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.c File Reference	681
15.12.1 Detailed Description	681
15.12.2 Function Documentation	682
15.12.2.1 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process	682
15.12.2.2 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process	682
15.13 hostapd/ctrl_iface.h File Reference	683

15.13.1 Detailed Description	683
15.14wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h File Reference	684
15.14.1 Detailed Description	684
15.14.2 Function Documentation	684
15.14.2.1 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit	684
15.14.2.2 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init	685
15.14.2.3 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process	685
15.14.2.4 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait	685
15.14.2.5 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit	686
15.14.2.6 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init	686
15.14.2.7 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process	686
15.15hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.c File Reference	687
15.15.1 Detailed Description	687
15.16hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.h File Reference	688
15.16.1 Detailed Description	688
15.17hostapd/driver_i.h File Reference	689
15.17.1 Detailed Description	689
15.18wpa_supplicant/driver_i.h File Reference	690
15.18.1 Detailed Description	690
15.19hostapd/drv_callbacks.c File Reference	691
15.19.1 Detailed Description	692
15.19.2 Function Documentation	692
15.19.2.1 hostapd_new_assoc_sta	692
15.19.2.2 wpa_supplicant_event	692
15.20hostapd/eapol_sm.c File Reference	693
15.20.1 Detailed Description	694
15.20.2 Function Documentation	694
15.20.2.1 eapol_auth_step	694
15.21hostapd/eapol_sm.h File Reference	695
15.21.1 Detailed Description	696
15.21.2 Function Documentation	696
15.21.2.1 eapol_auth_step	696
15.22hostapd/hostapd.c File Reference	697
15.22.1 Detailed Description	698
15.22.2 Function Documentation	698
15.22.2.1 hostapd_alloc_bss_data	698

15.22.2.2 hostapd_setup_interface	699
15.23 hostapd/hostapd.h File Reference	700
15.23.1 Detailed Description	700
15.23.2 Function Documentation	701
15.23.2.1 hostapd_alloc_bss_data	701
15.23.2.2 hostapd_setup_interface	701
15.24 hostapd/hostapd_cli.c File Reference	702
15.24.1 Detailed Description	702
15.25 hostapd/hw_features.c File Reference	703
15.25.1 Detailed Description	703
15.25.2 Function Documentation	703
15.25.2.1 hostapd_select_hw_mode	703
15.26 hostapd/hw_features.h File Reference	705
15.26.1 Detailed Description	705
15.27 hostapd/iapp.c File Reference	706
15.27.1 Detailed Description	707
15.27.2 Function Documentation	707
15.27.2.1 iapp_new_station	707
15.28 hostapd/iapp.h File Reference	708
15.28.1 Detailed Description	708
15.29 hostapd/ieee802_11.c File Reference	709
15.29.1 Detailed Description	710
15.29.2 Function Documentation	710
15.29.2.1 ieee802_11_mgmt	710
15.29.2.2 ieee802_11_mgmt_cb	710
15.29.2.3 ieee802_11_send_deauth	711
15.30 hostapd/ieee802_11.h File Reference	712
15.30.1 Detailed Description	712
15.30.2 Function Documentation	712
15.30.2.1 ieee802_11_mgmt	712
15.30.2.2 ieee802_11_mgmt_cb	713
15.30.2.3 ieee802_11_send_deauth	713
15.31 hostapd/ieee802_11_auth.c File Reference	714
15.31.1 Detailed Description	714
15.31.2 Function Documentation	715
15.31.2.1 hostapd_acl_deinit	715

15.31.2.2 hostapd_acl_init	715
15.31.2.3 hostapd_allowed_address	715
15.32 hostapd/ieee802_11_auth.h File Reference	716
15.32.1 Detailed Description	716
15.32.2 Function Documentation	716
15.32.2.1 hostapd_acl_deinit	716
15.32.2.2 hostapd_acl_init	716
15.32.2.3 hostapd_allowed_address	717
15.33 hostapd/ieee802_1x.c File Reference	718
15.33.1 Detailed Description	719
15.33.2 Function Documentation	719
15.33.2.1 ieee802_1x_new_station	719
15.33.2.2 ieee802_1x_receive	719
15.34 hostapd/ieee802_1x.h File Reference	721
15.34.1 Detailed Description	722
15.34.2 Function Documentation	722
15.34.2.1 ieee802_1x_new_station	722
15.34.2.2 ieee802_1x_receive	722
15.35 hostapd/main.c File Reference	723
15.35.1 Detailed Description	723
15.36 wpa_supplicant/main.c File Reference	724
15.36.1 Detailed Description	724
15.37 hostapd/mlme.c File Reference	725
15.37.1 Detailed Description	725
15.37.2 Function Documentation	726
15.37.2.1 mlme_associate_indication	726
15.37.2.2 mlme_authenticate_indication	726
15.37.2.3 mlme_deauthenticate_indication	726
15.37.2.4 mlme_disassociate_indication	726
15.37.2.5 mlme_reassociate_indication	727
15.38 wpa_supplicant/mlme.c File Reference	728
15.38.1 Detailed Description	729
15.39 hostapd/mlme.h File Reference	730
15.39.1 Detailed Description	730
15.39.2 Function Documentation	730
15.39.2.1 mlme_associate_indication	730

15.39.2.2 mlme_authenticate_indication	731
15.39.2.3 mlme_deauthenticate_indication	731
15.39.2.4 mlme_disassociate_indication	731
15.39.2.5 mlme_reassociate_indication	732
15.40wpa_supplicant/mlme.h File Reference	733
15.40.1 Detailed Description	733
15.41hostapd/nt_password_hash.c File Reference	734
15.41.1 Detailed Description	734
15.42hostapd/peerkey.c File Reference	735
15.42.1 Detailed Description	735
15.43src/rsn_supp/peerkey.c File Reference	736
15.43.1 Detailed Description	736
15.44hostapd/pmksa_cache.c File Reference	737
15.44.1 Detailed Description	738
15.44.2 Function Documentation	738
15.44.2.1 pmksa_cache_auth_add	738
15.44.2.2 pmksa_cache_auth_deinit	738
15.44.2.3 pmksa_cache_auth_get	739
15.44.2.4 pmksa_cache_auth_init	739
15.44.2.5 pmksa_cache_get_okc	739
15.45src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c File Reference	740
15.45.1 Detailed Description	741
15.45.2 Function Documentation	741
15.45.2.1 pmksa_cache_add	741
15.45.2.2 pmksa_cache_clear_current	742
15.45.2.3 pmksa_cache_deinit	742
15.45.2.4 pmksa_cache_get	742
15.45.2.5 pmksa_cache_get_current	742
15.45.2.6 pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic	742
15.45.2.7 pmksa_cache_init	743
15.45.2.8 pmksa_cache_list	743
15.45.2.9 pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig	743
15.45.2.10pmksa_cache_set_current	744
15.46hostapd/pmksa_cache.h File Reference	745
15.46.1 Detailed Description	745
15.46.2 Function Documentation	746

15.46.2.1 pmksa_cache_auth_add	746
15.46.2.2 pmksa_cache_auth_deinit	746
15.46.2.3 pmksa_cache_auth_get	746
15.46.2.4 pmksa_cache_auth_init	747
15.46.2.5 pmksa_cache_get_okc	747
15.47src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h File Reference	748
15.47.1 Detailed Description	749
15.47.2 Function Documentation	749
15.47.2.1 pmksa_cache_add	749
15.47.2.2 pmksa_cache_clear_current	749
15.47.2.3 pmksa_cache_deinit	750
15.47.2.4 pmksa_cache_get	750
15.47.2.5 pmksa_cache_get_current	750
15.47.2.6 pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic	750
15.47.2.7 pmksa_cache_init	751
15.47.2.8 pmksa_cache_list	751
15.47.2.9 pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig	751
15.47.2.10pmksa_cache_set_current	751
15.48hostapd/preauth.c File Reference	753
15.48.1 Detailed Description	753
15.49src/rsn_supp/preauth.c File Reference	754
15.49.1 Detailed Description	755
15.49.2 Function Documentation	755
15.49.2.1 pmksa_candidate_add	755
15.49.2.2 pmksa_candidate_free	755
15.49.2.3 rsn_preauth_candidate_process	755
15.49.2.4 rsn_preauth_deinit	756
15.49.2.5 rsn_preauth_get_status	756
15.49.2.6 rsn_preauth_in_progress	756
15.49.2.7 rsn_preauth_init	756
15.49.2.8 rsn_preauth_scan_results	757
15.50hostapd/preauth.h File Reference	758
15.50.1 Detailed Description	758
15.51src/rsn_supp/preauth.h File Reference	759
15.51.1 Detailed Description	759
15.51.2 Function Documentation	759

15.51.2.1 pmksa_candidate_add	759
15.51.2.2 pmksa_candidate_free	760
15.51.2.3 rsn_preath_candidate_process	760
15.51.2.4 rsn_preath_deinit	760
15.51.2.5 rsn_preath_get_status	760
15.51.2.6 rsn_preath_in_progress	761
15.51.2.7 rsn_preath_init	761
15.51.2.8 rsn_preath_scan_results	761
15.52 hostapd/sta_flags.h File Reference	762
15.52.1 Detailed Description	762
15.53 hostapd/sta_info.c File Reference	763
15.53.1 Detailed Description	763
15.53.2 Function Documentation	764
15.53.2.1 ap_handle_timer	764
15.54 hostapd/sta_info.h File Reference	765
15.54.1 Detailed Description	765
15.54.2 Function Documentation	766
15.54.2.1 ap_handle_timer	766
15.55 hostapd/tkip_countermeasures.c File Reference	767
15.55.1 Detailed Description	767
15.56 hostapd/tkip_countermeasures.h File Reference	768
15.56.1 Detailed Description	768
15.57 hostapd/vlan_init.c File Reference	769
15.57.1 Detailed Description	769
15.58 hostapd/vlan_init.h File Reference	770
15.58.1 Detailed Description	770
15.59 hostapd/wme.c File Reference	771
15.59.1 Detailed Description	771
15.60 hostapd/wme.h File Reference	772
15.60.1 Detailed Description	772
15.61 hostapd/wpa.c File Reference	773
15.61.1 Detailed Description	775
15.61.2 Function Documentation	775
15.61.2.1 wpa_deinit	775
15.61.2.2 wpa_init	775
15.61.2.3 wpa_reconfig	775

15.62src/rsn_supp/wpa.c File Reference	776
15.62.1 Detailed Description	778
15.62.2 Function Documentation	778
15.62.2.1 wpa_eapol_key_send	778
15.62.2.2 wpa_sm_aborted_cached	779
15.62.2.3 wpa_sm_deinit	779
15.62.2.4 wpa_sm_get_mib	779
15.62.2.5 wpa_sm_get_param	779
15.62.2.6 wpa_sm_get_status	780
15.62.2.7 wpa_sm_init	780
15.62.2.8 wpa_sm_key_request	780
15.62.2.9 wpa_sm_notify_assoc	780
15.62.2.10wpa_sm_notify_disassoc	781
15.62.2.11wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie	781
15.62.2.12wpa_sm_rx_eapol	781
15.62.2.13wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie	781
15.62.2.14wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie	782
15.62.2.15wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie	782
15.62.2.16wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default	782
15.62.2.17wpa_sm_set_config	783
15.62.2.18wpa_sm_set_eapol	783
15.62.2.19wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth	783
15.62.2.20wpa_sm_set_ifname	783
15.62.2.21wpa_sm_set_own_addr	783
15.62.2.22wpa_sm_set_param	784
15.62.2.23wpa_sm_set_pmk	784
15.62.2.24wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa	784
15.62.2.25wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx	784
15.62.2.26wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4	784
15.62.2.27wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4	785
15.63hostapd/wpa.h File Reference	786
15.63.1 Detailed Description	788
15.63.2 Function Documentation	788
15.63.2.1 wpa_deinit	788
15.63.2.2 wpa_init	788
15.63.2.3 wpa_reconfig	788

15.64src/rsn_supp/wpa.h File Reference	789
15.64.1 Detailed Description	791
15.64.2 Function Documentation	791
15.64.2.1 wpa_parse_wpa_ie	791
15.64.2.2 wpa_sm_aborted_cached	791
15.64.2.3 wpa_sm_deinit	791
15.64.2.4 wpa_sm_get_mib	792
15.64.2.5 wpa_sm_get_param	792
15.64.2.6 wpa_sm_get_status	792
15.64.2.7 wpa_sm_init	793
15.64.2.8 wpa_sm_key_request	793
15.64.2.9 wpa_sm_notify_assoc	793
15.64.2.10wpa_sm_notify_disassoc	793
15.64.2.11wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie	794
15.64.2.12wpa_sm_rx_eapol	794
15.64.2.13wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie	794
15.64.2.14wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie	795
15.64.2.15wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie	795
15.64.2.16wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default	795
15.64.2.17wpa_sm_set_config	796
15.64.2.18wpa_sm_set_eapol	796
15.64.2.19wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth	796
15.64.2.20wpa_sm_set_ifname	796
15.64.2.21wpa_sm_set_own_addr	796
15.64.2.22wpa_sm_set_param	797
15.64.2.23wpa_sm_set_pmk	797
15.64.2.24wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa	797
15.64.2.25wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx	797
15.65hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.h File Reference	798
15.65.1 Detailed Description	798
15.66hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.c File Reference	799
15.66.1 Detailed Description	799
15.66.2 Function Documentation	800
15.66.2.1 wpa_parse_kde_ies	800
15.67hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.h File Reference	801
15.67.1 Detailed Description	801

15.67.2 Function Documentation	801
15.67.2.1 wpa_parse_kde_ies	801
15.68 hostapd/wpa_ft.c File Reference	802
15.68.1 Detailed Description	802
15.69 src/rsn_supp/wpa_ft.c File Reference	803
15.69.1 Detailed Description	803
15.70 hostapd/wps_hostapd.c File Reference	804
15.70.1 Detailed Description	804
15.71 hostapd/wps_hostapd.h File Reference	805
15.71.1 Detailed Description	805
15.72 src/common/defs.h File Reference	806
15.72.1 Detailed Description	807
15.72.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	807
15.72.2.1 wpa_states	807
15.73 src/common/eapol_common.h File Reference	809
15.73.1 Detailed Description	809
15.74 src/common/ieee802_11_common.c File Reference	810
15.74.1 Detailed Description	810
15.74.2 Function Documentation	810
15.74.2.1 ieee802_11_parse_elems	810
15.75 src/common/ieee802_11_common.h File Reference	811
15.75.1 Detailed Description	811
15.75.2 Function Documentation	811
15.75.2.1 ieee802_11_parse_elems	811
15.76 src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h File Reference	813
15.76.1 Detailed Description	820
15.76.2 Define Documentation	820
15.76.2.1 SET_2BIT_LE16	820
15.76.2.2 SET_2BIT_LE32	820
15.76.2.3 SET_2BIT_U8	820
15.76.2.4 SET_3BIT_LE16	820
15.76.2.5 SET_3BIT_LE32	821
15.77 src/common/privsep_commands.h File Reference	822
15.77.1 Detailed Description	822
15.78 src/common/wpa_common.c File Reference	823
15.78.1 Detailed Description	823

15.78.2 Function Documentation	824
15.78.2.1 rsn_pmkid	824
15.78.2.2 wpa_cipher_txt	824
15.78.2.3 wpa_eapol_key_mic	824
15.78.2.4 wpa_key_mgmt_txt	825
15.78.2.5 wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn	825
15.78.2.6 wpa_pmk_to_ptk	825
15.79src/common/wpa_common.h File Reference	827
15.79.1 Detailed Description	829
15.79.2 Define Documentation	829
15.79.2.1 RSN_SELECTOR	829
15.79.3 Function Documentation	829
15.79.3.1 rsn_pmkid	829
15.79.3.2 wpa_cipher_txt	830
15.79.3.3 wpa_eapol_key_mic	830
15.79.3.4 wpa_key_mgmt_txt	830
15.79.3.5 wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn	831
15.79.3.6 wpa_pmk_to_ptk	831
15.79.4 Variable Documentation	831
15.79.4.1 STRUCT_PACKED	831
15.80src/common/wpa_ctrl.c File Reference	832
15.80.1 Detailed Description	832
15.80.2 Function Documentation	832
15.80.2.1 wpa_ctrl_attach	832
15.80.2.2 wpa_ctrl_detach	833
15.81src/common/wpa_ctrl.h File Reference	834
15.81.1 Detailed Description	835
15.81.2 Define Documentation	835
15.81.2.1 WPA_CTRL_REQ	835
15.81.2.2 WPA_CTRL_RSP	835
15.81.2.3 WPA_EVENT_CONNECTED	835
15.81.2.4 WPA_EVENT_DISCONNECTED	835
15.81.2.5 WPA_EVENT_EAP_FAILURE	836
15.81.2.6 WPA_EVENT_EAP_METHOD	836
15.81.2.7 WPA_EVENT_EAP_NOTIFICATION	836
15.81.2.8 WPA_EVENT_EAP_STARTED	836

15.81.2.9 WPA_EVENT_EAP_SUCCESS	836
15.81.2.10WPA_EVENT_PASSWORD_CHANGED	836
15.81.2.11WPA_EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS	836
15.81.2.12WPA_EVENT_TERMINATING	836
15.81.2.13WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE	836
15.81.2.14WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PBC	836
15.81.2.15WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PIN	836
15.81.2.16WPS_EVENT_CRED_RECEIVED	837
15.81.2.17WPS_EVENT_FAIL	837
15.81.2.18WPS_EVENT_M2D	837
15.81.2.19WPS_EVENT_OVERLAP	837
15.81.2.20WPS_EVENT_SUCCESS	837
15.81.2.21WPS_EVENT_TIMEOUT	837
15.81.3 Function Documentation	837
15.81.3.1 wpa_ctrl_attach	837
15.81.3.2 wpa_ctrl_close	837
15.81.3.3 wpa_ctrl_detach	838
15.81.3.4 wpa_ctrl_get_fd	838
15.81.3.5 wpa_ctrl_open	838
15.81.3.6 wpa_ctrl_pending	838
15.81.3.7 wpa_ctrl_recv	839
15.81.3.8 wpa_ctrl_request	839
15.82src/crypto/aes-cbc.c File Reference	840
15.82.1 Detailed Description	840
15.82.2 Function Documentation	840
15.82.2.1 aes_128_cbc_decrypt	840
15.82.2.2 aes_128_cbc_encrypt	841
15.83src/crypto/aes-ctr.c File Reference	842
15.83.1 Detailed Description	842
15.83.2 Function Documentation	842
15.83.2.1 aes_128_ctr_encrypt	842
15.84src/crypto/aes-eax.c File Reference	843
15.84.1 Detailed Description	843
15.84.2 Function Documentation	843
15.84.2.1 aes_128_eax_decrypt	843
15.84.2.2 aes_128_eax_encrypt	844

15.85src/crypto/aes-encblock.c File Reference	845
15.85.1 Detailed Description	845
15.85.2 Function Documentation	845
15.85.2.1 aes_128_encrypt_block	845
15.86src/crypto/aes-internal-dec.c File Reference	846
15.86.1 Detailed Description	846
15.86.2 Define Documentation	847
15.86.2.1 ROUND	847
15.86.3 Function Documentation	847
15.86.3.1 aes_decrypt	847
15.86.3.2 aes_decrypt_deinit	847
15.86.3.3 aes_decrypt_init	847
15.86.3.4 rijndaelKeySetupDec	847
15.87src/crypto/aes-internal-enc.c File Reference	848
15.87.1 Detailed Description	848
15.87.2 Define Documentation	849
15.87.2.1 ROUND	849
15.87.3 Function Documentation	849
15.87.3.1 aes_encrypt	849
15.87.3.2 aes_encrypt_deinit	849
15.87.3.3 aes_encrypt_init	849
15.88src/crypto/aes-internal.c File Reference	850
15.88.1 Detailed Description	850
15.88.2 Function Documentation	851
15.88.2.1 rijndaelKeySetupEnc	851
15.88.3 Variable Documentation	851
15.88.3.1 rcon	851
15.89src/crypto/aes-omac1.c File Reference	852
15.89.1 Detailed Description	852
15.89.2 Function Documentation	852
15.89.2.1 omac1_aes_128	852
15.89.2.2 omac1_aes_128_vector	853
15.90src/crypto/aes-unwrap.c File Reference	854
15.90.1 Detailed Description	854
15.90.2 Function Documentation	854
15.90.2.1 aes_unwrap	854

15.91 src/crypto/aes-wrap.c File Reference	855
15.91.1 Detailed Description	855
15.91.2 Function Documentation	855
15.91.2.1 aes_wrap	855
15.92 src/crypto/aes.h File Reference	856
15.92.1 Detailed Description	856
15.93 src/crypto/aes_i.h File Reference	857
15.93.1 Detailed Description	858
15.93.2 Define Documentation	858
15.93.2.1 GETU32	858
15.93.2.2 PUTU32	858
15.93.3 Function Documentation	858
15.93.3.1 rijndaelKeySetupEnc	858
15.94 src/crypto/aes_wrap.h File Reference	859
15.94.1 Detailed Description	859
15.94.2 Function Documentation	860
15.94.2.1 aes_128_cbc_decrypt	860
15.94.2.2 aes_128_cbc_encrypt	860
15.94.2.3 aes_128_ctr_encrypt	860
15.94.2.4 aes_128_eax_decrypt	861
15.94.2.5 aes_128_eax_encrypt	861
15.94.2.6 aes_128_encrypt_block	862
15.94.2.7 aes_unwrap	862
15.94.2.8 aes_wrap	862
15.94.2.9 hmac1_aes_128	862
15.94.2.10 hmac1_aes_128_vector	863
15.95 src/crypto/crypto.h File Reference	864
15.95.1 Detailed Description	866
15.95.2 Function Documentation	867
15.95.2.1 aes_decrypt	867
15.95.2.2 aes_decrypt_deinit	867
15.95.2.3 aes_decrypt_init	867
15.95.2.4 aes_encrypt	867
15.95.2.5 aes_encrypt_deinit	867
15.95.2.6 aes_encrypt_init	868
15.95.2.7 crypto_cipher_decrypt	868

15.95.2.8 crypto_cipher_deinit	868
15.95.2.9 crypto_cipher_encrypt	868
15.95.2.10crypto_cipher_init	869
15.95.2.11crypto_global_deinit	869
15.95.2.12crypto_global_init	869
15.95.2.13crypto_hash_finish	869
15.95.2.14crypto_hash_init	870
15.95.2.15crypto_hash_update	870
15.95.2.16crypto_mod_exp	870
15.95.2.17crypto_private_key_decrypt_pkcs1_v15	871
15.95.2.18crypto_private_key_free	871
15.95.2.19crypto_private_key_import	871
15.95.2.20crypto_private_key_sign_pkcs1	872
15.95.2.21crypto_public_key_decrypt_pkcs1	872
15.95.2.22crypto_public_key_encrypt_pkcs1_v15	873
15.95.2.23crypto_public_key_free	873
15.95.2.24crypto_public_key_from_cert	873
15.95.2.25crypto_public_key_import	874
15.95.2.26des_encrypt	874
15.95.2.27fips186_2_prf	874
15.95.2.28md4_vector	874
15.95.2.29md5_vector	875
15.95.2.30rc4_skip	875
15.95.2.31sha1_vector	876
15.95.2.32sha256_vector	876
15.96src/crypto/crypto_cryptoapi.c File Reference	877
15.96.1 Detailed Description	877
15.96.2 Function Documentation	877
15.96.2.1 des_encrypt	877
15.96.2.2 md4_vector	878
15.97src/crypto/crypto_gnutls.c File Reference	879
15.97.1 Detailed Description	880
15.97.2 Function Documentation	880
15.97.2.1 aes_decrypt	880
15.97.2.2 aes_decrypt_deinit	880
15.97.2.3 aes_decrypt_init	881

15.97.2.4 aes_encrypt	881
15.97.2.5 aes_encrypt_deinit	881
15.97.2.6 aes_encrypt_init	881
15.97.2.7 crypto_cipher_decrypt	881
15.97.2.8 crypto_cipher_deinit	882
15.97.2.9 crypto_cipher_encrypt	882
15.97.2.10crypto_cipher_init	882
15.97.2.11crypto_mod_exp	883
15.97.2.12des_encrypt	883
15.97.2.13md4_vector	884
15.97.2.14md5_vector	884
15.97.2.15sha1_vector	884
15.98src/crypto/crypto_internal.c File Reference	885
15.98.1 Detailed Description	885
15.99src/crypto/crypto_libtomcrypt.c File Reference	886
15.99.1 Detailed Description	886
15.99.2 Function Documentation	886
15.99.2.1 des_encrypt	886
15.99.2.2 md4_vector	887
15.10rc/crypto/crypto_none.c File Reference	888
15.100.1 Detailed Description	888
15.100.2 Function Documentation	888
15.100.2.1des_encrypt	888
15.100.2.2md4_vector	888
15.104rc/crypto/crypto_nss.c File Reference	890
15.101.1 Detailed Description	891
15.101.2 Function Documentation	891
15.101.2.1aes_decrypt	891
15.101.2.2aes_decrypt_deinit	892
15.101.2.3aes_decrypt_init	892
15.101.2.4aes_encrypt	892
15.101.2.5aes_encrypt_deinit	892
15.101.2.6aes_encrypt_init	892
15.101.2.7crypto_cipher_decrypt	893
15.101.2.8crypto_cipher_deinit	893
15.101.2.9crypto_cipher_encrypt	893

15.101.2. <code>lCrypto_cipher_init</code>	894
15.101.2. <code>lCrypto_mod_exp</code>	894
15.101.2. <code>lDES_encrypt</code>	894
15.101.2. <code>lMD5_vector</code>	895
15.101.2. <code>lMD4_skip</code>	895
15.101.2. <code>lSHA1_vector</code>	895
15.101.2. <code>lSHA256_vector</code>	896
15.102rc/crypto/crypto_openssl.c File Reference	897
15.102.1.Detailed Description	898
15.102.2.Function Documentation	899
15.102.2.1. <code>laes_decrypt</code>	899
15.102.2.2. <code>aes_decrypt_deinit</code>	899
15.102.2.3. <code>aes_decrypt_init</code>	899
15.102.2.4. <code>aes_encrypt</code>	899
15.102.2.5. <code>aes_encrypt_deinit</code>	899
15.102.2.6. <code>aes_encrypt_init</code>	900
15.102.2.7. <code>Crypto_cipher_decrypt</code>	900
15.102.2.8. <code>Crypto_cipher_deinit</code>	900
15.102.2.9. <code>Crypto_cipher_encrypt</code>	900
15.102.2.10. <code>Crypto_cipher_init</code>	901
15.102.2.11. <code>lCrypto_mod_exp</code>	901
15.102.2.12. <code>lDES_encrypt</code>	902
15.102.2.13. <code>lMD4_vector</code>	902
15.102.2.14. <code>lMD5_vector</code>	902
15.102.2.15. <code>lMD4_skip</code>	902
15.102.2.16. <code>lSHA1_vector</code>	903
15.103rc/crypto/des-internal.c File Reference	904
15.103.1.Detailed Description	904
15.103.2.Define Documentation	904
15.103.2.1. <code>ROLc</code>	904
15.103.2.2. <code>RORc</code>	905
15.103.3.Function Documentation	905
15.103.3.1. <code>lDES_encrypt</code>	905
15.104rc/crypto/des_i.h File Reference	906
15.104.1.Detailed Description	906
15.105rc/crypto/dh_group5.c File Reference	907

15.105. Detailed Description	907
15.106. rc/crypto/dh_group5.h File Reference	908
15.106. Detailed Description	908
15.107. rc/crypto/dh_groups.c File Reference	909
15.107. Detailed Description	909
15.107. Define Documentation	909
15.107.2. lDH_GROUP	909
15.107. Function Documentation	910
15.107.3. ldh_derive_shared	910
15.107.3.2. dh_init	910
15.108. rc/crypto/dh_groups.h File Reference	911
15.108. Detailed Description	911
15.108. Function Documentation	911
15.108.2. ldh_derive_shared	911
15.108.2.2. dh_init	912
15.109. rc/crypto/fips_prf_gnutls.c File Reference	913
15.109. Detailed Description	913
15.109. Function Documentation	913
15.109.2. lfips186_2_prf	913
15.110. rc/crypto/fips_prf_internal.c File Reference	914
15.110. Detailed Description	914
15.110. Function Documentation	914
15.110.2. lfips186_2_prf	914
15.111. rc/crypto/fips_prf_nss.c File Reference	915
15.111. Detailed Description	915
15.111. Function Documentation	915
15.111.2. lfips186_2_prf	915
15.112. rc/crypto/fips_prf_openssl.c File Reference	916
15.112. Detailed Description	916
15.112. Function Documentation	916
15.112.2. lfips186_2_prf	916
15.113. rc/crypto/md4-internal.c File Reference	917
15.113. Detailed Description	917
15.113. Define Documentation	918
15.113.2. INPUT_32BIT_LE	918
15.113.2.2. PUT_64BIT_LE	918

15.113.3.Function Documentation	918
15.113.3.lmd4_vector	918
15.114rc/crypto/md5-internal.c File Reference	919
15.114.Detailed Description	919
15.114.Function Documentation	920
15.114.2.lmd5_vector	920
15.115rc/crypto/md5-non-fips.c File Reference	921
15.115.Detailed Description	921
15.115.Function Documentation	921
15.115.2.lhmac_md5_non_fips_allow	921
15.115.2.2hmac_md5_vector_non_fips_allow	922
15.116rc/crypto/md5.c File Reference	923
15.116.Detailed Description	923
15.116.Function Documentation	923
15.116.2.lhmac_md5	923
15.116.2.2hmac_md5_vector	924
15.117rc/crypto/md5.h File Reference	925
15.117.Detailed Description	925
15.117.Function Documentation	925
15.117.2.lhmac_md5	925
15.117.2.2hmac_md5_vector	926
15.118rc/crypto/md5_i.h File Reference	927
15.118.Detailed Description	927
15.119rc/crypto/ms_funcs.c File Reference	928
15.119.Detailed Description	929
15.119.Function Documentation	929
15.119.2.lchallenge_response	929
15.119.2.2encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash	930
15.119.2.3generate_authenticator_response	930
15.119.2.4generate_authenticator_response_pwhash	930
15.119.2.5generate_nt_response	931
15.119.2.6generate_nt_response_pwhash	931
15.119.2.7get_asymmetric_start_key	932
15.119.2.8get_master_key	932
15.119.2.9hash_nt_password_hash	932
15.119.2.10new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_password_hash	932

15.119.2. <code>lnt_challenge_response</code>	933
15.119.2. <code>lnt_password_hash</code>	933
15.119.2. <code>lnt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block</code>	933
15.119.2. <code>lold_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_password_hash</code>	934
15.120 <code>rc/crypto/ms_funcs.h</code> File Reference	935
15.120.1.Detailed Description	936
15.120.2.Function Documentation	936
15.120.2.1 <code>challenge_response</code>	936
15.120.2.2 <code>encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash</code>	936
15.120.2.3 <code>generate_authenticator_response</code>	937
15.120.2.4 <code>generate_authenticator_response_pwhash</code>	937
15.120.2.5 <code>generate_nt_response</code>	938
15.120.2.6 <code>generate_nt_response_pwhash</code>	938
15.120.2.7 <code>get_asymmetric_start_key</code>	938
15.120.2.8 <code>get_master_key</code>	939
15.120.2.9 <code>hash_nt_password_hash</code>	939
15.120.2.10 <code>new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_password_hash</code>	939
15.120.2.11 <code>lnt_challenge_response</code>	940
15.120.2.12 <code>lnt_password_hash</code>	940
15.120.2.13 <code>lnt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block</code>	940
15.120.2.14 <code>lold_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_password_hash</code>	940
15.121 <code>rc/crypto/rc4.c</code> File Reference	942
15.121.1.Detailed Description	942
15.121.2.Function Documentation	942
15.121.2.1 <code>r4c4_skip</code>	942
15.122 <code>rc/crypto/sha1-internal.c</code> File Reference	943
15.122.1.Detailed Description	943
15.122.2.Define Documentation	944
15.122.2.1 <code>blk</code>	944
15.122.2.2 <code>blk0</code>	944
15.122.2.3 <code>R0</code>	944
15.122.2.4 <code>R1</code>	944
15.122.2.5 <code>R3</code>	944
15.122.2.6 <code>R4</code>	944
15.122.3.Function Documentation	944
15.122.3.1 <code>sha1_vector</code>	944

15.123rc/crypto/sha1-pbkdf2.c File Reference	946
15.123.1Detailed Description	946
15.123.2Function Documentation	946
15.123.2.1pbkdf2_sha1	946
15.124rc/crypto/sha1-tlspref.c File Reference	948
15.124.1Detailed Description	948
15.124.2Function Documentation	948
15.124.2.1tlspref	948
15.125rc/crypto/sha1-tprf.c File Reference	950
15.125.1Detailed Description	950
15.125.2Function Documentation	950
15.125.2.1sha1_t_prf	950
15.126rc/crypto/sha1.c File Reference	951
15.126.1Detailed Description	951
15.126.2Function Documentation	951
15.126.2.1hmac_sha1	951
15.126.2.2hmac_sha1_vector	952
15.126.2.3sha1_prf	952
15.127rc/crypto/sha1.h File Reference	953
15.127.1Detailed Description	953
15.127.2Function Documentation	954
15.127.2.1hmac_sha1	954
15.127.2.2hmac_sha1_vector	954
15.127.2.3pbkdf2_sha1	954
15.127.2.4sha1_prf	955
15.127.2.5sha1_t_prf	955
15.127.2.6tls_prf	956
15.128rc/crypto/sha1_i.h File Reference	957
15.128.1Detailed Description	957
15.129rc/crypto/sha256-internal.c File Reference	958
15.129.1Detailed Description	958
15.129.2Define Documentation	959
15.129.2.1RND	959
15.129.2.2RORc	959
15.129.3Function Documentation	959
15.129.3.1sha256_vector	959

15.130rc/crypto/sha256.c File Reference	960
15.130.1Detailed Description	960
15.130.2Function Documentation	960
15.130.2.1lmac_sha256	960
15.130.2.2hmac_sha256_vector	961
15.130.2.3sha256_prf	961
15.131rc/crypto/sha256.h File Reference	962
15.131.1Detailed Description	962
15.131.2Function Documentation	962
15.131.2.1lmac_sha256	962
15.131.2.2hmac_sha256_vector	963
15.131.2.3sha256_prf	963
15.132rc/crypto/tls.h File Reference	964
15.132.1Detailed Description	966
15.132.2Function Documentation	967
15.132.2.1tls_capabilities	967
15.132.2.2tls_connection_client_hello_ext	967
15.132.2.3tls_connection_decrypt	967
15.132.2.4tls_connection_deinit	968
15.132.2.5tls_connection_enable_workaround	968
15.132.2.6tls_connection_encrypt	968
15.132.2.7tls_connection_established	969
15.132.2.8tls_connection_get_failed	969
15.132.2.9tls_connection_get_keyblock_size	969
15.132.2.10tls_connection_get_keys	969
15.132.2.11tls_connection_get_read_alerts	970
15.132.2.12tls_connection_get_write_alerts	970
15.132.2.13tls_connection_handshake	970
15.132.2.14tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished	971
15.132.2.15tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret	971
15.132.2.16tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished	971
15.132.2.17tls_connection_init	972
15.132.2.18tls_connection_prf	972
15.132.2.19tls_connection_resumed	973
15.132.2.20tls_connection_server_handshake	973
15.132.2.21tls_connection_set_cipher_list	973

15.132.2. 20ls_connection_set_ia	974
15.132.2. 21ls_connection_set_params	974
15.132.2. 24ls_connection_set_verify	974
15.132.2. 25ls_connection_shutdown	975
15.132.2. 26ls_deinit	975
15.132.2. 27ls_get_cipher	975
15.132.2. 28ls_get_errors	975
15.132.2. 29ls_global_set_params	976
15.132.2. 30ls_global_set_verify	976
15.132.2. 31ls_init	976
15.133rc/crypto/tls_gnutls.c File Reference	977
15.133.1.Detailed Description	979
15.133.2.Function Documentation	980
15.133.2.1. ltls_capabilities	980
15.133.2.2. ltls_connection_client_hello_ext	980
15.133.2.3. ltls_connection_decrypt	980
15.133.2.4. ltls_connection_deinit	981
15.133.2.5. ltls_connection_enable_workaround	981
15.133.2.6. ltls_connection_encrypt	981
15.133.2.7. ltls_connection_established	982
15.133.2.8. ltls_connection_get_failed	982
15.133.2.9. ltls_connection_get_keyblock_size	982
15.133.2.10. ltls_connection_get_keys	982
15.133.2.11. ltls_connection_get_read_alerts	983
15.133.2.12. ltls_connection_get_write_alerts	983
15.133.2.13. ltls_connection_handshake	983
15.133.2.14. ltls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished	984
15.133.2.15. ltls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret	984
15.133.2.16. ltls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished	984
15.133.2.17. ltls_connection_init	985
15.133.2.18. ltls_connection_prf	985
15.133.2.19. ltls_connection_resumed	985
15.133.2.20. ltls_connection_server_handshake	986
15.133.2.21. ltls_connection_set_cipher_list	986
15.133.2.22. ltls_connection_set_ia	986
15.133.2.23. ltls_connection_set_params	987

15.133.2.24ls_connection_set_verify	987
15.133.2.25ls_connection_shutdown	987
15.133.2.26ls_deinit	988
15.133.2.27ls_get_cipher	988
15.133.2.28ls_get_errors	988
15.133.2.29ls_global_set_params	988
15.133.2.30ls_global_set_verify	989
15.133.2.31ls_init	989
15.134rc/crypto/tls_internal.c File Reference	990
15.134.1.Detailed Description	992
15.134.2.Function Documentation	992
15.134.2.1tlscapabilities	992
15.134.2.2tls_connection_client_hello_ext	993
15.134.2.3tls_connection_decrypt	993
15.134.2.4tls_connection_deinit	993
15.134.2.5tls_connection_enable_workaround	994
15.134.2.6tls_connection_encrypt	994
15.134.2.7tls_connection_established	994
15.134.2.8tls_connection_get_failed	995
15.134.2.9tls_connection_get_keyblock_size	995
15.134.2.10tls_connection_get_keys	995
15.134.2.11tls_connection_get_read_alerts	995
15.134.2.12tls_connection_get_write_alerts	996
15.134.2.13tls_connection_handshake	996
15.134.2.14tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished	996
15.134.2.15tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret	997
15.134.2.16tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished	997
15.134.2.17tls_connection_init	997
15.134.2.18tls_connection_prf	998
15.134.2.19tls_connection_resumed	998
15.134.2.20tls_connection_server_handshake	998
15.134.2.21tls_connection_set_cipher_list	999
15.134.2.22tls_connection_set_ia	999
15.134.2.23tls_connection_set_params	999
15.134.2.24tls_connection_set_verify	1000
15.134.2.25tls_connection_shutdown	1000

15.134.2.20ls_deinit	1000
15.134.2.21ls_get_cipher	1001
15.134.2.22ls_get_errors	1001
15.134.2.23ls_global_set_params	1001
15.134.2.24ls_global_set_verify	1001
15.134.2.25ls_init	1002
15.135rc/crypto/tls_none.c File Reference	1003
15.135.1Detailed Description	1003
15.135.2Function Documentation	1003
15.135.2.1tls_deinit	1003
15.135.2.2tls_init	1003
15.136rc/crypto/tls_nss.c File Reference	1005
15.136.1Detailed Description	1007
15.136.2Function Documentation	1008
15.136.2.1tls_capabilities	1008
15.136.2.2tls_connection_client_hello_ext	1008
15.136.2.3tls_connection_decrypt	1008
15.136.2.4tls_connection_deinit	1009
15.136.2.5tls_connection_enable_workaround	1009
15.136.2.6tls_connection_encrypt	1009
15.136.2.7tls_connection_established	1010
15.136.2.8tls_connection_get_failed	1010
15.136.2.9tls_connection_get_keyblock_size	1010
15.136.2.10tls_connection_get_keys	1010
15.136.2.11tls_connection_get_read_alerts	1011
15.136.2.12tls_connection_get_write_alerts	1011
15.136.2.13tls_connection_handshake	1011
15.136.2.14tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished	1012
15.136.2.15tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret	1012
15.136.2.16tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished	1012
15.136.2.17tls_connection_init	1013
15.136.2.18tls_connection_prf	1013
15.136.2.19tls_connection_resumed	1013
15.136.2.20tls_connection_server_handshake	1014
15.136.2.21tls_connection_set_cipher_list	1014
15.136.2.22tls_connection_set_ia	1014

15.136.2. 20 <code>ls_connection_set_params</code>	1015
15.136.2. 21 <code>ls_connection_set_verify</code>	1015
15.136.2. 22 <code>ls_connection_shutdown</code>	1015
15.136.2. 23 <code>ls_deinit</code>	1016
15.136.2. 24 <code>ls_get_cipher</code>	1016
15.136.2. 25 <code>ls_get_errors</code>	1016
15.136.2. 26 <code>ls_global_set_params</code>	1016
15.136.2. 27 <code>ls_global_set_verify</code>	1017
15.136.2. 28 <code>ls_init</code>	1017
15.137. rc/crypt/tls_openssl.c File Reference	1018
15.137.1.Detailed Description	1020
15.137.2.Function Documentation	1020
15.137.2.1 <code>tls_capabilities</code>	1020
15.137.2.2 <code>tls_connection_decrypt</code>	1021
15.137.2.3 <code>tls_connection_deinit</code>	1021
15.137.2.4 <code>tls_connection_enable_workaround</code>	1021
15.137.2.5 <code>tls_connection_encrypt</code>	1022
15.137.2.6 <code>tls_connection_established</code>	1022
15.137.2.7 <code>tls_connection_get_failed</code>	1022
15.137.2.8 <code>tls_connection_get_keyblock_size</code>	1022
15.137.2.9 <code>tls_connection_get_keys</code>	1023
15.137.2.10 <code>tls_connection_get_read_alerts</code>	1023
15.137.2.11 <code>tls_connection_get_write_alerts</code>	1023
15.137.2.12 <code>tls_connection_handshake</code>	1024
15.137.2.13 <code>tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished</code>	1024
15.137.2.14 <code>tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret</code>	1024
15.137.2.15 <code>tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished</code>	1025
15.137.2.16 <code>tls_connection_init</code>	1025
15.137.2.17 <code>tls_connection_prf</code>	1025
15.137.2.18 <code>tls_connection_resumed</code>	1026
15.137.2.19 <code>tls_connection_server_handshake</code>	1026
15.137.2.20 <code>tls_connection_set_cipher_list</code>	1027
15.137.2.21 <code>tls_connection_set_ia</code>	1027
15.137.2.22 <code>tls_connection_set_params</code>	1027
15.137.2.23 <code>tls_connection_set_verify</code>	1028
15.137.2.24 <code>tls_connection_shutdown</code>	1028

15.137.2. 20 <ins>ls_deinit</ins>	1028
15.137.2. 20 <ins>ls_get_cipher</ins>	1028
15.137.2. 20 <ins>ls_get_errors</ins>	1029
15.137.2. 20 <ins>ls_global_set_params</ins>	1029
15.137.2. 20 <ins>ls_global_set_verify</ins>	1029
15.137.2. 30 <ins>ls_init</ins>	1030
15.138rc/crypto/tls_schannel.c File Reference	1031
15.138.1.Detailed Description	1033
15.138.2.Function Documentation	1034
15.138.2.1 <ins>tls_capabilities</ins>	1034
15.138.2.2 <ins>tls_connection_client_hello_ext</ins>	1034
15.138.2.3 <ins>tls_connection_decrypt</ins>	1034
15.138.2.4 <ins>tls_connection_deinit</ins>	1035
15.138.2.5 <ins>tls_connection_enable_workaround</ins>	1035
15.138.2.6 <ins>tls_connection_encrypt</ins>	1035
15.138.2.7 <ins>tls_connection_established</ins>	1036
15.138.2.8 <ins>tls_connection_get_failed</ins>	1036
15.138.2.9 <ins>tls_connection_get_keys</ins>	1036
15.138.2.10 <ins>tls_connection_get_read_alerts</ins>	1036
15.138.2.11 <ins>tls_connection_get_write_alerts</ins>	1037
15.138.2.12 <ins>tls_connection_handshake</ins>	1037
15.138.2.13 <ins>tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished</ins>	1037
15.138.2.14 <ins>tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret</ins>	1038
15.138.2.15 <ins>tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished</ins>	1038
15.138.2.16 <ins>tls_connection_init</ins>	1038
15.138.2.17 <ins>tls_connection_prf</ins>	1039
15.138.2.18 <ins>tls_connection_resumed</ins>	1039
15.138.2.19 <ins>tls_connection_server_handshake</ins>	1039
15.138.2.20 <ins>tls_connection_set_cipher_list</ins>	1040
15.138.2.21 <ins>tls_connection_set_ia</ins>	1040
15.138.2.22 <ins>tls_connection_set_params</ins>	1040
15.138.2.23 <ins>tls_connection_set_verify</ins>	1041
15.138.2.24 <ins>tls_connection_shutdown</ins>	1041
15.138.2.25 <ins>tls_deinit</ins>	1041
15.138.2.26 <ins>tls_get_cipher</ins>	1042
15.138.2.27 <ins>tls_get_errors</ins>	1042

15.138.2. 20s_global_set_params	1042
15.138.2. 20s_global_set_verify	1042
15.138.2. 30s_init	1043
15.139rc/drivers/driver.h File Reference	1044
15.139.1.Detailed Description	1047
15.139.2.Enumeration Type Documentation	1047
15.139.2.1wpa_event_type	1047
15.139.3.Function Documentation	1049
15.139.3.1hostapd_new_assoc_sta	1049
15.139.3.2wpa_supplicant_event	1049
15.139.3.3wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol	1049
15.140rc/drivers/driver_atheros.c File Reference	1051
15.140.1.Detailed Description	1051
15.140.2.Variable Documentation	1052
15.140.2.1wpa_driver_atheros_ops	1052
15.141rc/drivers/driver_atmel.c File Reference	1053
15.141.1.Detailed Description	1053
15.141.2.Variable Documentation	1054
15.141.2.1wpa_driver_atmel_ops	1054
15.142rc/drivers/driver_broadcom.c File Reference	1055
15.142.1.Detailed Description	1056
15.142.2.Variable Documentation	1056
15.142.2.1wpa_driver_broadcom_ops	1056
15.143rc/drivers/driver_bsd.c File Reference	1057
15.143.1.Detailed Description	1057
15.143.2.Variable Documentation	1058
15.143.2.1wpa_driver_bsd_ops	1058
15.144rc/drivers/driver_hostap.c File Reference	1059
15.144.1.Detailed Description	1059
15.145rc/drivers/driver_hostap.h File Reference	1060
15.145.1.Detailed Description	1062
15.146rc/drivers/driver_iphone.m File Reference	1063
15.146.1.Detailed Description	1063
15.146.2.Variable Documentation	1063
15.146.2.1wpa_driver_iphone_ops	1063
15.147rc/drivers/driver_ipw.c File Reference	1065

15.147.1	Detailed Description	1066
15.147.2	Variable Documentation	1066
15.147.2.1	lwpa_driver_ipw_ops	1066
15.148	rc/drivers/driver_madwifi.c File Reference	1067
15.149	Detailed Description	1067
15.149.1	rc/drivers/driver_ndis.c File Reference	1068
15.149.1.1	Detailed Description	1070
15.150	rc/drivers/driver_ndis.h File Reference	1071
15.150.1	Detailed Description	1071
15.151	rc/drivers/driver_ndis_.c File Reference	1072
15.151.1	Detailed Description	1072
15.152	rc/drivers/driver_ndiswrapper.c File Reference	1073
15.152.1	Detailed Description	1073
15.152.2	Variable Documentation	1074
15.152.2.1	lwpa_driver_ndiswrapper_ops	1074
15.153	rc/drivers/driver_nl80211.c File Reference	1075
15.153.1	Detailed Description	1075
15.154	rc/drivers/driver_none.c File Reference	1077
15.154.1	Detailed Description	1077
15.154.2	Variable Documentation	1077
15.154.2.1	lwpa_driver_none_ops	1077
15.155	rc/drivers/driver_osx.m File Reference	1078
15.155.1	Detailed Description	1078
15.155.2	Variable Documentation	1078
15.155.2.1	lwpa_driver_osx_ops	1078
15.156	rc/drivers/driver_prism54.c File Reference	1080
15.156.1	Detailed Description	1080
15.157	rc/drivers/driver_privsep.c File Reference	1081
15.157.1	Detailed Description	1081
15.157.2	Variable Documentation	1081
15.157.2.1	lwpa_driver_privsep_ops	1081
15.157.2.2	wpa_drivers	1082
15.158	rc/drivers/driver_ps3.c File Reference	1083
15.158.1	Detailed Description	1083
15.158.2	Variable Documentation	1083
15.158.2.1	lwpa_driver_ps3_ops	1083

15.159rc/drivers/driver_ralink.c File Reference	1084
15.159.1Detailed Description	1084
15.159.2Variable Documentation	1084
15.159.2.1wpa_driver_ralink_ops	1084
15.160rc/drivers/driver_ralink.h File Reference	1086
15.160.1Detailed Description	1090
15.161rc/drivers/driver_roboswitch.c File Reference	1091
15.161.1Detailed Description	1092
15.161.2Variable Documentation	1092
15.161.2.1wpa_driver_roboswitch_ops	1092
15.162rc/drivers/driver_test.c File Reference	1093
15.162.1Detailed Description	1093
15.163rc/drivers/driver_wext.c File Reference	1095
15.163.1Detailed Description	1096
15.163.2Function Documentation	1097
15.163.2.1wpa_driver_wext_deinit	1097
15.163.2.2wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid	1097
15.163.2.3wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags	1097
15.163.2.4wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results	1097
15.163.2.5wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid	1098
15.163.2.6wpa_driver_wext_init	1098
15.163.2.7wpa_driver_wext_scan	1098
15.163.2.8wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout	1098
15.163.2.9wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid	1099
15.163.2.10wpa_driver_wext_set_freq	1099
15.163.2.11wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags	1099
15.163.2.12wpa_driver_wext_set_key	1099
15.163.2.13wpa_driver_wext_set_mode	1100
15.163.2.14wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid	1100
15.163.3Variable Documentation	1100
15.163.3.1wpa_driver_wext_ops	1100
15.164rc/drivers/driver_wext.h File Reference	1102
15.164.1Detailed Description	1103
15.164.2Function Documentation	1103
15.164.2.1wpa_driver_wext_deinit	1103
15.164.2.2wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid	1103

15.164.2.3wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags	1104
15.164.2.4wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results	1104
15.164.2.5wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid	1104
15.164.2.6wpa_driver_wext_init	1104
15.164.2.7wpa_driver_wext_scan	1105
15.164.2.8wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout	1105
15.164.2.9wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid	1105
15.164.2.10wpa_driver_wext_set_freq	1105
15.164.2.11wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags	1106
15.164.2.12wpa_driver_wext_set_key	1106
15.164.2.13wpa_driver_wext_set_mode	1106
15.164.2.14wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid	1107
15.165rc/drivers/driver_wired.c File Reference	1108
15.165.1Detailed Description	1108
15.165.2Variable Documentation	1108
15.165.2.1wpa_driver_wired_ops	1108
15.166rc/drivers/drivers.c File Reference	1110
15.166.1Detailed Description	1110
15.167rc/drivers/ndis_events.c File Reference	1111
15.167.1Detailed Description	1111
15.168rc/drivers/priv_netlink.h File Reference	1113
15.168.1Detailed Description	1113
15.168.2Define Documentation	1114
15.168.2.1RTA_NEXT	1114
15.168.2.2RTA_OK	1114
15.169rc/drivers/scan_helpers.c File Reference	1115
15.169.1Detailed Description	1115
15.170rc/eap_common/chap.c File Reference	1116
15.170.1Detailed Description	1116
15.171rc/eap_common/chap.h File Reference	1117
15.171.1Detailed Description	1117
15.172rc/eap_common/eap_common.c File Reference	1118
15.172.1Detailed Description	1118
15.172.2Function Documentation	1118
15.172.2.1eap_get_id	1118
15.172.2.2eap_get_type	1119

15.172.2.3eap_hdr_validate	1119
15.172.2.4eap_msg_alloc	1119
15.172.2.5eap_update_len	1120
15.173rc/eap_common/eap_common.h File Reference	1121
15.173.1.Detailed Description	1121
15.173.2.Function Documentation	1121
15.173.2.1.eap_get_id	1121
15.173.2.2.eap_get_type	1122
15.173.2.3.eap_hdr_validate	1122
15.173.2.4.eap_msg_alloc	1122
15.173.2.5.eap_update_len	1123
15.174rc/eap_common/eap_defs.h File Reference	1124
15.174.1.Detailed Description	1124
15.175rc/eap_common/eap_fast_common.c File Reference	1125
15.175.1.Detailed Description	1125
15.176rc/eap_common/eap_fast_common.h File Reference	1126
15.176.1.Detailed Description	1127
15.177rc/eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.c File Reference	1128
15.177.1.Detailed Description	1128
15.177.2.Function Documentation	1129
15.177.2.1.eap_gpsk_compute_mic	1129
15.177.2.2.eap_gpsk_derive_keys	1129
15.177.2.3.eap_gpsk_mic_len	1130
15.177.2.4.eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite	1130
15.178rc/eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.h File Reference	1131
15.178.1.Detailed Description	1132
15.178.2.Function Documentation	1132
15.178.2.1.eap_gpsk_compute_mic	1132
15.178.2.2.eap_gpsk_derive_keys	1132
15.178.2.3.eap_gpsk_mic_len	1133
15.178.2.4.eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite	1133
15.179rc/eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.c File Reference	1134
15.179.1.Detailed Description	1134
15.180rc/eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.h File Reference	1135
15.180.1.Detailed Description	1135
15.181rc/eap_common/eap_pax_common.c File Reference	1136

15.181.1. Detailed Description	1136
15.181.2. Function Documentation	1136
15.181.2.1. leap_pax_initial_key_derivation	1136
15.181.2.2. eap_pax_kdf	1137
15.181.2.3. eap_pax_mac	1137
15.182.1. rc/eap_common/eap_pax_common.h File Reference	1138
15.182.2. Detailed Description	1139
15.182.3. Function Documentation	1139
15.182.3.1. leap_pax_initial_key_derivation	1139
15.182.3.2. eap_pax_kdf	1140
15.182.3.3. eap_pax_mac	1140
15.183.1. rc/eap_common/eap_peap_common.c File Reference	1141
15.183.2. Detailed Description	1141
15.184.1. rc/eap_common/eap_peap_common.h File Reference	1142
15.184.2. Detailed Description	1142
15.185.1. rc/eap_common/eap_psk_common.c File Reference	1143
15.185.2. Detailed Description	1143
15.186.1. rc/eap_common/eap_psk_common.h File Reference	1144
15.186.2. Detailed Description	1144
15.187.1. rc/eap_common/eap_sake_common.c File Reference	1145
15.187.2. Detailed Description	1145
15.187.3. Function Documentation	1145
15.187.3.1. leap_sake_compute_mic	1145
15.187.3.2. eap_sake_derive_keys	1146
15.187.3.3. eap_sake_parse_attributes	1146
15.188.1. rc/eap_common/eap_sake_common.h File Reference	1147
15.188.2. Detailed Description	1148
15.188.3. Function Documentation	1148
15.188.3.1. leap_sake_compute_mic	1148
15.188.3.2. eap_sake_derive_keys	1149
15.188.3.3. eap_sake_parse_attributes	1149
15.189.1. rc/eap_common/eap_sim_common.c File Reference	1150
15.189.2. Detailed Description	1151
15.190.1. rc/eap_common/eap_sim_common.h File Reference	1152
15.190.2. Detailed Description	1154
15.191.1. rc/eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h File Reference	1155

15.191. Detailed Description	1156
15.192. rc/eap_common/eap_tls.h File Reference	1157
15.192.1. Detailed Description	1157
15.192.2. Define Documentation	1158
15.192.2.1. IAVP_PAD	1158
15.192.3. rc/eap_common/eap_wsc_common.c File Reference	1159
15.192.3.1. Detailed Description	1159
15.192.4. rc/eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h File Reference	1160
15.192.4.1. Detailed Description	1160
15.192.5. rc/eap_common/ikev2_common.c File Reference	1161
15.192.5.1. Detailed Description	1162
15.192.6. rc/eap_common/ikev2_common.h File Reference	1163
15.192.6.1. Detailed Description	1165
15.192.7. rc/eap_peer/eap.c File Reference	1166
15.192.7.1. Detailed Description	1169
15.192.7.2. Function Documentation	1169
15.192.7.2.1. leap_allowed_method	1169
15.192.7.2.2. leap_clear_config_otp	1170
15.192.7.2.3. leap_get_config	1170
15.192.7.2.4. leap_get_config_blob	1170
15.192.7.2.5. leap_get_config_identity	1170
15.192.7.2.6. leap_get_config_new_password	1171
15.192.7.2.7. leap_get_config_otp	1171
15.192.7.2.8. leap_get_config_password	1171
15.192.7.2.9. leap_get_config_password2	1171
15.192.7.2.10. leap_get_config_phase1	1172
15.192.7.2.11. leap_get_config_phase2	1172
15.192.7.2.12. leap_get_eapKeyData	1172
15.192.7.2.13. leap_get_eapRespData	1172
15.192.7.2.14. leap_get_phase2_type	1173
15.192.7.2.15. leap_get_phase2_types	1173
15.192.7.2.16. leap_invalidate_cached_session	1173
15.192.7.2.17. leap_key_available	1173
15.192.7.2.18. leap_notify_lower_layer_success	1174
15.192.7.2.19. leap_notify_pending	1174
15.192.7.2.20. leap_notify_success	1174

15.197.2.2 eap_peer_sm_deinit	1174
15.197.2.2 eap_peer_sm_init	1174
15.197.2.2 eap_peer_sm_step	1175
15.197.2.2 eap_register_scard_ctx	1175
15.197.2.2 eap_set_config_blob	1175
15.197.2.2 eap_set_fast_reauth	1176
15.197.2.2 eap_set_force_disabled	1176
15.197.2.2 eap_set_workaround	1176
15.197.2.2 eap_sm_abort	1176
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_buildIdentity	1176
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_get_status	1177
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached	1177
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_request_identity	1177
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_request_new_password	1177
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_request_otp	1178
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_request_passphrase	1178
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_request_password	1178
15.197.2.3 eap_sm_request_pin	1178
15.198rc/eap_server/eap.c File Reference	1180
15.198.1. Detailed Description	1181
15.198.2. Function Documentation	1182
15.198.2.1 eap_get_identity	1182
15.198.2.2 eap_get_interface	1182
15.198.2.3 eap_server_sm_deinit	1182
15.198.2.4 eap_server_sm_init	1182
15.198.2.5 eap_server_sm_step	1183
15.198.2.6 eap_sm_method_pending	1183
15.198.2.7 eap_sm_notify_cached	1183
15.198.2.8 eap_sm_pending_cb	1183
15.198.2.9 eap_sm_process_nak	1183
15.198.2.10 eap_user_get	1184
15.198rc/eap_peer/eap.h File Reference	1185
15.198.1. Detailed Description	1187
15.198.2. Enumeration Type Documentation	1187
15.198.2.1 leapol_bool_var	1187
15.198.2.2 leapol_int_var	1188

15.199.3.Function Documentation	1188
15.199.3.1eap_get_eapKeyData	1188
15.199.3.2eap_get_eapRespData	1188
15.199.3.3eap_get_phase2_type	1188
15.199.3.4eap_get_phase2_types	1189
15.199.3.5eap_invalidate_cached_session	1189
15.199.3.6eap_key_available	1189
15.199.3.7eap_notify_lower_layer_success	1190
15.199.3.8eap_notify_success	1190
15.199.3.9eap_peer_sm_deinit	1190
15.199.3.10eap_peer_sm_init	1190
15.199.3.11eap_peer_sm_step	1191
15.199.3.12eap_register_scard_ctx	1191
15.199.3.13eap_set_fast_reauth	1191
15.199.3.14eap_set_force_disabled	1191
15.199.3.15eap_set_workaround	1191
15.199.3.16eap_sm_abort	1192
15.199.3.17eap_sm_buildIdentity	1192
15.199.3.18eap_sm_get_status	1192
15.199.3.19eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached	1193
15.199.3.20eap_sm_request_identity	1193
15.199.3.21eap_sm_request_new_password	1193
15.199.3.22eap_sm_request_otp	1193
15.199.3.23eap_sm_request_passphrase	1193
15.199.3.24eap_sm_request_password	1194
15.199.3.25eap_sm_request_pin	1194
15.200rc/eap_server/eap.h File Reference	1195
15.200.Detailed Description	1196
15.200.Function Documentation	1196
15.200.2.leap_get_identity	1196
15.200.2.2eap_get_interface	1196
15.200.2.3eap_server_sm_deinit	1197
15.200.2.4eap_server_sm_init	1197
15.200.2.5eap_server_sm_step	1197
15.200.2.6eap_sm_method_pending	1197
15.200.2.7eap_sm_notify_cached	1198

15.200.2. <code>&ap_sm_pending_cb</code>	1198
15.201 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_aka.c</code> File Reference	1199
15.201.1.Detailed Description	1199
15.202 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_aka.c</code> File Reference	1200
15.202.1.Detailed Description	1200
15.203 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_config.h</code> File Reference	1201
15.203.1.Detailed Description	1201
15.204 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_fast.c</code> File Reference	1202
15.204.1.Detailed Description	1202
15.205 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_fast.c</code> File Reference	1203
15.205.1.Detailed Description	1203
15.206 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.c</code> File Reference	1204
15.206.1.Detailed Description	1205
15.206.2.Function Documentation	1205
15.206.2.1 <code>eap_fast_add_pac</code>	1205
15.206.2.2 <code>eap_fast_free_pac</code>	1205
15.206.2.3 <code>eap_fast_get_pac</code>	1205
15.206.2.4 <code>eap_fast_load_pac</code>	1206
15.206.2.5 <code>eap_fast_load_pac_bin</code>	1206
15.206.2.6 <code>eap_fast_pac_list_truncate</code>	1206
15.206.2.7 <code>eap_fast_save_pac</code>	1207
15.206.2.8 <code>eap_fast_save_pac_bin</code>	1207
15.206.3 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.h</code> File Reference	1208
15.207.Detailed Description	1208
15.207.1.Function Documentation	1209
15.207.1.1 <code>eap_fast_add_pac</code>	1209
15.207.1.2 <code>eap_fast_free_pac</code>	1209
15.207.1.3 <code>eap_fast_get_pac</code>	1209
15.207.1.4 <code>eap_fast_load_pac</code>	1210
15.207.1.5 <code>eap_fast_load_pac_bin</code>	1210
15.207.1.6 <code>eap_fast_pac_list_truncate</code>	1210
15.207.1.7 <code>eap_fast_save_pac</code>	1210
15.207.1.8 <code>eap_fast_save_pac_bin</code>	1211
15.207.2 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_gpsk.c</code> File Reference	1212
15.208.Detailed Description	1212
15.209 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_gpsk.c</code> File Reference	1213

15.209. Detailed Description	1213
15.210rc/eap_peer/eap_gtc.c File Reference	1214
15.210. Detailed Description	1214
15.211rc/eap_server/eap_gtc.c File Reference	1215
15.211. Detailed Description	1215
15.212rc/eap_peer/eap_i.h File Reference	1216
15.212. Detailed Description	1217
15.212. Function Documentation	1217
15.212.2. leap_allowed_method	1217
15.212.2. eap_clear_config_otp	1218
15.212.2. eap_get_config	1218
15.212.2. eap_get_config_blob	1218
15.212.2. eap_get_config_identity	1218
15.212.2. eap_get_config_new_password	1219
15.212.2. eap_get_config_otp	1219
15.212.2. eap_get_config_password	1219
15.212.2. eap_get_config_password2	1219
15.212.2. leap_get_config_phase1	1220
15.212.2. ldap_get_config_phase2	1220
15.212.2. leap_notify_pending	1220
15.212.2. leap_set_config_blob	1220
15.213rc/eap_server/eap_i.h File Reference	1221
15.213. Detailed Description	1221
15.213. Function Documentation	1221
15.213.2. leap_sm_process_nak	1221
15.213.2. eap_user_get	1222
15.214rc/eap_peer/eap_ikev2.c File Reference	1223
15.214. Detailed Description	1223
15.215rc/eap_server/eap_ikev2.c File Reference	1224
15.215. Detailed Description	1224
15.216rc/eap_peer/eap_leap.c File Reference	1225
15.216. Detailed Description	1225
15.217rc/eap_peer/eap_md5.c File Reference	1226
15.217. Detailed Description	1226
15.218rc/eap_server/eap_md5.c File Reference	1227
15.218. Detailed Description	1227

15.219rc/eap_peer/eap_methods.c File Reference	1228
15.219.1Detailed Description	1228
15.219.2Function Documentation	1229
15.219.2.1eap_get_name	1229
15.219.2.2eap_get_names	1229
15.219.2.3eap_get_names_as_string_array	1229
15.219.2.4eap_peer_get_eap_method	1230
15.219.2.5eap_peer_get_methods	1230
15.219.2.6eap_peer_get_type	1230
15.219.2.7eap_peer_method_alloc	1230
15.219.2.8eap_peer_method_free	1231
15.219.2.9eap_peer_method_register	1231
15.219.2.10eap_peer_register_methods	1231
15.219.2.11eap_peer_unregister_methods	1231
15.220rc/eap_server/eap_methods.c File Reference	1232
15.220.1Detailed Description	1232
15.220.2Function Documentation	1233
15.220.2.1eap_server_get_eap_method	1233
15.220.2.2eap_server_get_type	1233
15.220.2.3eap_server_method_alloc	1233
15.220.2.4eap_server_method_free	1234
15.220.2.5eap_server_method_register	1234
15.220.2.6eap_server_register_methods	1234
15.220.2.7eap_server_unregister_methods	1234
15.221rc/eap_peer/eap_methods.h File Reference	1235
15.221.1Detailed Description	1235
15.221.2Function Documentation	1236
15.221.2.1eap_get_name	1236
15.221.2.2eap_get_names	1236
15.221.2.3eap_get_names_as_string_array	1236
15.221.2.4eap_peer_get_eap_method	1237
15.221.2.5eap_peer_get_methods	1237
15.221.2.6eap_peer_get_type	1237
15.221.2.7eap_peer_method_alloc	1237
15.221.2.8eap_peer_method_free	1238
15.221.2.9eap_peer_method_register	1238

15.221.2. <code>leap_peer_register_methods</code>	1238
15.221.2. <code>leap_peer_unregister_methods</code>	1238
15.222 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_methods.h</code> File Reference	1239
15.222.1.Detailed Description	1239
15.222.2.Function Documentation	1239
15.222.2.1 <code>eap_server_get_eap_method</code>	1239
15.222.2.2 <code>eap_server_get_type</code>	1240
15.222.2.3 <code>eap_server_method_alloc</code>	1240
15.222.2.4 <code>eap_server_method_free</code>	1240
15.222.2.5 <code>eap_server_method_register</code>	1241
15.222.2.6 <code>eap_server_register_methods</code>	1241
15.222.2.7 <code>eap_server_unregister_methods</code>	1241
15.223 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c</code> File Reference	1242
15.223.1.Detailed Description	1243
15.223.2.Function Documentation	1243
15.223.2.1 <code>leap_peer_mschapv2_register</code>	1243
15.224 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_mschapv2.c</code> File Reference	1244
15.224.1.Detailed Description	1244
15.225 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_otp.c</code> File Reference	1246
15.225.1.Detailed Description	1246
15.226 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_pax.c</code> File Reference	1247
15.226.1.Detailed Description	1247
15.227 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_pax.c</code> File Reference	1248
15.227.1.Detailed Description	1248
15.228 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_peap.c</code> File Reference	1249
15.228.1.Detailed Description	1249
15.229 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_peap.c</code> File Reference	1250
15.229.1.Detailed Description	1250
15.230 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_psk.c</code> File Reference	1251
15.230.1.Detailed Description	1251
15.231 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_psk.c</code> File Reference	1252
15.231.1.Detailed Description	1252
15.232 <code>rc/eap_peer/eap_sake.c</code> File Reference	1253
15.232.1.Detailed Description	1253
15.233 <code>rc/eap_server/eap_sake.c</code> File Reference	1254
15.233.1.Detailed Description	1254

15.234	rc/eap_peer/eap_sim.c File Reference	1255
15.234.	Detailed Description	1255
15.235	rc/eap_server/eap_sim.c File Reference	1256
15.235.	Detailed Description	1256
15.236	rc/eap_peer/eap_tls.c File Reference	1257
15.236.	Detailed Description	1257
15.237	rc/eap_server/eap_tls.c File Reference	1258
15.237.	Detailed Description	1258
15.238	rc/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c File Reference	1259
15.238.	Detailed Description	1260
15.238.	Function Documentation	1260
15.238.2.	leap_peer_select_phase2_methods	1260
15.238.2.2	eap_peer_tls_build_ack	1261
15.238.2.3	eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble	1261
15.238.2.4	eap_peer_tls_decrypt	1261
15.238.2.5	eap_peer_tls_derive_key	1262
15.238.2.6	eap_peer_tls_encrypt	1262
15.238.2.7	eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak	1262
15.238.2.8	eap_peer_tls_process_helper	1263
15.238.2.9	eap_peer_tls_process_init	1263
15.238.2.10	hp_peer_tls_reauth_init	1264
15.238.2.11	ldap_peer_tls_reset_input	1264
15.238.2.12	leap_peer_tls_reset_output	1264
15.238.2.13	leap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit	1265
15.238.2.14	leap_peer_tls_ssl_init	1265
15.238.2.15	leap_peer_tls_status	1265
15.239	rc/eap_server/eap_tls_common.c File Reference	1266
15.239.	Detailed Description	1266
15.240	rc/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h File Reference	1267
15.240.	Detailed Description	1268
15.240.	Function Documentation	1268
15.240.2.	leap_peer_select_phase2_methods	1268
15.240.2.2	eap_peer_tls_build_ack	1269
15.240.2.3	eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble	1269
15.240.2.4	eap_peer_tls_decrypt	1270
15.240.2.5	eap_peer_tls_derive_key	1270

15.240.2.6eap_peer_tls_encrypt	1270
15.240.2.7eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak	1271
15.240.2.8eap_peer_tls_process_helper	1271
15.240.2.9eap_peer_tls_process_init	1272
15.240.2.10eap_peer_tls_reauth_init	1272
15.240.2.11eap_peer_tls_reset_input	1273
15.240.2.12eap_peer_tls_reset_output	1273
15.240.2.13eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit	1273
15.240.2.14eap_peer_tls_ssl_init	1273
15.240.2.15eap_peer_tls_status	1274
15.241rc/eap_server/eap_tls_common.h File Reference	1275
15.241.1Detailed Description	1275
15.242rc/eap_peer/eap_tnc.c File Reference	1276
15.242.1Detailed Description	1276
15.243rc/eap_server/eap_tnc.c File Reference	1277
15.243.1Detailed Description	1277
15.244rc/eap_peer/eap_ttls.c File Reference	1278
15.244.1Detailed Description	1278
15.245rc/eap_server/eap_ttls.c File Reference	1279
15.245.1Detailed Description	1279
15.246rc/eap_peer/eap_vendor_test.c File Reference	1280
15.246.1Detailed Description	1280
15.247rc/eap_server/eap_vendor_test.c File Reference	1281
15.247.1Detailed Description	1281
15.248rc/eap_peer/eap_wsc.c File Reference	1282
15.248.1Detailed Description	1282
15.249rc/eap_server/eap_wsc.c File Reference	1283
15.249.1Detailed Description	1283
15.250rc/eap_peer/ikev2.c File Reference	1284
15.250.1Detailed Description	1284
15.251rc/eap_server/ikev2.c File Reference	1285
15.251.1Detailed Description	1285
15.252rc/eap_peer/ikev2.h File Reference	1286
15.252.1Detailed Description	1286
15.253rc/eap_server/ikev2.h File Reference	1287
15.253.1Detailed Description	1287

15.254rc/eap_peer/mschapv2.c File Reference	1288
15.254.1Detailed Description	1288
15.255rc/eap_peer/mschapv2.h File Reference	1289
15.255.1Detailed Description	1289
15.256rc/eap_peer/tncc.c File Reference	1290
15.256.1Detailed Description	1292
15.256.2Define Documentation	1292
15.256.2.1IIF_TNCCS_START	1292
15.257rc/eap_peer/tncc.h File Reference	1293
15.257.1Detailed Description	1293
15.258rc/eap_server/eap_identity.c File Reference	1294
15.258.1Detailed Description	1294
15.259rc/eap_server/eap_sim_db.c File Reference	1295
15.259.1Detailed Description	1296
15.259.2Function Documentation	1296
15.259.2.1eap_sim_db_add_pseudonym	1296
15.259.2.2eap_sim_db_add_reauth	1297
15.259.2.3eap_sim_db_deinit	1297
15.259.2.4eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth	1297
15.259.2.5eap_sim_db_get_gsm_triplets	1298
15.259.2.6eap_sim_db_get_next_pseudonym	1299
15.259.2.7eap_sim_db_get_next_reauth_id	1299
15.259.2.8eap_sim_db_get_permanent	1299
15.259.2.9eap_sim_db_get_reauth_entry	1300
15.259.2.10eap_sim_db_identity_known	1300
15.259.2.11eap_sim_db_init	1300
15.259.2.12eap_sim_db_remove_reauth	1300
15.259.2.13eap_sim_db_resynchronize	1301
15.260rc/eap_server/eap_sim_db.h File Reference	1302
15.260.1Detailed Description	1302
15.261rc/eap_server/tncs.c File Reference	1303
15.261.1Detailed Description	1305
15.261.2Define Documentation	1305
15.261.2.1IIF_TNCCS_START	1305
15.262rc/eap_server/tncs.h File Reference	1306
15.262.1Detailed Description	1306

15.263rc/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.c File Reference	1307
15.263.1 Detailed Description	1309
15.263.2 Function Documentation	1310
15.263.2.1 eapol_sm_configure	1310
15.263.2.2 eapol_sm_deinit	1310
15.263.2.3 eapol_sm_get_key	1310
15.263.2.4 eapol_sm_get_mib	1311
15.263.2.5 eapol_sm_get_status	1311
15.263.2.6 eapol_sm_init	1311
15.263.2.7 eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session	1312
15.263.2.8 eapol_sm_notify_cached	1312
15.263.2.9 eapol_sm_notify_config	1312
15.263.2.10 eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached	1312
15.263.2.11 eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response	1312
15.263.2.12 eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail	1313
15.263.2.13 eapol_sm_notify_eap_success	1313
15.263.2.14 eapol_sm_notify_logoff	1313
15.263.2.15 eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success	1313
15.263.2.16 eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt	1314
15.263.2.17 eapol_sm_notify_portControl	1314
15.263.2.18 eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled	1314
15.263.2.19 eapol_sm_notify_portValid	1314
15.263.2.20 eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key	1314
15.263.2.21 eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx	1315
15.263.2.22 eapol_sm_request_reauth	1315
15.263.2.23 eapol_sm_rx_eapol	1315
15.263.2.24 eapol_sm_step	1315
15.264rc/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h File Reference	1316
15.264.1 Detailed Description	1318
15.264.2 Function Documentation	1318
15.264.2.1 eapol_sm_configure	1318
15.264.2.2 eapol_sm_deinit	1318
15.264.2.3 eapol_sm_get_key	1318
15.264.2.4 eapol_sm_get_mib	1319
15.264.2.5 eapol_sm_get_status	1319
15.264.2.6 eapol_sm_init	1319

15.264.2.7eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session	1320
15.264.2.8eapol_sm_notify_cached	1320
15.264.2.9eapol_sm_notify_config	1320
15.264.2.10eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached	1320
15.264.2.11eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response	1321
15.264.2.12eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail	1321
15.264.2.13eapol_sm_notify_eap_success	1321
15.264.2.14eapol_sm_notify_logoff	1321
15.264.2.15eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success	1321
15.264.2.16eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt	1322
15.264.2.17eapol_sm_notify_portControl	1322
15.264.2.18eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled	1322
15.264.2.19eapol_sm_notify_portValid	1322
15.264.2.20eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key	1323
15.264.2.21eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx	1323
15.264.2.22eapol_sm_request_reauth	1323
15.264.2.23eapol_sm_rx_eapol	1323
15.264.2.24eapol_sm_step	1324
15.265rc/hlr_auc_gw/hlr_auc_gw.c File Reference	1325
15.265.1Detailed Description	1325
15.266rc/hlr_auc_gw/milenage.c File Reference	1327
15.266.1Detailed Description	1327
15.266.2Function Documentation	1327
15.266.2.1gsm_milenage	1327
15.266.2.2milenage_ants	1328
15.266.2.3milenage_check	1328
15.266.2.4milenage_generate	1329
15.267rc/hlr_auc_gw/milenage.h File Reference	1330
15.267.1Detailed Description	1330
15.267.2Function Documentation	1330
15.267.2.1gsm_milenage	1330
15.267.2.2milenage_ants	1331
15.267.2.3milenage_check	1331
15.267.2.4milenage_generate	1331
15.268rc/l2_packet/l2_packet.h File Reference	1333
15.268.1Detailed Description	1333

15.268.2.112_packet_deinit	1334
15.268.2.212_packet_get_ip_addr	1334
15.268.2.312_packet_get_own_addr	1334
15.268.2.412_packet_init	1334
15.268.2.512_packet_notify_auth_start	1335
15.268.2.612_packet_send	1335
15.269rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_freebsd.c File Reference	1336
15.269.1Detailed Description	1336
15.269.2Function Documentation	1337
15.269.2.1l2_packet_deinit	1337
15.269.2.2l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1337
15.269.2.3l2_packet_get_own_addr	1337
15.269.2.4l2_packet_init	1338
15.269.2.5l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1338
15.269.2.6l2_packet_send	1338
15.270rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_linux.c File Reference	1340
15.270.1Detailed Description	1340
15.270.2Function Documentation	1341
15.270.2.1l2_packet_deinit	1341
15.270.2.2l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1341
15.270.2.3l2_packet_get_own_addr	1341
15.270.2.4l2_packet_init	1342
15.270.2.5l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1342
15.270.2.6l2_packet_send	1342
15.271rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_ndis.c File Reference	1344
15.271.1Detailed Description	1345
15.271.2Define Documentation	1345
15.271.2.1IOCTL_NDISUIO_SET_ETHER_TYPE	1345
15.271.3Function Documentation	1345
15.271.3.1l2_packet_deinit	1345
15.271.3.2l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1345
15.271.3.3l2_packet_get_own_addr	1346
15.271.3.4l2_packet_init	1346
15.271.3.5l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1346
15.271.3.6l2_packet_send	1347

15.272rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_none.c File Reference	1348
15.272.1 Detailed Description	1348
15.272.2 Function Documentation	1349
15.272.2.1 l2_packet_deinit	1349
15.272.2.2 l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1349
15.272.2.3 l2_packet_get_own_addr	1349
15.272.2.4 l2_packet_init	1349
15.272.2.5 l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1350
15.272.2.6 l2_packet_send	1350
15.273rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_pcap.c File Reference	1351
15.273.1 Detailed Description	1351
15.273.2 Function Documentation	1352
15.273.2.1 l2_packet_deinit	1352
15.273.2.2 l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1352
15.273.2.3 l2_packet_get_own_addr	1352
15.273.2.4 l2_packet_init	1353
15.273.2.5 l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1353
15.273.2.6 l2_packet_send	1353
15.274rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_privsep.c File Reference	1355
15.274.1 Detailed Description	1355
15.274.2 Function Documentation	1356
15.274.2.1 l2_packet_deinit	1356
15.274.2.2 l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1356
15.274.2.3 l2_packet_get_own_addr	1356
15.274.2.4 l2_packet_init	1356
15.274.2.5 l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1357
15.274.2.6 l2_packet_send	1357
15.275rc/l2_packet/l2_packet_winpcap.c File Reference	1358
15.275.1 Detailed Description	1358
15.275.2 Function Documentation	1359
15.275.2.1 l2_packet_deinit	1359
15.275.2.2 l2_packet_get_ip_addr	1359
15.275.2.3 l2_packet_get_own_addr	1359
15.275.2.4 l2_packet_init	1360
15.275.2.5 l2_packet_notify_auth_start	1360
15.275.2.6 l2_packet_send	1360

15.276	rc/radius/radius.c File Reference	1362
15.276.1	Detailed Description	1363
15.276.2	Function Documentation	1363
15.276.2.1	radius_msg_get_vlanid	1363
15.277	rc/radius/radius.h File Reference	1364
15.277.1	Detailed Description	1367
15.277.2	Function Documentation	1367
15.277.2.1	radius_msg_get_vlanid	1367
15.278	rc/radius/radius_client.c File Reference	1368
15.278.1	Detailed Description	1369
15.278.2	Define Documentation	1369
15.278.2.1	IRADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_ENTRIES	1369
15.278.2.2	RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_RETRIES	1369
15.278.2.3	RADIUS_CLIENT_NUM_FAILOVER	1369
15.278.3	Function Documentation	1370
15.278.3.1	radius_client_deinit	1370
15.278.3.2	radius_client_flush	1370
15.278.3.3	radius_client_flush_auth	1370
15.278.3.4	radius_client_get_id	1370
15.278.3.5	radius_client_get_mib	1370
15.278.3.6	radius_client_init	1371
15.278.3.7	radius_client_register	1371
15.278.3.8	radius_client_send	1371
15.279	rc/radius/radius_client.h File Reference	1373
15.279.1	Detailed Description	1374
15.279.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	1374
15.279.2.1	IRadiusType	1374
15.279.3	Function Documentation	1374
15.279.3.1	radius_client_deinit	1374
15.279.3.2	radius_client_flush	1374
15.279.3.3	radius_client_flush_auth	1375
15.279.3.4	radius_client_get_id	1375
15.279.3.5	radius_client_get_mib	1375
15.279.3.6	radius_client_init	1375
15.279.3.7	radius_client_register	1376
15.279.3.8	radius_client_send	1376

15.280rc/radius/radius_server.c File Reference	1377
15.280.1Detailed Description	1377
15.281rc/radius/radius_server.h File Reference	1379
15.281.1Detailed Description	1379
15.282rc/rsn_supp/peerkey.h File Reference	1380
15.282.1Detailed Description	1380
15.283rc/rsn_supp/wpa_i.h File Reference	1381
15.283.1Detailed Description	1381
15.283.2Function Documentation	1381
15.283.2.1wpa_eapol_key_send	1381
15.283.2.2wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4	1382
15.283.2.3wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4	1382
15.284rc/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.c File Reference	1384
15.284.1Detailed Description	1384
15.284.2Function Documentation	1384
15.284.2.1wpa_gen_wpa_ie	1384
15.284.2.2wpa_parse_wpa_ie	1385
15.284.2.3wpa_supplicant_parse_ies	1385
15.285rc/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.h File Reference	1386
15.285.1Detailed Description	1386
15.285.2Function Documentation	1386
15.285.2.1wpa_gen_wpa_ie	1386
15.285.2.2wpa_supplicant_parse_ies	1387
15.286rc/tls/asn1.c File Reference	1388
15.286.1Detailed Description	1388
15.287rc/tls/asn1.h File Reference	1389
15.287.1Detailed Description	1390
15.288rc/tls/asn1_test.c File Reference	1391
15.288.1Detailed Description	1391
15.289rc/tls/bignum.c File Reference	1392
15.289.1Detailed Description	1393
15.289.2Function Documentation	1393
15.289.2.1bignum_add	1393
15.289.2.2bignum_cmp	1393
15.289.2.3bignum_cmp_d	1393
15.289.2.4bignum_deinit	1394

15.289.2.5 bignum_exptmod	1394
15.289.2.6 bignum_get_unsigned_bin	1394
15.289.2.7 bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len	1394
15.289.2.8 bignum_init	1395
15.289.2.9 bignum_mul	1395
15.289.2.10 bignum_mulmod	1395
15.289.2.11 bignum_set_unsigned_bin	1395
15.289.2.12 bignum_sub	1396
15.290rc/tls/bignum.h File Reference	1397
15.290.1.Detailed Description	1398
15.290.2.Function Documentation	1398
15.290.2.1 bignum_add	1398
15.290.2.2 bignum_cmp	1398
15.290.2.3 bignum_cmp_d	1398
15.290.2.4 bignum_deinit	1399
15.290.2.5 bignum_exptmod	1399
15.290.2.6 bignum_get_unsigned_bin	1399
15.290.2.7 bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len	1399
15.290.2.8 bignum_init	1400
15.290.2.9 bignum_mul	1400
15.290.2.10 bignum_mulmod	1400
15.290.2.11 bignum_set_unsigned_bin	1400
15.290.2.12 bignum_sub	1401
15.290rc/tls/libtommath.c File Reference	1402
15.291.1.Detailed Description	1403
15.292rc/tls/pkcs1.c File Reference	1404
15.292.1.Detailed Description	1404
15.293rc/tls/pkcs1.h File Reference	1405
15.293.1.Detailed Description	1405
15.294rc/tls/pkcs5.c File Reference	1406
15.294.1.Detailed Description	1406
15.295rc/tls/pkcs5.h File Reference	1407
15.295.1.Detailed Description	1407
15.296rc/tls/pkcs8.c File Reference	1408
15.296.1.Detailed Description	1408
15.297rc/tls/pkcs8.h File Reference	1409

15.297. Detailed Description	1409
15.298. rc/tls/rsa.c File Reference	1410
15.298. Detailed Description	1410
15.298. Function Documentation	1410
15.298.2. lcrypto_rsa_exptmod	1410
15.298.2. crypto_rsa_free	1411
15.298.2. crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len	1411
15.299. rc/tls/rsa.h File Reference	1412
15.299. Detailed Description	1412
15.299. Function Documentation	1412
15.299.2. lcrypto_rsa_exptmod	1412
15.299.2. crypto_rsa_free	1413
15.299.2. crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len	1413
15.300. rc/tls/tlsrv1_client.c File Reference	1414
15.300. Detailed Description	1415
15.300. Function Documentation	1415
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_decrypt	1415
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_deinit	1416
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_encrypt	1416
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_established	1416
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_get_cipher	1417
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_get_keyblock_size	1417
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_get_keys	1417
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_global_deinit	1417
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_global_init	1417
15.300.2. tlsv1_client_handshake	1418
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_hello_ext	1418
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_init	1418
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_prf	1418
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_resumed	1419
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_set_cipher_list	1419
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_set_cred	1419
15.300.2. ltlsv1_client_shutdown	1420
15.301. rc/tls/tlsrv1_client.h File Reference	1421
15.301. Detailed Description	1422
15.301. Function Documentation	1422

15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_decrypt</code>	1422
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_deinit</code>	1423
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_encrypt</code>	1423
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_established</code>	1423
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_get_cipher</code>	1423
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_get_keyblock_size</code>	1424
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_get_keys</code>	1424
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_global_deinit</code>	1424
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_global_init</code>	1424
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_handshake</code>	1425
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_hello_ext</code>	1425
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_init</code>	1425
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_prf</code>	1425
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_resumed</code>	1426
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_set_cipher_list</code>	1426
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_set_cred</code>	1426
15.301.2. <code>tlsv1_client_shutdown</code>	1427
15.302. <code>rc/tls/tlsv1_client_i.h</code> File Reference	1428
15.302.1.Detailed Description	1428
15.303. <code>rc/tls/tlsv1_client_read.c</code> File Reference	1429
15.303.1.Detailed Description	1429
15.304. <code>rc/tls/tlsv1_client_write.c</code> File Reference	1430
15.304.1.Detailed Description	1430
15.305. <code>src/tls/tlsv1_common.c</code> File Reference	1431
15.305.1.Detailed Description	1431
15.305.2.Function Documentation	1431
15.305.2.1. <code>tlsv1_get_cipher_suite</code>	1431
15.305.2.2. <code>tlsv1_parse_cert</code>	1432
15.306. <code>rc/tls/tlsv1_common.h</code> File Reference	1433
15.306.1.Detailed Description	1436
15.306.2.Function Documentation	1436
15.306.2.1. <code>tlsv1_get_cipher_suite</code>	1436
15.306.2.2. <code>tlsv1_parse_cert</code>	1436
15.307. <code>rc/tls/tlsv1_cred.c</code> File Reference	1437
15.307.1.Detailed Description	1437
15.307.2.Function Documentation	1438

15.307.2. <code>tlsv1_set_ca_cert</code>	1438
15.307.2.2 <code>tlsv1_set_cert</code>	1438
15.307.2.3 <code>tlsv1_set_dhparams</code>	1438
15.307.2.4 <code>tlsv1_set_private_key</code>	1439
15.308rc/tls/tlsv1_cred.h File Reference	1440
15.308.1Detailed Description	1440
15.308.2Function Documentation	1440
15.308.2.1 <code>tlsv1_set_ca_cert</code>	1440
15.308.2.2 <code>tlsv1_set_cert</code>	1441
15.308.2.3 <code>tlsv1_set_dhparams</code>	1441
15.308.2.4 <code>tlsv1_set_private_key</code>	1441
15.309rc/tls/tlsv1_record.c File Reference	1443
15.309.1Detailed Description	1443
15.309.2Function Documentation	1443
15.309.2.1 <code>tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher</code>	1443
15.309.2.2 <code>tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher</code>	1444
15.309.2.3 <code>tlsv1_record_receive</code>	1444
15.309.2.4 <code>tlsv1_record_send</code>	1444
15.309.2.5 <code>tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite</code>	1445
15.310rc/tls/tlsv1_record.h File Reference	1446
15.310.1Detailed Description	1446
15.310.2Define Documentation	1447
15.310.2.1 <code>ITLS_MAX_KEY_BLOCK_LEN</code>	1447
15.310.3Function Documentation	1447
15.310.3.1 <code>tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher</code>	1447
15.310.3.2 <code>tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher</code>	1447
15.310.3.3 <code>tlsv1_record_receive</code>	1448
15.310.3.4 <code>tlsv1_record_send</code>	1448
15.310.3.5 <code>tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite</code>	1448
15.311rc/tls/tlsv1_server.c File Reference	1450
15.311.1Detailed Description	1451
15.311.2Function Documentation	1451
15.311.2.1 <code>tlsv1_server_decrypt</code>	1451
15.311.2.2 <code>tlsv1_server_deinit</code>	1452
15.311.2.3 <code>tlsv1_server_encrypt</code>	1452
15.311.2.4 <code>tlsv1_server_established</code>	1452

15.311.2.5tlsv1_server_get_cipher	1452
15.311.2.6tlsv1_server_get_keyblock_size	1453
15.311.2.7tlsv1_server_get_keys	1453
15.311.2.8tlsv1_server_global_deinit	1453
15.311.2.9tlsv1_server_global_init	1453
15.311.2.10tlsv1_server_handshake	1454
15.311.2.11tlsv1_server_init	1454
15.311.2.12tlsv1_server_prf	1454
15.311.2.13tlsv1_server_resumed	1454
15.311.2.14tlsv1_server_set_cipher_list	1455
15.311.2.15tlsv1_server_shutdown	1455
15.312rc/tls/tlsv1_server.h File Reference	1456
15.312.1Detailed Description	1457
15.312.2Function Documentation	1457
15.312.2.1tlsv1_server_decrypt	1457
15.312.2.2tlsv1_server_deinit	1458
15.312.2.3tlsv1_server_encrypt	1458
15.312.2.4tlsv1_server_established	1458
15.312.2.5tlsv1_server_get_cipher	1458
15.312.2.6tlsv1_server_get_keyblock_size	1459
15.312.2.7tlsv1_server_get_keys	1459
15.312.2.8tlsv1_server_global_deinit	1459
15.312.2.9tlsv1_server_global_init	1459
15.312.2.10tlsv1_server_handshake	1459
15.312.2.11tlsv1_server_init	1460
15.312.2.12tlsv1_server_prf	1460
15.312.2.13tlsv1_server_resumed	1460
15.312.2.14tlsv1_server_set_cipher_list	1461
15.312.2.15tlsv1_server_shutdown	1461
15.313rc/tls/tlsv1_server_i.h File Reference	1462
15.313.1Detailed Description	1462
15.314rc/tls/tlsv1_server_read.c File Reference	1463
15.314.1Detailed Description	1463
15.315rc/tls/tlsv1_server_write.c File Reference	1464
15.315.1Detailed Description	1464
15.316rc/tls/x509v3.c File Reference	1465

15.316. Detailed Description	1465
15.317. rc/tls/x509v3.h File Reference	1466
15.317.1. Detailed Description	1466
15.317.2. rc/utils/base64.c File Reference	1467
15.318. Detailed Description	1467
15.318.2. Function Documentation	1467
15.318.2.1. lbase64_decode	1467
15.318.2.2. base64_encode	1468
15.319. rc/utils/base64.h File Reference	1469
15.319.1. Detailed Description	1469
15.319.2. Function Documentation	1469
15.319.2.1. lbase64_decode	1469
15.319.2.2. base64_encode	1469
15.320. rc/utils/build_config.h File Reference	1471
15.320.1. Detailed Description	1471
15.321. rc/utils/common.c File Reference	1472
15.321.1. Detailed Description	1472
15.321.2. Function Documentation	1472
15.321.2.1. lhexstr2bin	1472
15.321.2.2. hwaddr_aton	1473
15.321.2.3. inc_byte_array	1473
15.321.2.4. wpa_snprintf_hex	1473
15.321.2.5. wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase	1474
15.321.2.6. wpa_ssid_txt	1474
15.322. rc/utils/common.h File Reference	1475
15.322.1. Detailed Description	1476
15.322.2. Define Documentation	1477
15.322.2.1. ISTRUCT_PACKED	1477
15.322.2.2. WPA_GET_BE24	1477
15.322.2.3. WPA_GET_BE32	1477
15.322.2.4. WPA_GET_BE64	1477
15.322.2.5. WPA_GET_LE32	1477
15.322.2.6. WPA_GET_LE64	1477
15.322.2.7. WPA_PUT_BE16	1477
15.322.2.8. WPA_PUT_BE24	1478
15.322.2.9. WPA_PUT_BE32	1478

15.322.2. <code>IWPA_PUT_BE64</code>	1478
15.322.2. <code>IWPA_PUT_LE16</code>	1478
15.322.2. <code>IWPA_PUT_LE32</code>	1478
15.322.3.Function Documentation	1479
15.322.3. <code>lhexstr2bin</code>	1479
15.322.3. <code>hwaddr_aton</code>	1479
15.322.3. <code>inc_byte_array</code>	1479
15.322.3. <code>wpa_snprintf_hex</code>	1479
15.322.3. <code>wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase</code>	1480
15.322.3. <code>wpa_ssid_txt</code>	1480
15.323rc/utils/eloop.c File Reference	1481
15.323.1.Detailed Description	1482
15.323.2.Function Documentation	1482
15.323.2. <code>leloop_cancel_timeout</code>	1482
15.323.2. <code>leloop_destroy</code>	1483
15.323.2. <code>leloop_get_user_data</code>	1483
15.323.2. <code>leloop_init</code>	1483
15.323.2. <code>leloop_is_timeout_registered</code>	1483
15.323.2. <code>leloop_register_read_sock</code>	1484
15.323.2. <code>leloop_register_signal</code>	1484
15.323.2. <code>leloop_register_signal_reconfig</code>	1484
15.323.2. <code>leloop_register_signal_terminate</code>	1485
15.323.2. <code>leloop_register_sock</code>	1485
15.323.2. <code>leloop_register_timeout</code>	1486
15.323.2. <code>leloop_run</code>	1486
15.323.2. <code>leloop_terminate</code>	1486
15.323.2. <code>leloop_terminated</code>	1486
15.323.2. <code>leloop_unregister_read_sock</code>	1486
15.323.2. <code>leloop_unregister_sock</code>	1487
15.323.2. <code>leloop_wait_for_read_sock</code>	1487
15.324rc/utils/eloop.h File Reference	1488
15.324.1.Detailed Description	1490
15.324.2.Typedef Documentation	1490
15.324.2. <code>leloop_event_handler</code>	1490
15.324.2. <code>leloop_signal_handler</code>	1490
15.324.2. <code>leloop_sock_handler</code>	1490

15.324.2.4 <code>eloop_timeout_handler</code>	1491
15.324.Enumeration Type Documentation	1491
15.324.3. <code>leloop_event_type</code>	1491
15.324.Function Documentation	1491
15.324.4.1 <code>leloop_cancel_timeout</code>	1491
15.324.4.2 <code>leloop_destroy</code>	1491
15.324.4.3 <code>leloop_get_user_data</code>	1491
15.324.4.4 <code>leloop_init</code>	1492
15.324.4.5 <code>leloop_is_timeout_registered</code>	1492
15.324.4.6 <code>leloop_register_event</code>	1492
15.324.4.7 <code>leloop_register_read_sock</code>	1493
15.324.4.8 <code>leloop_register_signal</code>	1493
15.324.4.9 <code>leloop_register_signal_reconfig</code>	1493
15.324.4.10 <code>leloop_register_signal_terminate</code>	1494
15.324.4.11 <code>leloop_register_sock</code>	1494
15.324.4.12 <code>leloop_register_timeout</code>	1495
15.324.4.13 <code>leloop_run</code>	1495
15.324.4.14 <code>leloop_terminate</code>	1495
15.324.4.15 <code>leloop_terminated</code>	1495
15.324.4.16 <code>leloop_unregister_event</code>	1496
15.324.4.17 <code>leloop_unregister_read_sock</code>	1496
15.324.4.18 <code>leloop_unregister_sock</code>	1496
15.324.4.19 <code>leloop_wait_for_read_sock</code>	1496
15.325 <code>src/utils/eloop_none.c</code> File Reference	1497
15.325.Detailed Description	1498
15.325.Function Documentation	1498
15.325.2. <code>leloop_destroy</code>	1498
15.325.2.2 <code>leloop_get_user_data</code>	1498
15.325.2.3 <code>leloop_init</code>	1498
15.325.2.4 <code>leloop_run</code>	1499
15.325.2.5 <code>leloop_terminate</code>	1499
15.325.2.6 <code>leloop_terminated</code>	1499
15.325.2.7 <code>leloop_unregister_read_sock</code>	1499
15.325.2.8 <code>leloop_wait_for_read_sock</code>	1499
15.326 <code>src/utils/eloop_win.c</code> File Reference	1500
15.326.Detailed Description	1501

15.326.2.Function Documentation	1501
15.326.2.1loop_cancel_timeout	1501
15.326.2.2loop_destroy	1502
15.326.2.3loop_get_user_data	1502
15.326.2.4loop_init	1502
15.326.2.5loop_is_timeout_registered	1502
15.326.2.6loop_register_event	1503
15.326.2.7loop_register_read_sock	1503
15.326.2.8loop_register_signal	1503
15.326.2.9loop_register_signal_reconfig	1504
15.326.2.10loop_register_signal_terminate	1504
15.326.2.11loop_register_timeout	1505
15.326.2.12loop_run	1505
15.326.2.13loop_terminate	1505
15.326.2.14loop_terminated	1505
15.326.2.15loop_unregister_event	1506
15.326.2.16loop_unregister_read_sock	1506
15.326.2.17loop_wait_for_read_sock	1506
15.327rc/utils/includes.h File Reference	1507
15.327.1Detailed Description	1507
15.328rc/utils/ip_addr.c File Reference	1508
15.328.1Detailed Description	1508
15.329rc/utils/ip_addr.h File Reference	1509
15.329.1Detailed Description	1509
15.330rc/utils/os.h File Reference	1510
15.330.1Detailed Description	1511
15.330.2Define Documentation	1512
15.330.2.1os_time_before	1512
15.330.2.2os_time_sub	1512
15.330.3Function Documentation	1512
15.330.3.1os_daemonize	1512
15.330.3.2os_daemonize_terminate	1512
15.330.3.3os_get_random	1512
15.330.3.4os_get_time	1513
15.330.3.5os_mktime	1513
15.330.3.6os_program_deinit	1513

15.330.3.7os_program_init	1513
15.330.3.8os_random	1514
15.330.3.9os_readfile	1514
15.330.3.10s_rel2abs_path	1514
15.330.3.1ds_setenv	1514
15.330.3.1ds_sleep	1515
15.330.3.1ds_strlcpy	1515
15.330.3.1ds_unsetenv	1515
15.330.3.1fs_zalloc	1515
15.331rc/utils/os_internal.c File Reference	1517
15.331.1Detailed Description	1518
15.331.2Function Documentation	1518
15.331.2.1os_daemonize	1518
15.331.2.2os_daemonize_terminate	1519
15.331.2.3os_get_random	1519
15.331.2.4os_get_time	1519
15.331.2.5os_mktime	1519
15.331.2.6os_program_deinit	1520
15.331.2.7os_program_init	1520
15.331.2.8os_random	1520
15.331.2.9os_readfile	1520
15.331.2.10s_rel2abs_path	1520
15.331.2.1ds_setenv	1521
15.331.2.1ds_sleep	1521
15.331.2.1ds_strlcpy	1521
15.331.2.1ds_unsetenv	1522
15.331.2.1fs_zalloc	1522
15.332rc/utils/os_none.c File Reference	1523
15.332.1Detailed Description	1524
15.332.2Function Documentation	1524
15.332.2.1os_daemonize	1524
15.332.2.2os_daemonize_terminate	1524
15.332.2.3os_get_random	1524
15.332.2.4os_get_time	1525
15.332.2.5os_mktime	1525
15.332.2.6os_program_deinit	1525

15.332.2.7os_program_init	1525
15.332.2.8os_random	1526
15.332.2.9os_readfile	1526
15.332.2.10s_rel2abs_path	1526
15.332.2.1ds_setenv	1526
15.332.2.1ds_sleep	1527
15.332.2.1ds_unsetenv	1527
15.332.2.1ds_zalloc	1527
15.333rc/utils/os_unix.c File Reference	1528
15.333.1Detailed Description	1529
15.333.2Function Documentation	1529
15.333.2.1os_daemonize	1529
15.333.2.2os_daemonize_terminate	1529
15.333.2.3os_get_random	1529
15.333.2.4os_get_time	1530
15.333.2.5os_mktime	1530
15.333.2.6os_program_deinit	1530
15.333.2.7os_program_init	1530
15.333.2.8os_random	1531
15.333.2.9os_readfile	1531
15.333.2.10s_rel2abs_path	1531
15.333.2.1ds_setenv	1531
15.333.2.1ds_sleep	1532
15.333.2.1ds_strlcpy	1532
15.333.2.1ds_unsetenv	1532
15.333.2.1ds_zalloc	1532
15.334rc/utils/os_win32.c File Reference	1534
15.334.1Detailed Description	1535
15.334.2Function Documentation	1535
15.334.2.1os_daemonize	1535
15.334.2.2os_daemonize_terminate	1535
15.334.2.3os_get_random	1536
15.334.2.4os_get_time	1536
15.334.2.5os_mktime	1536
15.334.2.6os_program_deinit	1536
15.334.2.7os_program_init	1537

15.334.2.8	os_random	1537
15.334.2.9	os_readfile	1537
15.334.2.10	os_rel2abs_path	1537
15.334.2.11	os_setenv	1538
15.334.2.12	os_sleep	1538
15.334.2.13	os_strlcpy	1538
15.334.2.14	os_unsetenv	1538
15.334.2.15	os_zalloc	1539
15.335	rc/utils/pcsc_funcs.c File Reference	1540
15.335.	Detailed Description	1541
15.335.	Function Documentation	1541
15.335.2.1	lscard_deinit	1541
15.335.2.2	lscard_get_imsi	1542
15.335.2.3	lscard_gsm_auth	1542
15.335.2.4	lscard_init	1542
15.335.2.5	lscard_set_pin	1543
15.335.2.6	lscard_umts_auth	1543
15.336	rc/utils/pcsc_funcs.h File Reference	1544
15.336.	Detailed Description	1544
15.337	rc/utils/radiotap.c File Reference	1545
15.337.	Detailed Description	1545
15.337.	Define Documentation	1545
15.337.2.1	lget_unaligned	1545
15.337.	Function Documentation	1546
15.337.3.1	ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init	1546
15.337.3.2	ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next	1546
15.338	rc/utils/state_machine.h File Reference	1548
15.338.	Detailed Description	1548
15.338.	Define Documentation	1549
15.338.2.1	ISM_ENTER	1549
15.338.2.2	SM_ENTER_GLOBAL	1549
15.338.2.3	SM_ENTRY	1549
15.338.2.4	SM_ENTRY_M	1549
15.338.2.5	SM_ENTRY_MA	1550
15.338.2.6	SM_STATE	1550
15.338.2.7	SM_STEP	1551

15.338.2.8SM_STEP_RUN	1551
15.339rc/utils/uuid.c File Reference	1552
15.339.1Detailed Description	1552
15.340rc/utils/uuid.h File Reference	1553
15.340.1Detailed Description	1553
15.341rc/utils/wpa_debug.c File Reference	1554
15.341.1Detailed Description	1554
15.341.2Function Documentation	1555
15.341.2.1hostapd_logger_register_cb	1555
15.341.2.2wpa_debug_print_timestamp	1555
15.341.2.3wpa_hexdump	1555
15.341.2.4wpa_hexdump_ascii	1555
15.341.2.5wpa_hexdump_ascii_key	1556
15.341.2.6wpa_hexdump_key	1556
15.341.2.7wpa_msg_register_cb	1556
15.341.2.8wpa_printf	1556
15.341.3rc/utils/wpa_debug.h File Reference	1558
15.342.1Detailed Description	1559
15.342.2Function Documentation	1559
15.342.2.1hostapd_logger_register_cb	1559
15.342.2.2wpa_debug_print_timestamp	1559
15.342.2.3wpa_hexdump	1560
15.342.2.4wpa_hexdump_ascii	1560
15.342.2.5wpa_hexdump_ascii_key	1560
15.342.2.6wpa_hexdump_key	1561
15.342.2.7wpa_msg	1561
15.342.2.8wpa_msg_ctrl	1561
15.342.2.9wpa_msg_register_cb	1561
15.342.2.10wpa_printf	1562
15.343rc/utils/wpabuf.c File Reference	1563
15.343.1Detailed Description	1563
15.343.2Function Documentation	1563
15.343.2.1wpabuf_alloc	1563
15.343.2.2wpabuf_concat	1564
15.343.2.3wpabuf_free	1564
15.343.2.4wpabuf_zeropad	1564

15.344rc/utils/wpabuf.h File Reference	1565
15.344.1Detailed Description	1565
15.344.2Function Documentation	1565
15.344.2.1wpabuf_alloc	1565
15.344.2.2wpabuf_concat	1566
15.344.2.3wpabuf_free	1566
15.344.2.4wpabuf_zeropad	1566
15.345rc/wps/http.h File Reference	1567
15.345.1Detailed Description	1567
15.346rc/wps/http_client.c File Reference	1568
15.346.1Detailed Description	1568
15.347rc/wps/http_client.h File Reference	1569
15.347.1Detailed Description	1569
15.348rc/wps/http_server.c File Reference	1570
15.348.1Detailed Description	1570
15.349rc/wps/http_server.h File Reference	1571
15.349.1Detailed Description	1571
15.350rc/wps/httpread.c File Reference	1572
15.350.1Detailed Description	1572
15.351rc/wps/httpread.h File Reference	1574
15.351.1Detailed Description	1574
15.352rc/wps/ndef.c File Reference	1575
15.352.1Detailed Description	1575
15.353rc/wps/upnp_xml.c File Reference	1576
15.353.1Detailed Description	1576
15.354rc/wps/upnp_xml.h File Reference	1577
15.354.1Detailed Description	1577
15.355rc/wps/wps.c File Reference	1578
15.355.1Detailed Description	1578
15.355.2Function Documentation	1579
15.355.2.1wps_build_assoc_req_ie	1579
15.355.2.2wps_build_probe_req_ie	1579
15.355.2.3wps_deinit	1579
15.355.2.4wps_get_msg	1580
15.355.2.5wps_get_uuid_e	1580
15.355.2.6wps_init	1580

15.355.2.7wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar	1580
15.355.2.8wps_is_selected_pin_registrar	1581
15.355.2.9wps_process_msg	1581
15.356rc/wps/wps.h File Reference	1582
15.356.1Detailed Description	1584
15.356.2Enumeration Type Documentation	1585
15.356.2.1wps_event	1585
15.356.2.2wps_process_res	1585
15.356.2.3wsc_op_code	1585
15.356.3Function Documentation	1585
15.356.3.1wps_build_assoc_req_ie	1585
15.356.3.2wps_build_probe_req_ie	1586
15.356.3.3wps_deinit	1586
15.356.3.4wps_generate_pin	1586
15.356.3.5wps_get_msg	1586
15.356.3.6wps_get_uuid_e	1587
15.356.3.7wps_init	1587
15.356.3.8wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar	1587
15.356.3.9wps_is_selected_pin_registrar	1588
15.356.3.10wps_pin_checksum	1588
15.356.3.11wps_pin_valid	1588
15.356.3.12wps_process_msg	1588
15.356.3.13wps_registrar_add_pin	1589
15.356.3.14wps_registrar_button_pushed	1589
15.356.3.15wps_registrar_deinit	1589
15.356.3.16wps_registrar_init	1589
15.356.3.17wps_registrar_invalidate_pin	1590
15.356.3.18wps_registrar_probe_req_rx	1590
15.356.3.19wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar	1590
15.356.3.20wps_registrar_unlock_pin	1591
15.357rc/wps/wps_attr_build.c File Reference	1592
15.357.1Detailed Description	1592
15.358rc/wps/wps_attr_parse.c File Reference	1593
15.358.1Detailed Description	1593
15.359rc/wps/wps_attr_process.c File Reference	1594
15.359.1Detailed Description	1594

15.360rc/wps/wps_common.c File Reference	1595
15.360.1Detailed Description	1595
15.360.2Function Documentation	1596
15.360.2.1wps_generate_pin	1596
15.360.2.2wps_pin_checksum	1596
15.360.2.3wps_pin_valid	1596
15.361rc/wps/wps_defs.h File Reference	1597
15.361.1Detailed Description	1600
15.361.2Define Documentation	1600
15.361.2.1WPS_AUTH_TYPES	1600
15.361.2.2WPS_ENCR_TYPES	1600
15.362rc/wps/wps_dev_attr.c File Reference	1601
15.362.1Detailed Description	1601
15.363rc/wps/wps_dev_attr.h File Reference	1602
15.363.1Detailed Description	1602
15.364rc/wps/wps_enrollee.c File Reference	1603
15.364.1Detailed Description	1603
15.365rc/wps/wps_er.c File Reference	1604
15.365.1Detailed Description	1604
15.366rc/wps/wps_er.h File Reference	1605
15.366.1Detailed Description	1605
15.367rc/wps/wps_ssdp.c File Reference	1606
15.367.1Detailed Description	1606
15.368rc/wps/wps_i.h File Reference	1607
15.368.1Detailed Description	1608
15.369rc/wps/wps_nfc.c File Reference	1609
15.369.1Detailed Description	1609
15.369.2Variable Documentation	1609
15.369.2.1loob_nfc_device_data	1609
15.370rc/wps/wps_nfc_pn531.c File Reference	1610
15.370.1Detailed Description	1610
15.370.2Variable Documentation	1610
15.370.2.1loob_nfc_pn531_device_data	1610
15.371rc/wps/wps_registrar.c File Reference	1611
15.371.1Detailed Description	1612
15.371.2Define Documentation	1612

15.371.2.IWPS_STRDUP	1612
15.371.3.Function Documentation	1612
15.371.3.1wps_registrar_add_pin	1612
15.371.3.2wps_registrar_button_pushed	1613
15.371.3.3wps_registrar_deinit	1613
15.371.3.4wps_registrar_init	1613
15.371.3.5wps_registrar_invalidate_pin	1614
15.371.3.6wps_registrar_probe_req_rx	1614
15.371.3.7wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar	1614
15.371.3.8wps_registrar_unlock_pin	1614
15.372rc/wps/wps_udc.c File Reference	1616
15.372.1Detailed Description	1616
15.372.2Variable Documentation	1616
15.372.2.1loob_udc_device_data	1616
15.373rc/wps/wps_upnp.c File Reference	1618
15.373.1Detailed Description	1619
15.373.2Function Documentation	1619
15.373.2.1lget_netif_info	1619
15.373.2.2subscription_start	1619
15.373.2.3upnp_wps_device_deinit	1620
15.373.2.4upnp_wps_device_init	1620
15.373.2.5upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event	1620
15.373.2.6upnp_wps_device_start	1621
15.373.2.7upnp_wps_device_stop	1621
15.373.2.8upnp_wps_subscribers	1621
15.374rc/wps/wps_upnp.h File Reference	1622
15.374.1Detailed Description	1622
15.374.2Function Documentation	1623
15.374.2.1upnp_wps_device_deinit	1623
15.374.2.2upnp_wps_device_init	1623
15.374.2.3upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event	1623
15.374.2.4upnp_wps_device_start	1623
15.374.2.5upnp_wps_device_stop	1624
15.374.2.6upnp_wps_subscribers	1624
15.375rc/wps/wps_upnp_event.c File Reference	1625
15.375.1Detailed Description	1625

15.375. Function Documentation	1626
15.375.2. levent_add	1626
15.376 rc/wps/wps_upnp_i.h File Reference	1627
15.376.1. Detailed Description	1628
15.376.2. Function Documentation	1628
15.376.2.1. ladd_ssdp_network	1628
15.376.2.2. advertisement_state_machine_start	1629
15.376.2.3. advertisement_state_machine_stop	1629
15.376.2.4. event_add	1629
15.376.2.5. get_netif_info	1629
15.376.2.6. msearchreply_state_machine_stop	1630
15.376.2.7. ssdp_listener_start	1630
15.376.2.8. ssdp_listener_stop	1630
15.376.2.9. ssdp_open_multicast	1630
15.376.2.10. subscription_start	1631
15.377 rc/wps/wps_upnp_ssdp.c File Reference	1632
15.377.1. Detailed Description	1633
15.377.2. Function Documentation	1633
15.377.2.1. ladd_ssdp_network	1633
15.377.2.2. advertisement_state_machine_start	1633
15.377.2.3. advertisement_state_machine_stop	1633
15.377.2.4. msearchreply_state_machine_stop	1634
15.377.2.5. ssdp_listener_start	1634
15.377.2.6. ssdp_listener_stop	1634
15.377.2.7. ssdp_open_multicast	1634
15.378 rc/wps/wps_upnp_web.c File Reference	1635
15.378.1. Detailed Description	1635
15.379 pa_supplicant/ap.c File Reference	1636
15.379.1. Detailed Description	1637
15.379.2. Variable Documentation	1637
15.379.2.1. lap_driver_ops	1637
15.380 pa_supplicant/ap.h File Reference	1638
15.380.1. Detailed Description	1638
15.381 wpa_supplicant/bgscan.c File Reference	1639
15.381.1. Detailed Description	1639
15.382 wpa_supplicant/bgscan.h File Reference	1640

15.382. Detailed Description	1640
15.383. wpa_supplicant/bgscan_simple.c File Reference	1641
15.383.1. Detailed Description	1641
15.383.2. Variable Documentation	1641
15.383.2.1. bgscan_simple_ops	1641
15.384. wpa_supplicant/blacklist.c File Reference	1642
15.384.1. Detailed Description	1642
15.384.2. Function Documentation	1642
15.384.2.1. lwpa_blacklist_add	1642
15.384.2.2. wpa_blacklist_clear	1643
15.384.2.3. wpa_blacklist_del	1643
15.384.2.4. wpa_blacklist_get	1643
15.385. wpa_supplicant/blacklist.h File Reference	1644
15.385.1. Detailed Description	1644
15.385.2. Function Documentation	1644
15.385.2.1. lwpa_blacklist_add	1644
15.385.2.2. wpa_blacklist_clear	1645
15.385.2.3. wpa_blacklist_del	1645
15.385.2.4. wpa_blacklist_get	1645
15.386. wpa_supplicant/config_file.c File Reference	1646
15.386.1. Detailed Description	1646
15.386.2. Function Documentation	1647
15.386.2.1. lwpa_config_read	1647
15.386.2.2. wpa_config_write	1647
15.387. wpa_supplicant/config_none.c File Reference	1648
15.387.1. Detailed Description	1648
15.387.2. Function Documentation	1648
15.387.2.1. lwpa_config_read	1648
15.387.2.2. wpa_config_write	1649
15.388. wpa_supplicant/config_ssid.h File Reference	1650
15.388.1. Detailed Description	1650
15.388.2. Define Documentation	1650
15.388.2.1. IDEFAULT_EAPOL_FLAGS	1650
15.388.2.2. DEFAULT_GROUP	1651
15.389. wpa_supplicant/config_winreg.c File Reference	1652
15.389.1. Detailed Description	1652

15.389.2.Function Documentation	1653
15.389.2.1wpa_config_read	1653
15.389.2.2wpa_config_write	1653
15.390.wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.c File Reference	1654
15.390.1Detailed Description	1655
15.390.2Function Documentation	1655
15.390.2.1wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit	1655
15.390.2.2wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init	1656
15.390.2.3wpa_supplicant_dbus_next_objid	1656
15.390.2.4wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scan_results	1656
15.390.2.5wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scanning	1656
15.390.2.6wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_state_change	1657
15.390.2.7wpa_supplicant_get_dbus_path	1657
15.390.2.8wpa_supplicant_get_iface_by_dbus_path	1657
15.390.2.9wpa_supplicant_set_dbus_path	1657
15.390.2.10wpas_dbus_decompose_object_path	1658
15.390.2.11wpas_dbus_new_invalid_iface_error	1658
15.390.2.12wpas_dbus_new_invalid_network_error	1658
15.390.2.13wpas_dbus_register_iface	1658
15.390.2.14wpas_dbus_unregister_iface	1659
15.391.wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.h File Reference	1660
15.391.1Detailed Description	1660
15.392.wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c File Reference	1661
15.392.1Detailed Description	1663
15.392.2Function Documentation	1663
15.392.2.1wpas_dbus_bssid_properties	1663
15.392.2.2wpas_dbus_global_add_interface	1663
15.392.2.3wpas_dbus_global_get_interface	1664
15.392.2.4wpas_dbus_global_remove_interface	1664
15.392.2.5wpas_dbus_global_set_debugparams	1664
15.392.2.6wpas_dbus_iface_add_network	1665
15.392.2.7wpas_dbus_iface_capabilities	1665
15.392.2.8wpas_dbus_iface_disable_network	1665
15.392.2.9wpas_dbus_iface_disconnect	1666
15.392.2.10wpas_dbus_iface_enable_network	1666
15.392.2.11wpas_dbus_iface_get_scanning	1666

15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_get_state</code>	1666
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_remove_blobs</code>	1667
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_remove_network</code>	1667
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_scan</code>	1667
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_scan_results</code>	1668
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_select_network</code>	1668
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_set_ap_scan</code>	1668
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_set_blobs</code>	1669
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_set_network</code>	1669
15.392.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_iface_set_smartcard_modules</code>	1669
15.393. <code>wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h</code> File Reference	1670
15.393.1.Detailed Description	1670
15.394. <code>wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c</code> File Reference	1671
15.394.1.Detailed Description	1671
15.394.2.Function Documentation	1671
15.394.2.1. <code>lwpas_dbus_get_path</code>	1671
15.395. <code>wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h</code> File Reference	1673
15.395.1.Detailed Description	1673
15.396. <code>wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c</code> File Reference	1674
15.396.1.Detailed Description	1677
15.396.2.Function Documentation	1677
15.396.2.1. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan</code>	1677
15.396.2.2. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_blobs</code>	1678
15.396.2.3. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname</code>	1678
15.396.2.4. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties</code>	1678
15.396.2.5. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_bsss</code>	1678
15.396.2.6. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_capabilities</code>	1679
15.396.2.7. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_current_bss</code>	1679
15.396.2.8. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_current_network</code>	1679
15.396.2.9. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_debug_params</code>	1680
15.396.2.10. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_driver</code>	1680
15.396.2.11. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods</code>	1680
15.396.2.12. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_enabled</code>	1681
15.396.2.13. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_ifname</code>	1681
15.396.2.14. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_interfaces</code>	1681
15.396.2.15. <code>lwpas_dbus_getter_network_properties</code>	1682

15.396.2. lwpas_dbus_getter_networks	1682
15.396.2. lwpas_dbus_getter_scanning	1682
15.396.2. lwpas_dbus_getter_state	1682
15.396.2. lwpas_dbus_handler_add_blob	1683
15.396.2.20 wpas_dbus_handler_add_network	1683
15.396.2.21 wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface	1683
15.396.2.22 wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob	1684
15.396.2.23 wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface	1684
15.396.2.24 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob	1684
15.396.2.25 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface	1685
15.396.2.26 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network	1685
15.396.2.27 wpas_dbus_handler_scan	1685
15.396.2.28 wpas_dbus_handler_select_network	1686
15.396.2.29 wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan	1686
15.396.2.30 wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params	1686
15.396.2.31 wpas_dbus_setter_enabled	1686
15.396.2.32 wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties	1687
15.397 Wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h File Reference	1688
15.397.1 Detailed Description	1690
15.397.2 Function Documentation	1691
15.397.2.1 lwpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan	1691
15.397.2.2 wpas_dbus_getter_blobs	1691
15.397.2.3 wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname	1691
15.397.2.4 wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties	1692
15.397.2.5 wpas_dbus_getter_bsss	1692
15.397.2.6 wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities	1692
15.397.2.7 wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss	1692
15.397.2.8 wpas_dbus_getter_current_network	1693
15.397.2.9 wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params	1693
15.397.2.10 lwpas_dbus_getter_driver	1693
15.397.2.11 lwpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods	1694
15.397.2.12 lwpas_dbus_getter_enabled	1694
15.397.2.13 lwpas_dbus_getter_ifname	1694
15.397.2.14 lwpas_dbus_getter_interfaces	1695
15.397.2.15 lwpas_dbus_getter_network_properties	1695
15.397.2.16 lwpas_dbus_getter_networks	1695

15.397.2.1 w pas_dbus_getter_scanning	1695
15.397.2.1 w pas_dbus_getter_state	1696
15.397.2.1 w pas_dbus_handler_add_blob	1696
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_add_network	1696
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_create_interface	1697
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_get_blob	1697
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_get_interface	1697
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_remove_blob	1697
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_remove_interface	1698
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_remove_network	1698
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_scan	1698
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_handler_select_network	1699
15.397.2.2 w pas_dbus_setter_ap_scan	1699
15.397.2.3 w pas_dbus_setter_debug_params	1699
15.397.2.3 w pas_dbus_setter_enabled	1700
15.397.2.3 w pas_dbus_setter_network_properties	1700
15.398 w pa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c File Reference	1701
15.398.1Detailed Description	1702
15.398.2Function Documentation	1702
15.398.2.1free_dbus_object_desc	1702
15.398.2.2wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit	1703
15.398.2.3wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init	1703
15.398.2.4wpa_dbus_method_register	1703
15.398.2.5wpa_dbus_next_objid	1704
15.398.2.6wpa_dbus_property_register	1704
15.398.2.7wpa_dbus_register_object_per_iface	1704
15.398.2.8wpa_dbus_signal_property_changed	1705
15.398.2.9wpa_dbus_signal_register	1705
15.398.2.10pa_dbus_unregister_object_per_iface	1705
15.398 w pa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h File Reference	1707
15.398.1Detailed Description	1707
15.400 w pa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c File Reference	1708
15.400.1Detailed Description	1709
15.400.2Function Documentation	1709
15.400.2.1wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit	1709
15.400.2.2wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init	1709

15.400.2.3wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait	1709
15.400.2.4wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit	1710
15.400.2.5wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init	1710
15.401wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_udp.c File Reference	1711
15.401.1Detailed Description	1711
15.401.2Function Documentation	1712
15.401.2.1wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit	1712
15.401.2.2wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init	1712
15.401.2.3wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait	1712
15.401.2.4wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit	1713
15.401.2.5wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init	1713
15.402wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_unix.c File Reference	1714
15.402.1Detailed Description	1714
15.402.2Function Documentation	1715
15.402.2.1wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit	1715
15.402.2.2wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init	1715
15.402.2.3wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait	1715
15.402.2.4wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit	1716
15.402.2.5wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init	1716
15.403wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.c File Reference	1717
15.403.1Detailed Description	1718
15.403.2Function Documentation	1718
15.403.2.1wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool	1718
15.403.2.2wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte	1718
15.403.2.3wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array	1719
15.403.2.4wpa_dbus_dict_append_double	1719
15.403.2.5wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16	1719
15.403.2.6wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32	1720
15.403.2.7wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64	1720
15.403.2.8wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path	1720
15.403.2.9wpa_dbus_dict_append_string	1720
15.403.2.10wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array	1721
15.403.2.11wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16	1721
15.403.2.12wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32	1721
15.403.2.13wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64	1722
15.403.2.14wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array	1722

15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_close_write	1722
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array	1723
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear	1723
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_get_entry	1723
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry	1724
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_open_read	1724
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_open_write	1724
15.403.2. lwpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element	1724
15.404. wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.h File Reference	1725
15.404.1. Detailed Description	1726
15.404.2. Function Documentation	1726
15.404.2.1. lwpa_dbus_dict_append_bool	1726
15.404.2.2. wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte	1726
15.404.2.3. wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array	1726
15.404.2.4. wpa_dbus_dict_append_double	1727
15.404.2.5. wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16	1727
15.404.2.6. wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32	1727
15.404.2.7. wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64	1728
15.404.2.8. wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path	1728
15.404.2.9. wpa_dbus_dict_append_string	1728
15.404.2.10. wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array	1729
15.404.2.11. lwpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16	1729
15.404.2.12. lwpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32	1729
15.404.2.13. lwpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64	1730
15.404.2.14. lwpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array	1730
15.404.2.15. lwpa_dbus_dict_close_write	1730
15.404.2.16. lwpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array	1731
15.404.2.17. lwpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear	1731
15.404.2.18. lwpa_dbus_dict_get_entry	1731
15.404.2.19. lwpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry	1731
15.404.2.20. lwpa_dbus_dict_open_read	1732
15.404.2.21. lwpa_dbus_dict_open_write	1732
15.404.2.22. lwpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element	1732
15.405. wpa_supplicant/eapol_test.c File Reference	1733
15.405.1. Detailed Description	1734
15.406. wpa_supplicant/events.c File Reference	1735

15.406.1. Detailed Description	1735
15.406.2. Function Documentation	1736
15.406.2.1. lwp_supplicant_event	1736
15.406.2.2. wpa_supplicant_scard_init	1736
15.407. Wpa_supplicant/ibss_rsn.c File Reference	1737
15.408.1. Detailed Description	1737
15.408.2. Wpa_supplicant/ibss_rsn.h File Reference	1738
15.409.1. Detailed Description	1738
15.409.2. Wpa_supplicant/main_none.c File Reference	1739
15.410.1. Detailed Description	1739
15.410.2. Wpa_supplicant/main_symbian.cpp File Reference	1740
15.411.1. Detailed Description	1740
15.411.2. Wpa_supplicant/main_winmain.c File Reference	1741
15.412.1. Detailed Description	1741
15.412.2. Wpa_supplicant/main_winsvc.c File Reference	1742
15.413.1. Detailed Description	1742
15.413.2. Wpa_supplicant/notify.c File Reference	1743
15.414.1. Detailed Description	1743
15.414.2. Wpa_supplicant/notify.h File Reference	1745
15.415.1. Detailed Description	1745
15.415.2. Wpa_supplicant/preauth_test.c File Reference	1746
15.416.1. Detailed Description	1746
15.416.2. Wpa_supplicant/scan.c File Reference	1748
15.417.1. Detailed Description	1748
15.417.2. Function Documentation	1748
15.417.2.1. lwp_supplicant_cancel_scan	1748
15.417.2.2. wpa_supplicant_req_scan	1749
15.418. Wpa_supplicant/sme.c File Reference	1750
15.419.1. Detailed Description	1750
15.419.2. Wpa_supplicant/sme.h File Reference	1751
15.420.1. Detailed Description	1751
15.420.2. Wpa_supplicant/win_if_list.c File Reference	1752
15.421.1. Detailed Description	1752
15.421.2. Wpa_supplicant/wpa_cli.c File Reference	1753
15.422.1. Detailed Description	1753
15.422.2. Wpa_supplicant/wpa_passphrase.c File Reference	1754

15.421. Detailed Description	1754
15.422. wpa_supplicant/wpa_priv.c File Reference	1755
15.422.1. Detailed Description	1755
15.422.2. Function Documentation	1756
15.422.2.1. lwpa_supplicant_event	1756
15.422.2.2. wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol	1756
15.422.3. wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.c File Reference	1757
15.423.1. Detailed Description	1760
15.423.2. Function Documentation	1760
15.423.2.1. lwpa_clear_keys	1760
15.423.2.2. wpa_supplicant_add_iface	1760
15.423.2.3. wpa_supplicant_associate	1760
15.423.2.4. wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout	1761
15.423.2.5. wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate	1761
15.423.2.6. wpa_supplicant_deinit	1761
15.423.2.7. wpa_supplicant_disable_network	1761
15.423.2.8. wpa_supplicant_disassociate	1762
15.423.2.9. wpa_supplicant_driver_init	1762
15.423.2.10. wpa_supplicant_enable_network	1762
15.423.2.11. lwpa_supplicant_get_iface	1762
15.423.2.12. lwpa_supplicant_get_scan_results	1763
15.423.2.13. lwpa_supplicant_get_ssid	1763
15.423.2.14. lwpa_supplicant_init	1763
15.423.2.15. lwpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol	1763
15.423.2.16. lwpa_supplicant_reload_configuration	1764
15.423.2.17. lwpa_supplicant_remove_iface	1764
15.423.2.18. lwpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout	1764
15.423.2.19. wpa_supplicant_run	1764
15.423.2.20. wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol	1765
15.423.2.21. wpa_supplicant_select_network	1765
15.423.2.22. wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan	1765
15.423.2.23. wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params	1766
15.423.2.24. wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy	1766
15.423.2.25. wpa_supplicant_set_state	1766
15.423.2.26. wpa_supplicant_set_suites	1766
15.423.2.27. wpa_supplicant_state_txt	1767

15.423.3Variable Documentation	1767
15.423.3.1wpa_supplicant_full_license1	1767
15.423.3.2wpa_supplicant_full_license2	1767
15.423.3.3wpa_supplicant_full_license3	1768
15.423.3.4wpa_supplicant_full_license4	1768
15.423.3.5wpa_supplicant_full_license5	1768
15.423.3.6wpa_supplicant_license	1768
15.423.3.7wpa_supplicant_version	1768
15.424wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant_i.h File Reference	1770
15.424.1Detailed Description	1772
15.424.2Function Documentation	1773
15.424.2.1wpa_clear_keys	1773
15.424.2.2wpa_supplicant_add_iface	1773
15.424.2.3wpa_supplicant_associate	1773
15.424.2.4wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout	1773
15.424.2.5wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan	1774
15.424.2.6wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate	1774
15.424.2.7wpa_supplicant_deinit	1774
15.424.2.8wpa_supplicant_disable_network	1774
15.424.2.9wpa_supplicant_disassociate	1774
15.424.2.10wpa_supplicant_driver_init	1775
15.424.2.11wpa_supplicant_enable_network	1775
15.424.2.12wpa_supplicant_get_iface	1775
15.424.2.13wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results	1775
15.424.2.14wpa_supplicant_get_ssid	1776
15.424.2.15wpa_supplicant_init	1776
15.424.2.16wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol	1776
15.424.2.17wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration	1776
15.424.2.18wpa_supplicant_remove_iface	1777
15.424.2.19wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout	1777
15.424.2.20wpa_supplicant_req_scan	1777
15.424.2.21wpa_supplicant_run	1777
15.424.2.22wpa_supplicant_scard_init	1778
15.424.2.23wpa_supplicant_select_network	1778
15.424.2.24wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan	1778
15.424.2.25wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params	1778

15.424.2.26	wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy	1779
15.424.2.27	wpa_supplicant_set_state	1779
15.424.2.28	wpa_supplicant_set_suites	1779
15.424.2.29	wpa_supplicant_state_txt	1779
15.425	wpa_supplicant/wpas_glue.c File Reference	1781
15.425.1	Detailed Description	1781
15.426	wpa_supplicant/wpas_glue.h File Reference	1782
15.426.1	Detailed Description	1782
15.427	wpa_supplicant/wps_supplicant.c File Reference	1783
15.427.1	Detailed Description	1784
15.428	wpa_supplicant/wps_supplicant.h File Reference	1785
15.428.1	Detailed Description	1785

Chapter 1

Developers' documentation for wpa_supplicant and hostapd

The goal of this documentation and comments in the source code is to give enough information for other developers to understand how wpa_supplicant and hostapd have been implemented, how they can be modified, how new drivers can be supported, and how the source code can be ported to other operating systems. If any information is missing, feel free to contact Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> for more information. Contributions as patch files are also very welcome at the same address. Please note that this software is licensed under dual license, GPLv2 or BSD at user's choice. All contributions to wpa_supplicant and hostapd are expected to use compatible licensing terms.

The source code and read-only access to the combined wpa_supplicant and hostapd Git repository is available from the project home page at http://w1.fi/wpa_supplicant/. This developers' documentation is also available as a PDF file from http://w1.fi/wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant-devel.pdf.

1.1 wpa_supplicant

wpa_supplicant is a WPA Supplicant for Linux, BSD and Windows with support for WPA and WPA2 (IEEE 802.11i / RSN). Supplicant is the IEEE 802.1X/WPA component that is used in the client stations. It implements key negotiation with a WPA Authenticator and it can optionally control roaming and IEEE 802.11 authentication/association of the wlan driver.

The design goal for wpa_supplicant was to use hardware, driver, and OS independent, portable C code for all WPA functionality. The source code is divided into separate C files as shown on the [code structure page](#). All hardware/driver specific functionality is in separate files that implement a [well-defined driver API](#). Information about porting to different target boards and operating systems is available on the [porting page](#).

EAPOL (IEEE 802.1X) state machines are implemented as a separate module that interacts with [EAP peer implementation](#). In addition to programs aimed at normal production use, wpa_supplicant source tree includes number of [testing and development tools](#) that make it easier to test the programs without having to setup a full test setup with wireless cards. These tools can also be used to implement automatic test suites.

wpa_supplicant implements a [control interface](#) that can be used by external programs to control the operations of the wpa_supplicant daemon and to get status information and event notifications. There is a small C library that provides helper functions to facilitate the use of the control interface. This library can also be used with C++.

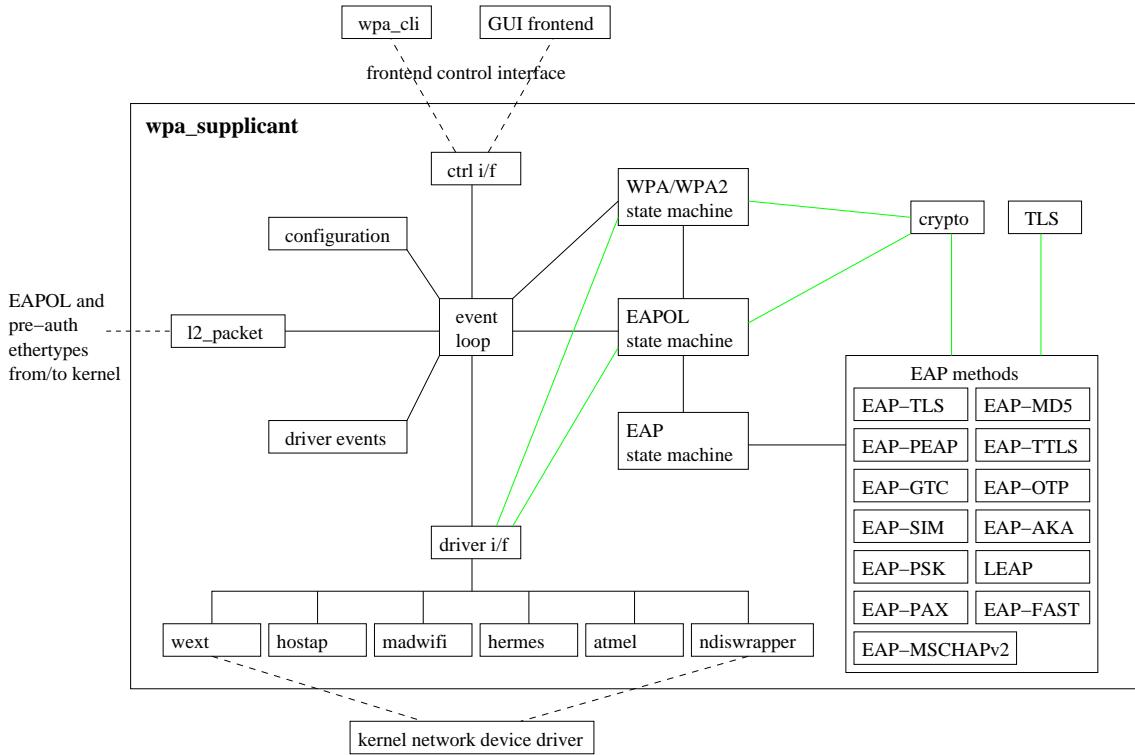


Figure 1.1: wpa_supplicant modules

1.2 hostapd

hostapd includes IEEE 802.11 access point management (authentication / association), IEEE 802.1X/WPA/WPA2 Authenticator, EAP server, and RADIUS authentication server functionality. It can be build with various configuration option, e.g., a standalone AP management solution or a RADIUS authentication server with support for number of EAP methods.

The design goal for hostapd was to use hardware, driver, and OS independent, portable C code for all WPA functionality. The source code is divided into separate C files as shown on the [code structure page](#). All hardware/driver specific functionality is in separate files that implement a [well-defined driver API](#). Information about porting to different target boards and operating systems is available on the [porting page](#).

EAPOL (IEEE 802.1X) state machines are implemented as a separate module that interacts with [EAP server implementation](#). Similarly, RADIUS authentication server is in its own separate module. Both IEEE 802.1X and RADIUS authentication server can use EAP server functionality.

hostapd implements a [control interface](#) that can be used by external programs to control the operations of the hostapd daemon and to get status information and event notifications. There is a small C library that provides helper functions to facilitate the use of the control interface. This library can also be used with C++.

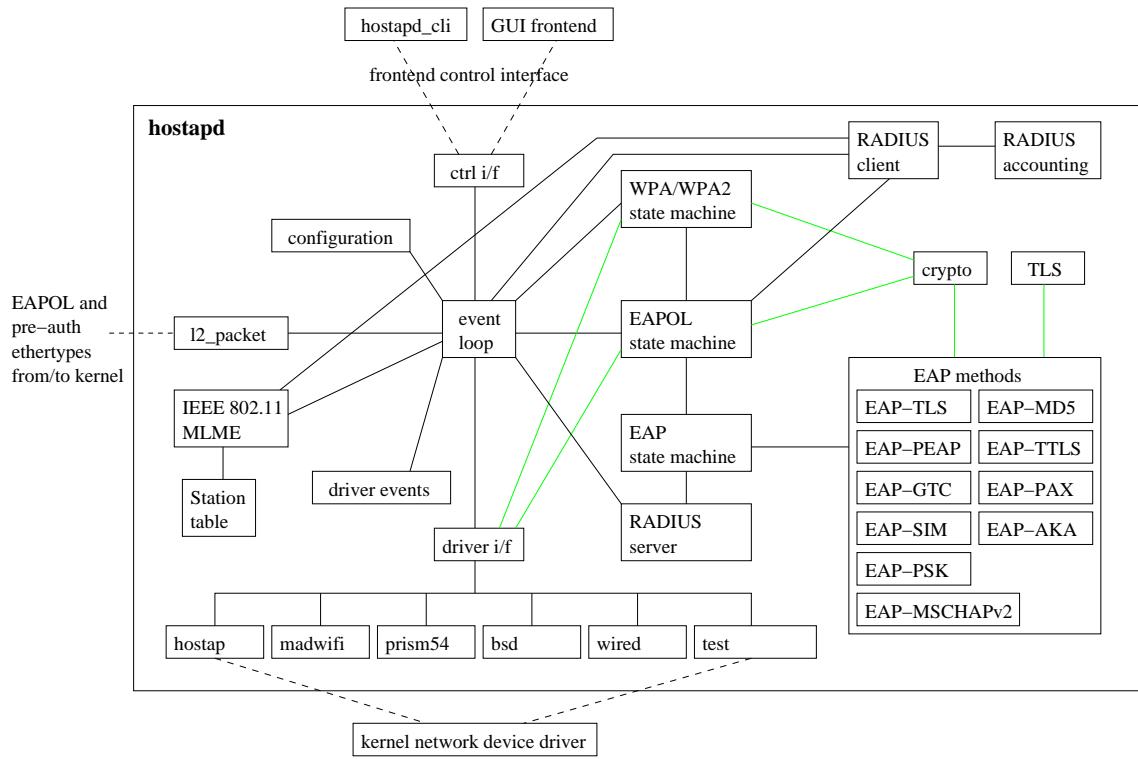


Figure 1.2: hostapd modules

Chapter 2

Structure of the source code

[[wpa_supplicant core functionality](#) | [Generic helper functions](#) | [Cryptographic functions](#) | [TLS library](#) | [Configuration](#) | [Control interface](#) | [WPA supplicant](#) | [EAP peer](#) | [EAPOL supplicant](#) | [Windows port](#) | [Test programs](#)]

wpa_supplicant implementation is divided into number of independent modules. Core code includes functionality for controlling the network selection, association, and configuration. Independent modules include WPA code (key handshake, PMKSA caching, pre-authentication), EAPOL state machine, and EAP state machine and methods. In addition, there are number of separate files for generic helper functions.

Both WPA and EAPOL/EAP state machines can be used separately in other programs than wpa_supplicant. As an example, the included test programs eapol_test and preauth_test are using these modules.

[Driver interface API](#) is defined in [driver.h](#) and all hardware/driver dependent functionality is implemented in [driver_*.](#)c.

2.1 wpa_supplicant core functionality

[wpa_supplicant.c](#) Program initialization, main control loop

[main.c](#) main() for UNIX-like operating systems and MinGW (Windows); this uses command line arguments to configure [wpa_supplicant](#)

[events.c](#) Driver event processing; [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#) and related functions

[wpa_supplicant_i.h](#) Internal definitions for wpa_supplicant core; should not be included into independent modules

2.2 Generic helper functions

wpa_supplicant uses generic helper functions some of which are shared with hostapd. The following C files are currently used:

[eloop.c](#) and [eloop.h](#) Event loop (select() loop with registerable timeouts, socket read callbacks, and signal callbacks)

[common.c](#) and [common.h](#) Common helper functions

[defs.h](#) Definitions shared by multiple files

[l2_packet.h](#), [l2_packet_linux.c](#), and [l2_packet_pcaps.c](#) Layer 2 (link) access wrapper (includes native Linux implementation and wrappers for libdnet/libpcap). A new l2_packet implementation may need to be added when porting to new operating systems that are not supported by libdnet/libpcap. Makefile can be used to select which l2_packet implementation is included. [l2_packet_linux.c](#) uses Linux packet sockets and [l2_packet_pcaps.c](#) has a more portable version using libpcap and libdnet.

[pcsc_funcs.c](#) and [pcsc_funcs.h](#) Wrapper for PC/SC lite SIM and smart card readers

[priv_netlink.h](#) Private version of netlink definitions from Linux kernel header files; this could be replaced with C library header file once suitable version becomes commonly available

[version.h](#) Version number definitions

[wireless_copy.h](#) Private version of Linux wireless extensions definitions from kernel header files; this could be replaced with C library header file once suitable version becomes commonly available

2.3 Cryptographic functions

[md5.c](#) and [md5.h](#) MD5 (replaced with a crypto library if TLS support is included) HMAC-MD5 (keyed checksum for message authenticity validation)

[rc4.c](#) and [rc4.h](#) RC4 (broadcast/default key encryption)

[sha1.c](#) and [sha1.h](#) SHA-1 (replaced with a crypto library if TLS support is included) HMAC-SHA-1 (keyed checksum for message authenticity validation) PRF-SHA-1 (pseudorandom (key/nonce generation) function) PBKDF2-SHA-1 (ASCII passphrase to shared secret) T-PRF (for EAP-FAST) TLS-PRF (RFC 2246)

[sha256.c](#) and [sha256.h](#) SHA-256 (replaced with a crypto library if TLS support is included)

[aes_wrap.c](#), [aes_wrap.h](#), [aes.c](#) AES (replaced with a crypto library if TLS support is included), AES Key Wrap Algorithm with 128-bit KEK, RFC3394 (broadcast/default key encryption), One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128, AES-128 CTR mode encryption, AES-128 EAX mode encryption/decryption, AES-128 CBC

[crypto.h](#) Definition of crypto library wrapper

[crypto_openssl.c](#) Wrapper functions for libcrypto (OpenSSL)

[crypto_internal.c](#) Wrapper functions for internal crypto implementation

[crypto_gnutls.c](#) Wrapper functions for libgcrypt (used by GnuTLS)

[ms_funcs.c](#) and [ms_funcs.h](#) Helper functions for MSCHAPV2 and LEAP

[tls.h](#) Definition of TLS library wrapper

[tls_none.c](#) Dummy implementation of TLS library wrapper for cases where TLS functionality is not included.

[tls_openssl.c](#) TLS library wrapper for openssl

[tls_internal.c](#) TLS library for internal TLS implementation

[tls_gnutls.c](#) TLS library wrapper for GnuTLS

2.4 TLS library

[asn1.c](#) and [asn1.h](#) ASN.1 DER parsing

[bignum.c](#) and [bignum.h](#) Big number math

[rsa.c](#) and [rsa.h](#) RSA

[x509v3.c](#) and [x509v3.h](#) X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing

[tlsv1_client.c](#), [tlsv1_client.h](#) TLSv1 client (RFC 2246)

[tlsv1_client_i.h](#) Internal structures for TLSv1 client

[tlsv1_client_read.c](#) TLSv1 client: read handshake messages

[tlsv1_client_write.c](#) TLSv1 client: write handshake messages

[tlsv1_common.c](#) and [tlsv1_common.h](#) Common TLSv1 routines and definitions

[tlsv1_cred.c](#) and [tlsv1_cred.h](#) TLSv1 credentials

[tlsv1_record.c](#) and [tlsv1_record.h](#) TLSv1 record protocol

2.5 Configuration

[config_ssid.h](#) Definition of per network configuration items

[config.h](#) Definition of the wpa_supplicant configuration

[config.c](#) Configuration parser and common functions

[config_file.c](#) Configuration backend for text files (e.g., wpa_supplicant.conf)

[config_winreg.c](#) Configuration backend for Windows registry

2.6 Control interface

wpa_supplicant has a [control interface](#) that can be used to get status information and manage operations from external programs. An example command line interface (wpa_cli) and GUI (wpa_gui) for this interface are included in the wpa_supplicant distribution.

[ctrl_iface.c](#) and [ctrl_iface.h](#) wpa_supplicant-side of the control interface

[ctrl_iface_unix.c](#) UNIX domain sockets -based control interface backend

[ctrl_iface_udp.c](#) UDP sockets -based control interface backend

[ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#) Windows named pipes -based control interface backend

[wpa_ctrl.c](#) and [wpa_ctrl.h](#) Library functions for external programs to provide access to the wpa_supplicant control interface

[wpa_cli.c](#) Example program for using wpa_supplicant control interface

2.7 WPA supplicant

[wpa.c](#) and [wpa.h](#) WPA state machine and 4-Way/Group Key Handshake processing

[preauth.c](#) and [preauth.h](#) PMKSA caching and pre-authentication (RSN/WPA2)

[wpa_i.h](#) Internal definitions for WPA code; not to be included to other modules.

2.8 EAP peer

[EAP peer implementation](#) is a separate module that can be used by other programs than just wpa_supplicant.

[eap.c](#) and [eap.h](#) EAP state machine and method interface

[eap_defs.h](#) Common EAP definitions

[eap_i.h](#) Internal definitions for EAP state machine and EAP methods; not to be included in other modules

[eap_sim_common.c](#) and [eap_sim_common.h](#) Common code for EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA

[eap_tls_common.c](#) and [eap_tls_common.h](#) Common code for EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST

[eap_tlv.c](#) and [eap_tlv.h](#) EAP-TLV code for EAP-PEAP and EAP-FAST

[eap_ttls.c](#) and [eap_ttls.h](#) EAP-TTLS

[eap_pax.c](#), [eap_pax_common.h](#), [eap_pax_common.c](#) EAP-PAX

[eap_psk.c](#), [eap_psk_common.h](#), [eap_psk_common.c](#) EAP-PSK (note: this is not needed for WPA-PSK)
[eap_sake.c](#), [eap_sake_common.h](#), [eap_sake_common.c](#) EAP-SAKE
[eap_gpsk.c](#), [eap_gpsk_common.h](#), [eap_gpsk_common.c](#) EAP-GPSK
[eap_aka.c](#), [eap_fast.c](#), [eap_gtc.c](#), [eap_leap.c](#), [eap_md5.c](#), [eap_mschapv2.c](#), [eap_otp.c](#), [eap_peap.c](#), [eap_sim.c](#), [eap_tls.c](#) Other EAP method implementations

2.9 EAPOL supplicant

[eapol_supp_sm.c](#) and [eapol_supp_sm.h](#) EAPOL supplicant state machine and IEEE 802.1X processing

2.10 Windows port

[ndis_events.c](#) Code for receiving NdisMIIndicateStatus() events and delivering them to wpa_supplicant
[driver_ndis.c](#) in more easier to use form

[win_if_list.c](#) External program for listing current network interface

2.11 Test programs

[radius_client.c](#) and [radius_client.h](#) RADIUS authentication client implementation for eapol_test

[radius.c](#) and [radius.h](#) RADIUS message processing for eapol_test

[eapol_test.c](#) Standalone EAP testing tool with integrated RADIUS authentication client

[preauth_test.c](#) Standalone RSN pre-authentication tool

[wpa_passphrase.c](#) WPA ASCII passphrase to PSK conversion

Chapter 3

wpa_supplicant control interface

wpa_supplicant implements a control interface that can be used by external programs to control the operations of the wpa_supplicant daemon and to get status information and event notifications. There is a small C library, in a form of a single C file, [wpa_ctrl.c](#), that provides helper functions to facilitate the use of the control interface. External programs can link this file into them and then use the library functions documented in [wpa_ctrl.h](#) to interact with wpa_supplicant. This library can also be used with C++. [wpa_cli.c](#) and [wpa_gui](#) are example programs using this library.

There are multiple mechanisms for inter-process communication. For example, Linux version of wpa_supplicant is using UNIX domain sockets for the control interface and Windows version UDP sockets. The use of the functions defined in [wpa_ctrl.h](#) can be used to hide the details of the used IPC from external programs.

3.1 Using the control interface

External programs, e.g., a GUI or a configuration utility, that need to communicate with wpa_supplicant should link in [wpa_ctrl.c](#). This allows them to use helper functions to open connection to the control interface with [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#) and to send commands with [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#).

wpa_supplicant uses the control interface for two types of communication: commands and unsolicited event messages. Commands are a pair of messages, a request from the external program and a response from wpa_supplicant. These can be executed using [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#). Unsolicited event messages are sent by wpa_supplicant to the control interface connection without specific request from the external program for receiving each message. However, the external program needs to attach to the control interface with [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) to receive these unsolicited messages.

If the control interface connection is used both for commands and unsolicited event messages, there is potential for receiving an unsolicited message between the command request and response. [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#) caller will need to supply a callback, `msg_cb`, for processing these messages. Often it is easier to open two control interface connections by calling [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#) twice and then use one of the connections for commands and the other one for unsolicited messages. This way command request/response pairs will not be broken by unsolicited messages. [wpa_cli](#) is an example of how to use only one connection for both purposes and [wpa_gui](#) demonstrates how to use two separate connections.

Once the control interface connection is not needed anymore, it should be closed by calling [wpa_ctrl_close\(\)](#). If the connection was used for unsolicited event messages, it should be first detached by calling [wpa_ctrl_detach\(\)](#).

3.2 Control interface commands

Following commands can be used with [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#):

3.2.1 PING

This command can be used to test whether wpa_supplicant is replying to the control interface commands. The expected reply is PONG if the connection is open and wpa_supplicant is processing commands.

3.2.2 MIB

Request a list of MIB variables (dot1x, dot11). The output is a text block with each line in variable=value format. For example:

```

dot11RSNAOptionImplemented=TRUE
dot11RSNAPreauthenticationImplemented=TRUE
dot11RSNAEnabled=FALSE
dot11RSNAPreauthenticationEnabled=FALSE
dot11RSNAConfigVersion=1
dot11RSNAConfigPairwiseKeysSupported=5
dot11RSNAConfigGroupCipherSize=128
dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime=43200
dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold=70
dot11RSNAConfigNumberOfPTKSAReplayCounters=1
dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout=60
dot11RSNAAuthenticationSuiteSelected=00-50-f2-2
dot11RSNAPairwiseCipherSelected=00-50-f2-4
dot11RSNAGroupCipherSelected=00-50-f2-4
dot11RSNAPMKIDUsed=
dot11RSNAAuthenticationSuiteRequested=00-50-f2-2
dot11RSNAPairwiseCipherRequested=00-50-f2-4
dot11RSNAGroupCipherRequested=00-50-f2-4
dot11RSNAConfigNumberOfGTKSAReplayCounters=0
dot11RSNA4WayHandshakeFailures=0
dot1xSuppPaeState=5
dot1xSuppHeldPeriod=60
dot1xSuppAuthPeriod=30
dot1xSuppStartPeriod=30
dot1xSuppMaxStart=3
dot1xSuppSuppControlledPortStatus=Authorized
dot1xSuppBackendPaeState=2
dot1xSuppEapolFramesRx=0
dot1xSuppEapolFramesTx=440
dot1xSuppEapolStartFramesTx=2
dot1xSuppEapolLogoffFramesTx=0
dot1xSuppEapolRespFramesTx=0
dot1xSuppEapolReqIdFramesRx=0
dot1xSuppEapolReqFramesRx=0
dot1xSuppInvalidEapolFramesRx=0
dot1xSuppEapLengthErrorFramesRx=0
dot1xSuppLastEapolFrameVersion=0
dot1xSuppLastEapolFrameSource=00:00:00:00:00:00

```

3.2.3 STATUS

Request current WPA/EAPOL/EAP status information. The output is a text block with each line in variable=value format. For example:

```

bssid=02:00:01:02:03:04
ssid=test network
pairwise_cipher=CCMP
group_cipher=CCMP
key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
wpa_state=COMPLETED
ip_address=192.168.1.21
Supplicant PAE state=AUTHENTICATED
suppPortStatus=Authorized
EAP state=SUCCESS

```

3.2.4 STATUS-VERBOSE

Same as STATUS, but with more verbosity (i.e., more variable=value pairs).

```

bssid=02:00:01:02:03:04
ssid=test network
id=0

```

```

pairwise_cipher=CCMP
group_cipher=CCMP
key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
wpa_state=COMPLETED
ip_address=192.168.1.21
Supplicant PAE state=AUTHENTICATED
suppPortStatus=Authorized
heldPeriod=60
authPeriod=30
startPeriod=30
maxStart=3
portControl=Auto
Supplicant Backend state=IDLE
EAP state=SUCCESS
reqMethod=0
methodState=NONE
decision=COND_SUCC
ClientTimeout=60

```

3.2.5 PMKSA

Show PMKSA cache

```

Index / AA / PMKID / expiration (in seconds) / opportunistic
1 / 02:00:01:02:03:04 / 000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f / 41362 / 0
2 / 02:00:01:33:55:77 / 928389281928383b34afb34ba4212345 / 362 / 1

```

3.2.6 SET <variable> <value>

Set variables:

- EAPOL::heldPeriod
- EAPOL::authPeriod
- EAPOL::startPeriod
- EAPOL::maxStart
- dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime
- dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold
- dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout

Example command:

```
SET EAPOL::heldPeriod 45
```

3.2.7 LOGON

IEEE 802.1X EAPOL state machine logon.

3.2.8 LOGOFF

IEEE 802.1X EAPOL state machine logoff.

3.2.9 REASSOCIATE

Force reassociation.

3.2.10 RECONNECT

Connect if disconnected (i.e., like REASSOCIATE, but only connect if in disconnected state).

3.2.11 PREAUTH <BSSID>

Start pre-authentication with the given BSSID.

3.2.12 ATTACH

Attach the connection as a monitor for unsolicited events. This can be done with [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#).

3.2.13 DETACH

Detach the connection as a monitor for unsolicited events. This can be done with [wpa_ctrl_detach\(\)](#).

3.2.14 LEVEL <debug level>

Change debug level.

3.2.15 RECONFIGURE

Force wpa_supplicant to re-read its configuration data.

3.2.16 TERMINATE

Terminate wpa_supplicant process.

3.2.17 BSSID <network id> <BSSID>

Set preferred BSSID for a network. Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output.

3.2.18 LIST_NETWORKS

List configured networks.

```
network id / ssid / bssid / flags
0 example network any [CURRENT]
```

(note: fields are separated with tabs)

3.2.19 DISCONNECT

Disconnect and wait for REASSOCIATE or RECONNECT command before connecting.

3.2.20 SCAN

Request a new BSS scan.

3.2.21 SCAN_RESULTS

Get the latest scan results.

```
bssid / frequency / signal level / flags / ssid
00:09:5b:95:e0:4e 2412 208 [WPA-PSK-CCMP] jkm private
02:55:24:33:77:a3 2462 187 [WPA-PSK-TKIP] testing
00:09:5b:95:e0:4f 2412 209 jkm guest
```

(note: fields are separated with tabs)

3.2.22 BSS

Get detailed per-BSS scan results. BSS command can be used to iterate through scan results one BSS at a time and to fetch all information from the found BSSes. This provides access to the same data that is available through SCAN_RESULTS but in a way that avoids problems with large number of scan results not fitting in the ctrl_iface messages.

There are two options for selecting the BSS with the BSS command: "BSS <idx>" requests information for the BSS identified by the index (0 .. size-1) in the scan results table and "BSS <BSSID>" requests information for the given BSS (based on BSSID in 00:01:02:03:04:05 format).

BSS information is presented in following format. Please note that new fields may be added to this field=value data, so the ctrl_iface user should be prepared to ignore values it does not understand.

```
bssid=00:09:5b:95:e0:4e
freq=2412
beacon_int=0
capabilities=0x0011
qual=51
noise=161
level=212
tsf=0000000000000000
ie=000b6a6b6d2070726976617465010180dd180050f20101000050f20401000050f20401000050f2020000
ssid=jkml private
```

3.2.23 SELECT_NETWORK <network id>

Select a network (disable others). Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output.

3.2.24 ENABLE_NETWORK <network id>

Enable a network. Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output. Special network id `all` can be used to enable all network.

3.2.25 DISABLE_NETWORK <network id>

Disable a network. Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output. Special network id all can be used to disable all network.

3.2.26 ADD_NETWORK

Add a new network. This command creates a new network with empty configuration. The new network is disabled and once it has been configured it can be enabled with ENABLE_NETWORK command. ADD_NETWORK returns the network id of the new network or FAIL on failure.

3.2.27 REMOVE_NETWORK <network id>

Remove a network. Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output. Special network id all can be used to remove all network.

3.2.28 SET_NETWORK <network id> <variable> <value>

Set network variables. Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output.

This command uses the same variables and data formats as the configuration file. See example wpa-suplicant.conf for more details.

- ssid (network name, SSID)
- psk (WPA passphrase or pre-shared key)
- key_mgmt (key management protocol)
- identity (EAP identity)
- password (EAP password)
- ...

3.2.29 GET_NETWORK <network id> <variable>

Get network variables. Network id can be received from the LIST_NETWORKS command output.

3.2.30 SAVE_CONFIG

Save the current configuration.

3.3 Interactive requests

If wpa_supplicant needs additional information during authentication (e.g., password), it will use a specific prefix, CTRL-REQ- (*WPA_CTRL_REQ* macro) in an unsolicited event message. An external program, e.g., a GUI, can provide such information by using CTRL-RSP- (*WPA_CTRL_RSP* macro) prefix in a command with matching field name.

The following fields can be requested in this way from the user:

- IDENTITY (EAP identity/user name)
- PASSWORD (EAP password)
- NEW_PASSWORD (New password if the server is requesting password change)
- PIN (PIN code for accessing a SIM or smartcard)
- OTP (one-time password; like password, but the value is used only once)
- PASSPHRASE (passphrase for a private key file)

```
CTRL-REQ-<field name>-<network id>-<human readable text>
CTRL-RSP-<field name>-<network id>-<value>
```

For example, request from wpa_supplicant:

```
CTRL-REQ-PASSWORD-1-Password needed for SSID test-network
```

And a matching reply from the GUI:

```
CTRL-RSP-PASSWORD-1-secret
```

3.3.1 GET_CAPABILITY <option> [strict]

Get list of supported functionality (eap, pairwise, group, proto). Supported functionality is shown as space separate lists of values used in the same format as in wpa_supplicant configuration. If optional argument, 'strict', is added, only the values that the driver claims to explicitly support are included. Without this, all available capabilities are included if the driver does not provide a mechanism for querying capabilities.

Example request/reply pairs:

```
GET_CAPABILITY eap
AKA FAST GTC LEAP MD5 MSCHAPV2 OTP PAX PEAP PSK SIM TLS TTLS
```

```
GET_CAPABILITY pairwise
CCMP TKIP NONE
```

```
GET_CAPABILITY pairwise strict
```

```
GET_CAPABILITY group
CCMP TKIP WEP104 WEP40
```

```
GET_CAPABILITY key_mgmt
WPA-PSK WPA-EAP IEEE8021X NONE
```

```
GET_CAPABILITY proto
RSN WPA
```

```
GET_CAPABILITY auth_alg
OPEN SHARED LEAP
```

3.3.2 AP_SCAN <ap_scan value>

Change ap_scan value: 0 = no scanning, 1 = wpa_supplicant requests scans and uses scan results to select the AP, 2 = wpa_supplicant does not use scanning and just requests driver to associate and take care of AP selection

3.3.3 INTERFACES

List configured interfaces.

```
wlan0  
eth0
```


Chapter 4

Driver wrapper implementation (driver.h, drivers.c)

All hardware and driver dependent functionality is in separate C files that implement defined wrapper functions. Other parts of the wpa_supplicant are designed to be hardware, driver, and operating system independent.

Driver wrappers need to implement whatever calls are used in the target operating system/driver for controlling wireless LAN devices. As an example, in case of Linux, these are mostly some glue code and ioctl() calls and netlink message parsing for Linux Wireless Extensions (WE). Since features required for WPA were added only recently to Linux Wireless Extensions (in version 18), some driver specific code is used in number of driver interface implementations. These driver dependent parts can be replaced with generic code in [driver_wext.c](#) once the target driver includes full support for WE-18. After that, all Linux drivers, at least in theory, could use the same driver wrapper code.

A driver wrapper needs to implement some or all of the functions defined in [driver.h](#). These functions are registered by filling struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) with function pointers. Hardware independent parts of wpa_supplicant will call these functions to control the driver/wlan card. In addition, support for driver events is required. The event callback function, [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#), and its parameters are documented in [driver.h](#). In addition, a pointer to the 'struct wpa_driver_ops' needs to be registered in [drivers.c](#) file.

When porting to other operating systems, the driver wrapper should be modified to use the native interface of the target OS. It is possible that some extra requirements for the interface between the driver wrapper and generic wpa_supplicant code are discovered during porting to a new operating system. These will be addressed on case by case basis by modifying the interface and updating the other driver wrappers for this. The goal is to avoid changing this interface without very good reasons in order to limit the number of changes needed to other wrappers and hardware independent parts of wpa_supplicant. When changes are required, recommended way is to make them in backwards compatible way that allows existing driver interface implementations to be compiled without any modification.

Generic Linux Wireless Extensions functions are implemented in [driver_wext.c](#). All Linux driver wrappers can use these when the kernel driver supports the generic ioctl(s) and wireless events. Driver specific functions are implemented in separate C files, e.g., [driver_hostap.c](#). These files need to define struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) entry that will be used in [wpa_supplicant.c](#) when calling driver functions. struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) entries are registered in [drivers.c](#).

In general, it is likely to be useful to first take a look at couple of driver interface examples before starting on implementing a new one. [driver_hostap.c](#) and [driver_wext.c](#) include a complete implementation for Linux drivers that use wpa_supplicant-based control of WPA IE and roaming. [driver_ndis.c](#) (with help from [driver_ndis_c.c](#)) is an example of a complete interface for Windows NDIS interface for drivers that generate WPA IE themselves and decide when to roam. These example implementations include full support for all security modes.

4.1 Driver requirements for WPA

WPA introduces new requirements for the device driver. At least some of these need to be implemented in order to provide enough support for wpa_supplicant.

4.1.1 TKIP/CCMP

WPA requires that the pairwise cipher suite (encryption algorithm for unicast data packets) is TKIP or CCMP. These are new encryption protocols and thus, the driver will need to be modified to support them. Depending on the used wlan hardware, some parts of these may be implemented by the hardware/firmware.

Specification for both TKIP and CCMP is available from IEEE (IEEE 802.11i amendment). Fully functional, hardware independent implementation of both encryption protocols is also available in Host AP driver (driver/modules/hostap_{tkip,ccmp}.c). In addition, Linux 2.6 kernel tree has generic implementa-

tions for WEP, TKIP, and CCMP that can be used in Linux drivers.

The driver will also need to provide configuration mechanism to allow user space programs to configure TKIP and CCMP. Linux Wireless Extensions v18 added support for configuring these algorithms and individual/non-default keys. If the target kernel does not include WE-18, private ioctls can be used to provide similar functionality.

4.1.2 Roaming control and scanning support

wpa_supplicant can optionally control AP selection based on the information received from Beacon and/or Probe Response frames (ap_scan=1 mode in configuration). This means that the driver should support external control for scan process. In case of Linux, use of new Wireless Extensions scan support (i.e., 'iwlist wlan0 scan') is recommended. The current driver wrapper ([driver_wext.c](#)) uses this for scan results.

Scan results must also include the WPA information element. Support for this was added in WE-18. With older versions, a custom event can be used to provide the full WPA IE (including element id and length) as a hex string that is included in the scan results.

wpa_supplicant needs to also be able to request the driver to associate with a specific BSS. Current Host AP driver and matching [driver_hostap.c](#) wrapper uses following sequence for this request. Similar/identical mechanism should be usable also with other drivers.

- set WPA IE for AssocReq with private ioctl
- set SSID with SIOCSIWESSID
- set channel/frequency with SIOCSIWFREQ
- set BSSID with SIOCSIWAP (this last ioctl will trigger the driver to request association)

4.1.3 WPA IE generation

wpa_supplicant selects which cipher suites and key management suites are used. Based on this information, it generates a WPA IE. This is provided to the driver interface in the associate call. This does not match with Windows NDIS drivers which generate the WPA IE themselves.

wpa_supplicant allows Windows NDIS-like behavior by providing the selected cipher and key management suites in the associate call. If the driver generates its own WPA IE and that differs from the one generated by wpa_supplicant, the driver has to inform wpa_supplicant about the used WPA IE (i.e., the one it used in (Re)Associate Request). This notification is done using EVENT_ASSOCINFO event (see [driver.h](#)). wpa_supplicant is normally configured to use ap_scan=2 mode with drivers that control WPA IE generation and roaming.

4.1.4 Driver events

wpa_supplicant needs to receive event callbacks when certain events occur (association, disassociation, Michael MIC failure, scan results available, PMKSA caching candidate). These events and the callback details are defined in [driver.h](#) ([wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#) function and enum [wpa_event_type](#)).

On Linux, association and disassociation can use existing Wireless Extensions event that is reporting new AP with SIOCGIWAP event. Similarly, completion of a scan can be reported with SIOCGIWSCHAN event.

Michael MIC failure event was added in WE-18. Older versions of Wireless Extensions will need to use a custom event. Host AP driver used a custom event with following contents: MLME-MICHAELMICFAILURE.indication(keyid=# broadcast/unicast addr=addr2). This is the recommended format until the driver can be moved to use WE-18 mechanism.

4.1.5 Summary of Linux Wireless Extensions use

AP selection depends on ap_scan configuration:

ap_scan=1:

- wpa_supplicant requests scan with SIOCSIWSCAN
- driver reports scan complete with wireless event SIOCGIWSCAN
- wpa_supplicant reads scan results with SIOCGIWSCAN (multiple call if a target buffer is needed)
- wpa_supplicant decides which AP to use based on scan results
- wpa_supplicant configures driver to associate with the selected BSS (SIOCSIWMODE, SIOCSIWGENIE, SIOCSIWAUTH, SIOCSIWFREQ, SIOCSIWESSIONID, SIOCSIWAP)

ap_scan=2:

- wpa_supplicant configures driver to associate with an SSID (SIOCSIWMODE, SIOCSIWGENIE, SIOCSIWAUTH, SIOCSIWESSIONID)

After this, both modes use similar steps:

- optionally (or required for drivers that generate WPA/RSN IE for (Re)AssocReq), driver reports association parameters (AssocReq IEs) with wireless event IWEVASSOCREQIE (and optionally IWEVASSOCRESPIE)
- driver reports association with wireless event SIOCGIWAP
- wpa_supplicant takes care of EAPOL frame handling (validating information from associnfo and if needed, from scan results if WPA/RSN IE from the Beacon frame is not reported through associnfo)

Chapter 5

EAP peer implementation

Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) is an authentication framework defined in RFC 3748. `wpa_supplicant` uses a separate code module for EAP peer implementation. This module was designed to use only a minimal set of direct function calls (mainly, to debug/event functions) in order for it to be usable in other programs. The design of the EAP implementation is based loosely on RFC 4137. The state machine is defined in this RFC and so is the interface between the peer state machine and methods. As such, this RFC provides useful information for understanding the EAP peer implementation in `wpa_supplicant`.

Some of the terminology used in EAP state machine is referring to EAPOL (IEEE 802.1X), but there is no strict requirement on the lower layer being IEEE 802.1X if EAP module is built for other programs than `wpa_supplicant`. These terms should be understood to refer to the lower layer as defined in RFC 4137.

5.1 Adding EAP methods

Each EAP method is implemented as a separate module, usually as one C file named `eap_<name of the method>.c`, e.g., `eap_md5.c`. All EAP methods use the same interface between the peer state machine and method specific functions. This allows new EAP methods to be added without modifying the core EAP state machine implementation.

New EAP methods need to be registered by adding them into the build (Makefile) and the EAP method registration list in the `eap_peer_register_methods()` function of `eap_methods.c`. Each EAP method should use a build-time configuration option, e.g., `EAP_TLS`, in order to make it possible to select which of the methods are included in the build.

EAP methods must implement the interface defined in `eap_i.h`. `struct eap_method` defines the needed function pointers that each EAP method must provide. In addition, the EAP type and name are registered using this structure. This interface is based on section 4.4 of RFC 4137.

It is recommended that the EAP methods would use generic helper functions, `eap_msg_alloc()` and `eap_hdr_validate()` when processing messages. This allows code sharing and can avoid missing some of the needed validation steps for received packets. In addition, these functions make it easier to change between expanded and legacy EAP header, if needed.

When adding an EAP method that uses a vendor specific EAP type (Expanded Type as defined in RFC 3748, Chapter 5.7), the new method must be registered by passing vendor id instead of `EAP_VENDOR_IETF` to `eap_peer_method_alloc()`. These methods must not try to emulate expanded types by registering a legacy EAP method for type 254. See `eap_vendor_test.c` for an example of an EAP method implementation that is implemented as an expanded type.

5.2 Using EAP implementation as a library

The Git repository has an `eap_example` directory that contains an example showing how EAP peer and server code from `wpa_supplicant` and `hostapd` can be used as a library. The example program initializes both an EAP server and an EAP peer entities and then runs through an EAP-PEAP/MSCHAPv2 authentication.

`eap_example_peer.c` shows the initialization and glue code needed to control the EAP peer implementation. `eap_example_server.c` does the same for EAP server. `eap_example.c` is an example that ties in both the EAP server and client parts to allow an EAP authentication to be shown.

In this example, the EAP messages are passed between the server and the peer are passed by direct function calls within the same process. In practice, server and peer functionalities would likely reside in separate devices and the EAP messages would be transmitted between the devices based on an external protocol. For example, in IEEE 802.11 uses IEEE 802.1X EAPOL state machines to control the transmission of EAP messages and WiMax supports optional PMK EAP authentication mechanism that transmits EAP messages

as defined in IEEE 802.16e.

The EAP library links in number of helper functions from src/utils and src/crypto directories. Most of these are suitable as-is, but it may be desirable to replace the debug output code in [src/utils/wpa_debug.c](#) by dropping this file from the library and re-implementing the functions there in a way that better fits in with the main application.

Chapter 6

EAP server implementation

Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) is an authentication framework defined in RFC 3748. hostapd uses a separate code module for EAP server implementation. This module was designed to use only a minimal set of direct function calls (mainly, to debug/event functions) in order for it to be usable in other programs. The design of the EAP implementation is based loosely on RFC 4137. The state machine is defined in this RFC and so is the interface between the server state machine and methods. As such, this RFC provides useful information for understanding the EAP server implementation in hostapd.

Some of the terminology used in EAP state machine is referring to EAPOL (IEEE 802.1X), but there is no strict requirement on the lower layer being IEEE 802.1X if EAP module is built for other programs than wpa_supplicant. These terms should be understood to refer to the lower layer as defined in RFC 4137.

6.1 Adding EAP methods

Each EAP method is implemented as a separate module, usually as one C file named `eap_<name of the method>.c`, e.g., `eap_md5.c`. All EAP methods use the same interface between the server state machine and method specific functions. This allows new EAP methods to be added without modifying the core EAP state machine implementation.

New EAP methods need to be registered by adding them into the build (Makefile) and the EAP method registration list in the `eap_server_register_methods()` function of `eap_methods.c`. Each EAP method should use a build-time configuration option, e.g., `EAP_TLS`, in order to make it possible to select which of the methods are included in the build.

EAP methods must implement the interface defined in `eap_i.h`. `struct eap_method` defines the needed function pointers that each EAP method must provide. In addition, the EAP type and name are registered using this structure. This interface is based on section 4.4 of RFC 4137.

It is recommended that the EAP methods would use generic helper functions, `eap_msg_alloc()` and `eap_hdr_validate()` when processing messages. This allows code sharing and can avoid missing some of the needed validation steps for received packets. In addition, these functions make it easier to change between expanded and legacy EAP header, if needed.

When adding an EAP method that uses a vendor specific EAP type (Expanded Type as defined in RFC 3748, Chapter 5.7), the new method must be registered by passing vendor id instead of `EAP_VENDOR_IETF` to `eap_server_method_alloc()`. These methods must not try to emulate expanded types by registering a legacy EAP method for type 254. See `eap_vendor_test.c` for an example of an EAP method implementation that is implemented as an expanded type.

Chapter 7

hostapd control interface

hostapd implements a control interface that can be used by external programs to control the operations of the hostapd daemon and to get status information and event notifications. There is a small C library, in a form of a single C file, [wpa_ctrl.c](#), that provides helper functions to facilitate the use of the control interface. External programs can link this file into them and then use the library functions documented in [wpa_ctrl.h](#) to interact with wpa_supplicant. This library can also be used with C++. [hostapd_cli.c](#) is an example program using this library.

There are multiple mechanisms for inter-process communication. For example, Linux version of hostapd is using UNIX domain sockets for the control interface. The use of the functions defined in [wpa_ctrl.h](#) can be used to hide the details of the used IPC from external programs.

7.1 Using the control interface

External programs, e.g., a GUI or a configuration utility, that need to communicate with hostapd should link in [wpa_ctrl.c](#). This allows them to use helper functions to open connection to the control interface with [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#) and to send commands with [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#).

hostapd uses the control interface for two types of communication: commands and unsolicited event messages. Commands are a pair of messages, a request from the external program and a response from hostapd. These can be executed using [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#). Unsolicited event messages are sent by hostapd to the control interface connection without specific request from the external program for receiving each message. However, the external program needs to attach to the control interface with [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) to receive these unsolicited messages.

If the control interface connection is used both for commands and unsolicited event messages, there is potential for receiving an unsolicited message between the command request and response. [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#) caller will need to supply a callback, msg_cb, for processing these messages. Often it is easier to open two control interface connections by calling [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#) twice and then use one of the connections for commands and the other one for unsolicited messages. This way command request/response pairs will not be broken by unsolicited messages. [wpa_cli](#) is an example of how to use only one connection for both purposes and [wpa_gui](#) demonstrates how to use two separate connections.

Once the control interface connection is not needed anymore, it should be closed by calling [wpa_ctrl_close\(\)](#). If the connection was used for unsolicited event messages, it should be first detached by calling [wpa_ctrl_detach\(\)](#).

7.2 Control interface commands

Following commands can be used with [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#):

7.2.1 PING

This command can be used to test whether hostapd is replying to the control interface commands. The expected reply is PONG if the connection is open and hostapd is processing commands.

Chapter 8

Porting to different target boards and operating systems

wpa_supplicant was designed to be easily portable to different hardware (board, CPU) and software (OS, drivers) targets. It is already used with number of operating systems and numerous wireless card models and drivers. The main wpa_supplicant repository includes support for Linux, FreeBSD, and Windows. In addition, the code has been ported to number of other operating systems like VxWorks, PalmOS, Windows CE, and Windows Mobile. On the hardware side, wpa_supplicant is used on various systems: desktops, laptops, PDAs, and embedded devices with CPUs including x86, PowerPC, arm/xscale, and MIPS. Both big and little endian configurations are supported.

8.1 Extra functions on top of ANSI C

wpa_supplicant is mostly using ANSI C functions that are available on most targets. However, couple of additional functions that are common on modern UNIX systems are used. Number of these are listed with prototypes in [common.h](#) (the

```
#ifdef CONFIG_ANSI_C_EXTRA
```

block). These functions may need to be implemented or at least defined as macros to native functions in the target OS or C library.

Many of the common ANSI C functions are used through a wrapper definitions in [os.h](#) to allow these to be replaced easily with a platform specific version in case standard C libraries are not available. In addition, [os.h](#) defines couple of common platform specific functions that are implemented in [os_unix.c](#) for UNIX like targets and in [os_win32.c](#) for Win32 API. If the target platform does not support either of these examples, a new [os_*.c](#) file may need to be added.

Unless [OS_NO_C_LIB_DEFINES](#) is defined, the standard ANSI C and POSIX functions are used by defining the [os_*](#)() wrappers to use them directly in order to avoid extra cost in size and speed. If the target platform needs different versions of the functions, [os.h](#) can be modified to define the suitable macros or alternatively, [OS_NO_C_LIB_DEFINES](#) may be defined for the build and the wrapper functions can then be implemented in a new [os_*.c](#) wrapper file.

[common.h](#) defines number of helper macros for handling integers of different size and byte order. Suitable version of these definitions may need to be added for the target platform.

8.2 Configuration backend

wpa_supplicant implements a configuration interface that allows the backend to be easily replaced in order to read configuration data from a suitable source depending on the target platform. [config.c](#) implements the generic code that can be shared with all configuration backends. Each backend is implemented in its own [config_*.c](#) file.

The included [config_file.c](#) backend uses a text file for configuration and [config_winreg.c](#) uses Windows registry. These files can be used as an example for a new configuration backend if the target platform uses different mechanism for configuration parameters. In addition, [config_none.c](#) can be used as an empty starting point for building a new configuration backend.

8.3 Driver interface

Unless the target OS and driver is already supported, most porting projects have to implement a driver wrapper. This may be done by adding a new driver interface module or modifying an existing module ([driver_*.c](#)) if the new target is similar to one of them. [Driver wrapper implementation](#) describes the details of the driver interface and discusses the tasks involved in porting this part of wpa_supplicant.

8.4 l2_packet (link layer access)

wpa_supplicant needs to have access to sending and receiving layer 2 (link layer) packets with two Ether-types: EAP-over-LAN (EAPOL) 0x888e and RSN pre-authentication 0x88c7. [l2_packet.h](#) defines the interfaces used for this in the core wpa_supplicant implementation.

If the target operating system supports a generic mechanism for link layer access, that is likely the best mechanism for providing the needed functionality for wpa_supplicant. Linux packet socket is an example of such a generic mechanism. If this is not available, a separate interface may need to be implemented to the network stack or driver. This is usually an intermediate or protocol driver that is operating between the device driver and the OS network stack. If such a mechanism is not feasible, the interface can also be implemented directly in the device driver.

The main wpa_supplicant repository includes l2_packet implementations for Linux using packet sockets ([l2_packet_linux.c](#)), more portable version using libpcap/libdnet libraries ([l2_packet_pcap.c](#); this supports WinPcap, too), and FreeBSD specific version of libpcap interface ([l2_packet_freebsd.c](#)).

If the target operating system is supported by libpcap (receiving) and libdnet (sending), [l2_packet_pcap.c](#) can likely be used with minimal or no changes. If this is not a case or a proprietary interface for link layer is required, a new l2_packet module may need to be added. Alternatively, struct [wpa_driver_ops::send_eapol\(\)](#) handler can be used to override the l2_packet library if the link layer access is integrated with the driver interface implementation.

8.5 Event loop

wpa_supplicant uses a single process/thread model and an event loop to provide callbacks on events (registered timeout, received packet, signal). [eloop.h](#) defines the event loop interface. [eloop.c](#) is an implementation of such an event loop using select() and sockets. This is suitable for most UNIX/POSIX systems. When porting to other operating systems, it may be necessary to replace that implementation with OS specific mechanisms that provide similar functionality.

8.6 Control interface

wpa_supplicant uses a [control interface](#) to allow external processes to get status information and to control the operations. Currently, this is implemented with socket based communication; both UNIX domain sockets and UDP sockets are supported. If the target OS does not support sockets, this interface will likely need to be modified to use another mechanism like message queues. The control interface is optional component, so it is also possible to run wpa_supplicant without porting this part.

The wpa_supplicant side of the control interface is implemented in [ctrl_iface.c](#). Matching client side is implemented as a control interface library in [wpa_ctrl.c](#).

8.7 Program entry point

wpa_supplicant defines a set of functions that can be used to initialize main supplicant processing. Each operating system has a mechanism for starting new processing or threads. This is usually a function with a specific set of arguments and calling convention. This function is responsible on initializing wpa_supplicant.

[main.c](#) includes an entry point for UNIX-like operating system, i.e., [main\(\)](#) function that uses command line arguments for setting parameters for wpa_supplicant. When porting to other operating systems, similar

OS-specific entry point implementation is needed. It can be implemented in a new file that is then linked with wpa_supplicant instead of main.o. main.c is also a good example on how the initialization process should be done.

The supplicant initialization functions are defined in [wpa_supplicant_i.h](#). In most cases, the entry point function should start by fetching configuration parameters. After this, a global wpa_supplicant context is initialized with a call to [wpa_supplicant_init\(\)](#). After this, existing network interfaces can be added with [wpa_supplicant_add_iface\(\)](#). [wpa_supplicant_run\(\)](#) is then used to start the main event loop. Once this returns at program termination time, [wpa_supplicant_deinit\(\)](#) is used to release global context data.

[wpa_supplicant_add_iface\(\)](#) and [wpa_supplicant_remove_iface\(\)](#) can be used dynamically to add and remove interfaces based on when wpa_supplicant processing is needed for them. This can be done, e.g., when hotplug network adapters are being inserted and ejected. It is also possible to do this when a network interface is being enabled/disabled if it is desirable that wpa_supplicant processing for the interface is fully enabled/disabled at the same time.

8.8 Simple build example

One way to start a porting project is to begin with a very simple build of wpa_supplicant with WPA-PSK support and once that is building correctly, start adding features.

Following command can be used to build very simple version of wpa_supplicant:

```
cc -o wpa_supplicant config.celoop.c common.c md5.c rc4.c sha1.c \
config_none.c l2_packet_none.c tls_none.c wpa.c preauth.c \
aes_wrap.c wpa_supplicant.c events.c main_none.c drivers.c
```

The end result is not really very useful since it uses empty functions for configuration parsing and layer 2 packet access and does not include a driver interface. However, this is a good starting point since the build is complete in the sense that all functions are present and this is easy to configure to a build system by just including the listed C files.

Once this version can be build successfully, the end result can be made functional by adding a proper program entry point (main*.c), driver interface (driver_*.c and matching CONFIG_DRIVER_* define for registration in [drivers.c](#)), configuration parser/writer (config_*.c), and layer 2 packet access implementation (l2_packet_*.c). After these components have been added, the end result should be a working WPA/WPA2-PSK enabled supplicant.

After the basic functionality has been verified to work, more features can be added by linking in more files and defining C pre-processor defines. Currently, the best source of information for what options are available and which files needs to be included is in the Makefile used for building the supplicant with make. Similar configuration will be needed for build systems that either use different type of make tool or a GUI-based project configuration.

Chapter 9

Testing and development tools

[eapol_test | preauth_test | driver_test | Unit tests]

wpa_supplicant source tree includes number of testing and development tools that make it easier to test the programs without having to setup a full test setup with wireless cards. In addition, these tools can be used to implement automatic tests suites.

9.1 eapol_test - EAP peer and RADIUS client testing

eapol_test is a program that links together the same EAP peer implementation that wpa_supplicant is using and the RADIUS authentication client code from hostapd. In addition, it has minimal glue code to combine these two components in similar ways to IEEE 802.1X/EAPOL Authenticator state machines. In other words, it integrates IEEE 802.1X Authenticator (normally, an access point) and IEEE 802.1X Supplicant (normally, a wireless client) together to generate a single program that can be used to test EAP methods without having to setup an access point and a wireless client.

The main uses for eapol_test are in interoperability testing of EAP methods against RADIUS servers and in development testing for new EAP methods. It can be easily used to automate EAP testing for interoperability and regression since the program can be run from shell scripts without require additional test components apart from a RADIUS server. For example, the automated EAP tests described in eap_testing.txt are implemented with eapol_test. Similarly, eapol_test could be used to implement an automated regression test suite for a RADIUS authentication server.

eapol_test uses the same build time configuration file, .config, as wpa_supplicant. This file is used to select which EAP methods are included in eapol_test. This program is not built with the default Makefile target, so a separate make command needs to be used to compile the tool:

```
make eapol_test
```

The resulting eapol_test binary has following command like options:

```
usage:
eapol_test [-nWS] -c<conf> [-a<AS IP>] [-p<AS port>] [-s<AS secret>] \
            [-r<count>] [-t<timeout>] [-C<Connect-Info>] \
            [-M<client MAC address>]
eapol_test scard
eapol_test sim <PIN> <num triplets> [debug]

options:
-c<conf> = configuration file
-a<AS IP> = IP address of the authentication server, default 127.0.0.1
-p<AS port> = UDP port of the authentication server, default 1812
-s<AS secret> = shared secret with the authentication server, default 'radius'
-r<count> = number of re-authentications
-W = wait for a control interface monitor before starting
-S = save configuration after authentication
-n = no MPPE keys expected
-t<timeout> = sets timeout in seconds (default: 30 s)
-C<Connect-Info> = RADIUS Connect-Info (default: CONNECT 11Mbps 802.11b)
-M<client MAC address> = Set own MAC address (Calling-Station-Id,
                           default: 02:00:00:00:00:01)
```

As an example,

```
eapol_test -ctest.conf -a127.0.0.1 -p1812 -ssecret -r1
```

tries to complete EAP authentication based on the network configuration from test.conf against the RADIUS server running on the local host. A re-authentication is triggered to test fast re-authentication. The configuration file uses the same format for network blocks as wpa_supplicant.

9.2 preauth_test - WPA2 pre-authentication and EAP peer testing

preauth_test is similar to eapol_test in the sense that it combines EAP peer implementation with something else, in this case, with WPA2 pre-authentication. This tool can be used to test pre-authentication based on the code that wpa_supplicant is using. As such, it tests both the wpa_supplicant implementation and the functionality of an access point.

preauth_test is built with:

```
make preauth_test
```

and it uses following command line arguments:

```
usage: preauth_test <conf> <target MAC address> <ifname>
```

For example,

```
preauth_test test.conf 02:11:22:33:44:55 eth0
```

would use network configuration from test.conf to try to complete pre-authentication with AP using BSSID 02:11:22:33:44:55. The pre-authentication packets would be sent using the eth0 interface.

9.3 driver_test - driver interface for testing wpa_supplicant

wpa_supplicant was designed to support number of different ways to communicate with a network device driver. This design uses [driver interface API](#) and number of driver interface implementations. One of these is [driver_test.c](#), i.e., a test driver interface that is actually not using any drivers. Instead, it provides a mechanism for running wpa_supplicant without having to have a device driver or wireless LAN hardware for that matter.

driver_test can be used to talk directly with hostapd's driver_test component to create a test setup where one or more clients and access points can be tested within one test host and without having to have multiple wireless cards. This makes it easier to test the core code in wpa_supplicant, and hostapd for that matter. Since driver_test uses the same driver API than any other driver interface implementation, the core code of wpa_supplicant and hostapd can be tested with the same coverage as one would get when using real wireless cards. The only area that is not tested is the driver interface implementation (driver_*.c).

Having the possibility to use simulated network components makes it much easier to do development testing while adding new features and to reproduce reported bugs. As such, it is often easiest to just do most of the development and bug fixing without using real hardware. Once the driver_test setup has been used to implement a new feature or fix a bug, the end result can be verified with wireless LAN cards. In many cases, this may even be unnecessary, depending on what area the feature/bug is relating to. Of course, changes to driver interfaces will still require use of real hardware.

Since multiple components can be run within a single host, testing of complex network configuration, e.g., large number of clients association with an access point, becomes quite easy. All the tests can also be automated without having to resort to complex test setup using remote access to multiple computers.

driver_test can be included in the wpa_supplicant build in the same way as any other driver interface, i.e., by adding the following line into .config:

```
CONFIG_DRIVER_TEST=y
```

When running wpa_supplicant, the test interface is selected by using *-Dtest* command line argument. The interface name (*-i* argument) can be selected arbitrarily, i.e., it does not need to match with any existing

network interface. The interface name is used to generate a MAC address, so when using multiple clients, each should use a different interface, e.g., *sta1*, *sta2*, and so on.

wpa_supplicant and hostapd are configured in the same way as they would be for normal use. Following example shows a simple test setup for WPA-PSK.

hostapd is configured with following psk-test.conf configuration file:

```
driver=test

interface=ap1
logger_stdout=-1
logger_stdout_level=0
debug=2
dump_file=/tmp/hostapd.dump

test_socket=/tmp/Test/ap1

ssid=jkm-test-psk

wpa=1
wpa_key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
wpa_pairwise=TKIP
wpa_passphrase=12345678
```

and started with following command:

```
hostapd psk-test.conf
```

wpa_supplicant uses following configuration file:

```
driver_param=test_socket=/tmp/Test/ap1

network={
    ssid="jkm-test-psk"
    key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
    psk="12345678"
}
```

wpa_supplicant can then be started with following command:

```
wpa_supplicant -Dtest -cpsk-test.conf -i sta1 -ddK
```

If run without debug information, i.e., with

```
wpa_supplicant -Dtest -cpsk-test.conf -i sta1
```

wpa_supplicant completes authentication and prints following events:

```
Trying to associate with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a (SSID='jkm-test-psk' freq=0 MHz)
Associated with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a
WPA: Key negotiation completed with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a [PTK=TKIP GTK=TKIP]
CTRL-EVENT-CONNECTED - Connection to 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a completed (auth)
```

If test setup is using multiple clients, it is possible to run multiple wpa_supplicant processes. Alternatively, the support for multiple interfaces can be used with just one process to save some resources on single-CPU systems. For example, following command runs two clients:

```
./wpa_supplicant -Dtest -cpsk-test.conf -istal \
-N -Dtest -cpsk-test.conf -ista2
```

This shows following event log:

```
Trying to associate with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a (SSID='jkm-test-psk' freq=0 MHz)
Associated with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a
WPA: Key negotiation completed with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a [PTK=TKIP GTK=TKIP]
CTRL-EVENT-CONNECTED - Connection to 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a completed (auth)
Trying to associate with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a (SSID='jkm-test-psk' freq=0 MHz)
Associated with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a
WPA: Key negotiation completed with 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a [PTK=TKIP GTK=TKIP]
CTRL-EVENT-CONNECTED - Connection to 02:b8:a6:62:08:5a completed (auth)
```

hostapd shows this with following events:

```
ap1: STA 02:b5:64:63:30:63 IEEE 802.11: associated
ap1: STA 02:b5:64:63:30:63 WPA: pairwise key handshake completed (WPA)
ap1: STA 02:b5:64:63:30:63 WPA: group key handshake completed (WPA)
ap1: STA 02:2a:c4:18:5b:f3 IEEE 802.11: associated
ap1: STA 02:2a:c4:18:5b:f3 WPA: pairwise key handshake completed (WPA)
ap1: STA 02:2a:c4:18:5b:f3 WPA: group key handshake completed (WPA)
```

By default, driver_param is simulating a driver that uses the WPA/RSN IE generated by wpa_supplicant. Driver-generated IE and AssocInfo events can be tested by adding *use_associnfo=1* to the *driver_param* line in the configuration file. For example:

```
driver_param=test_socket=/tmp/Test/ap1 use_associnfo=1
```

9.4 Unit tests

Number of the components (.c files) used in wpa_supplicant define their own unit tests for automated validation of the basic functionality. Most of the tests for cryptographic algorithms are using standard test vectors to validate functionality. These tests can be useful especially when verifying port to a new CPU target.

In most cases, these tests are implemented in the end of the same file with functions that are normally commented out, but can be included by defining a pre-processor variable when building the file separately. The details of the needed build options are included in the Makefile (test-* targets). All automated unit tests can be run with

```
make tests
```

This make target builds and runs each test and terminates with zero exit code if all tests were completed successfully.

Chapter 10

Directory Hierarchy

10.1 Directories

This directory hierarchy is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

doc	71
hostapd	86
src	94
common	65
crypto	67
drivers	72
eap_common	75
eap_peer	78
eap_server	81
eapol_supp	84
hlr_auc_gw	85
l2_packet	90
radius	91
rsn_supp	92
tls	96
utils	99
wps	105
wpa_supplicant	101

Chapter 11

Data Structure Index

11.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

_BSSID_INFO	109
_DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2	110
_LARGE_INTEGER	111
_MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT	112
_NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI	113
_NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI	114
_NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION	115
_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST	116
_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX	117
_NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION	118
_NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH	119
_NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs	120
_NDIS_802_11_KEY	121
_NDIS_802_11_PMKID	122
_NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST	123
_NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY	124
_NDIS_802_11_SSID	125
_NDIS_802_11_WEP	126
_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID	127
_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX	128
_PMKID_CANDIDATE	129
_SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock	130
advertisement_state_machine	131
ap_driver_data	132
ap_info	133
asn1_hdr	134
asn1_oid	135
wpa_event_data::assoc_info (Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events) . .	136
wpa_event_data::assoc_reject (Data for EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT events)	138
atmel_param	139
wpa_event_data::auth_info (Data for EVENT_AUTH events)	140
bgscan_ops	141
bgscan_simple_data	142

bss_handler_args	143
bss_ie_hdr	144
BSSID_INFO	145
cipher_suite_st	146
tncs_data::conn_imv	147
crypto_cipher	148
crypto_rsa_key	149
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv	150
ctrl_iface_dbus_priv	151
ctrl_iface_global_priv	152
ctrl_iface_priv	153
des3_key_s	154
dh_group	155
eap_aka_data	156
eap_config (Configuration for EAP state machine)	158
eap_eapol_interface	160
eap_fast_data	161
eap_fast_key_block_provisioning	163
eap_fast_pac	164
eap_fast_read_ctx	165
eap_fast_tlv_parse	166
eap_gpsk_csuite	167
eap_gpsk_data	168
eap_gtc_data	169
eap_hdr	170
eap_identity_data	171
eap_ikev2_data	172
eap_key_data	173
eap_leap_data	174
eap_md5_data	175
eap_method (EAP method interface)	176
eap_method_ret (EAP return values from struct eap_method::process())	182
eap_method_type	183
eap_mschapv2_data	184
eap_mschapv2_hdr	185
eap_pax_data	186
eap_pax_hdr	187
eap_peap_data	188
eap_peer_config (EAP peer configuration/credentials)	189
eap_psk_data	200
eap_psk_hdr_1	201
eap_psk_hdr_2	202
eap_psk_hdr_3	203
eap_psk_hdr_4	204
eap_sake_data	205
eap_sake_hdr	206
eap_sake_parse_attr	207
eap_sim_attrs	208
eap_sim_data	209
eap_sim_db_data	211
eap_sim_db_pending	212
eap_sim_msg	213
eap_sim_pseudonym	214
eap_sm (EAP state machine data)	215

eap_ssl_data (TLS data for EAP methods)	218
eap_tls_data	220
eap_tlv_crypto_binding_tlv	221
eap_tlv_hdr	222
eap_tlv_intermediate_result_tlv	223
eap_tlv_nak_tlv	224
eap_tlv_pac_ack_tlv	225
eap_tlv_pac_type_tlv	226
eap_tlv_request_action_tlv	227
eap_tlv_result_tlv	228
eap_tnc_data	229
eap_ttls_avp	230
eap_ttls_data	231
eap_user	232
eap_vendor_test_data	233
eap_wsc_data	234
eapol_auth_cb	235
eapol_auth_config	236
eapol_authenticator (Global EAPOL authenticator data)	237
eapol_callbacks (Callback functions from EAP to lower layer)	238
eapol_config (Per network configuration for EAPOL state machines)	242
eapol_ctx (Global (for all networks) EAPOL state machine context)	243
eapol_sm (Internal data for EAPOL state machines)	247
eapol_state_machine (Per-Supplicant Authenticator state machines)	249
eapol_test_data	252
eloop_data	253
eloop_event	254
eloop_signal	255
eloop_sock	256
eloop_sock_table	257
eloop_timeout	258
extra_radius_attr	259
family_data	260
wpa_event_data::ft_ies (FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE))	261
ft_r0kh_r1kh_pull_frame	262
ft_r0kh_r1kh_push_frame	263
ft_r0kh_r1kh_resp_frame	264
ft_remote_r0kh	265
ft_remote_r1kh	266
ft_rrb_frame	267
global_parse_data	268
gnutls_session_int	269
gsm_triplet	270
hapd_interfaces	271
hostap_sta_driver_data	272
hostapd_acl_query_data	273
hostapd_bss_config (Per-BSS configuration)	274
hostapd_cached_radius_acl	276
hostapd_channel_data	277
hostapd_cli_cmd	278
hostapd_config (Per-radio interface configuration)	279
hostapd_data (Hostapd per-BSS data structure)	280
hostapd_eap_user	281
hostapd_frame_info	282

hostapd_freq_params	283
hostapd_hw_modes	284
hostapd_iface (Hostapd per-interface data structure)	285
hostapd_ip_addr	286
hostapd_probereq_cb	287
hostapd_radius_server (RADIUS server information for RADIUS client)	288
hostapd_radius_servers (RADIUS servers for RADIUS client)	290
hostapd_rate_data	292
hostapd_ssid	293
hostapd_sta_add_params	294
hostapd_tx_queue_params	295
hostapd_vlan	296
hostapd_wep_keys	297
hostapd_wmm_ac_params	298
hostapd_wpa_psk	299
ht_cap_ie	300
http_client	301
http_request	302
http_server	303
httpread	304
i802_bss	305
iapp_ack_security_block	306
iapp_add_notify	307
iapp_cache_notify	308
iapp_cache_response	309
iapp_data	310
iapp_hdr	311
iapp_layer2_update	312
iapp_move_notify	313
iapp_move_response	314
iapp_send_security_block	315
ibss_rsn	316
ibss_rsn_peer	317
wpa_event_data::ibss_rsn_start (Data for EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START)	318
ieee80211_frame_info	319
ieee80211_hdr	320
ieee80211_ht_capability	321
ieee80211_ht_operation	322
ieee80211_mgmt	323
ieee80211_radiotap_header	325
ieee80211_radiotap_iterator (Tracks walk thru present radiotap args)	326
ieee80211_rx_status	327
ieee80211_sta_bss	328
ieee8023_hdr	329
ieee802_11_elems	330
ieee802_1x_eapol_key	332
ieee802_1x_hdr	333
ieee802_3_hdr_s	334
ifinfomsg	335
ikev2_encr_alg	336
ikev2_hdr	337
ikev2_initiator_data	338
ikev2_integ_alg	339
ikev2_keys	340

ikev2_payload_hdr	341
ikev2_payloads	342
ikev2_prf_alg	343
ikev2_proposal	344
ikev2_proposal_data	345
ikev2_responder_data	346
ikev2_transform	347
wpa_event_data::interface_status (Data for EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS)	348
ipw_param	349
iw_discarded	350
iw_encode_ext	351
iw_event	352
iw_freq	353
iw_michaelmicfailure	354
iw_missed	355
iw_mlme	356
iw_param	357
iw_pmkid_cand	358
iw_pmksa	359
iw_point	360
iw_priv_args	361
iw_quality	362
iw_range	363
iw_scan_req	364
iw_statistics	365
iw_thrspy	366
iwreq	367
iwreq_data	368
l2_ethhdr	369
l2_packet_data	370
l2_packet_ndisuo_global	371
mac_acl_entry	372
madwifi_driver_data	373
MD4Context	374
MD5Context	375
wpa_event_data::michael_mic_failure (Data for EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE)	376
milenage_parameters	377
mimo_pwr_save_action	378
mp_int	379
ms_change_password	380
ms_response	381
ndef_record	382
NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI	383
NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI	384
NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION	385
NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_ENCRYPTION	386
NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_REQUEST	387
NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX	388
NDIS_802_11_CAPABILITY	389
NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION	390
NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH	391
NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs	392
NDIS_802_11_KEY	393
NDIS_802_11_PMKID	394

NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST	395
NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY	396
NDIS_802_11_SSID	397
NDIS_802_11_STATUS_INDICATION	398
NDIS_802_11_WEP	399
ndis_events_data	400
ndis_pmkid_entry	401
NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX	402
network_handler_args	403
nl80211_sta_flag_update (Station flags mask/set)	404
nlmsghdr	405
none_driver_data	406
obj_attachment	407
obj_attachment_hdr	408
obj_key	409
obj_mlme	410
obj_mlmeex	411
obj_ssid	412
obj_stac	413
obj_stakey	414
obj_stasc	415
oob_conf_data	416
oob_device_data	417
oob_nfc_device_data	418
os_time	419
pac_tlv_hdr	420
parse_data	421
pimdev_hdr_s	422
pkcs5_params	423
PMKID_CANDIDATE	424
wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate (Data for EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE)	425
preauth_test_data	426
prism2_download_param::prism2_download_area	427
prism2_download_param	428
prism2_hostapd_param	429
privsep_cmd_associate	430
privsep_cmd_set_key	431
prune_data	432
radius_attr_data	433
radius_attr_hdr	434
radius_attr_type	435
radius_attr_vendor	436
radius_class_data	437
radius_client	438
radius_client_data (Internal RADIUS client data)	439
radius_hdr	440
radius_ms_mppe_keys	441
radius_msg	442
radius_msg_list (RADIUS client message retransmit list)	443
radius_rx_handler (RADIUS client RX handler)	444
radius_server_conf	445
radius_server_counters	446
radius_server_data	447
radius_session	448

radius_tunnel_attrs	449
recommended_tx_channel_width_action	450
rsn_error_kde	451
rsn_ie_hdr	452
rsn_pmksa_cache	453
rsn_pmksa_cache_entry (PMKSA cache entry)	454
rsn_pmksa_candidate	455
rsn_supp_config	456
rtattr	457
scard_data	458
secondary_channel_offset_ie	459
security_parameters_st	460
SHA1Context	461
sha256_state	462
sockaddr_nl	463
sta_id_search	464
sta_info	465
wpa_event_data::stkstart (Data for EVENT_STKSTART)	466
subscr_addr	467
subscription	468
test_client_socket	469
test_driver_bss	470
wpa_event_data::timeout_event	471
tls_cipher_data	472
tls_cipher_suite	473
tls_config	474
tls_connection	475
tls_connection_params (Parameters for TLS connection)	476
tls_global	478
tls_keys	479
tls_verify_hash	480
tlsv1_client	481
tlsv1_credentials	482
tlsv1_record_layer	483
tlsv1_server	484
tnc_if_imc	485
tnc_if_imv	486
tncc_data	487
tncs_data	488
tncs_global	489
ttls_avp	490
ttls_avp_vendor	491
ttls_parse_avp	492
upnp_pending_message (Pending PutWLANResponse messages)	493
upnp_wps_device_ctx	494
upnp_wps_device_sm	495
upnp_wps_peer	496
wext_scan_data	497
wiphy_info_data	498
WirelessInfo	499
WirelessInfo2	500
WirelessNetworkInfo	501
wlc_deauth_t	502
wmm_ac_parameter	503

wmm_information_element	504
wmm_parameter_element	505
wmm_tspec_element	506
wpa_assoc_info	507
wpa_auth_callbacks	508
wpa_auth_config	509
wpa_auth_iface_iter_data	510
wpa_auth_okc_iter_data	511
wpa_authenticator	512
wpa_blacklist	513
wpa_cli_cmd	514
wpa_client_mlme	515
wpa_config (wpa_supplicant configuration data)	516
wpa_config_blob (Named configuration blob)	521
wpa_ctrl (Internal structure for control interface library)	522
wpa_ctrl_dst (Internal data structure of control interface clients)	523
wpa_dbus_argument	524
wpa_dbus_dict_entry	525
wpa_dbus_method_desc (DBus method description)	526
wpa_dbus_object_desc	527
wpa_dbus_property_desc (DBus property description)	528
wpa_dbus_signal_desc (DBus signal description)	529
wpa_driver_associate_params (Association parameters)	530
wpa_driver_atmel_data	534
wpa_driver_auth_params (Authentication parameters)	535
wpa_driver_broadcom_data	536
wpa_driver_bsd_data	537
wpa_driver_capa (Driver capability information)	538
wpa_driver_hostap_data	539
wpa_driver_iphone_data	540
wpa_driver_ipw_data	541
wpa_driver_madwifi_data	542
wpa_driver_ndis_data	543
wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_data	544
wpa_driver_nl80211_data	545
wpa_driver_ops (Driver interface API definition)	546
wpa_driver_osx_data	564
wpa_driver_prism54_data	565
wpa_driver_privsep_data	566
wpa_driver_ralink_data	567
wpa_driver_roboswitch_data	568
wpa_driver_scan_params (Scan parameters)	569
wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid (SSIDs to scan for)	570
wpa_driver_test_data	571
wpa_driver_test_global	572
wpa_driver_wext_data	573
wpa_driver_wired_data	574
wpa_eapol_ie_parse	575
wpa_eapol_key	576
wpa_event_data	577
wpa_global (Internal, global data for all wpa_supplicant interfaces)	579
wpa_global_dst	580
wpa_group	581
wpa_gtk_data	582

wpa_ie_data	583
wpa_ie_hdr	584
wpa_init_params	585
wpa_interface (Parameters for wpa_supplicant_add_iface())	586
wpa_interface_info (Network interface information)	588
wpa_key	589
wpa_params (Parameters for wpa_supplicant_init())	590
wpa_peerkey	592
wpa_priv_interface	593
wpa_ptk (WPA Pairwise Transient Key)	594
wpa_scan_res (Scan result for an BSS/IBSS)	595
wpa_scan_results (Scan results)	596
wpa_sm (Internal WPA state machine data)	597
wpa_sm_ctx	599
wpa_ssid (Network configuration data)	600
wpa_state_machine	606
wpa_stsl_negotiation	608
wpa_supplicant (Internal data for wpa_supplicant interface)	609
wpabuf	611
wpas_dbus_callbacks	612
wpas_dbus_method	613
wpas_dbus_property	614
wpas_dbus_signal	615
wps_config (WPS configuration for a single registration protocol run)	616
wps_context (Long term WPS context data)	618
wps_credential (WPS Credential)	621
wps_data (WPS registration protocol data)	622
wps_device_data (WPS Device Data)	624
wps_er	625
wps_er_ap	626
wps_er_sta	627
wps_event	628
wps_event_data	629
wps_event_data::wps_event_er_ap	630
wps_event_data::wps_event_er_enrollee	631
wps_event_data::wps_event_fail (Registration failure information)	632
wps_event_data::wps_event_m2d (M2D event data)	633
wps_event_data::wps_event_pwd_auth_fail	634
wps_nfc_data	635
wps_parse_attr	636
wps_pbc_session	638
wps_registrar	639
wps_registrar_config (WPS Registrar configuration)	640
wps_registrar_device	644
wps_ufd_data	645
wps_uuid_pin	646
x509_algorithm_identifier	647
x509_certificate	648
x509_name	649

Chapter 12

File Index

12.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

hostapd/ accounting.c (Hostapd / RADIUS Accounting)	651
hostapd/ accounting.h (Hostapd / RADIUS Accounting)	653
hostapd/ ap_list.c (Hostapd / AP table)	655
hostapd/ ap_list.h (Hostapd / AP table)	657
hostapd/ beacon.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response)	658
hostapd/ beacon.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response)	659
hostapd/ config.c (Hostapd / Configuration file)	660
hostapd/ config.h (Hostapd / Configuration file)	670
hostapd/ ctrl_iface.c (Hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface)	680
hostapd/ ctrl_iface.h (Hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface)	683
hostapd/ ctrl_iface_ap.c (Control interface for shared AP commands)	687
hostapd/ ctrl_iface_ap.h (Control interface for shared AP commands)	688
hostapd/ driver_i.h (Hostapd - internal driver interface wrappers)	689
hostapd/ drv_callbacks.c (Hostapd / Callback functions for driver wrappers)	691
hostapd/ eapol_sm.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine)	693
hostapd/ eapol_sm.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine)	695
hostapd/ hostapd.c (Hostapd / Initialization and configuration)	697
hostapd/ hostapd.h (Hostapd / Initialization and configuration Host AP kernel driver)	700
hostapd/ hostapd_cli.c (Hostapd - command line interface for hostapd daemon)	702
hostapd/ hw_features.c (Hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes)	703
hostapd/ hw_features.h (Hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes)	705
hostapd/ iapp.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP))	706
hostapd/ iapp.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP))	708
hostapd/ ieee802_11.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management)	709
hostapd/ ieee802_11.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management)	712
hostapd/ ieee802_11_auth.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL))	714
hostapd/ ieee802_11_auth.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL))	716
hostapd/ ieee802_1x.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator)	718
hostapd/ ieee802_1x.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator)	721
hostapd/ main.c (Hostapd / main())	723
hostapd/ mlme.c (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME)	725
hostapd/ mlme.h (Hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME)	730
hostapd/ nt_password_hash.c (Hostapd - Plaintext password to NtPasswordHash)	734

hostapd/ peerkey.c (Hostapd - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS))	735
hostapd/ pmksa_cache.c (Hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN)	737
hostapd/ pmksa_cache.h (Hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN)	745
hostapd/ preauth.c (Hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication)	753
hostapd/ preauth.h (Hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication)	758
hostapd/ sta_flags.h (Hostapd - driver interface definition)	762
hostapd/ sta_info.c (Hostapd / Station table)	763
hostapd/ sta_info.h (Hostapd / Station table)	765
hostapd/ tkip_countermeasures.c (Hostapd / TKIP countermeasures)	767
hostapd/ tkip_countermeasures.h (Hostapd / TKIP countermeasures)	768
hostapd/ vlan_init.c (Hostapd / VLAN initialization)	769
hostapd/ vlan_init.h (Hostapd / VLAN initialization)	770
hostapd/ wme.c (Hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia))	771
hostapd/ wme.h (Hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia))	772
hostapd/ wpa.c (Hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator)	773
hostapd/ wpa.h (Hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator)	786
hostapd/ wpa_auth_i.h (Hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator: Internal definitions)	798
hostapd/ wpa_auth_ie.c (Hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions)	799
hostapd/ wpa_auth_ie.h (Hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions)	801
hostapd/ wpa_ft.c (Hostapd - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition)	802
hostapd/ wps_hostapd.c (Hostapd / WPS integration)	804
hostapd/ wps_hostapd.h (Hostapd / WPS integration)	805
src/common/ defs.h (WPA Suplicant - Common definitions)	806
src/common/ eapol_common.h (EAPOL definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant)	809
src/common/ ieee802_11_common.c (IEEE 802.11 Common routines)	810
src/common/ ieee802_11_common.h (IEEE 802.11 Common routines)	811
src/common/ ieee802_11_defs.h (IEEE 802.11 Frame type definitions)	813
src/common/ nl80211_copy.h	??
src/common/ privsep_commands.h (WPA Suplicant - privilege separation commands)	822
src/common/ version.h	??
src/common/ wireless_copy.h	??
src/common/ wpa_common.c (WPA/RSN - Shared functions for supplicant and authenticator)	823
src/common/ wpa_common.h (WPA definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant)	827
src/common/ wpa_ctrl.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library)	832
src/common/ wpa_ctrl.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library)	834
src/crypto/ aes-cbc.c (AES-128 CBC)	840
src/crypto/ aes-ctr.c (AES-128 CTR)	842
src/crypto/ aes-eax.c (AES-128 EAX)	843
src/crypto/ aes-encblock.c (AES encrypt_block)	845
src/crypto/ aes-internal-dec.c (AES (Rijndael) cipher - decrypt)	846
src/crypto/ aes-internal-enc.c (AES (Rijndael) cipher - encrypt)	848
src/crypto/ aes-internal.c (AES (Rijndael) cipher)	850
src/crypto/ aes-omac1.c (One-key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128)	852
src/crypto/ aes-unwrap.c (AES key unwrap (128-bit KEK, RFC3394))	854
src/crypto/ aes-wrap.c (AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394))	855
src/crypto/ aes.h (AES functions)	856
src/crypto/ aes_i.h (AES (Rijndael) cipher)	857
src/crypto/ aes_wrap.h (AES-based functions)	859
src/crypto/ crypto.h (WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for crypto libraries)	864
src/crypto/ crypto_cryptoapi.c (WPA Suplicant / Crypto wrapper for Microsoft CryptoAPI)	877
src/crypto/ crypto_gnutls.c (WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for libgcrypt)	879
src/crypto/ crypto_internal.c (WPA Suplicant / Crypto wrapper for internal crypto implementation)	885

src/crypto/ crypto_libtomcrypt.c (WPA Suplicant / Crypto wrapper for LibTomCrypt (for internal TLSv1))	886
src/crypto/ crypto_none.c (WPA Suplicant / Empty template functions for crypto wrapper)	888
src/crypto/ crypto_nss.c (Crypto wrapper functions for NSS)	890
src/crypto/ crypto_openssl.c (WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for libcrypto)	897
src/crypto/ des-internal.c (DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers)	904
src/crypto/ des_i.h (DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers)	906
src/crypto/ dh_group5.c (Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations)	907
src/crypto/ dh_group5.h (Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations)	908
src/crypto/ dh_groups.c (Diffie-Hellman groups)	909
src/crypto/ dh_groups.h (Diffie-Hellman groups)	911
src/crypto/ fips_prf_gnutls.c (FIPS 186-2 PRF for libgcrypt)	913
src/crypto/ fips_prf_internal.c (FIPS 186-2 PRF for internal crypto implementation)	914
src/crypto/ fips_prf_nss.c (FIPS 186-2 PRF for NSS)	915
src/crypto/ fips_prf_openssl.c (FIPS 186-2 PRF for libcrypto)	916
src/crypto/ md4-internal.c (MD4 hash implementation)	917
src/crypto/ md5-internal.c (MD5 hash implementation and interface functions)	919
src/crypto/ md5-non-fips.c (MD5 hash implementation and interface functions (non-FIPS allowed cases))	921
src/crypto/ md5.c (MD5 hash implementation and interface functions)	923
src/crypto/ md5.h (MD5 hash implementation and interface functions)	925
src/crypto/ md5_i.h (MD5 internal definitions)	927
src/crypto/ ms_funcs.c (WPA Suplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759)	928
src/crypto/ ms_funcs.h (WPA Suplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759)	935
src/crypto/ rc4.c (RC4 stream cipher)	942
src/crypto/ sha1-internal.c (SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions)	943
src/crypto/ sha1-pbkdf2.c (SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i) .	946
src/crypto/ sha1-tlspref.c (TLS PRF (SHA1 + MD5))	948
src/crypto/ sha1-tprf.c (SHA1 T-PRF for EAP-FAST)	950
src/crypto/ sha1.c (SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions)	951
src/crypto/ sha1.h (SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions)	953
src/crypto/ sha1_i.h (SHA1 internal definitions)	957
src/crypto/ sha256-internal.c (SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions)	958
src/crypto/ sha256.c (SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions)	960
src/crypto/ sha256.h (SHA256 hash implementation and interface functions)	962
src/crypto/ tls.h (WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface definition)	964
src/crypto/ tls_gnutls.c (WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl)	977
src/crypto/ tls_internal.c (WPA Suplicant / TLS interface functions and an internal TLS implementation)	990
src/crypto/ tls_none.c (WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for no TLS case)	1003
src/crypto/ tls_nss.c (SSL/TLS interface functions for NSS)	1005
src/crypto/ tls_openssl.c (WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl)	1018
src/crypto/ tls_schannel.c (WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for Microsoft Schannel) .	1031
src/drivers/ Apple80211.h	??
src/drivers/ driver.h (WPA Suplicant - driver interface definition)	1044
src/drivers/ driver_atheros.c (Hostapd / Driver interaction with Atheros driver)	1051
src/drivers/ driver_atmel.c (WPA Suplicant - Driver interaction with Atmel Wireless LAN drivers)	1053
src/drivers/ driver_broadcom.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with old Broadcom wl.o driver)	1055
src/drivers/ driver_bsd.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with BSD net80211 layer)	1057
src/drivers/ driver_hostap.c (Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver)	1059

src/drivers/ driver_hostap.h (Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver)	1060
src/drivers/ driver_iphone.m (WPA Suplicant - iPhone/iPod touch Apple80211 driver interface)	1063
src/drivers/ driver_ipw.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with Linux ipw2100/2200 drivers)	1065
src/drivers/ driver_madwifi.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with MADWIFI 802.11 driver)	1067
src/drivers/ driver_ndis.c (WPA Suplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface)	1068
src/drivers/ driver_ndis.h (WPA Suplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface)	1071
src/drivers/ driver_ndis_.c (WPA Suplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface - event processing)	1072
src/drivers/ driver_ndiswrapper.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with Linux ndiswrapper)	1073
src/drivers/ driver_nl80211.c (Driver interaction with Linux nl80211/cfg80211)	1075
src/drivers/ driver_none.c (Driver interface for RADIUS server or WPS ER only (no driver)) . .	1077
src/drivers/ driver_osx.m (WPA Suplicant - Mac OS X Apple80211 driver interface)	1078
src/drivers/ driver_prism54.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with Linux Prism54.org driver)	1080
src/drivers/ driver_privsep.c (WPA Suplicant - privilege separated driver interface)	1081
src/drivers/ driver_ps3.c (WPA Suplicant - PS3 Linux wireless extension driver interface) . .	1083
src/drivers/ driver_ralink.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with Ralink Wireless Client) . .	1084
src/drivers/ driver_ralink.h (WPA Suplicant - driver_ralink exported functions)	1086
src/drivers/ driver_roboswitch.c (WPA Suplicant - roboswitch driver interface)	1091
src/drivers/ driver_test.c (WPA Suplicant - testing driver interface)	1093
src/drivers/ driver_wext.c (WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with generic Linux Wireless Ex-tensions)	1095
src/drivers/ driver_wext.h (WPA Suplicant - driver_wext exported functions)	1102
src/drivers/ driver_wired.c (WPA Suplicant - wired Ethernet driver interface)	1108
src/drivers/ drivers.c (Driver interface list)	1110
src/drivers/ MobileApple80211.h	??
src/drivers/ ndis_events.c (Ndis_events - Receive NdisMIndicateStatus() events using WMI) . .	1111
src/drivers/ prism54.h	??
src/drivers/ priv_netlink.h (wpa_supplicant - Private copy of Linux netlink/rtnetlink definitions) .	1113
src/drivers/ scan_helpers.c (WPA Suplicant - Helper functions for scan result processing) . .	1115
src/eap_common/ chap.c (CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994))	1116
src/eap_common/ chap.h (CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994))	1117
src/eap_common/ eap_common.c (EAP common peer/server definitions)	1118
src/eap_common/ eap_common.h (EAP common peer/server definitions)	1121
src/eap_common/ eap_defs.h (EAP server/peer: Shared EAP definitions)	1124
src/eap_common/ eap_fast_common.c (EAP-FAST common helper functions (RFC 4851))	1125
src/eap_common/ eap_fast_common.h (EAP-FAST definitions (RFC 4851))	1126
src/eap_common/ eap_gpsk_common.c (EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines)	1128
src/eap_common/ eap_gpsk_common.h (EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines)	1131
src/eap_common/ eap_ikev2_common.c (EAP-IKEv2 common routines)	1134
src/eap_common/ eap_ikev2_common.h (EAP-IKEv2 definitions)	1135
src/eap_common/ eap_pax_common.c (EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines)	1136
src/eap_common/ eap_pax_common.h (EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines)	1138
src/eap_common/ eap_peap_common.c (EAP-PEAP common routines)	1141
src/eap_common/ eap_peap_common.h (EAP-PEAP common routines)	1142
src/eap_common/ eap_psk_common.c (EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines)	1143
src/eap_common/ eap_psk_common.h (EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines)	1144
src/eap_common/ eap_sake_common.c (EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines)	1145
src/eap_common/ eap_sake_common.h (EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines)	1147
src/eap_common/ eap_sim_common.c (EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines)	1150
src/eap_common/ eap_sim_common.h (EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines)	1152
src/eap_common/ eap_tlv_common.h (EAP-TLV definitions (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt))	1155
src/eap_common/ eap_ttls.h (EAP server/peer: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281))	1157
src/eap_common/ eap_wsc_common.c (EAP-WSC common routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1159
src/eap_common/ eap_wsc_common.h (EAP-WSC definitions for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1160

src/eap_common/ ikev2_common.c (IKEv2 common routines for initiator and responder)	1161
src/eap_common/ ikev2_common.h (IKEv2 definitions)	1163
src/eap_peer/ eap.c (EAP peer state machines (RFC 4137))	1166
src/eap_peer/ eap.h (EAP peer state machine functions (RFC 4137))	1185
src/eap_peer/ eap_aka.c (EAP peer method: EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf))	1199
src/eap_peer/ eap_config.h (EAP peer configuration data)	1201
src/eap_peer/ eap_fast.c (EAP peer method: EAP-FAST (RFC 4851))	1202
src/eap_peer/ eap_fast_pac.c (EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing)	1204
src/eap_peer/ eap_fast_pac.h (EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing)	1208
src/eap_peer/ eap_gpsk.c (EAP peer method: EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433))	1212
src/eap_peer/ eap_gtc.c (EAP peer method: EAP-GTC (RFC 3748))	1214
src/eap_peer/ eap_i.h (EAP peer state machines internal structures (RFC 4137))	1216
src/eap_peer/ eap_ikev2.c (EAP-IKEv2 peer (RFC 5106))	1223
src/eap_peer/ eap_leap.c (EAP peer method: LEAP)	1225
src/eap_peer/ eap_md5.c (EAP peer method: EAP-MD5 (RFC 3748 and RFC 1994))	1226
src/eap_peer/ eap_methods.c (EAP peer: Method registration)	1228
src/eap_peer/ eap_methods.h (EAP peer: Method registration)	1235
src/eap_peer/ eap_mschapv2.c (EAP peer method: EAP-MSCHAPV2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt))	1242
src/eap_peer/ eap_otp.c (EAP peer method: EAP-OTP (RFC 3748))	1246
src/eap_peer/ eap_pax.c (EAP peer method: EAP-PAX (RFC 4746))	1247
src/eap_peer/ eap_peap.c (EAP peer method: EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt))	1249
src/eap_peer/ eap_psk.c (EAP peer method: EAP-PSK (RFC 4764))	1251
src/eap_peer/ eap_sake.c (EAP peer method: EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763))	1253
src/eap_peer/ eap_sim.c (EAP peer method: EAP-SIM (RFC 4186))	1255
src/eap_peer/ eap_tls.c (EAP peer method: EAP-TLS (RFC 2716))	1257
src/eap_peer/ eap_tls_common.c (EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions) .	1259
src/eap_peer/ eap_tls_common.h (EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions) .	1267
src/eap_peer/ eap_tnc.c (EAP peer method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect))	1276
src/eap_peer/ eap_ttls.c (EAP peer method: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281))	1278
src/eap_peer/ eap_vendor_test.c (EAP peer method: Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type)	1280
src/eap_peer/ eap_wsc.c (EAP-WSC peer for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1282
src/eap_peer/ ikev2.c (IKEv2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2)	1284
src/eap_peer/ ikev2.h (IKEv2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2)	1286
src/eap_peer/ mschapv2.c (MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759))	1288
src/eap_peer/ mschapv2.h (MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759))	1289
src/eap_peer/ tncc.c (EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS))	1290
src/eap_peer/ tncc.h (EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS))	1293
src/eap_server/ eap.c (Hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137))	1180
src/eap_server/ eap.h (Hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137))	1195
src/eap_server/ eap_aka.c (Hostapd / EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf))	1200
src/eap_server/ eap_fast.c (EAP-FAST server (RFC 4851))	1203
src/eap_server/ eap_gpsk.c (Hostapd / EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433) server)	1213
src/eap_server/ eap_gtc.c (Hostapd / EAP-GTC (RFC 3748))	1215
src/eap_server/ eap_i.h (Hostapd / EAP Authenticator state machine internal structures (RFC 4137))	1221
src/eap_server/ eap_identity.c (Hostapd / EAP-Identity)	1294
src/eap_server/ eap_ikev2.c (EAP-IKEv2 server (RFC 5106))	1224
src/eap_server/ eap_md5.c (Hostapd / EAP-MD5 server)	1227
src/eap_server/ eap_methods.c (Hostapd / EAP method registration)	1232

src/eap_server/ eap_methods.h (Hostapd / EAP method registration)	1239
src/eap_server/ eap_mschapv2.c (Hostapd / EAP-MSCHAPv2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt) server)	1244
src/eap_server/ eap_pax.c (Hostapd / EAP-PAX (RFC 4746) server)	1248
src/eap_server/ eap_peap.c (Hostapd / EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt)) . .	1250
src/eap_server/ eap_psk.c (Hostapd / EAP-PSK (RFC 4764) server)	1252
src/eap_server/ eap_sake.c (Hostapd / EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763) server)	1254
src/eap_server/ eap_sim.c (Hostapd / EAP-SIM (RFC 4186))	1256
src/eap_server/ eap_sim_db.c (Hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway)	1295
src/eap_server/ eap_sim_db.h (Hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway)	1302
src/eap_server/ eap_tls.c (Hostapd / EAP-TLS (RFC 2716))	1258
src/eap_server/ eap_tls_common.c (Hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions)	1266
src/eap_server/ eap_tls_common.h (Hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions)	1275
src/eap_server/ eap_tnc.c (EAP server method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect))	1277
src/eap_server/ eap_ttls.c (Hostapd / EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281))	1279
src/eap_server/ eap_vendor_test.c (Hostapd / Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type)	1281
src/eap_server/ eap_wsc.c (EAP-WSC server for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1283
src/eap_server/ ikev2.c (IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2)	1285
src/eap_server/ ikev2.h (IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2)	1287
src/eap_server/ tnccs.c (EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH))	1303
src/eap_server/ tnccs.h (EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH))	1306
src/eapol_supp/ eapol_supp_sm.c (EAPOL supplicant state machines)	1307
src/eapol_supp/ eapol_supp_sm.h (EAPOL supplicant state machines)	1316
src/hr_auc_gw/ hr_auc_gw.c (HLR/AuC testing gateway for hostapd EAP-SIM/AKA database/authenticator)	1325
src/hr_auc_gw/ milenage.c (3GPP AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208))	1327
src/hr_auc_gw/ milenage.h (UMTS AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208))	1330
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet.h (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet interface definition)	1333
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_freebsd.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with FreeBSD) .	1336
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_linux.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Linux packet sockets)	1340
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_ndis.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Microsoft NDISUIO)	1344
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_none.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling example with dummy functions)	1348
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_pcaps.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with libpcap/libdnet and WinPcap)	1351
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_privsep.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with privilege separation)	1355
src/l2_packet/ l2_packet_winpcap.c (WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with WinPcap RX thread)	1358
src/radius/ radius.c (Hostapd / RADIUS message processing)	1362
src/radius/ radius.h (Hostapd / RADIUS message processing)	1364
src/radius/ radius_client.c (RADIUS client)	1368
src/radius/ radius_client.h (RADIUS client)	1373
src/radius/ radius_server.c (Hostapd / RADIUS authentication server)	1377
src/radius/ radius_server.h (Hostapd / RADIUS authentication server)	1379
src/rsn_supp/ peerkey.c (WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS))	736
src/rsn_supp/ peerkey.h (WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS))	1380
src/rsn_supp/ pmksa_cache.c (WPA Supplicant - RSN PMKSA cache)	740
src/rsn_supp/ pmksa_cache.h (wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN PMKSA cache functions)	748

src/rsn_supp/preauth.c (WPA Suplicant - RSN pre-authentication)	754
src/rsn_supp/preauth.h (wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN pre-authentication functions)	759
src/rsn_supp/wpa.c (WPA Suplicant - WPA state machine and EAPOL-Key processing)	776
src/rsn_supp/wpa.h (wpa_supplicant - WPA definitions)	789
src/rsn_supp/wpa_ft.c (WPA Suplicant - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition)	803
src/rsn_supp/wpa_i.h (wpa_supplicant - Internal WPA state machine definitions)	1381
src/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.c (wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE processing)	1384
src/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.h (wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions)	1386
src/tls/asn1.c (ASN.1 DER parsing)	1388
src/tls/asn1.h (ASN.1 DER parsing)	1389
src/tls/asn1_test.c (Testing tool for ASN.1/X.509v3 routines)	1391
src/tls/bignum.c (Big number math)	1392
src/tls/bignum.h (Big number math)	1397
src/tls/libtommath.c (Minimal code for RSA support from LibTomMath 0.41 http://libtom.org/ http://libtom.org/files/ltm-0.41.tar.bz2	
This library was released in public domain by Tom St Denis)	1402
src/tls/pkcs1.c (PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption))	1404
src/tls/pkcs1.h (PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption))	1405
src/tls/pkcs5.c (PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption))	1406
src/tls/pkcs5.h (PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption))	1407
src/tls/pkcs8.c (PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax))	1408
src/tls/pkcs8.h (PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax))	1409
src/tls/rsa.c (RSA)	1410
src/tls/rsa.h (RSA)	1412
src/tls/tls1_client.c (TLSv1 client (RFC 2246))	1414
src/tls/tls1_client.h (TLSv1 client (RFC 2246))	1421
src/tls/tls1_client_i.h (TLSv1 client - internal structures)	1428
src/tls/tls1_client_read.c (TLSv1 client - read handshake message)	1429
src/tls/tls1_client_write.c (TLSv1 client - write handshake message)	1430
src/tls/tls1_common.c (TLSv1 common routines)	1431
src/tls/tls1_common.h (TLSv1 common definitions)	1433
src/tls/tls1_cred.c (TLSv1 credentials)	1437
src/tls/tls1_cred.h (TLSv1 credentials)	1440
src/tls/tls1_record.c (TLSv1 Record Protocol)	1443
src/tls/tls1_record.h (TLSv1 Record Protocol)	1446
src/tls/tls1_server.c (TLSv1 server (RFC 2246))	1450
src/tls/tls1_server.h (TLSv1 server (RFC 2246))	1456
src/tls/tls1_server_i.h (TLSv1 server - internal structures)	1462
src/tls/tls1_server_read.c (TLSv1 server - read handshake message)	1463
src/tls/tls1_server_write.c (TLSv1 server - write handshake message)	1464
src/tls/x509v3.c (X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing (RFC 3280 profile))	1465
src/tls/x509v3.h (X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing)	1466
src/utils/base64.c (Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341))	1467
src/utils/base64.h (Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341))	1469
src/utils/build_config.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Build time configuration defines)	1471
src/utils/common.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc)	1472
src/utils/common.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc)	1475
src/utils/eloop.c (Event loop based on select() loop)	1481
src/utils/eloop.h (Event loop)	1488
src/utils/eloop_none.c (Event loop - empty template (basic structure, but no OS specific operations))	1497
src/utils/eloop_win.c (Event loop based on Windows events and WaitForMultipleObjects) . . .	1500
src/utils/includes.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Default include files)	1507
src/utils/ip_addr.c (IP address processing)	1508

src/utils/ ip_addr.h (IP address processing)	1509
src/utils/ os.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions)	1510
src/utils/ os_internal.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Internal implementation of OS specific functions)	1517
src/utils/ os_none.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Empty OS specific functions)	1523
src/utils/ os_unix.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for UNIX/POSIX systems)	1528
src/utils/ os_win32.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for Win32 systems)	1534
src/utils/ pcsc_funcs.c (WPA Supplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM)	1540
src/utils/ pcsc_funcs.h (WPA Supplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM)	1544
src/utils/ radiotap.c (Radiotap parser)	1545
src/utils/ radiotap.h	??
src/utils/ radiotap_iter.h	??
src/utils/ state_machine.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd - State machine definitions)	1548
src/utils/ uuid.c (Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID))	1552
src/utils/ uuid.h (Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID))	1553
src/utils/ wpa_debug.c (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints)	1554
src/utils/ wpa_debug.h (wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints)	1558
src/utils/ wpabuf.c (Dynamic data buffer)	1563
src/utils/ wpabuf.h (Dynamic data buffer)	1565
src/wps/ http.h (HTTP for WPS)	1567
src/wps/ http_client.c (Http_client - HTTP client)	1568
src/wps/ http_client.h (Http_client - HTTP client)	1569
src/wps/ http_server.c (Http_server - HTTP server)	1570
src/wps/ http_server.h (Http_server - HTTP server)	1571
src/wps/ httpread.c (Httpread - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill)	1572
src/wps/ httpread.h (Httpread - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill)	1574
src/wps/ ndef.c (NDEF(NFC Data Exchange Format) routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup Reference is "NFCForum-TS-NDEF_1.0 2006-07-24")	1575
src/wps/ upnp_xml.c (UPnP XML helper routines)	1576
src/wps/ upnp_xml.h (UPnP XML helper routines)	1577
src/wps/ wps.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1578
src/wps/ wps.h (Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1582
src/wps/ wps_attr_build.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute building)	1592
src/wps/ wps_attr_parse.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute parsing)	1593
src/wps/ wps_attr_process.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute processing)	1594
src/wps/ wps_common.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - common functionality)	1595
src/wps/ wps_defs.h (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - message definitions)	1597
src/wps/ wps_dev_attr.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes)	1601
src/wps/ wps_dev_attr.h (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes)	1602
src/wps/ wps_enrollee.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Enrollee)	1603
src/wps/ wps_er.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar)	1604
src/wps/ wps_er.h (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar)	1605
src/wps/ wps_er_ssdp.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar (SSDP))	1606
src/wps/ wps_i.h (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - internal definitions)	1607
src/wps/ wps_nfc.c (NFC routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1609
src/wps/ wps_nfc_pn531.c (NFC PN531 routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1610
src/wps/ wps_registrar.c (Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Registrar)	1611
src/wps/ wps_udf.c (UDF routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup)	1616
src/wps/ wps_upnp.c (UPnP WPS Device)	1618
src/wps/ wps_upnp.h (UPnP WPS Device)	1622
src/wps/ wps_upnp_event.c (UPnP WPS Device - Event processing)	1625
src/wps/ wps_upnp_i.h (UPnP for WPS / internal definitions)	1627

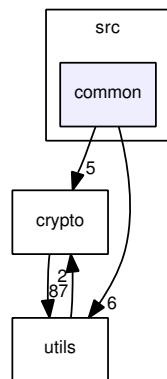
src/wps/ wps_upnp_ssdp.c (UPnP SSDP for WPS)	1632
src/wps/ wps_upnp_web.c (UPnP WPS Device - Web connections)	1635
wpa_supplicant/ ap.c (WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines)	1636
wpa_supplicant/ ap.h (WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines)	1638
wpa_supplicant/ bgscan.c (WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface)	1639
wpa_supplicant/ bgscan.h (WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface)	1640
wpa_supplicant/ bgscan_simple.c (WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming module: simple)	1641
wpa_supplicant/ blacklist.c (wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist)	1642
wpa_supplicant/ blacklist.h (wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist)	1644
wpa_supplicant/ config.c (WPA Supplicant / Configuration parser and common functions)	663
wpa_supplicant/ config.h (WPA Supplicant / Configuration file structures)	673
wpa_supplicant/ config_file.c (WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: text file)	1646
wpa_supplicant/ config_none.c (WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: empty starting point)	1648
wpa_supplicant/ config_ssid.h (WPA Supplicant / Network configuration structures)	1650
wpa_supplicant/ config_winreg.c (WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: Windows registry)	1652
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface.c (WPA Supplicant / Control interface (shared code for all backends))	681
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface.h (WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface)	684
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus.c (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1654
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus.h (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1660
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1661
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1670
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1671
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1673
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1674
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1688
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1701
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1707
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c (WPA Supplicant / Windows Named Pipe -based control interface)	1708
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_udp.c (WPA Supplicant / UDP socket -based control interface)	1711
wpa_supplicant/ ctrl_iface_unix.c (WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface)	1714
wpa_supplicant/ dbus_dict_helpers.c (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1717
wpa_supplicant/ dbus_dict_helpers.h (WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface)	1725
wpa_supplicant/ driver_i.h (wpa_supplicant - Internal driver interface wrappers)	690
wpa_supplicant/ eapol_test.c (WPA Supplicant - test code)	1733
wpa_supplicant/ events.c (WPA Supplicant - Driver event processing)	1735
wpa_supplicant/ ibss_rsn.c (wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN)	1737
wpa_supplicant/ ibss_rsn.h (wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN)	1738
wpa_supplicant/ main.c (WPA Supplicant / main() function for UNIX like OSes and MinGW)	724
wpa_supplicant/ main_none.c (WPA Supplicant / Example program entrypoint)	1739
wpa_supplicant/ main_symbian.cpp (WPA Supplicant / Program entrypoint for Symbian)	1740
wpa_supplicant/ main_winmain.c (WPA Supplicant / WinMain() function for Windows-based applications)	1741
wpa_supplicant/ main_winsvc.c (WPA Supplicant / main() function for Win32 service)	1742
wpa_supplicant/ mlme.c (WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME)	728
wpa_supplicant/ mlme.h (WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME)	733
wpa_supplicant/ notify.c (wpa_supplicant - Event notifications)	1743
wpa_supplicant/ notify.h (wpa_supplicant - Event notifications)	1745
wpa_supplicant/ preauth_test.c (WPA Supplicant - test code for pre-authentication)	1746
wpa_supplicant/ scan.c (WPA Supplicant - Scanning)	1748
wpa_supplicant/ sme.c (wpa_supplicant - SME)	1750
wpa_supplicant/ sme.h (wpa_supplicant - SME)	1751

wpa_supplicant/ win_if_list.c (Win_if_list - Display network interfaces with description (for Windows))	1752
wpa_supplicant/ wpa_cli.c (WPA Supplicant - command line interface for wpa_supplicant daemon)	1753
wpa_supplicant/ wpa_passphrase.c (WPA Supplicant - ASCII passphrase to WPA PSK tool)	1754
wpa_supplicant/ wpa_priv.c (WPA Supplicant / privileged helper program)	1755
wpa_supplicant/ wpa_supplicant.c (WPA Supplicant)	1757
wpa_supplicant/ wpa_supplicant_i.h (wpa_supplicant - Internal definitions)	1770
wpa_supplicant/ wpas_glue.c (WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules)	1781
wpa_supplicant/ wpas_glue.h (WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules)	1782
wpa_supplicant/ wps_supplicant.c (wpa_supplicant / WPS integration)	1783
wpa_supplicant/ wps_supplicant.h (wpa_supplicant / WPS integration)	1785

Chapter 13

Directory Documentation

13.1 src/common/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [defs.h](#)
WPA Suplicant - Common definitions.
- file [eapol_common.h](#)
EAPOL definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant.
- file [ieee802_11_common.c](#)
IEEE 802.11 Common routines.
- file [ieee802_11_common.h](#)
IEEE 802.11 Common routines.
- file [ieee802_11_defs.h](#)
IEEE 802.11 Frame type definitions.

- file [nl80211_copy.h](#)
- file [privsep_commands.h](#)

WPA Supplicant - privilege separation commands.

- file [version.h](#)
- file [wireless_copy.h](#)
- file [wpa_common.c](#)

WPA/RSN - Shared functions for supplicant and authenticator.

- file [wpa_common.h](#)

WPA definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant.

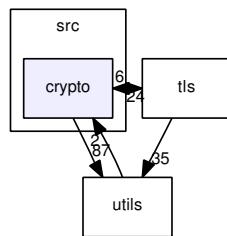
- file [wpa_ctrl.c](#)

wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library

- file [wpa_ctrl.h](#)

wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library

13.2 src/crypto/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [aes-cbc.c](#)
AES-128 CBC.
- file [aes-ctr.c](#)
AES-128 CTR.
- file [aes-eax.c](#)
AES-128 EAX.
- file [aes-encblock.c](#)
AES encrypt_block.
- file [aes-internal-dec.c](#)
AES (Rijndael) cipher - decrypt.
- file [aes-internal-enc.c](#)
AES (Rijndael) cipher - encrypt.
- file [aes-internal.c](#)
AES (Rijndael) cipher.
- file [aes-omac1.c](#)
One-key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.
- file [aes-unwrap.c](#)
AES key unwrap (128-bit KEK, RFC3394).
- file [aes-wrap.c](#)
AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).
- file [aes.h](#)
AES functions.
- file [aes_i.h](#)
AES (Rijndael) cipher.

- file [aes_wrap.h](#)
AES-based functions.
- file [crypto.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / wrapper functions for crypto libraries.
- file [crypto_cryptoapi.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for Microsoft CryptoAPI.
- file [crypto_gnutls.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / wrapper functions for libgcrypt.
- file [crypto_internal.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for internal crypto implementation.
- file [crypto_libtomcrypt.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for LibTomCrypt (for internal TLSv1).
- file [crypto_none.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Empty template functions for crypto wrapper.
- file [crypto_nss.c](#)
Crypto wrapper functions for NSS.
- file [crypto_openssl.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / wrapper functions for libcrypto.
- file [des-internal.c](#)
DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers.
- file [des_i.h](#)
DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers.
- file [dh_group5.c](#)
Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations.
- file [dh_group5.h](#)
Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations.
- file [dh_groups.c](#)
Diffie-Hellman groups.
- file [dh_groups.h](#)
Diffie-Hellman groups.
- file [fips_prf_gnutls.c](#)
FIPS 186-2 PRF for libgcrypt.
- file [fips_prf_internal.c](#)

FIPS 186-2 PRF for internal crypto implementation.

- file [fips_prf_nss.c](#)

FIPS 186-2 PRF for NSS.

- file [fips_prf_openssl.c](#)

FIPS 186-2 PRF for libcrypto.

- file [md4-internal.c](#)

MD4 hash implementation.

- file [md5-internal.c](#)

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

- file [md5-non-fips.c](#)

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions (non-FIPS allowed cases).

- file [md5.c](#)

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

- file [md5.h](#)

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

- file [md5_i.h](#)

MD5 internal definitions.

- file [ms_funcs.c](#)

WPA Supplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759.

- file [ms_funcs.h](#)

WPA Supplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759.

- file [rc4.c](#)

RC4 stream cipher.

- file [sha1-internal.c](#)

SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.

- file [sha1-pbkdf2.c](#)

SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i.

- file [sha1-tlsprf.c](#)

TLS PRF (SHA1 + MD5).

- file [sha1-tprf.c](#)

SHA1 T-PRF for EAP-FAST.

- file [sha1.c](#)

SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.

- file [sha1.h](#)
SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.
- file [sha1_i.h](#)
SHA1 internal definitions.
- file [sha256-internal.c](#)
SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions.
- file [sha256.c](#)
SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions.
- file [sha256.h](#)
SHA256 hash implementation and interface functions.
- file [tls.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface definition.
- file [tls_gnutls.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl.
- file [tls_internal.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / TLS interface functions and an internal TLS implementation.
- file [tls_none.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for no TLS case.
- file [tls_nss.c](#)
SSL/TLS interface functions for NSS.
- file [tls_openssl.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl.
- file [tls_schannel.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for Microsoft Schannel.

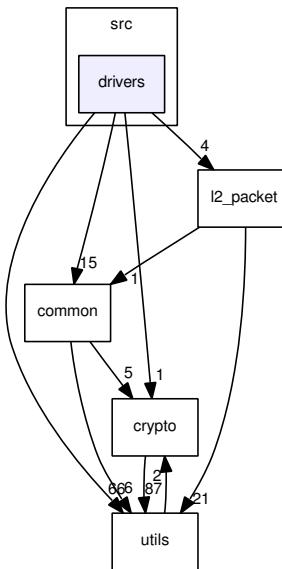
13.3 doc/ Directory Reference



Files

- file **code_structure.doxygen**
- file **ctrl_iface.doxygen**
- file **driver_wrapper.doxygen**
- file **eap.doxygen**
- file **eap_server.doxygen**
- file **hostapd_ctrl_iface.doxygen**
- file **mainpage.doxygen**
- file **porting.doxygen**
- file **testing_tools.doxygen**

13.4 src/drivers/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [Apple80211.h](#)

- file [driver.h](#)

WPA Suplicant - driver interface definition.

- file [driver_atheros.c](#)

hostapd / Driver interaction with Atheros driver

- file [driver_atmel.c](#)

WPA Suplicant - Driver interaction with Atmel Wireless LAN drivers.

- file [driver_broadcom.c](#)

WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with old Broadcom wl.o driver.

- file [driver_bsd.c](#)

WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with BSD net80211 layer.

- file [driver_hostap.c](#)

Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver.

- file [driver_hostap.h](#)

Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver.

- file [driver_iphone.m](#)

WPA Suplicant - iPhone/iPod touch Apple80211 driver interface.

- file [driver_ipw.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux ipw2100/2200 drivers.
- file [driver_madwifi.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with MADWIFI 802.11 driver.
- file [driver_ndis.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface.
- file [driver_ndis.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface.
- file [driver_ndis_.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface - event processing.
- file [driver_ndiswrapper.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux ndiswrapper.
- file [driver_nl80211.c](#)
Driver interaction with Linux nl80211/cfg80211.
- file [driver_none.c](#)
Driver interface for RADIUS server or WPS ER only (no driver).
- file [driver_osx.m](#)
WPA Supplicant - Mac OS X Apple80211 driver interface.
- file [driver_prism54.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux Prism54.org driver.
- file [driver_privsep.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - privilege separated driver interface.
- file [driver_ps3.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - PS3 Linux wireless extension driver interface.
- file [driver_ralink.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Ralink Wireless Client.
- file [driver_ralink.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver_ralink exported functions.
- file [driver_roboswitch.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - roboswitch driver interface.
- file [driver_test.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - testing driver interface.
- file [driver_wext.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with generic Linux Wireless Extensions.

- file [driver_wext.h](#)

WPA Supplicant - driver_wext exported functions.

- file [driver_wired.c](#)

WPA Supplicant - wired Ethernet driver interface.

- file [drivers.c](#)

Driver interface list.

- file [MobileApple80211.c](#)

- file [MobileApple80211.h](#)

- file [ndis_events.c](#)

ndis_events - Receive NdisMIndicateStatus() events using WMI

- file [prism54.h](#)

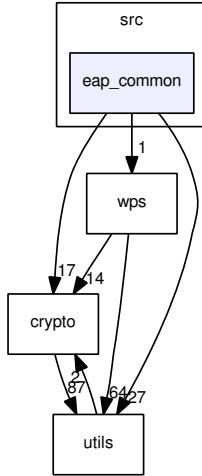
- file [priv_netlink.h](#)

wpa_supplicant - Private copy of Linux netlink/rtnetlink definitions.

- file [scan_helpers.c](#)

WPA Supplicant - Helper functions for scan result processing.

13.5 src/eap_common/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [chap.c](#)
CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994).
- file [chap.h](#)
CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994).
- file [eap_common.c](#)
EAP common peer/server definitions.
- file [eap_common.h](#)
EAP common peer/server definitions.
- file [eap_defs.h](#)
EAP server/peer: Shared EAP definitions.
- file [eap_fast_common.c](#)
EAP-FAST common helper functions (RFC 4851).
- file [eap_fast_common.h](#)
EAP-FAST definitions (RFC 4851).
- file [eap_gpsk_common.c](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines.
- file [eap_gpsk_common.h](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines.
- file [eap_ikev2_common.c](#)

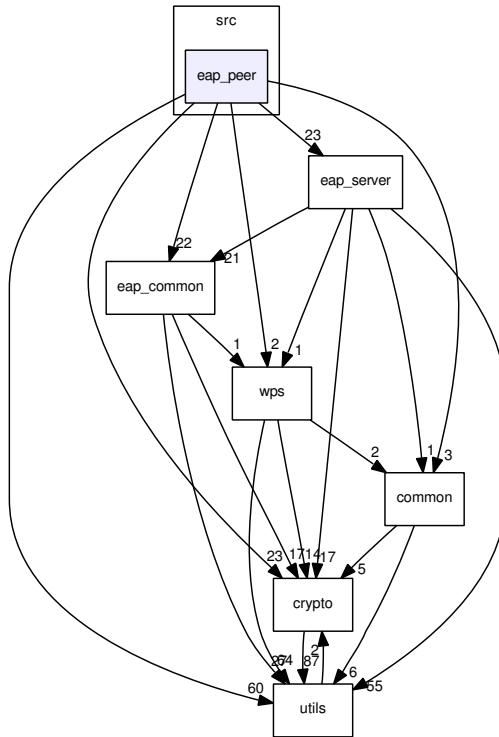
EAP-IKEv2 common routines.

- file [eap_ikev2_common.h](#)
EAP-IKEv2 definitions.
- file [eap_pax_common.c](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines.
- file [eap_pax_common.h](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines.
- file [eap_peap_common.c](#)
EAP-PEAP common routines.
- file [eap_peap_common.h](#)
EAP-PEAP common routines.
- file [eap_psk_common.c](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines.
- file [eap_psk_common.h](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines.
- file [eap_sake_common.c](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines.
- file [eap_sake_common.h](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines.
- file [eap_sim_common.c](#)
EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines.
- file [eap_sim_common.h](#)
EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines.
- file [eap_tlv_common.h](#)
EAP-TLV definitions (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt).
- file [eap_ttls.h](#)
EAP server/peer: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281).
- file [eap_wsc_common.c](#)
EAP-WSC common routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.
- file [eap_wsc_common.h](#)
EAP-WSC definitions for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.
- file [ikev2_common.c](#)
IKEv2 common routines for initiator and responder.

- file [ikev2_common.h](#)

IKEv2 definitions.

13.6 src/eap_peer/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [eap.c](#)
EAP peer state machines (RFC 4137).
- file [eap.h](#)
EAP peer state machine functions (RFC 4137).
- file [eap_aka.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf).
- file [eap_config.h](#)
EAP peer configuration data.
- file [eap_fast.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-FAST (RFC 4851).
- file [eap_fast_pac.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing.
- file [eap_fast_pac.h](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing.

- file [eap_gpsk.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433).
- file [eap_gtc.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-GTC (RFC 3748).
- file [eap_i.h](#)
EAP peer state machines internal structures (RFC 4137).
- file [eap_ikev2.c](#)
EAP-IKEv2 peer (RFC 5106).
- file [eap_leap.c](#)
EAP peer method: LEAP.
- file [eap_md5.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-MD5 (RFC 3748 and RFC 1994).
- file [eap_methods.c](#)
EAP peer: Method registration.
- file [eap_methods.h](#)
EAP peer: Method registration.
- file [eap_mschapv2.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-MSCHAPV2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt).
- file [eap_otp.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-OTP (RFC 3748).
- file [eap_pax.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-PAX (RFC 4746).
- file [eap_peap.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt).
- file [eap_psk.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-PSK (RFC 4764).
- file [eap_sake.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763).
- file [eap_sim.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-SIM (RFC 4186).
- file [eap_tls.c](#)
EAP peer method: EAP-TLS (RFC 2716).
- file [eap_tls_common.c](#)
EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions.

- file [eap_tls_common.h](#)

EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions.

- file [eap_tnc.c](#)

EAP peer method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect).

- file [eap_ttls.c](#)

EAP peer method: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281).

- file [eap_vendor_test.c](#)

EAP peer method: Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type.

- file [eap_wsc.c](#)

EAP-WSC peer for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

- file [ikev2.c](#)

IKEv2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

- file [ikev2.h](#)

IKEv2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

- file [mschapv2.c](#)

MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759).

- file [mschapv2.h](#)

MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759).

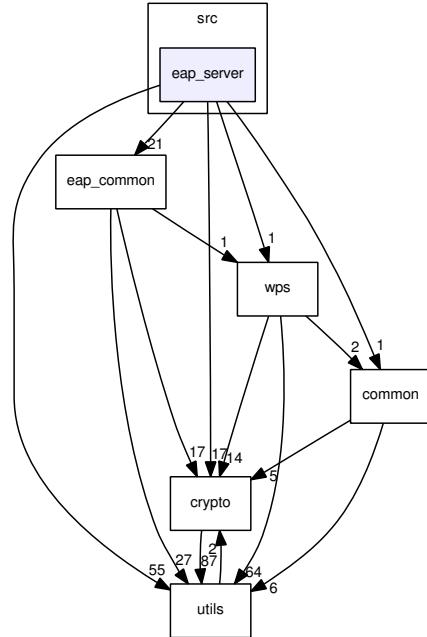
- file [tncc.c](#)

EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS).

- file [tncc.h](#)

EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS).

13.7 src/eap_server/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [eap.c](#)
hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137)
- file [eap.h](#)
hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137)
- file [eap_aka.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf)
- file [eap_fast.c](#)
EAP-FAST server (RFC 4851).
- file [eap_gpsk.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433) server
- file [eap_gtc.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-GTC (RFC 3748)
- file [eap_i.h](#)
hostapd / EAP Authenticator state machine internal structures (RFC 4137)
- file [eap_identity.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-Identity

- file [eap_ikev2.c](#)
EAP-IKEv2 server (RFC 5106).
- file [eap_md5.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-MD5 server
- file [eap_methods.c](#)
hostapd / EAP method registration
- file [eap_methods.h](#)
hostapd / EAP method registration
- file [eap_mschapv2.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-MSCHAPv2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt) server
- file [eap_pax.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-PAX (RFC 4746) server
- file [eap_peap.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt)
- file [eap_psk.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-PSK (RFC 4764) server
- file [eap_sake.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763) server
- file [eap_sim.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-SIM (RFC 4186)
- file [eap_sim_db.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway
- file [eap_sim_db.h](#)
hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway
- file [eap_tls.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-TLS (RFC 2716)
- file [eap_tls_common.c](#)
hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions
- file [eap_tls_common.h](#)
hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions
- file [eap_tnc.c](#)
EAP server method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect).
- file [eap_ttls.c](#)

hostapd / EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281)

- file [eap_vendor_test.c](#)

hostapd / Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type

- file [eap_wsc.c](#)

EAP-WSC server for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

- file [ikev2.c](#)

IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

- file [ikev2.h](#)

IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

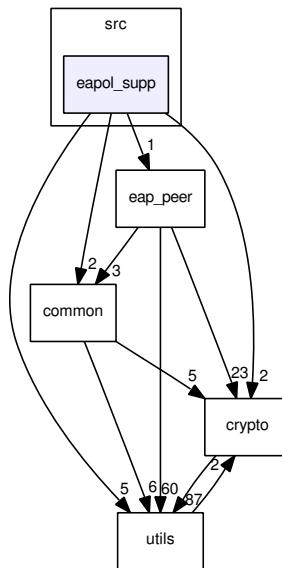
- file [tncs.c](#)

EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH).

- file [tncs.h](#)

EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH).

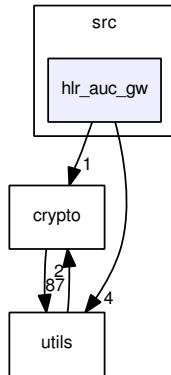
13.8 src/eapol_supp/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [eapol_supp_sm.c](#)
EAPOL supplicant state machines.
- file [eapol_supp_sm.h](#)
EAPOL supplicant state machines.

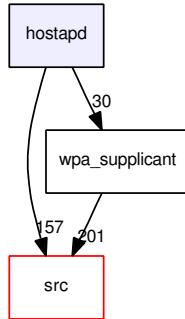
13.9 src/hlr_auc_gw/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [hlr_auc_gw.c](#)
HLR/AuC testing gateway for hostapd EAP-SIM/AKA database/authenticator.
- file [milenage.c](#)
3GPP AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208)
- file [milenage.h](#)
UMTS AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208).

13.10 hostapd/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [accounting.c](#)
hostapd / RADIUS Accounting
- file [accounting.h](#)
hostapd / RADIUS Accounting
- file [ap_list.c](#)
hostapd / AP table
- file [ap_list.h](#)
hostapd / AP table
- file [beacon.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response
- file [beacon.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response
- file [config.c](#)
hostapd / Configuration file
- file [config.h](#)
hostapd / Configuration file
- file [ctrl_iface.c](#)
hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface
- file [ctrl_iface.h](#)
hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface
- file [ctrl_iface_ap.c](#)
Control interface for shared AP commands.

- file [ctrl_iface_ap.h](#)
Control interface for shared AP commands.
- file [driver_i.h](#)
hostapd - internal driver interface wrappers
- file [drv_callbacks.c](#)
hostapd / Callback functions for driver wrappers
- file [eapol_sm.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine
- file [eapol_sm.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine
- file [hostapd.c](#)
hostapd / Initialization and configuration
- file [hostapd.h](#)
hostapd / Initialization and configuration Host AP kernel driver
- file [hostapd_cli.c](#)
hostapd - command line interface for hostapd daemon
- file [hw_features.c](#)
hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes
- file [hw_features.h](#)
hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes
- file [iapp.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)
- file [iapp.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)
- file [ieee802_11.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management
- file [ieee802_11.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management
- file [ieee802_11_auth.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL)
- file [ieee802_11_auth.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL)
- file [ieee802_1x.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator

- file [ieee802_1x.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator
- file [main.c](#)
hostapd / main()
- file [mlme.c](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME
- file [mlme.h](#)
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME
- file [nt_password_hash.c](#)
hostapd - Plaintext password to NtPasswordHash
- file [peerkey.c](#)
hostapd - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS)
- file [pmksa_cache.c](#)
hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN
- file [pmksa_cache.h](#)
hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN
- file [preauth.c](#)
hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication
- file [preauth.h](#)
hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication
- file [sta_flags.h](#)
hostapd - driver interface definition
- file [sta_info.c](#)
hostapd / Station table
- file [sta_info.h](#)
hostapd / Station table
- file [tkip_countermeasures.c](#)
hostapd / TKIP countermeasures
- file [tkip_countermeasures.h](#)
hostapd / TKIP countermeasures
- file [vlan_init.c](#)
hostapd / VLAN initialization
- file [vlan_init.h](#)

hostapd / VLAN initialization

- file [wme.c](#)

hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia)

- file [wme.h](#)

hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia)

- file [wpa.c](#)

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator

- file [wpa.h](#)

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator

- file [wpa_auth_ie.h](#)

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator: Internal definitions

- file [wpa_auth_ie.c](#)

hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

- file [wpa_auth_ie.h](#)

hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

- file [wpa_ft.c](#)

hostapd - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition

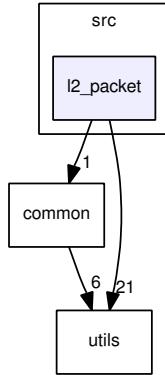
- file [wps_hostapd.c](#)

hostapd / WPS integration

- file [wps_hostapd.h](#)

hostapd / WPS integration

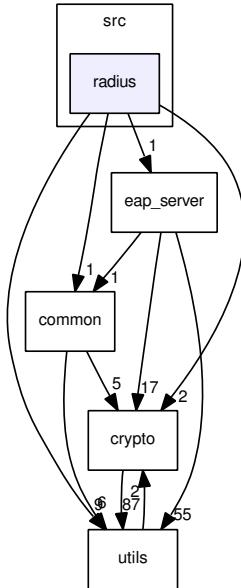
13.11 src/l2_packet/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [l2_packet.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet interface definition.
- file [l2_packet_freebsd.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with FreeBSD.
- file [l2_packet_linux.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Linux packet sockets.
- file [l2_packet_ndis.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Microsoft NDISUIO.
- file [l2_packet_none.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling example with dummy functions.
- file [l2_packet_pcap.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with libpcap/libdnet and WinPcap.
- file [l2_packet_privsep.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with privilege separation.
- file [l2_packet_winpcap.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with WinPcap RX thread.

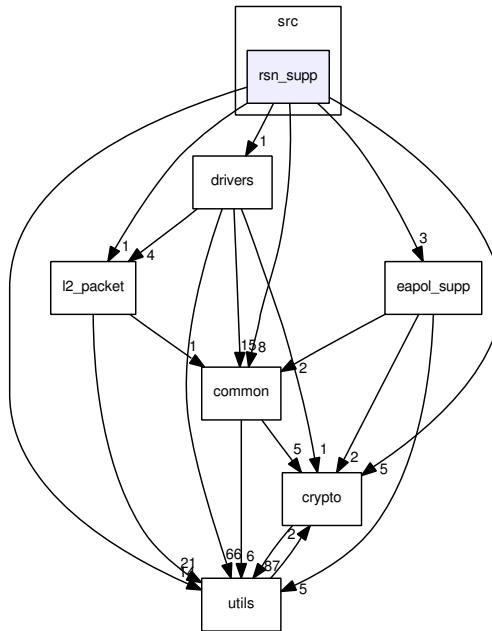
13.12 src/radius/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [radius.c](#)
hostapd / RADIUS message processing
- file [radius.h](#)
hostapd / RADIUS message processing
- file [radius_client.c](#)
RADIUS client.
- file [radius_client.h](#)
RADIUS client.
- file [radius_server.c](#)
hostapd / RADIUS authentication server
- file [radius_server.h](#)
hostapd / RADIUS authentication server

13.13 src/rsn_supp/ Directory Reference

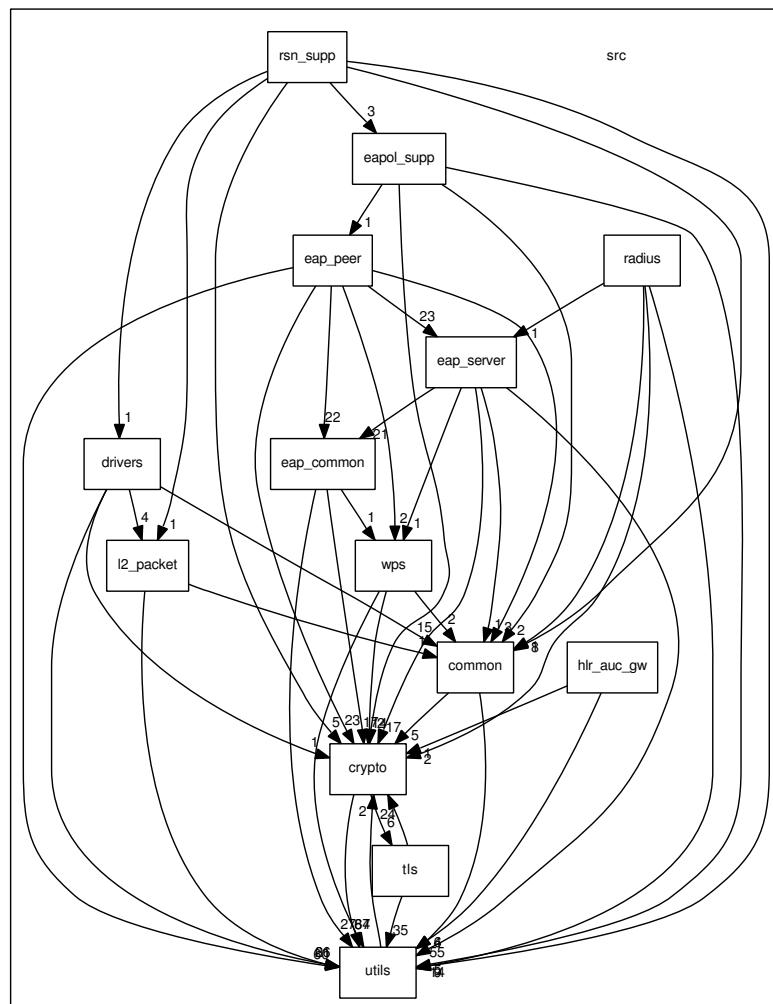


Files

- file [peerkey.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS).
- file [peerkey.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS).
- file [pmksa_cache.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - RSN PMKSA cache.
- file [pmksa_cache.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN PMKSA cache functions
- file [preauth.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - RSN pre-authentication.
- file [preauth.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN pre-authentication functions
- file [wpa.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - WPA state machine and EAPOL-Key processing.
- file [wpa.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - WPA definitions

- file [wpa_ft.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition.
- file [wpa_i.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - Internal WPA state machine definitions
- file [wpa_ie.c](#)
wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE processing
- file [wpa_ie.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

13.14 src/ Directory Reference

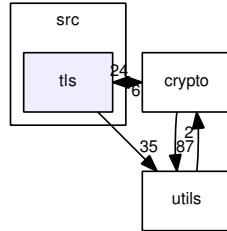


Directories

- directory [common](#)
- directory [crypto](#)
- directory [drivers](#)
- directory [eap_common](#)
- directory [eap_peer](#)
- directory [eap_server](#)
- directory [eapol_supp](#)
- directory [hlr_auc_gw](#)
- directory [l2_packet](#)
- directory [radius](#)
- directory [rsn_supp](#)
- directory [tls](#)
- directory [utils](#)

- directory [wps](#)

13.15 src/tls/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [asn1.c](#)
ASN.1 DER parsing.
- file [asn1.h](#)
ASN.1 DER parsing.
- file [asn1_test.c](#)
Testing tool for ASN.1/X.509v3 routines.
- file [bignum.c](#)
Big number math.
- file [bignum.h](#)
Big number math.
- file [libtommath.c](#)
Minimal code for RSA support from LibTomMath 0.41 <http://libtom.org/> <http://libtom.org/files/ltm-0.41.tar.bz2> This library was released in public domain by Tom St Denis.
- file [pkcs1.c](#)
PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption).
- file [pkcs1.h](#)
PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption).
- file [pkcs5.c](#)
PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption).
- file [pkcs5.h](#)
PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption).
- file [pkcs8.c](#)
PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax).

- file [pkcs8.h](#)
PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax).
- file [rsa.c](#)
RSA.
- file [rsa.h](#)
RSA.
- file [t1sv1_client.c](#)
TLSv1 client (RFC 2246).
- file [t1sv1_client.h](#)
TLSv1 client (RFC 2246).
- file [t1sv1_client_i.h](#)
TLSv1 client - internal structures.
- file [t1sv1_client_read.c](#)
TLSv1 client - read handshake message.
- file [t1sv1_client_write.c](#)
TLSv1 client - write handshake message.
- file [t1sv1_common.c](#)
TLSv1 common routines.
- file [t1sv1_common.h](#)
TLSv1 common definitions.
- file [t1sv1_cred.c](#)
TLSv1 credentials.
- file [t1sv1_cred.h](#)
TLSv1 credentials.
- file [t1sv1_record.c](#)
TLSv1 Record Protocol.
- file [t1sv1_record.h](#)
TLSv1 Record Protocol.
- file [t1sv1_server.c](#)
TLSv1 server (RFC 2246).
- file [t1sv1_server.h](#)
TLSv1 server (RFC 2246).
- file [t1sv1_server_i.h](#)
TLSv1 server - internal structures.

- file [t1sv1_server_read.c](#)

TLSv1 server - read handshake message.

- file [t1sv1_server_write.c](#)

TLSv1 server - write handshake message.

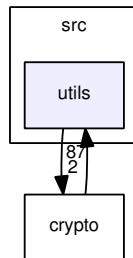
- file [x509v3.c](#)

X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing (RFC 3280 profile).

- file [x509v3.h](#)

X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing.

13.16 src/utils/ Directory Reference



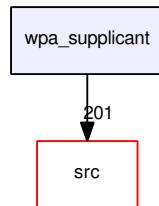
Files

- file [base64.c](#)
Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341).
- file [base64.h](#)
Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341).
- file [build_config.h](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Build time configuration defines
- file [common.c](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc.
- file [common.h](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc.
- file [eloop.c](#)
Event loop based on select() loop.
- file [eloop.h](#)
Event loop.
- file [eloop_none.c](#)
Event loop - empty template (basic structure, but no OS specific operations).
- file [eloop_win.c](#)
Event loop based on Windows events and WaitForMultipleObjects.
- file [includes.h](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Default include files
- file [ip_addr.c](#)
IP address processing.
- file [ip_addr.h](#)

IP address processing.

- file [os.h](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions
- file [os_internal.c](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Internal implementation of OS specific functions
- file [os_none.c](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Empty OS specific functions
- file [os_unix.c](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for UNIX/POSIX systems
- file [os_win32.c](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for Win32 systems
- file [pcsc_funes.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM.
- file [pcsc_funcs.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM.
- file [radiotap.c](#)
Radiotap parser.
 - file [radiotap.h](#)
 - file [radiotap_iter.h](#)
 - file [state_machine.h](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd - State machine definitions
- file [uuid.c](#)
Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID).
- file [uuid.h](#)
Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID).
- file [wpa_debug.c](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints
- file [wpa_debug.h](#)
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints
- file [wpabuf.c](#)
Dynamic data buffer.
- file [wpabuf.h](#)
Dynamic data buffer.

13.17 wpa_supplicant/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [ap.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines.
- file [ap.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines.
- file [bgscan.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface.
- file [bgscan.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface.
- file [bgscan_simple.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming module: simple.
- file [blacklist.c](#)
wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist
- file [blacklist.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist
- file [config.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Configuration parser and common functions.
- file [config.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / Configuration file structures.
- file [config_file.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: text file.
- file [config_none.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: empty starting point.
- file [config_ssid.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / Network configuration structures.
- file [config_winreg.c](#)

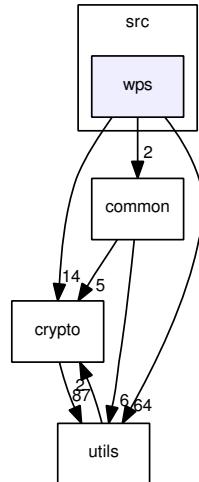
WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: Windows registry.

- file [ctrl_iface.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Control interface (shared code for all backends).
- file [ctrl_iface.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Windows Named Pipe -based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_udp.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / UDP socket -based control interface.
- file [ctrl_iface_unix.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface.
- file [dbus_dict_helpers.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

- file [dbus_dict_helpers.h](#)
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.
- file [driver_i.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - Internal driver interface wrappers
- file [eapol_test.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - test code.
- file [events.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Driver event processing.
- file [ibss_rsn.c](#)
wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN
- file [ibss_rsn.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN
- file [main.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / main() function for UNIX like OSes and MinGW.
- file [main_none.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / Example program entrypoint.
- file [main_symbian.cpp](#)
WPA Supplicant / Program entrypoint for Symbian.
- file [main_winmain.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / WinMain() function for Windows-based applications.
- file [main_winsvc.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / main() function for Win32 service.
- file [mlme.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME.
- file [mlme.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME.
- file [notify.c](#)
wpa_supplicant - Event notifications
- file [notify.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - Event notifications
- file [preauth_test.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - test code for pre-authentication.
- file [scan.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Scanning.

- file [sme.c](#)
wpa_supplicant - SME
- file [sme.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - SME
- file [win_if_list.c](#)
win_if_list - Display network interfaces with description (for Windows)
- file [wpa_cli.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - command line interface for wpa_supplicant daemon.
- file [wpa_passphrase.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - ASCII passphrase to WPA PSK tool.
- file [wpa_priv.c](#)
WPA Supplicant / privileged helper program.
- file [wpa_supplicant.c](#)
WPA Supplicant.
- file [wpa_supplicant_i.h](#)
wpa_supplicant - Internal definitions
- file [wpas_glue.c](#)
WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules.
- file [wpas_glue.h](#)
WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules.
- file [wps_supplicant.c](#)
wpa_supplicant / WPS integration
- file [wps_supplicant.h](#)
wpa_supplicant / WPS integration

13.18 src/wps/ Directory Reference



Files

- file [http.h](#)
HTTP for WPS.
- file [http_client.c](#)
http_client - HTTP client
- file [http_client.h](#)
http_client - HTTP client
- file [http_server.c](#)
http_server - HTTP server
- file [http_server.h](#)
http_server - HTTP server
- file [httpread.c](#)
httpread - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill
- file [httpread.h](#)
httpread - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill
- file [ndef.c](#)
NDEF(NFC Data Exchange Format) routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup Reference is "NFCForum-TS-NDEF_1.0 2006-07-24".
- file [upnp_xml.c](#)
UPnP XML helper routines.

- file [upnp_xml.h](#)
UPnP XML helper routines.
- file [wps.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup.
- file [wps.h](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup.
- file [wps_attr_build.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute building.
- file [wps_attr_parse.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute parsing.
- file [wps_attr_process.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute processing.
- file [wps_common.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - common functionality.
- file [wps_defs.h](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - message definitions.
- file [wps_dev_attr.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes.
- file [wps_dev_attr.h](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes.
- file [wps_enrollee.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Enrollee.
- file [wps_er.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar.
- file [wps_er.h](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar.
- file [wps_er_ssdp.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar (SSDP).
- file [wps_i.h](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - internal definitions.
- file [wps_nfc.c](#)
NFC routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.
- file [wps_nfc_pn531.c](#)
NFC PN531 routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

- file [wps_registrar.c](#)
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Registrar.
- file [wps_ufd.c](#)
UFD routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.
- file [wps_upnp.c](#)
UPnP WPS Device.
- file [wps_upnp.h](#)
UPnP WPS Device.
- file [wps_upnp_event.c](#)
UPnP WPS Device - Event processing.
- file [wps_upnp_i.h](#)
UPnP for WPS / internal definitions.
- file [wps_upnp_ssdp.c](#)
UPnP SSDP for WPS.
- file [wps_upnp_web.c](#)
UPnP WPS Device - Web connections.

Chapter 14

Data Structure Documentation

14.1 _BSSID_INFO Struct Reference

Data Fields

- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **BSSID**
- NDIS_802_11_PMKID_VALUE **PMKID**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.2 _DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2 Struct Reference

Data Fields

- DOT11_BSS_TYPE **dot11BSSType**
- DOT11_MAC_ADDRESS **dot11BSSID**
- DOT11_SCAN_TYPE **dot11ScanType**
- BOOLEAN **bRestrictedScan**
- ULONG **udot11SSIDsOffset**
- ULONG **uNumOfdot11SSIDs**
- BOOLEAN **bUseRequestIE**
- ULONG **uRequestIDsOffset**
- ULONG **uNumOfRequestIDs**
- ULONG **uPhyTypeInfosOffset**
- ULONG **uNumOfPhyTypeInfos**
- ULONG **uIEsOffset**
- ULONG **uIEsLength**
- UCHAR **ucBuffer [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.3 _LARGE_INTEGER Union Reference

Data Fields

- struct {
 ULONG LowPart
 LONG HighPart
} **vv**
- struct {
 ULONG LowPart
 LONG HighPart
} **u**
- s64 **QuadPart**

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.4 _MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT Struct Reference

Data Fields

- UCHAR **Addr** [MAC_ADDR_LEN]
- USHORT **Reason**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.5 _NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI Struct Reference

Data Fields

- USHORT **Capabilities**
- USHORT **ListenInterval**
- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **CurrentAPAddress**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.6 _NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI Struct Reference

Data Fields

- USHORT **Capabilities**
- USHORT **StatusCode**
- USHORT **AssociationId**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.7 _NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- USHORT **AvailableRequestFixedIEs**
- [NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI RequestFixedIEs](#)
- ULONG **RequestIELength**
- ULONG **OffsetRequestIEs**
- USHORT **AvailableResponseFixedIEs**
- [NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI ResponseFixedIEs](#)
- ULONG **ResponseIELength**
- ULONG **OffsetResponseIEs**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.8 _NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **UINT NumberOfItems**
- **NDIS_WLAN_BSSID Bssid [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.9 _NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **UINT NumberOfItems**
- **NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX Bssid [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.10 _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **BeaconPeriod**
- ULONG **ATIMWindow**
- ULONG **DSConfig**
- [NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH FHConfig](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.11 _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **HopPattern**
- ULONG **HopSet**
- ULONG **DwellTime**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.12 _NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs Struct Reference

Data Fields

- UCHAR **Timestamp** [8]
- USHORT **BeaconInterval**
- USHORT **Capabilities**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.13 _NDIS_802_11_KEY Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **UINT Length**
- **UINT KeyIndex**
- **UINT KeyLength**
- **NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS BSSID**
- **NDIS_802_11_KEY_RSC KeyRSC**
- **UCHAR KeyMaterial [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.14 _NDIS_802_11_PMKID Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **BSSIDInfoCount**
- **BSSID_INFO** **BSSIDInfo** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.15 _NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG Version
- ULONG NumCandidates
- PMKID_CANDIDATE CandidateList [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.16 _NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **UINT Length**
- **UINT KeyIndex**
- **NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS BSSID**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.17 _NDIS_802_11_SSID Struct Reference

Data Fields

- INT **SsidLength**
- UCHAR **Ssid** [NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_SSID]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.18 _NDIS_802_11_WEP Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **UINT Length**
- **UINT KeyIndex**
- **UINT KeyLength**
- **UCHAR KeyMaterial [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.19 _NDIS_WLAN_BSSID Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **ULONG Length**
- **NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS MacAddress**
- **UCHAR Reserved [2]**
- **NDIS_802_11_SSID Ssid**
- **ULONG Privacy**
- **NDIS_802_11_RSSI Rssi**
- **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE NetworkTypeInUse**
- **NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Configuration**
- **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE InfrastructureMode**
- **NDIS_802_11_RATES SupportedRates**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.20 _NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **ULONG Length**
- **NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS MacAddress**
- **UCHAR Reserved [2]**
- **NDIS_802_11_SSID Ssid**
- **UINT Privacy**
- **NDIS_802_11_RSSI Rssi**
- **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE NetworkTypeInUse**
- **NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Configuration**
- **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE InfrastructureMode**
- **NDIS_802_11_RATES_EX SupportedRates**
- **ULONG IELength**
- **UCHAR IEs [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.21 _PMKID_CANDIDATE Struct Reference

Data Fields

- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **BSSID**
- ULONG **Flags**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.22 _SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock Struct Reference

Data Fields

- BYTE **rgbKeys** [128]
- BYTE **rgbIVs** [64]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/crypto/tls_schannel.c](#)

14.23 advertisement_state_machine Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct `advertisement_state_machine` * **next**
- struct `advertisement_state_machine` * **prev**
- struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` * **sm**
- enum `advertisement_type_enum` **type**
- int **state**
- int **nerrors**
- struct `sockaddr_in` **client**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp_i.h](#)

14.24 ap_driver_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_data](#) * **hapd**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ap.c](#)

14.25 ap_info Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ap_info](#) * **next**
- struct [ap_info](#) * **prev**
- struct [ap_info](#) * **hnext**
- struct [ap_info](#) * **iter_next**
- struct [ap_info](#) * **iter_prev**
- u8 **addr** [6]
- u16 **beacon_int**
- u16 **capability**
- u8 **supported_rates** [WLAN_SUPP_RATES_MAX]
- u8 **ssid** [33]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **wpa**
- int **erp**
- int **phytype**
- int **channel**
- int **datarate**
- int **ssi_signal**
- int **ht_support**
- unsigned int **num_beacons**
- time_t **last_beacon**
- int **already_seen**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[ap_list.h](#)

14.26 asn1_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **payload**
- u8 **identifier**
- u8 **class**
- u8 **constructed**
- unsigned int **tag**
- unsigned int **length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[asn1.h](#)

14.27 asn1_oid Struct Reference

Data Fields

- unsigned long **oid** [ASN1_MAX_OID_LEN]
- size_t **len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[asn1.h](#)

14.28 wpa_event_data::assoc_info Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 * [req_ies](#)
(Re)Association Request IEs
- size_t [req_ies_len](#)
Length of req_ies in bytes.
- u8 * [resp_ies](#)
(Re)Association Response IEs
- size_t [resp_ies_len](#)
Length of resp_ies in bytes.
- u8 * [beacon_ies](#)
Beacon or Probe Response IEs.
- size_t [beacon_ies_len](#)
Length of beacon_ies.

14.28.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events. This structure is optional for EVENT_ASSOC calls and required for EVENT_ASSOCINFO calls. By using EVENT_ASSOC with this data, the driver interface does not need to generate separate EVENT_ASSOCINFO calls.

14.28.2 Field Documentation

14.28.2.1 u8* wpa_event_data::assoc_info::beacon_ies

Beacon or Probe Response IEs. Optional Beacon/ProbeResp data: IEs included in Beacon or Probe Response frames from the current AP (i.e., the one that the client just associated with). This information is used to update WPA/RSN IE for the AP. If this field is not set, the results from previous scan will be used. If no data for the new AP is found, scan results will be requested again (without scan request). At this point, the driver is expected to provide WPA/RSN IE for the AP (if WPA/WPA2 is used).

This should start with the first IE (fixed fields before IEs are not included).

14.28.2.2 u8* wpa_event_data::assoc_info::req_ies

(Re)Association Request IEs If the driver generates WPA/RSN IE, this event data must be returned for WPA handshake to have needed information. If wpa_supplicant-generated WPA/RSN IE is used, this information event is optional.

This should start with the first IE (fixed fields before IEs are not included).

14.28.2.3 u8* wpa_event_data::assoc_info::resp_ies

(Re)Association Response IEs Optional association data from the driver. This data is not required WPA, but may be useful for some protocols and as such, should be reported if this is available to the driver interface.

This should start with the first IE (fixed fields before IEs are not included).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.29 wpa_event_data::assoc_reject Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT events.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- `u8 * resp_ies`
(Re)Association Response IEs
- `size_t resp_ies_len`
Length of resp_ies in bytes.
- `u16 status_code`
Status Code from (Re)association Response.

14.29.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT events.

14.29.2 Field Documentation

14.29.2.1 u8* wpa_event_data::assoc_reject::resp_ies

(Re)Association Response IEs Optional association data from the driver. This data is not required WPA, but may be useful for some protocols and as such, should be reported if this is available to the driver interface.

This should start with the first IE (fixed fields before IEs are not included).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/drivers/`[driver.h](#)

14.30 atmel_param Struct Reference

Data Fields

- unsigned char **sta_addr** [6]
- int **cmd**
- u8 **alg**
- u8 **key_idx**
- u8 **set_tx**
- u8 **seq** [8]
- u8 **seq_len**
- u16 **key_len**
- u8 **key** [MAX_KEY_LENGTH]
- struct {
 - int **reason_code**
 - u8 **state**} **mlme**
- u8 **pairwise_suite**
- u8 **group_suite**
- u8 **key_mgmt_suite**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_atmel.c](#)

14.31 wpa_event_data::auth_info Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_AUTH events.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 **peer** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **auth_type**
- u16 **status_code**
- const u8 * **ies**
- size_t **ies_len**

14.31.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_AUTH events.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.32 bgscan_ops Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **name**
- void *(* **init**)(struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const char *params, const struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
- void(* **deinit**)(void *priv)
- int(* **notify_scan**)(void *priv)
- void(* **notify_beacon_loss**)(void *priv)
- void(* **notify_signal_change**)(void *priv)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/bgscan.h](#)

14.33 bgscan_simple_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **wpa_s**
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * **ssid**
- int **scan_interval**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/bgscan_simple.c](#)

14.34 bss_handler_args Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **wpa_s**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h](#)

14.35 bss_ie_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **elem_id**
- u8 **len**
- u8 **oui** [3]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_broadcom.c](#)

14.36 BSSID_INFO Struct Reference

Data Fields

- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **BSSID**
- NDIS_802_11_PMKID_VALUE **PMKID**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.37 cipher_suite_st Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint8 suite [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[tls_gnutls.c](#)

14.38 tncs_data::conn_imv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 * **imv_send**
- size_t **imv_send_len**
- enum IMV_Action_Recommendation **recommendation**
- int **recommendation_set**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[tncs.c](#)

14.39 crypto_cipher Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `gcry_cipher_hd_t enc`
- `gcry_cipher_hd_t dec`
- `EVP_CIPHER_CTX enc`
- `EVP_CIPHER_CTX dec`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- `src/crypto/crypto_gnutls.c`
- `src/crypto/crypto_openssl.c`

14.40 crypto_rsa_key Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **private_key**
- struct bignum * **n**
- struct bignum * **e**
- struct bignum * **d**
- struct bignum * **p**
- struct bignum * **q**
- struct bignum * **dmp1**
- struct bignum * **dmq1**
- struct bignum * **iqmp**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[rsa.c](#)

14.41 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- DBusConnection * **con**
- int **should_dispatch**
- void * **application_data**
- u32 **next_objid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h](#)

14.42 `ctrl_iface_dbus_priv` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `DBusConnection * con`
- `int should_dispatch`
- `struct wpa_global * global`
- `u32 next_objid`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.c`

14.43 ctrl_iface_global_priv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_global](#) * **global**
- struct [wpa_global_dst](#) * **ctrl_dst**
- int **sock**
- u8 **cookie** [COOKIE_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#)
- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_udp.c](#)
- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_unix.c](#)

14.44 ctrl_iface_priv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **wpa_s**
- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#) * **ctrl_dst**
- SECURITY_ATTRIBUTES **attr**
- int **sec_attr_set**
- int **sock**
- u8 **cookie** [COOKIE_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#)
- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_udp.c](#)
- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_unix.c](#)

14.45 des3_key_s Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **ek** [3][32]
- u32 **dk** [3][32]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[des_i.h](#)

14.46 dh_group Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **id**
- const u8 * **generator**
- size_t **generator_len**
- const u8 * **prime**
- size_t **prime_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[dh_groups.h](#)

14.47 eap_aka_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 CONTINUE, RESULT_SUCCESS, RESULT_FAILURE, SUCCESS,
FAILURE }
- enum {
 IDENTITY, CHALLENGE, REAUTH, NOTIFICATION,
SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- u8 **ik** [EAP_AKA_IK_LEN]
- u8 **ck** [EAP_AKA_CK_LEN]
- u8 **res** [EAP_AKA_RES_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **res_len**
- u8 **nonce_s** [EAP_SIM_NONCE_S_LEN]
- u8 **mk** [EAP_SIM_MK_LEN]
- u8 **k_aut** [EAP_AKA_PRIME_K_AUT_LEN]
- u8 **k_encr** [EAP_SIM_K_ENCR_LEN]
- u8 **k_re** [EAP_AKA_PRIME_K_RE_LEN]
- u8 **msk** [EAP_SIM_KEYING_DATA_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- u8 **rand** [EAP_AKA_RAND_LEN]
- u8 **autn** [EAP_AKA_AUTN_LEN]
- u8 **auts** [EAP_AKA_AUTS_LEN]
- int **num_id_req**
- int **num_notification**
- u8 * **pseudonym**
- size_t **pseudonym_len**
- u8 * **reauth_id**
- size_t **reauth_id_len**
- int **reauth**
- unsigned int **counter**
- unsigned int **counter_too_small**
- u8 * **last_eap_identity**
- size_t **last_eap_identity_len**
- enum eap_aka_data:: { ... } **state**
- struct **wpabuf** * **id_msgs**
- int **prev_id**
- int **result_ind**
- int **use_result_ind**
- u8 **eap_method**
- u8 * **network_name**
- size_t **network_name_len**
- u16 **kdf**
- int **kdf_negotiation**
- enum eap_aka_data:: { ... } **state**

- char * **next_pseudonym**
- char * **next_reauth_id**
- u16 **counter**
- struct eap_sim_reauth * **reauth**
- int **auts_reported**
- u16 **notification**
- int **pending_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/eap_aka.c
- src/eap_server/eap_aka.c

14.48 eap_config Struct Reference

Configuration for EAP state machine.

```
#include <eap.h>
```

Data Fields

- const char * [opensc_engine_path](#)
OpenSC engine for OpenSSL engine support.
- const char * [pkcs11_engine_path](#)
PKCS#11 engine for OpenSSL engine support.
- const char * [pkcs11_module_path](#)
OpenSC PKCS#11 module for OpenSSL engine.
- struct [wps_context](#) * [wps](#)
WPS context data.
- void * [ssl_ctx](#)
- void * [eap_sim_db_priv](#)
- Boolean [backend_auth](#)
- int [eap_server](#)
- u8 * [pac_opaque_encr_key](#)
- u8 * [eap_fast_a_id](#)
- size_t [eap_fast_a_id_len](#)
- char * [eap_fast_a_id_info](#)
- int [eap_fast_prov](#)
- int [pac_key_lifetime](#)
- int [pac_key_refresh_time](#)
- int [eap_sim_aka_result_ind](#)
- int [tnc](#)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [assoc_wps_ie](#)
- const u8 * [peer_addr](#)

14.48.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for EAP state machine.

14.48.2 Field Documentation

14.48.2.1 const char* eap_config::opensc_engine_path

OpenSC engine for OpenSSL engine support. Usually, path to engine_opensc.so.

14.48.2.2 const char* eap_config::pkcs11_engine_path

PKCS#11 engine for OpenSSL engine support. Usually, path to engine_pkcs11.so.

14.48.2.3 const char* eap_config::pkcs11_module_path

OpenSC PKCS#11 module for OpenSSL engine. Usually, path to opensc-pkcs11.so.

14.48.2.4 struct wps_context * eap_config::wps [read]

WPS context data. This is only used by EAP-WSC and can be left NULL if not available.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap.h](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap.h](#)

14.49 eap_eapol_interface Struct Reference

Data Fields

- Boolean **eapResp**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eapRespData**
- Boolean **portEnabled**
- int **retransWhile**
- Boolean **eapRestart**
- int **eapSRTT**
- int **eapRTTVAR**
- Boolean **eapReq**
- Boolean **eapNoReq**
- Boolean **eapSuccess**
- Boolean **eapFail**
- Boolean **eapTimeout**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eapReqData**
- u8 * **eapKeyData**
- size_t **eapKeyDataLen**
- Boolean **eapKeyAvailable**
- Boolean **aaaEapReq**
- Boolean **aaaEapNoReq**
- Boolean **aaaSuccess**
- Boolean **aaaFail**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **aaaEapReqData**
- u8 * **aaaEapKeyData**
- size_t **aaaEapKeyDataLen**
- Boolean **aaaEapKeyAvailable**
- int **aaaMethodTimeout**
- Boolean **aaaEapResp**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **aaaEapRespData**
- Boolean **aaaTimeout**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_server/eap.h](#)

14.50 eap_fast_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 START, PHASE1, PHASE2_START, PHASE2_ID,
PHASE2_METHOD, CRYPTO_BINDING, REQUEST_PAC, SUCCESS,
FAILURE }

Data Fields

- struct [eap_ssl_data](#) **ssl**
- int **fast_version**
- struct [eap_method](#) * **phase2_method**
- void * **phase2_priv**
- int **phase2_success**
- struct [eap_method_type](#) **phase2_type**
- struct [eap_method_type](#) * **phase2_types**
- size_t **num_phase2_types**
- int **resuming**
- struct [eap_fast_key_block_provisioning](#) * **key_block_p**
- int **provisioning_allowed**
- int **provisioning**
- int **anon_provisioning**
- int **session_ticket_used**
- u8 **key_data** [EAP_FAST_KEY_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- int **success**
- struct [eap_fast_pac](#) * **pac**
- struct [eap_fast_pac](#) * **current_pac**
- size_t **max_pac_list_len**
- int **use_pac_binary_format**
- u8 **simek** [EAP_FAST_SIMCK_LEN]
- int **simck_idx**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_phase2_req**
- enum eap_fast_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **force_version**
- int **peer_version**
- u8 **crypto_binding_nonce** [32]
- int **final_result**
- u8 **cmk** [EAP_FAST_CMK_LEN]
- u8 **pac_opaque_encr** [16]
- u8 * **srv_id**
- size_t **srv_id_len**
- char * **srv_id_info**
- int **send_new_pac**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_phase2_resp**
- u8 * **identity**
- size_t **identity_len**

- int **eap_seq**
- int **tnc_started**
- int **pac_key_lifetime**
- int **pac_key_refresh_time**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_fast.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_fast.c](#)

14.51 eap_fast_key_block_provisioning Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **session_key_seed** [EAP_FAST_SKS_LEN]
- u8 **server_challenge** [16]
- u8 **client_challenge** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_fast_common.h](#)

14.52 eap_fast_pac Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [eap_fast_pac](#) * **next**
- u8 **pac_key** [EAP_FAST_PAC_KEY_LEN]
- u8 * **pac_opaque**
- size_t **pac_opaque_len**
- u8 * **pac_info**
- size_t **pac_info_len**
- u8 * **a_id**
- size_t **a_id_len**
- u8 * **i_id**
- size_t **i_id_len**
- u8 * **a_id_info**
- size_t **a_id_info_len**
- u16 **pac_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.h](#)

14.53 eap_fast_read_ctx Struct Reference

Data Fields

- FILE * **f**
- const char * **pos**
- const char * **end**
- int **line**
- char * **buf**
- size_t **buf_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.c](#)

14.54 eap_fast_tlv_parse Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 * **eap_payload_tlv**
- size_t **eap_payload_tlv_len**
- struct [eap_tlv_crypto_binding_tlv](#) * **crypto_binding**
- size_t **crypto_binding_len**
- int **iresult**
- int **result**
- int **request_action**
- u8 * **pac**
- size_t **pac_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_fast_common.h](#)

14.55 eap_gpsk_csuite Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **vendor** [4]
- u8 **specifier** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_gpsk_common.h](#)

14.56 eap_gpsk_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { GPSK_1, GPSK_3, SUCCESS, FAILURE }
- enum { GPSK_1, GPSK_3, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- enum eap_gpsk_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **rand_server** [EAP_GPSK RAND_LEN]
- u8 **rand_peer** [EAP_GPSK RAND_LEN]
- u8 **msk** [EAP_MSK_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- u8 **sk** [EAP_GPSK_MAX_SK_LEN]
- size_t **sk_len**
- u8 **pk** [EAP_GPSK_MAX_PK_LEN]
- size_t **pk_len**
- u8 **session_id**
- int **session_id_set**
- u8 * **id_peer**
- size_t **id_peer_len**
- u8 * **id_server**
- size_t **id_server_len**
- int **vendor**
- int **specifier**
- u8 * **psk**
- size_t **psk_len**
- enum eap_gpsk_data:: { ... } **state**
- struct [eap_gpsk_csuite](#) **csuite_list** [MAX_NUM_CSUITES]
- size_t **csuite_count**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_gpsk.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_gpsk.c](#)

14.57 eap_gtc_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { CONTINUE, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- int **prefix**
- enum eap_gtc_data:: { ... } **state**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_gtc.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_gtc.c](#)

14.58 eap_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **code**
- u8 **identifier**
- be16 **length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_defs.h](#)

14.59 eap_identity_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { CONTINUE, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- enum eap_identity_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **pick_up**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap_identity.c](#)

14.60 eap_ikev2_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 WAIT_START, **PROC_MSG**, **WAIT_FRAG_ACK**, **DONE**,
 FAIL }
- enum {
 MSG, **FRAG_ACK**, **WAIT_FRAG_ACK**, **DONE**,
 FAIL }

Data Fields

- struct [ikev2_responder_data](#) **ikev2**
- enum eap_ikev2_data:: { ... } **state**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **in_buf**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **out_buf**
- size_t **out_used**
- size_t **fragment_size**
- int **keys_ready**
- u8 **keymat** [EAP_MSK_LEN+EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- int **keymat_ok**
- struct [ikev2_initiator_data](#) **ikev2**
- enum eap_ikev2_data:: { ... } **state**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_ikev2.c](#)
- [src/eap_server/eap_ikev2.c](#)

14.61 eap_key_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **encr_key** [IEEE8021X_ENCR_KEY_LEN]
- u8 **sign_key** [IEEE8021X_SIGN_KEY_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.c](#)

14.62 eap_leap_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { LEAP_WAIT_CHALLENGE, LEAP_WAIT_SUCCESS, LEAP_WAIT_RESPONSE, LEAP_DONE }

Data Fields

- enum eap_leap_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **peer_challenge** [LEAP_CHALLENGE_LEN]
- u8 **peer_response** [LEAP_RESPONSE_LEN]
- u8 **ap_challenge** [LEAP_CHALLENGE_LEN]
- u8 **ap_response** [LEAP_RESPONSE_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_leap.c](#)

14.63 eap_md5_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { CONTINUE, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- u8 **challenge** [CHALLENGE_LEN]
- enum eap_md5_data:: { ... } **state**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap_md5.c](#)

14.64 eap_method Struct Reference

EAP method interface.

```
#include <eap_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- int **vendor**
EAP Vendor-ID (EAP_VENDOR_) (0 = IETF).*
- EapType **method**
EAP type number (EAP_TYPE_).*
- const char * **name**
Name of the method (e.g., "TLS").
- void *(* **init**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Initialize an EAP method.
- void(* **deinit**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv)
Deinitialize an EAP method.
- struct **wpabuf** *(* **process**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv, struct **eap_method_ret** *ret, const struct **wpabuf** *reqData)
Process an EAP request.
- Boolean(* **isKeyAvailable**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv)
Find out whether EAP method has keying material.
- u8 *(* **getKey**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv, size_t *len)
Get EAP method specific keying material (eapKeyData).
- int(* **get_status**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)
Get EAP method status.
- Boolean(* **has_reauth_data**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv)
Whether method is ready for fast reauthentication.
- void(* **deinit_for_reauth**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv)
Release data that is not needed for fast re-auth.
- void *(* **init_for_reauth**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv)
Prepare for start of fast re-authentication.
- const u8 *(* **get_identity**)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv, size_t *len)
Get method specific identity for re-authentication.
- void(* **free**)(struct **eap_method** *method)
Free EAP method data.

- int version

Version of the EAP peer method interface.

- struct `eap_method` * next

Pointer to the next EAP method.

- u8 *(* `get_emsk`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv, size_t *len)

Get EAP method specific keying extended material (EMSK).

- void *(* `initPickUp`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm)

- void(* `reset`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv)

- struct `wpabuf` *(* `buildReq`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv, u8 id)

- int(* `getTimeout`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv)

- Boolean(* `check`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv, struct `wpabuf` *respData)

- void(* `process`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv, struct `wpabuf` *respData)

- Boolean(* `isDone`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv)

- Boolean(* `isSuccess`)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv)

14.64.1 Detailed Description

EAP method interface. This structure defines the EAP method interface. Each method will need to register its own EAP type, EAP name, and set of function pointers for method specific operations. This interface is based on section 4.4 of RFC 4137.

This structure defines the EAP method interface. Each method will need to register its own EAP type, EAP name, and set of function pointers for method specific operations. This interface is based on section 5.4 of RFC 4137.

14.64.2 Field Documentation

14.64.2.1 void(* eap_method::deinit)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv)

Deinitialize an EAP method.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with `eap_peer_sm_init()`

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from `eap_method::init()`

Deinitialize the EAP method and free any allocated private data.

14.64.2.2 void(* eap_method::deinit_for_reauth)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv)

Release data that is not needed for fast re-auth.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with `eap_peer_sm_init()`

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from `eap_method::init()`

This function is an optional handler that only EAP methods supporting fast re-authentication need to implement. This is called when authentication has been completed and EAP state machine is requesting that enough state information is maintained for fast re-authentication

14.64.2.3 void(* eap_method::free)(struct eap_method *method) (struct eap_method * method)

Free EAP method data.

Parameters:

method Pointer to the method data registered with [eap_peer_method_register\(\)](#).

This function will be called when the EAP method is being unregistered. If the EAP method allocated resources during registration (e.g., allocated struct [eap_method](#)), they should be freed in this function. No other method functions will be called after this call. If this function is not defined (i.e., function pointer is NULL), a default handler is used to release the method data with free(method). This is suitable for most cases.

Parameters:

method Pointer to the method data registered with [eap_server_method_register\(\)](#).

This function will be called when the EAP method is being unregistered. If the EAP method allocated resources during registration (e.g., allocated struct [eap_method](#)), they should be freed in this function. No other method functions will be called after this call. If this function is not defined (i.e., function pointer is NULL), a default handler is used to release the method data with free(method). This is suitable for most cases.

14.64.2.4 u8 *(* eap_method::get_emsk)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv, size_t *len) (struct eap_sm * sm, void * priv, size_t * len)

Get EAP method specific keying extended material (EMSK).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)

len Pointer to a variable to store EMSK length

Returns:

EMSK or NULL if not available

This function can be used to get the extended keying material from the EAP method. The key may already be stored in the method-specific private data or this function may derive the key.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_sm_init\(\)](#)

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)

len Pointer to a variable to store EMSK length

Returns:

EMSK or NULL if not available

This function can be used to get the extended keying material from the EAP method. The key may already be stored in the method-specific private data or this function may derive the key.

14.64.2.5 const u8*(* eap_method::get_identity)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv, size_t *len)

Get method specific identity for re-authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)
len Length of the returned identity

Returns:

Pointer to the method specific identity or NULL if default identity is to be used

This function is an optional handler that only EAP methods that use method specific identity need to implement.

14.64.2.6 int(* eap_method::get_status)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get EAP method status.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for status information
buflen Maximum buffer length
verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf

Query EAP method for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information from the EAP method. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

14.64.2.7 u8 *(* eap_method::getKey)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv, size_t *len) (struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv, size_t *len)

Get EAP method specific keying material (eapKeyData).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)
len Pointer to variable to store key length (eapKeyDataLen)

Returns:

Keying material (eapKeyData) or NULL if not available

This function can be used to get the keying material from the EAP method. The key may already be stored in the method-specific private data or this function may derive the key.

14.64.2.8 Boolean(* eap_method::has_reauth_data)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv)

Whether method is ready for fast reauthentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE or FALSE based on whether fast reauthentication is possible

This function is an optional handler that only EAP methods supporting fast re-authentication need to implement.

14.64.2.9 void *(* eap_method::init)(struct eap_sm *sm) (struct eap_sm * sm)

Initialize an EAP method.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated private data, or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize the EAP method explicitly instead of using METHOD_INIT state as specific in RFC 4137. The method is expected to initialize its method-specific state and return a pointer that will be used as the priv argument to other calls.

14.64.2.10 void*(* eap_method::init_for_reauth)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv)

Prepare for start of fast re-authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)

This function is an optional handler that only EAP methods supporting fast re-authentication need to implement. This is called when EAP authentication is started and EAP state machine is requesting fast re-authentication to be used.

14.64.2.11 Boolean(* eap_method::isKeyAvailable)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv)

Find out whether EAP method has keying material.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

priv Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE if key material (eapKeyData) is available

14.64.2.12 struct eap_method * eap_method::next [read]

Pointer to the next EAP method. This variable is used internally in the EAP method registration code to create a linked list of registered EAP methods.

14.64.2.13 struct wpabuf*(* eap_method::process)(struct eap_sm *sm, void *priv, struct eap_method_ret *ret, const struct wpabuf *reqData) [read]

Process an EAP request.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
- priv* Pointer to private EAP method data from [eap_method::init\(\)](#)
- ret* Return values from EAP request validation and processing
- reqData* EAP request to be processed (eapReqData)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated EAP response packet (eapRespData)

This function is a combination of m.check(), m.process(), and m.buildResp() procedures defined in section 4.4 of RFC 4137. In other words, this function validates the incoming request, processes it, and build a response packet. m.check() and m.process() return values are returned through struct [eap_method_ret](#) *ret variable. Caller is responsible for freeing the returned EAP response packet.

14.64.2.14 int eap_method::version

Version of the EAP peer method interface. Version of the EAP server method interface.

The EAP peer method implementation should set this variable to EAP_PEER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION. This is used to verify that the EAP method is using supported API version when using dynamically loadable EAP methods.

The EAP server method implementation should set this variable to EAP_SERVER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION. This is used to verify that the EAP method is using supported API version when using dynamically loadable EAP methods.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_i.h](#)
- [src/eap_server/eap_i.h](#)

14.65 eap_method_ret Struct Reference

EAP return values from struct [eap_method::process\(\)](#).

```
#include <eap_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- Boolean [ignore](#)
Whether method decided to drop the current packed (OUT).
- EapMethodState [methodState](#)
Method-specific state (IN/OUT).
- EapDecision [decision](#)
Authentication decision (OUT).
- Boolean [allowNotifications](#)
Whether method allows notifications (OUT).

14.65.1 Detailed Description

EAP return values from struct [eap_method::process\(\)](#). These structure contains OUT variables for the interface between peer state machine and methods (RFC 4137, Sect. 4.2). eapRespData will be returned as the return value of struct [eap_method::process\(\)](#) so it is not included in this structure.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_i.h](#)

14.66 eap_method_type Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **vendor**
- u32 **method**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap.h](#)

14.67 eap_mschapv2_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 CHALLENGE, **SUCCESS_REQ**, **FAILURE_REQ**, **SUCCESS**,
 FAILURE }

Data Fields

- u8 **auth_response** [MSCHAPV2_AUTH_RESPONSE_LEN]
- int **auth_response_valid**
- int **prev_error**
- u8 **passwd_change_challenge** [PASSWD_CHANGE_CHAL_LEN]
- int **passwd_change_challenge_valid**
- int **passwd_change_version**
- u8 * **peer_challenge**
- u8 * **auth_challenge**
- int **phase2**
- u8 **master_key** [MSCHAPV2_MASTER_KEY_LEN]
- int **master_key_valid**
- int **success**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **prev_challenge**
- u8 **auth_challenge** [CHALLENGE_LEN]
- int **auth_challenge_from_tls**
- enum eap_mschapv2_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **resp_mschapv2_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_mschapv2.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_mschapv2.c](#)

14.68 eap_mschapv2_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **op_code**
- u8 **mschapv2_id**
- u8 **ms_length** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c
- src/eap_server/eap_mschapv2.c

14.69 eap_pax_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { **PAX_INIT**, **PAX_STD_2_SENT**, **PAX_DONE** }
- enum { **PAX_STD_1**, **PAX_STD_3**, **SUCCESS**, **FAILURE** }

Data Fields

- enum eap_pax_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **mac_id**
- u8 **dh_group_id**
- u8 **public_key_id**
- union {
 - u8 **e** [2 *EAP_PAX_RAND_LEN]
 - struct {
 - u8 **x** [EAP_PAX_RAND_LEN]
 - u8 **y** [EAP_PAX_RAND_LEN]
- } **r**
- } **rand**
- char * **cid**
- size_t **cid_len**
- u8 **ak** [EAP_PAX_AK_LEN]
- u8 **mk** [EAP_PAX_MK_LEN]
- u8 **ck** [EAP_PAX_CK_LEN]
- u8 **ick** [EAP_PAX_ICK_LEN]
- enum eap_pax_data:: { ... } **state**
- union {
 - u8 **e** [2 *EAP_PAX_RAND_LEN]
 - struct {
 - u8 **x** [EAP_PAX_RAND_LEN]
 - u8 **y** [EAP_PAX_RAND_LEN]
- } **r**
- } **rand**
- int **keys_set**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_pax.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_pax.c](#)

14.70 eap_pax_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **op_code**
- u8 **flags**
- u8 **mac_id**
- u8 **dh_group_id**
- u8 **public_key_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_pax_common.h](#)

14.71 eap_peap_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { NO_BINDING, OPTIONAL_BINDING, REQUIRE_BINDING }
- enum {
 START, PHASE1, PHASE1_ID2, PHASE2_START,
PHASE2_ID, PHASE2_METHOD, PHASE2_SOH, PHASE2_TLV,
SUCCESS_REQ, FAILURE_REQ, SUCCESS, FAILURE }
- enum { TLV_REQ_NONE, TLV_REQ_SUCCESS, TLV_REQ_FAILURE }
- enum { NO_BINDING, OPTIONAL_BINDING, REQUIRE_BINDING }

Data Fields

- struct [eap_ssl_data](#) **ssl**
- int **peap_version**
- int **force_peap_version**
- int **force_new_label**
- struct [eap_method](#) * **phase2_method**
- void * **phase2_priv**
- int **phase2_success**
- int **phase2_eap_success**
- int **phase2_eap_started**
- struct [eap_method_type](#) **phase2_type**
- struct [eap_method_type](#) * **phase2_types**
- size_t **num_phase2_types**
- int **peap_outer_success**
- int **resuming**
- int **reauth**
- u8 * **key_data**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_phase2_req**
- enum eap_peap_data:: { ... } **crypto_binding**
- int **crypto_binding_used**
- u8 **binding_nonce** [32]
- u8 **ipmk** [40]
- u8 **cmk** [20]
- int **soh**
- enum eap_peap_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **recv_version**
- int **force_version**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_phase2_resp**
- enum eap_peap_data:: { ... } **tlv_request**
- int **crypto_binding_sent**
- enum eap_peap_data:: { ... } **crypto_binding**
- u8 * **phase2_key**
- size_t **phase2_key_len**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **soh_response**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_peap.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_peap.c](#)

14.72 eap_peer_config Struct Reference

EAP peer configuration/credentials.

```
#include <eap_config.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 * **identity**
EAP Identity.
- size_t **identity_len**
EAP Identity length.
- u8 * **anonymous_identity**
Anonymous EAP Identity.
- size_t **anonymous_identity_len**
Length of anonymous_identity.
- u8 * **password**
Password string for EAP.
- size_t **password_len**
Length of password field.
- u8 * **ca_cert**
File path to CA certificate file (PEM/DER).
- u8 * **ca_path**
Directory path for CA certificate files (PEM).
- u8 * **client_cert**
File path to client certificate file (PEM/DER).
- u8 * **private_key**
File path to client private key file (PEM/DER/PFX).
- u8 * **private_key_passwd**
Password for private key file.
- u8 * **dh_file**
File path to DH/DSA parameters file (in PEM format).
- u8 * **subject_match**
Constraint for server certificate subject.
- u8 * **altsubject_match**
Constraint for server certificate alt. subject.

- `u8 * ca_cert2`
File path to CA certificate file (PEM/DER) (Phase 2).
- `u8 * ca_path2`
Directory path for CA certificate files (PEM) (Phase 2).
- `u8 * client_cert2`
File path to client certificate file.
- `u8 * private_key2`
File path to client private key file.
- `u8 * private_key2_passwd`
Password for private key file.
- `u8 * dh_file2`
File path to DH/DSA parameters file (in PEM format).
- `u8 * subject_match2`
Constraint for server certificate subject.
- `u8 * altsubject_match2`
Constraint for server certificate alt. subject.
- `struct eap_method_type * eap_methods`
Allowed EAP methods.
- `char * phase1`
Phase 1 (outer authentication) parameters.
- `char * phase2`
Phase2 (inner authentication with TLS tunnel) parameters.
- `char * pcsc`
Parameters for PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM and GSM SIM.
- `char * pin`
PIN for USIM, GSM SIM, and smartcards.
- `int engine`
Enable OpenSSL engine (e.g., for smartcard access).
- `char * engine_id`
Engine ID for OpenSSL engine.
- `int engine2`
Enable OpenSSL engine (e.g., for smartcard) (Phase 2).
- `char * pin2`
PIN for USIM, GSM SIM, and smartcards (Phase 2).

- `char * engine2_id`
Engine ID for OpenSSL engine (Phase 2).
- `char * key_id`
Key ID for OpenSSL engine.
- `char * cert_id`
Cert ID for OpenSSL engine.
- `char * ca_cert_id`
CA Cert ID for OpenSSL engine.
- `char * key2_id`
Key ID for OpenSSL engine (phase2).
- `char * cert2_id`
Cert ID for OpenSSL engine (phase2).
- `char * ca_cert2_id`
CA Cert ID for OpenSSL engine (phase2).
- `u8 * otp`
One-time-password.
- `size_t otp_len`
Length of the otp field.
- `int pending_req_identity`
Whether there is a pending identity request.
- `int pending_req_password`
Whether there is a pending password request.
- `int pending_req_pin`
Whether there is a pending PIN request.
- `int pending_req_new_password`
Pending password update request.
- `int pending_req_passphrase`
Pending passphrase request.
- `char * pending_req_otp`
Whether there is a pending OTP request.
- `size_t pending_req_otp_len`
Length of the pending OTP request.
- `char * pac_file`

File path or blob name for the PAC entries (EAP-FAST).

- int **mschapv2_retry**
MSCHAPv2 retry in progress.
- u8 * **new_password**
New password for password update.
- size_t **new_password_len**
Length of new_password field.
- int **fragment_size**
Maximum EAP fragment size in bytes (default 1398).
- u32 **flags**
Network configuration flags (bitfield).

14.72.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer configuration/credentials.

14.72.2 Field Documentation

14.72.2.1 u8* **eap_peer_config::altsubject_match**

Constraint for server certificate alt. subject. Semicolon separated string of entries to be matched against the alternative subject name of the authentication server certificate. If this string is set, the server certificate is only accepted if it contains one of the entries in an alternative subject name extension.

altSubjectName string is in following format: TYPE:VALUE

Example: EMAIL:`server@example.com` Example: DNS:server.example.com;DNS:server2.example.com

Following types are supported: EMAIL, DNS, URI

14.72.2.2 u8* **eap_peer_config::altsubject_match2**

Constraint for server certificate alt. subject. This field is like altsubject_match, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

14.72.2.3 u8* **eap_peer_config::anonymous_identity**

Anonymous EAP Identity. This field is used for unencrypted use with EAP types that support different tunneled identity, e.g., EAP-TTLS, in order to reveal the real identity (identity field) only to the authentication server.

If not set, the identity field will be used for both unencrypted and protected fields.

14.72.2.4 u8* eap_peer_config::ca_cert

File path to CA certificate file (PEM/DER). This file can have one or more trusted CA certificates. If ca_cert and ca_path are not included, server certificate will not be verified. This is insecure and a trusted CA certificate should always be configured when using EAP-TLS/TTLS/PEAP. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

On Windows, trusted CA certificates can be loaded from the system certificate store by setting this to cert_store://name, e.g., ca_cert="cert_store://CA" or ca_cert="cert_store://ROOT". Note that when running wpa_supplicant as an application, the user certificate store (My user account) is used, whereas computer store (Computer account) is used when running wpasvc as a service.

14.72.2.5 u8* eap_peer_config::ca_cert2

File path to CA certificate file (PEM/DER) (Phase 2). This file can have one or more trusted CA certificates. If ca_cert2 and ca_path2 are not included, server certificate will not be verified. This is insecure and a trusted CA certificate should always be configured. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

This field is like ca_cert, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.6 char* eap_peer_config::ca_cert2_id

CA Cert ID for OpenSSL engine (phase2). This is used if the CA certificate for EAP-TLS is on a smartcard.

14.72.2.7 char* eap_peer_config::ca_cert_id

CA Cert ID for OpenSSL engine. This is used if the CA certificate for EAP-TLS is on a smartcard.

14.72.2.8 u8* eap_peer_config::ca_path

Directory path for CA certificate files (PEM). This path may contain multiple CA certificates in OpenSSL format. Common use for this is to point to system trusted CA list which is often installed into directory like /etc/ssl/certs. If configured, these certificates are added to the list of trusted CAs. ca_cert may also be included in that case, but it is not required.

14.72.2.9 u8* eap_peer_config::ca_path2

Directory path for CA certificate files (PEM) (Phase 2). This path may contain multiple CA certificates in OpenSSL format. Common use for this is to point to system trusted CA list which is often installed into directory like /etc/ssl/certs. If configured, these certificates are added to the list of trusted CAs. ca_cert may also be included in that case, but it is not required.

This field is like ca_path, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

14.72.2.10 char* eap_peer_config::cert2_id

Cert ID for OpenSSL engine (phase2). This is used if the certificate operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

14.72.2.11 char* eap_peer_config::cert_id

Cert ID for OpenSSL engine. This is used if the certificate operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

14.72.2.12 u8* eap_peer_config::client_cert

File path to client certificate file (PEM/DER). This field is used with EAP method that use TLS authentication. Usually, this is only configured for EAP-TLS, even though this could in theory be used with EAP-TTLS and EAP-PEAP, too. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.13 u8* eap_peer_config::client_cert2

File path to client certificate file. This field is like client_cert, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.14 u8* eap_peer_config::dh_file

File path to DH/DSA parameters file (in PEM format). This is an optional configuration file for setting parameters for an ephemeral DH key exchange. In most cases, the default RSA authentication does not use this configuration. However, it is possible setup RSA to use ephemeral DH key exchange. In addition, ciphers with DSA keys always use ephemeral DH keys. This can be used to achieve forward secrecy. If the file is in DSA parameters format, it will be automatically converted into DH params. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.15 u8* eap_peer_config::dh_file2

File path to DH/DSA parameters file (in PEM format). This field is like dh_file, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.16 struct eap_method_type* eap_peer_config::eap_methods [read]

Allowed EAP methods. (vendor=EAP_VENDOR_IETF,method=EAP_TYPE_NONE) terminated list of allowed EAP methods or NULL if all methods are accepted.

14.72.2.17 int eap_peer_config::engine

Enable OpenSSL engine (e.g., for smartcard access). This is used if private key operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

14.72.2.18 int eap_peer_config::engine2

Enable OpenSSL engine (e.g., for smartcard) (Phase 2). This is used if private key operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

This field is like engine, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

14.72.2.19 char* eap_peer_config::engine2_id

Engine ID for OpenSSL engine (Phase 2). "opensc" to select OpenSC engine or "pkcs11" to select PKCS#11 engine.

This is used if private key operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

This field is like engine_id, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

14.72.2.20 char* eap_peer_config::engine_id

Engine ID for OpenSSL engine. "opensc" to select OpenSC engine or "pkcs11" to select PKCS#11 engine.

This is used if private key operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

14.72.2.21 u32 eap_peer_config::flags

Network configuration flags (bitfield). This variable is used for internal flags to describe further details for the network parameters. bit 0 = password is represented as a 16-byte NtPasswordHash value instead of plaintext password

14.72.2.22 int eap_peer_config::fragment_size

Maximum EAP fragment size in bytes (default 1398). This value limits the fragment size for EAP methods that support fragmentation (e.g., EAP-TLS and EAP-PEAP). This value should be set small enough to make the EAP messages fit in MTU of the network interface used for EAPOL. The default value is suitable for most cases.

14.72.2.23 u8* eap_peer_config::identity

EAP Identity. This field is used to set the real user identity or NAI (for EAP-PSK/PAX/SAKE/GPSK).

14.72.2.24 char* eap_peer_config::key2_id

Key ID for OpenSSL engine (phase2). This is used if private key operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

14.72.2.25 char* eap_peer_config::key_id

Key ID for OpenSSL engine. This is used if private key operations for EAP-TLS are performed using a smartcard.

14.72.2.26 int eap_peer_config::mschapv2_retry

MSCHAPv2 retry in progress. This field is used internally by EAP-MSCHAPv2 and should not be set as part of configuration.

14.72.2.27 u8* eap_peer_config::new_password

New password for password update. This field is used during MSCHAPv2 password update. This is normally requested from the user through the control interface and not set from configuration.

14.72.2.28 u8* eap_peer_config::otp

One-time-password. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when OTP is entered through the control interface.

14.72.2.29 char* eap_peer_config::pac_file

File path or blob name for the PAC entries (EAP-FAST). wpa_supplicant will need to be able to create this file and write updates to it when PAC is being provisioned or refreshed. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background. Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.30 u8* eap_peer_config::password

Password string for EAP. This field can include either the plaintext password (default option) or a NtPasswordHash (16-byte MD4 hash of the unicode presentation of the password) if flags field has EAP_CONFIG_FLAGS_PASSWORD_NTHASH bit set to 1. NtPasswordHash can only be used with authentication mechanism that use this hash as the starting point for operation: MSCHAP and MSCHAPv2 (EAP-MSCHAPv2, EAP-TTLS/MSCHAPv2, EAP-TTLS/MSCHAP, LEAP).

In addition, this field is used to configure a pre-shared key for EAP-PSK/PAX/SAKE/GPSK. The length of the PSK must be 16 for EAP-PSK and EAP-PAX and 32 for EAP-SAKE. EAP-GPSK can use a variable length PSK.

14.72.2.31 char* eap_peer_config::pcsc

Parameters for PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM and GSM SIM. This field is used to configure PC/SC smartcard interface. Currently, the only configuration is whether this field is NULL (do not use PC/SC) or non-NUL (e.g., "") to enable PC/SC.

This field is used for EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA.

14.72.2.32 int eap_peer_config::pending_req_identity

Whether there is a pending identity request. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when control interface is used to request needed information.

14.72.2.33 int eap_peer_config::pending_req_new_password

Pending password update request. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when control interface is used to request needed information.

14.72.2.34 char* eap_peer_config::pending_req_otp

Whether there is a pending OTP request. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when control interface is used to request needed information.

14.72.2.35 int eap_peer_config::pending_req_passphrase

Pending passphrase request. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when control interface is used to request needed information.

14.72.2.36 int eap_peer_config::pending_req_password

Whether there is a pending password request. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when control interface is used to request needed information.

14.72.2.37 int eap_peer_config::pending_req_pin

Whether there is a pending PIN request. This field should not be set in configuration step. It is only used internally when control interface is used to request needed information.

14.72.2.38 char* eap_peer_config::phase1

Phase 1 (outer authentication) parameters. String with field-value pairs, e.g., "peapver=0" or "peapver=1 peaplabel=1".

'peapver' can be used to force which PEAP version (0 or 1) is used.

'peaplabel=1' can be used to force new label, "client PEAP encryption", to be used during key derivation when PEAPv1 or newer.

Most existing PEAPv1 implementation seem to be using the old label, "client EAP encryption", and wpa_supplicant is now using that as the default value.

Some servers, e.g., Radiator, may require peaplabel=1 configuration to interoperate with PEAPv1; see eap_testing.txt for more details.

'peap_outer_success=0' can be used to terminate PEAP authentication on tunneled EAP-Success. This is required with some RADIUS servers that implement draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-05.txt (e.g., Lucent NavisRadius v4.4.0 with PEAP in "IETF Draft 5" mode).

include_tls_length=1 can be used to force wpa_supplicant to include TLS Message Length field in all TLS messages even if they are not fragmented.

sim_min_num_chal=3 can be used to configure EAP-SIM to require three challenges (by default, it accepts 2 or 3).

result_ind=1 can be used to enable EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA to use protected result indication.

fast_provisioning option can be used to enable in-line provisioning of EAP-FAST credentials (PAC): 0 = disabled, 1 = allow unauthenticated provisioning, 2 = allow authenticated provisioning, 3 = allow both unauthenticated and authenticated provisioning

fast_max_pac_list_len=num option can be used to set the maximum number of PAC entries to store in a PAC list (default: 10).

fast_pac_format=binary option can be used to select binary format for storing PAC entries in order to save some space (the default text format uses about 2.5 times the size of minimal binary format).

crypto_binding option can be used to control PEAPv0 cryptobinding behavior: 0 = do not use cryptobinding (default) 1 = use cryptobinding if server supports it 2 = require cryptobinding

EAP-WSC (WPS) uses following options: pin=Device_Password and uid=Device_UUID

14.72.2.39 char* eap_peer_config::phase2

Phase2 (inner authentication with TLS tunnel) parameters. String with field-value pairs, e.g., "auth=MSCHAPV2" for EAP-PEAP or "autheap=MSCHAPV2 autheap=MD5" for EAP-TTLS.

14.72.2.40 char* eap_peer_config::pin

PIN for USIM, GSM SIM, and smartcards. This field is used to configure PIN for SIM and smartcards for EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA. In addition, this is used with EAP-TLS if a smartcard is used for private key operations.

If left out, this will be asked through control interface.

14.72.2.41 char* eap_peer_config::pin2

PIN for USIM, GSM SIM, and smartcards (Phase 2). This field is used to configure PIN for SIM and smartcards for EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA. In addition, this is used with EAP-TLS if a smartcard is used for private key operations.

This field is like pin2, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

If left out, this will be asked through control interface.

14.72.2.42 u8* eap_peer_config::private_key

File path to client private key file (PEM/DER/PFX). When PKCS#12/PFX file (.p12/.pfx) is used, client_cert should be commented out. Both the private key and certificate will be read from the PKCS#12 file in this case. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Windows certificate store can be used by leaving client_cert out and configuring private_key in one of the following formats:

cert://substring_to_match

hash://certificate_thumbprint_in_hex

For example: private_key="hash://63093aa9c47f56ae88334c7b65a4"

Note that when running wpa_supplicant as an application, the user certificate store (My user account) is used, whereas computer store (Computer account) is used when running wpasvc as a service.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.43 u8* eap_peer_config::private_key2

File path to client private key file. This field is like private_key, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication. Full path to the file should be used since working directory may change when wpa_supplicant is run in the background.

Alternatively, a named configuration blob can be used by setting this to blob://blob_name.

14.72.2.44 u8* eap_peer_config::private_key2_passwd

Password for private key file. This field is like private_key_passwd, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

14.72.2.45 u8* eap_peer_config::private_key_passwd

Password for private key file. If left out, this will be asked through control interface.

14.72.2.46 u8* eap_peer_config::subject_match

Constraint for server certificate subject. This substring is matched against the subject of the authentication server certificate. If this string is set, the server certificate is only accepted if it contains this string in the subject. The subject string is in following format:

```
/C=US/ST=CA/L=San Francisco/CN=Test AS/emailAddress=as  
.example.com
```

14.72.2.47 u8* eap_peer_config::subject_match2

Constraint for server certificate subject. This field is like subject_match, but used for phase 2 (inside EAP-TTLS/PEAP/FAST tunnel) authentication.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_peer/eap_config.h

14.73 eap_psk_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { PSK_INIT, PSK_MAC_SENT, PSK_DONE }
- enum { PSK_1, PSK_3, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- enum eap_psk_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **rand_p** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]
- u8 **ak** [EAP_PSK_AK_LEN]
- u8 **kdk** [EAP_PSK_KDK_LEN]
- u8 **tek** [EAP_PSK_TEK_LEN]
- u8 * **id_s**
- u8 * **id_p**
- size_t **id_s_len**
- size_t **id_p_len**
- u8 **msk** [EAP_MSK_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- enum eap_psk_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **rand_s** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_psk.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_psk.c](#)

14.74 eap_psk_hdr_1 Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **flags**
- u8 **rand_s** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_psk_common.h](#)

14.75 eap_psk_hdr_2 Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **flags**
- u8 **rand_s** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]
- u8 **rand_p** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]
- u8 **mac_p** [EAP_PSK_MAC_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_psk_common.h](#)

14.76 eap_psk_hdr_3 Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **flags**
- u8 **rand_s** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]
- u8 **mac_s** [EAP_PSK_MAC_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_psk_common.h](#)

14.77 eap_psk_hdr_4 Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **flags**
- u8 **rand_s** [EAP_PSK_RAND_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_psk_common.h](#)

14.78 eap_sake_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 IDENTITY, CHALLENGE, CONFIRM, SUCCESS,
FAILURE }
- enum {
 IDENTITY, CHALLENGE, CONFIRM, SUCCESS,
FAILURE }

Data Fields

- enum eap_sake_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **root_secret_a** [EAP_SAKE_ROOT_SECRET_LEN]
- u8 **root_secret_b** [EAP_SAKE_ROOT_SECRET_LEN]
- u8 **rand_s** [EAP_SAKE RAND LEN]
- u8 **rand_p** [EAP_SAKE RAND LEN]
- struct {
 u8 **auth** [EAP_SAKE_TEK_AUTH_LEN]
 u8 **cipher** [EAP_SAKE_TEK_CIPHER_LEN]
 } **tek**
- u8 **msk** [EAP_MSK_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- u8 **session_id**
- int **session_id_set**
- u8 * **peerid**
- size_t **peerid_len**
- u8 * **serverid**
- size_t **serverid_len**
- enum eap_sake_data:: { ... } **state**
- struct {
 u8 **auth** [EAP_SAKE_TEK_AUTH_LEN]
 u8 **cipher** [EAP_SAKE_TEK_CIPHER_LEN]
 } **tek**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_sake.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_sake.c](#)

14.79 eap_sake_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **version**
- u8 **session_id**
- u8 **subtype**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_sake_common.h](#)

14.80 eap_sake_parse_attr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **rand_s**
- const u8 * **rand_p**
- const u8 * **mic_s**
- const u8 * **mic_p**
- const u8 * **serverid**
- size_t **serverid_len**
- const u8 * **peerid**
- size_t **peerid_len**
- const u8 * **spi_s**
- size_t **spi_s_len**
- const u8 * **spi_p**
- size_t **spi_p_len**
- const u8 * **any_id_req**
- const u8 * **perm_id_req**
- const u8 * **encr_data**
- size_t **encr_data_len**
- const u8 * **iv**
- size_t **iv_len**
- const u8 * **next_tmid**
- size_t **next_tmid_len**
- const u8 * **msk_life**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_sake_common.h](#)

14.81 eap_sim_attrs Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **rand**
- const u8 * **autn**
- const u8 * **mac**
- const u8 * **iv**
- const u8 * **encr_data**
- const u8 * **version_list**
- const u8 * **nonce_s**
- const u8 * **next_pseudonym**
- const u8 * **next_reauth_id**
- const u8 * **nonce_mt**
- const u8 * **identity**
- const u8 * **res**
- const u8 * **auts**
- const u8 * **checkcode**
- const u8 * **kdf_input**
- const u8 * **bidding**
- size_t **num_chal**
- size_t **version_list_len**
- size_t **encr_data_len**
- size_t **next_pseudonym_len**
- size_t **next_reauth_id_len**
- size_t **identity_len**
- size_t **res_len**
- size_t **res_len_bits**
- size_t **checkcode_len**
- size_t **kdf_input_len**
- enum eap_sim_id_req **id_req**
- int **notification**
- int **counter**
- int **selected_version**
- int **client_error_code**
- int **counter_too_small**
- int **result_ind**
- u16 **kdf** [EAP_AKA_PRIME_KDF_MAX]
- size_t **kdf_count**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_sim_common.h](#)

14.82 eap_sim_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 CONTINUE, RESULT_SUCCESS, RESULT_FAILURE, SUCCESS, FAILURE }
- enum {
 START, CHALLENGE, REAUTH, NOTIFICATION, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- u8 * **ver_list**
- size_t **ver_list_len**
- int **selected_version**
- size_t **min_num_chal**
- size_t **num_chal**
- u8 **kc** [3][EAP_SIM_KC_LEN]
- u8 **sres** [3][EAP_SIM_SRES_LEN]
- u8 **nonce_mt** [EAP_SIM_NONCE_MT_LEN]
- u8 **nonce_s** [EAP_SIM_NONCE_S_LEN]
- u8 **mk** [EAP_SIM_MK_LEN]
- u8 **k_aut** [EAP_SIM_K_AUT_LEN]
- u8 **k_encr** [EAP_SIM_K_ENCR_LEN]
- u8 **msk** [EAP_SIM_KEYING_DATA_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [EAP_EMSK_LEN]
- u8 **rand** [3][GSM_RAND_LEN]
- int **num_id_req**
- int **num_notification**
- u8 * **pseudonym**
- size_t **pseudonym_len**
- u8 * **reauth_id**
- size_t **reauth_id_len**
- int **reauth**
- unsigned int **counter**
- unsigned int **counter_too_small**
- u8 * **last_eap_identity**
- size_t **last_eap_identity_len**
- enum eap_sim_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **result_ind**
- int **use_result_ind**
- int **num_chal**
- enum eap_sim_data:: { ... } **state**
- char * **next_pseudonym**
- char * **next_reauth_id**
- u16 **counter**
- struct eap_sim_reauth * **reauth**
- u16 **notification**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_sim.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_sim.c](#)

14.83 eap_sim_db_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **sock**
- char * **fname**
- char * **local_sock**
- void(* **get_complete_cb**)(void *ctx, void *session_ctx)
- void * **ctx**
- struct **eap_sim_pseudonym** * **pseudonyms**
- struct **eap_sim_reauth** * **reauths**
- struct **eap_sim_db_pending** * **pending**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap_sim_db.c](#)

14.84 eap_sim_db_pending Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { PENDING, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- struct [eap_sim_db_pending](#) * **next**
- u8 **imsi** [20]
- size_t **imsi_len**
- enum [eap_sim_db_pending](#):: { ... } **state**
- void * **cb_session_ctx**
- struct [os_time](#) **timestamp**
- int **aka**
- union {
 - struct {
 - u8 **kc** [EAP_SIM_MAX_CHAL][EAP_SIM_KC_LEN]
 - u8 **sres** [EAP_SIM_MAX_CHAL][EAP_SIM_SRES_LEN]
 - u8 **rand** [EAP_SIM_MAX_CHAL][GSM_RAND_LEN]
 - int **num_chal**
 - } **sim**
 - struct {
 - u8 **rand** [EAP_AKA_RAND_LEN]
 - u8 **autn** [EAP_AKA_AUTN_LEN]
 - u8 **ik** [EAP_AKA_IK_LEN]
 - u8 **ck** [EAP_AKA_CK_LEN]
 - u8 **res** [EAP_AKA_RES_MAX_LEN]
 - size_t **res_len**
 - } **aka**
- } **u**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap_sim_db.c](#)

14.85 eap_sim_msg Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct wpabuf * **buf**
- size_t **mac**
- size_t **iv**
- size_t **encr**
- int **type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_sim_common.c](#)

14.86 eap_sim_pseudonym Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [eap_sim_pseudonym](#) * **next**
- u8 * **identity**
- size_t **identity_len**
- char * **pseudonym**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap_sim_db.c](#)

14.87 eap_sm Struct Reference

EAP state machine data.

```
#include <eap_i.h>
```

Public Types

- enum {
 EAP_INITIALIZE, EAP_DISABLED, EAP_IDLE, EAP RECEIVED,
 EAP_GET_METHOD, EAP_METHOD, EAP_SEND_RESPONSE, EAP_DISCARD,
 EAP_IDENTITY, EAP_NOTIFICATION, EAP_RETRANSMIT, EAP_SUCCESS,
 EAP_FAILURE }
- enum {
 EAP_DISABLED, EAP_INITIALIZE, EAP_IDLE, EAP RECEIVED,
 EAP_INTEGRITY_CHECK, EAP_METHOD_RESPONSE, EAP_METHOD_REQUEST,
 EAP_PROPOSE_METHOD,
 EAP_SELECT_ACTION, EAP_SEND_REQUEST, EAP_DISCARD, EAP_NAK,
 EAP_RETRANSMIT, EAP_SUCCESS, EAP_FAILURE, EAP_TIMEOUT_FAILURE,
 EAP_PICK_UP_METHOD, EAP_INITIALIZE_PASSTHROUGH, EAP_IDLE2, EAP_-
 RETRANSMIT2,
 EAP_RECEIVED2, EAP_DISCARD2, EAP_SEND_REQUEST2, EAP_AAA_REQUEST,
 EAP_AAA_RESPONSE, EAP_AAA_IDLE, EAP_TIMEOUT_FAILURE2, EAP_FAILURE2,
 EAP_SUCCESS2 }
- enum { METHOD_PROPOSED, METHOD_CONTINUE, METHOD_END }
- enum { DECISION_SUCCESS, DECISION_FAILURE, DECISION_CONTINUE,
 DECISION_PASSTHROUGH }
- enum { METHOD_PENDING_NONE, METHOD_PENDING_WAIT, METHOD_-
 PENDING_CONT }
- enum { NO_PROV, ANON_PROV, AUTH_PROV, BOTH_PROV }

Data Fields

- enum eap_sm:: { ... } EAP_state
- EapType selectedMethod
- EapMethodState methodState
- int lastId
- struct wpabuf * lastRespData
- EapDecision decision
- Boolean rxReq
- Boolean rxSuccess
- Boolean rxFailure
- int reqId
- EapType reqMethod
- int reqVendor
- u32 reqVendorMethod
- Boolean ignore

- int **ClientTimeout**
- Boolean **allowNotifications**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eapRespData**
- Boolean **eapKeyAvailable**
- u8 * **eapKeyData**
- size_t **eapKeyDataLen**
- struct [eap_method](#) * **m**
- Boolean **changed**
- void * **eapol_ctx**
- struct [eapol_callbacks](#) * **eapol_cb**
- void * **eap_method_priv**
- int **init_phase2**
- int **fast_reauth**
- Boolean **rxResp**
- Boolean **leap_done**
- Boolean **peap_done**
- u8 **req_md5** [16]
- u8 **last_md5** [16]
- void * **msg_ctx**
- void * **scard_ctx**
- void * **ssl_ctx**
- unsigned int **workaround**
- u8 * **peer_challenge**
- u8 * **auth_challenge**
- int **num_rounds**
- int **force_disabled**
- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- int **prev_failure**
- enum eap_sm:: { ... } **EAP_state**
- int **MaxRetrans**
- struct [eap_eapol_interface](#) **eap_if**
- EapType **currentMethod**
- int **currentId**
- enum eap_sm:: { ... } **methodState**
- int **retransCount**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **lastReqData**
- int **methodTimeout**
- int **respId**
- EapType **respMethod**
- int **respVendor**
- u32 **respVendorMethod**
- enum eap_sm:: { ... } **decision**
- u8 * **identity**
- size_t **identity_len**
- int **require_identity_match**
- struct [eap_user](#) * **user**
- int **user_eap_method_index**
- void * **eap_sim_db_priv**
- Boolean **backend_auth**
- Boolean **update_user**

- int **eap_server**
- enum eap_sm:: { ... } **method_pending**
- u8 * **pac_opaque_encl_key**
- u8 * **eap_fast_a_id**
- size_t **eap_fast_a_id_len**
- char * **eap_fast_a_id_info**
- enum eap_sm:: { ... } **eap_fast_prov**
- int **pac_key_lifetime**
- int **pac_key_refresh_time**
- int **eap_sim_aka_result_ind**
- int **tnc**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **assoc_wps_ie**
- Boolean **start_reauth**
- u8 **peer_addr** [ETH_ALEN]

14.87.1 Detailed Description

EAP state machine data. EAP server state machine data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_i.h](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_i.h](#)

14.88 eap_ssl_data Struct Reference

TLS data for EAP methods.

```
#include <eap_tls_common.h>
```

Public Types

- enum { **MSG**, **FRAG_ACK**, **WAIT_FRAG_ACK** }

Data Fields

- struct **tls_connection** * **conn**
TLS connection context data from `tls_connection_init()`.
- u8 * **tls_out**
TLS message to be sent out in fragments.
- size_t **tls_out_len**
Total length of the outgoing TLS message.
- size_t **tls_out_pos**
The current position in the outgoing TLS message.
- size_t **tls_out_limit**
Maximum fragment size for outgoing TLS messages.
- u8 * **tls_in**
Received TLS message buffer for re-assembly.
- size_t **tls_in_len**
Number of bytes of the received TLS message in `tls_in`.
- size_t **tls_in_left**
Number of remaining bytes in the incoming TLS message.
- size_t **tls_in_total**
Total number of bytes in the incoming TLS message.
- int **phase2**
Whether this TLS connection is used in EAP phase 2 (tunnel).
- int **include_tls_length**
Whether the TLS length field is included even.
- int **tls_ia**
Whether TLS/IA is enabled for this TLS connection.
- struct **eap_sm** * **eap**

Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#).

- enum eap_ssl_data:: { ... } **state**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **in_buf**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **out_buf**
- size_t **out_used**
- struct [wpabuf](#) **tmpbuf**

14.88.1 Detailed Description

TLS data for EAP methods.

14.88.2 Field Documentation

14.88.2.1 int eap_ssl_data::include_tls_length

Whether the TLS length field is included even, if the TLS data is not fragmented

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h](#)
- [src/eap_server/eap_tls_common.h](#)

14.89 eap_tls_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { START, CONTINUE, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- struct [eap_ssl_data](#) **ssl**
- u8 * **key_data**
- enum eap_tls_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **established**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_tls.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_tls.c](#)

14.90 eap_tlv_crypto_binding_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- u8 **reserved**
- u8 **version**
- u8 **received_version**
- u8 **subtype**
- u8 **nonce** [32]
- u8 **compound_mac** [20]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.91 eap_tlv_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.92 eap_tlv_intermediate_result_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- be16 **status**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.93 eap_tlv_nak_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- be32 **vendor_id**
- be16 **nak_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.94 eap_tlv_pac_ack_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- be16 **pac_type**
- be16 **pac_len**
- be16 **result**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.95 eap_tlv_pac_type_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- be16 **pac_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.96 eap_tlv_request_action_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- be16 **action**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.97 eap_tlv_result_tlv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **tlv_type**
- be16 **length**
- be16 **status**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_tlv_common.h](#)

14.98 eap_tnc_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 WAIT_START, **PROC_MSG**, **WAIT_FRAG_ACK**, **DONE**,
 FAIL }
- enum {
 START, **CONTINUE**, **RECOMMENDATION**, **FRAG_ACK**,
 WAIT_FRAG_ACK, **DONE**, **FAIL** }
- enum { **ALLOW**, **ISOLATE**, **NO_ACCESS**, **NO_RECOMMENDATION** }

Data Fields

- enum eap_tnc_data:: { ... } **state**
- struct [tncc_data](#) * **tncc**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **in_buf**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **out_buf**
- size_t **out_used**
- size_t **fragment_size**
- enum eap_tnc_data:: { ... } **state**
- enum eap_tnc_data:: { ... } **recommendation**
- struct [tncs_data](#) * **tncs**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_tnc.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_tnc.c](#)

14.99 eap_ttls_avp Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 * **eap**
- size_t **eap_len**
- u8 * **user_name**
- size_t **user_name_len**
- u8 * **user_password**
- size_t **user_password_len**
- u8 * **chap_challenge**
- size_t **chap_challenge_len**
- u8 * **chap_password**
- size_t **chap_password_len**
- u8 * **mschap_challenge**
- size_t **mschap_challenge_len**
- u8 * **mschap_response**
- size_t **mschap_response_len**
- u8 * **mschap2_response**
- size_t **mschap2_response_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap_ttls.c](#)

14.100 eap_ttls_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum **phase2_types** {

EAP_TTLS_PHASE2_EAP, EAP_TTLS_PHASE2_MSCHAPV2, EAP_TTLS_PHASE2_-
MSCHAP, EAP_TTLS_PHASE2_PAP,
EAP_TTLS_PHASE2_CHAP }
- enum {

START, PHASE1, PHASE2_START, PHASE2_METHOD,
PHASE2_MSCHAPV2_RESP, PHASE_FINISHED, SUCCESS, FAILURE }

Data Fields

- struct [eap_ssl_data](#) **ssl**
- int **ssl_initialized**
- int **ttls_version**
- int **force_ttls_version**
- struct [eap_method](#) * **phase2_method**
- void * **phase2_priv**
- int **phase2_success**
- int **phase2_start**
- enum eap_ttls_data::phase2_types **phase2_type**
- struct [eap_method_type](#) **phase2_eap_type**
- struct [eap_method_type](#) * **phase2_eap_types**
- size_t **num_phase2_eap_types**
- u8 **auth_response** [MSCHAPV2_AUTH_RESPONSE_LEN]
- int **auth_response_valid**
- u8 **master_key** [MSCHAPV2_MASTER_KEY_LEN]
- u8 **ident**
- int **resuming**
- int **reauth**
- u8 * **key_data**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_phase2_req**
- enum eap_ttls_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **force_version**
- int **mschapv2_resp_ok**
- u8 **mschapv2_auth_response** [20]
- u8 **mschapv2_ident**
- int **tls_ia_configured**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_phase2_eap_resp**
- int **tnc_started**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_ttls.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_ttls.c](#)

14.101 eap_user Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct {
 - int **vendor**
 - u32 **method**}
- **methods** [EAP_MAX_METHODS]

- u8 * **password**
- size_t **password_len**
- int **password_hash**
- int **phase2**
- int **force_version**
- int **ttls_auth**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[eap.h](#)

14.102 eap_vendor_test_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { **INIT**, **CONFIRM**, **SUCCESS** }
- enum { **INIT**, **CONFIRM**, **SUCCESS**, **FAILURE** }

Data Fields

- enum eap_vendor_test_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **first_try**
- enum eap_vendor_test_data:: { ... } **state**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_vendor_test.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_vendor_test.c](#)

14.103 eap_wsc_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 WAIT_START, **MESG**, **FRAG_ACK**, **WAIT_FRAG_ACK**,
 DONE, **FAIL** }
• enum {
 START, **MSG**, **FRAG_ACK**, **WAIT_FRAG_ACK**,
 DONE, **FAIL** }

Data Fields

- enum eap_wsc_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **registrar**
- struct **wpabuf** * **in_buf**
- struct **wpabuf** * **out_buf**
- enum **wsc_op_code** **in_op_code** **out_op_code**
- size_t **out_used**
- size_t **fragment_size**
- struct **wps_data** * **wps**
- struct **wps_context** * **wps_ctx**
- enum eap_wsc_data:: { ... } **state**
- int **ext_reg_timeout**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[eap_wsc.c](#)
- src/eap_server/[eap_wsc.c](#)

14.104 eapol_auth_cb Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void(* **eapol_send**)(void *ctx, void *sta_ctx, u8 type, const u8 *data, size_t datalen)
- void(* **aaa_send**)(void *ctx, void *sta_ctx, const u8 *data, size_t datalen)
- void(* **finished**)(void *ctx, void *sta_ctx, int success, int preauth)
- int(* **get_eap_user**)(void *ctx, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2, struct [eap_user](#) *user)
- int(* **sta_entry_alive**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr)
- void(* **logger**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, eapol_logger_level level, const char *txt)
- void(* **set_portAuthorized**)(void *ctx, void *sta_ctx, int authorized)
- void(* **abort_auth**)(void *ctx, void *sta_ctx)
- void(* **tx_key**)(void *ctx, void *sta_ctx)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[eapol_sm.h](#)

14.105 eapol_auth_config Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **eap_reauth_period**
- int **wpa**
- int **individual_wep_key_len**
- int **eap_server**
- void * **ssl_ctx**
- void * **eap_sim_db_priv**
- char * **eap_req_id_text**
- size_t **eap_req_id_text_len**
- u8 * **pac_opaque_encr_key**
- u8 * **eap_fast_a_id**
- size_t **eap_fast_a_id_len**
- char * **eap_fast_a_id_info**
- int **eap_fast_prov**
- int **pac_key_lifetime**
- int **pac_key_refresh_time**
- int **eap_sim_aka_result_ind**
- int **tnc**
- struct **wps_context** * **wps**
- struct **hostapd_data** * **hapd**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[eapol_sm.h](#)

14.106 eapol_authenticator Struct Reference

Global EAPOL authenticator data.

```
#include <eapol_sm.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [eapol_auth_config](#) **conf**
- struct [eapol_auth_cb](#) **cb**
- u8 * **default_wep_key**
- u8 **default_wep_key_idx**

14.106.1 Detailed Description

Global EAPOL authenticator data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[eapol_sm.h](#)

14.107 eapol_callbacks Struct Reference

Callback functions from EAP to lower layer.

```
#include <eap.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct `eap_peer_config` *(*`get_config`)(void *ctx)
Get pointer to the current network configuration.
- Boolean(*`get_bool`)(void *ctx, enum `eapol_bool_var` variable)
Get a boolean EAPOL state variable.
- void(*`set_bool`)(void *ctx, enum `eapol_bool_var` variable, Boolean value)
Set a boolean EAPOL state variable.
- unsigned int(*`get_int`)(void *ctx, enum `eapol_int_var` variable)
Get an integer EAPOL state variable.
- void(*`set_int`)(void *ctx, enum `eapol_int_var` variable, unsigned int value)
Set an integer EAPOL state variable.
- struct `wpabuf` *(*`get_eapReqData`)(void *ctx)
Get EAP-Request data.
- void(*`set_config_blob`)(void *ctx, struct `wpa_config_blob` *blob)
Set named configuration blob.
- struct `wpa_config_blob` *(*`get_config_blob`)(void *ctx, const char *name)
Get a named configuration blob.
- void(*`notify_pending`)(void *ctx)
Notify that a pending request can be retried.
- void(*`eap_param_needed`)(void *ctx, const char *field, const char *txt)
Notify that EAP parameter is needed.
- int(*`get_eap_user`)(void *ctx, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2, struct `eap_user` *user)
- const char *(*`get_eap_req_id_text`)(void *ctx, size_t *len)

14.107.1 Detailed Description

Callback functions from EAP to lower layer. This structure defines the callback functions that EAP state machine requires from the lower layer (usually EAPOL state machine) for updating state variables and requesting information. `eapol_ctx` from `eap_peer_sm_init()` call will be used as the ctx parameter for these callback functions.

14.107.2 Field Documentation

14.107.2.1 void(* eapol_callbacks::eap_param_needed)(void *ctx, const char *field, const char *txt)

Notify that EAP parameter is needed.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

field Field name (e.g., "IDENTITY")

txt User readable text describing the required parameter

14.107.2.2 Boolean(* eapol_callbacks::get_bool)(void *ctx, enum eapol_bool_var variable)

Get a boolean EAPOL state variable.

Parameters:

variable EAPOL boolean variable to get

Returns:

Value of the EAPOL variable

14.107.2.3 struct eap_peer_config*(* eapol_callbacks::get_config)(void *ctx) [read]

Get pointer to the current network configuration.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

14.107.2.4 struct wpa_config_blob*(* eapol_callbacks::get_config_blob)(void *ctx, const char *name) [read]

Get a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

name Name of the blob

Returns:

Pointer to blob data or NULL if not found

14.107.2.5 struct wpabuf*(* eapol_callbacks::get_eapReqData)(void *ctx) [read]

Get EAP-Request data.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

len Pointer to variable that will be set to eapReqDataLen

Returns:

Reference to eapReqData (EAP state machine will not free this) or NULL if eapReqData not available.

14.107.2.6 unsigned int(* eapol_callbacks::get_int)(void *ctx, enum eapol_int_var variable)

Get an integer EAPOL state variable.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

variable EAPOL integer variable to get

Returns:

Value of the EAPOL variable

14.107.2.7 void(* eapol_callbacks::notify_pending)(void *ctx)

Notify that a pending request can be retried.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

An EAP method can perform a pending operation (e.g., to get a response from an external process). Once the response is available, this callback function can be used to request EAPOL state machine to retry delivering the previously received (and still unanswered) EAP request to EAP state machine.

14.107.2.8 void(* eapol_callbacks::set_bool)(void *ctx, enum eapol_bool_var variable, Boolean value)

Set a boolean EAPOL state variable.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call

variable EAPOL boolean variable to set

value Value for the EAPOL variable

14.107.2.9 void(* eapol_callbacks::set_config_blob)(void *ctx, struct wpa_config_blob *blob)

Set named configuration blob.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call
blob New value for the blob

Adds a new configuration blob or replaces the current value of an existing blob.

14.107.2.10 void(* eapol_callbacks::set_int)(void *ctx, enum eapol_int_var variable, unsigned int value)

Set an integer EAPOL state variable.

Parameters:

ctx eapol_ctx from [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#) call
variable EAPOL integer variable to set
value Value for the EAPOL variable

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [src/eap_peer/eap.h](#)
- [src/eap_server/eap.h](#)

14.108 eapol_config Struct Reference

Per network configuration for EAPOL state machines.

```
#include <eapol_supp_sm.h>
```

Data Fields

- int [accept_802_1x_keys](#)
Accept IEEE 802.1X (non-WPA) EAPOL-Key frames.
- int [required_keys](#)
Which EAPOL-Key packets are required.
- int [fast_reauth](#)
Whether fast EAP reauthentication is enabled.
- unsigned int [workaround](#)
Whether EAP workarounds are enabled.
- int [eap_disabled](#)
Whether EAP is disabled.

14.108.1 Detailed Description

Per network configuration for EAPOL state machines.

14.108.2 Field Documentation

14.108.2.1 int eapol_config::accept_802_1x_keys

Accept IEEE 802.1X (non-WPA) EAPOL-Key frames. This variable should be set to 1 when using EAPOL state machines with non-WPA security policy to generate dynamic WEP keys. When using WPA, this should be set to 0 so that WPA state machine can process the EAPOL-Key frames.

14.108.2.2 int eapol_config::required_keys

Which EAPOL-Key packets are required. This variable determines which EAPOL-Key packets are required before marking connection authenticated. This is a bit field of EAPOL_REQUIRE_KEY_UNICAST and EAPOL_REQUIRE_KEY_BROADCAST flags.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h](#)

14.109 eapol_ctx Struct Reference

Global (for all networks) EAPOL state machine context.

```
#include <eapol_supp_sm.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
Pointer to arbitrary upper level context.
- int **preauth**
IEEE 802.11i/RSN pre-authentication.
- void(* **cb**)(struct **eapol_sm** *eapol, int success, void *ctx)
Function to be called when EAPOL negotiation has been completed.
- void * **cb_ctx**
Callback context for cb().
- void * **msg_ctx**
Callback context for wpa_msg() calls.
- void * **scard_ctx**
Callback context for PC/SC scard_() function calls.*
- void * **eapol_send_ctx**
Callback context for eapol_send() calls.
- void(* **eapol_done_cb**)(void *ctx)
Function to be called at successful completion.
- int(* **eapol_send**)(void *ctx, int type, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send EAPOL packets.
- int(* **set_wep_key**)(void *ctx, int unicast, int keyidx, const u8 *key, size_t keylen)
Configure WEP keys.
- void(* **set_config_blob**)(void *ctx, struct **wpa_config_blob** *blob)
Set or add a named configuration blob.
- struct **wpa_config_blob** *(* **get_config_blob**)(void *ctx, const char *name)
Get a named configuration blob.
- void(* **aborted_cached**)(void *ctx)
Notify that cached PMK attempt was aborted.
- struct **wps_context** * **wps**
WPS context data.

- void(* `eap_param_needed`)(void *`ctx`, const char *`field`, const char *`txt`)
Notify that EAP parameter is needed.
- void(* `port_cb`)(void *`ctx`, int authorized)
Set port authorized/unauthorized callback (optional).

14.109.1 Detailed Description

Global (for all networks) EAPOL state machine context.

14.109.2 Field Documentation

14.109.2.1 void(* eapol_ctx::aborted_cached)(void *ctx)

Notify that cached PMK attempt was aborted.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

14.109.2.2 void(* eapol_ctx::cb)(struct eapol_sm *eapol, int success, void *ctx)

Function to be called when EAPOL negotiation has been completed.

Parameters:

eapol Pointer to EAPOL state machine data

success Whether the authentication was completed successfully

ctx Pointer to context data (cb_ctx)

This optional callback function will be called when the EAPOL authentication has been completed. This allows the owner of the EAPOL state machine to process the key and terminate the EAPOL state machine. Currently, this is used only in RSN pre-authentication.

14.109.2.3 void(* eapol_ctx::eap_param_needed)(void *ctx, const char *field, const char *txt)

Notify that EAP parameter is needed.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

field Field name (e.g., "IDENTITY")

txt User readable text describing the required parameter

14.109.2.4 void(* eapol_ctx::eapol_done_cb)(void *ctx)

Function to be called at successful completion.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

This function is called at the successful completion of EAPOL authentication. If dynamic WEP keys are used, this is called only after all the expected keys have been received.

14.109.2.5 int(* eapol_ctx::eapol_send)(void *ctx, int type, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Send EAPOL packets.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (eapol_send_ctx)

type EAPOL type (IEEE802_1X_TYPE_*)

buf Pointer to EAPOL payload

len Length of the EAPOL payload

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

14.109.2.6 struct wpa_config_blob*(* eapol_ctx::get_config_blob)(void *ctx, const char *name) [read]

Get a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

name Name of the blob

Returns:

Pointer to blob data or NULL if not found

14.109.2.7 void(* eapol_ctx::port_cb)(void *ctx, int authorized)

Set port authorized/unauthorized callback (optional).

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

authorized Whether the supplicant port is now in authorized state

14.109.2.8 int eapol_ctx::preauth

IEEE 802.11i/RSN pre-authentication. This EAPOL state machine is used for IEEE 802.11i/RSN pre-authentication

14.109.2.9 void* eapol_ctx::scard_ctx

Callback context for PC/SC scard_*() function calls. This context can be updated with [eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx\(\)](#).

14.109.2.10 void(* eapol_ctx::set_config_blob)(void *ctx, struct wpa_config_blob *blob)

Set or add a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

blob New value for the blob

Adds a new configuration blob or replaces the current value of an existing blob.

14.109.2.11 int(* eapol_ctx::set_wep_key)(void *ctx, int unicast, int keyidx, const u8 *key, size_t keylen)

Configure WEP keys.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context (ctx)

unicast Non-zero = unicast, 0 = multicast/broadcast key

keyidx Key index (0..3)

key WEP key

keylen Length of the WEP key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

14.109.2.12 struct wps_context* eapol_ctx::wps [read]

WPS context data. This is only used by EAP-WSC and can be left NULL if not available.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h](#)

14.110 eapol_sm Struct Reference

Internal data for EAPOL state machines.

Public Types

- enum {

 SUPP_PAE_UNKNOWN = 0, SUPP_PAE_DISCONNECTED = 1, SUPP_PAE_LOGOFF = 2,

 SUPP_PAE_CONNECTING = 3,

 SUPP_PAE_AUTHENTICATING = 4, SUPP_PAE_AUTHENTICATED = 5, SUPP_PAE_HELD = 7, SUPP_PAE_RESTART = 8,

 SUPP_PAE_S_FORCE_AUTH = 9, SUPP_PAE_S_FORCE_UNAUTH = 10 }
- enum { KEY_RX_UNKNOWN = 0, KEY_RX_NO_KEY_RECEIVE, KEY_RX_KEY_RECEIVE }
- enum {

 SUPP_BE_UNKNOWN = 0, SUPP_BE_INITIALIZE = 1, SUPP_BE_IDLE = 2, SUPP_BE_REQUEST = 3,

 SUPP_BE_RECEIVE = 4, SUPP_BE_RESPONSE = 5, SUPP_BE_FAIL = 6, SUPP_BE_TIMEOUT = 7,

 SUPP_BE_SUCCESS = 8 }
- enum { EAPOL_CB_IN_PROGRESS = 0, EAPOL_CB_SUCCESS, EAPOL_CB_FAILURE }

Data Fields

- unsigned int **authWhile**
- unsigned int **heldWhile**
- unsigned int **startWhen**
- unsigned int **idleWhile**
- int **timer_tick_enabled**
- Boolean **eapFail**
- Boolean **eapolEap**
- Boolean **eapSuccess**
- Boolean **initialize**
- Boolean **keyDone**
- Boolean **keyRun**
- PortControl **portControl**
- Boolean **portEnabled**
- PortStatus **suppPortStatus**
- Boolean **portValid**
- Boolean **suppAbort**
- Boolean **suppFail**
- Boolean **suppStart**
- Boolean **suppSuccess**
- Boolean **suppTimeout**
- enum eapol_sm:: { ... } **SUPP_PAE_state**
- Boolean **userLogoff**
- Boolean **logoffSent**
- unsigned int **startCount**

- Boolean **eapRestart**
- PortControl **sPortMode**
- unsigned int **heldPeriod**
- unsigned int **startPeriod**
- unsigned int **maxStart**
- enum eapol_sm:: { ... } **KEY_RX_state**
- Boolean **rxKey**
- enum eapol_sm:: { ... } **SUPP_BE_state**
- Boolean **eapNoResp**
- Boolean **eapReq**
- Boolean **eapResp**
- unsigned int **authPeriod**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolFramesRx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolFramesTx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolStartFramesTx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolLogoffFramesTx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolRespFramesTx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolReqIdFramesRx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapolReqFramesRx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppInvalidEapolFramesRx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppEapLengthErrorFramesRx**
- unsigned int **dot1xSuppLastEapolFrameVersion**
- unsigned char **dot1xSuppLastEapolFrameSource** [6]
- Boolean **changed**
- struct [eap_sm](#) * **eap**
- struct [eap_peer_config](#) * **config**
- Boolean **initial_req**
- u8 * **last_rx_key**
- size_t **last_rx_key_len**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eaxReqData**
- Boolean **altAccept**
- Boolean **altReject**
- Boolean **replay_counter_valid**
- u8 **last_replay_counter** [16]
- struct [eapol_config](#) **conf**
- struct [eapol_ctx](#) * **ctx**
- enum eapol_sm:: { ... } **cb_status**
- Boolean **cached_pmk**
- Boolean **unicast_key_received**
- Boolean **broadcast_key_received**

14.110.1 Detailed Description

Internal data for EAPOL state machines.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eapol_supp/[eapol_supp_sm.c](#)

14.111 eapol_state_machine Struct Reference

Per-Supplicant Authenticator state machines.

```
#include <eapol_sm.h>
```

Public Types

- enum {
 AUTH_PAE_INITIALIZE, AUTH_PAE_DISCONNECTED, AUTH_PAE_CONNECTING,
 AUTH_PAE_AUTHENTICATING,
 AUTH_PAE_AUTHENTICATED, AUTH_PAE_ABORTING, AUTH_PAE_HELD, AUTH_PAE_FORCE_AUTH,
 AUTH_PAE_FORCE_UNAUTH, AUTH_PAE_RESTART }
- enum {
 BE_AUTH_REQUEST, BE_AUTH_RESPONSE, BE_AUTH_SUCCESS, BE_AUTH_FAIL,
 BE_AUTH_TIMEOUT, BE_AUTH_IDLE, BE_AUTH_INITIALIZE, BE_AUTH_IGNORE }
- enum { REAUTH_TIMER_INITIALIZE, REAUTH_TIMER_REAUTHENTICATE }
- enum { AUTH_KEY_TX_NO_KEY_TRANSMIT, AUTH_KEY_TX_KEY_TRANSMIT }
- enum { KEY_RX_NO_KEY_RECEIVE, KEY_RX_KEY_RECEIVE }
- enum { CTRL_DIR_FORCE_BOTH, CTRL_DIR_IN_OR_BOTH }

Data Fields

- int **aWhile**
- int **quietWhile**
- int **reAuthWhen**
- Boolean **authAbort**
- Boolean **authFail**
- PortState **authPortStatus**
- Boolean **authStart**
- Boolean **authTimeout**
- Boolean **authSuccess**
- Boolean **eapolEap**
- Boolean **initialize**
- Boolean **keyDone**
- Boolean **keyRun**
- Boolean **keyTxEnabled**
- PortTypes **portControl**
- Boolean **portValid**
- Boolean **reAuthenticate**
- enum eapol_state_machine:: { ... } **auth_pae_state**
- Boolean **eapolLogoff**
- Boolean **eapolStart**
- PortTypes **portMode**
- unsigned int **reAuthCount**
- unsigned int **quietPeriod**
- unsigned int **reAuthMax**
- Counter **authEntersConnecting**

- Counter **authEapLogoffsWhileConnecting**
- Counter **authEntersAuthenticating**
- Counter **authAuthSuccessesWhileAuthenticating**
- Counter **authAuthTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating**
- Counter **authAuthFailWhileAuthenticating**
- Counter **authAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticating**
- Counter **authAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating**
- Counter **authAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticated**
- Counter **authAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticated**
- Counter **authAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated**
- enum eapol_state_machine:: { ... } **be_auth_state**
- unsigned int **serverTimeout**
- Counter **backendResponses**
- Counter **backendAccessChallenges**
- Counter **backendOtherRequestsToSupplicant**
- Counter **backendAuthSuccesses**
- Counter **backendAuthFails**
- enum eapol_state_machine:: { ... } **reauth_timer_state**
- unsigned int **reAuthPeriod**
- Boolean **reAuthEnabled**
- enum eapol_state_machine:: { ... } **auth_key_tx_state**
- enum eapol_state_machine:: { ... } **key_rx_state**
- Boolean **rxKey**
- enum eapol_state_machine:: { ... } **ctrl_dir_state**
- ControlledDirection **adminControlledDirections**
- ControlledDirection **operControlledDirections**
- Boolean **operEdge**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolRespIdFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFramesRx**
- Counter **dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameVersion**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **flags**
- struct **eap_eapol_interface** * **eax_if**
- int **radius_identifier**
- struct **radius_msg** * **last_recv_radius**
- u8 **last_eap_id**
- u8 * **identity**
- size_t **identity_len**
- u8 **eap_type_authsrv**
- u8 **eap_type_supp**
- struct **radius_class_data** **radius_class**
- u8 * **eapol_key_sign**

- size_t **eapol_key_sign_len**
- u8 * **eapol_key_crypt**
- size_t **eapol_key_crypt_len**
- struct **eap_sm** * **eap**
- Boolean **initializing**
- Boolean **changed**
- struct **eapol_authenticator** * **eapol**
- struct **hostapd_data** * **hapd**
- struct **sta_info** * **sta**

14.111.1 Detailed Description

Per-Supplicant Authenticator state machines.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[eapol_sm.h](#)

14.112 eapol_test_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **wpa_s**
- int **eapol_test_num_reauths**
- int **no_mppe_keys**
- int **num_mppe_ok**
- int **num_mppe_mismatch**
- u8 **radius_identifier**
- struct [radius_msg](#) * **last_recv_radius**
- struct in_addr **own_ip_addr**
- struct [radius_client_data](#) * **radius**
- struct [hostapd_radius_servers](#) * **radius_conf**
- u8 * **last_eap_radius**
- size_t **last_eap_radius_len**
- u8 **authenticator_pmk** [PMK_LEN]
- size_t **authenticator_pmk_len**
- int **radius_access_accept_received**
- int **radius_access_reject_received**
- int **auth_timed_out**
- u8 * **eap_identity**
- size_t **eap_identity_len**
- char * **connect_info**
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [extra_radius_attr](#) * **extra_attrs**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/eapol_test.c](#)

14.113 eloop_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **user_data**
- int **max_sock**
- struct [eloop_sock_table](#) **readers**
- struct [eloop_sock_table](#) **writers**
- struct [eloop_sock_table](#) **exceptions**
- struct [eloop_timeout](#) * **timeout**
- int **signal_count**
- struct [eloop_signal](#) * **signals**
- int **signaled**
- int **pending_terminate**
- int **terminate**
- int **reader_table_changed**
- int **reader_count**
- struct [eloop_sock](#) * **readers**
- size_t **reader_count**
- size_t **event_count**
- struct [eloop_event](#) * **events**
- struct [eloop_signal](#) **term_signal**
- HANDLE **term_event**
- HANDLE * **handles**
- size_t **num_handles**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/utils/[eloop.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_none.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_win.c](#)

14.114 eloop_event Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **eloop_data**
- void * **user_data**
- [eloop_event_handler](#) **handler**
- HANDLE **event**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/[eloop_win.c](#)

14.115 eloop_signal Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **sig**
- void * **user_data**
- [eloop_signal_handler](#) **handler**
- int **signaled**
- void(* **handler**)(int sig, void *eloop_ctx, void *signal_ctx)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/utils/[eloop.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_none.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_win.c](#)

14.116 eloop_sock Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **sock**
- void * **eloop_data**
- void * **user_data**
- **eloop_sock_handler handler**
- void(* **handler**)(int sock, void *eloop_ctx, void *sock_ctx)
- WSAEVENT **event**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/utils/[eloop.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_none.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_win.c](#)

14.117 eloop_sock_table Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **count**
- struct [eloop_sock](#) * **table**
- int **changed**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/[eloop.c](#)

14.118 eloop_timeout Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [os_time](#) **time**
- void * **eloop_data**
- void * **user_data**
- [eloop_timeout_handler](#) **handler**
- struct [eloop_timeout](#) * **next**
- void(* **handler**)(void *eloop_ctx, void *sock_ctx)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/utils/[eloop.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_none.c](#)
- src/utils/[eloop_win.c](#)

14.119 extra_radius_attr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- char **syntax**
- char * **data**
- struct [extra_radius_attr](#) * **next**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[eapol_test.c](#)

14.120 family_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **group**
- int **id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_nl80211.c](#)

14.121 wpa_event_data::ft_ies Struct Reference

FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE).

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- const u8 * ies
- size_t ies_len
- int ft_action
- u8 target_ap [ETH_ALEN]
- const u8 * ric_ies
- size_t ric_ies_len

14.121.1 Detailed Description

FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE). During FT (IEEE 802.11r) authentication sequence, the driver is expected to use this event to report received FT IEs (MDIE, FTIE, RSN IE, TIE, possible resource request) to the supplicant. The FT IEs for the next message will be delivered through the struct [wpa_driver_ops::update_ft_ies\(\)](#) callback.

14.121.2 Field Documentation

14.121.2.1 const u8* wpa_event_data::ft_ies::ric_ies

Optional IE(s), e.g., WMM TSPEC(s), for RIC-Request

14.121.2.2 size_t wpa_event_data::ft_ies::ric_ies_len

Length of ric_ies buffer in octets

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.122 ft_r0kh_r1kh_pull_frame Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **frame_type**
- u8 **packet_type**
- le16 **data_length**
- u8 **ap_address** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **nonce** [16]
- u8 **pmk_r0_name** [WPA_PMK_NAME_LEN]
- u8 **r1kh_id** [FT_R1KH_ID_LEN]
- u8 **s1kh_id** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **pad** [4]
- u8 **key_wrap_extra** [8]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.123 `ft_r0kh_r1kh_push_frame` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **frame_type**
- u8 **packet_type**
- le16 **data_length**
- u8 **ap_address** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **timestamp** [4]
- u8 **r1kh_id** [FT_R1KH_ID_LEN]
- u8 **s1kh_id** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **pmk_r0_name** [WPA_PMK_NAME_LEN]
- u8 **pmk_r1** [PMK_LEN]
- u8 **pmk_r1_name** [WPA_PMK_NAME_LEN]
- u8 **key_wrap_extra** [8]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.124 ft_r0kh_r1kh_resp_frame Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **frame_type**
- u8 **packet_type**
- le16 **data_length**
- u8 **ap_address** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **nonce** [16]
- u8 **r1kh_id** [FT_R1KH_ID_LEN]
- u8 **s1kh_id** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **pmk_r1** [PMK_LEN]
- u8 **pmk_r1_name** [WPA_PMK_NAME_LEN]
- u8 **pad** [4]
- u8 **key_wrap_extra** [8]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.125 ft_remote_r0kh Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ft_remote_r0kh](#) * **next**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **id** [FT_R0KH_ID_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **id_len**
- u8 **key** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.126 ft_remote_r1kh Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ft_remote_r1kh](#) * **next**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **id** [FT_R1KH_ID_LEN]
- u8 **key** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.127 ft_rrb_frame Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **frame_type**
- u8 **packet_type**
- le16 **action_length**
- u8 **ap_address** [ETH_ALEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.128 global_parse_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `char * name`
- `int(* parser)(const struct global_parse_data *data, struct wpa_config *config, int line, const char *value)`
- `void * param1`
- `void * param2`
- `void * param3`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `wpa_supplicant/config_file.c`

14.129 gnutls_session_int Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `security_parameters_st security_parameters`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/crypto/tls_gnutls.c`

14.130 gsm_triplet Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [gsm_triplet](#) * **next**
- char **imsi** [20]
- u8 **kc** [8]
- u8 **sres** [4]
- u8 **_rand** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/hlr_auc_gw/hlr_auc_gw.c](#)

14.131 hapd_interfaces Struct Reference

Data Fields

- size_t **count**
- struct [hostapd_iface](#) ** **iface**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[main.c](#)

14.132 hostap_sta_driver_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- unsigned long **rx_packets**
- unsigned long **tx_packets**
- unsigned long **rx_bytes**
- unsigned long **tx_bytes**
- unsigned long **current_tx_rate**
- unsigned long **inactive_msec**
- unsigned long **flags**
- unsigned long **num_ps_buf_frames**
- unsigned long **tx_retry_failed**
- unsigned long **tx_retry_count**
- int **last_rssi**
- int **last_ack_rssi**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.133 hostapd_acl_query_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- time_t **timestamp**
- u8 **radius_id**
- macaddr **addr**
- u8 * **auth_msg**
- size_t **auth_msg_len**
- struct [hostapd_acl_query_data](#) * **next**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[ieee802_11_auth.c](#)

14.134 hostapd_bss_config Struct Reference

Per-BSS configuration.

```
#include <config.h>
```

Public Types

- enum { **ACCEPT_UNLESS_DENIED** = 0, **DENY_UNLESS_ACCEPTED** = 1, **USE_EXTERNAL_RADIUS_AUTH** = 2 }

Data Fields

- char **iface** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- char **bridge** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- enum hostapd_logger_level logger_syslog_level **logger_stdout_level**
- unsigned int **logger_syslog**
- unsigned int **logger_stdout**
- char * **dump_log_name**
- int **max_num_sta**
- int **dtim_period**
- int **ieee802_1x**
- int **eapol_version**
- int **eap_server**
- struct **hostapd_eap_user** * **eap_user**
- char * **eap_sim_db**
- struct **hostapd_ip_addr** **own_ip_addr**
- char * **nas_identifier**
- struct **hostapd_radius_servers** * **radius**
- int **acct_interim_interval**
- struct **hostapd_ssid** **ssid**
- char * **eap_req_id_text**
- size_t **eap_req_id_text_len**
- int **eapol_key_index_workaround**
- size_t **default_wep_key_len**
- int **individual_wep_key_len**
- int **wep_rekeying_period**
- int **broadcast_key_idx_min**
- int **broadcast_key_idx_max**
- int **eap_reauth_period**
- int **ieee802_11f**
- char **iapp_iface** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- enum hostapd_bss_config:: { ... } **macaddr_acl**
- struct **mac_acl_entry** * **accept_mac**
- int **num_accept_mac**
- struct **mac_acl_entry** * **deny_mac**
- int **num_deny_mac**
- int **auth_algs**
- int **wpa**
- int **wpa_key_mgmt**

- int **wpa_pairwise**
- int **wpa_group**
- int **wpa_group_rekey**
- int **wpa_strict_rekey**
- int **wpa_gmk_rekey**
- int **wpa_ptk_rekey**
- int **rsn_pairwise**
- int **rsn_preath**
- char * **rsn_preath_interfaces**
- int **peerkey**
- char * **ctrl_interface**
- gid_t **ctrl_interface_gid**
- int **ctrl_interface_gid_set**
- char * **ca_cert**
- char * **server_cert**
- char * **private_key**
- char * **private_key_passwd**
- int **check_crl**
- char * **dh_file**
- u8 * **pac_opaque_encr_key**
- u8 * **eap_fast_a_id**
- size_t **eap_fast_a_id_len**
- char * **eap_fast_a_id_info**
- int **eap_fast_prov**
- int **pac_key_lifetime**
- int **pac_key_refresh_time**
- int **eap_sim_aka_result_ind**
- int **tnc**
- char * **radius_server_clients**
- int **radius_server_auth_port**
- int **radius_server_ipv6**
- char * **test_socket**
- int **use_pae_group_addr**
- int **ap_max_inactivity**
- int **ignore_broadcast_ssid**
- int **wmm_enabled**
- struct **hostapd_vlan** * **vlan**
- struct **hostapd_vlan** * **vlan_tail**
- macaddr **bssid**
- u16 **max_listen_interval**
- int **okc**
- int **wps_state**

14.134.1 Detailed Description

Per-BSS configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.135 hostapd_cached_radius_acl Struct Reference

Data Fields

- time_t **timestamp**
- macaddr **addr**
- int **accepted**
- struct [hostapd_cached_radius_acl](#) * **next**
- u32 **session_timeout**
- u32 **acct_interim_interval**
- int **vlan_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[ieee802_11_auth.c](#)

14.136 hostapd_channel_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- short **chan**
- short **freq**
- int **flag**
- u8 **max_tx_power**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.137 hostapd_cli_cmd Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **cmd**
- int(* **handler**)(struct [wpa_ctrl](#) *ctrl, int argc, char *argv[])

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[hostapd_cli.c](#)

14.138 hostapd_config Struct Reference

Per-radio interface configuration.

```
#include <config.h>
```

Public Types

- enum { **LONG_PREAMBLE** = 0, **SHORT_PREAMBLE** = 1 }
- enum { **CTS_PROTECTION_AUTOMATIC** = 0, **CTS_PROTECTION_FORCE_ENABLED** = 1, **CTS_PROTECTION_FORCE_DISABLED** = 2, **CTS_PROTECTION_AUTOMATIC_NO_OLBC** = 3 }
- enum { **INTERNAL_BRIDGE_DO_NOT_CONTROL** = -1, **INTERNAL_BRIDGE_DISABLED** = 0, **INTERNAL_BRIDGE_ENABLED** = 1 }

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_bss_config](#) * **bss**
- struct [hostapd_bss_config](#) * **last_bss**
- size_t **num_bss**
- u16 **beacon_int**
- int **rts_threshold**
- int **fragm_threshold**
- u8 **send_probe_response**
- u8 **channel**
- hostapd_hw_mode **hw_mode**
- enum hostapd_config:: { ... } **preamble**
- enum hostapd_config:: { ... } **cts_protection_type**
- int * **supported_rates**
- int * **basic_rates**
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * **driver**
- int **ap_table_max_size**
- int **ap_table_expiration_time**
- char **country** [3]
- int **ieee80211d**
- struct [hostapd_tx_queue_params](#) **tx_queue** [NUM_TX_QUEUES]
- struct [hostapd_wmm_ac_params](#) **wmm_ac_params** [4]
- enum hostapd_config:: { ... } **bridge_packets**
- int **ieee80211n**
- int **secondary_channel**

14.138.1 Detailed Description

Per-radio interface configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.139 hostapd_data Struct Reference

hostapd per-BSS data structure

```
#include <hostapd.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_iface](#) * **iface**
- struct [hostapd_config](#) * **iconf**
- struct [hostapd_bss_config](#) * **conf**
- int **interface_added**
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **num_sta**
- struct [sta_info](#) * **sta_list**
- struct [sta_info](#) * **sta_hash** [STA_HASH_SIZE]
- u32 **sta_aid** [AID_WORDS]
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * **driver**
- void * **drv_priv**
- void * **msg_ctx**
- struct [radius_client_data](#) * **radius**
- int **radius_client_reconfigured**
- u32 **acct_session_id_hi**
- u32 **acct_session_id_lo**
- struct [iapp_data](#) * **iapp**
- struct [hostapd_cached_radius_acl](#) * **acl_cache**
- struct [hostapd_acl_query_data](#) * **acl_queries**
- struct [wpa_authenticator](#) * **wpa_auth**
- struct [eapol_authenticator](#) * **eapol_auth**
- struct [rsn_preatuth_interface](#) * **preatuth_iface**
- time_t **michael_mic_failure**
- int **michael_mic_failures**
- int **tkip_countermeasures**
- int **ctrl_sock**
- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#) * **ctrl_dst**
- void * **ssl_ctx**
- void * **eap_sim_db_priv**
- struct [radius_server_data](#) * **radius_srv**
- int **parameter_set_count**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2**
- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- struct [hostapd_probereq_cb](#) * **probereq_cb**
- size_t **num_probereq_cb**

14.139.1 Detailed Description

hostapd per-BSS data structure

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[hostapd.h](#)

14.140 hostapd_eap_user Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_eap_user](#) * **next**
- u8 * **identity**
- size_t **identity_len**
- struct {
 - int **vendor**
 - u32 **method**} **methods** [EAP_USER_MAX_METHODS]
- u8 * **password**
- size_t **password_len**
- int **phase2**
- int **force_version**
- unsigned int **wildcard_prefix**:1
- unsigned int **password_hash**:1
- int **tls_auth**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.141 hostapd_frame_info Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **phytype**
- u32 **channel**
- u32 **datarate**
- u32 **ssi_signal**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.142 hostapd_freq_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **mode**
- int **freq**
- int **channel**
- int **ht_enabled**
- int **sec_channel_offset**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.143 hostapd_hw_modes Struct Reference

Data Fields

- hostapd_hw_mode **mode**
- int **num_channels**
- struct [hostapd_channel_data](#) * **channels**
- int **num_rates**
- struct [hostapd_rate_data](#) * **rates**
- u16 **ht_capab**
- u8 **mcs_set** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.144 hostapd_iface Struct Reference

hostapd per-interface data structure

```
#include <hostapd.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * **owner**
- char * **config_fname**
- struct [hostapd_config](#) * **conf**
- size_t **num_bss**
- struct [hostapd_data](#) ** **bss**
- int **num_ap**
- struct [ap_info](#) * **ap_list**
- struct [ap_info](#) * **ap_hash** [STA_HASH_SIZE]
- struct [ap_info](#) * **ap_iter_list**
- struct [hostapd_hw_modes](#) * **hw_features**
- int **num_hw_features**
- struct [hostapd_hw_modes](#) * **current_mode**
- int **num_rates**
- struct [hostapd_rate_data](#) * **current_rates**
- u16 **hw_flags**
- int **num_sta_non_erp**
- int **num_sta_no_short_slot_time**
- int **num_sta_no_short_preamble**
- int **olbc**
- int **num_sta_ht_no_gf**
- int **num_sta_no_ht**
- int **num_sta_ht_20mhz**
- int **olbc_ht**
- u16 **ht_op_mode**
- void(* **scan_cb**)(struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface)

14.144.1 Detailed Description

hostapd per-interface data structure

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[hostapd.h](#)

14.145 hostapd_ip_addr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- union {
 struct in_addr v4
} u
- int af

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/[ip_addr.h](#)

14.146 hostapd_probereq_cb Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void(* **cb**)(void *ctx, const u8 *sa, const u8 *ie, size_t ie_len)
- void * **ctx**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[hostapd.h](#)

14.147 hostapd_radius_server Struct Reference

RADIUS server information for RADIUS client.

```
#include <radius_client.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_ip_addr](#) **addr**
radiusAuthServerAddress or radiusAccServerAddress
- int **port**
radiusAuthClientServerPortNumber or radiusAccClientServerPortNumber
- u8 * **shared_secret**
Shared secret for authenticating RADIUS messages.
- size_t **shared_secret_len**
Length of shared_secret in octets.
- int **index**
radiusAuthServerIndex or radiusAccServerIndex
- int **round_trip_time**
radiusAuthClientRoundTripTime or radiusAccClientRoundTripTime
- u32 **requests**
radiusAuthClientAccessRequests or radiusAccClientRequests
- u32 **retransmissions**
radiusAuthClientAccessRetransmissions or radiusAccClientRetransmissions
- u32 **access_accepts**
radiusAuthClientAccessAccepts
- u32 **access_rejects**
radiusAuthClientAccessRejects
- u32 **access_challenges**
radiusAuthClientAccessChallenges
- u32 **responses**
radiusAccClientResponses
- u32 **malformed_responses**
radiusAuthClientMalformedAccessResponses or radiusAccClientMalformedResponses
- u32 **bad_authenticators**
radiusAuthClientBadAuthenticators or radiusAccClientBadAuthenticators

- u32 [timeouts](#)
radiusAuthClientTimeouts or radiusAccClientTimeouts
- u32 [unknown_types](#)
radiusAuthClientUnknownTypes or radiusAccClientUnknownTypes
- u32 [packets_dropped](#)
radiusAuthClientPacketsDropped or radiusAccClientPacketsDropped

14.147.1 Detailed Description

RADIUS server information for RADIUS client. This structure contains information about a RADIUS server. The values are mainly for MIB information. The MIB variable prefix (radiusAuth or radiusAcc) depends on whether this is an authentication or accounting server.

`radiusAuthClientPendingRequests` (or `radiusAccClientPendingRequests`) is the length of `hapd->radius->msgs` for matching `msg_type`.

14.147.2 Field Documentation

14.147.2.1 int hostapd_radius_server::round_trip_time

`radiusAuthClientRoundTripTime` or `radiusAccClientRoundTripTime` Round-trip time in hundredths of a second.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/radius/radius_client.h`

14.148 hostapd_radius_servers Struct Reference

RADIUS servers for RADIUS client.

```
#include <radius_client.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct `hostapd_radius_server` * `auth_servers`
RADIUS Authentication servers in priority order.
- int `num_auth_servers`
Number of auth_servers entries.
- struct `hostapd_radius_server` * `auth_server`
The current Authentication server.
- struct `hostapd_radius_server` * `acct_servers`
RADIUS Accounting servers in priority order.
- int `num_acct_servers`
Number of acct_servers entries.
- struct `hostapd_radius_server` * `acct_server`
The current Accounting server.
- int `retry_primary_interval`
Retry interval for trying primary server.
- int `msg_dumps`
Whether RADIUS message details are shown in stdout.
- struct `hostapd_ip_addr` `client_addr`
Client (local) address to use if `force_client_addr`.
- int `force_client_addr`
Whether to force client (local) address.

14.148.1 Detailed Description

RADIUS servers for RADIUS client.

14.148.2 Field Documentation

14.148.2.1 int hostapd_radius_servers::retry_primary_interval

Retry interval for trying primary server. This specifies a retry interval in sexconds for trying to return to the primary RADIUS server. RADIUS client code will automatically try to use the next server when the

current server is not replying to requests. If this interval is set (non-zero), the primary server will be retried after the specified number of seconds has passed even if the current used secondary server is still working.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius_client.h](#)

14.149 hostapd_rate_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **rate**
- int **flags**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.150 hostapd_ssid Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **ssid** [HOSTAPD_MAX_SSID_LEN+1]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **ssid_set**
- char **vlan** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- secpolicy **security_policy**
- struct [hostapd_wpa_psk](#) * **wpa_psk**
- char * **wpa_passphrase**
- char * **wpa_psk_file**
- struct [hostapd_wep_keys](#) **wep**
- int **dynamic_vlan**
- struct [hostapd_wep_keys](#) ** **dyn_vlan_keys**
- size_t **max_dyn_vlan_keys**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.151 hostapd_sta_add_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **addr**
- u16 **aid**
- u16 **capability**
- const u8 * **supp_rates**
- size_t **supp_rates_len**
- int **flags**
- u16 **listen_interval**
- struct [ht_cap_ie](#) * **ht_capabilities**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.152 hostapd_tx_queue_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **aifs**
- int **cwmin**
- int **cwmax**
- int **burst**
- int **configured**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.153 hostapd_vlan Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_vlan](#) * **next**
- int **vlan_id**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **dynamic_vlan**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.154 hostapd_wep_keys Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **idx**
- u8 * **key** [NUM_WEP_KEYS]
- size_t **len** [NUM_WEP_KEYS]
- int **keys_set**
- size_t **default_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.155 hostapd_wmm_ac_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **cwmin**
- int **cwmax**
- int **aifs**
- int **txop_limit**
- int **admission_control_mandatory**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.156 hostapd_wpa_psk Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_wpa_psk](#) * **next**
- int **group**
- u8 **psk** [PMK_LEN]
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.157 ht_cap_ie Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **id**
- u8 **length**
- struct [ieee80211_ht_capability](#) **data**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.158 http_client Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct sockaddr_in **dst**
- int **sd**
- struct wpabuf * **req**
- size_t **req_pos**
- size_t **max_response**
- void(* **cb**)(void *ctx, struct http_client *c, enum http_client_event event)
- void * **cb_ctx**
- struct httpread * **hread**
- struct wpabuf **body**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[http_client.c](#)

14.159 http_request Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [http_request](#) * **next**
- struct [http_server](#) * **srv**
- int **fd**
- struct sockaddr_in **cli**
- struct [httpread](#) * **hread**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[http_server.c](#)

14.160 http_server Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void(* **cb**)(void *ctx, struct [http_request](#) *req)
- void * **cb_ctx**
- int **fd**
- int **port**
- struct [http_request](#) * **requests**
- unsigned int **request_count**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[http_server.c](#)

14.161 httpread Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum **trailer_state** { **trailer_line_begin** = 0, **trailer_empty_cr**, **trailer_nonempty**, **trailer_nonempty_cr** }

Data Fields

- int **sd**
- void(* **cb**)(struct [httpread](#) *handle, void *cookie, enum [httpread_event](#) e)
- void * **cookie**
- int **max_bytes**
- int **timeout_seconds**
- int **sd_registered**
- int **to_registered**
- int **got_hdr**
- char **hdr** [HTTPREAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE+1]
- int **hdr_nbytes**
- enum [httpread_hdr_type](#) **hdr_type**
- int **version**
- int **reply_code**
- int **got_content_length**
- int **content_length**
- int **chunked**
- char * **uri**
- int **got_body**
- char * **body**
- int **body_nbytes**
- int **body_alloc_nbytes**
- int **got_file**
- int **in_chunk_data**
- int **chunk_start**
- int **chunk_size**
- int **in_trailer**
- enum [httpread::trailer_state](#) **trailer_state**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[httpread.c](#)

14.162 i802_bss Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [i802_bss](#) * **next**
- int **ifindex**
- unsigned int **beacon_set**:1

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_nl80211.c](#)

14.163 iapp_ack_security_block Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **iv** [8]
- u8 **new_ap_ack_authenticator** [48]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.164 iapp_add_notify Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **addr_len**
- u8 **reserved**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- be16 **seq_num**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.165 iapp_cache_notify Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **addr_len**
- u8 **reserved**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **seq_num**
- u8 **current_ap** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **ctx_block_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.166 iapp_cache_response Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **addr_len**
- u8 **status**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **seq_num**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.167 iapp_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_data](#) * **hapd**
- u16 **identifier**
- struct in_addr own **multicast**
- int **udp_sock**
- int **packet_sock**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.168 iapp_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **version**
- u8 **command**
- be16 **identifier**
- be16 **length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.169 iapp_layer2_update Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **da** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **sa** [ETH_ALEN]
- be16 **len**
- u8 **dsap**
- u8 **ssap**
- u8 **control**
- u8 **xid_info** [3]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.170 iapp_move_notify Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **addr_len**
- u8 **reserved**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **seq_num**
- u16 **ctx_block_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.171 iapp_move_response Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **addr_len**
- u8 **status**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **seq_num**
- u16 **ctx_block_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.172 iapp_send_security_block Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **iv** [8]
- u16 **sec_block_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[iapp.c](#)

14.173 ibss_rsn Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **wpa_s**
- struct [wpa_authenticator](#) * **auth_group**
- struct [ibss_rsn_peer](#) * **peers**
- u8 **psk** [PMK_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ibss_rsn.h](#)

14.174 ibss_rsn_peer Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ibss_rsn_peer](#) * **next**
- struct [ibss_rsn](#) * **ibss_rsn**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [wpa_sm](#) * **supp**
- [wpa_states](#) **supp_state**
- u8 **supp_ie** [80]
- size_t **supp_ie_len**
- struct [wpa_state_machine](#) * **auth**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ibss_rsn.h](#)

14.175 wpa_event_data::ibss_rsn_start Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 peer [ETH_ALEN]

14.175.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.176 ieee80211_frame_info Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **version**
- u32 **length**
- u64 **mactime**
- u64 **hosttime**
- u32 **phytype**
- u32 **channel**
- u32 **datarate**
- u32 **antenna**
- u32 **priority**
- u32 **ssi_type**
- u32 **ssi_signal**
- u32 **ssi_noise**
- u32 **preamble**
- u32 **encoding**
- u32 **msg_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[ap_list.c](#)

14.177 ieee80211_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- le16 **frame_control**
- le16 **duration_id**
- u8 **addr1** [6]
- u8 **addr2** [6]
- u8 **addr3** [6]
- le16 **seq_ctrl**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.178 ieee80211_ht_capability Struct Reference

Data Fields

- le16 **capabilities_info**
- u8 **mac_ht_params_info**
- u8 **supported_mcs_set** [16]
- le16 **extended_ht_capability_info**
- le32 **tx_BF_capability_info**
- u8 **antenna_selection_info**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.179 ieee80211_ht_operation Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **control_chan**
- u8 **ht_param**
- le16 **operation_mode**
- le16 **stbc_param**
- u8 **basic_set** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.180 ieee80211_mgmt Struct Reference

Data Fields

- le16 **frame_control**
- le16 **duration**
- u8 **da** [6]
- u8 **sa** [6]
- u8 **bssid** [6]
- le16 **seq_ctrl**
- union {

 struct {

 le16 **auth_alg**

 le16 **auth_transaction**

 le16 **status_code**

 u8 **variable** [0]

 } **auth**

 struct {

 le16 **reason_code**

 } **deauth**

 struct {

 le16 **capab_info**

 le16 **listen_interval**

 u8 **variable** [0]

 } **assoc_req**

 struct {

 le16 **capab_info**

 le16 **status_code**

 le16 **aid**

 u8 **variable** [0]

 } **assoc_resp**

 struct {

 le16 **capab_info**

 le16 **status_code**

 le16 **aid**

 u8 **variable** [0]

 } **reassoc_resp**

 struct {

 le16 **capab_info**

 le16 **listen_interval**

 u8 **current_ap** [6]

 u8 **variable** [0]

 } **reassoc_req**

 struct {

 le16 **reason_code**

 } **disassoc**

 struct {

 u8 **timestamp** [8]

 le16 **beacon_int**

 le16 **capab_info**

 u8 **variable** [0]

 } **beacon**

 struct {

```

        u8 variable [0]
    } probe_req
    struct {
        u8 timestamp [8]
        le16 beacon_int
        le16 capab_info
        u8 variable [0]
    } probe_resp
    struct {
        u8 category
        union {
            struct {
                u8 action_code
                u8 dialog_token
                u8 status_code
                u8 variable [0]
            } wmm_action
            struct {
                u8 action_code
                u8 element_id
                u8 length
                u8 switch_mode
                u8 new_chan
                u8 switch_count
            } chan_switch
            struct {
                u8 action
                u8 sta_addr [ETH_ALEN]
                u8 target_ap_addr [ETH_ALEN]
                u8 variable [0]
            } ft_action_req
            struct {
                u8 action
                u8 sta_addr [ETH_ALEN]
                u8 target_ap_addr [ETH_ALEN]
                le16 status_code
                u8 variable [0]
            } ft_action_resp
            struct {
                u8 action
                u8 trans_id [WLAN_SA_QUERY_TR_ID_LEN]
            } sa_query_req
            struct {
                u8 action
                u8 trans_id [WLAN_SA_QUERY_TR_ID_LEN]
            } sa_query_resp
        } u
    } action
} u

```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.181 ieee80211_radiotap_header Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `uint8_t it_version`
- `uint8_t it_pad`
- `uint16_t it_len`
- `uint32_t it_present`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/utils/radiotap.h`

14.182 ieee80211_radiotap_iterator Struct Reference

tracks walk thru present radiotap args

```
#include <radiotap_iter.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct ieee80211_radiotap_header * **rtheader**
- int **max_length**
- int **this_arg_index**
- unsigned char * **this_arg**
- int **arg_index**
- unsigned char * **arg**
- uint32_t * **next_bitmap**
- uint32_t **bitmap_shifter**

14.182.1 Detailed Description

tracks walk thru present radiotap args

Parameters:

- rtheader** pointer to the radiotap header we are walking through
max_length length of radiotap header in cpu byte ordering
this_arg_index IEEE80211_RADIOTAP_... index of current arg
this_arg pointer to current radiotap arg
arg_index internal next argument index
arg internal next argument pointer
next_bitmap internal pointer to next present u32
bitmap_shifter internal shifter for curr u32 bitmap, b0 set == arg present

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/radiotap_iter.h

14.183 ieee80211_rx_status Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **channel**
- int **ssi**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.184 ieee80211_sta_bss Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ieee80211_sta_bss](#) * **next**
- struct [ieee80211_sta_bss](#) * **hnext**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **ssid** [MAX_SSID_LEN]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- u16 **capability**
- int **hw_mode**
- int **channel**
- int **freq**
- int **rssi**
- u8 * **ie**
- size_t **ie_len**
- u8 * **wpa_ie**
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**
- u8 * **rsn_ie**
- size_t **rsn_ie_len**
- u8 * **wmm_ie**
- size_t **wmm_ie_len**
- u8 * **mdie**
- size_t **mdie_len**
- u8 **supp_rates** [IEEE80211_MAX_SUPP_RATES]
- size_t **supp_rates_len**
- int **beacon_int**
- u64 **timestamp**
- int **probe_resp**
- struct [os_time](#) **last_update**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/mlme.c](#)

14.185 ieee8023_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **dest** [6]
- u8 **src** [6]
- u16 **ethertype**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_wired.c](#)

14.186 ieee802_11_elems Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 * ssid
- u8 ssid_len
- u8 * supp_rates
- u8 supp_rates_len
- u8 * fh_params
- u8 fh_params_len
- u8 * ds_params
- u8 ds_params_len
- u8 * cf_params
- u8 cf_params_len
- u8 * tim
- u8 tim_len
- u8 * ibss_params
- u8 ibss_params_len
- u8 * challenge
- u8 challenge_len
- u8 * erp_info
- u8 erp_info_len
- u8 * ext_supp_rates
- u8 ext_supp_rates_len
- u8 * wpa_ie
- u8 wpa_ie_len
- u8 * rsn_ie
- u8 rsn_ie_len
- u8 * wmm
- u8 wmm_len
- u8 * wmm_tspec
- u8 wmm_tspec_len
- u8 * wps_ie
- u8 wps_ie_len
- u8 * power_cap
- u8 power_cap_len
- u8 * supp_channels
- u8 supp_channels_len
- u8 * mdie
- u8 mdie_len
- u8 * ftie
- u8 ftie_len
- u8 * timeout_int
- u8 timeout_int_len
- u8 * ht_capabilities
- u8 ht_capabilities_len
- u8 * ht_operation
- u8 ht_operation_len
- u8 * vendor_ht_cap
- u8 vendor_ht_cap_len

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_common.h](#)

14.187 ieee802_1x_eapol_key Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- u16 **key_length**
- u8 **replay_counter** [8]
- u8 **key_iv** [16]
- u8 **key_index**
- u8 **key_signature** [16]
- u8 **key_length** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- hostapd/[ieee802_1x.h](#)
- src/eapol_supp/[eapol_supp_sm.c](#)

14.188 ieee802_1x_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **version**
- u8 **type**
- be16 **length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/eapol_common.h](#)

14.189 ieee802_3_hdr_s Struct Reference

Data Fields

- unsigned char **da** [6]
- unsigned char **sa** [6]
- unsigned short **type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.190 ifinfomsg Struct Reference

Data Fields

- unsigned char **ifi_family**
- unsigned char **ifi_pad**
- unsigned short **ifi_type**
- int **ifi_index**
- unsigned **ifi_flags**
- unsigned **ifi_change**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[priv_netlink.h](#)

14.191 ikev2_encr_alg Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **id**
- size_t **key_len**
- size_t **block_size**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.192 ikev2_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **i_spi** [IKEV2_SPI_LEN]
- u8 **r_spi** [IKEV2_SPI_LEN]
- u8 **next_payload**
- u8 **version**
- u8 **exchange_type**
- u8 **flags**
- u8 **message_id** [4]
- u8 **length** [4]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.193 ikev2_initiator_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { **SA_INIT**, **SA_AUTH**, **CHILD_SA**, **IKEV2_DONE** }
- enum { **PEER_AUTH_CERT**, **PEER_AUTH_SECRET** }

Data Fields

- enum ikev2_initiator_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **i_spi** [IKEV2_SPI_LEN]
- u8 **r_spi** [IKEV2_SPI_LEN]
- u8 **i_nonce** [IKEV2_NONCE_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **i_nonce_len**
- u8 **r_nonce** [IKEV2_NONCE_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **r_nonce_len**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **r_dh_public**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **i_dh_private**
- struct [ikev2_proposal_data](#) **proposal**
- struct [dh_group](#) * **dh**
- struct [ikev2_keys](#) **keys**
- u8 * **IDi**
- size_t **IDi_len**
- u8 * **IDr**
- size_t **IDr_len**
- u8 **IDr_type**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **r_sign_msg**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **i_sign_msg**
- u8 * **shared_secret**
- size_t **shared_secret_len**
- enum ikev2_initiator_data:: { ... } **peer_auth**
- u8 * **key_pad**
- size_t **key_pad_len**
- const u8 *(* **get_shared_secret**)(void *ctx, const u8 *IDr, size_t IDr_len, size_t *secret_len)
- void * **cb_ctx**
- int **unknown_user**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[ikev2.h](#)

14.194 ikev2_integ_alg Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **id**
- size_t **key_len**
- size_t **hash_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.195 ikev2_keys Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 * **SK_d**
- u8 * **SK_ai**
- u8 * **SK_ar**
- u8 * **SK_ei**
- u8 * **SK_er**
- u8 * **SK_pi**
- u8 * **SK_pr**
- size_t **SK_d_len**
- size_t **SK_integ_len**
- size_t **SK_encr_len**
- size_t **SK_prf_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.196 ikev2_payload_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **next_payload**
- u8 **flags**
- u8 **payload_length** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.197 ikev2_payloads Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **sa**
- size_t **sa_len**
- const u8 * **ke**
- size_t **ke_len**
- const u8 * **idi**
- size_t **idi_len**
- const u8 * **idr**
- size_t **idr_len**
- const u8 * **cert**
- size_t **cert_len**
- const u8 * **auth**
- size_t **auth_len**
- const u8 * **nonce**
- size_t **nonce_len**
- const u8 * **encrypted**
- size_t **encrypted_len**
- u8 **enqr_next_payload**
- const u8 * **notification**
- size_t **notification_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.198 ikev2_prf_alg Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **id**
- size_t **key_len**
- size_t **hash_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.199 ikev2_proposal Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- u8 **reserved**
- u8 **proposal_length** [2]
- u8 **proposal_num**
- u8 **protocol_id**
- u8 **spi_size**
- u8 **num_transforms**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.200 ikev2_proposal_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **proposal_num**
- int **integ**
- int **prf**
- int **encr**
- int **dh**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/eap_peer/[ikev2.h](#)
- src/eap_server/[ikev2.h](#)

14.201 ikev2_responder_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 SA_INIT, **SA_AUTH**, **CHILD_SA**, **NOTIFY**,
 IKEV2_DONE, **IKEV2_FAILED** }
- enum { **PEER_AUTH_CERT**, **PEER_AUTH_SECRET** }
- enum { **LAST_MSG_SA_INIT**, **LAST_MSG_SA_AUTH** }

Data Fields

- enum ikev2_responder_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **i_spi** [IKEV2_SPI_LEN]
- u8 **r_spi** [IKEV2_SPI_LEN]
- u8 **i_nonce** [IKEV2_NONCE_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **i_nonce_len**
- u8 **r_nonce** [IKEV2_NONCE_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **r_nonce_len**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **i_dh_public**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **r_dh_private**
- struct [ikev2_proposal_data](#) **proposal**
- struct [dh_group](#) * **dh**
- struct [ikev2_keys](#) **keys**
- u8 * **IDi**
- size_t **IDi_len**
- u8 **IDi_type**
- u8 * **IDr**
- size_t **IDr_len**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **r_sign_msg**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **i_sign_msg**
- u8 * **shared_secret**
- size_t **shared_secret_len**
- enum ikev2_responder_data:: { ... } **peer_auth**
- u8 * **key_pad**
- size_t **key_pad_len**
- u16 **error_type**
- enum ikev2_responder_data:: { ... } **last_msg**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/ikev2.h](#)

14.202 ikev2_transform Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- u8 **reserved**
- u8 **transform_length** [2]
- u8 **transform_type**
- u8 **reserved2**
- u8 **transform_id** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[ikev2_common.h](#)

14.203 wpa_event_data::interface_status Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Public Types

- enum { EVENT_INTERFACE_ADDED, EVENT_INTERFACE_REMOVED }

Data Fields

- char **ifname** [100]
- enum wpa_event_data::interface_status:: { ... } **ievent**

14.203.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.204 ipw_param Struct Reference

Data Fields

```
• u32 cmd
• u8 sta_addr [ETH_ALEN]
• union {
    struct {
        u8 name
        u32 value
    } wpa_param
    struct {
        u32 len
        u8 reserved [32]
        u8 data [0]
    } wpa_ie
    struct {
        u32 command
        u32 reason_code
    } mlme
    struct {
        u8 alg [IPW_CRYPT_ALG_NAME_LEN]
        u8 set_tx
        u32 err
        u8 idx
        u8 seq [8]
        u16 key_len
        u8 key [0]
    } crypt
} u
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ipw.c](#)

14.205 iw_discarded Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 nwid`
- `__u32 code`
- `__u32 fragment`
- `__u32 retries`
- `__u32 misc`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.206 iw_encode_ext Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 ext_flags`
- `__u8 tx_seq [IW_ENCODE_SEQ_MAX_SIZE]`
- `__u8 rx_seq [IW_ENCODE_SEQ_MAX_SIZE]`
- `struct sockaddr addr`
- `__u16 alg`
- `__u16 key_len`
- `__u8 key [0]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.207 iw_event Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u16 len`
- `__u16 cmd`
- union `iwreq_data u`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.208 iw_freq Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__s32 m`
- `__s16 e`
- `__u8 i`
- `__u8 flags`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.209 iw_michaelmicfailure Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 flags`
- `struct sockaddr src_addr`
- `__u8 tsc [IW_ENCODE_SEQ_MAX_SIZE]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.210 iw_missed Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 beacon`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.211 iw_mlme Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u16 cmd`
- `__u16 reason_code`
- struct sockaddr `addr`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.212 iw_param Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__s32 value`
- `__u8 fixed`
- `__u8 disabled`
- `__u16 flags`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.213 iw_pmkid_cand Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 flags`
- `__u32 index`
- struct sockaddr `bssid`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.214 iw_pmksa Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 cmd`
- `struct sockaddr bssid`
- `__u8 pmkid [IW_PMKID_LEN]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.215 iw_point Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void __user * **pointer**
- __u16 **length**
- __u16 **flags**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/common/wireless_copy.h

14.216 iw_priv_args Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 cmd`
- `__u16 set_args`
- `__u16 get_args`
- `char name [IFNAMSIZ]`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.217 iw_quality Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u8 qual`
- `__u8 level`
- `__u8 noise`
- `__u8 updated`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.218 iw_range Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u32 throughput`
- `__u32 min_nwid`
- `__u32 max_nwid`
- `__u16 old_num_channels`
- `__u8 old_num_frequency`
- `__u32 event_capa [6]`
- `__s32 sensitivity`
- `struct iw_quality max_qual`
- `struct iw_quality avg_qual`
- `__u8 num_bitrates`
- `__s32 bitrate [IW_MAX_BITRATES]`
- `__s32 min_rts`
- `__s32 max_rts`
- `__s32 min_frag`
- `__s32 max_frag`
- `__s32 min_pmp`
- `__s32 max_pmp`
- `__s32 min_pmt`
- `__s32 max_pmt`
- `__u16 pmp_flags`
- `__u16 pmt_flags`
- `__u16 pm_capa`
- `__u16 encoding_size [IW_MAX_ENCODING_SIZES]`
- `__u8 num_encoding_sizes`
- `__u8 max_encoding_tokens`
- `__u8 encoding_login_index`
- `__u16 txpower_capa`
- `__u8 num_txpower`
- `__s32 txpower [IW_MAX_TXPOWER]`
- `__u8 we_version_compiled`
- `__u8 we_version_source`
- `__u16 retry_capa`
- `__u16 retry_flags`
- `__u16 r_time_flags`
- `__s32 min_retry`
- `__s32 max_retry`
- `__s32 min_r_time`
- `__s32 max_r_time`
- `__u16 num_channels`
- `__u8 num_frequency`
- `struct iw_freq freq [IW_MAX_FREQUENCIES]`
- `__u32 enc_capa`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.219 iw_scan_req Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u8 scan_type`
- `__u8 essid_len`
- `__u8 num_channels`
- `__u8 flags`
- struct sockaddr **bssid**
- `__u8 essid [IW_ESSID_MAX_SIZE]`
- `__u32 min_channel_time`
- `__u32 max_channel_time`
- struct [iw_freq](#) **channel_list** [IW_MAX_FREQUENCIES]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.220 iw_statistics Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `__u16 status`
- struct `iw_quality qual`
- struct `iw_discarded discard`
- struct `iw_missed miss`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/wireless_copy.h`

14.221 iw_thrspy Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct sockaddr **addr**
- struct [iw_quality](#) **qual**
- struct [iw_quality](#) **low**
- struct [iw_quality](#) **high**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wireless_copy.h](#)

14.222 iwreq Struct Reference

Data Fields

- union {
 char **ifrn_name** [IFNAMSIZ]
} **ifr_ifrn**

- union [iwreq_data](#) **u**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/common/wireless_copy.h

14.223 iwreq_data Union Reference

Data Fields

- char **name** [IFNAMSIZ]
- struct [iw_point essid](#)
- struct [iw_param nwid](#)
- struct [iw_freq freq](#)
- struct [iw_param sens](#)
- struct [iw_param bitrate](#)
- struct [iw_param txpower](#)
- struct [iw_param rts](#)
- struct [iw_param frag](#)
- __u32 **mode**
- struct [iw_param retry](#)
- struct [iw_point encoding](#)
- struct [iw_param power](#)
- struct [iw_quality qual](#)
- struct sockaddr **ap_addr**
- struct sockaddr **addr**
- struct [iw_param param](#)
- struct [iw_point data](#)

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wireless_copy.h](#)

14.224 l2_ethyl Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **h_dest** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **h_source** [ETH_ALEN]
- be16 **h_proto**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet.h](#)

14.225 l2_packet_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- pcap_t * **pcap**
- char **ifname** [100]
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- void(* **rx_callback**)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void * **rx_callback_ctx**
- int **l2_hdr**
- int **fd**
- int **ifindex**
- HANDLE **rx_avail**
- OVERLAPPED **rx_overlapped**
- u8 **rx_buf** [1514]
- DWORD **rx_written**
- eth_t * **eth**
- char * **own_socket_path**
- struct sockaddr_un **priv_addr**
- unsigned int **num_fast_poll**
- int **running**
- HANDLE **rx_done**
- HANDLE **rx_thread**
- HANDLE **rx_thread_done**
- HANDLE **rx_notify**
- u8 * **rx_buf**
- u8 * **rx_src**
- size_t **rx_len**
- size_t **rx_no_wait**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_freebsd.c](#)
- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_linux.c](#)
- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_ndis.c](#)
- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_none.c](#)
- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_pcap.c](#)
- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_privsep.c](#)
- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_wincap.c](#)

14.226 l2_packet_ndisuo_global Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **refcount**
- unsigned short **first_proto**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/l2_packet/[l2_packet_ndis.c](#)

14.227 mac_acl_entry Struct Reference

Data Fields

- macaddr **addr**
- int **vlan_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[config.h](#)

14.228 madwifi_driver_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_data](#) * **hapd**
- char **iface** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **ifindex**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **sock_xmit**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **sock_recv**
- int **ioctl_sock**
- int **wext_sock**
- int **we_version**
- u8 **acct_mac** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [hostap_sta_driver_data](#) **acct_data**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **sock_raw**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_atheros.c](#)

14.229 MD4Context Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **state** [4]
- u64 **count**
- u8 **buffer** [MD4_BLOCK_LENGTH]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/crypto/md4-internal.c](#)

14.230 MD5Context Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **buf** [4]
- u32 **bits** [2]
- u8 **in** [64]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[md5_i.h](#)

14.231 wpa_event_data::michael_mic_failure Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- int **unicast**
- const u8 * **src**

14.231.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.232 milenage_parameters Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [milenage_parameters](#) * **next**
- char **imsi** [20]
- u8 **ki** [16]
- u8 **opc** [16]
- u8 **amf** [2]
- u8 **sqn** [6]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/hlr_auc_gw/hlr_auc_gw.c](#)

14.233 mimo_pwr_save_action Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **category**
- u8 **action**
- u8 **enable**
- u8 **mode**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.234 mp_int Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **used**
- int **alloc**
- int **sign**
- mp_digit * **dp**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[libtommath.c](#)

14.235 ms_change_password Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **encr_password** [516]
- u8 **encr_hash** [16]
- u8 **peer_challenge** [MSCHAPV2_CHAL_LEN]
- u8 **reserved** [8]
- u8 **nt_response** [MSCHAPV2_NT_RESPONSE_LEN]
- u8 **flags** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c](#)

14.236 ms_response Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **peer_challenge** [MSCHAPV2_CHAL_LEN]
- u8 **reserved** [8]
- u8 **nt_response** [MSCHAPV2_NT_RESPONSE_LEN]
- u8 **flags**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c](#)

14.237 `ndef_record` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `u8 * type`
- `u8 * id`
- `u8 * payload`
- `u8 type_length`
- `u8 id_length`
- `u32 payload_length`
- `u32 total_length`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/wps/ndef.c`

14.238 NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI Struct Reference

Data Fields

- USHORT **Capabilities**
- USHORT **ListenInterval**
- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **CurrentAPAddress**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.239 NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI Struct Reference

Data Fields

- USHORT **Capabilities**
- USHORT **StatusCode**
- USHORT **AssociationId**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.240 NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- USHORT **AvailableRequestFixedIEs**
- [NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI RequestFixedIEs](#)
- ULONG **RequestIELength**
- ULONG **OffsetRequestIEs**
- USHORT **AvailableResponseFixedIEs**
- [NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI ResponseFixedIEs](#)
- ULONG **ResponseIELength**
- ULONG **OffsetResponseIEs**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.241 NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_ENCRYPTION Struct Reference

Data Fields

- NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE **AuthModeSupported**
- NDIS_802_11_ENCRYPTION_STATUS **EncryptStatusSupported**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.242 NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_REQUEST Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **Bssid**
- ULONG **Flags**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.243 NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **NumberOfItems**
- [NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX](#) **Bssid** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.244 NDIS_802_11_CAPABILITY Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **Version**
- ULONG **NoOfPMKIDs**
- ULONG **NoOfAuthEncryptPairsSupported**
- [NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_ENCRYPTION AuthenticationEncryptionSupported](#) [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.245 NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **BeaconPeriod**
- ULONG **ATIMWindow**
- ULONG **DSConfig**
- [NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH FHConfig](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.246 NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **HopPattern**
- ULONG **HopSet**
- ULONG **DwellTime**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.247 NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs Struct Reference

Data Fields

- UCHAR **Timestamp** [8]
- USHORT **BeaconInterval**
- USHORT **Capabilities**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.248 NDIS_802_11_KEY Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **KeyIndex**
- ULONG **KeyLength**
- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **BSSID**
- NDIS_802_11_KEY_RSC **KeyRSC**
- UCHAR **KeyMaterial** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.249 NDIS_802_11_PMKID Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **BSSIDInfoCount**
- **BSSID_INFO** **BSSIDInfo** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.250 NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG Version
- ULONG NumCandidates
- PMKID_CANDIDATE CandidateList [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.251 NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **KeyIndex**
- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **BSSID**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.252 NDIS_802_11_SSID Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **SsidLength**
- UCHAR **Ssid** [NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_SSID]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.253 NDIS_802_11_STATUS_INDICATION Struct Reference

Data Fields

- NDIS_802_11_STATUS_TYPE **StatusType**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.254 NDIS_802_11_WEP Struct Reference

Data Fields

- ULONG **Length**
- ULONG **KeyIndex**
- ULONG **KeyLength**
- UCHAR **KeyMaterial** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.255 ndis_events_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- IWbemObjectSink **sink**
- IWbemObjectSinkVtbl **sink_vtbl**
- IWbemServices * **pSvc**
- IWbemLocator * **pLoc**
- HANDLE **read_pipe**
- HANDLE **write_pipe**
- HANDLE **event_avail**
- UINT **ref**
- int **terminating**
- char * **ifname**
- WCHAR * **adapter_desc**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[ndis_events.c](#)

14.256 ndis_pmkid_entry Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ndis_pmkid_entry](#) * **next**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **pmkid** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.h](#)
- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.h](#)

14.257 NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **ULONG Length**
- **NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS MacAddress**
- **UCHAR Reserved [2]**
- **NDIS_802_11_SSID Ssid**
- **ULONG Privacy**
- **NDIS_802_11_RSSI Rssi**
- **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE NetworkTypeInUse**
- **NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION Configuration**
- **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE InfrastructureMode**
- **NDIS_802_11_RATES_EX SupportedRates**
- **ULONG IELength**
- **UCHAR IEs [1]**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.258 network_handler_args Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **wpa_s**
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * **ssid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h](#)

14.259 nl80211_sta_flag_update Struct Reference

station flags mask/set

```
#include <nl80211_copy.h>
```

Data Fields

- `__u32 mask`
- `__u32 set`

14.259.1 Detailed Description

station flags mask/set

Parameters:

- mask* mask of station flags to set
set which values to set them to

Both mask and set contain bits as per &enum nl80211_sta_flags.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/common/nl80211_copy.h`

14.260 nlmsghdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **nlmsg_len**
- u16 **nlmsg_type**
- u16 **nlmsg_flags**
- u32 **nlmsg_seq**
- u32 **nlmsg_pid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[priv_netlink.h](#)

14.261 none_driver_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_data](#) * **hapd**
- void * **ctx**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_none.c](#)

14.262 obj_attachment Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **type**
- char **reserved**
- short **id**
- short **size**
- char **data** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.263 obj_attachment_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **type**
- char **reserved**
- short **id**
- short **size**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.264 obj_key Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **type**
- char **length**
- char **key** [32]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.265 obj_mlme Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **address** [6]
- short **id**
- short **state**
- short **code**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.266 obj_mlmeex Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **address** [6]
- short **id**
- short **state**
- short **code**
- short **size**
- char **data** [1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.267 obj_ssid Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **length**
- char **octets** [33]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.268 obj_sta Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **address** [6]
- char **pad** [2]
- char **state**
- char **node**
- short **age**
- char **reserved1**
- char **rssi**
- char **rate**
- char **reserved2**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.269 obj_stakey Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **address** [6]
- char **keyid**
- char **reserved**
- short **options**
- char **type**
- char **length**
- char **key** [32]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.270 obj_stasc Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char **address** [6]
- char **keyid**
- char **tx_sc**
- unsigned long **sc_high**
- unsigned short **sc_low**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.271 oob_conf_data Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { OOB_METHOD_UNKNOWN = 0, OOB_METHOD_DEV_PWD_E, OOB_METHOD_DEV_PWD_R, OOB_METHOD_CRED }

Data Fields

- enum oob_conf_data:: { ... } **oob_method**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **dev_password**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pubkey_hash**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.272 oob_device_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char * **device_name**
- char * **device_path**
- void *(***init_func**)(struct wps_context *, struct oob_device_data *, int)
- struct wpabuf *(***read_func**)(void *)
- int(***write_func**)(void *, struct wpabuf *)
- void(***deinit_func**)(void *)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/wps.h

14.273 oob_nfc_device_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int(* **init_func**)(char *)
- void *(* **read_func**)(size_t *)
- int(* **write_func**)(void *, size_t)
- void(* **deinit_func**)(void)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.274 os_time Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `os_time_t sec`
- `os_time_t usec`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/utils/os.h`

14.275 pac_tlv_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **type**
- be16 **len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_fast_common.h](#)

14.276 parse_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `char * name`
- `int(* parser)(const struct parse_data *data, struct wpa_ssid *ssid, int line, const char *value)`
- `char *(* writer)(const struct parse_data *data, struct wpa_ssid *ssid)`
- `void * param1`
- `void * param2`
- `void * param3`
- `void * param4`
- `int key_data`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/config.c](#)

14.277 pimdev_hdr_s Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **op**
- unsigned long **oid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/prism54.h

14.278 pkcs5_params Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum **pkcs5_alg** { PKCS5_ALG_UNKNOWN, PKCS5_ALG_MD5_DES_CBC }

Data Fields

- enum **pkcs5_params::pkcs5_alg alg**
- u8 **salt** [8]
- size_t **salt_len**
- unsigned int **iter_count**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[pkcs5.c](#)

14.279 PMKID_CANDIDATE Struct Reference

Data Fields

- NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS **BSSID**
- ULONG **Flags**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.c](#)

14.280 wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **index**
- int **preauth**

14.280.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE.

14.280.2 Field Documentation

14.280.2.1 u8 wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate::bssid[ETH_ALEN]

BSSID of the PMKID candidate

14.280.2.2 int wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate::index

Smaller the index, higher the priority

14.280.2.3 int wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate::preauth

Whether RSN IE includes pre-authenticate flag

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.281 preauth_test_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int auth_timed_out

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[preauth_test.c](#)

14.282 prism2_download_param::prism2_download_area Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **addr**
- u32 **len**
- caddr_t **ptr**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_hostap.h](#)

14.283 prism2_download_param Struct Reference

Data Structures

- struct [prism2_download_area](#)

Data Fields

- u32 **dl_cmd**
- u32 **start_addr**
- u32 **num_areas**
- struct [prism2_download_param::prism2_download_area](#) **data** [0]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_hostap.h](#)

14.284 prism2_hostapd_param Struct Reference

Data Fields

```

• u32 cmd
• u8 sta_addr [ETH_ALEN]
• union {
    struct {
        u16 aid
        u16 capability
        u8 tx_supp_rates
    } add_st
    struct {
        u32 inactive_sec
    } get_info_st
    struct {
        u8 alg [HOSTAP_CRYPT_ALG_NAME_LEN]
        u32 flags
        u32 err
        u8 idx
        u8 seq [8]
        u16 key_len
        u8 key [0]
    } crypt
    struct {
        u32 flags_and
        u32 flags_or
    } set_flags_st
    struct {
        u16 rid
        u16 len
        u8 data [0]
    } rid
    struct {
        u8 len
        u8 data [0]
    } generic_elem
    struct {
        u16 cmd
        u16 reason_code
    } mlme
    struct {
        u8 ssid_len
        u8 ssid [32]
    } scan_req
} u

```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_hostap.h](#)

14.285 privsep_cmd_associate Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **freq**
- int **pairwise_suite**
- int **group_suite**
- int **key_mgmt_suite**
- int **auth_alg**
- int **mode**
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/privsep_commands.h](#)

14.286 privsep_cmd_set_key Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **alg**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **key_idx**
- int **set_tx**
- u8 **seq** [8]
- size_t **seq_len**
- u8 **key** [32]
- size_t **key_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/privsep_commands.h](#)

14.287 prune_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [hostapd_data](#) * **hapd**
- const u8 * **addr**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[drv_callbacks.c](#)

14.288 radius_attr_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `u8 * data`
- `size_t len`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/radius/radius.h`

14.289 radius_attr_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- u8 **length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius.h](#)

14.290 radius_attr_type Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 RADIUS_ATTR_UNDIST, **RADIUS_ATTR_TEXT**, **RADIUS_ATTR_IP**, **RADIUS_ATTR_HEXDUMP**,
 RADIUS_ATTR_INT32, **RADIUS_ATTR_IPV6** }

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- char * **name**
- enum radius_attr_type:: { ... } **data_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/radius/radius.c](#)

14.291 radius_attr_vendor Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **vendor_type**
- u8 **vendor_length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius.h](#)

14.292 radius_class_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [radius_attr_data](#) * **attr**
- size_t **count**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius.h](#)

14.293 radius_client Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [radius_client](#) * **next**
- struct in_addr **addr**
- struct in_addr **mask**
- char * **shared_secret**
- int **shared_secret_len**
- struct [radius_session](#) * **sessions**
- struct [radius_server_counters](#) **counters**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius_server.c](#)

14.294 radius_client_data Struct Reference

Internal RADIUS client data.

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
Context pointer for hostapd_logger() callbacks.
- struct [hostapd_radius_servers](#) * **conf**
RADIUS client configuration (list of RADIUS servers to use).
- int **auth_serv_sock**
Socket for authentication RADIUS messages.
- int **acct_serv_sock**
Socket for accounting RADIUS messages.
- int **auth_serv_sock6**
- int **acct_serv_sock6**
- int **auth_sock**
Current used socket for RADIUS authentication server.
- int **acct_sock**
Current used socket for RADIUS accounting server.
- struct [radius_rx_handler](#) * **auth_handlers**
- size_t **num_auth_handlers**
- struct [radius_rx_handler](#) * **acct_handlers**
- size_t **num_acct_handlers**
- struct [radius_msg_list](#) * **msgs**
- size_t **num_msgs**
- u8 **next_radius_identifier**

14.294.1 Detailed Description

Internal RADIUS client data. This data structure is used internally inside the RADIUS client module. External users allocate this by calling [radius_client_init\(\)](#) and free it by calling [radius_client_deinit\(\)](#). The pointer to this opaque data is used in calls to other functions as an identifier for the RADIUS client instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius_client.c](#)

14.295 radius_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **code**
- u8 **identifier**
- u16 **length**
- u8 **authenticator** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius.h](#)

14.296 radius_ms_mppe_keys Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `u8 * send`
- `size_t send_len`
- `u8 * recv`
- `size_t recv_len`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/radius/radius.h`

14.297 radius_msg Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `unsigned char * buf`
- `size_t buf_size`
- `size_t buf_used`
- `struct radius_hdr * hdr`
- `size_t * attr_pos`
- `size_t attr_size`
- `size_t attr_used`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/radius/radius.h`

14.298 radius_msg_list Struct Reference

RADIUS client message retransmit list.

Data Fields

- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [radius_msg](#) * **msg**
- [RadiusType](#) **msg_type**
- os_time_t **first_try**
- os_time_t **next_try**
- int **attempts**
- int **next_wait**
- struct [os_time](#) **last_attempt**
- u8 * **shared_secret**
- size_t **shared_secret_len**
- struct [radius_msg_list](#) * **next**

14.298.1 Detailed Description

RADIUS client message retransmit list. This data structure is used internally inside the RADIUS client module to store pending RADIUS requests that may still need to be retransmitted.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/radius/radius_client.c](#)

14.299 radius_rx_handler Struct Reference

RADIUS client RX handler.

Data Fields

- `RadiusRxResult(* handler)(struct radius_msg *msg, struct radius_msg *req, const u8 *shared_secret, size_t shared_secret_len, void *data)`
- `void * data`

14.299.1 Detailed Description

RADIUS client RX handler. This data structure is used internally inside the RADIUS client module to store registered RX handlers. These handlers are registered by calls to [radius_client_register\(\)](#) and unregistered when the RADIUS client is deinitizlized with a call to [radius_client_deinit\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/radius/radius_client.c](#)

14.300 radius_server_conf Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **auth_port**
- char * **client_file**
- void * **conf_ctx**
- void * **eap_sim_db_priv**
- void * **ssl_ctx**
- u8 * **pac_opaque_encr_key**
- u8 * **eap_fast_a_id**
- size_t **eap_fast_a_id_len**
- char * **eap_fast_a_id_info**
- int **eap_fast_prov**
- int **pac_key_lifetime**
- int **pac_key_refresh_time**
- int **eap_sim_aka_result_ind**
- int **tnc**
- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- int **ipv6**
- int(* **get_eap_user**)(void *ctx, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2, struct [eap_user](#) *user)
- const char * **eap_req_id_text**
- size_t **eap_req_id_text_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/radius/radius_server.h](#)

14.301 radius_server_counters Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **access_requests**
- u32 **invalid_requests**
- u32 **dup_access_requests**
- u32 **access_accepts**
- u32 **access_rejects**
- u32 **access_challenges**
- u32 **malformed_access_requests**
- u32 **bad_authenticators**
- u32 **packets_dropped**
- u32 **unknown_types**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius_server.c](#)

14.302 radius_server_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **auth_sock**
- struct [radius_client](#) * **clients**
- unsigned int **next_sess_id**
- void * **conf_ctx**
- int **num_sess**
- void * **eap_sim_db_priv**
- void * **ssl_ctx**
- u8 * **pac_opaque_encr_key**
- u8 * **eap_fast_a_id**
- size_t **eap_fast_a_id_len**
- char * **eap_fast_a_id_info**
- int **eap_fast_prov**
- int **pac_key_lifetime**
- int **pac_key_refresh_time**
- int **eap_sim_aka_result_ind**
- int **tnc**
- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- int **ipv6**
- struct [os_time](#) **start_time**
- struct [radius_server_counters](#) **counters**
- int(*) **get_eap_user**)(void *ctx, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2, struct [eap_user](#) *user)
- char * **eap_req_id_text**
- size_t **eap_req_id_text_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius_server.c](#)

14.303 radius_session Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [radius_session](#) * **next**
- struct [radius_client](#) * **client**
- struct [radius_server_data](#) * **server**
- unsigned int **sess_id**
- struct [eap_sm](#) * **eap**
- struct [eap_eapol_interface](#) * **eap_if**
- struct [radius_msg](#) * **last_msg**
- char * **last_from_addr**
- int **last_from_port**
- struct sockaddr_storage **last_from**
- socklen_t **last_fromlen**
- u8 **last_identifier**
- struct [radius_msg](#) * **last_reply**
- u8 **last_authenticator** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/radius/radius_server.c](#)

14.304 radius_tunnel_attrs Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **tag_used**
- int **type**
- int **medium_type**
- int **vlanid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/radius/[radius.c](#)

14.305 recommended_tx_channel_width_action Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **category**
- u8 **action**
- u8 **channel_width**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.306 rsn_error_kde Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be16 **mui**
- be16 **error_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_common.h](#)

14.307 rsn_ie_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **elem_id**
- u8 **len**
- u8 **version** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_common.h](#)

14.308 rsn_pmksa_cache Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * **pmkid** [PMKID_HASH_SIZE]
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * **pmksa**
- int **pmksa_count**
- void(* **free_cb**)(struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *entry, void *ctx)
- void * **ctx**
- struct [wpa_sm](#) * **sm**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- hostapd/[pmksa_cache.c](#)
- src/rsn_supp/[pmksa_cache.c](#)

14.309 rsn_pmksa_cache_entry Struct Reference

PMKSA cache entry.

```
#include <pmksa_cache.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * **next**
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * **hnext**
- u8 **pmkid** [PMKID_LEN]
- u8 **pmk** [PMK_LEN]
- size_t **pmk_len**
- os_time_t **expiration**
- int **akmp**
- u8 **spa** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 * **identity**
- size_t **identity_len**
- struct [radius_class_data](#) **radius_class**
- u8 **eap_type_authsrv**
- int **vlan_id**
- int **opportunistic**
- u8 **aa** [ETH_ALEN]
- os_time_t **reauth_time**
- void * **network_ctx**

Network configuration context.

14.309.1 Detailed Description

PMKSA cache entry.

14.309.2 Field Documentation

14.309.2.1 void* rsn_pmksa_cache_entry::network_ctx

Network configuration context. This field is only used to match PMKSA cache entries to a specific network configuration (e.g., a specific SSID and security policy). This can be a pointer to the configuration entry, but PMKSA caching code does not dereference the value and this could be any kind of identifier.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- hostapd/[pmksa_cache.h](#)
- src/rsn_supp/[pmksa_cache.h](#)

14.310 rsn_pmksa_candidate Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [rsn_pmksa_candidate](#) * **next**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **priority**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/rsn_supp/preauth.c](#)

14.311 rsn_supp_config Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **network_ctx**
- int **peerkey_enabled**
- int **allowed_pairwise_cipher**
- int **proactive_key_caching**
- int **eap_workaround**
- void * **eap_conf_ctx**
- const u8 * **ssid**
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **wpa_ptk_rekey**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/rsn_supp/[wpa.h](#)

14.312 rtattr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- unsigned short **rta_len**
- unsigned short **rta_type**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[priv_netlink.h](#)

14.313 scard_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- SCARDCONTEXT **ctx**
- SCARDHANDLE **card**
- DWORD **protocol**
- sim_types **sim_type**
- int **pin1_required**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/[pcsc_funcs.c](#)

14.314 secondary_channel_offset_ie Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **id**
- u8 **length**
- u8 **secondary_offset_offset**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.315 security_parameters_st Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `gnutls_connection_end_t entity`
- `gnutls_kx_algorithm_t kx_algorithm`
- `gnutls_cipher_algorithm_t read_bulk_cipher_algorithm`
- `gnutls_mac_algorithm_t read_mac_algorithm`
- `gnutls_compression_method_t read_compression_algorithm`
- `gnutls_cipher_algorithm_t write_bulk_cipher_algorithm`
- `gnutls_mac_algorithm_t write_mac_algorithm`
- `gnutls_compression_method_t write_compression_algorithm`
- `cipher_suite_st current_cipher_suite`
- opaque `master_secret` [TLS_MASTER_SIZE]
- opaque `client_random` [TLS_RANDOM_SIZE]
- opaque `server_random` [TLS_RANDOM_SIZE]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[tls_gnutls.c](#)

14.316 SHA1Context Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u32 **state** [5]
- u32 **count** [2]
- unsigned char **buffer** [64]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/sha1_i.h

14.317 sha256_state Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u64 **length**
- u32 **state** [8]
- u32 **curlen**
- u8 **buf** [64]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[sha256-internal.c](#)

14.318 sockaddr_nl Struct Reference

Data Fields

- sa_family_t **nl_family**
- unsigned short **nl_pad**
- u32 **nl_pid**
- u32 **nl_groups**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[priv_netlink.h](#)

14.319 sta_id_search Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **identifier**
- struct [eapol_state_machine](#) * **sm**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[ieee802_1x.c](#)

14.320 sta_info Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { STA_NULLFUNC = 0, STA_DISASSOC, STA_DEAUTH, STA_REMOVE }

Data Fields

- struct [sta_info](#) * **next**
- struct [sta_info](#) * **hnext**
- u8 **addr** [6]
- u16 **aid**
- u32 **flags**
- u16 **capability**
- u16 **listen_interval**
- u8 **supported_rates** [WLAN_SUPP_RATES_MAX]
- int **supported_rates_len**
- unsigned int **nonerp_set**:1
- unsigned int **no_short_slot_time_set**:1
- unsigned int **no_short_preamble_set**:1
- unsigned int **no_ht_gf_set**:1
- unsigned int **no_ht_set**:1
- unsigned int **ht_20mhz_set**:1
- u16 **auth_alg**
- u8 **previous_ap** [6]
- enum [sta_info](#):: { ... } **timeout_next**
- struct [eapol_state_machine](#) * **eapol_sm**
- struct [ieee80211_mgmt](#) * **last_assoc_req**
- u32 **acct_session_id_hi**
- u32 **acct_session_id_lo**
- time_t **acct_session_start**
- int **acct_session_started**
- int **acct_terminate_cause**
- int **acct_interim_interval**
- unsigned long **last_rx_bytes**
- unsigned long **last_tx_bytes**
- u32 **acct_input_gigawords**
- u32 **acct_output_gigawords**
- u8 * **challenge**
- struct [wpa_state_machine](#) * **wpa_sm**
- struct [rsn_preatuth_interface](#) * **preatuth_iface**
- struct [hostapd_ssid](#) * **ssid**
- struct [hostapd_ssid](#) * **ssid_probe**
- int **vlan_id**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **wps_ie**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[sta_info.h](#)

14.321 wpa_event_data::stkstart Struct Reference

Data for EVENT_STKSTART.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 peer [ETH_ALEN]

14.321.1 Detailed Description

Data for EVENT_STKSTART.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.322 subscr_addr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [subscr_addr](#) * **next**
- struct [subscr_addr](#) * **prev**
- struct [subscription](#) * **s**
- char * **domain_and_port**
- char * **path**
- struct sockaddr_in **saddr**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp_i.h](#)

14.323 subscription Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [subscription](#) * **next**
- struct [subscription](#) * **prev**
- struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) * **sm**
- time_t **timeout_time**
- unsigned **next_subscriber_sequence**
- u8 **uuid** [UUID_LEN]
- struct [subscr_addr](#) * **addr_list**
- int **n_addr**
- struct [wps_event_](#) * **event_queue**
- int **n_queue**
- struct [wps_event_](#) * **current_event**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp_i.h](#)

14.324 test_client_socket Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [test_client_socket](#) * **next**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct sockaddr_un **un**
- socklen_t **ulen**
- struct [test_driver_bss](#) * **bss**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_test.c](#)

14.325 test_driver_bss Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [test_driver_bss](#) * **next**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 * **ie**
- size_t **ielen**
- u8 * **wps_beacon_ie**
- size_t **wps_beacon_ie_len**
- u8 * **wps_probe_resp_ie**
- size_t **wps_probe_resp_ie_len**
- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **privacy**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_test.c](#)

14.326 wpa_event_data::timeout_event Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.327 `tls_cipher_data` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `tls_cipher cipher`
- `tls_cipher_type type`
- `size_t key_material`
- `size_t expanded_key_material`
- `size_t block_size`
- `enum crypto_cipher_alg alg`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/tls/tlsv1_common.h`

14.328 **tls_cipher_suite** Struct Reference

Data Fields

- **u16 suite**
- **tls_key_exchange key_exchange**
- **tls_cipher cipher**
- **tls_hash hash**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[tlsv1_common.h](#)

14.329 `tls_config` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `const char * opensc_engine_path`
- `const char * pkcs11_engine_path`
- `const char * pkcs11_module_path`
- `int fips_mode`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/crypto/tls.h`

14.330 tls_connection Struct Reference

Data Fields

- gnutls_session **session**
- char * **subject_match**
- char * **altsubject_match**
- int **read_alerts**
- int **write_alerts**
- int **failed**
- u8 * **pre_shared_secret**
- size_t **pre_shared_secret_len**
- int **established**
- int **verify_peer**
- u8 * **push_buf**
- u8 * **pull_buf**
- u8 * **pull_buf_offset**
- size_t **push_buf_len**
- size_t **pull_buf_len**
- int **params_set**
- gnutls_certificate_credentials_t **xcred**
- int **tls_ia**
- int **final_phase_finished**
- struct [t1sv1_client](#) * **client**
- struct [t1sv1_server](#) * **server**
- PRFileDesc * **fd**
- SSL * **ssl**
- BIO * **ssl_in**
- BIO * **ssl_out**
- ENGINE * **engine**
- EVP_PKEY * **private_key**
- tls_session_ticket_cb **session_ticket_cb**
- void * **session_ticket_cb_ctx**
- u8 * **session_ticket**
- size_t **session_ticket_len**
- int **start**
- SCHANNEL_CRED **schannel_cred**
- CredHandle **creds**
- CtxtHandle **context**
- u8 **eap_tls_prf** [128]
- int **eap_tls_prf_set**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- src/crypto/[tls_gnutls.c](#)
- src/crypto/[tls_internal.c](#)
- src/crypto/[tls_nss.c](#)
- src/crypto/[tls_openssl.c](#)
- src/crypto/[tls_schannel.c](#)

14.331 tls_connection_params Struct Reference

Parameters for TLS connection.

```
#include <tls.h>
```

Data Fields

- const char * **ca_cert**
- const u8 * **ca_cert_blob**
- size_t **ca_cert_blob_len**
- const char * **ca_path**
- const char * **subject_match**
- const char * **altsubject_match**
- const char * **client_cert**
- const u8 * **client_cert_blob**
- size_t **client_cert_blob_len**
- const char * **private_key**
- const u8 * **private_key_blob**
- size_t **private_key_blob_len**
- const char * **private_key_passwd**
- const char * **dh_file**
- const u8 * **dh_blob**
- size_t **dh_blob_len**
- int **tls_ia**
- int **engine**
- const char * **engine_id**
- const char * **pin**
- const char * **key_id**
- const char * **cert_id**
- const char * **ca_cert_id**

14.331.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for TLS connection.

Parameters:

- ca_cert** File or reference name for CA X.509 certificate in PEM or DER format
- ca_cert_blob** ca_cert as inlined data or NULL if not used
- ca_cert_blob_len** ca_cert_blob length
- ca_path** Path to CA certificates (OpenSSL specific)
- subject_match** String to match in the subject of the peer certificate or NULL to allow all subjects
- altsubject_match** String to match in the alternative subject of the peer certificate or NULL to allow all alternative subjects
- client_cert** File or reference name for client X.509 certificate in PEM or DER format
- client_cert_blob** client_cert as inlined data or NULL if not used
- client_cert_blob_len** client_cert_blob length

private_key File or reference name for client private key in PEM or DER format (traditional format (RSA PRIVATE KEY) or PKCS#8 (PRIVATE KEY))

private_key_blob *private_key* as inlined data or NULL if not used

private_key_blob_len *private_key_blob* length

private_key_passwd Passphrase for decrypted private key, NULL if no passphrase is used.

dh_file File name for DH/DSA data in PEM format, or NULL if not used

dh_blob *dh_file* as inlined data or NULL if not used

dh_blob_len *dh_blob* length

engine 1 = use engine (e.g., a smartcard) for private key operations (this is OpenSSL specific for now)

engine_id engine id string (this is OpenSSL specific for now)

ppin pointer to the pin variable in the configuration (this is OpenSSL specific for now)

key_id the private key's id when using engine (this is OpenSSL specific for now)

cert_id the certificate's id when using engine

ca_cert_id the CA certificate's id when using engine

tls_ia Whether to enable TLS/IA (for EAP-TTLSv1)

TLS connection parameters to be configured with [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) and [tls_global_set_params\(\)](#).

Certificates and private key can be configured either as a reference name (file path or reference to certificate store) or by providing the same data as a pointer to the data in memory. Only one option will be used for each field.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/tls.h

14.332 tls_global Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **session_data**
- size_t **session_data_size**
- int **server**
- int **params_set**
- gnutls_certificate_credentials_t **xcred**
- struct [t1sv1_credentials](#) * **server_cred**
- int **check_crl**
- HMODULE **hsecurity**
- PSecurityFunctionTable **sspi**
- HCERTSTORE **my_cert_store**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [src/crypto/tls_gnutls.c](#)
- [src/crypto/tls_internal.c](#)
- [src/crypto/tls_schannel.c](#)

14.333 tls_keys Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **master_key**
- size_t **master_key_len**
- const u8 * **client_random**
- size_t **client_random_len**
- const u8 * **server_random**
- size_t **server_random_len**
- const u8 * **inner_secret**
- size_t **inner_secret_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/crypto/[tls.h](#)

14.334 `tls_verify_hash` Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct crypto_hash * **md5_client**
- struct crypto_hash * **sha1_client**
- struct crypto_hash * **md5_server**
- struct crypto_hash * **sha1_server**
- struct crypto_hash * **md5_cert**
- struct crypto_hash * **sha1_cert**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[tlsv1_common.h](#)

14.335 tlv1_client Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 CLIENT_HELLO, SERVER_HELLO, SERVER_CERTIFICATE, SERVER_KEY_-
 EXCHANGE,
 SERVER_CERTIFICATE_REQUEST, SERVER_HELLO_DONE, CLIENT_KEY_-
 EXCHANGE, CHANGE_CIPHER_SPEC,
 SERVER_CHANGE_CIPHER_SPEC, SERVER_FINISHED, ACK_FINISHED, ESTAB-
 LISHED,
 FAILED }

Data Fields

- enum tlv1_client:: { ... } state
- struct [tlv1_record_layer](#) rl
- u8 session_id [TLS_SESSION_ID_MAX_LEN]
- size_t session_id_len
- u8 client_random [TLS_RANDOM_LEN]
- u8 server_random [TLS_RANDOM_LEN]
- u8 master_secret [TLS_MASTER_SECRET_LEN]
- u8 alert_level
- u8 alert_description
- unsigned int certificate_requested:1
- unsigned int session_resumed:1
- unsigned int session_ticket_included:1
- unsigned int use_session_ticket:1
- struct crypto_public_key * server_rsa_key
- struct [tls_verify_hash](#) verify
- u16 cipher_suites [MAX_CIPHER_COUNT]
- size_t num_cipher_suites
- u16 prev_cipher_suite
- u8 * client_hello_ext
- size_t client_hello_ext_len
- u8 * dh_p
- size_t dh_p_len
- u8 * dh_g
- size_t dh_g_len
- u8 * dh_y
- size_t dh_y_len
- struct [tlv1_credentials](#) * cred
- tlv1_client_session_ticket_cb session_ticket_cb
- void * session_ticket_cb_ctx

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[tlv1_client_i.h](#)

14.336 tlv1_credentials Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [x509_certificate](#) * **trusted_certs**
- struct [x509_certificate](#) * **cert**
- struct crypto_private_key * **key**
- u8 * **dh_p**
- size_t **dh_p_len**
- u8 * **dh_g**
- size_t **dh_g_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/tls/tlv1_cred.h](#)

14.337 tlv1_record_layer Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **write_mac_secret** [TLS_MAX_WRITE_MAC_SECRET_LEN]
- u8 **read_mac_secret** [TLS_MAX_WRITE_MAC_SECRET_LEN]
- u8 **write_key** [TLS_MAX_WRITE_KEY_LEN]
- u8 **read_key** [TLS_MAX_WRITE_KEY_LEN]
- u8 **write_iv** [TLS_MAX_IV_LEN]
- u8 **read_iv** [TLS_MAX_IV_LEN]
- size_t **hash_size**
- size_t **key_material_len**
- size_t **iv_size**
- enum crypto_hash_alg **hash_alg**
- enum crypto_cipher_alg **cipher_alg**
- u8 **write_seq_num** [TLS_SEQ_NUM_LEN]
- u8 **read_seq_num** [TLS_SEQ_NUM_LEN]
- u16 **cipher_suite**
- u16 **write_cipher_suite**
- u16 **read_cipher_suite**
- struct [crypto_cipher](#) * **write_cbc**
- struct [crypto_cipher](#) * **read_cbc**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[tlv1_record.h](#)

14.338 tlv1_server Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {
 CLIENT_HELLO, **SERVER_HELLO**, **SERVER_CERTIFICATE**, **SERVER_KEY_EXCHANGE**,
 SERVER_CERTIFICATE_REQUEST, **SERVER_HELLO_DONE**, **CLIENT_CERTIFICATE**,
 CLIENT_KEY_EXCHANGE,
 CERTIFICATE_VERIFY, **CHANGE_CIPHER_SPEC**, **CLIENT_FINISHED**, **SERVER_CHANGE_CIPHER_SPEC**,
 SERVER_FINISHED, **ESTABLISHED**, **FAILED** }

Data Fields

- enum tlv1_server:: { ... } **state**
- struct [tlv1_record_layer](#) **rl**
- u8 **session_id** [TLS_SESSION_ID_MAX_LEN]
- size_t **session_id_len**
- u8 **client_random** [TLS_RANDOM_LEN]
- u8 **server_random** [TLS_RANDOM_LEN]
- u8 **master_secret** [TLS_MASTER_SECRET_LEN]
- u8 **alert_level**
- u8 **alert_description**
- struct crypto_public_key * **client_rsa_key**
- struct [tls_verify_hash](#) **verify**
- u16 **cipher_suites** [MAX_CIPHER_COUNT]
- size_t **num_cipher_suites**
- u16 **cipher_suite**
- struct [tlv1_credentials](#) * **cred**
- int **verify_peer**
- u16 **client_version**
- u8 * **session_ticket**
- size_t **session_ticket_len**
- tlv1_server_session_ticket_cb **session_ticket_cb**
- void * **session_ticket_cb_ctx**
- int **use_session_ticket**
- u8 * **dh_secret**
- size_t **dh_secret_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[tlv1_server_i.h](#)

14.339 tnc_if_imc Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [tnc_if_imc](#) * **next**
- char * **name**
- char * **path**
- void * **dlhandle**
- TNC_IMCID **imcID**
- TNC_ConnectionID **connectionID**
- TNC_MessageTypeList **supported_types**
- size_t **num_supported_types**
- u8 * **imc_send**
- size_t **imc_send_len**
- TNC_Result(* **Initialize**)(TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_Version minVersion, TNC_Version maxVersion, TNC_Version *pOutActualVersion)
- TNC_Result(* **NotifyConnectionChange**)(TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_ConnectionState newState)
- TNC_Result(* **BeginHandshake**)(TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID)
- TNC_Result(* **ReceiveMessage**)(TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_BufferReference messageBuffer, TNC_UInt32 messageLength, TNC_MessageType messageType)
- TNC_Result(* **BatchEnding**)(TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID)
- TNC_Result(* **Terminate**)(TNC_IMCID imcID)
- TNC_Result(* **ProvideBindFunction**)(TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_TNCC_BindFunctionPointer bindFunction)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/tncc.c](#)

14.340 tnc_if_imv Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [tnc_if_imv](#) * **next**
- char * **name**
- char * **path**
- void * **dlhandle**
- TNC_IMVID **imvID**
- TNC_MessageTypeList **supported_types**
- size_t **num_supported_types**
- TNC_Result(* **Initialize**)(TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_Version minVersion, TNC_Version maxVersion, TNC_Version *pOutActualVersion)
- TNC_Result(* **NotifyConnectionChange**)(TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_ConnectionState newState)
- TNC_Result(* **ReceiveMessage**)(TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_BufferReference message, TNC_UInt32 messageLength, TNC_MessageType messageType)
- TNC_Result(* **SolicitRecommendation**)(TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID)
- TNC_Result(* **BatchEnding**)(TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID)
- TNC_Result(* **Terminate**)(TNC_IMVID imvID)
- TNC_Result(* **ProvideBindFunction**)(TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_TNCS_BindFunctionPointer bindFunction)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[tncs.c](#)

14.341 tncc_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [tnc_if_imc](#) * **imc**
- unsigned int **last_batchid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/tncc.c](#)

14.342 tncs_data Struct Reference

Data Structures

- struct [conn_imv](#)

Data Fields

- struct [tncs_data](#) * **next**
- struct [tnc_if_imv](#) * **imv**
- TNC_ConnectionID **connectionID**
- unsigned int **last_batchid**
- enum IMV_Action_Recommendation **recommendation**
- int **done**
- struct [tncs_data::conn_imv](#) **imv_data** [TNC_MAX_IMV_ID]
- char * **tncs_message**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[tncs.c](#)

14.343 tncs_global Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [tnc_if_imv](#) * **imv**
- TNC_ConnectionID **next_conn_id**
- struct [tncs_data](#) * **connections**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_server/[tncs.c](#)

14.344 ttls_avp Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be32 **avp_code**
- be32 **avp_length**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_ttls.h](#)

14.345 ttls_avp_vendor Struct Reference

Data Fields

- be32 **avp_code**
- be32 **avp_length**
- be32 **vendor_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/eap_common/[eap_ttls.h](#)

14.346 ttls_parse_avp Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 * **mschapv2**
- u8 * **eapdata**
- size_t **eap_len**
- int **mschapv2_error**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/eap_peer/eap_ttls.c](#)

14.347 upnp_pending_message Struct Reference

Pending PutWLANResponse messages.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [upnp_pending_message](#) * **next**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **msg**
- enum wps_msg_type **type**

14.347.1 Detailed Description

Pending PutWLANResponse messages.

Parameters:

- next** Pointer to next pending message or NULL
- addr** NewWLANEventMAC
- msg** NewMessage
- type** Message Type

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.348 upnp_wps_device_ctxt Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct `wpabuf` *(*`rx_req_get_device_info`)(void *priv, struct `upnp_wps_peer` *peer)
- struct `wpabuf` *(*`rx_req_put_message`)(void *priv, struct `upnp_wps_peer` *peer, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int(*`rx_req_put_wlan_response`)(void *priv, enum `upnp_wps_wlanevent_type` ev_type, const u8 *mac_addr, const struct `wpabuf` *msg, enum `wps_msg_type` msg_type)
- int(*`rx_req_set_selected_registrar`)(void *priv, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp.h](#)

14.349 upnp_wps_device_sm Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [upnp_wps_device_ctxt](#) * **ctx**
- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- void * **priv**
- char * **root_dir**
- char * **desc_url**
- int **started**
- char * **net_if**
- char * **mac_addr_text**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- char * **ip_addr_text**
- unsigned **ip_addr**
- int **multicast_sd**
- int **ssdp_sd**
- int **ssdp_sd_registered**
- unsigned **advertise_count**
- struct [advertisement_state_machine](#) **advertisement**
- struct [advertisement_state_machine](#) * **msearch_replies**
- int **n_msearch_replies**
- int **web_port**
- struct [http_server](#) * **web_srv**
- struct [subscription](#) * **subscriptions**
- int **n_subscriptions**
- int **event_send_all_queued**
- char * **wlanevent**
- struct [upnp_wps_peer](#) **peer**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp_i.h](#)

14.350 upnp_wps_peer Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_data](#) * **wps**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp.h](#)

14.351 wext_scan_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_scan_res](#) **res**
- u8 * **ie**
- size_t **ie_len**
- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **maxrate**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_wext.c](#)

14.352 wiphy_info_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **max_scan_ssids**
- int **ap_supported**
- int **auth_supported**
- int **connect_supported**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_nl80211.c](#)

14.353 WirelessInfo Struct Reference

Data Fields

- UInt16 **link_qual**
- UInt16 **comms_qual**
- UInt16 **signal**
- UInt16 **noise**
- UInt16 **port_stat**
- UInt16 **client_mode**
- UInt16 **res1**
- UInt16 **power**
- UInt16 **res2**
- UInt8 **bssID** [6]
- UInt8 **ssid** [34]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/Apple80211.h

14.354 WirelessInfo2 Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [WirelessInfo info1](#)
- UInt8 macAddress [6]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/Apple80211.h

14.355 WirelessNetworkInfo Struct Reference

Data Fields

- UInt16 **channel**
- UInt16 **noise**
- UInt16 **signal**
- UInt8 **bssid** [6]
- UInt16 **beacon_int**
- UInt16 **capability**
- UInt16 **ssid_len**
- UInt8 **ssid** [32]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/Apple80211.h

14.356 wlc_deauth_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint32 **val**
- struct ether_addr **ea**
- uint16 **res**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_broadcom.c](#)

14.357 wmm_ac_parameter Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 aci_aifsn
- u8 cw
- le16 txop_limit

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.358 wmm_information_element Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **oui** [3]
- u8 **oui_type**
- u8 **oui_subtype**
- u8 **version**
- u8 **qos_info**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.359 wmm_parameter_element Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **oui** [3]
- u8 **oui_type**
- u8 **oui_subtype**
- u8 **version**
- u8 **qos_info**
- u8 **reserved**
- struct [wmm_ac_parameter ac](#) [4]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.360 wmm_tspec_element Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **eid**
- u8 **length**
- u8 **oui** [3]
- u8 **oui_type**
- u8 **oui_subtype**
- u8 **version**
- u8 **ts_info** [3]
- le16 **nominal_msdu_size**
- le16 **maximum_msdu_size**
- le32 **minimum_service_interval**
- le32 **maximum_service_interval**
- le32 **inactivity_interval**
- le32 **suspension_interval**
- le32 **service_start_time**
- le32 **minimum_data_rate**
- le32 **mean_data_rate**
- le32 **peak_data_rate**
- le32 **maximum_burst_size**
- le32 **delay_bound**
- le32 **minimum_phy_rate**
- le16 **surplus_bandwidth_allowance**
- le16 **medium_time**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h](#)

14.361 wpa_assoc_info Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **bssid**
- const u8 * **ssid**
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **freq**
- const u8 * **wpa_ie**
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**
- wpa_cipher **pairwise_suite**
- wpa_cipher **group_suite**
- wpa_key_mgmt **key_mgmt_suite**
- int **auth_alg**
- int **mode**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndiswrapper.c](#)

14.362 wpa_auth_callbacks Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- void(* **logger**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, logger_level level, const char *txt)
- void(* **disconnect**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, u16 reason)
- void(* **mic_failure_report**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr)
- void(* **set_eapol**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, wpa_eapol_variable var, int value)
- int(* **get_eapol**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, wpa_eapol_variable var)
- const u8 *(* **get_psk**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, const u8 *prev_psk)
- int(* **get_msk**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, u8 *msk, size_t *len)
- int(* **set_key**)(void *ctx, int vlan_id, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int idx, u8 *key, size_t key_len)
- int(* **get_seqnum**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, int idx, u8 *seq)
- int(* **get_seqnum_igtk**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, int idx, u8 *seq)
- int(* **send_eapol**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, int encrypt)
- int(* **for_each_sta**)(void *ctx, int(*cb)(struct wpa_state_machine *sm, void *ctx), void *cb_ctx)
- int(* **for_each_auth**)(void *ctx, int(*cb)(struct wpa_authenticator *a, void *ctx), void *cb_ctx)
- int(* **send_ether**)(void *ctx, const u8 *dst, u16 proto, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/wpa.h

14.363 wpa_auth_config Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **wpa**
- int **wpa_key_mgmt**
- int **wpa_pairwise**
- int **wpa_group**
- int **wpa_group_rekey**
- int **wpa_strict_rekey**
- int **wpa_gmk_rekey**
- int **wpa_ptk_rekey**
- int **rsn_pairwise**
- int **rsn_preatt**
- int **eapol_version**
- int **peerkey**
- int **wmm_enabled**
- int **okc**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa.h](#)

14.364 wpa_auth_iface_iter_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int(* **cb**)(struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *sm, void *ctx)
- void * **cb_ctx**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[hostapd.c](#)

14.365 wpa_auth_okc_iter_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * **pmksa**
- const u8 * **aa**
- const u8 * **spa**
- const u8 * **pmkid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa_auth_ie.c](#)

14.366 wpa_authenticator Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_group](#) * **group**
- unsigned int **dot11RSNAStatsTKIPRemoteMICFailures**
- u32 **dot11RSNAAuthenticationSuiteSelected**
- u32 **dot11RSNAPairwiseCipherSelected**
- u32 **dot11RSNAGroupCipherSelected**
- u8 **dot11RSNAPMKIDUsed** [PMKID_LEN]
- u32 **dot11RSNAAuthenticationSuiteRequested**
- u32 **dot11RSNAPairwiseCipherRequested**
- u32 **dot11RSNAGroupCipherRequested**
- unsigned int **dot11RSNATKIPCounterMeasuresInvoked**
- unsigned int **dot11RSNA4WayHandshakeFailures**
- struct [wpa_stsl_negotiation](#) * **stsl_negotiations**
- struct [wpa_auth_config](#) **conf**
- struct [wpa_auth_callbacks](#) **cb**
- u8 * **wpa_ie**
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) * **pmksa**
- struct [wpa_ft_pmk_cache](#) * **ft_pmk_cache**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa_auth_i.h](#)

14.367 wpa_blacklist Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_blacklist](#) * **next**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **count**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/blacklist.h](#)

14.368 wpa_cli_cmd Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **cmd**
- int(* **handler**)(struct [wpa_ctrl](#) *ctrl, int argc, char *argv[])
- enum wpa_cli_cmd_flags **flags**
- const char * **usage**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[wpa_cli.c](#)

14.369 wpa_client_mlme Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **dummy**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[wpa_supplicant_i.h](#)

14.370 wpa_config Struct Reference

wpa_supplicant configuration data

```
#include <config.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * [ssid](#)
Head of the global network list.
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) ** [pssid](#)
Per-priority network lists (in priority order).
- int [num_prio](#)
Number of different priorities used in the pssid lists.
- int [eapol_version](#)
IEEE 802.1X/EAPOL version number.
- int [ap_scan](#)
AP scanning/selection.
- char * [ctrl_interface](#)
Parameters for the control interface.
- char * [ctrl_interface_group](#)
Control interface group (DEPRECATED).
- int [fast_reauth](#)
EAP fast re-authentication (session resumption).
- char * [driver_param](#)
Driver interface parameters.
- unsigned int [dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime](#)
Maximum lifetime of a PMK.
- unsigned int [dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold](#)
PMK re-authentication threshold.
- unsigned int [dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout](#)
Security association timeout.
- int [update_config](#)
Is wpa_supplicant allowed to update configuration.
- struct [wpa_config_blob](#) * [blobs](#)
Configuration blobs.

- u8 `uuid` [16]

Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID; see RFC 4122) for WPS.

- char * `device_name`

Device Name (WPS).

- char * `manufacturer`

Manufacturer (WPS).

- char * `model_name`

Model Name (WPS).

- char * `model_number`

Model Number (WPS).

- char * `serial_number`

Serial Number (WPS).

- char * `device_type`

Primary Device Type (WPS).

- u8 `os_version` [4]

OS Version (WPS).

- char `country` [2]

Country code.

- int `wps_cred_processing`

Credential processing.

14.370.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant configuration data This data structure is presents the per-interface (radio) configuration data. In many cases, there is only one struct `wpa_config` instance, but if more than one network interface is being controlled, one instance is used for each.

14.370.2 Field Documentation

14.370.2.1 int wpa_config::ap_scan

AP scanning/selection. By default, wpa_supplicant requests driver to perform AP scanning and then uses the scan results to select a suitable AP. Another alternative is to allow the driver to take care of AP scanning and selection and use wpa_supplicant just to process EAPOL frames based on IEEE 802.11 association information from the driver.

1: wpa_supplicant initiates scanning and AP selection (default).

0: Driver takes care of scanning, AP selection, and IEEE 802.11 association parameters (e.g., WPA IE generation); this mode can also be used with non-WPA drivers when using IEEE 802.1X mode; do not try

to associate with APs (i.e., external program needs to control association). This mode must also be used when using wired Ethernet drivers.

2: like 0, but associate with APs using security policy and SSID (but not BSSID); this can be used, e.g., with ndiswrapper and NDIS drivers to enable operation with hidden SSIDs and optimized roaming; in this mode, the network blocks in the configuration are tried one by one until the driver reports successful association; each network block should have explicit security policy (i.e., only one option in the lists) for key_mgmt, pairwise, group, proto variables.

14.370.2.2 char wpa_config::country[2]

Country code. This is the ISO/IEC alpha2 country code for which we are operating in

14.370.2.3 char* wpa_config::ctrl_interface

Parameters for the control interface. If this is specified, wpa_supplicant will open a control interface that is available for external programs to manage wpa_supplicant. The meaning of this string depends on which control interface mechanism is used. For all cases, the existence of this parameter in configuration is used to determine whether the control interface is enabled.

For UNIX domain sockets (default on Linux and BSD): This is a directory that will be created for UNIX domain sockets for listening to requests from external programs (CLI/GUI, etc.) for status information and configuration. The socket file will be named based on the interface name, so multiple wpa_supplicant processes can be run at the same time if more than one interface is used. /var/run/wpa_supplicant is the recommended directory for sockets and by default, wpa_cli will use it when trying to connect with wpa_supplicant.

Access control for the control interface can be configured by setting the directory to allow only members of a group to use sockets. This way, it is possible to run wpa_supplicant as root (since it needs to change network configuration and open raw sockets) and still allow GUI/CLI components to be run as non-root users. However, since the control interface can be used to change the network configuration, this access needs to be protected in many cases. By default, wpa_supplicant is configured to use gid 0 (root). If you want to allow non-root users to use the control interface, add a new group and change this value to match with that group. Add users that should have control interface access to this group.

When configuring both the directory and group, use following format: DIR=/var/run/wpa_supplicant GROUP=wheel DIR=/var/run/wpa_supplicant GROUP=0 (group can be either group name or gid)

For UDP connections (default on Windows): The value will be ignored. This variable is just used to select that the control interface is to be created. The value can be set to, e.g., udp (ctrl_interface=udp).

For Windows Named Pipe: This value can be used to set the security descriptor for controlling access to the control interface. Security descriptor can be set using Security Descriptor String Format (see http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/default.asp?url=/library/en-us/secauthz/security/security_descriptor_string_format.asp). The descriptor string needs to be prefixed with SDDL=. For example, ctrl_interface=SDDL=D: would set an empty DACL (which will reject all connections).

14.370.2.4 char* wpa_config::ctrl_interface_group

Control interface group (DEPRECATED). This variable is only used for backwards compatibility. Group for UNIX domain sockets should now be specified using GROUP=group in ctrl_interface variable.

14.370.2.5 char* wpa_config::device_name

Device Name (WPS). User-friendly description of device; up to 32 octets encoded in UTF-8

14.370.2.6 char* wpa_config::device_type

Primary Device Type (WPS). Used format: categ-OUI-subcateg categ = Category as an integer value OUI = OUI and type octet as a 4-octet hex-encoded value; 0050F204 for default WPS OUI subcateg = OUI-specific Sub Category as an integer value Examples: 1-0050F204-1 (Computer / PC) 1-0050F204-2 (Computer / Server) 5-0050F204-1 (Storage / NAS) 6-0050F204-1 (Network Infrastructure / AP)

14.370.2.7 unsigned int wpa_config::dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime

Maximum lifetime of a PMK. dot11 MIB variable for the maximum lifetime of a PMK in the PMK cache (unit: seconds).

14.370.2.8 unsigned int wpa_config::dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold

PMK re-authentication threshold. dot11 MIB variable for the percentage of the PMK lifetime that should expire before an IEEE 802.1X reauthentication occurs.

14.370.2.9 unsigned int wpa_config::dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout

Security association timeout. dot11 MIB variable for the maximum time a security association shall take to set up (unit: seconds).

14.370.2.10 char* wpa_config::driver_param

Driver interface parameters. This text string is passed to the selected driver interface with the optional struct [wpa_driver_ops::set_param\(\)](#) handler. This can be used to configure driver specific options without having to add new driver interface functionality.

14.370.2.11 int wpa_config::eapol_version

IEEE 802.1X/EAPOL version number. wpa_supplicant is implemented based on IEEE Std 802.1X-2004 which defines EAPOL version 2. However, there are many APs that do not handle the new version number correctly (they seem to drop the frames completely). In order to make wpa_supplicant interoperate with these APs, the version number is set to 1 by default. This configuration value can be used to set it to the new version (2).

14.370.2.12 int wpa_config::fast_reauth

EAP fast re-authentication (session resumption). By default, fast re-authentication is enabled for all EAP methods that support it. This variable can be used to disable fast re-authentication (by setting fast_reauth=0). Normally, there is no need to disable fast re-authentication.

14.370.2.13 char* wpa_config::manufacturer

Manufacturer (WPS). The manufacturer of the device (up to 64 ASCII characters)

14.370.2.14 char* wpa_config::model_name

Model Name (WPS). Model of the device (up to 32 ASCII characters)

14.370.2.15 char* wpa_config::model_number

Model Number (WPS). Additional device description (up to 32 ASCII characters)

14.370.2.16 int wpa_config::num_prio

Number of different priorities used in the pssid lists. This indicates how many per-priority network lists are included in pssid.

14.370.2.17 u8 wpa_config::os_version[4]

OS Version (WPS). 4-octet operating system version number

14.370.2.18 char* wpa_config::serial_number

Serial Number (WPS). Serial number of the device (up to 32 characters)

14.370.2.19 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_config::ssid [read]

Head of the global network list. This is the head for the list of all the configured networks.

14.370.2.20 int wpa_config::update_config

Is wpa_supplicant allowed to update configuration. This variable control whether wpa_supplicant is allow to re-write its configuration with [wpa_config_write\(\)](#). If this is zero, configuration data is only changed in memory and the external data is not overriden. If this is non-zero, wpa_supplicant will update the configuration data (e.g., a file) whenever configuration is changed. This update may replace the old configuration which can remove comments from it in case of a text file configuration.

14.370.2.21 int wpa_config::wps_cred_processing

Credential processing. 0 = process received credentials internally 1 = do not process received credentials; just pass them over ctrl_iface to external program(s) 2 = process received credentials internally and pass them over ctrl_iface to external program(s)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[config.h](#)

14.371 wpa_config_blob Struct Reference

Named configuration blob.

```
#include <eap_config.h>
```

Data Fields

- `char * name`
Blob name.
- `u8 * data`
Pointer to binary data.
- `size_t len`
Length of binary data.
- `struct wpa_config_blob * next`
Pointer to next blob in the configuration.

14.371.1 Detailed Description

Named configuration blob. This data structure is used to provide storage for binary objects to store abstract information like certificates and private keys inlined with the configuration data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/eap_peer/eap_config.h`

14.372 wpa_ctrl Struct Reference

Internal structure for control interface library.

14.372.1 Detailed Description

Internal structure for control interface library. This structure is used by the wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library to store internal data. Programs using the library should not touch this data directly. They can only use the pointer to the data structure as an identifier for the control interface connection and use this as one of the arguments for most of the control interface library functions.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_ctrl.c](#)

14.373 wpa_ctrl_dst Struct Reference

Internal data structure of control interface clients.

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#) * **next**
- struct sockaddr_un **addr**
- socklen_t **addrlen**
- int **debug_level**
- int **errors**
- OVERLAPPED **overlap**
- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#) * **prev**
- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) * **priv**
- HANDLE **pipe**
- int **attached**
- char **req_buf** [REQUEST_BUFSIZE]
- char * **rsp_buf**
- int **used**
- struct sockaddr_in **addr**

14.373.1 Detailed Description

Internal data structure of control interface clients. Internal data structure of control interface monitors.

This structure is used to store information about registered control interface monitors into struct [wpa_supplicant](#). This data is private to [ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#) and should not be touched directly from other files.

This structure is used to store information about registered control interface monitors into struct [wpa_supplicant](#). This data is private to [ctrl_iface_udp.c](#) and should not be touched directly from other files.

This structure is used to store information about registered control interface monitors into struct [wpa_supplicant](#). This data is private to [ctrl_iface_unix.c](#) and should not be touched directly from other files.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- hostapd/[ctrl_iface.c](#)
- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#)
- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_udp.c](#)
- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_unix.c](#)

14.374 wpa_dbus_argument Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char * **name**
- char * **type**
- enum dbus_arg_direction **dir**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h](#)

14.375 wpa_dbus_dict_entry Struct Reference

Data Fields

```
• int type
• int array_type
• const char * key
• union {
    char * str_value
    char byte_value
    dbus_bool_t bool_value
    dbus_int16_t int16_value
    dbus_uint16_t uint16_value
    dbus_int32_t int32_value
    dbus_uint32_t uint32_value
    dbus_int64_t int64_value
    dbus_uint64_t uint64_value
    double double_value
    char * bytarray_value
    char ** strarray_value
};
• dbus_uint32_t array_len
```

14.375.1 Field Documentation

14.375.1.1 union { ... }

key of the dict entry Possible values of the property

14.375.1.2 int wpa_dbus_dict_entry::array_type

the dbus type of the dict entry's value

14.375.1.3 const char* wpa_dbus_dict_entry::key

the dbus type of the array elements if the dict entry value contains an array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.h

14.376 wpa_dbus_method_desc Struct Reference

DBus method description.

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_dbus_method_desc](#) * **next**
- char * **dbus_interface**
- char * **dbus_method**
- WPADBusMethodHandler **method_handler**
- void * **handler_argument**
- WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction **argument_free_func**
- int **args_num**
- struct [wpa_dbus_argument](#) **args** []

14.376.1 Detailed Description

DBus method description.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c](#)

14.377 wpa_dbus_object_desc Struct Reference

Data Fields

- DBusConnection * **connection**
- struct [wpa_dbus_method_desc](#) * **methods**
- struct [wpa_dbus_signal_desc](#) * **signals**
- struct [wpa_dbus_property_desc](#) * **properties**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h](#)

14.378 wpa_dbus_property_desc Struct Reference

DBus property description.

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_dbus_property_desc](#) * **next**
- char * **dbus_interface**
- char * **dbus_property**
- char * **type**
- enum dbus_prop_access **access**
- WPADBusPropertyAccessor **getter**
- WPADBusPropertyAccessor **setter**
- void * **user_data**
- WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction **user_data_free_func**

14.378.1 Detailed Description

DBus property description.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c](#)

14.379 wpa_dbus_signal_desc Struct Reference

DBus signal description.

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_dbus_signal_desc](#) * **next**
- char * **dbus_interface**
- char * **dbus_signal**
- int **args_num**
- struct [wpa_dbus_argument](#) **args** [0]

14.379.1 Detailed Description

DBus signal description.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c](#)

14.380 wpa_driver_associate_params Struct Reference

Association parameters.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Public Types

- enum { NO_MGMT_FRAME_PROTECTION, MGMT_FRAME_PROTECTION_OPTIONAL, MGMT_FRAME_PROTECTION_REQUIRED }

IEEE 802.11w management frame protection.

Data Fields

- const u8 * **bssid**
BSSID of the selected AP.
- const u8 * **ssid**
The selected SSID.
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **freq**
Frequency of the channel the selected AP is using.
- const u8 * **wpa_ie**
WPA information element for (Re)Association Request.
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**
length of the wpa_ie
- wpa_cipher **pairwise_suite**
- wpa_cipher **group_suite**
- wpa_key_mgmt **key_mgmt_suite**
- int **auth_alg**
Allowed authentication algorithms.
- int **mode**
Operation mode (infra/ibss) IEEE80211_MODE_.*
- const u8 * **wep_key** [4]
WEP keys for static WEP configuration.
- size_t **wep_key_len** [4]
WEP key length for static WEP configuration.
- int **wep_tx_keyidx**
WEP TX key index for static WEP configuration.
- enum wpa_driver_associate_params:: { ... } **mgmt_frame_protection**

IEEE 802.11w management frame protection.

- const u8 * **ft_ies**

IEEE 802.11r / FT information elements.

- size_t **ft_ies_len**

Length of ft_ies in bytes.

- const u8 * **ft_md**

FT Mobility domain (6 octets) (also included inside ft_ies).

- const char * **passphrase**

RSN passphrase for PSK.

- const u8 * **psk**

RSN PSK (alternative for passphrase for PSK).

- int **drop_unencrypted**

Enable/disable unencrypted frame filtering.

- const u8 * **prev_bssid**

Previously used BSSID in this ESS.

14.380.1 Detailed Description

Association parameters. Data for struct [wpa_driver_ops::associate\(\)](#).

14.380.2 Field Documentation

14.380.2.1 int wpa_driver_associate_params::auth_alg

Allowed authentication algorithms. Bit field of AUTH_ALG_*

14.380.2.2 const u8* wpa_driver_associate_params::bssid

BSSID of the selected AP. This can be NULL, if ap_scan=2 mode is used and the driver is responsible for selecting with which BSS to associate.

14.380.2.3 int wpa_driver_associate_params::drop_unencrypted

Enable/disable unencrypted frame filtering. Configure the driver to drop all non-EAPOL frames (both receive and transmit paths). Unencrypted EAPOL frames (ethertype 0x888e) must still be allowed for key negotiation.

14.380.2.4 int wpa_driver_associate_params::freq

Frequency of the channel the selected AP is using. Frequency that the selected AP is using (in MHz as reported in the scan results)

14.380.2.5 const u8* wpa_driver_associate_params::ft_ies

IEEE 802.11r / FT information elements. If the supplicant is using IEEE 802.11r (FT) and has the needed keys for fast transition, this parameter is set to include the IEs that are to be sent in the next FT Authentication Request message. update_ft_ies() handler is called to update the IEs for further FT messages in the sequence.

The driver should use these IEs only if the target AP is advertising the same mobility domain as the one included in the MDIE here.

In ap_scan=2 mode, the driver can use these IEs when moving to a new AP after the initial association. These IEs can only be used if the target AP is advertising support for FT and is using the same MDIE and SSID as the current AP.

The driver is responsible for reporting the FT IEs received from the AP's response using wpa_supplicant_event() with EVENT_FT_RESPONSE type. update_ft_ies() handler will then be called with the FT IEs to include in the next frame in the authentication sequence.

14.380.2.6 const u8* wpa_driver_associate_params::ft_md

FT Mobility domain (6 octets) (also included inside ft_ies). This value is provided to allow the driver interface easier access to the current mobility domain. This value is set to NULL if no mobility domain is currently active.

14.380.2.7 const char* wpa_driver_associate_params::passphrase

RSN passphrase for PSK. This value is made available only for WPA/WPA2-Personal (PSK) and only for drivers that set WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_4WAY_HANDSHAKE. This is the 8..63 character ASCII passphrase, if available. Please note that this can be NULL if passphrase was not used to generate the PSK. In that case, the psk field must be used to fetch the PSK.

14.380.2.8 const u8* wpa_driver_associate_params::prev_bssid

Previously used BSSID in this ESS. When not NULL, this is a request to use reassociation instead of association.

14.380.2.9 const u8* wpa_driver_associate_params::psk

RSN PSK (alternative for passphrase for PSK). This value is made available only for WPA/WPA2-Personal (PSK) and only for drivers that set WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_4WAY_HANDSHAKE. This is the 32-octet (256-bit) PSK, if available. The driver wrapper should be prepared to handle NULL value as an error.

14.380.2.10 const u8* wpa_driver_associate_params::wpa_ie

WPA information element for (Re)Association Request. WPA information element to be included in (Re)Association Request (including information element id and length). Use of this WPA IE is optional. If the driver generates the WPA IE, it can use pairwise_suite, group_suite, and key_mgmt_suite to select proper algorithms. In this case, the driver has to notify wpa_supplicant about the used WPA IE by generating an event that the interface code will convert into EVENT_ASSOCINFO data (see below).

When using WPA2/IEEE 802.11i, wpa_ie is used for RSN IE instead. The driver can determine which version is used by looking at the first byte of the IE (0xdd for WPA, 0x30 for WPA2/RSN).

When using WPS, wpa_ie is used for WPS IE instead of WPA/RSN IE.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.381 wpa_driver_atmel_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **wext**
- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **sock**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_atmel.c](#)

14.382 wpa_driver_auth_params Struct Reference

Authentication parameters.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- int **freq**
- const u8 * **bssid**
- const u8 * **ssid**
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **auth_alg**
- const u8 * **ie**
- size_t **ie_len**
- const u8 * **wep_key** [4]
- size_t **wep_key_len** [4]
- int **wep_tx_keyidx**

14.382.1 Detailed Description

Authentication parameters. Data for struct [wpa_driver_ops::authenticate\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.383 wpa_driver_broadcom_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- int **ioctl_sock**
- int **event_sock**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_broadcom.c](#)

14.384 wpa_driver_bsd_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **sock**
- int **route**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- unsigned int **ifindex**
- void * **ctx**
- int **prev_roaming**
- int **prev_privacy**
- int **prev_wpa**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_bsd.c](#)

14.385 wpa_driver_capa Struct Reference

Driver capability information.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int **key_mgmt**
- unsigned int **enc**
- unsigned int **auth**
- unsigned int **flags**
- int **max_scan_ssids**

14.385.1 Detailed Description

Driver capability information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.386 wpa_driver_hostap_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **wext**
- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **sock**
- int **current_mode**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_hostap.c](#)

14.387 wpa_driver_iphone_data Struct Reference

Protected Attributes

- void * **ctx**
- Apple80211Ref **wireless_ctx**
- CFArrayRef **scan_results**
- int **ctrl_power**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_iphone.m](#)

14.388 wpa_driver_ipw_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **wext**
- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **sock**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ipw.c](#)

14.389 wpa_driver_madwifi_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **wext**
- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **sock**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_madwifi.c](#)

14.390 wpa_driver_ndis_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [100]
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- LPADAPTER **adapter**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **has_capability**
- int **no_of_pmkid**
- int **radio_enabled**
- struct [wpa_driver_capa](#) **capa**
- struct [ndis_pmkid_entry](#) * **pmkid**
- char * **adapter_desc**
- int **wired**
- int **native80211**
- int **mode**
- int **wzc_disabled**
- int **oid_bssid_set**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndis.h](#)

14.391 wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **wext**
- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **sock**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndiswrapper.c](#)

14.392 wpa_driver_nl80211_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- int **link_event_sock**
- int **ioctl_sock**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **ifindex**
- int **if_removed**
- struct [wpa_driver_capa](#) **capa**
- int **has_capability**
- int **operstate**
- int **scan_complete_events**
- struct nl_handle * **nl_handle**
- struct nl_handle * **nl_handle_event**
- struct nl_cache * **nl_cache**
- struct nl_cache * **nl_cache_event**
- struct nl_cb * **nl_cb**
- struct genl_family * **nl80211**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **associated**
- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **nlmode**
- int **ap_scan_as_station**
- int **monitor_sock**
- int **monitor_ifidx**
- unsigned int **beacon_set**:1

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_nl80211.c](#)

14.393 wpa_driver_ops Struct Reference

Driver interface API definition.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- const char * **name**
- const char * **desc**
- int(* **get_bssid**)(void *priv, u8 *bssid)

Get the current BSSID.
- int(* **get_ssid**)(void *priv, u8 *ssid)

Get the current SSID.
- int(* **set_key**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)

Configure encryption key.
- void *(***init**)(void *ctx, const char *ifname)

Initialize driver interface.
- void(* **deinit**)(void *priv)

Deinitialize driver interface.
- int(* **set_param**)(void *priv, const char *param)

Set driver configuration parameters.
- int(* **set_countermeasures**)(void *priv, int enabled)

Enable/disable TKIP countermeasures.
- int(* **deauthenticate**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int reason_code)

Request driver to deauthenticate.
- int(* **disassociate**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int reason_code)

Request driver to disassociate.
- int(* **associate**)(void *priv, struct **wpa_driver_associate_params** *params)

Request driver to associate.
- int(* **add_pmkid**)(void *priv, const u8 *bssid, const u8 *pmkid)

Add PMKSA cache entry to the driver.
- int(* **remove_pmkid**)(void *priv, const u8 *bssid, const u8 *pmkid)

Remove PMKSA cache entry to the driver.
- int(* **flush_pmkid**)(void *priv)

Flush PMKSA cache.

- int(* [get_capa](#))(void *priv, struct [wpa_driver_capa](#) *capa)
Get driver capabilities.
- void(* [poll](#))(void *priv)
Poll driver for association information.
- const char *(* [get_ifname](#))(void *priv)
Get interface name.
- const u8 *(* [get_mac_addr](#))(void *priv)
Get own MAC address.
- int(* [send_eapol](#))(void *priv, const u8 *dest, u16 proto, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Optional function for sending EAPOL packets.
- int(* [set_operstate](#))(void *priv, int state)
Sets device operating state to DORMANT or UP.
- int(* [mlme_setprotection](#))(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int protect_type, int key_type)
MLME-SETPROTECTION.request primitive.
- struct [hostapd_hw_modes](#) *(* [get_hw_feature_data](#))(void *priv, u16 *num_modes, u16 *flags)
Get hardware support data (channels and rates).
- int(* [set_channel](#))(void *priv, hostapd_hw_mode phymode, int chan, int freq)
Set channel.
- int(* [set_ssid](#))(void *priv, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)
Set SSID.
- int(* [set_bssid](#))(void *priv, const u8 *bssid)
Set BSSID.
- int(* [send_mlme](#))(void *priv, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Send management frame from MLME.
- int(* [mlme_add_sta](#))(void *priv, const u8 *addr, const u8 *supp_rates, size_t supp_rates_len)
Add a STA entry into the driver/netstack.
- int(* [mlme_remove_sta](#))(void *priv, const u8 *addr)
Remove a STA entry from the driver/netstack.
- int(* [update_ft_ies](#))(void *priv, const u8 *md, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)
Update FT (IEEE 802.11r) IEs.
- int(* [send_ft_action](#))(void *priv, u8 action, const u8 *target_ap, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)
Send FT Action frame (IEEE 802.11r).
- struct [wpa_scan_results](#) *(* [get_scan_results2](#))(void *priv)
Fetch the latest scan results.

- int(* **set_country**)(void *priv, const char *alpha2)

Set country.
- void *(* **global_init**)(void)

Global driver initialization.
- void(* **global_deinit**)(void *priv)

Global driver deinitialization.
- void *(* **init2**)(void *ctx, const char *ifname, void *global_priv)

Initialize driver interface (with global data).
- struct **wpa_interface_info** *(* **get_interfaces**)(void *global_priv)

Get information about available interfaces.
- int(* **scan2**)(void *priv, struct **wpa_driver_scan_params** *params)

Request the driver to initiate scan.
- int(* **authenticate**)(void *priv, struct **wpa_driver_auth_params** *params)

Request driver to authenticate.
- int(* **set_beacon**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *head, size_t head_len, const u8 *tail, size_t tail_len, int dtim_period, int beacon_int)
- void *(* **hapd_init**)(struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **wpa_init_params** *params)
- void(* **hapd_deinit**)(void *priv)
- int(* **set_ieee8021x**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, int enabled)

enable/disable IEEE 802.1X support
- int(* **set_privacy**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, int enabled)

enable/disable privacy
- int(* **get_seqnum**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *addr, int idx, u8 *seq)
- int(* **get_seqnum_igtk**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *addr, int idx, u8 *seq)
- int(* **flush**)(void *priv)
- int(* **set_generic_elem**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *elem, size_t elem_len)
- int(* **read_sta_data**)(void *priv, struct **hostap_sta_driver_data** *data, const u8 *addr)
- int(* **hapd_send_eapol**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, int encrypt, const u8 *own_addr)
- int(* **sta_deauth**)(void *priv, const u8 *own_addr, const u8 *addr, int reason)
- int(* **sta_disassoc**)(void *priv, const u8 *own_addr, const u8 *addr, int reason)
- int(* **sta_remove**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr)
- int(* **hapd_get_ssid**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, u8 *buf, int len)
- int(* **hapd_set_ssid**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *buf, int len)
- int(* **hapd_set_countermeasures**)(void *priv, int enabled)
- int(* **sta_add**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, struct **hostapd_sta_add_params** *params)
- int(* **get_inact_sec**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr)
- int(* **sta_clear_stats**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr)
- int(* **set_freq**)(void *priv, struct **hostapd_freq_params** *freq)
- int(* **set_rts**)(void *priv, int rts)

- int(* **set_frag**)(void *priv, int frag)
- int(* **sta_set_flags**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int total_flags, int flags_or, int flags_and)
- int(* **set_rate_sets**)(void *priv, int *supp_rates, int *basic_rates, int mode)
- int(* **set_internal_bridge**)(void *priv, int value)
- int(* **set_cts_protect**)(void *priv, int value)
- int(* **set_preamble**)(void *priv, int value)
- int(* **set_short_slot_time**)(void *priv, int value)
- int(* **set_tx_queue_params**)(void *priv, int queue, int aifs, int cw_min, int cw_max, int burst_time)

- int(* **bss_add**)(void *priv, const char *ifname, const u8 *bssid)
- int(* **bss_remove**)(void *priv, const char *ifname)
- int(* **valid_bss_mask**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, const u8 *mask)
- int(* **if_add**)(const char *iface, void *priv, enum hostapd_driver_if_type type, char *ifname, const u8 *addr)
- int(* **if_update**)(void *priv, enum hostapd_driver_if_type type, char *ifname, const u8 *addr)
- int(* **if_remove**)(void *priv, enum hostapd_driver_if_type type, const char *ifname, const u8 *addr)

- int(* **set_sta_vlan**)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, const char *ifname, int vlan_id)
- int(* **commit**)(void *priv)

Optional commit changes handler.

- int(* **send_ether**)(void *priv, const u8 *dst, const u8 *src, u16 proto, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)

- int(* **set_radius_acl_auth**)(void *priv, const u8 *mac, int accepted, u32 session_timeout)
- int(* **set_radius_acl_expire**)(void *priv, const u8 *mac)
- int(* **set_ht_params**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *ht_capab, size_t ht_capab_len, const u8 *ht_oper, size_t ht_oper_len)
- int(* **set_wps_beacon_ie**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
- int(* **set_wps_probe_resp_ie**)(const char *ifname, void *priv, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
- int(* **set_supp_port**)(void *priv, int authorized)

Set IEEE 802.1X Supplicant Port status.

14.393.1 Detailed Description

Driver interface API definition. This structure defines the API that each driver interface needs to implement for core wpa_supplicant code. All driver specific functionality is captured in this wrapper.

14.393.2 Field Documentation

14.393.2.1 int(* wpa_driver_ops::add_pmkid)(void *priv, const u8 *bssid, const u8 *pmkid)

Add PMKSA cache entry to the driver.

Parameters:

- priv** private driver interface data
- bssid** BSSID for the PMKSA cache entry
- pmkid** PMKID for the PMKSA cache entry

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when a new PMK is received, as a result of either normal authentication or RSN pre-authentication.

If the driver generates RSN IE, i.e., it does not use wpa_ie in [associate\(\)](#), [add_pmkid\(\)](#) can be used to add new PMKSA cache entries in the driver. If the driver uses wpa_ie from wpa_supplicant, this driver_ops function does not need to be implemented. Likewise, if the driver does not support WPA, this function is not needed.

14.393.2.2 int(* wpa_driver_ops::associate)(void *priv, struct wpa_driver_associate_params *params)

Request driver to associate.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data
params association parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

14.393.2.3 int(* wpa_driver_ops::authenticate)(void *priv, struct wpa_driver_auth_params *params)

Request driver to authenticate.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data
params authentication parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This is an optional function that can be used with drivers that support separate authentication and association steps, i.e., when wpa_supplicant can act as the SME. If not implemented, [associate\(\)](#) function is expected to take care of IEEE 802.11 authentication, too.

14.393.2.4 int(* wpa_driver_ops::commit)(void *priv)

Optional commit changes handler.

Parameters:

priv driver private data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This optional handler function can be registered if the driver interface implementation needs to commit changes (e.g., by setting network interface up) at the end of initial configuration. If set, this handler will be called after initial setup has been completed.

14.393.2.5 int(* wpa_driver_ops::deauthenticate)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int reason_code)

Request driver to deauthenticate.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

addr peer address (BSSID of the AP)

reason_code 16-bit reason code to be sent in the deauthentication frame

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

14.393.2.6 void(* wpa_driver_ops::deinit)(void *priv)

Deinitialize driver interface.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data from [init\(\)](#)

Shut down driver interface and processing of driver events. Free private data buffer if one was allocated in [init\(\)](#) handler.

14.393.2.7 const char* wpa_driver_ops::desc

One line description of the driver interface

14.393.2.8 int(* wpa_driver_ops::disassociate)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int reason_code)

Request driver to disassociate.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

addr peer address (BSSID of the AP)

reason_code 16-bit reason code to be sent in the disassociation frame

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

14.393.2.9 int(* wpa_driver_ops::flush_pmkid)(void *priv)

Flush PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when the supplicant drops all PMKSA cache entries for any reason.

If the driver generates RSN IE, i.e., it does not use wpa_ie in [associate\(\)](#), [remove_pmkid\(\)](#) can be used to synchronize PMKSA caches between the driver and wpa_supplicant. If the driver uses wpa_ie from wpa_supplicant, this driver_ops function does not need to be implemented. Likewise, if the driver does not support WPA, this function is not needed.

14.393.2.10 int(* wpa_driver_ops::get_bssid)(void *priv, u8 *bssid)

Get the current BSSID.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

bssid buffer for BSSID (ETH_ALEN = 6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Query kernel driver for the current BSSID and copy it to bssid. Setting bssid to 00:00:00:00:00:00 is recommended if the STA is not associated.

14.393.2.11 int(* wpa_driver_ops::get_capa)(void *priv, struct wpa_driver_capa *capa)

Get driver capabilities.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get driver/firmware/hardware capabilities.

14.393.2.12 struct hostapd_hw_modes*(* wpa_driver_ops::get_hw_feature_data)(void *priv, u16 *num_modes, u16 *flags) [read]

Get hardware support data (channels and rates).

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data

num_modes Variable for returning the number of returned modes flags: Variable for returning hardware feature flags

Returns:

Pointer to allocated hardware data on success or NULL on failure. Caller is responsible for freeing this.

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa-suplicant.

14.393.2.13 const char*(* wpa_driver_ops::get_ifname)(void *priv)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

Returns:

Pointer to the interface name. This can differ from the interface name used in [init\(\)](#) call. Init() is called first.

This optional function can be used to allow the driver interface to replace the interface name with something else, e.g., based on an interface mapping from a more descriptive name.

**14.393.2.14 struct wpa_interface_info*(* wpa_driver_ops::get_interfaces)(void *global_priv)
[read]**

Get information about available interfaces.

Parameters:

global_priv private driver global data from [global_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Allocated buffer of interface information (caller is responsible for freeing the data structure) on success, NULL on failure

14.393.2.15 const u8*(* wpa_driver_ops::get_mac_addr)(void *priv)

Get own MAC address.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

Returns:

Pointer to own MAC address or NULL on failure

This optional function can be used to get the own MAC address of the device from the driver interface code. This is only needed if the l2_packet implementation for the OS does not provide easy access to a MAC address.

14.393.2.16 struct wpa_scan_results*(* wpa_driver_ops::get_scan_results2)(void *priv) [read]

Fetch the latest scan results.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

Returns:

Allocated buffer of scan results (caller is responsible for freeing the data structure) on success, NULL on failure

14.393.2.17 int(* wpa_driver_ops::get_ssid)(void *priv, u8 *ssid)

Get the current SSID.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

ssid buffer for SSID (at least 32 bytes)

Returns:

Length of the SSID on success, -1 on failure

Query kernel driver for the current SSID and copy it to *ssid*. Returning zero is recommended if the STA is not associated.

Note: SSID is an array of octets, i.e., it is not nul terminated and can, at least in theory, contain control characters (including nul) and as such, should be processed as binary data, not a printable string.

14.393.2.18 void(* wpa_driver_ops::global_deinit)(void *priv)

Global driver deinitialization.

Parameters:

priv private driver global data from [global_init\(\)](#)

Terminate any global driver related functionality and free the global data structure.

14.393.2.19 void*(* wpa_driver_ops::global_init)(void)

Global driver initialization.

Returns:

Pointer to private data (global), NULL on failure

This optional function is called to initialize the driver wrapper for global data, i.e., data that applies to all interfaces. If this function is implemented, [global_deinit\(\)](#) will also need to be implemented to free the private data. The driver will also likely use [init2\(\)](#) function instead of [init\(\)](#) to get the pointer to global data available to per-interface initializer.

14.393.2.20 void*(* wpa_driver_ops::init)(void *ctx, const char *ifname)

Initialize driver interface.

Parameters:

ctx context to be used when calling wpa_supplicant functions, e.g., [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#)
ifname interface name, e.g., wlan0

Returns:

Pointer to private data, NULL on failure

Initialize driver interface, including event processing for kernel driver events (e.g., associated, scan results, Michael MIC failure). This function can allocate a private configuration data area for

Parameters:

ctx file descriptor, interface name, etc. information that may be needed in future driver operations.
If this is not used, non-NULL value will need to be returned because NULL is used to indicate failure. The returned value will be used as 'void *priv' data for all other driver_ops functions.

The main event loop ([eloop.c](#)) of wpa_supplicant can be used to register callback for read sockets ([eloop_register_read_sock\(\)](#)).

See below for more information about events and [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#) function.

14.393.2.21 void*(* wpa_driver_ops::init2)(void *ctx, const char *ifname, void *global_priv)

Initialize driver interface (with global data).

Parameters:

ctx context to be used when calling wpa_supplicant functions, e.g., [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#)
ifname interface name, e.g., wlan0
global_priv private driver global data from [global_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to private data, NULL on failure

This function can be used instead of [init\(\)](#) if the driver wrapper uses global data.

14.393.2.22 int(* wpa_driver_ops::mlme_add_sta)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, const u8 *supp_rates, size_t supp_rates_len)

Add a STA entry into the driver/netstack.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data
addr MAC address of the STA (e.g., BSSID of the AP)
supp_rates Supported rate set (from (Re)AssocResp); in IEEE 802.11 format (one octet per rate, 1 = 0.5 Mbps)
supp_rates_len Number of entries in supp_rates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa_supplicant. When the MLME code completes association with an AP, this function is called to configure the driver/netstack with a STA entry for data frame processing (TX rate control, encryption/decryption).

14.393.2.23 int(* wpa_driver_ops::mlme_remove_sta)(void *priv, const u8 *addr)

Remove a STA entry from the driver/netstack.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data
addr MAC address of the STA (e.g., BSSID of the AP)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa_supplicant.

14.393.2.24 int(* wpa_driver_ops::mlme_setprotection)(void *priv, const u8 *addr, int protect_type, int key_type)

MLME-SETPROTECTION.request primitive.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data
addr Address of the station for which to set protection (may be NULL for group keys)
protect_type MLME_SETPROTECTION_PROTECT_TYPE_*

key_type MLME_SETPROTECTION_KEY_TYPE_*

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This is an optional function that can be used to set the driver to require protection for Tx and/or Rx frames. This uses the layer interface defined in IEEE 802.11i-2004 clause 10.3.22.1 (MLME-SETPROTECTION.request). Many drivers do not use explicit set protection operation; instead, they set protection implicitly based on configured keys.

14.393.2.25 const char* wpa_driver_ops::name

Name of the driver interface

14.393.2.26 void(* wpa_driver_ops::poll)(void *priv)

Poll driver for association information.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

This is an option callback that can be used when the driver does not provide event mechanism for association events. This is called when receiving WPA EAPOL-Key messages that require association information. The driver interface is supposed to generate associnfo event before returning from this callback function. In addition, the driver interface should generate an association event after having sent out associnfo.

14.393.2.27 int(* wpa_driver_ops::remove_pmkid)(void *priv, const u8 *bssid, const u8 *pmkid)

Remove PMKSA cache entry to the driver.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

bssid BSSID for the PMKSA cache entry

pmkid PMKID for the PMKSA cache entry

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when the supplicant drops a PMKSA cache entry for any reason.

If the driver generates RSN IE, i.e., it does not use wpa_ie in [associate\(\)](#), [remove_pmkid\(\)](#) can be used to synchronize PMKSA caches between the driver and wpa_supplicant. If the driver uses wpa_ie from wpa_supplicant, this driver_ops function does not need to be implemented. Likewise, if the driver does not support WPA, this function is not needed.

14.393.2.28 int(* wpa_driver_ops::scan2)(void *priv, struct wpa_driver_scan_params *params)

Request the driver to initiate scan.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

params Scan parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Once the scan results are ready, the driver should report scan results event for wpa_supplicant which will eventually request the results with [wpa_driver_get_scan_results2\(\)](#).

14.393.2.29 int(* wpa_driver_ops::send_eapol)(void *priv, const u8 *dest, u16 proto, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)

Optional function for sending EAPOL packets.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data
dest Destination MAC address
proto Ethertype
data EAPOL packet starting with IEEE 802.1X header
data_len Size of the EAPOL packet

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This optional function can be used to override l2_packet operations with driver specific functionality. If this function pointer is set, l2_packet module is not used at all and the driver interface code is responsible for receiving and sending all EAPOL packets. The received EAPOL packets are sent to core code by calling wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol(). The driver interface is required to implement [get_mac_addr\(\)](#) handler if [send_eapol\(\)](#) is used.

14.393.2.30 int(* wpa_driver_ops::send_ft_action)(void *priv, u8 action, const u8 *target_ap, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)

Send FT Action frame (IEEE 802.11r).

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data
action Action field value
target_ap Target AP address
ies FT IEs (MDIE, FTIE, ...) (FT Request action frame body)
ies_len Length of FT IEs in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

The supplicant uses this callback to request the driver to transmit an FT Action frame (action category 6) for over-the-DS fast BSS transition.

14.393.2.31 int(* wpa_driver_ops::send_mlme)(void *priv, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)

Send management frame from MLME.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data
data IEEE 802.11 management frame with IEEE 802.11 header

data_len Size of the management frame

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa_-supplicant.

14.393.2.32 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_bssid)(void *priv, const u8 *bssid)

Set BSSID.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data

bssid BSSID

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa_-supplicant.

14.393.2.33 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_channel)(void *priv, hostapd_hw_mode phymode, int chan, int freq)

Set channel.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data

phymode HOSTAPD_MODE_IEEE80211B, ..

chan IEEE 802.11 channel number

freq Frequency of the channel in MHz

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa_-supplicant.

14.393.2.34 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_countermeasures)(void *priv, int enabled)

Enable/disable TKIP countermeasures.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

enabled 1 = countermeasures enabled, 0 = disabled

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Configure TKIP countermeasures. When these are enabled, the driver should drop all received and queued frames that are using TKIP.

14.393.2.35 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_country)(void *priv, const char *alpha2)

Set country.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data

alpha2 country to which to switch to

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is for drivers which support some form of setting a regulatory domain.

14.393.2.36 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_ieee8021x)(const char *ifname, void *priv, int enabled)

enable/disable IEEE 802.1X support

Parameters:

ifname Interface name (for multi-SSID/VLAN support)

priv driver private data

enabled 1 = enable, 0 = disable

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Configure the kernel driver to enable/disable 802.1X support. This may be an empty function if 802.1X support is always enabled.

14.393.2.37 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_key)(const char *ifname, void *priv, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)

Configure encryption key.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name (for multi-SSID/VLAN support)

priv private driver interface data

alg encryption algorithm (WPA_ALG_NONE, WPA_ALG_WEP, WPA_ALG_TKIP, WPA_ALG_CCMP, WPA_ALG_IGTK, WPA_ALG_PMK); WPA_ALG_NONE clears the key.

addr address of the peer STA or ff:ff:ff:ff:ff for broadcast/default keys

key_idx key index (0..3), usually 0 for unicast keys; 0..4095 for IGTK

set_tx configure this key as the default Tx key (only used when driver does not support separate unicast/individual key)

seq sequence number/packet number, seq_len octets, the next packet number to be used for in replay protection; configured for Rx keys (in most cases, this is only used with broadcast keys and set to zero for unicast keys)

seq_len length of the seq, depends on the algorithm: TKIP: 6 octets, CCMP: 6 octets, IGTK: 6 octets

key key buffer; TKIP: 16-byte temporal key, 8-byte Tx Mic key, 8-byte Rx Mic Key

key_len length of the key buffer in octets (WEP: 5 or 13, TKIP: 32, CCMP: 16, IGTK: 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Configure the given key for the kernel driver. If the driver supports separate individual keys (4 default keys + 1 individual), addr can be used to determine whether the key is default or individual. If only 4 keys are supported, the default key with key index 0 is used as the individual key. STA must be configured to use it as the default Tx key (set_tx is set) and accept Rx for all the key indexes. In most cases, WPA uses only key indexes 1 and 2 for broadcast keys, so key index 0 is available for this kind of configuration.

Please note that TKIP keys include separate TX and RX MIC keys and some drivers may expect them in different order than wpa_supplicant is using. If the TX/RX keys are swapped, all TKIP encrypted packets will trigger Michael MIC errors. This can be fixed by changing the order of MIC keys by swapping bytes 16..23 and 24..31 of the key in driver_*.c [set_key\(\)](#) implementation, see [driver_ndis.c](#) for an example on how this can be done.

14.393.2.38 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_operstate)(void *priv, int state)

Sets device operating state to DORMANT or UP.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data

state 0 = dormant, 1 = up

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This is an optional function that can be used on operating systems that support a concept of controlling network device state from user space applications. This function, if set, gets called with state = 1 when authentication has been completed and with state = 0 when connection is lost.

14.393.2.39 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_param)(void *priv, const char *param)

Set driver configuration parameters.

Parameters:

priv private driver interface data from [init\(\)](#)

param driver specific configuration parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Optional handler for notifying driver interface about configuration parameters (driver_param).

14.393.2.40 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_privacy)(const char *ifname, void *priv, int enabled)

enable/disable privacy

Parameters:

priv driver private data

enabled 1 = privacy enabled, 0 = disabled

Return: 0 on success, -1 on failure

Configure privacy.

14.393.2.41 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_ssid)(void *priv, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)

Set SSID.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data

ssid SSID

ssid_len SSID length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only needed for drivers that export MLME (management frame processing) to wpa_supplicant.

14.393.2.42 int(* wpa_driver_ops::set_supp_port)(void *priv, int authorized)

Set IEEE 802.1X Supplicant Port status.

Parameters:

priv Private driver interface data

authorized Whether the port is authorized

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

14.393.2.43 int(* wpa_driver_ops::update_ft_ies)(void *priv, const u8 *md, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)

Update FT (IEEE 802.11r) IEs.

Parameters:

- priv* Private driver interface data
- md* Mobility domain (2 octets) (also included inside ies)
- ies* FT IEs (MDIE, FTIE, ...) or NULL to remove IEs
- ies_len* Length of FT IEs in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

The supplicant uses this callback to let the driver know that keying material for FT is available and that the driver can use the provided IEs in the next message in FT authentication sequence.

This function is only needed for driver that support IEEE 802.11r (Fast BSS Transition).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.394 wpa_driver_osx_data Struct Reference

Protected Attributes

- void * **ctx**
- WirelessRef **wireless_ctx**
- CFArrayRef **scan_results**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_osx.m](#)

14.395 wpa_driver_prism54_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **wext**
- void * **ctx**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **sock**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_prism54.c](#)

14.396 wpa_driver_privsep_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **priv_socket**
- char * **own_socket_path**
- int **cmd_socket**
- char * **own_cmd_path**
- struct sockaddr_un **priv_addr**
- char **ifname** [16]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_privsep.c](#)

14.397 wpa_driver_ralink_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- int **ioctl_sock**
- int **event_sock**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- u8 * **assoc_req_ies**
- size_t **assoc_req_ies_len**
- u8 * **assoc_resp_ies**
- size_t **assoc_resp_ies_len**
- int **no_of_pmkid**
- struct [ndis_pmkid_entry](#) * **pmkid**
- int **we_version_compiled**
- int **ap_scan**
- int **scanning_done**
- u8 **g_driver_down**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ralink.c](#)

14.398 wpa_driver_roboswitch_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct ifreq **ifr**
- int **fd**
- int **is_5350**
- u16 **ports**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_roboswitch.c](#)

14.399 wpa_driver_scan_params Struct Reference

Scan parameters.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_scan_ssid](#)

SSIDs to scan for.

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid ssids](#) [WPAS_MAX_SCAN_SSIDS]
SSIDs to scan for.
- size_t [num_ssids](#)
Number of entries in ssids array.
- const u8 * [extra_ies](#)
Extra IE(s) to add into Probe Request or NULL.
- size_t [extra_ies_len](#)
Length of extra_ies in octets.
- int * [freqs](#)
Array of frequencies to scan or NULL for all frequencies.

14.399.1 Detailed Description

Scan parameters. Data for struct [wpa_driver_ops::scan2\(\)](#).

14.399.2 Field Documentation

14.399.2.1 int* wpa_driver_scan_params::freqs

Array of frequencies to scan or NULL for all frequencies. The frequency is set in MHz. The array is zero-terminated.

14.399.2.2 size_t wpa_driver_scan_params::num_ssids

Number of entries in ssids array. Zero indicates a request for a passive scan.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.400 wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid Struct Reference

SSIDs to scan for.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- const u8 * [ssid](#)
specific SSID to scan for (ProbeReq)
- size_t [ssid_len](#)

14.400.1 Detailed Description

SSIDs to scan for.

14.400.2 Field Documentation

14.400.2.1 const u8* wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid::ssid

specific SSID to scan for (ProbeReq) NULL or zero-length SSID is used to indicate active scan with wildcard SSID.

14.400.2.2 size_t wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid::ssid_len

ssid_len: Length of the SSID in octets

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.401 wpa_driver_test_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_driver_test_global](#) * **global**
- void * **ctx**
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **test_socket**
- struct sockaddr_un **hostapd_addr**
- int **hostapd_addr_set**
- struct sockaddr_in **hostapd_addr_udp**
- int **hostapd_addr_udp_set**
- char * **own_socket_path**
- char * **test_dir**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- struct [wpa_scan_res](#) * **scanres** [MAX_SCAN_RESULTS]
- size_t **num_scanres**
- int **use_associnfo**
- u8 **assoc_wpa_ie** [80]
- size_t **assoc_wpa_ie_len**
- int **use_mlme**
- int **associated**
- u8 * **probe_req_ie**
- size_t **probe_req_ie_len**
- int **ibss**
- int **privacy**
- int **ap**
- struct [hostapd_data](#) * **hapd**
- struct [test_client_socket](#) * **cli**
- struct [test_driver_bss](#) * **bss**
- int **udp_port**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_test.c](#)

14.402 wpa_driver_test_global Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **dummy**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_test.c](#)

14.403 wpa_driver_wext_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- int **event_sock**
- int **ioctl_sock**
- int **mlme_sock**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **ifindex**
- int **ifindex2**
- int **if_removed**
- u8 * **assoc_req_ies**
- size_t **assoc_req_ies_len**
- u8 * **assoc_resp_ies**
- size_t **assoc_resp_ies_len**
- struct [wpa_driver_capa](#) **capa**
- int **has_capability**
- int **we_version_compiled**
- int **use_crypt**
- int **auth_alg_fallback**
- int **operstate**
- char **mlmedev** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **scan_complete_events**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_wext.h](#)

14.404 wpa_driver_wired_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- int **pf_sock**
- char **ifname** [IFNAMSIZ+1]
- int **membership**
- int **multi**
- int **iff_allmulti**
- int **iff_up**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_wired.c](#)

14.405 wpa_eapol_ie_parse Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **wpa_ie**
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**
- const u8 * **rsn_ie**
- size_t **rsn_ie_len**
- const u8 * **pmkid**
- const u8 * **gtk**
- size_t **gtk_len**
- const u8 * **mac_addr**
- size_t **mac_addr_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- hostapd/[wpa_auth_ie.h](#)
- src/rsn_supp/[wpa_ie.h](#)

14.406 wpa_eapol_key Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **type**
- u8 **key_info** [2]
- u8 **key_length** [2]
- u8 **replay_counter** [WPA_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN]
- u8 **key_nonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **key_iv** [16]
- u8 **key_rsc** [WPA_KEY_RSC_LEN]
- u8 **key_id** [8]
- u8 **key_mic** [16]
- u8 **key_data_length** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_common.h](#)

14.407 wpa_event_data Union Reference

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [assoc_info](#)
Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events.
- struct [assoc_reject](#)
Data for EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT events.
- struct [auth_info](#)
Data for EVENT_AUTH events.
- struct [ft_ies](#)
FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE).
- struct [ibss_rsn_start](#)
Data for EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START.
- struct [interface_status](#)
Data for EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS.
- struct [michael_mic_failure](#)
Data for EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE.
- struct [pmkid_candidate](#)
Data for EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE.
- struct [stkstart](#)
Data for EVENT_STKSTART.
- struct [timeout_event](#)

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_event_data::assoc_info assoc_info](#)
Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events.
- struct [wpa_event_data::michael_mic_failure michael_mic_failure](#)
Data for EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE.
- struct [wpa_event_data::interface_status interface_status](#)
Data for EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS.
- struct [wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate pmkid_candidate](#)
Data for EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE.

- struct [wpa_event_data::stkstart](#) `stkstart`
Data for EVENT_STKSTART.
- struct [wpa_event_data::ft_ies](#) `ft_ies`
FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE).
- struct [wpa_event_data::ibss_rsn_start](#) `ibss_rsn_start`
Data for EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START.
- struct [wpa_event_data::auth_info](#) `auth`
Data for EVENT_AUTH events.
- struct [wpa_event_data::assoc_reject](#) `assoc_reject`
Data for EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT events.
- struct [wpa_event_data::timeout_event](#) `timeout_event`

14.407.1 Detailed Description

union [wpa_event_data](#) - Additional data for wpa_supplicant_event() calls

14.407.2 Field Documentation

14.407.2.1 struct [wpa_event_data::assoc_info](#) `wpa_event_data::assoc_info`

Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events. This structure is optional for EVENT_ASSOC calls and required for EVENT_ASSOCINFO calls. By using EVENT_ASSOC with this data, the driver interface does not need to generate separate EVENT_ASSOCINFO calls.

14.407.2.2 struct [wpa_event_data::ft_ies](#) `wpa_event_data::ft_ies`

FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE). During FT (IEEE 802.11r) authentication sequence, the driver is expected to use this event to report received FT IEs (MDIE, FTIE, RSN IE, TIE, possible resource request) to the supplicant. The FT IEs for the next message will be delivered through the struct [wpa_driver_ops::update_ft_ies\(\)](#) callback.

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.408 wpa_global Struct Reference

Internal, global data for all wpa_supplicant interfaces.

```
#include <wpa_supplicant_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **ifaces**
- struct [wpa_params](#) **params**
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) * **ctrl_iface**
- struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_priv](#) * **dbus_ctrl_iface**
- struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) * **dbus_new_ctrl_iface**
- void ** **drv_priv**
- size_t **drv_count**

14.408.1 Detailed Description

Internal, global data for all wpa_supplicant interfaces. This structure is initialized by calling `wpa_supplicant_init()` when starting `wpa_supplicant`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant_i.h`

14.409 wpa_global_dst Struct Reference

Data Fields

- OVERLAPPED **overlap**
- struct [wpa_global_dst](#) * **next**
- struct [wpa_global_dst](#) * **prev**
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) * **priv**
- HANDLE **pipe**
- char **req_buf** [REQUEST_BUFSIZE]
- char * **rsp_buf**
- int **used**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c](#)

14.410 wpa_group Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { WPA_GROUP_GTK_INIT = 0, WPA_GROUP_SETKEYS, WPA_GROUP_SETKEYSDONE }

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_group](#) * **next**
- int **vlan_id**
- Boolean **GInit**
- int **GKeyDoneStations**
- Boolean **GTKReKey**
- int **GTK_len**
- int **GN**
- int **GM**
- Boolean **GTKAuthenticator**
- u8 **Counter** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- enum wpa_group:: { ... } **wpa_group_state**
- u8 **GMK** [WPA_GMK_LEN]
- u8 **GTK** [2][WPA_GTK_MAX_LEN]
- u8 **GNonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- Boolean **changed**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa_auth_i.h](#)

14.411 wpa_gtk_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- wpa_alg **alg**
- int **tx**
- int **key_rsc_len**
- int **keyidx**
- u8 **gtk** [32]
- int **gtk_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/rsn_supp/[wpa.c](#)

14.412 wpa_ie_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **proto**
- int **pairwise_cipher**
- int **group_cipher**
- int **key_mgmt**
- int **capabilities**
- size_t **num_pmkid**
- const u8 * **pmkid**
- int **mgmt_group_cipher**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_common.h](#)

14.413 wpa_ie_hdr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- u8 **elem_id**
- u8 **len**
- u8 **oui** [4]
- u8 **version** [2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_common.h](#)

14.414 wpa_init_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **bssid**
- const char * **ifname**
- const u8 * **ssid**
- size_t **ssid_len**
- const char * **test_socket**
- int **use_pae_group_addr**
- char ** **bridge**
- size_t **num_bridge**
- u8 * **own_addr**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.415 wpa_interface Struct Reference

Parameters for wpa_supplicant_add_iface().

```
#include <wpa_supplicant_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- const char * **confname**
Configuration name (file or profile) name.
- const char * **ctrl_interface**
Control interface parameter.
- const char * **driver**
Driver interface name, or NULL to use the default driver.
- const char * **driver_param**
Driver interface parameters.
- const char * **ifname**
Interface name.
- const char * **bridge_ifname**
Optional bridge interface name.

14.415.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for wpa_supplicant_add_iface().

14.415.2 Field Documentation

14.415.2.1 const char* wpa_interface::bridge_ifname

Optional bridge interface name. If the driver interface (ifname) is included in a Linux bridge device, the bridge interface may need to be used for receiving EAPOL frames. This can be enabled by setting this variable to enable receiving of EAPOL frames from an additional interface.

14.415.2.2 const char* wpa_interface::confname

Configuration name (file or profile) name. This can also be NULL when a configuration file is not used. In that case, ctrl_interface must be set to allow the interface to be configured.

14.415.2.3 const char* wpa_interface::ctrl_interface

Control interface parameter. If a configuration file is not used, this variable can be used to set the ctrl_interface parameter that would have otherwise been read from the configuration file. If both confname and ctrl_interface are set, ctrl_interface is used to override the value from configuration file.

14.415.2.4 const char* wpa_interface::driver_param

Driver interface parameters. If a configuration file is not used, this variable can be used to set the driver_param parameters that would have otherwise been read from the configuration file. If both confname and driver_param are set, driver_param is used to override the value from configuration file.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[wpa_supplicant_i.h](#)

14.416 wpa_interface_info Struct Reference

Network interface information.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_interface_info](#) * **next**
- char * **ifname**
- char * **desc**
- const char * **drv_name**

14.416.1 Detailed Description

Network interface information.

Parameters:

- next** Pointer to the next interface or NULL if this is the last one
ifname Interface name that can be used with init() or init2()
desc Human readable adapter description (e.g., vendor/model) or NULL if not available
drv_name struct [wpa_driver_ops::name](#) (note: unlike other strings, this one is not an allocated copy, i.e., get_interfaces() caller will not free this)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.417 wpa_key Struct Reference

Data Fields

- wpa_alg **alg**
- const u8 * **addr**
- int **key_index**
- int **set_tx**
- const u8 * **seq**
- size_t **seq_len**
- const u8 * **key**
- size_t **key_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver_ndiswrapper.c](#)

14.418 wpa_params Struct Reference

Parameters for wpa_supplicant_init().

```
#include <wpa_supplicant_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- int **daemonize**

Run wpa_supplicant in the background.

- int **wait_for_monitor**

Wait for a monitor program before starting.

- char * **pid_file**

Path to a PID (process ID) file.

- int **wpa_debug_level**

Debugging verbosity level (e.g., MSG_INFO).

- int **wpa_debug_show_keys**

Whether keying material is included in debug.

- int **wpa_debug_timestamp**

Whether to include timestamp in debug messages.

- char * **ctrl_interface**

Global ctrl_iface path/parameter.

- int **dbus_ctrl_interface**

Enable the DBus control interface.

- const char * **wpa_debug_file_path**

Path of debug file or NULL to use stdout.

- int **wpa_debug_syslog**

Enable log output through syslog.

- char * **override_driver**

Optional driver parameter override.

- char * **override_ctrl_interface**

Optional ctrl_interface override.

14.418.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for wpa_supplicant_init().

14.418.2 Field Documentation

14.418.2.1 `char* wpa_params::override_ctrl_interface`

Optional ctrl_interface override. This parameter can be used to override the ctrl_interface parameter in dynamic interface addition to force a control interface to be created.

14.418.2.2 `char* wpa_params::override_driver`

Optional driver parameter override. This parameter can be used to override the driver parameter in dynamic interface addition to force a specific driver wrapper to be used instead.

14.418.2.3 `char* wpa_params::pid_file`

Path to a PID (process ID) file. If this and daemonize are set, process ID of the background process will be written to the specified file.

14.418.2.4 `int wpa_params::wpa_debug_show_keys`

Whether keying material is included in debug. This parameter can be used to allow keying material to be included in debug messages. This is a security risk and this option should not be enabled in normal configuration. If needed during development or while troubleshooting, this option can provide more details for figuring out what is happening.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[wpa_supplicant_i.h](#)

14.419 wpa_peerkey Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_peerkey](#) * **next**
- int **initiator**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **inonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **pnonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **rsnie_i** [PEERKEY_MAX_IE_LEN]
- size_t **rsnie_i_len**
- u8 **rsnie_p** [PEERKEY_MAX_IE_LEN]
- size_t **rsnie_p_len**
- u8 **smk** [PMK_LEN]
- int **smk_complete**
- u8 **smkid** [PMKID_LEN]
- u32 **lifetime**
- os_time_t **expiration**
- int **cipher**
- u8 **replay_counter** [WPA_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN]
- int **replay_counter_set**
- int **use_sha256**
- struct [wpa_ptk](#) stk **tstk**
- int **stk_set**
- int **tstk_set**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/rsn_supp/peerkey.h](#)

14.420 wpa_priv_interface Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_priv_interface](#) * **next**
- char * **driver_name**
- char * **ifname**
- char * **sock_name**
- int **fd**
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * **driver**
- void * **drv_priv**
- struct sockaddr_un **drv_addr**
- int **wpas_registered**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2**
- struct sockaddr_un **l2_addr**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[wpa_priv.c](#)

14.421 wpa_ptk Struct Reference

WPA Pairwise Transient Key.

```
#include <wpa_common.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 **kck** [16]
- u8 **kek** [16]
- u8 **tk1** [16]
- union {
 - u8 **tk2** [16]
 - struct {
 - u8 **tx_mic_key** [8]
 - u8 **rx_mic_key** [8]
 - } **auth**
- } **u**

14.421.1 Detailed Description

WPA Pairwise Transient Key. IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/common/wpa_common.h](#)

14.422 wpa_scan_res Struct Reference

Scan result for an BSS/IBSS.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int **flags**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **freq**
- u16 **beacon_int**
- u16 **caps**
- int **qual**
- int **noise**
- int **level**
- u64 **tsf**
- unsigned int **age**
- size_t **ie_len**

14.422.1 Detailed Description

Scan result for an BSS/IBSS.

Parameters:

- flags** information flags about the BSS/IBSS (WPA_SCAN_*)
- bssid** BSSID
- freq** frequency of the channel in MHz (e.g., 2412 = channel 1)
- beacon_int** beacon interval in TUs (host byte order)
- caps** capability information field in host byte order
- qual** signal quality
- noise** noise level
- level** signal level
- tsf** Timestamp
- age** Age of the information in milliseconds (i.e., how many milliseconds ago the last Beacon or Probe Response frame was received)
- ie_len** length of the following IE field in octets

This structure is used as a generic format for scan results from the driver. Each driver interface implementation is responsible for converting the driver or OS specific scan results into this format.

If the driver does not support reporting all IEs, the IE data structure is constructed of the IEs that are available. This field will also need to include SSID in IE format. All drivers are encouraged to be extended to report all IEs to make it easier to support future additions.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.423 wpa_scan_results Struct Reference

Scan results.

```
#include <driver.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_scan_res](#) ** **res**
- size_t **num**

14.423.1 Detailed Description

Scan results.

Parameters:

res Array of pointers to allocated variable length scan result entries

num Number of entries in the scan result array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/drivers/[driver.h](#)

14.424 wpa_sm Struct Reference

Internal WPA state machine data.

```
#include <wpa_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 **pmk** [PMK_LEN]
- size_t **pmk_len**
- struct [wpa_ptk](#) ptk **tptk**
- int **ptk_set**
- int **tptk_set**
- u8 **snonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **anonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- int **renew_snonce**
- u8 **rx_replay_counter** [WPA_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN]
- int **rx_replay_counter_set**
- u8 **request_counter** [WPA_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN]
- struct [eapol_sm](#) * **eapol**
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) * **pmksa**
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * **cur_pmksa**
- struct [rsn_pmksa_candidate](#) * **pmksa_candidates**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2_preath**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2_preath_br**
- u8 **preath_bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [eapol_sm](#) * **preath_eapol**
- struct [wpa_sm_ctx](#) * **ctx**
- void * **scard_ctx**
- int **fast_reauth**
- void * **network_ctx**
- int **peerkey_enabled**
- int **allowed_pairwise_cipher**
- int **proactive_key_caching**
- int **eap_workaround**
- void * **eap_conf_ctx**
- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- int **wpa_ptk_rekey**
- u8 **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- const char * **ifname**
- const char * **bridge_ifname**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- unsigned int **dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime**
- unsigned int **dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold**
- unsigned int **dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout**
- unsigned int **dot11RSNA4WayHandshakeFailures**
- unsigned int **proto**
- unsigned int **pairwise_cipher**
- unsigned int **group_cipher**

- unsigned int **key_mgmt**
- unsigned int **mgmt_group_cipher**
- int **rsn_enabled**
- u8 * **assoc_wpa_ie**
- size_t **assoc_wpa_ie_len**
- u8 * **ap_wpa_ie**
- u8 * **ap_rsn_ie**
- size_t **ap_wpa_ie_len**
- size_t **ap_rsn_ie_len**

14.424.1 Detailed Description

Internal WPA state machine data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/rsn_supp/wpa_i.h](#)

14.425 wpa_sm_ctx Struct Reference

Data Fields

- void * **ctx**
- void * **msg_ctx**
- void(* **set_state**)(void *ctx, [wpa_states](#) state)
- [wpa_states](#)(* **get_state**)(void *ctx)
- void(* **deauthenticate**)(void *ctx, int reason_code)
- void(* **disassociate**)(void *ctx, int reason_code)
- int(* **set_key**)(void *ctx, [wpa_alg](#) alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
- void *(***get_network_ctx**)(void *ctx)
- int(* **get_bssid**)(void *ctx, u8 *bssid)
- int(* **ether_send**)(void *ctx, const u8 *dest, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- int(* **get_beacon_ie**)(void *ctx)
- void(* **cancel_auth_timeout**)(void *ctx)
- u8 *(***alloc_eapol**)(void *ctx, u8 type, const void *data, u16 data_len, size_t *msg_len, void **data_pos)
- int(* **add_pmkid**)(void *ctx, const u8 *bssid, const u8 *pmkid)
- int(* **remove_pmkid**)(void *ctx, const u8 *bssid, const u8 *pmkid)
- void(* **set_config_blob**)(void *ctx, struct [wpa_config_blob](#) *blob)
- struct [wpa_config_blob](#) *(***get_config_blob**)(void *ctx, const char *name)
- int(* **mlme_setprotection**)(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, int protection_type, int key_type)
- int(* **update_ft_ies**)(void *ctx, const u8 *md, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)
- int(* **send_ft_action**)(void *ctx, u8 action, const u8 *target_ap, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/rsn_supp/wpa.h](#)

14.426 wpa_ssid Struct Reference

Network configuration data.

```
#include <config_ssid.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct `wpa_ssid` * `next`
Next network in global list.
- struct `wpa_ssid` * `pnext`
Next network in per-priority list.
- int `id`
Unique id for the network.
- int `priority`
Priority group.
- u8 * `ssid`
Service set identifier (network name).
- size_t `ssid_len`
Length of the SSID.
- u8 `bssid` [ETH_ALEN]
BSSID.
- int `bssid_set`
Whether BSSID is configured for this network.
- u8 `psk` [32]
WPA pre-shared key (256 bits).
- int `psk_set`
Whether PSK field is configured.
- char * `passphrase`
WPA ASCII passphrase.
- int `pairwise_cipher`
Bitfield of allowed pairwise ciphers, WPA_CIPHER_.*
- int `group_cipher`
Bitfield of allowed group ciphers, WPA_CIPHER_.*
- int `key_mgmt`
Bitfield of allowed key management protocols.

- int **proto**
Bitfield of allowed protocols, WPA_PROTO_.*
- int **auth_alg**
Bitfield of allowed authentication algorithms.
- int **scan_ssid**
Scan this SSID with Probe Requests.
- int **eapol_flags**
Bit field of IEEE 802.1X/EAPOL options (EAPOL_FLAG_).*
- struct **eap_peer_config eap**
EAP peer configuration for this network.
- u8 **wep_key** [NUM_WEP_KEYS][MAX_WEP_KEY_LEN]
WEP keys.
- size_t **wep_key_len** [NUM_WEP_KEYS]
WEP key lengths.
- int **wep_tx_keyidx**
Default key index for TX frames using WEP.
- int **proactive_key_caching**
Enable proactive key caching.
- int **mixed_cell**
Whether mixed cells are allowed.
- int **leap**
Number of EAP methods using LEAP.
- int **non_leap**
Number of EAP methods not using LEAP.
- unsigned int **eap_workaround**
EAP workarounds enabled.
- int **mode**
IEEE 802.11 operation mode (Infrastructure/IBSS).
- int **disabled**
Whether this network is currently disabled.
- int **peerkey**
Whether PeerKey handshake for direct links is allowed.
- char * **id_str**
Network identifier string for external scripts.

- int **frequency**
Channel frequency in megahertz (MHz) for IBSS.
- int **wpa_ptk_rekey**
Maximum lifetime for PTK in seconds.
- int * **scan_freq**
Array of frequencies to scan or NULL for all.
- char * **bgscan**
Background scan and roaming parameters or NULL if none.

14.426.1 Detailed Description

Network configuration data. This structure includes all the configuration variables for a network. This data is included in the per-interface configuration data as an element of the network list, struct [wpa_config::ssid](#). Each network block in the configuration is mapped to a struct [wpa_ssid](#) instance.

14.426.2 Field Documentation

14.426.2.1 int wpa_ssid::auth_alg

Bitfield of allowed authentication algorithms. WPA_AUTH_ALG_*

14.426.2.2 char* wpa_ssid::bgscan

Background scan and roaming parameters or NULL if none. This is an optional set of parameters for background scanning and roaming within a network (ESS) in following format: <bgscan module="" name>="">:<module parameters>="">

14.426.2.3 u8 wpa_ssid::bssid[ETH_ALEN]

BSSID. If set, this network block is used only when associating with the AP using the configured BSSID

14.426.2.4 int wpa_ssid::disabled

Whether this network is currently disabled. 0 = this network can be used (default). 1 = this network block is disabled (can be enabled through ctrl_iface, e.g., with wpa_cli or wpa_gui).

14.426.2.5 unsigned int wpa_ssid::eap_workaround

EAP workarounds enabled. wpa_supplicant supports number of "EAP workarounds" to work around interoperability issues with incorrectly behaving authentication servers. This is recommended to be enabled by default because some of the issues are present in large number of authentication servers.

Strict EAP conformance mode can be configured by disabling workarounds with eap_workaround = 0.

14.426.2.6 int wpa_ssid::frequency

Channel frequency in megahertz (MHz) for IBSS. This value is used to configure the initial channel for IBSS (adhoc) networks, e.g., 2412 = IEEE 802.11b/g channel 1. It is ignored in the infrastructure mode. In addition, this value is only used by the station that creates the IBSS. If an IBSS network with the configured SSID is already present, the frequency of the network will be used instead of this configured value.

14.426.2.7 int wpa_ssid::id

Unique id for the network. This identifier is used as a unique identifier for each network block when using the control interface. Each network is allocated an id when it is being created, either when reading the configuration file or when a new network is added through the control interface.

14.426.2.8 char* wpa_ssid::id_str

Network identifier string for external scripts. This value is passed to external ctrl_iface monitors in WPA_EVENT_CONNECTED event and wpa_cli sets this as WPA_ID_STR environment variable for action scripts.

14.426.2.9 int wpa_ssid::key_mgmt

Bitfield of allowed key management protocols. WPA_KEY_MGMT_*

14.426.2.10 int wpa_ssid::leap

Number of EAP methods using LEAP. This field should be set to 1 if LEAP is enabled. This is used to select IEEE 802.11 authentication algorithm.

14.426.2.11 int wpa_ssid::mixed_cell

Whether mixed cells are allowed. This option can be used to configure whether so called mixed cells, i.e., networks that use both plaintext and encryption in the same SSID, are allowed. This is disabled (0) by default. Enable by setting this to 1.

14.426.2.12 int wpa_ssid::mode

IEEE 802.11 operation mode (Infrastructure/IBSS). 0 = infrastructure (Managed) mode, i.e., associate with an AP.

1 = IBSS (ad-hoc, peer-to-peer)

2 = AP (access point)

Note: IBSS can only be used with key_mgmt NONE (plaintext and static WEP) and key_mgmt=WPA-NONE (fixed group key TKIP/CCMP). In addition, ap_scan has to be set to 2 for IBSS. WPA-None requires following network block options: proto=WPA, key_mgmt=WPA-NONE, pairwise=NONE, group=TKIP (or CCMP, but not both), and psk must also be set (either directly or using ASCII passphrase).

14.426.2.13 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_ssid::next [read]

Next network in global list. This pointer can be used to iterate over all networks. The head of this list is stored in the ssid field of struct [wpa_config](#).

14.426.2.14 int wpa_ssid::non_leap

Number of EAP methods not using LEAP. This field should be set to >0 if any EAP method other than LEAP is enabled. This is used to select IEEE 802.11 authentication algorithm.

14.426.2.15 char* wpa_ssid::passphrase

WPA ASCII passphrase. If this is set, psk will be generated using the SSID and passphrase configured for the network. ASCII passphrase must be between 8 and 63 characters (inclusive).

14.426.2.16 int wpa_ssid::peerkey

Whether PeerKey handshake for direct links is allowed. This is only used when both RSN/WPA2 and IEEE 802.11e (QoS) are enabled.

0 = disabled (default) 1 = enabled

14.426.2.17 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_ssid::pnext [read]

Next network in per-priority list. This pointer can be used to iterate over all networks in the same priority class. The heads of these list are stored in the pssid fields of struct [wpa_config](#).

14.426.2.18 int wpa_ssid::priority

Priority group. By default, all networks will get same priority group (0). If some of the networks are more desirable, this field can be used to change the order in which wpa_supplicant goes through the networks when selecting a BSS. The priority groups will be iterated in decreasing priority (i.e., the larger the priority value, the sooner the network is matched against the scan results). Within each priority group, networks will be selected based on security policy, signal strength, etc.

Please note that AP scanning with scan_ssid=1 and ap_scan=2 mode are not using this priority to select the order for scanning. Instead, they try the networks in the order that used in the configuration file.

14.426.2.19 int wpa_ssid::proactive_key_caching

Enable proactive key caching. This field can be used to enable proactive key caching which is also known as opportunistic PMKSA caching for WPA2. This is disabled (0) by default. Enable by setting this to 1.

Proactive key caching is used to make supplicant assume that the APs are using the same PMK and generate PMKSA cache entries without doing RSN pre-authentication. This requires support from the AP side and is normally used with wireless switches that co-locate the authenticator.

14.426.2.20 int* wpa_ssid::scan_freq

Array of frequencies to scan or NULL for all. This is an optional zero-terminated array of frequencies in megahertz (MHz) to include in scan requests when searching for this network. This can be used to speed up scanning when the network is known to not use all possible channels.

14.426.2.21 int wpa_ssid::scan_ssid

Scan this SSID with Probe Requests. scan_ssid can be used to scan for APs using hidden SSIDs. Note: Many drivers do not support this. ap_mode=2 can be used with such drivers to use hidden SSIDs.

14.426.2.22 u8* wpa_ssid::ssid

Service set identifier (network name). This is the SSID for the network. For wireless interfaces, this is used to select which network will be used. If set to NULL (or ssid_len=0), any SSID can be used. For wired interfaces, this must be set to NULL. Note: SSID may contain any characters, even nul (ASCII 0) and as such, this should not be assumed to be a nul terminated string. ssid_len defines how many characters are valid and the ssid field is not guaranteed to be nul terminated.

14.426.2.23 int wpa_ssid::wpa_ptk_rekey

Maximum lifetime for PTK in seconds. This value can be used to enforce rekeying of PTK to mitigate some attacks against TKIP deficiencies.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[config_ssid.h](#)

14.427 wpa_state_machine Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum {

WPA_PTK_INITIALIZE, WPA_PTK_DISCONNECT, WPA_PTK_DISCONNECTED,

WPA_PTK_AUTHENTICATION,

WPA_PTK_AUTHENTICATION2, WPA_PTK_INITPMK, WPA_PTK_INITPSK, WPA_-
 PTK_PTKSTART,

WPA_PTK_PTKCALCNEGOTIATING, WPA_PTK_PTKCALCNEGOTIATING2, WPA_-
 PTK_PTKINITNEGOTIATING, WPA_PTK_PTKINITDONE }
- enum { WPA_PTK_GROUP_IDLE = 0, WPA_PTK_GROUP_REKEYNEGOTIATING,

WPA_PTK_GROUP_REKEYESTABLISHED, WPA_PTK_GROUP_KEYERROR }
- enum { WPA_VERSION_NO_WPA = 0, WPA_VERSION_WPA = 1, WPA_VERSION_WPA2
 = 2 }

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_authenticator](#) * **wpa_auth**
- struct [wpa_group](#) * **group**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- enum wpa_state_machine:: { ... } **wpa_ptk_state**
- enum wpa_state_machine:: { ... } **wpa_ptk_group_state**
- Boolean **Init**
- Boolean **DeauthenticationRequest**
- Boolean **AuthenticationRequest**
- Boolean **ReAuthenticationRequest**
- Boolean **Disconnect**
- int **TimeoutCtr**
- int **GTimeoutCtr**
- Boolean **TimeoutEvt**
- Boolean **EAPOLKeyReceived**
- Boolean **EAPOLKeyPairwise**
- Boolean **EAPOLKeyRequest**
- Boolean **MICVerified**
- Boolean **GUpdateStationKeys**
- u8 **ANonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **SNonce** [WPA_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **PMK** [PMK_LEN]
- struct [wpa_ptk](#) **PTK**
- Boolean **PTK_valid**
- Boolean **pairwise_set**
- int **keycount**
- Boolean **Pair**
- struct {

 u8 **counter** [WPA_REPLY_COUNTER_LEN]

 Boolean **valid**
 }
- **key_replay** [RSNA_MAX_EAPOL_RETRIES]

- Boolean **PInitAKeys**
- Boolean **PTKRequest**
- Boolean **has_GTK**
- Boolean **PtkGroupInit**
- u8 * **last_rx_eapol_key**
- size_t **last_rx_eapol_key_len**
- unsigned int **changed**:1
- unsigned int **in_step_loop**:1
- unsigned int **pending_deinit**:1
- unsigned int **started**:1
- unsigned int **mgmt_frame_prot**:1
- u8 **req_replay_counter** [WPA_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN]
- int **req_replay_counter_used**
- u8 * **wpa_ie**
- size_t **wpa_ie_len**
- enum wpa_state_machine:: { ... } **wpa**
- int **pairwise**
- int **wpa_key_mgmt**
- struct **rsn_pmksa_cache_entry** * **pmksa**
- u32 **dot11RSNAStatsTKIPLocalMICFailures**
- u32 **dot11RSNAStatsTKIPRemoteMICFailures**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa_auth_i.h](#)

14.428 wpa_stsl_negotiation Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_stsl_negotiation](#) * **next**
- u8 **initiator** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **peer** [ETH_ALEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- hostapd/[wpa_auth_i.h](#)

14.429 wpa_supplicant Struct Reference

Internal data for wpa_supplicant interface.

```
#include <wpa_supplicant_i.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct [wpa_global](#) * **global**
- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * **next**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2**
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * **l2_br**
- unsigned char **own_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- char **ifname** [100]
- char **bridge_ifname** [16]
- char * **confname**
- struct [wpa_config](#) * **conf**
- int **countermeasures**
- os_time_t **last_michael_mic_error**
- u8 **bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **pending_bssid** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **reassociate**
- int **disconnected**
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * **current_ssid**
- int **ap_ies_from_associnfo**
- int **pairwise_cipher**
- int **group_cipher**
- int **key_mgmt**
- int **mgmt_group_cipher**
- void * **drv_priv**
- void * **global_drv_priv**
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * **prev_scan_ssid**
- struct [wpa_scan_results](#) * **scan_res**
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * **driver**
- int **interface_removed**
- struct [wpa_sm](#) * **wpa**
- struct [eapol_sm](#) * **eapol**
- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) * **ctrl_iface**
- [wpa_states](#) **wpa_state**
- int **scanning**
- int **new_connection**
- int **reassociated_connection**
- int **eapol_received**
- struct [scard_data](#) * **scard**
- unsigned char **last_eapol_src** [ETH_ALEN]
- int **keys_cleared**
- struct [wpa_blacklist](#) * **blacklist**
- int **scan_req**
- int **scan_res_tried**
- int **scan_runs**

- struct [wpa_client_mlme](#) **mlme**
- unsigned int **drv_flags**
- int **max_scan_ssids**
- int **pending_mic_error_report**
- int **pending_mic_error_pairwise**
- int **mic_errors_seen**
- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- int **wps_success**
- struct [wps_er](#) * **wps_er**
- int **blacklist_cleared**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **pending_eapol_rx**
- struct [os_time](#) **pending_eapol_rx_time**
- u8 **pending_eapol_rx_src** [ETH_ALEN]
- struct [ibss_rsn](#) * **ibss_rsn**
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * **bgscan_ssid**
- struct [bgscan_ops](#) * **bgscan**
- void * **bgscan_priv**

14.429.1 Detailed Description

Internal data for wpa_supplicant interface. This structure contains the internal data for core wpa_supplicant code. This should be only used directly from the core code. However, a pointer to this data is used from other files as an arbitrary context pointer in calls to core functions.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[wpa_supplicant_i.h](#)

14.430 wpabuf Struct Reference

Data Fields

- size_t **size**
- size_t **used**
- u8 * **ext_data**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/[wpabuf.h](#)

14.431 wpas_dbus_callbacks Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) *(***dbus_ctrl_init**) (struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
- void(***dbus_ctrl_deinit**) (struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) *iface)
- void(***signal_interface_created**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
- void(***signal_interface_removed**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
- int(***register_interface**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
- int(***unregister_interface**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
- void(***signal_scan_done**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int success)
- void(***signal_blob_added**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const char *name)
- void(***signal_blob_removed**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const char *name)
- void(***signal_network_selected**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int id)
- void(***signal_state_changed**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, [wpa_states](#) new_state, [wpa_states](#) old_state)
- int(***register_network**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
- int(***unregister_network**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int nid)
- void(***signal_network_enabled_changed**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
- int(***register_bss**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, u8 bssid[ETH_ALEN])
- int(***unregister_bss**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, u8 bssid[ETH_ALEN])
- void(***signal_prop_changed**) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, enum wpas_dbus_prop property)
- void(***signal_debug_params_changed**) (struct [wpa_global](#) *global)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h](#)

14.432 wpas_dbus_method Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **name**
- const char * **iface**
- WPADBusMethodHandler **handler**
- struct [wpa_dbus_argument](#) **args** [3]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c](#)

14.433 wpas_dbus_property Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **name**
- const char * **iface**
- const char * **type**
- WPADBusPropertyAccessor **getter**
- WPADBusPropertyAccessor **setter**
- enum dbus_prop_access **_access**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c](#)

14.434 wpas_dbus_signal Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * **name**
- const char * **iface**
- struct [wpa_dbus_argument](#) **args** [3]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- wpa_supplicant/[ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c](#)

14.435 wps_config Struct Reference

WPS configuration for a single registration protocol run.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct `wps_context` * `wps`
Pointer to long term WPS context.
- int `registrar`
Whether this end is a Registrar.
- const u8 * `pin`
Enrollee Device Password (NULL for Registrar or PBC).
- size_t `pin_len`
Length on pin in octets.
- int `pbc`
Whether this is protocol run uses PBC.
- struct `wpabuf` * `assoc_wps_ie`
- struct `wps_credential` * `new_ap_settings`
New AP settings (NULL if not used).
- const u8 * `peer_addr`

14.435.1 Detailed Description

WPS configuration for a single registration protocol run.

14.435.2 Field Documentation

14.435.2.1 struct wpabuf* wps_config::assoc_wps_ie [read]

`assoc_wps_ie`: (Re)AssocReq WPS IE (in AP; NULL if not AP)

14.435.2.2 struct wps_credential* wps_config::new_ap_settings [read]

New AP settings (NULL if not used). This parameter provides new AP settings when using a wireless stations as a Registrar to configure the AP. NULL means that AP will not be reconfigured, i.e., the station will only learn the current AP settings by using AP PIN.

14.435.2.3 const u8* wps_config::peer_addr

peer_addr: MAC address of the peer in AP; NULL if not AP

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.436 wps_context Struct Reference

Long term WPS context data.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- int **ap**
Whether the local end is an access point.
- struct [wps_registrar](#) * **registrar**
Pointer to WPS registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#).
- enum [wps_state](#) **wps_state**
Current WPS state.
- int **ap_setup_locked**
Whether AP setup is locked (only used at AP).
- u8 **uuid** [16]
Own UUID.
- u8 **ssid** [32]
SSID.
- size_t **ssid_len**
Length of ssid in octets.
- struct [wps_device_data](#) **dev**
Own WPS device data.
- struct [oob_conf_data](#) **oob_conf**
OOB Config data.
- u16 **oob_dev_pw_id**
OOB Device password id.
- void * **dh_ctx**
Context data for Diffie-Hellman operation.
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **dh_privkey**
Diffie-Hellman private key.
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **dh_pubkey**
Diffie-Hellman public key.
- u16 **config_methods**
Enabled configuration methods.

- u16 [encr_types](#)

Enabled encryption types (bit field of WPS_ENCR_).*

- u16 [auth_types](#)

Authentication types (bit field of WPS_AUTH_).*

- u8 * [network_key](#)

The current Network Key (PSK) or NULL to generate new.

- size_t [network_key_len](#)

Length of network_key in octets.

- u8 * [ap_settings](#)

AP Settings override for M7 (only used at AP).

- size_t [ap_settings_len](#)

Length of ap_settings in octets.

- char * [friendly_name](#)

Friendly Name (required for UPnP).

- char * [manufacturer_url](#)

Manufacturer URL (optional for UPnP).

- char * [model_description](#)

Model Description (recommended for UPnP).

- char * [model_url](#)

Model URL (optional for UPnP).

- char * [upc](#)

Universal Product Code (optional for UPnP).

- int(* [cred_cb](#))(void *ctx, const struct [wps_credential](#) *cred)

Callback to notify that new Credentials were received.

- void(* [event_cb](#))(void *ctx, enum [wps_event](#) event, union [wps_event_data](#) *data)

Event callback (state information about progress).

- void * [cb_ctx](#)

- struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) * [wps_upnp](#)

- struct [upnp_pending_message](#) * [upnp_msgs](#)

14.436.1 Detailed Description

Long term WPS context data. This data is stored at the higher layer Authenticator or Suplicant data structures and it is maintained over multiple registration protocol runs.

14.436.2 Field Documentation

14.436.2.1 **u8* wps_context::ap_settings**

AP Settings override for M7 (only used at AP). If NULL, AP Settings attributes will be generated based on the current network configuration.

14.436.2.2 **void* wps_context::cb_ctx**

cb_ctx: Higher layer context data for callbacks

14.436.2.3 **u16 wps_context::config_methods**

Enabled configuration methods. Bit field of WPS_CONFIG_*

14.436.2.4 **int(* wps_context::cred_cb)(void *ctx, const struct wps_credential *cred)**

Callback to notify that new Credentials were received.

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)

cred The received Credential Return: 0 on success, -1 on failure

14.436.2.5 **void(* wps_context::event_cb)(void *ctx, enum wps_event event, union wps_event_data *data)**

Event callback (state information about progress).

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)

event Event type

data Event data

14.436.2.6 **u8* wps_context::network_key**

The current Network Key (PSK) or NULL to generate new. If NULL, Registrar will generate per-device PSK. In addition, AP uses this when acting as an Enrollee to notify Registrar of the current configuration.

14.436.2.7 **u8 wps_context::ssid[32]**

SSID. This SSID is used by the Registrar to fill in information for Credentials. In addition, AP uses it when acting as an Enrollee to notify Registrar of the current configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.437 wps_credential Struct Reference

WPS Credential.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 **ssid** [32]
- size_t **ssid_len**
- u16 **auth_type**
- u16 **encr_type**
- u8 **key_idx**
- u8 **key** [64]
- size_t **key_len**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- const u8 * **cred_attr**
- size_t **cred_attr_len**

14.437.1 Detailed Description

WPS Credential.

Parameters:

- ssid** SSID
ssid_len Length of SSID
auth_type Authentication Type (WPS_AUTH_OPEN, .. flags)
encr_type Encryption Type (WPS_ENCR_NONE, .. flags)
key_idx Key index
key Key
key_len Key length in octets
mac_addr MAC address of the Credential receiver
cred_attr Unparsed Credential attribute data (used only in cred_cb()); this may be NULL, if not used
cred_attr_len Length of cred_attr in octets

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.438 wps_data Struct Reference

WPS registration protocol data.

```
#include <wps_i.h>
```

Public Types

- enum {
 SEND_M1, RECV_M2, SEND_M3, RECV_M4,
SEND_M5, RECV_M6, SEND_M7, RECV_M8,
RECEIVED_M2D, WPS_MSG_DONE, RECV_ACK, WPS_FINISHED,
SEND_WSC_NACK, RECV_M1, SEND_M2, RECV_M3,
SEND_M4, RECV_M5, SEND_M6, RECV_M7,
SEND_M8, RECV_DONE, SEND_M2D, RECV_M2D_ACK }

Data Fields

- struct **wps_context** * **wps**
Pointer to long term WPS context.
- int **registrar**
Whether this end is a Registrar.
- int **er**
Whether the local end is an external registrar.
- enum wps_data:: { ... } **state**
- u8 **uuid_e** [WPS_UUID_LEN]
- u8 **uuid_r** [WPS_UUID_LEN]
- u8 **mac_addr_e** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **nonce_e** [WPS_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **nonce_r** [WPS_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **psk1** [WPS_PSK_LEN]
- u8 **psk2** [WPS_PSK_LEN]
- u8 **snonce** [2 *WPS_SECRET_NONCE_LEN]
- u8 **peer_hash1** [WPS_HASH_LEN]
- u8 **peer_hash2** [WPS_HASH_LEN]
- struct **wpabuf** * **dh_privkey**
- struct **wpabuf** * **dh_pubkey_e**
- struct **wpabuf** * **dh_pubkey_r**
- u8 **authkey** [WPS_AUTHKEY_LEN]
- u8 **keywrapkey** [WPS_KEYWRAPKEY_LEN]
- u8 **emsk** [WPS_EMSK_LEN]
- struct **wpabuf** * **last_msg**
- u8 * **dev_password**
- size_t **dev_password_len**
- u16 **dev_pw_id**

- int **pbc**

- u8 **request_type**

Request Type attribute from (Re)AssocReq.

- u16 **encr_type**

Available encryption types.

- u16 **auth_type**

Available authentication types.

- u8 * **new_psk**

- size_t **new_psk_len**

- int **wps_pin_revealed**

- struct **wps_credential cred**

- struct **wps_device_data peer_dev**

- u16 **config_error**

Configuration Error value to be used in NACK.

- int **ext_reg**

- struct **wps_credential * new_ap_settings**

- void * **dh_ctx**

- void(* **ap_settings_cb**)(void *ctx, const struct **wps_credential** *cred)

- void * **ap_settings_cb_ctx**

- struct **wps_credential * use_cred**

14.438.1 Detailed Description

WPS registration protocol data. This data is stored at the EAP-WSC server/peer method and it is kept for a single registration protocol run.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_i.h](#)

14.439 wps_device_data Struct Reference

WPS Device Data.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- char * **device_name**
- char * **manufacturer**
- char * **model_name**
- char * **model_number**
- char * **serial_number**
- u8 **pri_dev_type** [WPS_DEV_TYPE_LEN]
- u32 **os_version**
- u8 **rf_bands**

14.439.1 Detailed Description

WPS Device Data.

Parameters:

- mac_addr* Device MAC address
- device_name* Device Name (0..32 octets encoded in UTF-8)
- manufacturer* Manufacturer (0..64 octets encoded in UTF-8)
- model_name* Model Name (0..32 octets encoded in UTF-8)
- model_number* Model Number (0..32 octets encoded in UTF-8)
- serial_number* Serial Number (0..32 octets encoded in UTF-8)
- pri_dev_type* Primary Device Type
- os_version* OS Version
- rf_bands* RF bands (WPS_RF_24GHZ, WPS_RF_50GHZ flags)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.440 wps_er Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- char **ifname** [17]
- char * **mac_addr_text**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- char * **ip_addr_text**
- unsigned **ip_addr**
- int **multicast_sd**
- int **ssdp_sd**
- struct [wps_er_ap](#) * **ap**
- struct [http_server](#) * **http_srv**
- int **http_port**
- unsigned int **next_ap_id**
- unsigned int **event_id**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_er.h](#)

14.441 wps_er_ap Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_er_ap](#) * **next**
- struct [wps_er](#) * **er**
- struct [wps_er_sta](#) * **sta**
- struct in_addr **addr**
- char * **location**
- struct [http_client](#) * **http**
- struct [wps_data](#) * **wps**
- u8 **uuid** [WPS_UUID_LEN]
- u8 **pri_dev_type** [8]
- u8 **wps_state**
- u8 **mac_addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- char * **friendly_name**
- char * **manufacturer**
- char * **manufacturer_url**
- char * **model_description**
- char * **model_name**
- char * **model_number**
- char * **model_url**
- char * **serial_number**
- char * **udn**
- char * **upc**
- char * **scpd_url**
- char * **control_url**
- char * **event_sub_url**
- int **subscribed**
- unsigned int **id**
- struct [wps_credential](#) * **ap_settings**
- void(* **m1_handler**) (struct [wps_er_ap](#) *ap, struct [wpabuf](#) *m1)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_er.h](#)

14.442 wps_er_sta Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_er_sta](#) * **next**
- struct [wps_er_ap](#) * **ap**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u16 **config_methods**
- u8 **uuid** [WPS_UUID_LEN]
- u8 **pri_dev_type** [8]
- u16 **dev_passwd_id**
- int **m1_received**
- char * **manufacturer**
- char * **model_name**
- char * **model_number**
- char * **serial_number**
- char * **dev_name**
- struct [wps_data](#) * **wps**
- struct [http_client](#) * **http**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_er.h](#)

14.443 wps_event_ Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_event_](#) * **next**
- struct [wps_event_](#) * **prev**
- struct [subscription](#) * **s**
- unsigned **subscriber_sequence**
- int **retry**
- struct [subscr_addr](#) * **addr**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **data**
- struct [http_client](#) * **http_event**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_upnp_event.c](#)

14.444 wps_event_data Union Reference

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [wps_event_er_ap](#)
- struct [wps_event_er_enrollee](#)
- struct [wps_event_fail](#)
Registration failure information.
- struct [wps_event_m2d](#)
M2D event data.
- struct [wps_event_pwd_auth_fail](#)

Data Fields

- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_m2d](#) [m2d](#)
M2D event data.
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_fail](#) [fail](#)
Registration failure information.
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_pwd_auth_fail](#) [pwd_auth_fail](#)
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_er_ap](#) [ap](#)
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_er_enrollee](#) [enrollee](#)

14.444.1 Detailed Description

union [wps_event_data](#) - WPS event data

14.444.2 Field Documentation

14.444.2.1 struct wps_event_data::wps_event_fail wps_event_data::fail

Registration failure information.

Parameters:

msg enum [wps_msg_type](#)

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.445 wps_event_data::wps_event_er_ap Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **uuid**
- const u8 * **mac_addr**
- const char * **friendly_name**
- const char * **manufacturer**
- const char * **manufacturer_url**
- const char * **model_description**
- const char * **model_name**
- const char * **model_number**
- const char * **model_url**
- const char * **serial_number**
- const char * **upc**
- const u8 * **pri_dev_type**
- u8 **wps_state**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.446 wps_event_data::wps_event_er_enrollee Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **uuid**
- const u8 * **mac_addr**
- int **m1_received**
- u16 **config_methods**
- u16 **dev_passwd_id**
- const u8 * **pri_dev_type**
- const char * **dev_name**
- const char * **manufacturer**
- const char * **model_name**
- const char * **model_number**
- const char * **serial_number**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.447 wps_event_data::wps_event_fail Struct Reference

Registration failure information.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- int msg

14.447.1 Detailed Description

Registration failure information.

Parameters:

msg enum wps_msg_type

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.448 wps_event_data::wps_event_m2d Struct Reference

M2D event data.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- u16 **config_methods**
- const u8 * **manufacturer**
- size_t **manufacturer_len**
- const u8 * **model_name**
- size_t **model_name_len**
- const u8 * **model_number**
- size_t **model_number_len**
- const u8 * **serial_number**
- size_t **serial_number_len**
- const u8 * **dev_name**
- size_t **dev_name_len**
- const u8 * **primary_dev_type**
- u16 **config_error**
- u16 **dev_password_id**

14.448.1 Detailed Description

M2D event data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.449 wps_event_data::wps_event_pwd_auth_fail Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **enrollee**
- int **part**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.450 wps_nfc_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [oob_nfc_device_data](#) * **oob_nfc_dev**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_nfc.c](#)

14.451 wps_parse_attr Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const u8 * **version**
- const u8 * **msg_type**
- const u8 * **enrollee_nonce**
- const u8 * **registrar_nonce**
- const u8 * **uuid_r**
- const u8 * **uuid_e**
- const u8 * **auth_type_flags**
- const u8 * **encr_type_flags**
- const u8 * **conn_type_flags**
- const u8 * **config_methods**
- const u8 * **sel_reg_config_methods**
- const u8 * **primary_dev_type**
- const u8 * **rf_bands**
- const u8 * **assoc_state**
- const u8 * **config_error**
- const u8 * **dev_password_id**
- const u8 * **oob_dev_password**
- const u8 * **os_version**
- const u8 * **wps_state**
- const u8 * **authenticator**
- const u8 * **r_hash1**
- const u8 * **r_hash2**
- const u8 * **e_hash1**
- const u8 * **e_hash2**
- const u8 * **r_snonce1**
- const u8 * **r_snonce2**
- const u8 * **e_snonce1**
- const u8 * **e_snonce2**
- const u8 * **key_wrap_auth**
- const u8 * **auth_type**
- const u8 * **encr_type**
- const u8 * **network_idx**
- const u8 * **network_key_idx**
- const u8 * **mac_addr**
- const u8 * **key_prov_auto**
- const u8 * **dot1x_enabled**
- const u8 * **selected_registrar**
- const u8 * **request_type**
- const u8 * **response_type**
- const u8 * **ap_setup_locked**
- const u8 * **manufacturer**
- size_t **manufacturer_len**
- const u8 * **model_name**
- size_t **model_name_len**
- const u8 * **model_number**
- size_t **model_number_len**

- const u8 * **serial_number**
- size_t **serial_number_len**
- const u8 * **dev_name**
- size_t **dev_name_len**
- const u8 * **public_key**
- size_t **public_key_len**
- const u8 * **encr_settings**
- size_t **encr_settings_len**
- const u8 * **ssid**
- size_t **ssid_len**
- const u8 * **network_key**
- size_t **network_key_len**
- const u8 * **eap_type**
- size_t **eap_type_len**
- const u8 * **eap_identity**
- size_t **eap_identity_len**
- const u8 * **cred** [MAX_CRED_COUNT]
- size_t **cred_len** [MAX_CRED_COUNT]
- size_t **num_cred**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_i.h](#)

14.452 wps_pbc_session Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_pbc_session](#) * **next**
- u8 **addr** [ETH_ALEN]
- u8 **uuid_e** [WPS_UUID_LEN]
- struct [os_time](#) **timestamp**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_registrar.c](#)

14.453 wps_registrar Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_context](#) * **wps**
- int **pbc**
- int **selected_registrar**
- int(*) **new_psk_cb**)(void *ctx, const u8 *mac_addr, const u8 *psk, size_t psk_len)
- int(*) **set_ie_cb**)(void *ctx, const u8 *beacon_ie, size_t beacon_ie_len, const u8 *probe_resp_ie, size_t probe_resp_ie_len)
- void(* **pin_needed_cb**)(void *ctx, const u8 *uuid_e, const struct [wps_device_data](#) *dev)
- void(* **reg_success_cb**)(void *ctx, const u8 *mac_addr, const u8 *uuid_e)
- void(* **set_sel_reg_cb**)(void *ctx, int sel_reg, u16 dev_passwd_id, u16 sel_reg_config_methods)
- void * **cb_ctx**
- struct [wps_uuid_pin](#) * **pins**
- struct [wps_pbc_session](#) * **pbc_sessions**
- int **skip_cred_build**
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **extra_cred**
- int **disable_auto_conf**
- int **sel_reg_dev_password_id_override**
- int **sel_reg_config_methods_override**
- int **static_wep_only**
- struct [wps_registrar_device](#) * **devices**
- int **force_pbc_overlap**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_registrar.c](#)

14.454 wps_registrar_config Struct Reference

WPS Registrar configuration.

```
#include <wps.h>
```

Data Fields

- int(* [new_psk_cb](#))(void *ctx, const u8 *mac_addr, const u8 *psk, size_t psk_len)
Callback for new PSK.
- int(* [set_ie_cb](#))(void *ctx, const u8 *beacon_ie, size_t beacon_ie_len, const u8 *probe_resp_ie, size_t probe_resp_ie_len)
Callback for WPS IE changes.
- void(* [pin_needed_cb](#))(void *ctx, const u8 *uuid_e, const struct [wps_device_data](#) *dev)
Callback for requesting a PIN.
- void(* [reg_success_cb](#))(void *ctx, const u8 *mac_addr, const u8 *uuid_e)
Callback for reporting successful registration.
- void(* [set_sel_reg_cb](#))(void *ctx, int sel_reg, u16 dev_passwd_id, u16 sel_reg_config_methods)
Callback for reporting selected registrar changes.
 - void * [cb_ctx](#)
 - int [skip_cred_build](#)
 - const u8 * [extra_cred](#)
 - size_t [extra_cred_len](#)
 - int [disable_auto_conf](#)
Disable auto-configuration on first registration.
 - int [static_wep_only](#)
Whether the BSS supports only static WEP.

14.454.1 Detailed Description

WPS Registrar configuration.

14.454.2 Field Documentation

14.454.2.1 void* wps_registrar_config::cb_ctx

cb_ctx: Higher layer context data for Registrar callbacks

14.454.2.2 int wps_registrar_config::disable_auto_conf

Disable auto-configuration on first registration. By default, the AP that is started in not configured state will generate a random PSK and move to configured state when the first registration protocol run is completed successfully. This option can be used to disable this functionality and leave it up to an external program to take care of configuration. This requires the extra_cred to be set with a suitable Credential and skip_cred_build being used.

14.454.2.3 const u8* wps_registrar_config::extra_cred

extra_cred: Additional Credential attribute(s)

This optional data (set to NULL to disable) can be used to add Credential attribute(s) for other networks into M8. If skip_cred_build is set, this will also override the automatically generated Credential attribute.

14.454.2.4 size_t wps_registrar_config::extra_cred_len

extra_cred_len: Length of extra_cred in octets

14.454.2.5 int(* wps_registrar_config::new_psk_cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *mac_addr, const u8 *psk, size_t psk_len)

Callback for new PSK.

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)

mac_addr MAC address of the Enrollee

psk The new PSK

psk_len The length of psk in octets

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This callback is called when a new per-device PSK is provisioned.

14.454.2.6 void(* wps_registrar_config::pin_needed_cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *uuid_e, const struct wps_device_data *dev)

Callback for requesting a PIN.

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)

uuid_e UUID-E of the unknown Enrollee

dev Device Data from the unknown Enrollee

This callback is called whenever an unknown Enrollee requests to use PIN method and a matching PIN (Device Password) is not found in Registrar data.

14.454.2.7 void(* wps_registrar_config::reg_success_cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *mac_addr, const u8 *uuid_e)

Callback for reporting successful registration.

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)
mac_addr MAC address of the Enrollee
uuid_e UUID-E of the Enrollee

This callback is called whenever an Enrollee completes registration successfully.

14.454.2.8 int(* wps_registrar_config::set_ie_cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *beacon_ie, size_t beacon_ie_len, const u8 *probe_resp_ie, size_t probe_resp_ie_len)

Callback for WPS IE changes.

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)
beacon_ie WPS IE for Beacon
beacon_ie_len WPS IE length for Beacon
probe_resp_ie WPS IE for Probe Response
probe_resp_ie_len WPS IE length for Probe Response

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This callback is called whenever the WPS IE in Beacon or Probe Response frames needs to be changed (AP only).

14.454.2.9 void(* wps_registrar_config::set_sel_reg_cb)(void *ctx, int sel_reg, u16 dev_passwd_id, u16 sel_reg_config_methods)

Callback for reporting selected registrar changes.

Parameters:

ctx Higher layer context data (cb_ctx)
sel_reg Whether the Registrar is selected
dev_passwd_id Device Password ID to indicate with method or specific password the Registrar intends to use
sel_reg_config_methods Bit field of active config methods

This callback is called whenever the Selected Registrar state changes (e.g., a new PIN becomes available or PBC is invoked). This callback is only used by External Registrar implementation; [set_ie_cb\(\)](#) is used by AP implementation in similar cases, but it provides the full WPS IE data instead of just the minimal Registrar state information.

14.454.2.10 int wps_registrar_config::skip_cred_build

skip_cred_build: Do not build credential

This option can be used to disable internal code that builds Credential attribute into M8 based on the current network configuration and Enrollee capabilities. The extra_cred data will then be used as the Credential(s).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps.h](#)

14.455 wps_registrar_device Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_registrar_device](#) * **next**
- struct [wps_device_data](#) **dev**
- u8 **uuid** [WPS_UUID_LEN]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_registrar.c](#)

14.456 wps_ufd_data Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int **ufd_fd**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_ufd.c](#)

14.457 wps_uuid_pin Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [wps_uuid_pin](#) * **next**
- u8 **uuid** [WPS_UUID_LEN]
- int **wildcard_uuid**
- u8 * **pin**
- size_t **pin_len**
- int **flags**
- struct [os_time](#) **expiration**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/wps/[wps_registrar.c](#)

14.458 x509_algorithm_identifier Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [asn1_oid oid](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[x509v3.h](#)

14.459 x509_certificate Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum { **X509_CERT_V1** = 0, **X509_CERT_V2** = 1, **X509_CERT_V3** = 2 }

Data Fields

- struct [x509_certificate](#) * **next**
- enum [x509_certificate](#):: { ... } **version**
- unsigned long **serial_number**
- struct [x509_algorithm_identifier](#) **signature**
- struct [x509_name](#) **issuer**
- struct [x509_name](#) **subject**
- os_time_t **not_before**
- os_time_t **not_after**
- struct [x509_algorithm_identifier](#) **public_key_alg**
- u8 * **public_key**
- size_t **public_key_len**
- struct [x509_algorithm_identifier](#) **signature_alg**
- u8 * **sign_value**
- size_t **sign_value_len**
- unsigned int **extensions_present**
- int **ca**
- unsigned long **path_len_constraint**
- unsigned long **key_usage**
- const u8 * **cert_start**
- size_t **cert_len**
- const u8 * **tbs_cert_start**
- size_t **tbs_cert_len**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[x509v3.h](#)

14.460 x509_name Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char * **cn**
- char * **c**
- char * **l**
- char * **st**
- char * **o**
- char * **ou**
- char * **email**
- char * **alt_email**
- char * **dns**
- char * **uri**
- u8 * **ip**
- size_t **ip_len**
- struct [asn1_oid](#) **rid**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/tls/[x509v3.h](#)

Chapter 15

File Documentation

15.1 hostapd/accounting.c File Reference

```
hostapd / RADIUS Accounting #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
```

Defines

- #define **ACCT_DEFAULT_UPDATE_INTERVAL** 300

Functions

- void **accounting_sta_start** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
Start STA accounting.
- void **accounting_sta_interim** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
Send a interim STA accounting report.
- void **accounting_sta_stop** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
Stop STA accounting.
- int **accounting_init** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **accounting_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- int **accounting_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_config** *oldconf)

15.1.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / RADIUS Accounting

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.1.2 Function Documentation

15.1.2.1 void accounting_deinit (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*)

accounting_deinit: Deinitialize accounting : hostapd BSS data

15.1.2.2 int accounting_init (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*)

accounting_init: Initialize accounting : hostapd BSS data Returns: 0 on success, -1 on failure

15.1.2.3 void accounting_sta_interim (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Send a interim STA accounting report.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

15.1.2.4 void accounting_sta_start (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Start STA accounting.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

15.1.2.5 void accounting_sta_stop (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Stop STA accounting.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

15.2 hostapd/accounting.h File Reference

hostapd / RADIUS Accounting

Functions

- void **accounting_sta_interim** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*, struct **sta_info** **sta*)
Send a interim STA accounting report.
- void **accounting_sta_start** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*, struct **sta_info** **sta*)
Start STA accounting.
- void **accounting_sta_stop** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*, struct **sta_info** **sta*)
Stop STA accounting.
- int **accounting_init** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*)
- void **accounting_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*)
- int **accounting_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*, struct **hostapd_config** **oldconf*)

15.2.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / RADIUS Accounting

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.2.2 Function Documentation

15.2.2.1 void **accounting_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** * *hapd*)

accounting_deinit: Deinitilize accounting : hostapd BSS data

15.2.2.2 int **accounting_init** (struct **hostapd_data** * *hapd*)

accounting_init: Initialize accounting : hostapd BSS data Returns: 0 on success, -1 on failure

15.2.2.3 void **accounting_sta_interim** (struct **hostapd_data** * *hapd*, struct **sta_info** * *sta*)

Send a interim STA accounting report.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

15.2.2.4 void accounting_sta_start (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Start STA accounting.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

15.2.2.5 void accounting_sta_stop (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Stop STA accounting.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

15.3 hostapd/ap_list.c File Reference

```
hostapd / AP table #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "ap_list.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "beacon.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ieee80211_frame_info](#)

Enumerations

- enum [ieee80211_phytype](#) {
 ieee80211_phytype_fhss_dot11_97 = 1, ieee80211_phytype_dsss_dot11_97 = 2, ieee80211_phytype_irbaseband = 3, ieee80211_phytype_dsss_dot11_b = 4,
 ieee80211_phytype_pbcc_dot11_b = 5, ieee80211_phytype_ofdm_dot11_g = 6, ieee80211_phytype_pbcc_dot11_g = 7, ieee80211_phytype_ofdm_dot11_a = 8,
 ieee80211_phytype_dsss_dot11_turbog = 255, ieee80211_phytype_dsss_dot11_turbo = 256 }

Functions

- struct [ap_info](#) * [ap_get_ap](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, u8 *ap)
- int [ap_ap_for_each](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, int(*func)(struct [ap_info](#) *s, void *data), void *data)
- void [ap_list_process_beacon](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, struct [ieee80211_mgmt](#) *mgmt, struct [ieee802_11_elems](#) *elems, struct [hostapd_frame_info](#) *fi)
- int [ap_list_init](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface)
- void [ap_list_deinit](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface)
- int [ap_list_reconfig](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, struct [hostapd_config](#) *oldconf)

Variables

- struct [ieee80211_frame_info](#) **packed**

15.3.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / AP table

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2003, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2003-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright (c) 2006, Devicescape Software, Inc. Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.4 hostapd/ap_list.h File Reference

hostapd / AP table

Data Structures

- struct [ap_info](#)

Functions

- struct [ap_info](#) * [ap_get_ap](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, u8 *sta)
- int [ap_ap_for_each](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, int(*func)(struct [ap_info](#) *s, void *data), void *data)
- void [ap_list_process_beacon](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, struct [ieee80211_mgmt](#) *mgmt, struct [ieee802_11_elems](#) *elems, struct [hostapd_frame_info](#) *fi)
- int [ap_list_reconfig](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, struct [hostapd_config](#) *oldconf)

15.4.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / AP table

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2003, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2003-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright (c) 2006, Devicescape Software, Inc. Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.5 hostapd/beacon.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "wme.h"
#include "beacon.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "wps_hostapd.h"
```

Defines

- #define **MAX_PROBERESP_LEN** 768
- #define **BEACON_HEAD_BUF_SIZE** 256
- #define **BEACON_TAIL_BUF_SIZE** 512

Functions

- void **handle_probe_req** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **ieee80211_mgmt** *mgmt, size_t len)
- void **ieee802_11_set_beacon** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **ieee802_11_set_beacons** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface)

15.5.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc. Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.6 hostapd/beacon.h File Reference

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response

Functions

- void **handle_probe_req** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [ieee80211_mgmt](#) *mgmt, size_t len)

15.6.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management: Beacon and Probe Request/Response

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.7 hostapd/config.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Configuration file #include "includes.h"
#include <grp.h>
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "config.h"
```

Defines

- #define MAX_STA_COUNT 2007

Enumerations

- enum {
 IEEE80211_TX_QUEUE_DATA0 = 0, IEEE80211_TX_QUEUE_DATA1 = 1, IEEE80211_-
 TX_QUEUE_DATA2 = 2, IEEE80211_TX_QUEUE_DATA3 = 3,
 IEEE80211_TX_QUEUE_DATA4 = 4, IEEE80211_TX_QUEUE_AFTER_BEACON = 6,
 IEEE80211_TX_QUEUE_BEACON = 7 }

Functions

- struct hostapd_config * hostapd_config_defaults (void)
- int hostapd_mac_comp (const void *a, const void *b)
- int hostapd_mac_comp_empty (const void *a)
- int hostapd_setup_wpa_psk (struct hostapd_bss_config *conf)
- struct hostapd_config * hostapd_config_read (const char *fname)

Read and parse a configuration file.

- int hostapd_wep_key_cmp (struct hostapd_wep_keys *a, struct hostapd_wep_keys *b)
- void hostapd_config_free (struct hostapd_config *conf)

Free hostapd configuration.

- int hostapd_maclist_found (struct mac_acl_entry *list, int num_entries, const u8 *addr, int *vlan_id)

Find a MAC address from a list.

- int **hostapd_rate_found** (int *list, int rate)
- const char * **hostapd_get_vlan_id_ifname** (struct **hostapd_vlan** *vlan, int vlan_id)
- const u8 * **hostapd_get_psk** (const struct **hostapd_bss_config** *conf, const u8 *addr, const u8 *prev_psk)
- struct **hostapd_eap_user** * **hostapd_get_eap_user** (const struct **hostapd_bss_config** *conf, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2)

Variables

- struct **wpa_driver_ops** * **wpa_drivers** []

15.7.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Configuration file

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.7.2 Function Documentation

15.7.2.1 void **hostapd_config_free** (struct **hostapd_config** * *conf*)

Free hostapd configuration.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data from [hostapd_config_read\(\)](#).

15.7.2.2 struct **hostapd_config*** **hostapd_config_read** (const char * *fname*) [read]

Read and parse a configuration file.

Parameters:

fname Configuration file name (including path, if needed)

Returns:

Allocated configuration data structure

15.7.2.3 int hostapd_maclist_found (struct mac_acl_entry *list, int num_entries, const u8 *addr, int *vlan_id)

Find a MAC address from a list.

Parameters:

list MAC address list

num_entries Number of addresses in the list

addr Address to search for

vlan_id Buffer for returning VLAN ID or NULL if not needed

Returns:

1 if address is in the list or 0 if not.

Perform a binary search for given MAC address from a pre-sorted list.

15.8 wpa_supplicant/config.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / Configuration parser and common functions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "config.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct parse_data

Defines

- #define **OFFSET**(v) ((void *) &((struct wpa_ssid *) 0)->v)
- #define _STR(f) #f, wpa_config_parse_str, wpa_config_write_str, OFFSET(f)
- #define _STRe(f) #f, wpa_config_parse_str, wpa_config_write_str, OFFSET(eap.f)
- #define STR(f)_STR(f), NULL, NULL, NULL, 0
- #define STRe(f)_STRe(f), NULL, NULL, NULL, 0
- #define STR_KEY(f)_STR(f), NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, 1
- #define STR_KEYe(f)_STRe(f), NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, 1
- #define _STR_LEN(f)_STR(f), OFFSET(f ## _len)
- #define _STR_LENe(f)_STRe(f), OFFSET(eap.f ## _len)
- #define STR_LEN(f)_STR_LEN(f), NULL, NULL, 0
- #define STR_LENe(f)_STR_LENe(f), NULL, NULL, 0
- #define STR_LEN_KEY(f)_STR_LEN(f), NULL, NULL, 1
- #define _STR_RANGE(f, min, max)_STR_LEN(f), (void *) (min), (void *) (max)
- #define STR_RANGE(f, min, max)_STR_RANGE(f, min, max), 0
- #define STR_RANGE_KEY(f, min, max)_STR_RANGE(f, min, max), 1
- #define _INT(f)
- #define _INTe(f)
- #define INT(f)_INT(f), NULL, NULL, 0
- #define INTe(f)_INTe(f), NULL, NULL, 0
- #define INT_RANGE(f, min, max)_INT(f), (void *) (min), (void *) (max), 0
- #define _FUNC(f)
- #define FUNC(f)_FUNC(f), 0
- #define FUNC_KEY(f)_FUNC(f), 1
- #define NUM_SSID_FIELDS (sizeof(ssid_fields) / sizeof(ssid_fields[0]))

Functions

- int **wpa_config_add_prio_network** (struct wpa_config *config, struct wpa_ssid *ssid)

Add a network to priority lists.
- void **wpa_config_free_ssid** (struct wpa_ssid *ssid)

Free network/ssid configuration data.

- void [wpa_config_free](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config)
Free configuration data.
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * [wpa_config_get_network](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, int id)
Get configured network based on id.
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * [wpa_config_add_network](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config)
Add a new network with empty configuration.
- int [wpa_config_remove_network](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, int id)
Remove a configured network based on id.
- void [wpa_config_set_network_defaults](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Set network default values.
- int [wpa_config_set](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, const char *var, const char *value, int line)
Set a variable in network configuration.
- char ** [wpa_config_get_all](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, int get_keys)
Get all options from network configuration.
- char * [wpa_config_get](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, const char *var)
Get a variable in network configuration.
- char * [wpa_config_get_no_key](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, const char *var)
Get a variable in network configuration (no keys).
- void [wpa_config_update_psk](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Update WPA PSK based on passphrase and SSID.
- struct [wpa_config_blob](#) * [wpa_config_get_blob](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, const char *name)
Get a named configuration blob.
- void [wpa_config_set_blob](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, struct [wpa_config_blob](#) *blob)
Set or add a named configuration blob.
- void [wpa_config_free_blob](#) (struct [wpa_config_blob](#) *blob)
Free blob data.
- int [wpa_config_remove_blob](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, const char *name)
Remove a named configuration blob.
- struct [wpa_config](#) * [wpa_config_alloc_empty](#) (const char *ctrl_interface, const char *driver_param)
Allocate an empty configuration.
- void [wpa_config_debug_dump_networks](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config)
Debug dump of configured networks.

15.8.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Configuration parser and common functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.8.2 Define Documentation

15.8.2.1 #define _FUNC(f)

Value:

```
#f, wpa_config_parse_ ## f, wpa_config_write_ ## f, \
    NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL
```

15.8.2.2 #define _INT(f)

Value:

```
#f, wpa_config_parse_int, wpa_config_write_int, \
    OFFSET(f), (void *) 0
```

15.8.2.3 #define _INTE(f)

Value:

```
#f, wpa_config_parse_int, wpa_config_write_int, \
    OFFSET(eap.f), (void *) 0
```

15.8.3 Function Documentation

15.8.3.1 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_config_add_network (struct wpa_config * config) [read]

Add a new network with empty configuration.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

The new network configuration or NULL if operation failed

15.8.3.2 int wpa_config_add_prio_network (struct wpa_config * config, struct wpa_ssid * ssid)

Add a network to priority lists.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

ssid Pointer to the network configuration to be added to the list

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to add a network block to the priority list of networks. This must be called for each network when reading in the full configuration. In addition, this can be used indirectly when updating priorities by calling [wpa_config_update_prio_list\(\)](#).

15.8.3.3 struct wpa_config* wpa_config_alloc_empty (const char * ctrl_interface, const char * driver_param) [read]

Allocate an empty configuration.

Parameters:

ctrl_interface Control interface parameters, e.g., path to UNIX domain socket

driver_param Driver parameters

Returns:

Pointer to allocated configuration data or NULL on failure

15.8.3.4 void wpa_config_debug_dump_networks (struct wpa_config * config)

Debug dump of configured networks.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

15.8.3.5 void wpa_config_free (struct wpa_config * config)

Free configuration data.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

This function frees all resources allocated for the configuration data by [wpa_config_read\(\)](#).

15.8.3.6 void wpa_config_free_blob (struct wpa_config_blob * blob)

Free blob data.

Parameters:

blob Pointer to blob to be freed

15.8.3.7 void wpa_config_free_ssid (struct wpa_ssid * ssid)

Free network/ssid configuration data.

Parameters:

ssid Configuration data for the network

This function frees all resources allocated for the network configuration data.

15.8.3.8 char* wpa_config_get (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, const char * var)

Get a variable in network configuration.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

var Variable name, e.g., "ssid"

Returns:

Value of the variable or NULL on failure

This function can be used to get network configuration variables. The returned value is a copy of the configuration variable in text format, i.e., the same format that the text-based configuration file and [wpa_config_set\(\)](#) are using for the value. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned value.

15.8.3.9 char wpa_config_get_all (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, int get_keys)**

Get all options from network configuration.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

get_keys Determines if keys/passwords will be included in returned list

Returns:

NULL terminated list of all set keys and their values in the form of [key1, val1, key2, val2, ... , NULL]

This function can be used to get list of all configured network properties. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned list and all its elements.

15.8.3.10 struct wpa_config_blob* wpa_config_get_blob (struct wpa_config * config, const char * name) [read]

Get a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

name Name of the blob

Returns:

Pointer to blob data or NULL if not found

15.8.3.11 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_config_get_network (struct wpa_config * config, int id) [read]

Get configured network based on id.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

id Unique network id to search for

Returns:

Network configuration or NULL if not found

15.8.3.12 char* wpa_config_get_no_key (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, const char * var)

Get a variable in network configuration (no keys).

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

var Variable name, e.g., "ssid"

Returns:

Value of the variable or NULL on failure

This function can be used to get network configuration variable like [wpa_config_get\(\)](#). The only difference is that this functions does not expose key/password material from the configuration. In case a key/password field is requested, the returned value is an empty string or NULL if the variable is not set or "*" if the variable is set (regardless of its value). The returned value is a copy of the configuration variable in text format, i.e., the same format that the text-based configuration file and [wpa_config_set\(\)](#) are using for the value. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned value.

15.8.3.13 int wpa_config_remove_blob (struct wpa_config * config, const char * name)

Remove a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

name Name of the blob to remove

Returns:

0 if blob was removed or -1 if blob was not found

15.8.3.14 int wpa_config_remove_network (struct wpa_config * config, int id)

Remove a configured network based on id.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

id Unique network id to search for

Returns:

0 on success, or -1 if the network was not found

15.8.3.15 int wpa_config_set (struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*, const char * *var*, const char * *value*, int *line*)

Set a variable in network configuration.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

var Variable name, e.g., "ssid"

value Variable value

line Line number in configuration file or 0 if not used

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to set network configuration variables based on both the configuration file and management interface input. The value parameter must be in the same format as the text-based configuration file is using. For example, strings are using double quotation marks.

15.8.3.16 void wpa_config_set_blob (struct wpa_config * *config*, struct wpa_config_blob * *blob*)

Set or add a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

blob New value for the blob

Adds a new configuration blob or replaces the current value of an existing blob.

15.8.3.17 void wpa_config_set_network_defaults (struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Set network default values.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

15.8.3.18 void wpa_config_update_psk (struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Update WPA PSK based on passphrase and SSID.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

This function must be called to update WPA PSK when either SSID or the passphrase has changed for the network configuration.

15.9 hostapd/config.h File Reference

```
hostapd / Configuration file #include "defs.h"
#include "ip_addr.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [mac_acl_entry](#)
 - struct [hostapd_wep_keys](#)
 - struct [hostapd_ssid](#)
 - struct [hostapd_vlan](#)
 - struct [hostapd_wpa_psk](#)
 - struct [hostapd_eap_user](#)
 - struct [hostapd_tx_queue_params](#)
 - struct [hostapd_wmm_ac_params](#)
 - struct [hostapd_bss_config](#)
- Per-BSS configuration.*
- struct [hostapd_config](#)
- Per-radio interface configuration.*

Defines

- #define **HOSTAPD_MAX_SSID_LEN** 32
- #define **NUM_WEP_KEYS** 4
- #define **DYNAMIC_VLAN_DISABLED** 0
- #define **DYNAMIC_VLAN_OPTIONAL** 1
- #define **DYNAMIC_VLAN_REQUIRED** 2
- #define **VLAN_ID_WILDCARD** -1
- #define **PMK_LEN** 32
- #define **EAP_USER_MAX_METHODS** 8
- #define **NUM_TX_QUEUES** 8

Typedefs

- typedef u8 **macaddr** [ETH_ALEN]
- typedef enum hostap_security_policy **secpolicy**

Enumerations

- enum hostap_security_policy {
 SECURITY_PLAINTEXT = 0, SECURITY_STATIC_WEP = 1, SECURITY_IEEE_802_1X = 2, SECURITY_WPA_PSK = 3,
 SECURITY_WPA = 4 }

Functions

- int **hostapd_mac_comp** (const void *a, const void *b)
- int **hostapd_mac_comp_empty** (const void *a)
- struct **hostapd_config** * **hostapd_config_defaults** (void)
- struct **hostapd_config** * **hostapd_config_read** (const char *fname)

Read and parse a configuration file.

- void **hostapd_config_free** (struct **hostapd_config** *conf)

Free hostapd configuration.

- int **hostapd_maclist_found** (struct **mac_acl_entry** *list, int num_entries, const u8 *addr, int *vlan_id)

Find a MAC address from a list.

- int **hostapd_rate_found** (int *list, int rate)
- int **hostapd_wep_key_cmp** (struct **hostapd_wep_keys** *a, struct **hostapd_wep_keys** *b)
- const u8 * **hostapd_get_psk** (const struct **hostapd_bss_config** *conf, const u8 *addr, const u8 *prev_psk)
- int **hostapd_setup_wpa_psk** (struct **hostapd_bss_config** *conf)
- const char * **hostapd_get_vlan_id_ifname** (struct **hostapd_vlan** *vlan, int vlan_id)
- struct **hostapd_eap_user** * **hostapd_get_eap_user** (const struct **hostapd_bss_config** *conf, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2)

15.9.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Configuration file

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.9.2 Function Documentation

15.9.2.1 void **hostapd_config_free** (struct **hostapd_config** * *conf*)

Free hostapd configuration.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data from **hostapd_config_read()**.

15.9.2.2 struct hostapd_config* hostapd_config_read (const char **fname*) [read]

Read and parse a configuration file.

Parameters:

fname Configuration file name (including path, if needed)

Returns:

Allocated configuration data structure

15.9.2.3 int hostapd_maclist_found (struct mac_acl_entry **list*, int *num_entries*, const u8 **addr*, int **vlan_id*)

Find a MAC address from a list.

Parameters:

list MAC address list

num_entries Number of addresses in the list

addr Address to search for

vlan_id Buffer for returning VLAN ID or NULL if not needed

Returns:

1 if address is in the list or 0 if not.

Perform a binary search for given MAC address from a pre-sorted list.

15.10 wpa_supplicant/config.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Configuration file structures. #include "config_ssid.h"

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_config](#)
wpa_supplicant configuration data

Defines

- #define **DEFAULT_EAPOL_VERSION** 1
- #define **DEFAULT_AP_SCAN** 1
- #define **DEFAULT_FAST_REAUTH** 1

Functions

- void [wpa_config_free](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *ssid)
Free configuration data.
- void [wpa_config_free_ssid](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Free network/ssid configuration data.
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * [wpa_config_get_network](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, int id)
Get configured network based on id.
- struct [wpa_ssid](#) * [wpa_config_add_network](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config)
Add a new network with empty configuration.
- int [wpa_config_remove_network](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *config, int id)
Remove a configured network based on id.
- void [wpa_config_set_network_defaults](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Set network default values.
- int [wpa_config_set](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, const char *var, const char *value, int line)
Set a variable in network configuration.
- char ** [wpa_config_get_all](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, int get_keys)
Get all options from network configuration.
- char * [wpa_config_get](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, const char *var)
Get a variable in network configuration.
- char * [wpa_config_get_no_key](#) (struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, const char *var)
Get a variable in network configuration (no keys).

- void `wpa_config_update_psk` (struct `wpa_ssid` *ssid)
Update WPA PSK based on passphrase and SSID.
- int `wpa_config_add_prio_network` (struct `wpa_config` *config, struct `wpa_ssid` *ssid)
Add a network to priority lists.
- struct `wpa_config_blob` * `wpa_config_get_blob` (struct `wpa_config` *config, const char *name)
Get a named configuration blob.
- void `wpa_config_set_blob` (struct `wpa_config` *config, struct `wpa_config_blob` *blob)
Set or add a named configuration blob.
- void `wpa_config_free_blob` (struct `wpa_config_blob` *blob)
Free blob data.
- int `wpa_config_remove_blob` (struct `wpa_config` *config, const char *name)
Remove a named configuration blob.
- struct `wpa_config` * `wpa_config_alloc_empty` (const char *ctrl_interface, const char *driver_param)
Allocate an empty configuration.
- void `wpa_config_debug_dump_networks` (struct `wpa_config` *config)
Debug dump of configured networks.
- struct `wpa_config` * `wpa_config_read` (const char *name)
Read and parse configuration database.
- int `wpa_config_write` (const char *name, struct `wpa_config` *config)
Write or update configuration data.

15.10.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Configuration file structures.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.10.2 Function Documentation

15.10.2.1 struct `wpa_ssid`* `wpa_config_add_network` (struct `wpa_config` * config) [read]

Add a new network with empty configuration.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

The new network configuration or NULL if operation failed

15.10.2.2 int wpa_config_add_prio_network (struct wpa_config * config, struct wpa_ssid * ssid)

Add a network to priority lists.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

ssid Pointer to the network configuration to be added to the list

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to add a network block to the priority list of networks. This must be called for each network when reading in the full configuration. In addition, this can be used indirectly when updating priorities by calling [wpa_config_update_prio_list\(\)](#).

15.10.2.3 struct wpa_config* wpa_config_alloc_empty (const char * ctrl_interface, const char * driver_param) [read]

Allocate an empty configuration.

Parameters:

ctrl_interface Control interface parameters, e.g., path to UNIX domain socket

driver_param Driver parameters

Returns:

Pointer to allocated configuration data or NULL on failure

15.10.2.4 void wpa_config_debug_dump_networks (struct wpa_config * config)

Debug dump of configured networks.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

15.10.2.5 void wpa_config_free (struct wpa_config * config)

Free configuration data.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

This function frees all resources allocated for the configuration data by [wpa_config_read\(\)](#).

15.10.2.6 void wpa_config_free_blob (struct wpa_config_blob * blob)

Free blob data.

Parameters:

blob Pointer to blob to be freed

15.10.2.7 void wpa_config_free_ssid (struct wpa_ssid * ssid)

Free network/ssid configuration data.

Parameters:

ssid Configuration data for the network

This function frees all resources allocated for the network configuration data.

15.10.2.8 char* wpa_config_get (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, const char * var)

Get a variable in network configuration.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

var Variable name, e.g., "ssid"

Returns:

Value of the variable or NULL on failure

This function can be used to get network configuration variables. The returned value is a copy of the configuration variable in text format, i.e., the same format that the text-based configuration file and [wpa_config_set\(\)](#) are using for the value. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned value.

15.10.2.9 char wpa_config_get_all (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, int get_keys)**

Get all options from network configuration.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

get_keys Determines if keys/passwords will be included in returned list

Returns:

NULL terminated list of all set keys and their values in the form of [key1, val1, key2, val2, ... , NULL]

This function can be used to get list of all configured network properties. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned list and all its elements.

15.10.2.10 struct wpa_config_blob* wpa_config_get_blob (struct wpa_config * config, const char * name) [read]

Get a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

name Name of the blob

Returns:

Pointer to blob data or NULL if not found

15.10.2.11 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_config_get_network (struct wpa_config * config, int id) [read]

Get configured network based on id.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

id Unique network id to search for

Returns:

Network configuration or NULL if not found

15.10.2.12 char* wpa_config_get_no_key (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, const char * var)

Get a variable in network configuration (no keys).

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

var Variable name, e.g., "ssid"

Returns:

Value of the variable or NULL on failure

This function can be used to get network configuration variable like [wpa_config_get\(\)](#). The only difference is that this functions does not expose key/password material from the configuration. In case a key/password field is requested, the returned value is an empty string or NULL if the variable is not set or "*" if the variable is set (regardless of its value). The returned value is a copy of the configuration variable in text format, i.e., the same format that the text-based configuration file and [wpa_config_set\(\)](#) are using for the value. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned value.

15.10.2.13 struct wpa_config* wpa_config_read (const char * name) [read]

Read and parse configuration database.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated configuration data or NULL on failure

This function reads configuration data, parses its contents, and allocates data structures needed for storing configuration information. The allocated data can be freed with [wpa_config_free\(\)](#).

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.10.2.14 int wpa_config_remove_blob (struct wpa_config * config, const char * name)

Remove a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

name Name of the blob to remove

Returns:

0 if blob was removed or -1 if blob was not found

15.10.2.15 int wpa_config_remove_network (struct wpa_config * config, int id)

Remove a configured network based on id.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

id Unique network id to search for

Returns:

0 on success, or -1 if the network was not found

15.10.2.16 int wpa_config_set (struct wpa_ssid * ssid, const char * var, const char * value, int line)

Set a variable in network configuration.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

var Variable name, e.g., "ssid"

value Variable value

line Line number in configuration file or 0 if not used

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to set network configuration variables based on both the configuration file and management interface input. The value parameter must be in the same format as the text-based configuration file is using. For example, strings are using double quotation marks.

15.10.2.17 void wpa_config_set_blob (struct wpa_config * config, struct wpa_config_blob * blob)

Set or add a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

blob New value for the blob

Adds a new configuration blob or replaces the current value of an existing blob.

15.10.2.18 void wpa_config_set_network_defaults (struct wpa_ssid * ssid)

Set network default values.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

15.10.2.19 void wpa_config_update_psk (struct wpa_ssid * ssid)

Update WPA PSK based on passphrase and SSID.

Parameters:

ssid Pointer to network configuration data

This function must be called to update WPA PSK when either SSID or the passphrase has changed for the network configuration.

15.10.2.20 int wpa_config_write (const char * name, struct wpa_config * config)

Write or update configuration data.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function write all configuration data into an external database (e.g., a text file) in a format that can be read with [wpa_config_read\(\)](#). This can be used to allow wpa_supplicant to update its configuration, e.g., when a new network is added or a password is changed.

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.11 hostapd/ctrl_iface.c File Reference

```
hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "wps_hostapd.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_ap.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#)
Internal data structure of control interface clients.

Functions

- int [hostapd_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)
- void [hostapd_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)

15.11.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.12 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Control interface (shared code for all backends).

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "l2_packet/l2_packet.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "ibss_rsn.h"
#include "ap.h"
#include "notify.h"
```

Functions

- `char * wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`, char *`buf`, size_t *`resp_len`)
Process ctrl_iface command.
- `char * wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`, char *`buf`, size_t *`resp_len`)
Process global ctrl_iface command.

Variables

- struct `wpa_driver_ops` * `wpa_drivers` []

15.12.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Control interface (shared code for all backends).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.12.2 Function Documentation

15.12.2.1 `char* wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process (struct wpa_supplicant * wpa_s, char * buf, size_t * resp_len)`

Process ctrl_iface command.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
buf Received command buffer (nul terminated string)
resp_len Variable to be set to the response length

Returns:

Response (*resp_len bytes) or NULL on failure

Control interface backends call this function when receiving a message that they do not process internally, i.e., anything else than ATTACH, DETACH, and LEVEL. The return response value is then sent to the external program that sent the command. Caller is responsible for freeing the buffer after this. If NULL is returned, *resp_len can be set to two special values: 1 = send "FAIL\n" response, 2 = send "OK\n" response. If *resp_len has any other value, no response is sent.

15.12.2.2 `char* wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process (struct wpa_global * global, char * buf, size_t * resp_len)`

Process global ctrl_iface command.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()
buf Received command buffer (nul terminated string)
resp_len Variable to be set to the response length

Returns:

Response (*resp_len bytes) or NULL on failure

Control interface backends call this function when receiving a message from the global ctrl_iface connection. The return response value is then sent to the external program that sent the command. Caller is responsible for freeing the buffer after this. If NULL is returned, *resp_len can be set to two special values: 1 = send "FAIL\n" response, 2 = send "OK\n" response. If *resp_len has any other value, no response is sent.

15.13 hostapd/ctrl_iface.h File Reference

hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface

Functions

- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_init** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **hostapd_ctrl_iface_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)

15.13.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / UNIX domain socket -based control interface

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.14 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface.

Functions

- `char * wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`, char *`buf`, size_t *`resp_len`)
Process ctrl_iface command.
- `char * wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`, char *`buf`, size_t *`resp_len`)
Process global ctrl_iface command.
- `struct ctrl_iface_priv * wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`)
Initialize control interface.
- `void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit` (struct `ctrl_iface_priv` *`priv`)
Deinitialize control interface.
- `void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait` (struct `ctrl_iface_priv` *`priv`)
Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.
- `struct ctrl_iface_global_priv * wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`)
Initialize global control interface.
- `void wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit` (struct `ctrl_iface_global_priv` *`priv`)
Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

15.14.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.14.2 Function Documentation

15.14.2.1 void `wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit` (struct `ctrl_iface_priv` *`priv`)

Deinitialize control interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init().

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.14.2.2 struct ctrl_iface_priv* wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_supplicant * wpa_s) [read]

Initialize control interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.14.2.3 char* wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process (struct wpa_supplicant * wpa_s, char * buf, size_t * resp_len)

Process ctrl_iface command.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

buf Received command buffer (nul terminated string)

resp_len Variable to be set to the response length

Returns:

Response (*resp_len bytes) or NULL on failure

Control interface backends call this function when receiving a message that they do not process internally, i.e., anything else than ATTACH, DETACH, and LEVEL. The return response value is then sent to the external program that sent the command. Caller is responsible for freeing the buffer after this. If NULL is returned, *resp_len can be set to two special values: 1 = send "FAIL\n" response, 2 = send "OK\n" response. If *resp_len has any other value, no response is sent.

15.14.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait (struct ctrl_iface_priv * priv)

Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Wait until the first message from an external program using the control interface is received. This function can be used to delay normal startup processing to allow control interface programs to attach with wpa_supplicant before normal operations are started.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.14.2.5 void wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_global_priv *priv)

Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the global control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init().

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.14.2.6 struct ctrl_iface_global_priv* wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_global *global) [read]

Initialize global control interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the global control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.14.2.7 char* wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process (struct wpa_global *global, char *buf, size_t *resp_len)

Process global ctrl_iface command.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

buf Received command buffer (nul terminated string)

resp_len Variable to be set to the response length

Returns:

Response (*resp_len bytes) or NULL on failure

Control interface backends call this function when receiving a message from the global ctrl_iface connection. The return response value is then sent to the external program that sent the command. Caller is responsible for freeing the buffer after this. If NULL is returned, *resp_len can be set to two special values: 1 = send "FAIL\n" response, 2 = send "OK\n" response. If *resp_len has any other value, no response is sent.

15.15 hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.c File Reference

Control interface for shared AP commands.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "wps_hostapd.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_ap.h"
```

Functions

- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_sta_first** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_sta_next** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)

15.15.1 Detailed Description

Control interface for shared AP commands.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.16 hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.h File Reference

Control interface for shared AP commands.

Functions

- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_sta_first** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **hostapd_ctrl_iface_sta_next** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)

15.16.1 Detailed Description

Control interface for shared AP commands.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.17 hostapd/driver_i.h File Reference

```
hostapd - internal driver interface wrappers #include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "config.h"
```

15.17.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - internal driver interface wrappers

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.18 wpa_supplicant/driver_i.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - Internal driver interface wrappers #include "drivers/driver.h"

15.18.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Internal driver interface wrappers

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.19 hostapd/drv_callbacks.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Callback functions for driver wrappers #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "tkip_countermeasures.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "iapp.h"
#include "wme.h"
#include "wps_hostapd.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [prune_data](#)

Defines

- #define **HAPD_BROADCAST** ((struct [hostapd_data](#) *) -1)

Functions

- void [hostapd_new_assoc_sta](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [sta_info](#) *sta, int reassoc)

Notify that a new station associated with the AP.
- void [hostapd_tx_status](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len, int ack)
- void [hostapd_rx_from_unknown_sta](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const struct [ieee80211_hdr](#) *hdr, size_t len)
- int [hostapd_notif_assoc](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *ie, size_t ielen)
- void [hostapd_notif_disassoc](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void [hostapd_eapol_receive](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *sa, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void [hostapd_michael_mic_failure](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- struct [hostapd_data](#) * [hostapd_sta_get_bss](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void [wpa_supplicant_event](#) (void *ctx, [wpa_event_type](#) event, union [wpa_event_data](#) *data)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.
- void [hostapd_probe_req_rx](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *sa, const u8 *ie, size_t ie_len)

15.19.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Callback functions for driver wrappers

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.19.2 Function Documentation

15.19.2.1 void hostapd_new_assoc_sta (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*, int *reassoc*)

Notify that a new station associated with the AP.

Parameters:

hapd Pointer to BSS data

sta Pointer to the associated STA data

reassoc 1 to indicate this was a re-association; 0 = first association

This function will be called whenever a station associates with the AP. It can be called from [ieee802_11.c](#) for drivers that export MLME to hostapd and from driver_*.c for drivers that take care of management frames (IEEE 802.11 authentication and association) internally.

15.19.2.2 void wpa_supplicant_event (void * *ctx*, wpa_event_type *event*, union wpa_event_data * *data*)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)

event event type (defined above)

data possible extra data for the event

Driver wrapper code should call this function whenever an event is received from the driver.

15.20 hostapd/eapol_sm.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "state_machine.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define STATE_MACHINE_DATA struct [eapol_state_machine](#)
- #define STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX "IEEE 802.1X"
- #define STATE_MACHINE_ADDR sm->addr
- #define setPortAuthorized() sm->eapol->cb.set_portAuthorized(sm->hapd, sm->sta, 1)
- #define setPortUnauthorized() sm->eapol->cb.set_portAuthorized(sm->hapd, sm->sta, 0)
- #define txCannedFail() eapol_auth_tx_canned_eap(sm, 0)
- #define txCannedSuccess() eapol_auth_tx_canned_eap(sm, 1)
- #define txReq() eapol_auth_tx_req(sm)
- #define abortAuth() sm->eapol->cb.abortAuth(sm->hapd, sm->sta)
- #define txKey() sm->eapol->cb.tx_key(sm->hapd, sm->sta)
- #define processKey() do { } while (0)

Functions

- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, INITIALIZE)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, DISCONNECTED)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, RESTART)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, CONNECTING)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, HELD)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, AUTHENTICATED)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, AUTHENTICATING)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, ABORTING)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, FORCE_AUTH)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_PAE, FORCE_UNAUTH)
- **SM_STEP** (AUTH_PAE)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, INITIALIZE)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, REQUEST)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, RESPONSE)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, SUCCESS)

- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, FAIL)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, TIMEOUT)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, IDLE)
- **SM_STATE** (BE_AUTH, IGNORE)
- **SM_STEP** (BE_AUTH)
- **SM_STATE** (REAUTH_TIMER, INITIALIZE)
- **SM_STATE** (REAUTH_TIMER, REAUTHENTICATE)
- **SM_STEP** (REAUTH_TIMER)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_KEY_TX, NO_KEY_TRANSMIT)
- **SM_STATE** (AUTH_KEY_TX, KEY_TRANSMIT)
- **SM_STEP** (AUTH_KEY_TX)
- **SM_STATE** (KEY_RX, NO_KEY_RECEIVE)
- **SM_STATE** (KEY_RX, KEY_RECEIVE)
- **SM_STEP** (KEY_RX)
- **SM_STATE** (CTRL_DIR, FORCE_BOTH)
- **SM_STATE** (CTRL_DIR, IN_OR_BOTH)
- **SM_STEP** (CTRL_DIR)
- struct **eapol_state_machine** * **eapol_auth_alloc** (struct **eapol_authenticator** *eapol, const u8 *addr, int preauth, struct **sta_info** *sta)
- void **eapol_auth_free** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm)
- void **eapol_auth_step** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm)

Advance EAPOL state machines.

- void **eapol_auth_initialize** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm)
- int **eapol_auth_eap_pending_cb** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, void *ctx)
- struct **eapol_authenticator** * **eapol_auth_init** (struct **eapol_auth_config** *conf, struct **eapol_auth_cb** *cb)
- void **eapol_auth_deinit** (struct **eapol_authenticator** *eapol)

15.20.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.20.2 Function Documentation

15.20.2.1 void **eapol_auth_step** (struct **eapol_state_machine** * *sm*)

Advance EAPOL state machines.

Parameters:

sm EAPOL state machine

This function is called to advance EAPOL state machines after any change that could affect their state.

15.21 hostapd/eapol_sm.h File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine
#include "defs.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eapol_auth_config`
- struct `eapol_auth_cb`
- struct `eapol_authenticator`

Global EAPOL authenticator data.
- struct `eapol_state_machine`

Per-Supplicant Authenticator state machines.

Defines

- #define `AUTH_PAE_DEFAULT_quietPeriod` 60
- #define `AUTH_PAE_DEFAULT_reAuthMax` 2
- #define `BE_AUTH_DEFAULT_serverTimeout` 30
- #define `EAPOL_SM_PREAUTH` BIT(0)
- #define `EAPOL_SM_WAIT_START` BIT(1)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned int `Counter`

Enumerations

- enum `PortTypes` { `ForceUnauthorized` = 1, `ForceAuthorized` = 3, `Auto` = 2 }
- enum `PortState` { `Unauthorized` = 2, `Authorized` = 1 }
- enum `ControlledDirection` { `Both` = 0, `In` = 1 }
- enum `eapol_logger_level` { `EAPOL_LOGGER_DEBUG`, `EAPOL_LOGGER_INFO`, `EAPOL_LOGGER_WARNING` }

Functions

- struct `eapol_authenticator` * `eapol_auth_init` (struct `eapol_auth_config` *conf, struct `eapol_auth_cb` *cb)
- void `eapol_auth_deinit` (struct `eapol_authenticator` *eapol)
- struct `eapol_state_machine` * `eapol_auth_alloc` (struct `eapol_authenticator` *eapol, const u8 *addr, int preauth, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `eapol_auth_free` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm)
- void `eapol_auth_step` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm)

Advance EAPOL state machines.
- void `eapol_auth_initialize` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm)

- void **eapol_auth_dump_state** (FILE *f, const char *prefix, struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm)
- int **eapol_auth_eap_pending_cb** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, void *ctx)

15.21.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator - EAPOL state machine

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.21.2 Function Documentation

15.21.2.1 void **eapol_auth_step** (struct **eapol_state_machine** * *sm*)

Advance EAPOL state machines.

Parameters:

sm EAPOL state machine

This function is called to advance EAPOL state machines after any change that could affect their state.

15.22 hostapd/hostapd.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Initialization and configuration #include "includes.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "beacon.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "iapp.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_auth.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "ap_list.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "radius/radius_server.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "vlan_init.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_sim_db.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "eap_server/tncs.h"
#include "version.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "wps_hostapd.h"
#include "tkip_countermeasures.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_auth_iface_iter_data](#)

Functions

- int [hostapd_reload_config](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface)
- int [handle_reload_iface](#) (struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, void *ctx)

- int **hostapd_setup_interface_complete** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface, int err)
- int **hostapd_setup_interface** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface)

Setup of an interface.
- struct **hostapd_data** * **hostapd_alloc_bss_data** (struct **hostapd_iface** *hapd_iface, struct **hostapd_config** *conf, struct **hostapd_bss_config** *bss)

Allocate and initialize per-BSS data.
- void **hostapd_interface_deinit** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface)
- int **hostapd_register_probereq_cb** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, void(*cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *sa, const u8 *ie, size_t ie_len), void *ctx)

Variables

- int **wpa_debug_level**

15.22.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Initialization and configuration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.22.2 Function Documentation

15.22.2.1 struct hostapd_data* hostapd_alloc_bss_data (struct hostapd_iface * *hapd_iface*, struct hostapd_config * *conf*, struct hostapd_bss_config * *bss*) [read]

Allocate and initialize per-BSS data.

Parameters:

- hapd_iface** Pointer to interface data
- conf** Pointer to per-interface configuration
- bss** Pointer to per-BSS configuration for this BSS

Returns:

Pointer to allocated BSS data

This function is used to allocate per-BSS data structure. This data will be freed after hostapd_cleanup() is called for it during interface deinitialization.

15.22.2.2 int hostapd_setup_interface (struct hostapd_iface * *iface*)

Setup of an interface.

Parameters:

iface Pointer to interface data.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Initializes the driver interface, validates the configuration, and sets driver parameters based on the configuration. Flushes old stations, sets the channel, encryption, beacons, and WDS links based on the configuration.

15.23 hostapd/hostapd.h File Reference

hostapd / Initialization and configuration Host AP kernel driver #include "common.h"

Data Structures

- struct `hostapd_probereq_cb`
- struct `hostapd_data`
hostapd per-BSS data structure
- struct `hostapd_iface`
hostapd per-interface data structure

Defines

- #define `MAX_VLAN_ID` 4094
- #define `STA_HASH_SIZE` 256
- #define `STA_HASH(sta)` (`sta[5]`)
- #define `AID_WORDS` ((2008 + 31) / 32)

Functions

- int `hostapd_reload_config` (struct `hostapd_iface` *iface)
Allocate and initialize per-BSS data.
- struct `hostapd_data` * `hostapd_alloc_bss_data` (struct `hostapd_iface` *hapd_iface, struct `hostapd_config` *conf, struct `hostapd_bss_config` *bss)
Setup of an interface.
- int `hostapd_setup_interface_complete` (struct `hostapd_iface` *iface, int err)
- void `hostapd_interface_deinit` (struct `hostapd_iface` *iface)
- int `handle_reload_iface` (struct `hostapd_iface` *iface, void *ctx)
- int `handle_dump_state_iface` (struct `hostapd_iface` *iface, void *ctx)
- int `hostapd_for_each_interface` (int(*cb)(struct `hostapd_iface` *iface, void *ctx), void *ctx)
- int `hostapd_register_probereq_cb` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, void(*cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *sa, const u8 *ie, size_t ie_len), void *ctx)

15.23.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Initialization and configuration Host AP kernel driver

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.23.2 Function Documentation

15.23.2.1 struct hostapd_data* hostapd_alloc_bss_data (struct hostapd_iface * *hapd_iface*, struct hostapd_config * *conf*, struct hostapd_bss_config * *bss*) [read]

Allocate and initialize per-BSS data.

Parameters:

hapd_iface Pointer to interface data

conf Pointer to per-interface configuration

bss Pointer to per-BSS configuration for this BSS

Returns:

Pointer to allocated BSS data

This function is used to allocate per-BSS data structure. This data will be freed after hostapd_cleanup() is called for it during interface deinitialization.

15.23.2.2 int hostapd_setup_interface (struct hostapd_iface * *iface*)

Setup of an interface.

Parameters:

iface Pointer to interface data.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Initializes the driver interface, validates the configuration, and sets driver parameters based on the configuration. Flushes old stations, sets the channel, encryption, beacons, and WDS links based on the configuration.

15.24 hostapd/hostapd_cli.c File Reference

```
hostapd - command line interface for hostapd daemon #include "includes.h"
#include <dirent.h>
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "version.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [hostapd_cli_cmd](#)

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.24.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - command line interface for hostapd daemon

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.25 hostapd/hw_features.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "config.h"
```

Functions

- void **hostapd_free_hw_features** (struct **hostapd_hw_modes** *hw_features, size_t num_hw_features)
- int **hostapd_get_hw_features** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface)
- int **hostapd_check_ht_capab** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface)
- int **hostapd_select_hw_mode** (struct **hostapd_iface** *iface)

Select the hardware mode.
- const char * **hostapd_hw_mode_txt** (int mode)
- int **hostapd_hw_get_freq** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, int chan)
- int **hostapd_hw_get_channel** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, int freq)

15.25.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes

Copyright

Copyright 2002-2003, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.25.2 Function Documentation

15.25.2.1 int **hostapd_select_hw_mode** (struct **hostapd_iface** **iface*)

Select the hardware mode.

Parameters:

iface Pointer to interface data.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Sets up the hardware mode, channel, rates, and passive scanning based on the configuration.

15.26 hostapd/hw_features.h File Reference

hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes

15.26.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Hardware feature query and different modes

Copyright

Copyright 2002-2003, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.27 hostapd/iapp.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP) #include "includes.h"
#include <net/if.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <netpacket/packet.h>
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "iapp.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [iapp_hdr](#)
- struct [iapp_add_notify](#)
- struct [iapp_layer2_update](#)
- struct [iapp_move_notify](#)
- struct [iapp_move_response](#)
- struct [iapp_cache_notify](#)
- struct [iapp_cache_response](#)
- struct [iapp_send_security_block](#)
- struct [iapp_ack_security_block](#)
- struct [iapp_data](#)

Defines

- #define **IAPP_MULTICAST** "224.0.1.178"
- #define **IAPP_UDP_PORT** 3517
- #define **IAPP_TCP_PORT** 3517
- #define **IAPP_VERSION** 0

Enumerations

- enum **IAPP_COMMAND** {
 IAPP_CMD_ADD_notify = 0, **IAPP_CMD_MOVE_notify** = 1, **IAPP_CMD_MOVE_response** = 2, **IAPP_CMD_Send_Security_Block** = 3,
 IAPP_CMD_ACK_Security_Block = 4, **IAPP_CMD_CACHE_notify** = 5, **IAPP_CMD_CACHE_response** = 6
 }
- enum { **IAPP_MOVE_SUCCESSFUL** = 0, **IAPP_MOVE_DENIED** = 1, **IAPP_MOVE_STALE_MOVE** = 2 }
- enum { **IAPP_CACHE_SUCCESSFUL** = 0, **IAPP_CACHE_STALE_CACHE** = 1 }

Functions

- void **iapp_new_station** (struct **iapp_data** **iapp*, struct **sta_info** **sta*)
IAPP processing for a new STA.
- struct **iapp_data** * **iapp_init** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*, const char **iface*)
- void **iapp_deinit** (struct **iapp_data** **iapp*)
- int **iapp_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** **hapd*, struct **hostapd_config** **oldconf*, struct **hostapd_bss_config** **oldbss*)

Variables

- struct **iapp_hdr packed**

15.27.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Note: IEEE 802.11F-2003 was a experimental use specification. It has expired and IEEE has withdrawn it. In other words, it is likely better to look at using some other mechanism for AP-to-AP communication than extending the implementation here.

15.27.2 Function Documentation

15.27.2.1 void **iapp_new_station** (struct **iapp_data** **iapp*, struct **sta_info** **sta*)

IAPP processing for a new STA.

Parameters:

- iapp* IAPP data
- sta* The associated station

15.28 hostapd/iapp.h File Reference

hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)

15.28.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11F-2003 Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.29 hostapd/ieee802_11.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management #include "includes.h"
#include <net/if.h>
#include "eloop.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "beacon.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "ieee802_11_auth.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "wme.h"
#include "ap_list.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "mlme.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
```

Functions

- u8 * **hostapd_eid_supp_rates** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u8 * **hostapd_eid_ext_supp_rates** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u8 * **hostapd_eid_ht_capabilities_info** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u8 * **hostapd_eid_ht_operation** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u16 **hostapd_own_capab_info** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, int probe)
- void **ieee802_11_print_ssid** (char *buf, const u8 *ssid, u8 len)
- void **ieee802_11_send_deauth** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *addr, u16 reason)

Send Deauthentication frame.
- void **ieee802_11_mgmt** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *buf, size_t len, u16 stype, struct **hostapd_frame_info** *fi)

process incoming IEEE 802.11 management frames
- void **ieee802_11_mgmt_cb** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *buf, size_t len, u16 stype, int ok)

Process management frame TX status callback.
- int **ieee802_11_get_mib** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, char *buf, size_t buflen)

- int **ieee802_11_get_mib_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, char *buf, size_t buflen)

15.29.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.29.2 Function Documentation

15.29.2.1 void ieee802_11_mgmt (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, u16 *stype*, struct hostapd_frame_info **fi*)

process incoming IEEE 802.11 management frames

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data structure (the BSS to which the management frame was sent to)

buf management frame data (starting from IEEE 802.11 header)

len length of frame data in octets

stype management frame subtype from frame control field

fi meta data about received frame (signal level, etc.)

Process all incoming IEEE 802.11 management frames. This will be called for each frame received from the kernel driver through wlan::ap interface. In addition, it can be called to re-inserted pending frames (e.g., when using external RADIUS server as an MAC ACL).

15.29.2.2 void ieee802_11_mgmt_cb (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, u16 *stype*, int *ok*)

Process management frame TX status callback.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data structure (the BSS from which the management frame was sent from)

buf management frame data (starting from IEEE 802.11 header)

len length of frame data in octets

stype management frame subtype from frame control field

ok Whether the frame was ACK'ed

15.29.2.3 void ieee802_11_send_deauth (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, u8 * *addr*, u16 *reason*)

Send Deauthentication frame.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

addr Address of the destination STA

reason Reason code for Deauthentication

15.30 hostapd/ieee802_11.h File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management #include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
```

Functions

- void `ieee802_11_send_deauth` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *addr, u16 reason)
Send Deauthentication frame.
- void `ieee802_11_mgmt` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *buf, size_t len, u16 stype, struct `hostapd_frame_info` *fi)
process incoming IEEE 802.11 management frames
- void `ieee802_11_mgmt_cb` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *buf, size_t len, u16 stype, int ok)
Process management frame TX status callback.
- void `ieee802_11_print_ssid` (char *buf, const u8 *ssid, u8 len)
- u16 `hostapd_own_capab_info` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, int probe)
- u8 * `hostapd_eid_supp_rates` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u8 * `hostapd_eid_ext_supp_rates` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u8 * `hostapd_eid_ht_capabilities_info` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *eid)
- u8 * `hostapd_eid_ht_operation` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *eid)
- int `hostapd_ht_operation_update` (struct `hostapd_iface` *iface)
- void `ieee802_11_send_sa_query_req` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *trans_id)

15.30.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 Management

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.30.2 Function Documentation

15.30.2.1 void `ieee802_11_mgmt` (struct `hostapd_data` * *hapd*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, u16 *stype*, struct `hostapd_frame_info` * *fi*)

process incoming IEEE 802.11 management frames

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data structure (the BSS to which the management frame was sent to)

buf management frame data (starting from IEEE 802.11 header)

len length of frame data in octets

stype management frame subtype from frame control field

fi meta data about received frame (signal level, etc.)

Process all incoming IEEE 802.11 management frames. This will be called for each frame received from the kernel driver through wlan::ap interface. In addition, it can be called to re-inserted pending frames (e.g., when using external RADIUS server as an MAC ACL).

15.30.2.2 void ieee802_11_mgmt_cb (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, u16 *stype*, int *ok*)

Process management frame TX status callback.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data structure (the BSS from which the management frame was sent from)

buf management frame data (starting from IEEE 802.11 header)

len length of frame data in octets

stype management frame subtype from frame control field

ok Whether the frame was ACK'ed

15.30.2.3 void ieee802_11_send_deauth (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, u8 * *addr*, u16 *reason*)

Send Deauthentication frame.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

addr Address of the destination STA

reason Reason code for Deauthentication

15.31 hostapd/ieee802_11_auth.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL) #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "ieee802_11_auth.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [hostapd_cached_radius_acl](#)
- struct [hostapd_acl_query_data](#)

Defines

- #define **RADIUS_ACL_TIMEOUT** 30

Functions

- int [hostapd_allowed_address](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *msg, size_t len, u32 *session_timeout, u32 *acct_interim_interval, int *vlan_id)

Check whether a specified STA can be authenticated.
- int [hostapd_acl_init](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)
- void [hostapd_acl_deinit](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)

Deinitialize IEEE 802.11 ACL.
- int [hostapd_acl_reconfig](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [hostapd_config](#) *oldconf)

15.31.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Access control list for IEEE 802.11 authentication can uses statically configured ACL from configuration files or an external RADIUS server. Results from external RADIUS queries are cached to allow faster authentication frame processing.

15.31.2 Function Documentation

15.31.2.1 void hostapd_acl_deinit (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*)

Deinitialize IEEE 802.11 ACL.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

15.31.2.2 int hostapd_acl_init (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*)

hostapd_acl_init: Initialize IEEE 802.11 ACL : hostapd BSS data Returns: 0 on success, -1 on failure

15.31.2.3 int hostapd_allowed_address (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, const u8 * *addr*, const u8 * *msg*, size_t *len*, u32 * *session_timeout*, u32 * *acct_interim_interval*, int * *vlan_id*)

Check whether a specified STA can be authenticated.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

addr MAC address of the STA

msg Authentication message

len Length of msg in octets

session_timeout Buffer for returning session timeout (from RADIUS)

acct_interim_interval Buffer for returning account interval (from RADIUS)

vlan_id Buffer for returning VLAN ID

Returns:

HOSTAPD_ACL_ACCEPT, HOSTAPD_ACL_REJECT, or HOSTAPD_ACL_PENDING

15.32 hostapd/ieee802_11_auth.h File Reference

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL)

Enumerations

- enum { **HOSTAPD_ACL_REJECT** = 0, **HOSTAPD_ACL_ACCEPT** = 1, **HOSTAPD_ACL_PENDING** = 2, **HOSTAPD_ACL_ACCEPT_TIMEOUT** = 3 }

Functions

- int **hostapd_allowed_address** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *msg, size_t len, u32 *session_timeout, u32 *acct_interim_interval, int *vlan_id)
Check whether a specified STA can be authenticated.
- int **hostapd_acl_init** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
void **hostapd_acl_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
Deinitialize IEEE 802.11 ACL.
- int **hostapd_acl_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_config** *oldconf)

15.32.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 authentication (ACL)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.32.2 Function Documentation

15.32.2.1 void **hostapd_acl_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** * *hapd*)

Deinitialize IEEE 802.11 ACL.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

15.32.2.2 int **hostapd_acl_init** (struct **hostapd_data** * *hapd*)

hostapd_acl_init: Initialize IEEE 802.11 ACL : hostapd BSS data Returns: 0 on success, -1 on failure

15.32.2.3 int hostapd_allowed_address (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, const u8 * *addr*, const u8 * *msg*, size_t *len*, u32 * *session_timeout*, u32 * *acct_interim_interval*, int * *vlan_id*)

Check whether a specified STA can be authenticated.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

addr MAC address of the STA

msg Authentication message

len Length of msg in octets

session_timeout Buffer for returning session timeout (from RADIUS)

acct_interim_interval Buffer for returning account interval (from RADIUS)

vlan_id Buffer for returning VLAN ID

Returns:

HOSTAPD_ACL_ACCEPT, HOSTAPD_ACL_REJECT, or HOSTAPD_ACL_PENDING

15.33 hostapd/ieee802_1x.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [sta_id_search](#)

Functions

- void **ieee802_1x_set_staAuthorized** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [sta_info](#) *sta, int authorized)
- void **ieee802_1x_tx_key** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [sta_info](#) *sta)
- const char * **radius_mode_txt** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)
- int **radius_sta_rate** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [sta_info](#) *sta)
- char * **eap_type_text** (u8 type)
- void **ieee802_1x_receive** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *sa, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Process the EAPOL frames from the Suplicant.

- void **ieee802_1x_new_station** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [sta_info](#) *sta)
- Start IEEE 802.1X authentication.*
- void **ieee802_1x_free_station** (struct [sta_info](#) *sta)
 - void **ieee802_1x_abort_auth** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, struct [sta_info](#) *sta)

- int **ieee802_1x_init** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **ieee802_1x_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- int **ieee802_1x_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_config** *oldconf, struct **hostapd_bss_config** *oldbss)
- int **ieee802_1x_tx_status** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, const u8 *buf, size_t len, int ack)
- u8 * **ieee802_1x_get_identity** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, size_t *len)
- u8 * **ieee802_1x_get_radius_class** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, size_t *len, int idx)
- const u8 * **ieee802_1x_get_key** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, size_t *len)
- void **ieee802_1x_notify_port_enabled** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, int enabled)
- void **ieee802_1x_notify_port_valid** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, int valid)
- void **ieee802_1x_notify_pre_auth** (struct **eapol_state_machine** *sm, int pre_auth)
- int **ieee802_1x_get_mib** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **ieee802_1x_get_mib_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, char *buf, size_t buflen)

15.33.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.33.2 Function Documentation

15.33.2.1 void ieee802_1x_new_station (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Start IEEE 802.1X authentication.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

This function is called to start IEEE 802.1X authentication when a new station completes IEEE 802.11 association.

15.33.2.2 void ieee802_1x_receive (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, const u8 * *sa*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Process the EAPOL frames from the Suplicant.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sa Source address (sender of the EAPOL frame)

buf EAPOL frame

len Length of buf in octets

This function is called for each incoming EAPOL frame from the interface

15.34 hostapd/ieee802_1x.h File Reference

hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator

Data Structures

- struct `ieee802_1x_eapol_key`

Functions

- void `ieee802_1x_receive` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, const u8 *sa, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Process the EAPOL frames from the Supplicant.
- void `ieee802_1x_new_station` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
Start IEEE 802.1X authentication.
- void `ieee802_1x_free_station` (struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `ieee802_1x_tx_key` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `ieee802_1x_abort_auth` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `ieee802_1x_set_staAuthorized` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, int authorized)
- void `ieee802_1x_dump_state` (FILE *f, const char *prefix, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- int `ieee802_1x_init` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd)
- void `ieee802_1x_deinit` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd)
- int `ieee802_1x_reconfig` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `hostapd_config` *oldconf, struct `hostapd_bss_config` *oldbss)
- int `ieee802_1x_tx_status` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, const u8 *buf, size_t len, int ack)
- u8 * `ieee802_1x_get_identity` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm, size_t *len)
- u8 * `ieee802_1x_get_radius_class` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm, size_t *len, int idx)
- const u8 * `ieee802_1x_get_key` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm, size_t *len)
- void `ieee802_1x_notify_port_enabled` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm, int enabled)
- void `ieee802_1x_notify_port_valid` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm, int valid)
- void `ieee802_1x_notify_pre_auth` (struct `eapol_state_machine` *sm, int pre_auth)
- int `ieee802_1x_get_mib` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int `ieee802_1x_get_mib_sta` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- void `hostapd_get_ntp_timestamp` (u8 *buf)
- char * `eap_type_text` (u8 type)
- const char * `radius_mode_txt` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd)
- int `radius_sta_rate` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)

Variables

- struct `ieee802_1x_eapol_key` **packed**

15.34.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.1X-2004 Authenticator

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.34.2 Function Documentation

15.34.2.1 void ieee802_1x_new_station (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Start IEEE 802.1X authentication.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sta The station

This function is called to start IEEE 802.1X authentication when a new station completes IEEE 802.11 association.

15.34.2.2 void ieee802_1x_receive (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, const u8 * *sa*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Process the EAPOL frames from the Suplicant.

Parameters:

hapd hostapd BSS data

sa Source address (sender of the EAPOL frame)

buf EAPOL frame

len Length of buf in octets

This function is called for each incoming EAPOL frame from the interface

15.35 hostapd/main.c File Reference

```
hostapd / main() #include "includes.h"
#include <syslog.h>
#include "eloop.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "version.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "eap_server/tncs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [hapd_interfaces](#)

Functions

- int [hostapd_for_each_interface](#) (int(*cb)(struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, void *ctx), void *ctx)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- int [wpa_debug_level](#)
- int [wpa_debug_show_keys](#)
- int [wpa_debug_timestamp](#)

15.35.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / main()

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.36 wpa_supplicant/main.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / main() function for UNIX like OSes and MinGW. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- struct **wpa_driver_ops** * **wpa_drivers** []

15.36.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / main() function for UNIX like OSes and MinGW.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.37 hostapd/mlme.c File Reference

```
hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "mlme.h"
```

Functions

- void **mlme_authenticate_indication** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
Report the establishment of an authentication.
- void **mlme_deauthenticate_indication** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, u16 reason_code)
Report the invalidation of an.
- void **mlme_associate_indication** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
Report the establishment of an association with.
- void **mlme_reassociate_indication** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
Report the establishment of an reassociation.
- void **mlme_disassociate_indication** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, u16 reason_code)
Report disassociation with a specific peer.
- void **mlme_michaelmicfailure_indication** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void **mlme_deletekeys_request** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)

15.37.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME

Copyright

Copyright 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright 2003-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc.
 Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.37.2 Function Documentation

15.37.2.1 void mlme_associate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Report the establishment of an association with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta peer STA data

MLME calls this function as a result of the establishment of an association with a specific peer MAC entity that resulted from an association procedure that was initiated by that specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

15.37.2.2 void mlme_authenticate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Report the establishment of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta peer STA data

MLME calls this function as a result of the establishment of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity that resulted from an authentication procedure that was initiated by that specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr AuthenticationType = sta->auth_alg (WLAN_AUTH_OPEN / WLAN_AUTH_SHARED_KEY)

15.37.2.3 void mlme_deauthenticate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*, u16 *reason_code*)

Report the invalidation of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta Peer STA data

reason_code ReasonCode from Deauthentication frame

MLME calls this function as a result of the invalidation of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

15.37.2.4 void mlme_disassociate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*, u16 *reason_code*)

Report disassociation with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data
sta Peer STA data
reason_code ReasonCode from Disassociation frame

MLME calls this function as a result of the invalidation of an association relationship with a specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

15.37.2.5 void mlme_reassociate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Report the establishment of an reassociation. with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data
sta peer STA data

MLME calls this function as a result of the establishment of an reassociation with a specific peer MAC entity that resulted from a reassociation procedure that was initiated by that specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

sta->previous_ap contains the "Current AP" information from ReassocReq.

15.38 wpa_supplicant/mlme.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config_ssid.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
#include "mlme.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ieee80211_sta_bss](#)

Defines

- #define **IEEE80211_AUTH_TIMEOUT** (200)
- #define **IEEE80211_AUTH_MAX_TRIES** 3
- #define **IEEE80211_ASSOC_TIMEOUT** (200)
- #define **IEEE80211_ASSOC_MAX_TRIES** 3
- #define **IEEE80211_MONITORING_INTERVAL** (2000)
- #define **IEEE80211_PROBE_INTERVAL** (60000)
- #define **IEEE80211_RETRY_AUTH_INTERVAL** (1000)
- #define **IEEE80211_SCAN_INTERVAL** (2000)
- #define **IEEE80211_SCAN_INTERVAL_SLOW** (15000)
- #define **IEEE80211_IBSS_JOIN_TIMEOUT** (20000)
- #define **IEEE80211_PROBE_DELAY** (33)
- #define **IEEE80211_CHANNEL_TIME** (33)
- #define **IEEE80211_PASSIVE_CHANNEL_TIME** (200)
- #define **IEEE80211_SCAN_RESULT_EXPIRE** (10000)
- #define **IEEE80211_IBSS_MERGE_INTERVAL** (30000)
- #define **IEEE80211_IBSS_INACTIVITY_LIMIT** (60000)
- #define **IEEE80211_IBSS_MAX_STA_ENTRIES** 128
- #define **IEEE80211_FC**(type, stype) host_to_le16((type << 2) | (stype << 4))
- #define **IEEE80211_MAX_SUPP_RATES** 32

Functions

- int [ieee80211_sta_get_ssid](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, u8 *ssid, size_t *len)
- int [ieee80211_sta_associate](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_driver_associate_params](#) *params)

- int **ieee80211_sta_req_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)
- struct **wpa_scan_results** * **ieee80211_sta_get_scan_results** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **ieee80211_sta_deauthenticate** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, u16 reason)
- int **ieee80211_sta_disassociate** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, u16 reason)
- void **ieee80211_sta_rx** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct **ieee80211_rx_status** *rx_status)
- void **ieee80211_sta_free_hw_features** (struct **hostapd_hw_modes** *hw_features, size_t num_hw_features)
- int **ieee80211_sta_init** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **ieee80211_sta_deinit** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **ieee80211_sta_set_probe_req_ie** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)

15.38.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.39 hostapd/mlme.h File Reference

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME

Functions

- void `mlme_authenticate_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`)
Report the establishment of an authentication.
- void `mlme_deauthenticate_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`, u16 `reason_code`)
Report the invalidation of an.
- void `mlme_associate_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`)
Report the establishment of an association with.
- void `mlme_reassociate_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`)
Report the establishment of an reassociation.
- void `mlme_disassociate_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`, u16 `reason_code`)
Report disassociation with a specific peer.
- void `mlme_michaelmicfailure_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, const u8 *`addr`)
- void `mlme_deletekeys_request` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`)

15.39.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / IEEE 802.11 MLME

Copyright

Copyright 2003, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright 2003-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.39.2 Function Documentation

15.39.2.1 void `mlme_associate_indication` (struct `hostapd_data` *`hapd`, struct `sta_info` *`sta`)

Report the establishment of an association with. a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

`hapd` BSS data

sta peer STA data

MLME calls this function as a result of the establishment of an association with a specific peer MAC entity that resulted from an association procedure that was initiated by that specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

15.39.2.2 void mlme_authenticate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Report the establishment of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta peer STA data

MLME calls this function as a result of the establishment of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity that resulted from an authentication procedure that was initiated by that specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr AuthenticationType = sta->auth_alg (WLAN_AUTH_OPEN / WLAN_AUTH_SHARED_KEY)

15.39.2.3 void mlme_deauthenticate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*, u16 *reason_code*)

Report the invalidation of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta Peer STA data

reason_code ReasonCode from Deauthentication frame

MLME calls this function as a result of the invalidation of an authentication relationship with a specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

15.39.2.4 void mlme_disassociate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*, u16 *reason_code*)

Report disassociation with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta Peer STA data

reason_code ReasonCode from Disassociation frame

MLME calls this function as a result of the invalidation of an association relationship with a specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

15.39.2.5 void mlme_reassociate_indication (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*)

Report the establishment of an reassociation. with a specific peer MAC entity

Parameters:

hapd BSS data

sta peer STA data

MLME calls this function as a result of the establishment of an reassociation with a specific peer MAC entity that resulted from a reassociation procedure that was initiated by that specific peer MAC entity.

PeerSTAAddress = sta->addr

sta->previous_ap contains the "Current AP" information from ReassocReq.

15.40 wpa_supplicant/mlme.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME.

15.40.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Client mode MLME.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.41 hostapd/nt_password_hash.c File Reference

```
hostapd - Plaintext password to NtPasswordHash #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.41.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - Plaintext password to NtPasswordHash

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.42 hostapd/peerkey.c File Reference

```
hostapd - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "defs.h"
#include "wpa_auth_i.h"
#include "wpa_auth_ie.h"
```

15.42.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.43 src/rsn_supp/peerkey.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS). #include "includes.h"

15.43.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.44 hostapd/pmksa_cache.c File Reference

```
hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#)

Defines

- #define **PMKID_HASH_SIZE** 128
- #define **PMKID_HASH**(pmkid) ((pmkid)[0] & 0x7f)

Functions

- void [pmksa_cache_to_eapol_data](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *entry, struct [eapol_state_machine](#) *eapol)

Add a PMKSA cache entry.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_auth_add](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, int session_timeout, struct [eapol_state_machine](#) *eapol, int akmp)

Add a PMKSA cache entry.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_add_okc](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *old_entry, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid)

Free all entries in PMKSA cache.
- void [pmksa_cache_auth_deinit](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa)

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_auth_get](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *spa, const u8 *pmkid)

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry using OKC.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get_okc](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, const u8 *pmkid)

Initialize PMKSA cache.

15.44.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.44.2 Function Documentation

15.44.2.1 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_auth_add (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, int session_timeout, struct eapol_state_machine *eapol, int akmp) [read]

Add a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)

pmk The new pairwise master key

pmk_len PMK length in bytes, usually PMK_LEN (32)

aa Authenticator address

spa Supplicant address

session_timeout Session timeout

eapol Pointer to EAPOL state machine data

akmp WPA_KEY_MGMT_* used in key derivation

Returns:

Pointer to the added PMKSA cache entry or NULL on error

This function create a PMKSA entry for a new PMK and adds it to the PMKSA cache. If an old entry is already in the cache for the same Supplicant, this entry will be replaced with the new entry. PMKID will be calculated based on the PMK.

15.44.2.2 void pmksa_cache_auth_deinit (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa)

Free all entries in PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)

**15.44.2.3 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_auth_get (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *
pmksa, const u8 * spa, const u8 * pmkid) [read]**

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)

spa Suplicant address or NULL to match any

pmkid PMKID or NULL to match any

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache entry or NULL if no match was found

**15.44.2.4 struct rsn_pmksa_cache* pmksa_cache_auth_init (void(*)(struct
rsn_pmksa_cache_entry *entry, void *ctx) free_cb, void * ctx) [read]**

Initialize PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

free_cb Callback function to be called when a PMKSA cache entry is freed

ctx Context pointer for free_cb function

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache data or NULL on failure

**15.44.2.5 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get_okc (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *
pmksa, const u8 * aa, const u8 * spa, const u8 * pmkid) [read]**

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry using OKC.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)

aa Authenticator address

spa Suplicant address

pmkid PMKID

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache entry or NULL if no match was found

Use opportunistic key caching (OKC) to find a PMK for a supplicant.

15.45 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - RSN PMKSA cache. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "wpa_i.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#)

Functions

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_add](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, void *network_ctx, int akmp)

Add a PMKSA cache entry.
- void [pmksa_cache_deinit](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa)

Free all entries in PMKSA cache.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid)

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.
- void [pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa)

Reconfiguration notification for PMKSA cache.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, void *network_ctx, const u8 *aa)

Try to get an opportunistic PMKSA entry.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get_current](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Get the current used PMKSA entry.
- void [pmksa_cache_clear_current](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Clear the current PMKSA entry selection.
- int [pmksa_cache_set_current](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *pmkid, const u8 *bssid, void *network_ctx, int try_opportunistic)

Set the current PMKSA entry selection.

- int `pmksa_cache_list` (struct `rsn_pmksa_cache` *`pmksa`, char *`buf`, size_t `len`)
Dump text list of entries in PMKSA cache.
- struct `rsn_pmksa_cache` * `pmksa_cache_init` (void(*`free_cb`)(struct `rsn_pmksa_cache_entry` *`entry`, void *`ctx`, int `replace`), void *`ctx`, struct `wpa_sm` *`sm`)
Initialize PMKSA cache.

15.45.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - RSN PMKSA cache.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.45.2 Function Documentation

15.45.2.1 struct `rsn_pmksa_cache_entry`* `pmksa_cache_add` (struct `rsn_pmksa_cache` *`pmksa`, const u8 *`pmk`, size_t `pmk_len`, const u8 *`aa`, const u8 *`spa`, void *`network_ctx`, int `akmp` [read])

Add a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

`pmksa` Pointer to PMKSA cache data from `pmksa_cache_init()`
`pmk` The new pairwise master key
`pmk_len` PMK length in bytes, usually PMK_LEN (32)
`aa` Authenticator address
`spa` Suplicant address
`network_ctx` Network configuration context for this PMK
`akmp` WPA_KEY_MGMT_* used in key derivation

Returns:

Pointer to the added PMKSA cache entry or NULL on error

This function create a PMKSA entry for a new PMK and adds it to the PMKSA cache. If an old entry is already in the cache for the same Authenticator, this entry will be replaced with the new entry. PMKID will be calculated based on the PMK and the driver interface is notified of the new PMKID.

15.45.2.2 void pmksa_cache_clear_current (struct wpa_sm *sm)

Clear the current PMKSA entry selection.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.45.2.3 void pmksa_cache_deinit (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa)

Free all entries in PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

15.45.2.4 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid) [read]

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

aa Authenticator address or NULL to match any

pmkid PMKID or NULL to match any

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache entry or NULL if no match was found

15.45.2.5 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get_current (struct wpa_sm *sm) [read]

Get the current used PMKSA entry.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the current PMKSA cache entry or NULL if not available

15.45.2.6 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, void *network_ctx, const u8 *aa) [read]

Try to get an opportunistic PMKSA entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

network_ctx Network configuration context

aa Authenticator address for the new AP

Returns:

Pointer to a new PMKSA cache entry or NULL if not available

Try to create a new PMKSA cache entry opportunistically by guessing that the new AP is sharing the same PMK as another AP that has the same SSID and has already an entry in PMKSA cache.

15.45.2.7 struct rsn_pmksa_cache* pmksa_cache_init (void(*)(struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry *entry, void *ctx, int replace) free_cb, void * ctx, struct wpa_sm * sm) [read]

Initialize PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

free_cb Callback function to be called when a PMKSA cache entry is freed

ctx Context pointer for free_cb function

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache data or NULL on failure

15.45.2.8 int pmksa_cache_list (struct rsn_pmksa_cache * pmksa, char * buf, size_t len)

Dump text list of entries in PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the list

len Length of the buffer

Returns:

number of bytes written to buffer

This function is used to generate a text format representation of the current PMKSA cache contents for the ctrl_iface PMKSA command.

15.45.2.9 void pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig (struct rsn_pmksa_cache * pmksa)

Reconfiguration notification for PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

Clear references to old data structures when wpa_supplicant is reconfigured.

15.45.2.10 int pmksa_cache_set_current (struct wpa_sm *sm, const u8 *pmkid, const u8 *bssid, void *network_ctx, int try_opportunistic)

Set the current PMKSA entry selection.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

pmkid PMKID for selecting PMKSA or NULL if not used

bssid BSSID for PMKSA or NULL if not used

network_ctx Network configuration context

try_opportunistic Whether to allow opportunistic PMKSA caching

Returns:

0 if PMKSA was found or -1 if no matching entry was found

15.46 hostapd/pmksa_cache.h File Reference

hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN

Data Structures

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#)
PMKSA cache entry.

Functions

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache * pmksa_cache_auth_init](#) (void(*free_cb)(struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *entry, void *ctx), void *ctx)
Initialize PMKSA cache.
- void [pmksa_cache_auth_deinit](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa)
Free all entries in PMKSA cache.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry * pmksa_cache_auth_get](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *spa, const u8 *pmkid)
Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry * pmksa_cache_get_okc](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *spa, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid)
Fetch a PMKSA cache entry using OKC.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry * pmksa_cache_auth_add](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, int session_timeout, struct [eapol_state_machine](#) *eapol, int akmp)
Add a PMKSA cache entry.
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry * pmksa_cache_add_okc](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *old_entry, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid)
- void [pmksa_cache_to_eapol_data](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *entry, struct [eapol_state_machine](#) *eapol)

15.46.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - PMKSA cache for IEEE 802.11i RSN

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.46.2 Function Documentation

**15.46.2.1 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_auth_add (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *
pmksa, const u8 **pmk*, size_t *pmk_len*, const u8 **aa*, const u8 **spa*, int
session_timeout, struct eapol_state_machine **eapol*, int *akmp*) [read]**

Add a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)
pmk The new pairwise master key
pmk_len PMK length in bytes, usually PMK_LEN (32)
aa Authenticator address
spa Supplicant address
session_timeout Session timeout
eapol Pointer to EAPOL state machine data
akmp WPA_KEY_MGMT_* used in key derivation

Returns:

Pointer to the added PMKSA cache entry or NULL on error

This function create a PMKSA entry for a new PMK and adds it to the PMKSA cache. If an old entry is already in the cache for the same Supplicant, this entry will be replaced with the new entry. PMKID will be calculated based on the PMK.

15.46.2.2 void pmksa_cache_auth_deinit (struct rsn_pmksa_cache **pmksa*)

Free all entries in PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)

**15.46.2.3 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_auth_get (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *
pmksa, const u8 **spa*, const u8 **pmkid*) [read]**

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)
spa Supplicant address or NULL to match any
pmkid PMKID or NULL to match any

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache entry or NULL if no match was found

15.46.2.4 struct rsn_pmksa_cache* pmksa_cache_auth_init (void(*)(struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry *entry, void *ctx)*free_cb*, void *ctx) [read]

Initialize PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

free_cb Callback function to be called when a PMKSA cache entry is freed
ctx Context pointer for free_cb function

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache data or NULL on failure

15.46.2.5 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get_okc (struct rsn_pmksa_cache **pmksa*, const u8 **aa*, const u8 **spa*, const u8 **pmkid*) [read]

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry using OKC.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_auth_init\(\)](#)
aa Authenticator address
spa Supplicant address
pmkid PMKID

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache entry or NULL if no match was found

Use opportunistic key caching (OKC) to find a PMK for a supplicant.

15.47 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN PMKSA cache functions

Data Structures

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#)

PMKSA cache entry.

Functions

- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) * [pmksa_cache_init](#) (void(*free_cb)(struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) *entry, void *ctx, int replace), void *ctx, struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
- Initialize PMKSA cache.*
- void [pmksa_cache_deinit](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa)
- Free all entries in PMKSA cache.*
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid)
- Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.*
- int [pmksa_cache_list](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, char *buf, size_t len)
- Dump text list of entries in PMKSA cache.*
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_add](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, void *network_ctx, int akmp)
- Add a PMKSA cache entry.*
- void [pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa)
- Reconfiguration notification for PMKSA cache.*
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get_current](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
- Get the current used PMKSA entry.*
- void [pmksa_cache_clear_current](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
- Clear the current PMKSA entry selection.*
- int [pmksa_cache_set_current](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *pmkid, const u8 *bssid, void *network_ctx, int try_opportunistic)
- Set the current PMKSA entry selection.*
- struct [rsn_pmksa_cache_entry](#) * [pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic](#) (struct [rsn_pmksa_cache](#) *pmksa, void *network_ctx, const u8 *aa)
- Try to get an opportunistic PMKSA entry.*

15.47.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN PMKSA cache functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.47.2 Function Documentation

15.47.2.1 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_add (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, void *network_ctx, int akmp) [read]

Add a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

pmk The new pairwise master key

pmk_len PMK length in bytes, usually PMK_LEN (32)

aa Authenticator address

spa Supplicant address

network_ctx Network configuration context for this PMK

akmp WPA_KEY_MGMT_* used in key derivation

Returns:

Pointer to the added PMKSA cache entry or NULL on error

This function create a PMKSA entry for a new PMK and adds it to the PMKSA cache. If an old entry is already in the cache for the same Authenticator, this entry will be replaced with the new entry. PMKID will be calculated based on the PMK and the driver interface is notified of the new PMKID.

15.47.2.2 void pmksa_cache_clear_current (struct wpa_sm *sm)

Clear the current PMKSA entry selection.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.47.2.3 void pmksa_cache_deinit (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa)

Free all entries in PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

15.47.2.4 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, const u8 *aa, const u8 *pmkid) [read]

Fetch a PMKSA cache entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

aa Authenticator address or NULL to match any

pmkid PMKID or NULL to match any

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache entry or NULL if no match was found

15.47.2.5 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get_current (struct wpa_sm *sm) [read]

Get the current used PMKSA entry.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the current PMKSA cache entry or NULL if not available

15.47.2.6 struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry* pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, void *network_ctx, const u8 *aa) [read]

Try to get an opportunistic PMKSA entry.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

network_ctx Network configuration context

aa Authenticator address for the new AP

Returns:

Pointer to a new PMKSA cache entry or NULL if not available

Try to create a new PMKSA cache entry opportunistically by guessing that the new AP is sharing the same PMK as another AP that has the same SSID and has already an entry in PMKSA cache.

15.47.2.7 struct rsn_pmksa_cache* pmksa_cache_init (void(*)(struct rsn_pmksa_cache_entry *entry, void *ctx, int replace) *free_cb*, void *ctx, struct wpa_sm *sm) [read]

Initialize PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

free_cb Callback function to be called when a PMKSA cache entry is freed
ctx Context pointer for free_cb function
sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to PMKSA cache data or NULL on failure

15.47.2.8 int pmksa_cache_list (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa, char *buf, size_t len)

Dump text list of entries in PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for the list
len Length of the buffer

Returns:

number of bytes written to buffer

This function is used to generate a text format representation of the current PMKSA cache contents for the ctrl_iface PMKSA command.

15.47.2.9 void pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig (struct rsn_pmksa_cache *pmksa)

Reconfiguration notification for PMKSA cache.

Parameters:

pmksa Pointer to PMKSA cache data from [pmksa_cache_init\(\)](#)

Clear references to old data structures when wpa_supplicant is reconfigured.

15.47.2.10 int pmksa_cache_set_current (struct wpa_sm *sm, const u8 *pmkid, const u8 *bssid, void *network_ctx, int try_opportunistic)

Set the current PMKSA entry selection.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
pmkid PMKID for selecting PMKSA or NULL if not used
bssid BSSID for PMKSA or NULL if not used

network_ctx Network configuration context

try_opportunistic Whether to allow opportunistic PMKSA caching

Returns:

0 if PMKSA was found or -1 if no matching entry was found

15.48 hostapd/preauth.c File Reference

hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication `#include "includes.h"`

15.48.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.49 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - RSN pre-authentication. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "wpa_i.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [rsn_pmksa_candidate](#)

Defines

- #define **PMKID_CANDIDATE_PRIO_SCAN** 1000

Functions

- void [pmksa_candidate_free](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Free all entries in PMKSA candidate list.
- int [rsn_preauth_init](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *dst, struct [eap_peer_config](#) *eap_conf)

Start new RSN pre-authentication.
- void [rsn_preauth_deinit](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Abort RSN pre-authentication.
- void [rsn_preauth_candidate_process](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Process PMKSA candidates.
- void [pmksa_candidate_add](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *bssid, int prio, int preauth)

Add a new PMKSA candidate.
- void [rsn_preauth_scan_results](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, struct [wpa_scan_results](#) *results)

Process scan results to find PMKSA candidates.
- int [rsn_preauth_get_status](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get pre-authentication status.

- int `rsn_preauth_in_progress` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm)

Verify whether pre-authentication is in progress.

15.49.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - RSN pre-authentication.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.49.2 Function Documentation

15.49.2.1 void pmksa_candidate_add (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * bssid, int prio, int preauth)

Add a new PMKSA candidate.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from `wpa_sm_init()`

bssid BSSID (authenticator address) of the candidate

prio Priority (the smaller number, the higher priority)

preauth Whether the candidate AP advertises support for pre-authentication

This function is used to add PMKSA candidates for RSN pre-authentication. It is called from scan result processing and from driver events for PMKSA candidates, i.e., EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE events to `wpa_supplicant_event()`.

15.49.2.2 void pmksa_candidate_free (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Free all entries in PMKSA candidate list.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from `wpa_sm_init()`

15.49.2.3 void rsn_preauth_candidate_process (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Process PMKSA candidates.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from `wpa_sm_init()`

Go through the PMKSA candidates and start pre-authentication if a candidate without an existing PMKSA cache entry is found. Processed candidates will be removed from the list.

15.49.2.4 void rsn_preatht_deinit (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Abort RSN pre-authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function aborts the current RSN pre-authentication (if one is started) and frees resources allocated for it.

15.49.2.5 int rsn_preatht_get_status (struct wpa_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get pre-authentication status.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for status information

buflen Maximum buffer length

verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query WPA2 pre-authentication for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.49.2.6 int rsn_preatht_in_progress (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Verify whether pre-authentication is in progress.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.49.2.7 int rsn_preatht_init (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * dst, struct eap_peer_config * eap_conf)

Start new RSN pre-authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

dst Authenticator address (BSSID) with which to preauthenticate

eap_conf Current EAP configuration

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on another pre-authentication is in progress, -2 on layer 2 packet initialization failure, -3 on EAPOL state machine initialization failure, -4 on memory allocation failure

This function request an RSN pre-authentication with a given destination address. This is usually called for PMKSA candidates found from scan results or from driver reports. In addition, ctrl_iface PREAUTH command can trigger pre-authentication.

15.49.2.8 void rsn_preauth_scan_results (struct wpa_sm *sm, struct wpa_scan_results *results)

Process scan results to find PMKSA candidates.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

results Scan results

This function goes through the scan results and adds all suitable APs (Authenticators) into PMKSA candidate list.

15.50 hostapd/preauth.h File Reference

hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication

15.50.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - Authenticator for IEEE 802.11i RSN pre-authentication

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.51 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN pre-authentication functions

Functions

- void [pmksa_candidate_free](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
Free all entries in PMKSA candidate list.
- int [rsn_preauth_init](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *dst, struct [eap_peer_config](#) *eap_conf)
Start new RSN pre-authentication.
- void [rsn_preauth_deinit](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
Abort RSN pre-authentication.
- void [rsn_preauth_scan_results](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, struct [wpa_scan_results](#) *results)
Process scan results to find PMKSA candidates.
- void [pmksa_candidate_add](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *bssid, int prio, int preauth)
Add a new PMKSA candidate.
- void [rsn_preauth_candidate_process](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
Process PMKSA candidates.
- int [rsn_preauth_get_status](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)
Get pre-authentication status.
- int [rsn_preauth_in_progress](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)
Verify whether pre-authentication is in progress.

15.51.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - WPA2/RSN pre-authentication functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.51.2 Function Documentation

15.51.2.1 void pmksa_candidate_add (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * bssid, int prio, int preauth)

Add a new PMKSA candidate.

Parameters:

- sm*** Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
- bssid*** BSSID (authenticator address) of the candidate
- prio*** Priority (the smaller number, the higher priority)
- preauth*** Whether the candidate AP advertises support for pre-authentication

This function is used to add PMKSA candidates for RSN pre-authentication. It is called from scan result processing and from driver events for PMKSA candidates, i.e., EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE events to [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#).

15.51.2.2 void pmksa_candidate_free (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Free all entries in PMKSA candidate list.

Parameters:

- sm*** Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.51.2.3 void rsn_preauth_candidate_process (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Process PMKSA candidates.

Parameters:

- sm*** Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Go through the PMKSA candidates and start pre-authentication if a candidate without an existing PMKSA cache entry is found. Processed candidates will be removed from the list.

15.51.2.4 void rsn_preauth_deinit (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Abort RSN pre-authentication.

Parameters:

- sm*** Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function aborts the current RSN pre-authentication (if one is started) and frees resources allocated for it.

15.51.2.5 int rsn_preauth_get_status (struct wpa_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get pre-authentication status.

Parameters:

- sm*** Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
- buf*** Buffer for status information
- buflen*** Maximum buffer length
- verbose*** Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query WPA2 pre-authentication for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.51.2.6 int rsn_preatuh_in_progress (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Verify whether pre-authentication is in progress.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.51.2.7 int rsn_preatuh_init (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * dst, struct eap_peer_config * eap_conf)

Start new RSN pre-authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

dst Authenticator address (BSSID) with which to preauthenticate

eap_conf Current EAP configuration

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on another pre-authentication is in progress, -2 on layer 2 packet initialization failure, -3 on EAPOL state machine initialization failure, -4 on memory allocation failure

This function request an RSN pre-authentication with a given destination address. This is usually called for PMKSA candidates found from scan results or from driver reports. In addition, ctrl_iface PREAUTH command can trigger pre-authentication.

15.51.2.8 void rsn_preatuh_scan_results (struct wpa_sm * sm, struct wpa_scan_results * results)

Process scan results to find PMKSA candidates.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

results Scan results

This functions goes through the scan results and adds all suitable APs (Authenticators) into PMKSA candidate list.

15.52 hostapd/sta_flags.h File Reference

hostapd - driver interface definition

Defines

- #define **WLAN_STA_AUTH** BIT(0)
- #define **WLAN_STA_ASSOC** BIT(1)
- #define **WLAN_STA_PS** BIT(2)
- #define **WLAN_STA_TIM** BIT(3)
- #define **WLAN_STA_PERM** BIT(4)
- #define **WLAN_STA_AUTHORIZED** BIT(5)
- #define **WLAN_STA_PENDING_POLL** BIT(6)
- #define **WLAN_STA_SHORT_PREAMBLE** BIT(7)
- #define **WLAN_STA_PREAUTH** BIT(8)
- #define **WLAN_STA_WMM** BIT(9)
- #define **WLAN_STA_MFP** BIT(10)
- #define **WLAN_STA_HT** BIT(11)
- #define **WLAN_STA_WPS** BIT(12)
- #define **WLAN_STA_MAYBE_WPS** BIT(13)
- #define **WLAN_STA_NONERP** BIT(31)

15.52.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - driver interface definition

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.53 hostapd/sta_info.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Station table #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "accounting.h"
#include "ieee802_1x.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "beacon.h"
#include "hw_features.h"
#include "mlme.h"
#include "vlan_init.h"
```

Functions

- int **ap_for_each_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, int(*cb)(struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, void *ctx), void *ctx)
- struct **sta_info** * **ap_get_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *sta)
- void **ap_sta_hash_add** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
- void **ap_free_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
- void **hostapd_free_stas** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **ap_handle_timer** (void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx)
 Per STA timer handler.
- void **ap_sta_session_timeout** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, u32 session_timeout)
- void **ap_sta_no_session_timeout** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
- struct **sta_info** * **ap_sta_add** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void **ap_sta_disassociate** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, u16 reason)
- void **ap_sta_deauthenticate** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, u16 reason)
- int **ap_sta_bind_vlan** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, int old_vlanid)

15.53.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Station table

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.53.2 Function Documentation

15.53.2.1 void ap_handle_timer (void * *eloop_ctx*, void * *timeout_ctx*)

Per STA timer handler.

Parameters:

```
eloop_ctx struct hostapd_data *
timeout_ctx struct sta_info *
```

This function is called to check station activity and to remove inactive stations.

15.54 hostapd/sta_info.h File Reference

hostapd / Station table #include "sta_flags.h"

Data Structures

- struct `sta_info`

Defines

- #define `WLAN_SUPP_RATES_MAX` 32
- #define `AP_MAX_INACTIVITY` (5 * 60)
- #define `AP_DISASSOC_DELAY` (1)
- #define `AP_DEAUTH_DELAY` (1)
- #define `AP_MAX_INACTIVITY_AFTER_DISASSOC` (1 * 30)
- #define `AP_MAX_INACTIVITY_AFTER_DEAUTH` (1 * 5)

Functions

- int `ap_for_each_sta` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, int(*cb)(struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, void *ctx), void *ctx)
- struct `sta_info` * `ap_get_sta` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, const u8 *sta)
- void `ap_sta_hash_add` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `ap_free_sta` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `hostapd_free_stas` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd)
- void `ap_handle_timer` (void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx)

Per STA timer handler.

- void `ap_sta_session_timeout` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, u32 session_timeout)
- void `ap_sta_no_session_timeout` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- struct `sta_info` * `ap_sta_add` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void `ap_sta_disassociate` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, u16 reason)
- void `ap_sta_deauthenticate` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, u16 reason)
- int `ap_sta_bind_vlan` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta, int old_vlanid)
- void `ap_sta_start_sa_query` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- void `ap_sta_stop_sa_query` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)
- int `ap_check_sa_query_timeout` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `sta_info` *sta)

15.54.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Station table

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.54.2 Function Documentation

15.54.2.1 void ap_handle_timer (void * *eloop_ctx*, void * *timeout_ctx*)

Per STA timer handler.

Parameters:

```
eloop_ctx struct hostapd_data *
timeout_ctx struct sta_info *
```

This function is called to check station activity and to remove inactive stations.

15.55 hostapd/tkip_countermeasures.c File Reference

```
hostapd / TKIP countermeasures #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "mlme.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "tkip_countermeasures.h"
```

Functions

- void **michael_mic_failure** (struct hostapd_data *hapd, const u8 *addr, int local)

15.55.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / TKIP countermeasures

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.56 hostapd/tkip_countermeasures.h File Reference

hostapd / TKIP countermeasures

Functions

- void **michael_mic_failure** (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd, const u8 *addr, int local)

15.56.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / TKIP countermeasures

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.57 hostapd/vlan_init.c File Reference

```
hostapd / VLAN initialization #include "includes.h"  
#include "hostapd.h"  
#include "driver_i.h"  
#include "vlan_init.h"
```

Functions

- int **vlan_setup_encryption_dyn** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_ssid** *mssid, const char *dyn_vlan)
- int **vlan_init** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **vlan_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- int **vlan_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_config** *oldconf, struct **hostapd_bss_config** *oldbss)
- struct **hostapd_vlan** * **vlan_add_dynamic** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_vlan** *vlan, int vlan_id)
- int **vlan_remove_dynamic** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, int vlan_id)

15.57.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / VLAN initialization

Copyright

Copyright 2003, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.58 hostapd/vlan_init.h File Reference

hostapd / VLAN initialization

Functions

- int **vlan_init** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- void **vlan_deinit** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- int **vlan_reconfig** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_config** *oldconf, struct **hostapd_bss_config** *oldbss)
- struct **hostapd_vlan** * **vlan_add_dynamic** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_vlan** *vlan, int **vlan_id**)
- int **vlan_remove_dynamic** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, int **vlan_id**)
- int **vlan_setup_encryption_dyn** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_ssid** *mssid, const char *dyn_vlan)

15.58.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / VLAN initialization

Copyright

Copyright 2003, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.59 hostapd/wme.c File Reference

```
hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia) #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "wme.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
```

Functions

- u8 * **hostapd_eid_wmm** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *eid)
- int **hostapd_eid_wmm_valid** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *eid, size_t len)
- int **hostapd_wmm_sta_config** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta)
- int **wmm_process_tspec** (struct **wmm_tspec_element** *tspec)
- void **hostapd_wmm_action** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **ieee80211_mgmt** *mgmt, size_t len)

15.59.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia)

Copyright

Copyright 2002-2003, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.60 hostapd/wme.h File Reference

hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia)

Functions

- `u8 * hostapd_eid_wmm` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *eid)
- `int hostapd_eid_wmm_valid` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, u8 *eid, size_t len)
- `void hostapd_wmm_action` (struct `hostapd_data` *hapd, struct `ieee80211_mgmt` *mgmt, size_t len)
- `int wmm_process_tspec` (struct `wmm_tspec_element` *tspec)

15.60.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / WMM (Wi-Fi Multimedia)

Copyright

Copyright 2002-2003, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.61 hostapd/wpa.c File Reference

```
hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "state_machine.h"
#include "wpa_auth_i.h"
#include "wpa_auth_ie.h"
```

Defines

- #define STATE_MACHINE_DATA struct [wpa_state_machine](#)
- #define STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX "WPA"
- #define STATE_MACHINE_ADDR sm->addr
- #define RSN_SUITE "%02x-%02x-%02x-%d"
- #define RSN_SUITE_ARG(s) ((s) >> 24) & 0xff, ((s) >> 16) & 0xff, ((s) >> 8) & 0xff, (s) & 0xff

Functions

- int [wpa_auth_for_each_sta](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth, int(*cb)(struct [wpa_state_machine](#) *sm, void *ctx), void *cb_ctx)
- int [wpa_auth_for_each_auth](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth, int(*cb)(struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *a, void *ctx), void *cb_ctx)
- void [wpa_auth_logger](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth, const u8 *addr, logger_level level, const char *txt)
- void [wpa_auth_vlogger](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth, const u8 *addr, logger_level level, const char *fmt,...)
- struct [wpa_authenticator](#) * [wpa_init](#) (const u8 *addr, struct [wpa_auth_config](#) *conf, struct [wpa_auth_callbacks](#) *cb)

Initialize WPA authenticator.

- void [wpa_deinit](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth)

Deinitialize WPA authenticator.

- int **wpa_reconfig** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, struct **wpa_auth_config** *conf)
Update WPA authenticator configuration.
- struct **wpa_state_machine** * **wpa_auth_sta_init** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, const u8 *addr)
- void **wpa_auth_sta_associated** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- void **wpa_auth_sta_no_wpa** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- void **wpa_auth_sta_deinit** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- void **wpa_receive** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
- void **__wpa_send_eapol** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, int key_info, const u8 *key_rsc, const u8 *nonce, const u8 *kde, size_t kde_len, int keyidx, int encr, int force_version)
- void **wpa_remove_ptk** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- void **wpa_auth_sm_event** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, wpa_event event)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, INITIALIZE)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, DISCONNECT)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, DISCONNECTED)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, AUTHENTICATION)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, AUTHENTICATION2)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, INITPMK)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, INITPSK)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, PTKSTART)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, PTKCALCNEGOTIATING)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, PTKCALCNEGOTIATING2)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, PTKINITNEGOTIATING)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK, PTKINITDONE)
- **SM_STEP** (WPA_PTK)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK_GROUP, IDLE)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK_GROUP, REKEYNEGOTIATING)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK_GROUP, REKEYESTABLISHED)
- **SM_STATE** (WPA_PTK_GROUP, KEYERROR)
- **SM_STEP** (WPA_PTK_GROUP)
- void **wpa_auth_sm_notify** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- void **wpa_gtk_rekey** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth)
- int **wpa_get_mib** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **wpa_get_mib_sta** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- void **wpa_auth_countermeasures_start** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth)
- int **wpa_auth_pairwise_set** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- int **wpa_auth_get_pairwise** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- int **wpa_auth_sta_key_mgmt** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- int **wpa_auth_sta_wpa_version** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- int **wpa_auth_sta_clear_pmksa** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, struct **rsn_pmksa_cache_entry** *entry)
- struct **rsn_pmksa_cache_entry** * **wpa_auth_sta_get_pmksa** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- void **wpa_auth_sta_local_mic_failure_report** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm)
- const u8 * **wpa_auth_get_wpa_ie** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, size_t *len)
- int **wpa_auth_pmksa_add** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, const u8 *pmk, int session_timeout, struct **eapol_state_machine** *eapol)
- int **wpa_auth_pmksa_add_preatt** (struct **wpa_authenticator** *wpa_auth, const u8 *pmk, size_t len, const u8 *sta_addr, int session_timeout, struct **eapol_state_machine** *eapol)
- int **wpa_auth_sta_set_vlan** (struct **wpa_state_machine** *sm, int vlan_id)

15.61.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.61.2 Function Documentation

15.61.2.1 void wpa_deinit (struct wpa_authenticator * *wpa_auth*)

Deinitialize WPA authenticator.

Parameters:

wpa_auth Pointer to WPA authenticator data from [wpa_init\(\)](#)

15.61.2.2 struct wpa_authenticator* wpa_init (const u8 * *addr*, struct wpa_auth_config * *conf*, struct wpa_auth_callbacks * *cb*) [read]

Initialize WPA authenticator.

Parameters:

addr Authenticator address

conf Configuration for WPA authenticator

cb Callback functions for WPA authenticator

Returns:

Pointer to WPA authenticator data or NULL on failure

15.61.2.3 int wpa_reconfig (struct wpa_authenticator * *wpa_auth*, struct wpa_auth_config * *conf*)

Update WPA authenticator configuration.

Parameters:

wpa_auth Pointer to WPA authenticator data from [wpa_init\(\)](#)

conf Configuration for WPA authenticator

15.62 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - WPA state machine and EAPOL-Key processing.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "wpa_i.h"
#include "wpa_ie.h"
#include "peerkey.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_gtk_data](#)

Defines

- #define **RSN_SUITE** "%02x-%02x-%02x-%d"
- #define **RSN_SUITE_ARG**(s) ((s) >> 24) & 0xff, ((s) >> 16) & 0xff, ((s) >> 8) & 0xff, (s) & 0xff

Functions

- void [wpa_eapol_key_send](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *kck, int ver, const u8 *dest, u16 proto, u8 *msg, size_t msg_len, u8 *key_mic)

Send WPA/RSN EAPOL-Key message.
- void [wpa_sm_key_request](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, int error, int pairwise)

Send EAPOL-Key Request.
- int [wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const unsigned char *dst, const struct [wpa_eapol_key](#) *key, int ver, const u8 *nonce, const u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, struct [wpa_ptk](#) *ptk)

Send message 2 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.
- int [wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const unsigned char *dst, const struct [wpa_eapol_key](#) *key, u16 ver, u16 key_info, const u8 *kde, size_t kde_len, struct [wpa_ptk](#) *ptk)

Send message 4 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.

- void `wpa_sm_aborted_cached` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm)
Notify WPA that PMKSA caching was aborted.
- int `wpa_sm_rx_eapol` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Process received WPA EAPOL frames.
- int `wpa_sm_get_mib` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Dump text list of MIB entries.
- struct `wpa_sm` * `wpa_sm_init` (struct `wpa_sm_ctx` *ctx)
Initialize WPA state machine.
- void `wpa_sm_deinit` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm)
Deinitialize WPA state machine.
- void `wpa_sm_notify_assoc` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *bssid)
Notify WPA state machine about association.
- void `wpa_sm_notify_disassoc` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm)
Notify WPA state machine about disassociation.
- void `wpa_sm_set_pmk` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len)
Set PMK.
- void `wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm)
Set PMK based on the current PMKSA.
- void `wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, int fast_reauth)
Set fast reauthentication (EAP) enabled/disabled.
- void `wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, void *scard_ctx)
Set context pointer for smartcard callbacks.
- void `wpa_sm_set_config` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, struct `rsn_supp_config` *config)
Notification of current configuration change.
- void `wpa_sm_set_own_addr` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *addr)
Set own MAC address.
- void `wpa_sm_set_ifname` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const char *ifname, const char *bridge_ifname)
Set network interface name.
- void `wpa_sm_set_eapol` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, struct `eapol_sm` *eapol)
Set EAPOL state machine pointer.
- int `wpa_sm_set_param` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, enum `wpa_sm_conf_params` param, unsigned int value)
Set WPA state machine parameters.
- unsigned int `wpa_sm_get_param` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, enum `wpa_sm_conf_params` param)

Get WPA state machine parameters.

- int `wpa_sm_get_status` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)
Get WPA state machine.
- int `wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, u8 *wpa_ie, size_t *wpa_ie_len)
Generate own WPA/RSN IE from configuration.
- int `wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
Set own WPA/RSN IE from (Re)AssocReq.
- int `wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
Set AP WPA IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.
- int `wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
Set AP RSN IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.
- int `wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, struct `wpa_ie_data` *data)
Parse own WPA/RSN IE.
- int `wpa_sm_pmksa_cache_list` (struct `wpa_sm` *sm, char *buf, size_t len)

15.62.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - WPA state machine and EAPOL-Key processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.62.2 Function Documentation

15.62.2.1 void `wpa_eapol_key_send` (struct `wpa_sm` * *sm*, const u8 * *kck*, int *ver*, const u8 * *dest*, u16 *proto*, u8 * *msg*, size_t *msg_len*, u8 * *key_mic*)

Send WPA/RSN EAPOL-Key message.

Parameters:

- sm*** Pointer to WPA state machine data from `wpa_sm_init()`
- kck*** Key Confirmation Key (KCK, part of PTK)
- ver*** Version field from Key Info
- dest*** Destination address for the frame
- proto*** Ethertype (usually ETH_P_EAPOL)

msg EAPOL-Key message

msg_len Length of message

key_mic Pointer to the buffer to which the EAPOL-Key MIC is written

15.62.2.2 void wpa_sm_aborted_cached (struct wpa_sm * *sm*)

Notify WPA that PMKSA caching was aborted.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.62.2.3 void wpa_sm_deinit (struct wpa_sm * *sm*)

Deinitialize WPA state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.62.2.4 int wpa_sm_get_mib (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Dump text list of MIB entries.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the list

buflen Length of the buffer

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buffer

This function is used fetch dot11 MIB variables.

15.62.2.5 unsigned int wpa_sm_get_param (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, enum wpa_sm_conf_params *param*)

Get WPA state machine parameters.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

param Parameter field

Returns:

Parameter value

15.62.2.6 int wpa_sm_get_status (struct wpa_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get WPA state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for status information

buflen Maximum buffer length

verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query WPA state machine for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.62.2.7 struct wpa_sm* wpa_sm_init (struct wpa_sm_ctx * ctx) [read]

Initialize WPA state machine.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer for callbacks; this needs to be an allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated WPA state machine data

This function is used to allocate a new WPA state machine and the returned value is passed to all WPA state machine calls.

15.62.2.8 void wpa_sm_key_request (struct wpa_sm * sm, int error, int pairwise)

Send EAPOL-Key Request.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

error Indicate whether this is an Michael MIC error report

pairwise 1 = error report for pairwise packet, 0 = for group packet

Send an EAPOL-Key Request to the current authenticator. This function is used to request rekeying and it is usually called when a local Michael MIC failure is detected.

15.62.2.9 void wpa_sm_notify_assoc (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * bssid)

Notify WPA state machine about association.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

bssid The BSSID of the new association

This function is called to let WPA state machine know that the connection was established.

15.62.2.10 void wpa_sm_notify_disassoc (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Notify WPA state machine about disassociation.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called to let WPA state machine know that the connection was lost. This will abort any existing pre-authentication session.

15.62.2.11 int wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, struct wpa_ie_data * data)

Parse own WPA/RSN IE.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Pointer to data area for parsing results

Returns:

0 on success, -1 if IE is not known, or -2 on parsing failure

Parse the contents of the own WPA or RSN IE from (Re)AssocReq and write the parsed data into data.

15.62.2.12 int wpa_sm_rx_eapol (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * src_addr, const u8 * buf, size_t len)

Process received WPA EAPOL frames.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

src_addr Source MAC address of the EAPOL packet

buf Pointer to the beginning of the EAPOL data (EAPOL header)

len Length of the EAPOL frame

Returns:

1 = WPA EAPOL-Key processed, 0 = not a WPA EAPOL-Key, -1 failure

This function is called for each received EAPOL frame. Other than EAPOL-Key frames can be skipped if filtering is done elsewhere. [wpa_sm_rx_eapol\(\)](#) is only processing WPA and WPA2 EAPOL-Key frames.

The received EAPOL-Key packets are validated and valid packets are replied to. In addition, key material (PTK, GTK) is configured at the end of a successful key handshake.

15.62.2.13 int wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * ie, size_t len)

Set AP RSN IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

ie Pointer to IE data (starting from id)
len IE length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Inform WPA state machine about the RSN IE used in Beacon / Probe Response frame.

15.62.2.14 int wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * ie, size_t len)

Set AP WPA IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
ie Pointer to IE data (starting from id)
len IE length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Inform WPA state machine about the WPA IE used in Beacon / Probe Response frame.

15.62.2.15 int wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * ie, size_t len)

Set own WPA/RSN IE from (Re)AssocReq.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
ie Pointer to IE data (starting from id)
len IE length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Inform WPA state machine about the WPA/RSN IE used in (Re)Association Request frame. The IE will be used to override the default value generated with [wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default\(\)](#).

15.62.2.16 int wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default (struct wpa_sm * sm, u8 * wpa_ie, size_t * wpa_ie_len)

Generate own WPA/RSN IE from configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
wpa_ie Pointer to buffer for WPA/RSN IE
wpa_ie_len Pointer to the length of the wpa_ie buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.62.2.17 void wpa_sm_set_config (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, struct rsn_supp_config * *config*)

Notification of current configuration change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

config Pointer to current network configuration

Notify WPA state machine that configuration has changed. config will be stored as a backpointer to network configuration. This can be NULL to clear the stored pointed.

15.62.2.18 void wpa_sm_set_eapol (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, struct eapol_sm * *eapol*)

Set EAPOL state machine pointer.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

eapol Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.62.2.19 void wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, int *fast_reauth*)

Set fast reauthentication (EAP) enabled/disabled.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

fast_reauth Whether fast reauthentication (EAP) is allowed

15.62.2.20 void wpa_sm_set_ifname (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, const char * *ifname*, const char * *bridge_ifname*)

Set network interface name.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

ifname Interface name

bridge_ifname Optional bridge interface name (for pre-auth)

15.62.2.21 void wpa_sm_set_own_addr (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, const u8 * *addr*)

Set own MAC address.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

addr Own MAC address

15.62.2.22 int wpa_sm_set_param (struct wpa_sm * sm, enum wpa_sm_conf_params param, unsigned int value)

Set WPA state machine parameters.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

param Parameter field

value Parameter value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.62.2.23 void wpa_sm_set_pmk (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * pmk, size_t pmk_len)

Set PMK.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

pmk The new PMK

pmk_len The length of the new PMK in bytes

Configure the PMK for WPA state machine.

15.62.2.24 void wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Set PMK based on the current PMKSA.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Take the PMK from the current PMKSA into use. If no PMKSA is active, the PMK will be cleared.

15.62.2.25 void wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx (struct wpa_sm * sm, void * scard_ctx)

Set context pointer for smartcard callbacks.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

scard_ctx Context pointer for smartcard related callback functions

15.62.2.26 int wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4 (struct wpa_sm * sm, const unsigned char * dst, const struct wpa_eapol_key * key, int ver, const u8 * nonce, const u8 * wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, struct wpa_ptk * ptk)

Send message 2 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
dst Destination address for the frame
key Pointer to the EAPOL-Key frame header
ver Version bits from EAPOL-Key Key Info
*nonce*Nonce value for the EAPOL-Key frame
wpa_ie WPA/RSN IE
wpa_ie_len Length of the WPA/RSN IE
ptk PTK to use for keyed hash and encryption

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.62.2.27 int wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4 (struct wpa_sm * sm, const unsigned char * dst, const struct wpa_eapol_key * key, u16 ver, u16 key_info, const u8 * kde, size_t kde_len, struct wpa_ptk * ptk)

Send message 4 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
dst Destination address for the frame
key Pointer to the EAPOL-Key frame header
ver Version bits from EAPOL-Key Key Info
key_info Key Info
kde KDEs to include the EAPOL-Key frame
kde_len Length of KDEs
ptk PTK to use for keyed hash and encryption

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.63 hostapd/wpa.h File Reference

```
hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator #include "defs.h"
#include "eapol_common.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ft_rrb_frame](#)
- struct [ft_r0kh_r1kh_pull_frame](#)
- struct [ft_r0kh_r1kh_resp_frame](#)
- struct [ft_r0kh_r1kh_push_frame](#)
- struct [ft_remote_r0kh](#)
- struct [ft_remote_r1kh](#)
- struct [wpa_auth_config](#)
- struct [wpa_auth_callbacks](#)

Defines

- #define RSN_REMOTE_FRAME_TYPE_FT_RRB 1
- #define FT_PACKET_REQUEST 0
- #define FT_PACKET_RESPONSE 1
- #define FT_PACKET_R0KH_R1KH_PULL 200
- #define FT_PACKET_R0KH_R1KH_RESP 201
- #define FT_PACKET_R0KH_R1KH_PUSH 202
- #define FT_R0KH_R1KH_PULL_DATA_LEN 44
- #define FT_R0KH_R1KH_RESP_DATA_LEN 76
- #define FT_R0KH_R1KH_PUSH_DATA_LEN 80

Enumerations

- enum logger_level { **LOGGER_DEBUG**, **LOGGER_INFO**, **LOGGER_WARNING** }
- enum wpa_eapol_variable {
 WPA_EAPOL_portEnabled, **WPA_EAPOL_portValid**, **WPA_EAPOL_authorized**, **WPA_EAPOL_portControl_Auto**,
 WPA_EAPOL_keyRun, **WPA_EAPOL_keyAvailable**, **WPA_EAPOL_keyDone**, **WPA_EAPOL_inc_EapolFramesTx** }
- enum {
 WPA_IE_OK, **WPA_INVALID_IE**, **WPA_INVALID_GROUP**, **WPA_INVALID_PAIRWISE**,
 WPA_INVALID_AKMP, **WPA_NOT_ENABLED**, **WPA_ALLOC_FAIL**, **WPA_MGMT_FRAME_PROTECTION_VIOLATION**,
 WPA_INVALID_MGMT_GROUP_CIPHER, **WPA_INVALID_MDIE**, **WPA_INVALID_PROTO** }
- enum wpa_event {
 WPA_AUTH, **WPA_ASSOC**, **WPA_DISASSOC**, **WPA_DEAUTH**,
 WPA_REAUTH, **WPA_REAUTH_EAPOL**, **WPA_ASSOC_FT** }

Functions

- struct `wpa_authenticator` * `wpa_init` (const u8 *addr, struct `wpa_auth_config` *conf, struct `wpa_auth_callbacks` *cb)

Initialize WPA authenticator.
- void `wpa_deinit` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth)

Deinitialize WPA authenticator.
- int `wpa_reconfig` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, struct `wpa_auth_config` *conf)

Update WPA authenticator configuration.
- int `wpa_validate_wpa_ie` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, const u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, const u8 *mdie, size_t mdie_len)
- int `wpa_auth_uses_mfp` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- struct `wpa_state_machine` * `wpa_auth_sta_init` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, const u8 *addr)
- void `wpa_auth_sta_associated` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- void `wpa_auth_sta_no_wpa` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- void `wpa_auth_sta_deinit` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- void `wpa_receive` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
- void `wpa_remove_ptk` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- void `wpa_auth_sm_event` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, wpa_event event)
- void `wpa_auth_sm_notify` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- void `wpa_gtk_rekey` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth)
- int `wpa_get_mib` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int `wpa_get_mib_sta` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- void `wpa_auth_countermeasures_start` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth)
- int `wpa_auth_pairwise_set` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- int `wpa_auth_get_pairwise` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- int `wpa_auth_sta_key_mgmt` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- int `wpa_auth_sta_wpa_version` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- int `wpa_auth_sta_clear_pmksa` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, struct `rsn_pmksa_cache_entry` *entry)
- struct `rsn_pmksa_cache_entry` * `wpa_auth_sta_get_pmksa` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- void `wpa_auth_sta_local_mic_failure_report` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm)
- const u8 * `wpa_auth_get_wpa_ie` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, size_t *len)
- int `wpa_auth_pmksa_add` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, const u8 *pmk, int session_timeout, struct `eapol_state_machine` *eapol)
- int `wpa_auth_pmksa_add_preatt` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, const u8 *pmk, size_t len, const u8 *sta_addr, int session_timeout, struct `eapol_state_machine` *eapol)
- int `wpa_auth_sta_set_vlan` (struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, int vlan_id)

Variables

- struct `ft_rrb_frame` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.63.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.63.2 Function Documentation

15.63.2.1 void wpa_deinit (struct wpa_authenticator * *wpa_auth*)

Deinitialize WPA authenticator.

Parameters:

wpa_auth Pointer to WPA authenticator data from [wpa_init\(\)](#)

15.63.2.2 struct wpa_authenticator* wpa_init (const u8 * *addr*, struct wpa_auth_config * *conf*, struct wpa_auth_callbacks * *cb*) [read]

Initialize WPA authenticator.

Parameters:

addr Authenticator address

conf Configuration for WPA authenticator

cb Callback functions for WPA authenticator

Returns:

Pointer to WPA authenticator data or NULL on failure

15.63.2.3 int wpa_reconfig (struct wpa_authenticator * *wpa_auth*, struct wpa_auth_config * *conf*)

Update WPA authenticator configuration.

Parameters:

wpa_auth Pointer to WPA authenticator data from [wpa_init\(\)](#)

conf Configuration for WPA authenticator

15.64 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant - WPA definitions
#include "defs.h"
#include "eapol_common.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_sm_ctx](#)
- struct [rsn_supp_config](#)

Enumerations

- enum [wpa_sm_conf_params](#) {
 RSNA_PMK_LIFETIME, **RSNA_PMK_REAUTH_THRESHOLD**, **RSNA_SA_TIMEOUT**,
 WPA_PARAM_PROTO,
 WPA_PARAM_PAIRWISE, **WPA_PARAM_GROUP**, **WPA_PARAM_KEY_MGMT**, **WPA_PARAM_MGMT_GROUP**,
 WPA_PARAM_RSN_ENABLED }

Functions

- struct [wpa_sm](#) * [wpa_sm_init](#) (struct [wpa_sm_ctx](#) *ctx)

Initialize WPA state machine.
- void [wpa_sm_deinit](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Deinitialize WPA state machine.
- void [wpa_sm_notify_assoc](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *bssid)

Notify WPA state machine about association.
- void [wpa_sm_notify_disassoc](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Notify WPA state machine about disassociation.
- void [wpa_sm_set_pmk](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len)

Set PMK.
- void [wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm)

Set PMK based on the current PMKSA.
- void [wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, int fast_reauth)

Set fast reauthentication (EAP) enabled/disabled.
- void [wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, void *scard_ctx)

Set context pointer for smartcard callbacks.
- void [wpa_sm_set_config](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, struct [rsn_supp_config](#) *config)

Notification of current configuration change.

- void **wpa_sm_set_own_addr** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, const u8 *addr)
Set own MAC address.
- void **wpa_sm_set_ifname** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, const char *ifname, const char *bridge_ifname)
Set network interface name.
- void **wpa_sm_set_eapol** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, struct **eapol_sm** *eapol)
Set EAPOL state machine pointer.
- int **wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
Set own WPA/RSN IE from (Re)AssocReq.
- int **wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, u8 *wpa_ie, size_t *wpa_ie_len)
Generate own WPA/RSN IE from configuration.
- int **wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
Set AP WPA IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.
- int **wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, const u8 *ie, size_t len)
Set AP RSN IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.
- int **wpa_sm_get_mib** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Dump text list of MIB entries.
- int **wpa_sm_set_param** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, enum **wpa_sm_conf_params** param, unsigned int value)
Set WPA state machine parameters.
- unsigned int **wpa_sm_get_param** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, enum **wpa_sm_conf_params** param)
Get WPA state machine parameters.
- int **wpa_sm_get_status** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)
Get WPA state machine.
- void **wpa_sm_key_request** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, int error, int pairwise)
Send EAPOL-Key Request.
- int **wpa_parse_wpa_ie** (const u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, struct **wpa_ie_data** *data)
Parse WPA/RSN IE.
- void **wpa_sm_aborted_cached** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm)
Notify WPA that PMKSA caching was aborted.
- int **wpa_sm_rx_eapol** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Process received WPA EAPOL frames.
- int **wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, struct **wpa_ie_data** *data)
Parse own WPA/RSN IE.
- int **wpa_sm_pmksa_cache_list** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, char *buf, size_t len)

15.64.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - WPA definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.64.2 Function Documentation

15.64.2.1 int wpa_parse_wpa_ie (const u8 * *wpa_ie*, size_t *wpa_ie_len*, struct wpa_ie_data * *data*)

Parse WPA/RSN IE.

Parameters:

wpa_ie Pointer to WPA or RSN IE

wpa_ie_len Length of the WPA/RSN IE

data Pointer to data area for parsing results

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Parse the contents of WPA or RSN IE and write the parsed data into data.

15.64.2.2 void wpa_sm_aborted_cached (struct wpa_sm * *sm*)

Notify WPA that PMKSA caching was aborted.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.64.2.3 void wpa_sm_deinit (struct wpa_sm * *sm*)

Deinitialize WPA state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.64.2.4 int wpa_sm_get_mib (struct wpa_sm *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)

Dump text list of MIB entries.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the list

buflen Length of the buffer

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buffer

This function is used fetch dot11 MIB variables.

15.64.2.5 unsigned int wpa_sm_get_param (struct wpa_sm *sm, enum wpa_sm_conf_params param)

Get WPA state machine parameters.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

param Parameter field

Returns:

Parameter value

15.64.2.6 int wpa_sm_get_status (struct wpa_sm *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get WPA state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for status information

buflen Maximum buffer length

verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query WPA state machine for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.64.2.7 struct wpa_sm* wpa_sm_init (struct wpa_sm_ctx * ctx) [read]

Initialize WPA state machine.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer for callbacks; this needs to be an allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated WPA state machine data

This function is used to allocate a new WPA state machine and the returned value is passed to all WPA state machine calls.

15.64.2.8 void wpa_sm_key_request (struct wpa_sm * sm, int error, int pairwise)

Send EAPOL-Key Request.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

error Indicate whether this is an Michael MIC error report

pairwise 1 = error report for pairwise packet, 0 = for group packet

Send an EAPOL-Key Request to the current authenticator. This function is used to request rekeying and it is usually called when a local Michael MIC failure is detected.

15.64.2.9 void wpa_sm_notify_assoc (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * bssid)

Notify WPA state machine about association.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

bssid The BSSID of the new association

This function is called to let WPA state machine know that the connection was established.

15.64.2.10 void wpa_sm_notify_disassoc (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Notify WPA state machine about disassociation.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called to let WPA state machine know that the connection was lost. This will abort any existing pre-authentication session.

15.64.2.11 int wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, struct wpa_ie_data * data)

Parse own WPA/RSN IE.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
- data* Pointer to data area for parsing results

Returns:

0 on success, -1 if IE is not known, or -2 on parsing failure

Parse the contents of the own WPA or RSN IE from (Re)AssocReq and write the parsed data into data.

15.64.2.12 int wpa_sm_rx_eapol (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * src_addr, const u8 * buf, size_t len)

Process received WPA EAPOL frames.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
- src_addr* Source MAC address of the EAPOL packet
- buf* Pointer to the beginning of the EAPOL data (EAPOL header)
- len* Length of the EAPOL frame

Returns:

1 = WPA EAPOL-Key processed, 0 = not a WPA EAPOL-Key, -1 failure

This function is called for each received EAPOL frame. Other than EAPOL-Key frames can be skipped if filtering is done elsewhere. [wpa_sm_rx_eapol\(\)](#) is only processing WPA and WPA2 EAPOL-Key frames.

The received EAPOL-Key packets are validated and valid packets are replied to. In addition, key material (PTK, GTK) is configured at the end of a successful key handshake.

15.64.2.13 int wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * ie, size_t len)

Set AP RSN IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
- ie* Pointer to IE data (starting from id)
- len* IE length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Inform WPA state machine about the RSN IE used in Beacon / Probe Response frame.

15.64.2.14 int wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * ie, size_t len)

Set AP WPA IE from Beacon/ProbeResp.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

ie Pointer to IE data (starting from id)

len IE length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Inform WPA state machine about the WPA IE used in Beacon / Probe Response frame.

15.64.2.15 int wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * ie, size_t len)

Set own WPA/RSN IE from (Re)AssocReq.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

ie Pointer to IE data (starting from id)

len IE length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Inform WPA state machine about the WPA/RSN IE used in (Re)Association Request frame. The IE will be used to override the default value generated with [wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default\(\)](#).

15.64.2.16 int wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default (struct wpa_sm * sm, u8 * wpa_ie, size_t * wpa_ie_len)

Generate own WPA/RSN IE from configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

wpa_ie Pointer to buffer for WPA/RSN IE

wpa_ie_len Pointer to the length of the wpa_ie buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.64.2.17 void wpa_sm_set_config (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, struct rsn_supp_config * *config*)

Notification of current configuration change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

config Pointer to current network configuration

Notify WPA state machine that configuration has changed. config will be stored as a backpointer to network configuration. This can be NULL to clear the stored pointed.

15.64.2.18 void wpa_sm_set_eapol (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, struct eapol_sm * *eapol*)

Set EAPOL state machine pointer.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

eapol Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.64.2.19 void wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, int *fast_reauth*)

Set fast reauthentication (EAP) enabled/disabled.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

fast_reauth Whether fast reauthentication (EAP) is allowed

15.64.2.20 void wpa_sm_set_ifname (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, const char * *ifname*, const char * *bridge_ifname*)

Set network interface name.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

ifname Interface name

bridge_ifname Optional bridge interface name (for pre-auth)

15.64.2.21 void wpa_sm_set_own_addr (struct wpa_sm * *sm*, const u8 * *addr*)

Set own MAC address.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

addr Own MAC address

15.64.2.22 int wpa_sm_set_param (struct wpa_sm * sm, enum wpa_sm_conf_params param, unsigned int value)

Set WPA state machine parameters.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

param Parameter field

value Parameter value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.64.2.23 void wpa_sm_set_pmk (struct wpa_sm * sm, const u8 * pmk, size_t pmk_len)

Set PMK.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

pmk The new PMK

pmk_len The length of the new PMK in bytes

Configure the PMK for WPA state machine.

15.64.2.24 void wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa (struct wpa_sm * sm)

Set PMK based on the current PMKSA.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

Take the PMK from the current PMKSA into use. If no PMKSA is active, the PMK will be cleared.

15.64.2.25 void wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx (struct wpa_sm * sm, void * scard_ctx)

Set context pointer for smartcard callbacks.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

scard_ctx Context pointer for smartcard related callback functions

15.65 hostapd/wpa_auth_i.h File Reference

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator: Internal definitions

Data Structures

- struct `wpa_stsl_negotiation`
- struct `wpa_state_machine`
- struct `wpa_group`
- struct `wpa_authenticator`

Defines

- #define `RSNA_MAX_EAPOL_RETRIES` 4

Functions

- int `wpa_write_rsn_ie` (struct `wpa_auth_config` *conf, u8 *buf, size_t len, const u8 *pmkid)
- void `wpa_auth_logger` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, const u8 *addr, logger_level level, const char *txt)
- void `wpa_auth_vlogger` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, const u8 *addr, logger_level level, const char *fmt,...)
- void `__wpa_send_eapol` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, int key_info, const u8 *key_rsc, const u8 *nonce, const u8 *kde, size_t kde_len, int keyidx, int encr, int force_version)
- int `wpa_auth_for_each_sta` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, int(*cb)(struct `wpa_state_machine` *sm, void *ctx), void *cb_ctx)
- int `wpa_auth_for_each_auth` (struct `wpa_authenticator` *wpa_auth, int(*cb)(struct `wpa_authenticator` *a, void *ctx), void *cb_ctx)

15.65.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - IEEE 802.11i-2004 / WPA Authenticator: Internal definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.66 hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.c File Reference

```
hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "wpa_auth_ie.h"
#include "wpa_auth_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_auth_okc_iter_data](#)

Functions

- int [wpa_write_rsn_ie](#) (struct [wpa_auth_config](#) *conf, u8 *buf, size_t len, const u8 *pmkid)
- int [wpa_auth_gen_wpa_ie](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth)
- u8 * [wpa_add_kde](#) (u8 *pos, u32 kde, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, const u8 *data2, size_t data2_len)
- int [wpa_validate_wpa_ie](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth, struct [wpa_state_machine](#) *sm, const u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, const u8 *mdie, size_t mdie_len)
- int [wpa_parse_kde_ies](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct [wpa_eapol_ie_parse](#) *ie)

Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.
- int [wpa_auth_uses_mfp](#) (struct [wpa_state_machine](#) *sm)

15.66.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.66.2 Function Documentation

15.66.2.1 int wpa_parse_kde_ies (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct wpa_eapol_ie_parse *ie)

Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.

Parameters:

buf Pointer to the Key Data buffer

len Key Data Length

ie Pointer to parsed IE data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.67 hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.h File Reference

hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_eapol_ie_parse](#)

Functions

- int [wpa_parse_kde_ies](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct [wpa_eapol_ie_parse](#) *ie)
Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.
- u8 * [wpa_add_kde](#) (u8 *pos, u32 kde, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, const u8 *data2, size_t data2_len)
- int [wpa_auth_gen_wpa_ie](#) (struct [wpa_authenticator](#) *wpa_auth)

15.67.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.67.2 Function Documentation

15.67.2.1 int [wpa_parse_kde_ies](#) (const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, struct [wpa_eapol_ie_parse](#) * *ie*)

Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.

Parameters:

buf Pointer to the Key Data buffer

len Key Data Length

ie Pointer to parsed IE data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.68 hostapd/wpa_ft.c File Reference

```
hostapd - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "ieee802_11.h"
#include "wme.h"
#include "defs.h"
#include "wpa_auth_i.h"
#include "wpa_auth_ie.h"
```

15.68.1 Detailed Description

hostapd - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.69 src/rsn_supp/wpa_ft.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "wpa_i.h"
#include "wpa_ie.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
```

15.69.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - IEEE 802.11r - Fast BSS Transition.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.70 hostapd/wps_hostapd.c File Reference

```
hostapd / WPS integration #include "includes.h"
#include "hostapd.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
#include "sta_info.h"
#include "eapol_sm.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "wps/wps_defs.h"
#include "wps/wps_dev_attr.h"
#include "wps_hostapd.h"
#include "dh_groups.h"
```

Functions

- int **hostapd_init_wps** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **hostapd_bss_config** *conf)
- void **hostapd_deinit_wps** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- int **hostapd_wps_add_pin** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const char *uuid, const char *pin, int timeout)
- int **hostapd_wps_button_pushed** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd)
- int **hostapd_wps_get_mib_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr, char *buf, size_t buflen)

15.70.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / WPS integration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.71 hostapd/wps_hostapd.h File Reference

hostapd / WPS integration

15.71.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / WPS integration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.72 src/common/defs.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Common definitions.

Defines

- #define **WPA_CIPHER_NONE** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_WEP40** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_WEP104** BIT(2)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_TKIP** BIT(3)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_CCMP** BIT(4)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_IEEE8021X** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_PSK** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_NONE** BIT(2)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_IEEE8021X_NO_WPA** BIT(3)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_WPA_NONE** BIT(4)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_FT_IEEE8021X** BIT(5)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_FT_PSK** BIT(6)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_IEEE8021X_SHA256** BIT(7)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_PSK_SHA256** BIT(8)
- #define **WPA_KEY_MGMT_WPS** BIT(9)
- #define **WPA_PROTO_WPA** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_PROTO_RSN** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_AUTH_ALG_OPEN** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_AUTH_ALG_SHARED** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_AUTH_ALG_LEAP** BIT(2)
- #define **MLME_SETPROTECTION_PROTECT_TYPE_NONE** 0
- #define **MLME_SETPROTECTION_PROTECT_TYPE_RX** 1
- #define **MLME_SETPROTECTION_PROTECT_TYPE_TX** 2
- #define **MLME_SETPROTECTION_PROTECT_TYPE_RX_TX** 3
- #define **MLME_SETPROTECTION_KEY_TYPE_GROUP** 0
- #define **MLME_SETPROTECTION_KEY_TYPE_PAIRWISE** 1

Enumerations

- enum **Boolean** { **FALSE** = 0, **TRUE** = 1 }
- enum **wpa_alg** {
 WPA_ALG_NONE, **WPA_ALG_WEP**, **WPA_ALG_TKIP**, **WPA_ALG_CCMP**,
 WPA_ALG_IGTK, **WPA_ALG_PMK** }
- enum **wpa_cipher** {
 CIPHER_NONE, **CIPHER_WEP40**, **CIPHER_TKIP**, **CIPHER_CCMP**,
 CIPHER_WEP104 }
- enum **wpa_key_mgmt** {
 KEY_MGMT_802_1X, **KEY_MGMT_PSK**, **KEY_MGMT_NONE**, **KEY_MGMT_802_1X_NO_WPA**,
 KEY_MGMT_WPA_NONE, **KEY_MGMT_FT_802_1X**, **KEY_MGMT_FT_PSK**, **KEY_MGMT_802_1X_SHA256**,
 KEY_MGMT_PSK_SHA256, **KEY_MGMT_WPS** }

- enum `wpa_states` {

 `WPA_DISCONNECTED`, `WPA_INACTIVE`, `WPA_SCANNING`, `WPA_AUTHENTICATING`,

 `WPA_ASSOCIATING`, `WPA_ASSOCIATED`, `WPA_4WAY_HANDSHAKE`, `WPA_GROUP_HANDSHAKE`,

 `WPA_COMPLETED` }
- enum `mfp_options` { `NO_IEEE80211W` = 0, `IEEE80211W_OPTIONAL` = 1, `IEEE80211W_REQUIRED` = 2 }
- enum `hostapd_hw_mode` { `HOSTAPD_MODE_IEEE80211B`, `HOSTAPD_MODE_IEEE80211G`, `HOSTAPD_MODE_IEEE80211A`, `NUM_HOSTAPD_MODES` }

15.72.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Common definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.72.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.72.2.1 enum `wpa_states`

`enum wpa_states` - `wpa_supplicant` state

These enumeration values are used to indicate the current `wpa_supplicant` state (`wpa_s->wpa_state`). The current state can be retrieved with `wpa_supplicant_get_state()` function and the state can be changed by calling `wpa_supplicant_set_state()`. In WPA state machine (`wpa.c` and `preauth.c`), the wrapper functions `wpa_sm_get_state()` and `wpa_sm_set_state()` should be used to access the state variable.

Enumerator:

`WPA_DISCONNECTED` Disconnected state. This state indicates that client is not associated, but is likely to start looking for an access point. This state is entered when a connection is lost.

`WPA_INACTIVE` Inactive state (`wpa_supplicant` disabled). This state is entered if there are no enabled networks in the configuration. `wpa_supplicant` is not trying to associate with a new network and external interaction (e.g., `ctrl_iface` call to add or enable a network) is needed to start association.

`WPA_SCANNING` Scanning for a network. This state is entered when `wpa_supplicant` starts scanning for a network.

`WPA_AUTHENTICATING` Trying to authenticate with a BSS/SSID. This state is entered when `wpa_supplicant` has found a suitable BSS to authenticate with and the driver is configured to try to authenticate with this BSS. This state is used only with drivers that use `wpa_supplicant` as the SME.

WPA_ASSOCIATING Trying to associate with a BSS/SSID. This state is entered when wpa_supplicant has found a suitable BSS to associate with and the driver is configured to try to associate with this BSS in ap_scan=1 mode. When using ap_scan=2 mode, this state is entered when the driver is configured to try to associate with a network using the configured SSID and security policy.

WPA_ASSOCIATED Association completed. This state is entered when the driver reports that association has been successfully completed with an AP. If IEEE 802.1X is used (with or without WPA/WPA2), wpa_supplicant remains in this state until the IEEE 802.1X/EAPOL authentication has been completed.

WPA_4WAY_HANDSHAKE WPA 4-Way Key Handshake in progress. This state is entered when WPA/WPA2 4-Way Handshake is started. In case of WPA-PSK, this happens when receiving the first EAPOL-Key frame after association. In case of WPA-EAP, this state is entered when the IEEE 802.1X/EAPOL authentication has been completed.

WPA_GROUP_HANDSHAKE WPA Group Key Handshake in progress. This state is entered when 4-Way Key Handshake has been completed (i.e., when the supplicant sends out message 4/4) and when Group Key rekeying is started by the AP (i.e., when supplicant receives message 1/2).

WPA_COMPLETED All authentication completed. This state is entered when the full authentication process is completed. In case of WPA2, this happens when the 4-Way Handshake is successfully completed. With WPA, this state is entered after the Group Key Handshake; with IEEE 802.1X (non-WPA) connection is completed after dynamic keys are received (or if not used, after the EAP authentication has been completed). With static WEP keys and plaintext connections, this state is entered when an association has been completed.

This state indicates that the supplicant has completed its processing for the association phase and that data connection is fully configured.

15.73 src/common/eapol_common.h File Reference

EAPOL definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant.

Data Structures

- struct `ieee802_1x_hdr`

Defines

- `#define EAPOL_VERSION 2`

Enumerations

- enum {
 IEEE802_1X_TYPE_EAP_PACKET = 0, IEEE802_1X_TYPE_EAPOL_START = 1,
 IEEE802_1X_TYPE_EAPOL_LOGOFF = 2, IEEE802_1X_TYPE_EAPOL_KEY = 3,
 IEEE802_1X_TYPE_EAPOL_ENCAPSULATED ASF ALERT = 4 }
• enum { EAPOL_KEY_TYPE_RC4 = 1, EAPOL_KEY_TYPE_RSN = 2, EAPOL_KEY_TYPE_WPA = 254 }

Variables

- struct `ieee802_1x_hdr` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.73.1 Detailed Description

EAPOL definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.74 src/common/ieee802_11_common.c File Reference

```
IEEE 802.11 Common routines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
```

Functions

- ParseRes **ieee802_11_parse_elems** (u8 *start, size_t len, struct **ieee802_11_elems** *elems, int show_errors)

Parse information elements in management frames.
- int **ieee802_11_ie_count** (const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **ieee802_11_vendor_ie_concat** (const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len, u32 oui_type)

15.74.1 Detailed Description

IEEE 802.11 Common routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.74.2 Function Documentation

15.74.2.1 ParseRes **ieee802_11_parse_elems** (*u8 * start, size_t len, struct ieee802_11_elems * elems, int show_errors*)

Parse information elements in management frames.

Parameters:

start Pointer to the start of IEs
len Length of IE buffer in octets
elems Data structure for parsed elements
show_errors Whether to show parsing errors in debug log

Returns:

Parsing result

15.75 src/common/ieee802_11_common.h File Reference

IEEE 802.11 Common routines.

Data Structures

- struct `ieee802_11_elems`

Enumerations

- enum `ParseRes` { `ParseOK` = 0, `ParseUnknown` = 1, `ParseFailed` = -1 }

Functions

- ParseRes `ieee802_11_parse_elems` (u8 *start, size_t len, struct `ieee802_11_elems` *elems, int show_errors)
Parse information elements in management frames.
 - int `ieee802_11_ie_count` (const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)
 - struct `wpabuf` * `ieee802_11_vendor_ie_concat` (const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len, u32 oui_type)

15.75.1 Detailed Description

IEEE 802.11 Common routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.75.2 Function Documentation

15.75.2.1 ParseRes `ieee802_11_parse_elems` (u8 * *start*, size_t *len*, struct `ieee802_11_elems` * *elems*, int *show_errors*)

Parse information elements in management frames.

Parameters:

- start* Pointer to the start of IEs
- len* Length of IE buffer in octets
- elems* Data structure for parsed elements
- show_errors* Whether to show parsing errors in debug log

Returns:

Parsing result

15.76 src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h File Reference

IEEE 802.11 Frame type definitions.

Data Structures

- struct ieee80211_hdr
- struct ieee80211_mgmt
- struct ieee80211_ht_capability
- struct ieee80211_ht_operation
- struct ht_cap_ie
- struct secondary_channel_offset_ie
- struct recommended_tx_channel_width_action
- struct mimo_pwr_save_action
- struct wmm_information_element
- struct wmm_ac_parameter
- struct wmm_parameter_element
- struct wmm_tspec_element

Defines

- #define WLAN_FC_PVER 0x0003
- #define WLAN_FC_TODS 0x0100
- #define WLAN_FC_FROMDS 0x0200
- #define WLAN_FC_MOREFRAG 0x0400
- #define WLAN_FC_RETRY 0x0800
- #define WLAN_FC_PWRMGT 0x1000
- #define WLAN_FC_MOREDATA 0x2000
- #define WLAN_FC_ISWEP 0x4000
- #define WLAN_FC_ORDER 0x8000
- #define WLAN_FC_GET_TYPE(fc) (((fc) & 0x000c) >> 2)
- #define WLAN_FC_GET_STYPE(fc) (((fc) & 0x00f0) >> 4)
- #define WLAN_GET_SEQ_FRAG(seq) ((seq) & (BIT(3) | BIT(2) | BIT(1) | BIT(0)))
- #define WLAN_GET_SEQ_SEQ(seq) (((seq) & (~(BIT(3) | BIT(2) | BIT(1) | BIT(0))))) >> 4)
- #define WLAN_FC_TYPE_MGMT 0
- #define WLAN_FC_TYPE_CTRL 1
- #define WLAN_FC_TYPE_DATA 2
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_ASSOC_REQ 0
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_ASSOC_RESP 1
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_REASSOC_REQ 2
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_REASSOC_RESP 3
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_PROBE_REQ 4
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_PROBE_RESP 5
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_BEACON 8
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_ATIM 9
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_DISASSOC 10
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_AUTH 11
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_DEAUTH 12
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_ACTION 13

- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_PSPOLL 10
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_RTS 11
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_CTS 12
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_ACK 13
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_CFEND 14
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_CFENDACK 15
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_DATA 0
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_DATA_CFACK 1
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_DATA_CFPOLL 2
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_DATA_CFACKPOLL 3
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_NULLFUNC 4
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_CFACK 5
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_CFPOLL 6
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_CFACKPOLL 7
- #define WLAN_FC_STYPE_QOS_DATA 8
- #define WLAN_AUTH_OPEN 0
- #define WLAN_AUTH_SHARED_KEY 1
- #define WLAN_AUTH_FT 2
- #define WLAN_AUTH_LEAP 128
- #define WLAN_AUTH_CHALLENGE_LEN 128
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_ESS BIT(0)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_IBSS BIT(1)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_CF_POLLABLE BIT(2)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_CF_POLL_REQUEST BIT(3)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_PRIVACY BIT(4)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_SHORT_PREAMBLE BIT(5)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_PBCC BIT(6)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_CHANNEL_AGILITY BIT(7)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_SPECTRUM_MGMT BIT(8)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_SHORT_SLOT_TIME BIT(10)
- #define WLAN_CAPABILITY_DSSS_OFDM BIT(13)
- #define WLAN_STATUS_SUCCESS 0
- #define WLAN_STATUS_UNSPECIFIED_FAILURE 1
- #define WLAN_STATUS_CAPS_UNSUPPORTED 10
- #define WLAN_STATUS_REASSOC_NO_ASSOC 11
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_UNSPEC 12
- #define WLAN_STATUS_NOT_SUPPORTED_AUTH_ALG 13
- #define WLAN_STATUS_UNKNOWN_AUTH_TRANSACTION 14
- #define WLAN_STATUS_CHALLENGE_FAIL 15
- #define WLAN_STATUS_AUTH_TIMEOUT 16
- #define WLAN_STATUS_AP_UNABLE_TO_HANDLE_NEW_STA 17
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_RATES 18
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_NOSHORT 19
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_NOPBCC 20
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_NOAGILITY 21
- #define WLAN_STATUS_SPEC_MGMT_REQUIRED 22
- #define WLAN_STATUS_PWR_CAPABILITY_NOT_VALID 23
- #define WLAN_STATUS_SUPPORTED_CHANNEL_NOT_VALID 24
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_NO_SHORT_SLOT_TIME 25
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_NO_ER_PBCC 26

- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_NO_DSSS_OFDM 27
- #define WLAN_STATUS_R0KH_UNREACHABLE 28
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_REJECTED_TEMPORARILY 30
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ROBUST_MGMT_FRAME_POLICY_VIOLATION 31
- #define WLAN_STATUS_UNSPECIFIED_QOS_FAILURE 32
- #define WLAN_STATUS_REQUEST_DECLINED 37
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETERS 38
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_IE 40
- #define WLAN_STATUS_GROUP_CIPHER_NOT_VALID 41
- #define WLAN_STATUS_PAIRWISE_CIPHER_NOT_VALID 42
- #define WLAN_STATUS_AKMP_NOT_VALID 43
- #define WLAN_STATUS_UNSUPPORTED_RSN_IE_VERSION 44
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_RSN_IE_CAPAB 45
- #define WLAN_STATUS_CIPHER_REJECTED_PER_POLICY 46
- #define WLAN_STATUS_TS_NOT_CREATED 47
- #define WLAN_STATUS_DIRECT_LINK_NOT_ALLOWED 48
- #define WLAN_STATUS_DEST_STA_NOT_PRESENT 49
- #define WLAN_STATUS_DEST_STA_NOT_QOS_STA 50
- #define WLAN_STATUS_ASSOC_DENIED_LISTEN_INT_TOO_LARGE 51
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_FT_ACTION_FRAME_COUNT 52
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_PMKID 53
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_MDIE 54
- #define WLAN_STATUS_INVALID_FTIE 55
- #define WLAN_REASON_UNSPECIFIED 1
- #define WLAN_REASON_PREV_AUTH_NOT_VALID 2
- #define WLAN_REASON_DEAUTH_LEAVING 3
- #define WLAN_REASON_DISASSOC_DUE_TO_INACTIVITY 4
- #define WLAN_REASON_DISASSOC_AP_BUSY 5
- #define WLAN_REASON_CLASS2_FRAME_FROM_NONAUTH_STA 6
- #define WLAN_REASON_CLASS3_FRAME_FROM_NONASSOC_STA 7
- #define WLAN_REASON_DISASSOC_STA_HAS_LEFT 8
- #define WLAN_REASON_STA_REQ_ASSOC_WITHOUT_AUTH 9
- #define WLAN_REASON_PWR_CAPABILITY_NOT_VALID 10
- #define WLAN_REASON_SUPPORTED_CHANNEL_NOT_VALID 11
- #define WLAN_REASON_INVALID_IE 13
- #define WLAN_REASON_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE 14
- #define WLAN_REASON_4WAY_HANDSHAKE_TIMEOUT 15
- #define WLAN_REASON_GROUP_KEY_UPDATE_TIMEOUT 16
- #define WLAN_REASON_IE_IN_4WAY_DIFFERS 17
- #define WLAN_REASON_GROUP_CIPHER_NOT_VALID 18
- #define WLAN_REASON_PAIRWISE_CIPHER_NOT_VALID 19
- #define WLAN_REASON_AKMP_NOT_VALID 20
- #define WLAN_REASON_UNSUPPORTED_RSN_IE_VERSION 21
- #define WLAN_REASON_INVALID_RSN_IE_CAPAB 22
- #define WLAN_REASON_IEEE_802_1X_AUTH_FAILED 23
- #define WLAN_REASON_CIPHER_SUITE_REJECTED 24
- #define WLAN_EID_SSID 0
- #define WLAN_EID_SUPP_RATES 1
- #define WLAN_EID_FH_PARAMS 2
- #define WLAN_EID_DS_PARAMS 3

- #define WLAN_EID_CF_PARAMS 4
- #define WLAN_EID_TIM 5
- #define WLAN_EID_IBSS_PARAMS 6
- #define WLAN_EID_COUNTRY 7
- #define WLAN_EID_CHALLENGE 16
- #define WLAN_EID_PWR_CONSTRAINT 32
- #define WLAN_EID_PWR_CAPABILITY 33
- #define WLAN_EID_TPC_REQUEST 34
- #define WLAN_EID_TPC_REPORT 35
- #define WLAN_EID_SUPPORTED_CHANNELS 36
- #define WLAN_EID_CHANNEL_SWITCH 37
- #define WLAN_EID_MEASURE_REQUEST 38
- #define WLAN_EID_MEASURE_REPORT 39
- #define WLAN_EID_QUITE 40
- #define WLAN_EID_IBSS_DFS 41
- #define WLAN_EID_ERP_INFO 42
- #define WLAN_EID_HT_CAP 45
- #define WLAN_EID_RSN 48
- #define WLAN_EID_EXT_SUPP_RATES 50
- #define WLAN_EID_MOBILITY_DOMAIN 54
- #define WLAN_EID_FAST_BSS_TRANSITION 55
- #define WLAN_EID_TIMEOUT_INTERVAL 56
- #define WLAN_EID_RIC_DATA 57
- #define WLAN_EID_HT_OPERATION 61
- #define WLAN_EID_SECONDARY_CHANNEL_OFFSET 62
- #define WLAN_EID_20_40_BSS_COEXISTENCE 72
- #define WLAN_EID_20_40_BSS_INTOLERANT 73
- #define WLAN_EID_OVERLAPPING_BSS_SCAN_PARAMS 74
- #define WLAN_EID_MMIE 76
- #define WLAN_EID_VENDOR_SPECIFIC 221
- #define WLAN_ACTION_SPECTRUM_MGMT 0
- #define WLAN_ACTION_QOS 1
- #define WLAN_ACTION_DLS 2
- #define WLAN_ACTION_BLOCK_ACK 3
- #define WLAN_ACTION_PUBLIC 4
- #define WLAN_ACTION_RADIO_MEASUREMENT 5
- #define WLAN_ACTION_FT 6
- #define WLAN_ACTION_HT 7
- #define WLAN_ACTION_SA_QUERY 8
- #define WLAN_ACTION_WMM 17
- #define WLAN_SA_QUERY_REQUEST 0
- #define WLAN_SA_QUERY_RESPONSE 1
- #define WLAN_SA_QUERY_TR_ID_LEN 2
- #define WLAN_TIMEOUT_REASSOC_DEADLINE 1
- #define WLAN_TIMEOUT_KEY_LIFETIME 2
- #define WLAN_TIMEOUT_ASSOC_COMEBACK 3
- #define IEEE80211_DA_FROMMDS addr1
- #define IEEE80211_BSSID_FROMMDS addr2
- #define IEEE80211_SA_FROMMDS addr3
- #define IEEE80211_HDRLEN (sizeof(struct ieee80211_hdr))

- #define **IEEE80211_FC**(type, stype) host_to_le16((type << 2) | (stype << 4))
- #define **ERP_INFO_NON_ERP_PRESENT** BIT(0)
- #define **ERP_INFO_USE_PROTECTION** BIT(1)
- #define **ERP_INFO_BARKER_PREAMBLE_MODE** BIT(2)
- #define **SET_2BIT_U8**(_ptr_, _shift_, _val_)
- #define **GET_2BIT_U8**(_var_, _shift_) (((_var_) & (((u8)3) << (_shift_))) >> (_shift_))
- #define **SET_2BIT_LE16**(_u16ptr_, _shift_, _val_)
- #define **GET_2BIT_LE16**(_var_, _shift_) (((_var_) & (((u16)3) << (_shift_))) >> (_shift_))
- #define **SET_2BIT_LE32**(_u32ptr_, _shift_, _val_)
- #define **GET_2BIT_LE32**(_var_, _shift_) (((_var_) & (((u32)3) << (_shift_))) >> (_shift_))
- #define **SET_3BIT_LE16**(_u16ptr_, _shift_, _val_)
- #define **GET_3BIT_LE16**(_var_, _shift_) (((_var_) & (((u16)7) << (_shift_))) >> (_shift_))
- #define **SET_3BIT_LE32**(_u32ptr_, _shift_, _val_)
- #define **GET_3BIT_LE32**(_var_, _shift_) (((_var_) & (((u32)7) << (_shift_))) >> (_shift_))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_LDPC_CODING_CAP** ((u16) BIT(0))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SUPP_CHANNEL_WIDTH_SET** ((u16) BIT(1))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SMPS_MASK** ((u16) (BIT(2) | BIT(3)))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SMPS_STATIC** ((u16) 0)
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SMPS_DYNAMIC** ((u16) BIT(2))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SMPS_DISABLED** ((u16) (BIT(2) | BIT(3)))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_GREEN_FIELD** ((u16) BIT(4))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SHORT_GI20MHZ** ((u16) BIT(5))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_SHORT_GI40MHZ** ((u16) BIT(6))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_TX_STBC** ((u16) BIT(7))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_RX_STBC_MASK** ((u16) (BIT(8) | BIT(9)))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_RX_STBC_1** ((u16) BIT(8))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_RX_STBC_12** ((u16) BIT(9))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_RX_STBC_123** ((u16) (BIT(8) | BIT(9)))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_DELAYED_BA** ((u16) BIT(10))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_MAX_AMSDU_SIZE** ((u16) BIT(11))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_DSSS_CCK40MHZ** ((u16) BIT(12))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_PSMP_SUPP** ((u16) BIT(13))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_40MHZ_INTOLERANT** ((u16) BIT(14))
- #define **HT_CAP_INFO_LSIG_TXOP_PROTECT_SUPPORT** ((u16) BIT(15))
- #define **MAC_HT_PARAM_INFO_MAX_RX_AMPDU_FACTOR_OFFSET_0**
- #define **MAC_HT_PARAM_INFO_MAX_MPDU_DENSITY_OFFSET_2**
- #define **EXT_HT_CAP_INFO_PCO** ((u16) BIT(0))
- #define **EXT_HT_CAP_INFO_TRANS_TIME_OFFSET_1**
- #define **EXT_HT_CAP_INFO_MCS_FEEDBACK_OFFSET_8**
- #define **EXT_HT_CAP_INFO_HTC_SUPPORTED** ((u16) BIT(10))
- #define **EXT_HT_CAP_INFO_RD_RESPONDER** ((u16) BIT(11))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_TXBF_CAP** ((u32) BIT(0))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_RX_STAGGERED_SOUNDING_CAP** ((u32) BIT(1))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_TX_STAGGERED_SOUNDING_CAP** ((u32) BIT(2))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_RX_ZLF_CAP** ((u32) BIT(3))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_TX_ZLF_CAP** ((u32) BIT(4))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_IMPLICIT_ZLF_CAP** ((u32) BIT(5))
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_CALIB_OFFSET_6**
- #define **TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_EXPLICIT_CSI_TXBF_CAP** ((u32) BIT(8))

- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_EXPLICIT_UNCOMPR_STEERING_MATRIX_-
CAP ((u32) BIT(9))
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_EXPLICIT_BF_CSI_FEEDBACK_CAP ((u32) BIT(10))
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_EXPLICIT_BF_CSI_FEEDBACK_OFFSET 11
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_EXPLICIT_UNCOMPR_STEERING_MATRIX_-
FEEDBACK_OFFSET 13
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_EXPLICIT_COMPRESSED_STEERING_MATRIX_-
FEEDBACK_OFFSET 15
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_MINIMAL_GROUPING_OFFSET 17
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_CSI_NUM_BEAMFORMER_ANT_OFFSET 19
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_UNCOMPRESSED_STEERING_MATRIX_-
BEAMFORMER_ANT_OFFSET 21
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_COMPRESSED_STEERING_MATRIX_-
BEAMFORMER_ANT_OFFSET 23
- #define TX_BEAMFORM_CAP_SCI_MAX_OF_ROWS_BEAMFORMER_SUPPORTED_-
OFFSET 25
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_ASEL_CAPABLE ((u8) BIT(0))
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_EXPLICIT_CSI_FEEDBACK_BASED_TX_AS_CAP ((u8)
BIT(1))
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_ANT_INDICES_FEEDBACK_BASED_TX_AS_CAP ((u8)
BIT(2))
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_EXPLICIT_CSI_FEEDBACK_CAP ((u8) BIT(3))
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_ANT_INDICES_FEEDBACK_CAP ((u8) BIT(4))
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_RX_AS_CAP ((u8) BIT(5))
- #define ASE_CAPABILITY_TX_SOUND_PPDUS_CAP ((u8) BIT(6))
- #define REC_TRANS_CHNL_WIDTH_20 0
- #define REC_TRANS_CHNL_WIDTH_ANY 1
- #define OP_MODE_PURE 0
- #define OP_MODE_MAY_BE_LEGACY_STAS 1
- #define OP_MODE_20MHZ_HT_STA_ASSOCED 2
- #define OP_MODE_MIXED 3
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_SECONDARY_CHNL_OFF_MASK ((u8) BIT(0) | BIT(1))
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_SECONDARY_CHNL_ABOVE ((u8) BIT(0))
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_SECONDARY_CHNL_BELOW ((u8) BIT(0) | BIT(1))
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_REC_TRANS_CHNL_WIDTH ((u8) BIT(2))
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_RIFS_MODE ((u8) BIT(3))
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_CTRL_ACCESS_ONLY ((u8) BIT(4))
- #define HT_INFO_HT_PARAM_SRV_INTERVAL_GRANULARITY ((u8) BIT(5))
- #define HT_INFO_OPERATION_MODE_OP_MODE_MASK ((le16) (0x0001 | 0x0002))
- #define HT_INFO_OPERATION_MODE_OP_MODE_OFFSET 0
- #define HT_INFO_OPERATION_MODE_NON_GF_DEVS_PRESENT ((u8) BIT(2))
- #define HT_INFO_OPERATION_MODE_TRANSMIT_BURST_LIMIT ((u8) BIT(3))
- #define HT_INFO_OPERATION_MODE_NON_HT_STA_PRESENT ((u8) BIT(4))
- #define HT_INFO_STBC_PARAM_DUAL_BEACON ((u16) BIT(6))
- #define HT_INFO_STBC_PARAM_DUAL_STBC_PROTECT ((u16) BIT(7))
- #define HT_INFO_STBC_PARAM_SECONDARY_BCN ((u16) BIT(8))
- #define HT_INFO_STBC_PARAM_LSIG_TXOP_PROTECT_ALLOWED ((u16) BIT(9))
- #define HT_INFO_STBC_PARAM_PCO_ACTIVE ((u16) BIT(10))
- #define HT_INFO_STBC_PARAM_PCO_PHASE ((u16) BIT(11))
- #define SECONDARY_CHANNEL_OFFSET_NONE 0
- #define SECONDARY_CHANNEL_OFFSET_ABOVE 1

- #define SECONDARY_CHANNEL_OFFSET_BELOW 3
- #define CHANNEL_WIDTH_20 0
- #define CHANNEL_WIDTH_ANY 1
- #define PWR_SAVE_MODE_STATIC 0
- #define PWR_SAVE_MODE_DYNAMIC 1
- #define OUI_MICROSOFT 0x0050f2
- #define WMM_OUI_TYPE 2
- #define WMM_OUI_SUBTYPE_INFORMATION_ELEMENT 0
- #define WMM_OUI_SUBTYPE_PARAMETER_ELEMENT 1
- #define WMM_OUI_SUBTYPE_TSPEC_ELEMENT 2
- #define WMM_VERSION 1
- #define WMM_ACTION_CODE_ADDTS_REQ 0
- #define WMM_ACTION_CODE_ADDTS_RESP 1
- #define WMM_ACTION_CODE_DELTS 2
- #define WMM_ADDTS_STATUS_ADMISSION_ACCEPTED 0
- #define WMM_ADDTS_STATUS_INVALID_PARAMETERS 1
- #define WMM_ADDTS_STATUS_REFUSED 3
- #define WMM_TSPEC_DIRECTION_UPLINK 0
- #define WMM_TSPEC_DIRECTION_DOWNLINK 1
- #define WMM_TSPEC_DIRECTION_BI_DIRECTIONAL 3
- #define WMM_AC_AIFSN_MASK 0x0f
- #define WMM_AC_AIFNS_SHIFT 0
- #define WMM_AC_ACM 0x10
- #define WMM_AC_ACI_MASK 0x60
- #define WMM_AC_ACI_SHIFT 5
- #define WMM_AC_ECWMIN_MASK 0x0f
- #define WMM_AC_ECWMIN_SHIFT 0
- #define WMM_AC_ECWMAX_MASK 0xf0
- #define WMM_AC_ECWMAX_SHIFT 4
- #define OUI_BROADCOM 0x00904c
- #define VENDOR_HT_CAPAB_OUI_TYPE 0x33
- #define WLAN_CIPHER_SUITE_USE_GROUP 0x000FAC00
- #define WLAN_CIPHER_SUITE_WEP40 0x000FAC01
- #define WLAN_CIPHER_SUITE_TKIP 0x000FAC02
- #define WLAN_CIPHER_SUITE_CCMP 0x000FAC04
- #define WLAN_CIPHER_SUITE_WEP104 0x000FAC05
- #define WLAN_CIPHER_SUITE_AES_CMAC 0x000FAC06
- #define WLAN_AKM_SUITE_8021X 0x000FAC01
- #define WLAN_AKM_SUITE_PSK 0x000FAC02

Enumerations

- enum { MAX_RX_AMPDU_FACTOR_8KB = 0, MAX_RX_AMPDU_FACTOR_16KB, MAX_RX_AMPDU_FACTOR_32KB, MAX_RX_AMPDU_FACTOR_64KB }
- enum { CALIBRATION_NOT_SUPPORTED = 0, CALIBRATION_CANNOT_INIT, CALIBRATION_CAN_INIT, CALIBRATION_FULL_SUPPORT }
- enum { MCS_FEEDBACK_NOT_PROVIDED = 0, MCS_FEEDBACK_UNSOLICITED, MCS_FEEDBACK_MRQ_RESPONSE }
- enum { WMM_AC_BE = 0, WMM_AC_BK = 1, WMM_AC_VI = 2, WMM_AC_VO = 3 }

Variables

- struct ieee80211_hdr **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.76.1 Detailed Description

IEEE 802.11 Frame type definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007-2008 Intel Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.76.2 Define Documentation

15.76.2.1 #define SET_2BIT_LE16(_u16ptr_, _shift_, _val_)

Value:

```
(((*(_u16ptr_)) &= ~ (3 << (_shift_))), \
 (*(_u16ptr_)) |= (((*(_u16ptr_)) & (((u16)3) << ((u16)_shift_))) | \
 (((u16) (_val_) & (u16)3) << (u16) (_shift_))))
```

15.76.2.2 #define SET_2BIT_LE32(_u32ptr_, _shift_, _val_)

Value:

```
(((*(_u32ptr_)) &= ~ (3 << (_shift_))), \
 (*(_u32ptr_)) |= (((*(_u32ptr_)) & (((u32)3) << (_shift_))) | \
 (((u32) (_val_) & 3) << _shift_))))
```

15.76.2.3 #define SET_2BIT_U8(_ptr_, _shift_, _val_)

Value:

```
(((*(_ptr_)) &= ~ (3 << (_shift_))), \
 (*(_ptr_)) |= ((*(_ptr_)) & (((u8)3) << (_shift_))) | \
 (((u8) (_val_) & 3) << _shift_)))
```

15.76.2.4 #define SET_3BIT_LE16(_u16ptr_, _shift_, _val_)

Value:

```
(((*(_u16ptr_)) &= ~ (7 << (_shift_))), \
 (*(_u16ptr_)) |= (((*(_u16ptr_)) & (((u16)7) << (_shift_))) | \
 (((u16) (_val_) & 7) << _shift_))))
```

15.76.2.5 #define SET_3BIT_LE32(_u32ptr_, _shift_, _val_)**Value:**

```
((*(_u32ptr_) &= ~(7 << (_shift_))),  
 (*(_u32ptr_) |= (((*(_u32ptr_)) & (((u32)7) << (_shift_))) |  
 ((u32) (_val_) & 7) << _shift_))))\n
```

15.77 src/common/privsep_commands.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant - privilege separation commands.

Data Structures

- struct `privsep_cmd_associate`
- struct `privsep_cmd_set_key`

Enumerations

- enum `privsep_cmd` {
 `PRIVSEP_CMD_REGISTER`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_UNREGISTER`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_SCAN`,
 `PRIVSEP_CMD_GET_SCAN_RESULTS`,
 `PRIVSEP_CMD_ASSOCIATE`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_GET_BSSID`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_GET_`-
 `SSID`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_SET_KEY`,
 `PRIVSEP_CMD_GET_CAPA`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_L2_REGISTER`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_L2_-`-
 `UNREGISTER`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_L2_NOTIFY_AUTH_START`,
 `PRIVSEP_CMD_L2_SEND`, `PRIVSEP_CMD_SET_COUNTRY` }
- enum `privsep_event` {
 `PRIVSEP_EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_ASSOC`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_-`-
 `DISASSOC`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_ASSOCINFO`,
 `PRIVSEP_EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_INTERFACE_-`-
 `STATUS`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_STKSTART`,
 `PRIVSEP_EVENT_FT_RESPONSE`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_RX_EAPOL`, `PRIVSEP_EVENT_-`-
 `STA_RX` }

15.77.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - privilege separation commands.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.78 src/common/wpa_common.c File Reference

```
WPA/RSN - Shared functions for supplicant and authenticator. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "defs.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
```

Functions

- int [wpa_eapol_key_mic](#) (const u8 *key, int ver, const u8 *buf, size_t len, u8 *mic)
Calculate EAPOL-Key MIC.
- void [wpa_pmk_to_ptk](#) (const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const char *label, const u8 *addr1, const u8 *addr2, const u8 *nonce1, const u8 *nonce2, u8 *ptk, size_t ptk_len, int use_sha256)
Calculate PTK from PMK, addresses, and nonces.
- int [wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn](#) (const u8 *rsn_ie, size_t rsn_ie_len, struct [wpa_ie_data](#) *data)
Parse RSN IE.
- void [rsn_pmkid](#) (const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, u8 *pmkid, int use_sha256)
Calculate PMK identifier.
- const char * [wpa_cipher_txt](#) (int cipher)
Convert cipher suite to a text string.
- const char * [wpa_key_mgmt_txt](#) (int key_mgmt, int proto)
Convert key management suite to a text string.

15.78.1 Detailed Description

WPA/RSN - Shared functions for supplicant and authenticator.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.78.2 Function Documentation

15.78.2.1 void rsn_pmkid (const u8 * *pmk*, size_t *pmk_len*, const u8 * *aa*, const u8 * *spa*, u8 * *pmkid*, int *use_sha256*)

Calculate PMK identifier.

Parameters:

pmk Pairwise master key

pmk_len Length of pmk in bytes

aa Authenticator address

spa Supplicant address

pmkid Buffer for PMKID

use_sha256 Whether to use SHA256-based KDF

IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy PMKID = HMAC-SHA1-128(PMK, "PMK Name" || AA || SPA)

15.78.2.2 const char* wpa_cipher_txt (int *cipher*)

Convert cipher suite to a text string.

Parameters:

cipher Cipher suite (WPA_CIPHER_* enum)

Returns:

Pointer to a text string of the cipher suite name

15.78.2.3 int wpa_eapol_key_mic (const u8 * *key*, int *ver*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, u8 * *mic*)

Calculate EAPOL-Key MIC.

Parameters:

key EAPOL-Key Key Confirmation Key (KCK)

ver Key descriptor version (WPA_KEY_INFO_TYPE_*)

buf Pointer to the beginning of the EAPOL header (version field)

len Length of the EAPOL frame (from EAPOL header to the end of the frame)

mic Pointer to the buffer to which the EAPOL-Key MIC is written

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Calculate EAPOL-Key MIC for an EAPOL-Key packet. The EAPOL-Key MIC field has to be cleared (all zeroes) when calling this function.

Note: 'IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.2 EAPOL-Key frames' has an error in the description of the Key MIC calculation. It includes packet data from the beginning of the EAPOL-Key header, not EAPOL header. This incorrect change happened during final editing of the standard and the correct behavior is defined in the last draft (IEEE 802.11i/D10).

15.78.2.4 const char* wpa_key_mgmt_txt (int key_mgmt, int proto)

Convert key management suite to a text string.

Parameters:

key_mgmt Key management suite (WPA_KEY_MGMT_* enum)
proto WPA/WPA2 version (WPA_PROTO_*)

Returns:

Pointer to a text string of the key management suite name

15.78.2.5 int wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn (const u8 *rsn_ie, size_t rsn_ie_len, struct wpa_ie_data *data)

Parse RSN IE.

Parameters:

rsn_ie Buffer containing RSN IE
rsn_ie_len RSN IE buffer length (including IE number and length octets)
data Pointer to structure that will be filled in with parsed data

Returns:

0 on success, <0 on failure

15.78.2.6 void wpa_pmk_to_ptk (const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const char *label, const u8 *addr1, const u8 *addr2, const u8 *nonce1, const u8 *nonce2, u8 *ptk, size_t ptk_len, int use_sha256)

Calculate PTK from PMK, addresses, and nonces.

Parameters:

pmk Pairwise master key
pmk_len Length of PMK
label Label to use in derivation
addr1 AA or SA
addr2 SA or AA
nonce1 ANonce or SNonce

nonce2 SNonce or ANonce

ptk Buffer for pairwise transient key

ptk_len Length of PTK

use_sha256 Whether to use SHA256-based KDF

IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy PTK = PRF-X(PMK, "Pairwise key expansion", Min(AA, SA) || Max(AA, SA) || Min(ANonce, SNonce) || Max(ANonce, SNonce))

STK = PRF-X(SMK, "Peer key expansion", Min(MAC_I, MAC_P) || Max(MAC_I, MAC_P) || Min(INonce, PNonce) || Max(INonce, PNonce))

15.79 src/common/wpa_common.h File Reference

WPA definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant.

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_eapol_key](#)
- struct [wpa_ptk](#)

WPA Pairwise Transient Key.

- struct [wpa_ie_hdr](#)
- struct [rsn_ie_hdr](#)
- struct [rsn_error_kde](#)
- struct [wpa_ie_data](#)

Defines

- #define **WPA_MAX_SSID_LEN** 32
- #define **PMKID_LEN** 16
- #define **PMK_LEN** 32
- #define **WPA_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN** 8
- #define **WPA_NONCE_LEN** 32
- #define **WPA_KEY_RSC_LEN** 8
- #define **WPA_GMK_LEN** 32
- #define **WPA_GTK_MAX_LEN** 32
- #define **WPA_SELECTOR_LEN** 4
- #define **WPA_VERSION** 1
- #define **RSN_SELECTOR_LEN** 4
- #define **RSN_VERSION** 1
- #define **RSN_SELECTOR**(a, b, c, d)
- #define **WPA_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_NONE** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 0)
- #define **WPA_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_UNSPEC_802_1X** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 1)
- #define **WPA_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_PSK_OVER_802_1X** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 2)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_SUITE_NONE** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 0)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_SUITE_WEP40** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 1)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_SUITE_TKIP** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 2)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_SUITE_CCMP** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 4)
- #define **WPA_CIPHER_SUITE_WEP104** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 5)
- #define **RSN_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_UNSPEC_802_1X** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 1)
- #define **RSN_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_PSK_OVER_802_1X** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 2)
- #define **RSN_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_802_1X_SHA256** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 5)
- #define **RSN_AUTH_KEY_MGMT_PSK_SHA256** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 6)
- #define **RSN_CIPHER_SUITE_NONE** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 0)
- #define **RSN_CIPHER_SUITE_WEP40** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 1)
- #define **RSN_CIPHER_SUITE_TKIP** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 2)
- #define **RSN_CIPHER_SUITE_CCMP** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 4)
- #define **RSN_CIPHER_SUITE_WEP104** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 5)

- #define **RSN_KEY_DATA_GROUPKEY** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 1)
- #define **RSN_KEY_DATA_MAC_ADDR** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 3)
- #define **RSN_KEY_DATA_PMKID** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x0f, 0xac, 4)
- #define **WPA_OUI_TYPE** RSN_SELECTOR(0x00, 0x50, 0xf2, 1)
- #define **RSN_SELECTOR_PUT**(a, val) WPA_PUT_BE32((u8 *) (a), (val))
- #define **RSN_SELECTOR_GET**(a) WPA_GET_BE32((const u8 *) (a))
- #define **RSN_NUM_REPLAY_COUNTERS_1** 0
- #define **RSN_NUM_REPLAY_COUNTERS_2** 1
- #define **RSN_NUM_REPLAY_COUNTERS_4** 2
- #define **RSN_NUM_REPLAY_COUNTERS_16** 3
- #define **WPA_CAPABILITY_PREAUTH** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_CAPABILITY_NO_PAIRWISE** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_CAPABILITY_MFPR** BIT(6)
- #define **WPA_CAPABILITY_MFPC** BIT(7)
- #define **WPA_CAPABILITY_PEERKEY_ENABLED** BIT(9)
- #define **MOBILITY_DOMAIN_ID_LEN** 2
- #define **FT_R0KH_ID_MAX_LEN** 48
- #define **FT_R1KH_ID_LEN** 6
- #define **WPA_PMK_NAME_LEN** 16
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_TYPE_MASK** ((u16) (BIT(0) | BIT(1) | BIT(2)))
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_TYPE_HMAC_MD5_RC4** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_TYPE_HMAC_SHA1_AES** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_TYPE_AES_128_CMAC** 3
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_KEY_TYPE** BIT(3)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_KEY_INDEX_MASK** (BIT(4) | BIT(5))
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_KEY_INDEX_SHIFT** 4
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_INSTALL** BIT(6)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_TXRX** BIT(6)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_ACK** BIT(7)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_MIC** BIT(8)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_SECURE** BIT(9)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_ERROR** BIT(10)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_REQUEST** BIT(11)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_ENCR_KEY_DATA** BIT(12)
- #define **WPA_KEY_INFO_SMK_MESSAGE** BIT(13)

Functions

- int [wpa_eapol_key_mic](#) (const u8 *key, int ver, const u8 *buf, size_t len, u8 *mic)
Calculate EAPOL-Key MIC.
- void [wpa_pmk_to_ptk](#) (const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const char *label, const u8 *addr1, const u8 *addr2, const u8 *nonce1, const u8 *nonce2, u8 *ptk, size_t ptk_len, int use_sha256)
Calculate PTK from PMK, addresses, and nonces.
- int [wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn](#) (const u8 *rsn_ie, size_t rsn_ie_len, struct [wpa_ie_data](#) *data)
Parse RSN IE.
- void [rsn_pmkid](#) (const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, u8 *pmkid, int use_sha256)

Calculate PMK identifier.

- const char * [wpa_cipher_txt](#) (int cipher)
Convert cipher suite to a text string.
- const char * [wpa_key_mgmt_txt](#) (int key_mgmt, int proto)
Convert key management suite to a text string.

Variables

- struct [wpa_eapol_key STRUCT_PACKED](#)
WPA Pairwise Transient Key.

15.79.1 Detailed Description

WPA definitions shared between hostapd and wpa_supplicant.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.79.2 Define Documentation

15.79.2.1 #define RSN_SELECTOR(a, b, c, d)

Value:

```
((((u32) (a)) << 24) | (((u32) (b)) << 16) | (((u32) (c)) << 8) | \
(u32) (d))
```

15.79.3 Function Documentation

15.79.3.1 void rsn_pmkid (const u8 *pmk, size_t pmk_len, const u8 *aa, const u8 *spa, u8 *pmkid, int use_sha256)

Calculate PMK identifier.

Parameters:

- pmk* Pairwise master key
- pmk_len* Length of pmk in bytes
- aa* Authenticator address

spa Suplicant address

pmkid Buffer for PMKID

use_sha256 Whether to use SHA256-based KDF

IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy PMKID = HMAC-SHA1-128(PMK, "PMK Name" || AA || SPA)

15.79.3.2 const char* wpa_cipher_txt (int *cipher*)

Convert cipher suite to a text string.

Parameters:

cipher Cipher suite (WPA_CIPHER_* enum)

Returns:

Pointer to a text string of the cipher suite name

15.79.3.3 int wpa_eapol_key_mic (const u8 * *key*, int *ver*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, u8 * *mic*)

Calculate EAPOL-Key MIC.

Parameters:

key EAPOL-Key Key Confirmation Key (KCK)

ver Key descriptor version (WPA_KEY_INFO_TYPE_*)

buf Pointer to the beginning of the EAPOL header (version field)

len Length of the EAPOL frame (from EAPOL header to the end of the frame)

mic Pointer to the buffer to which the EAPOL-Key MIC is written

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Calculate EAPOL-Key MIC for an EAPOL-Key packet. The EAPOL-Key MIC field has to be cleared (all zeroes) when calling this function.

Note: 'IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.2 EAPOL-Key frames' has an error in the description of the Key MIC calculation. It includes packet data from the beginning of the EAPOL-Key header, not EAPOL header. This incorrect change happened during final editing of the standard and the correct behavior is defined in the last draft (IEEE 802.11i/D10).

15.79.3.4 const char* wpa_key_mgmt_txt (int *key_mgmt*, int *proto*)

Convert key management suite to a text string.

Parameters:

key_mgmt Key management suite (WPA_KEY_MGMT_* enum)

proto WPA/WPA2 version (WPA_PROTO_*)

Returns:

Pointer to a text string of the key management suite name

15.79.3.5 int wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn (const u8 * *rsn_ie*, size_t *rsn_ie_len*, struct wpa_ie_data * *data*)

Parse RSN IE.

Parameters:

rsn_ie Buffer containing RSN IE

rsn_ie_len RSN IE buffer length (including IE number and length octets)

data Pointer to structure that will be filled in with parsed data

Returns:

0 on success, <0 on failure

15.79.3.6 void wpa_pmk_to_ptk (const u8 * *pmk*, size_t *pmk_len*, const char * *label*, const u8 * *addr1*, const u8 * *addr2*, const u8 * *nonce1*, const u8 * *nonce2*, u8 * *ptk*, size_t *ptk_len*, int *use_sha256*)

Calculate PTK from PMK, addresses, and nonces.

Parameters:

pmk Pairwise master key

pmk_len Length of PMK

label Label to use in derivation

addr1 AA or SA

addr2 SA or AA

nonce1 ANonce or SNonce

nonce2 SNonce or ANonce

ptk Buffer for pairwise transient key

ptk_len Length of PTK

use_sha256 Whether to use SHA256-based KDF

IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy PTK = PRF-X(PMK, "Pairwise key expansion", Min(AA, SA) || Max(AA, SA) || Min(ANonce, SNonce) || Max(ANonce, SNonce))

STK = PRF-X(SMK, "Peer key expansion", Min(MAC_I, MAC_P) || Max(MAC_I, MAC_P) || Min(INonce, PNonce) || Max(INonce, PNonce))

15.79.4 Variable Documentation

15.79.4.1 struct rsn_error_kde STRUCT_PACKED

WPA Pairwise Transient Key. IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy

15.80 src/common/wpa_ctrl.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library #include "includes.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_ctrl](#)

Internal structure for control interface library.

Functions

- int [wpa_ctrl_attach](#) (struct [wpa_ctrl](#) *ctrl)
Register as an event monitor for the control interface.
- int [wpa_ctrl_detach](#) (struct [wpa_ctrl](#) *ctrl)
Unregister event monitor from the control interface.

15.80.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.80.2 Function Documentation

15.80.2.1 int [wpa_ctrl_attach](#) (struct [wpa_ctrl](#) * *ctrl*)

Register as an event monitor for the control interface.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, -2 on timeout

This function registers the control interface connection as a monitor for wpa_supplicant/hostapd events. After a success [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) call, the control interface connection starts receiving event messages that can be read with [wpa_ctrl_recv\(\)](#).

15.80.2.2 int wpa_ctrl_detach (struct wpa_ctrl * *ctrl*)

Unregister event monitor from the control interface.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, -2 on timeout

This function unregisters the control interface connection as a monitor for wpa_supplicant/hostapd events, i.e., cancels the registration done with [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#).

15.81 src/common/wpa_ctrl.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library

Defines

- #define `WPA_CTRL_REQ` "CTRL-REQ-"
- #define `WPA_CTRL_RSP` "CTRL-RSP-"
- #define `WPA_EVENT_CONNECTED` "CTRL-EVENT-CONNECTED "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_DISCONNECTED` "CTRL-EVENT-DISCONNECTED "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_TERMINATING` "CTRL-EVENT-TERMINATING "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_PASSWORD_CHANGED` "CTRL-EVENT-PASSWORD-CHANGED "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_EAP_NOTIFICATION` "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-NOTIFICATION "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_EAP_STARTED` "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-STARTED "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_EAP_METHOD` "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-METHOD "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_EAP_SUCCESS` "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-SUCCESS "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_EAP_FAILURE` "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-FAILURE "
- #define `WPA_EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS` "CTRL-EVENT-SCAN-RESULTS "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_OVERLAP` "WPS-OVERLAP-DETECTED "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PBC` "WPS-AP-AVAILABLE-PBC "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PIN` "WPS-AP-AVAILABLE-PIN "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE` "WPS-AP-AVAILABLE "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_CRED_RECEIVED` "WPS-CRED-RECEIVED "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_M2D` "WPS-M2D "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_FAIL` "WPS-FAIL "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_SUCCESS` "WPS-SUCCESS "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_TIMEOUT` "WPS-TIMEOUT "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_ER_AP_ADD` "WPS-ER-AP-ADD "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_ER_AP_REMOVE` "WPS-ER-AP-REMOVE "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_ER_ENROLLEE_ADD` "WPS-ER-ENROLLEE-ADD "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_ER_ENROLLEE_REMOVE` "WPS-ER-ENROLLEE-REMOVE "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_PIN_NEEDED` "WPS-PIN-NEEDED "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_NEW_AP_SETTINGS` "WPS-NEW-AP-SETTINGS "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_REG_SUCCESS` "WPS-REG-SUCCESS "
- #define `WPS_EVENT_AP_SETUP_LOCKED` "WPS-AP-SETUP-LOCKED "
- #define `AP_STA_CONNECTED` "AP-STA-CONNECTED "
- #define `AP_STA_DISCONNECTED` "AP-STA-DISCONNECTED "

Functions

- struct `wpa_ctrl` * `wpa_ctrl_open` (const char *ctrl_path)

Open a control interface to wpa_supplicant/hostapd.
- void `wpa_ctrl_close` (struct `wpa_ctrl` *ctrl)

Close a control interface to wpa_supplicant/hostapd.
- int `wpa_ctrl_request` (struct `wpa_ctrl` *ctrl, const char *cmd, size_t cmd_len, char *reply, size_t *reply_len, void(*msg_cb)(char *msg, size_t len))

Send a command to wpa_supplicant/hostapd.

- int **wpa_ctrl_attach** (struct **wpa_ctrl** *ctrl)
Register as an event monitor for the control interface.
- int **wpa_ctrl_detach** (struct **wpa_ctrl** *ctrl)
Unregister event monitor from the control interface.
- int **wpa_ctrl_recv** (struct **wpa_ctrl** *ctrl, char *reply, size_t *reply_len)
Receive a pending control interface message.
- int **wpa_ctrl_pending** (struct **wpa_ctrl** *ctrl)
Check whether there are pending event messages.
- int **wpa_ctrl_get_fd** (struct **wpa_ctrl** *ctrl)
Get file descriptor used by the control interface.

15.81.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd control interface library

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.81.2 Define Documentation

15.81.2.1 #define WPA_CTRL_REQ "CTRL-REQ-"

Interactive request for identity/password/pin

15.81.2.2 #define WPA_CTRL_RSP "CTRL-RSP-"

Response to identity/password/pin request

15.81.2.3 #define WPA_EVENT_CONNECTED "CTRL-EVENT-CONNECTED "

Authentication completed successfully and data connection enabled

15.81.2.4 #define WPA_EVENT_DISCONNECTED "CTRL-EVENT-DISCONNECTED "

Disconnected, data connection is not available

15.81.2.5 #define WPA_EVENT_EAP_FAILURE "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-FAILURE "

EAP authentication failed (EAP-Failure received)

15.81.2.6 #define WPA_EVENT_EAP_METHOD "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-METHOD "

EAP method selected

15.81.2.7 #define WPA_EVENT_EAP_NOTIFICATION "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-NOTIFICATION "

EAP-Request/Notification received

15.81.2.8 #define WPA_EVENT_EAP_STARTED "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-STARTED "

EAP authentication started (EAP-Request/Identity received)

15.81.2.9 #define WPA_EVENT_EAP_SUCCESS "CTRL-EVENT-EAP-SUCCESS "

EAP authentication completed successfully

15.81.2.10 #define WPA_EVENT_PASSWORD_CHANGED "CTRL-EVENT-PASSWORD-CHANGED "

Password change was completed successfully

15.81.2.11 #define WPA_EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS "CTRL-EVENT-SCAN-RESULTS "

New scan results available

15.81.2.12 #define WPA_EVENT_TERMINATING "CTRL-EVENT-TERMINATING "

[wpa_supplicant](#) is exiting

15.81.2.13 #define WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE "WPS-AP-AVAILABLE "

Available WPS AP found in scan results

15.81.2.14 #define WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PBC "WPS-AP-AVAILABLE-PBC "

Available WPS AP with active PBC found in scan results

15.81.2.15 #define WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PIN "WPS-AP-AVAILABLE-PIN "

Available WPS AP with recently selected PIN registrar found in scan results

15.81.2.16 #define WPS_EVENT_CRED_RECEIVED "WPS-CRED-RECEIVED "

A new credential received

15.81.2.17 #define WPS_EVENT_FAIL "WPS-FAIL "

WPS registration failed after M2/M2D

15.81.2.18 #define WPS_EVENT_M2D "WPS-M2D "

M2D received

15.81.2.19 #define WPS_EVENT_OVERLAP "WPS-OVERLAP-DETECTED "

WPS overlap detected in PBC mode

15.81.2.20 #define WPS_EVENT_SUCCESS "WPS-SUCCESS "

WPS registration completed successfully

15.81.2.21 #define WPS_EVENT_TIMEOUT "WPS-TIMEOUT "

WPS enrollment attempt timed out and was terminated

15.81.3 Function Documentation

15.81.3.1 int wpa_ctrl_attach (struct wpa_ctrl * *ctrl*)

Register as an event monitor for the control interface.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, -2 on timeout

This function registers the control interface connection as a monitor for wpa_supplicant/hostapd events. After a success [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) call, the control interface connection starts receiving event messages that can be read with [wpa_ctrl_recv\(\)](#).

15.81.3.2 void wpa_ctrl_close (struct wpa_ctrl * *ctrl*)

Close a control interface to wpa_supplicant/hostapd.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

This function is used to close a control interface.

15.81.3.3 int wpa_ctrl_detach (struct wpa_ctrl * *ctrl*)

Unregister event monitor from the control interface.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, -2 on timeout

This function unregisters the control interface connection as a monitor for wpa_supplicant/hostapd events, i.e., cancels the registration done with [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#).

15.81.3.4 int wpa_ctrl_get_fd (struct wpa_ctrl * *ctrl*)

Get file descriptor used by the control interface.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

Returns:

File descriptor used for the connection

This function can be used to get the file descriptor that is used for the control interface connection. The returned value can be used, e.g., with select() while waiting for multiple events.

The returned file descriptor must not be used directly for sending or receiving packets; instead, the library functions [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#) and [wpa_ctrl_recv\(\)](#) must be used for this.

15.81.3.5 struct wpa_ctrl* wpa_ctrl_open (const char * *ctrl_path*) [read]

Open a control interface to wpa_supplicant/hostapd.

Parameters:

ctrl_path Path for UNIX domain sockets; ignored if UDP sockets are used.

Returns:

Pointer to abstract control interface data or NULL on failure

This function is used to open a control interface to wpa_supplicant/hostapd. *ctrl_path* is usually /var/run/wpa_supplicant or /var/run/hostapd. This path is configured in wpa_supplicant/hostapd and other programs using the control interface need to use matching path configuration.

15.81.3.6 int wpa_ctrl_pending (struct wpa_ctrl * *ctrl*)

Check whether there are pending event messages.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if there are pending messages, 0 if no, or -1 on error

This function will check whether there are any pending control interface message available to be received with [wpa_ctrl_recv\(\)](#). [wpa_ctrl_pending\(\)](#) is only used for event messages, i.e., [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) must have been used to register the control interface as an event monitor.

15.81.3.7 int wpa_ctrl_recv (struct wpa_ctrl *ctrl, char *reply, size_t *reply_len)

Receive a pending control interface message.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

reply Buffer for the message data

reply_len Length of the reply buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function will receive a pending control interface message. This function will block if no messages are available. The received response will be written to reply and reply_len is set to the actual length of the reply. [wpa_ctrl_recv\(\)](#) is only used for event messages, i.e., [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) must have been used to register the control interface as an event monitor.

15.81.3.8 int wpa_ctrl_request (struct wpa_ctrl *ctrl, const char *cmd, size_t cmd_len, char *reply, size_t *reply_len, void(*)(char *msg, size_t len) msg_cb)

Send a command to wpa_supplicant/hostapd.

Parameters:

ctrl Control interface data from [wpa_ctrl_open\(\)](#)

cmd Command; usually, ASCII text, e.g., "PING"

cmd_len Length of the cmd in bytes

reply Buffer for the response

reply_len Reply buffer length

msg_cb Callback function for unsolicited messages or NULL if not used

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error (send or receive failed), -2 on timeout

This function is used to send commands to wpa_supplicant/hostapd. Received response will be written to reply and reply_len is set to the actual length of the reply. This function will block for up to two seconds while waiting for the reply. If unsolicited messages are received, the blocking time may be longer.

msg_cb can be used to register a callback function that will be called for unsolicited messages received while waiting for the command response. These messages may be received if [wpa_ctrl_request\(\)](#) is called at the same time as wpa_supplicant/hostapd is sending such a message. This can happen only if the program has used [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) to register itself as a monitor for event messages. Alternatively to *msg_cb*, programs can register two control interface connections and use one of them for commands and the other one for receiving event messages, in other words, call [wpa_ctrl_attach\(\)](#) only for the control interface connection that will be used for event messages.

15.82 src/crypto/aes-cbc.c File Reference

```
AES-128 CBC. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "aes.h"  
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- int **aes_128_cbc_encrypt** (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
AES-128 CBC encryption.
- int **aes_128_cbc_decrypt** (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
AES-128 CBC decryption.

15.82.1 Detailed Description

AES-128 CBC.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.82.2 Function Documentation

15.82.2.1 int aes_128_cbc_decrypt (const u8 * key, const u8 * iv, u8 * data, size_t data_len)

AES-128 CBC decryption.

Parameters:

key Decryption key
iv Decryption IV for CBC mode (16 bytes)
data Data to decrypt in-place
data_len Length of data in bytes (must be divisible by 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.82.2.2 int aes_128_cbc_encrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

AES-128 CBC encryption.

Parameters:

key Encryption key

iv Encryption IV for CBC mode (16 bytes)

data Data to encrypt in-place

data_len Length of data in bytes (must be divisible by 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.83 src/crypto/aes-ctr.c File Reference

```
AES-128 CTR. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "aes.h"  
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- int **aes_128_ctr_encrypt** (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
AES-128 CTR mode encryption.

15.83.1 Detailed Description

AES-128 CTR.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.83.2 Function Documentation

15.83.2.1 int aes_128_ctr_encrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

AES-128 CTR mode encryption.

Parameters:

key Key for encryption (16 bytes)
nonce Nonce for counter mode (16 bytes)
data Data to encrypt in-place
data_len Length of data in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.84 src/crypto/aes-eax.c File Reference

```
AES-128 EAX. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "aes.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- int **aes_128_eax_encrypt** (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *tag)

AES-128 EAX mode encryption.
- int **aes_128_eax_decrypt** (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, const u8 *tag)

AES-128 EAX mode decryption.

15.84.1 Detailed Description

AES-128 EAX.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.84.2 Function Documentation

15.84.2.1 int aes_128_eax_decrypt (const u8 * key, const u8 * nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 * hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 * data, size_t data_len, const u8 * tag)

AES-128 EAX mode decryption.

Parameters:

- key** Key for decryption (16 bytes)
- nonce** Nonce for counter mode
- nonce_len** Nonce length in bytes
- hdr** Header data to be authenticity protected
- hdr_len** Length of the header data bytes
- data** Data to encrypt in-place
- data_len** Length of data in bytes

tag 16-byte tag value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, -2 if tag does not match

15.84.2.2 int aes_128_eax_encrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *tag)

AES-128 EAX mode encryption.

Parameters:

key Key for encryption (16 bytes)

nonce Nonce for counter mode

nonce_len Nonce length in bytes

hdr Header data to be authenticity protected

hdr_len Length of the header data bytes

data Data to encrypt in-place

data_len Length of data in bytes

tag 16-byte tag value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.85 src/crypto/aes-encblock.c File Reference

```
AES encrypt_block. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "aes.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- int **aes_128_encrypt_block** (const u8 *key, const u8 *in, u8 *out)
Perform one AES 128-bit block operation.

15.85.1 Detailed Description

AES encrypt_block.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.85.2 Function Documentation

15.85.2.1 int aes_128_encrypt_block (const u8 *key, const u8 *in, u8 *out)

Perform one AES 128-bit block operation.

Parameters:

key Key for AES
in Input data (16 bytes)
out Output of the AES block operation (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.86 src/crypto/aes-internal-dec.c File Reference

```
AES (Rijndael) cipher - decrypt. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "aes_i.h"
```

Defines

- `#define ROUND(i, d, s)`

Functions

- `void rijndaelKeySetupDec (u32 rk[], const u8 cipherKey[])`
- `void * aes_decrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)`
Initialize AES for decryption.
- `void aes_decrypt (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)`
Decrypt one AES block.
- `void aes_decrypt_deinit (void *ctx)`
Deinitialize AES decryption.

15.86.1 Detailed Description

AES (Rijndael) cipher - decrypt. Modifications to public domain implementation:

- support only 128-bit keys
- cleanup
- use C pre-processor to make it easier to change S table access
- added option (AES_SMALL_TABLES) for reducing code size by about 8 kB at cost of reduced throughput (quite small difference on Pentium 4, 10-25% when using -O1 or -O2 optimization)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.86.2 Define Documentation

15.86.2.1 #define ROUND(i, d, s)

Value:

```
d##0 = TD0(s##0) ^ TD1(s##3) ^ TD2(s##2) ^ TD3(s##1) ^ rk[4 * i]; \
d##1 = TD0(s##1) ^ TD1(s##0) ^ TD2(s##3) ^ TD3(s##2) ^ rk[4 * i + 1]; \
d##2 = TD0(s##2) ^ TD1(s##1) ^ TD2(s##0) ^ TD3(s##3) ^ rk[4 * i + 2]; \
d##3 = TD0(s##3) ^ TD1(s##2) ^ TD2(s##1) ^ TD3(s##0) ^ rk[4 * i + 3]
```

15.86.3 Function Documentation

15.86.3.1 void aes_decrypt (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)

Decrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

- ctx* Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)
- crypt* Encrypted data (16 bytes)
- plain* Buffer for the decrypted data (16 bytes)

15.86.3.2 void aes_decrypt_deinit (void *ctx)

Deinitialize AES decryption.

Parameters:

- ctx* Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.86.3.3 void* aes_decrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)

Initialize AES for decryption.

Parameters:

- key* Decryption key
- len* Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.86.3.4 void rijndaelKeySetupDec (u32 rk[], const u8 cipherKey[])

Expand the cipher key into the decryption key schedule.

Returns:

the number of rounds for the given cipher key size.

15.87 src/crypto/aes-internal-enc.c File Reference

```
AES (Rijndael) cipher - encrypt. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "aes_i.h"
```

Defines

- `#define ROUND(i, d, s)`

Functions

- `void rijndaelEncrypt (const u32 rk[], const u8 pt[16], u8 ct[16])`
- `void * aes_encrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)`
Initialize AES for encryption.
- `void aes_encrypt (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)`
Encrypt one AES block.
- `void aes_encrypt_deinit (void *ctx)`
Deinitialize AES encryption.

15.87.1 Detailed Description

AES (Rijndael) cipher - encrypt. Modifications to public domain implementation:

- support only 128-bit keys
- cleanup
- use C pre-processor to make it easier to change S table access
- added option (AES_SMALL_TABLES) for reducing code size by about 8 kB at cost of reduced throughput (quite small difference on Pentium 4, 10-25% when using -O1 or -O2 optimization)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.87.2 Define Documentation

15.87.2.1 #define ROUND(i, d, s)

Value:

```
d##0 = TE0(s##0) ^ TE1(s##1) ^ TE2(s##2) ^ TE3(s##3) ^ rk[4 * i]; \
d##1 = TE0(s##1) ^ TE1(s##2) ^ TE2(s##3) ^ TE3(s##0) ^ rk[4 * i + 1]; \
d##2 = TE0(s##2) ^ TE1(s##3) ^ TE2(s##0) ^ TE3(s##1) ^ rk[4 * i + 2]; \
d##3 = TE0(s##3) ^ TE1(s##0) ^ TE2(s##1) ^ TE3(s##2) ^ rk[4 * i + 3]
```

15.87.3 Function Documentation

15.87.3.1 void aes_encrypt (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)

Encrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from `aes_encrypt_init()`
plain Plaintext data to be encrypted (16 bytes)
crypt Buffer for the encrypted data (16 bytes)

15.87.3.2 void aes_encrypt_deinit (void *ctx)

Deinitialize AES encryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from `aes_encrypt_init()`

15.87.3.3 void* aes_encrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)

Initialize AES for encryption.

Parameters:

key Encryption key
len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.88 src/crypto/aes-internal.c File Reference

```
AES (Rijndael) cipher. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "aes_i.h"
```

Functions

- void **rijndaelKeySetupEnc** (u32 rk[], const u8 cipherKey[])

Variables

- const u32 **Te0** [256]
- const u32 **Te1** [256]
- const u32 **Te2** [256]
- const u32 **Te3** [256]
- const u32 **Te4** [256]
- const u32 **Td0** [256]
- const u32 **Td1** [256]
- const u32 **Td2** [256]
- const u32 **Td3** [256]
- const u32 **Td4** [256]
- const u32 **recon** []

15.88.1 Detailed Description

AES (Rijndael) cipher. Modifications to public domain implementation:

- support only 128-bit keys
- cleanup
- use C pre-processor to make it easier to change S table access
- added option (AES_SMALL_TABLES) for reducing code size by about 8 kB at cost of reduced throughput (quite small difference on Pentium 4, 10-25% when using -O1 or -O2 optimization)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.88.2 Function Documentation

15.88.2.1 void rijndaelKeySetupEnc (u32 rk[], const u8 cipherKey[])

Expand the cipher key into the encryption key schedule.

Returns:

the number of rounds for the given cipher key size.

15.88.3 Variable Documentation

15.88.3.1 const u32 rcon[]

Initial value:

```
{  
    0x01000000, 0x02000000, 0x04000000, 0x08000000,  
    0x10000000, 0x20000000, 0x40000000, 0x80000000,  
    0x1B000000, 0x36000000,  
}
```

15.89 src/crypto/aes-omac1.c File Reference

```
One-key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "aes.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- int **omac1_aes_128_vector** (const u8 *key, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.
- int **omac1_aes_128** (const u8 *key, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)

One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128 (aka AES-CMAC).

15.89.1 Detailed Description

One-key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.89.2 Function Documentation

15.89.2.1 int **omac1_aes_128** (const u8 * *key*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*, u8 * *mac*)

One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128 (aka AES-CMAC).

Parameters:

- key* 128-bit key for the hash operation
- data* Data buffer for which a MAC is determined
- data_len* Length of data buffer in bytes
- mac* Buffer for MAC (128 bits, i.e., 16 bytes)

Returns:

- 0 on success, -1 on failure

This is a mode for using block cipher (AES in this case) for authentication. OMAC1 was standardized with the name CMAC by NIST in a Special Publication (SP) 800-38B.

15.89.2.2 int omac1_aes_128_vector (const u8 *key, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.

Parameters:

key 128-bit key for the hash operation
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for MAC (128 bits, i.e., 16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This is a mode for using block cipher (AES in this case) for authentication. OMAC1 was standardized with the name CMAC by NIST in a Special Publication (SP) 800-38B.

15.90 src/crypto/aes-unwrap.c File Reference

```
AES key unwrap (128-bit KEK, RFC3394). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "aes.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- int **aes_unwrap** (const u8 *kek, int n, const u8 *cipher, u8 *plain)
Unwrap key with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

15.90.1 Detailed Description

AES key unwrap (128-bit KEK, RFC3394).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.90.2 Function Documentation

15.90.2.1 int aes_unwrap (const u8 * *kek*, int *n*, const u8 * *cipher*, u8 * *plain*)

Unwrap key with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

Parameters:

kek Key encryption key (KEK)
n Length of the plaintext key in 64-bit units; e.g., 2 = 128-bit = 16 bytes
cipher Wrapped key to be unwrapped, (n + 1) * 64 bits
plain Plaintext key, n * 64 bits

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (e.g., integrity verification failed)

15.91 src/crypto/aes-wrap.c File Reference

```
AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394). #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "aes.h"
```

Functions

- int **aes_wrap** (const u8 *kek, int n, const u8 *plain, u8 *cipher)
Wrap keys with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

15.91.1 Detailed Description

AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.91.2 Function Documentation

15.91.2.1 int **aes_wrap** (const u8 * *kek*, int *n*, const u8 * *plain*, u8 * *cipher*)

Wrap keys with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

Parameters:

kek 16-octet Key encryption key (KEK)
n Length of the plaintext key in 64-bit units; e.g., 2 = 128-bit = 16 bytes
plain Plaintext key to be wrapped, n * 64 bits
cipher Wrapped key, (n + 1) * 64 bits

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.92 src/crypto/aes.h File Reference

AES functions.

Defines

- #define **AES_BLOCK_SIZE** 16

Functions

- void * **aes_encrypt_init** (const u8 *key, size_t len)
- void **aes_encrypt** (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)
- void **aes_encrypt_deinit** (void *ctx)
- void * **aes_decrypt_init** (const u8 *key, size_t len)
- void **aes_decrypt** (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)
- void **aes_decrypt_deinit** (void *ctx)

15.92.1 Detailed Description

AES functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.93 src/crypto/aes_i.h File Reference

AES (Rijndael) cipher. #include "aes.h"

Defines

- #define **AES_SMALL_TABLES**
- #define **RCON**(i) (rcons[(i)] << 24)
- #define **TE0**(i) Te0[((i) >> 24) & 0xff]
- #define **TE1**(i) rotr(Te0[((i) >> 16) & 0xff], 8)
- #define **TE2**(i) rotr(Te0[((i) >> 8) & 0xff], 16)
- #define **TE3**(i) rotr(Te0[(i) & 0xff], 24)
- #define **TE41**(i) ((Te0[((i) >> 24) & 0xff] << 8) & 0xff000000)
- #define **TE42**(i) (Te0[((i) >> 16) & 0xff] & 0x00ff0000)
- #define **TE43**(i) (Te0[((i) >> 8) & 0xff] & 0x0000ff00)
- #define **TE44**(i) ((Te0[(i) & 0xff] >> 8) & 0x000000ff)
- #define **TE421**(i) ((Te0[((i) >> 16) & 0xff] << 8) & 0xff000000)
- #define **TE432**(i) (Te0[((i) >> 8) & 0xff] & 0x00ff0000)
- #define **TE443**(i) (Te0[(i) & 0xff] & 0x0000ff00)
- #define **TE414**(i) ((Te0[((i) >> 24) & 0xff] >> 8) & 0x000000ff)
- #define **TE4**(i) ((Te0[(i)] >> 8) & 0x000000ff)
- #define **TD0**(i) Td0[((i) >> 24) & 0xff]
- #define **TD1**(i) rotr(Td0[((i) >> 16) & 0xff], 8)
- #define **TD2**(i) rotr(Td0[((i) >> 8) & 0xff], 16)
- #define **TD3**(i) rotr(Td0[(i) & 0xff], 24)
- #define **TD41**(i) (Td4s[((i) >> 24) & 0xff] << 24)
- #define **TD42**(i) (Td4s[((i) >> 16) & 0xff] << 16)
- #define **TD43**(i) (Td4s[((i) >> 8) & 0xff] << 8)
- #define **TD44**(i) (Td4s[(i) & 0xff])
- #define **TD0_(i)** Td0[(i) & 0xff]
- #define **TD1_(i)** rotr(Td0[(i) & 0xff], 8)
- #define **TD2_(i)** rotr(Td0[(i) & 0xff], 16)
- #define **TD3_(i)** rotr(Td0[(i) & 0xff], 24)
- #define **GETU32**(pt)
- #define **PUTU32**(ct, st)
- #define **AES_PRIV_SIZE** (4 * 44)

Functions

- void **rijndaelKeySetupEnc** (u32 rk[], const u8 cipherKey[])

Variables

- const u32 **Te0** [256]
- const u32 **Te1** [256]
- const u32 **Te2** [256]
- const u32 **Te3** [256]
- const u32 **Te4** [256]
- const u32 **Td0** [256]

- const u32 **Td1** [256]
- const u32 **Td2** [256]
- const u32 **Td3** [256]
- const u32 **Td4** [256]
- const u32 **recon** [10]
- const u8 **Td4s** [256]
- const u8 **rcons** [10]

15.93.1 Detailed Description

AES (Rijndael) cipher.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.93.2 Define Documentation

15.93.2.1 #define GETU32(pt)

Value:

```
((u32)(pt)[0] << 24) ^ ((u32)(pt)[1] << 16) ^ \
((u32)(pt)[2] << 8) ^ ((u32)(pt)[3]))
```

15.93.2.2 #define PUTU32(ct, st)

Value:

```
{ \
(ct)[0] = (u8)((st) >> 24); (ct)[1] = (u8)((st) >> 16); \
(ct)[2] = (u8)((st) >> 8); (ct)[3] = (u8)(st); }
```

15.93.3 Function Documentation

15.93.3.1 void rijndaelKeySetupEnc (u32 rk[], const u8 cipherKey[])

Expand the cipher key into the encryption key schedule.

Returns:

the number of rounds for the given cipher key size.

15.94 src/crypto/aes_wrap.h File Reference

AES-based functions.

Functions

- int __must_check [aes_wrap](#) (const u8 *kek, int n, const u8 *plain, u8 *cipher)
Wrap keys with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).
- int __must_check [aes_unwrap](#) (const u8 *kek, int n, const u8 *cipher, u8 *plain)
Unwrap key with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).
- int __must_check [omac1_aes_128_vector](#) (const u8 *key, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.
- int __must_check [omac1_aes_128](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)
One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128 (aka AES-CMAC).
- int __must_check [aes_128_encrypt_block](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *in, u8 *out)
Perform one AES 128-bit block operation.
- int __must_check [aes_128_ctr_encrypt](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
AES-128 CTR mode encryption.
- int __must_check [aes_128_eax_encrypt](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *tag)
AES-128 EAX mode encryption.
- int __must_check [aes_128_eax_decrypt](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, const u8 *tag)
AES-128 EAX mode decryption.
- int __must_check [aes_128_cbc_encrypt](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
AES-128 CBC encryption.
- int __must_check [aes_128_cbc_decrypt](#) (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
AES-128 CBC decryption.

15.94.1 Detailed Description

AES-based functions.

- AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394)
- One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128
- AES-128 CTR mode encryption
- AES-128 EAX mode encryption/decryption

- AES-128 CBC

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.94.2 Function Documentation

15.94.2.1 int __must_check aes_128_cbc_decrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

AES-128 CBC decryption.

Parameters:

- key* Decryption key
- iv* Decryption IV for CBC mode (16 bytes)
- data* Data to decrypt in-place
- data_len* Length of data in bytes (must be divisible by 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.94.2.2 int __must_check aes_128_cbc_encrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *iv, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

AES-128 CBC encryption.

Parameters:

- key* Encryption key
- iv* Encryption IV for CBC mode (16 bytes)
- data* Data to encrypt in-place
- data_len* Length of data in bytes (must be divisible by 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.94.2.3 int __must_check aes_128_ctr_encrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

AES-128 CTR mode encryption.

Parameters:

key Key for encryption (16 bytes)
nonce Nonce for counter mode (16 bytes)
data Data to encrypt in-place
data_len Length of data in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.94.2.4 int __must_check aes_128_eax_decrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, const u8 *tag)

AES-128 EAX mode decryption.

Parameters:

key Key for decryption (16 bytes)
nonce Nonce for counter mode
nonce_len Nonce length in bytes
hdr Header data to be authenticity protected
hdr_len Length of the header data bytes
data Data to encrypt in-place
data_len Length of data in bytes
tag 16-byte tag value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, -2 if tag does not match

15.94.2.5 int __must_check aes_128_eax_encrypt (const u8 *key, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *hdr, size_t hdr_len, u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *tag)

AES-128 EAX mode encryption.

Parameters:

key Key for encryption (16 bytes)
nonce Nonce for counter mode
nonce_len Nonce length in bytes
hdr Header data to be authenticity protected
hdr_len Length of the header data bytes
data Data to encrypt in-place
data_len Length of data in bytes
tag 16-byte tag value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.94.2.6 int __must_check aes_128_encrypt_block (const u8 *key, const u8 *in, u8 *out)

Perform one AES 128-bit block operation.

Parameters:

- key* Key for AES
- in* Input data (16 bytes)
- out* Output of the AES block operation (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.94.2.7 int __must_check aes_unwrap (const u8 *kek, int n, const u8 *cipher, u8 *plain)

Unwrap key with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

Parameters:

- kek* Key encryption key (KEK)
- n* Length of the plaintext key in 64-bit units; e.g., 2 = 128-bit = 16 bytes
- cipher* Wrapped key to be unwrapped, (n + 1) * 64 bits
- plain* Plaintext key, n * 64 bits

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (e.g., integrity verification failed)

15.94.2.8 int __must_check aes_wrap (const u8 *kek, int n, const u8 *plain, u8 *cipher)

Wrap keys with AES Key Wrap Algorithm (128-bit KEK) (RFC3394).

Parameters:

- kek* 16-octet Key encryption key (KEK)
- n* Length of the plaintext key in 64-bit units; e.g., 2 = 128-bit = 16 bytes
- plain* Plaintext key to be wrapped, n * 64 bits
- cipher* Wrapped key, (n + 1) * 64 bits

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.94.2.9 int __must_check omac1_aes_128 (const u8 *key, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)

One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128 (aka AES-CMAC).

Parameters:

key 128-bit key for the hash operation
data Data buffer for which a MAC is determined
data_len Length of data buffer in bytes
mac Buffer for MAC (128 bits, i.e., 16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This is a mode for using block cipher (AES in this case) for authentication. OMAC1 was standardized with the name CMAC by NIST in a Special Publication (SP) 800-38B.

15.94.2.10 int __must_check omac1_aes_128_vector (const u8 *key, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

One-Key CBC MAC (OMAC1) hash with AES-128.

Parameters:

key 128-bit key for the hash operation
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for MAC (128 bits, i.e., 16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This is a mode for using block cipher (AES in this case) for authentication. OMAC1 was standardized with the name CMAC by NIST in a Special Publication (SP) 800-38B.

15.95 src/crypto/crypto.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for crypto libraries.

Defines

- `#define md5_vector_non_fips_allow md5_vector`

Enumerations

- enum `crypto_hash_alg` { `CRYPTO_HASH_ALG_MD5`, `CRYPTO_HASH_ALG_SHA1`, `CRYPTO_HASH_ALG_HMAC_MD5`, `CRYPTO_HASH_ALG_HMAC_SHA1` }
- enum `crypto_cipher_alg` {
 `CRYPTO_CIPHER_NULL`=0, `CRYPTO_CIPHER_ALG_AES`, `CRYPTO_CIPHER_ALG_3DES`, `CRYPTO_CIPHER_ALG_DES`,
`CRYPTO_CIPHER_ALG_RC2`, `CRYPTO_CIPHER_ALG_RC4` }

Functions

- int `md4_vector` (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD4 hash for data vector.
- int `md5_vector` (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD5 hash for data vector.
- int `sha1_vector` (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
SHA-1 hash for data vector.
- int __must_check `fips186_2_prf` (const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *x, size_t xlen)
NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.
- int `sha256_vector` (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
SHA256 hash for data vector.
- void `des_encrypt` (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.
- void * `aes_encrypt_init` (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for encryption.
- void `aes_encrypt` (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)
Encrypt one AES block.
- void `aes_encrypt_deinit` (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES encryption.
- void * `aes_decrypt_init` (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for decryption.

- void [aes_decrypt](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)
Decrypt one AES block.
- void [aes_decrypt_deinit](#) (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES decryption.
- struct crypto_hash * [crypto_hash_init](#) (enum crypto_hash_alg alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Initialize hash/HMAC function.
- void [crypto_hash_update](#) (struct crypto_hash *ctx, const u8 *data, size_t len)
Add data to hash calculation.
- int [crypto_hash_finish](#) (struct crypto_hash *ctx, u8 *hash, size_t *len)
Complete hash calculation.
- struct [crypto_cipher](#) * [crypto_cipher_init](#) (enum crypto_cipher_alg alg, const u8 *iv, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Initialize block/stream cipher function.
- int __must_check [crypto_cipher_encrypt](#) (struct [crypto_cipher](#) *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)
Cipher encrypt.
- int __must_check [crypto_cipher_decrypt](#) (struct [crypto_cipher](#) *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)
Cipher decrypt.
- void [crypto_cipher_deinit](#) (struct [crypto_cipher](#) *ctx)
Free cipher context.
- struct crypto_public_key * [crypto_public_key_import](#) (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Import an RSA public key.
- struct crypto_private_key * [crypto_private_key_import](#) (const u8 *key, size_t len, const char *passwd)
Import an RSA private key.
- struct crypto_public_key * [crypto_public_key_from_cert](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Import an RSA public key from a certificate.
- int __must_check [crypto_public_key_encrypt_pkcs1_v15](#) (struct crypto_public_key *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)
Public key encryption (PKCS #1 v1.5).
- int __must_check [crypto_private_key_decrypt_pkcs1_v15](#) (struct crypto_private_key *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)
Private key decryption (PKCS #1 v1.5).
- int __must_check [crypto_private_key_sign_pkcs1](#) (struct crypto_private_key *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)

Sign with private key (PKCS #1).

- void [crypto_public_key_free](#) (struct crypto_public_key *key)
Free public key.
- void [crypto_private_key_free](#) (struct crypto_private_key *key)
Free private key.
- int __must_check [crypto_public_key_decrypt_pkcs1](#) (struct crypto_public_key *key, const u8 *crypt, size_t crypt_len, u8 *plain, size_t *plain_len)
Decrypt PKCS #1 signature.
- int __must_check [crypto_global_init](#) (void)
Initialize crypto wrapper.
- void [crypto_global_deinit](#) (void)
Deinitialize crypto wrapper.
- int __must_check [crypto_mod_exp](#) (const u8 *base, size_t base_len, const u8 *power, size_t power_len, const u8 *modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 *result, size_t *result_len)
Modular exponentiation of large integers.
- int [rc4_skip](#) (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.

15.95.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for crypto libraries.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file defines the cryptographic functions that need to be implemented for wpa_supplicant and hostapd. When TLS is not used, internal implementation of MD5, SHA1, and AES is used and no external libraries are required. When TLS is enabled (e.g., by enabling EAP-TLS or EAP-PEAP), the crypto library used by the TLS implementation is expected to be used for non-TLS needs, too, in order to save space by not implementing these functions twice.

Wrapper code for using each crypto library is in its own file (crypto*.c) and one of these files is build and linked in to provide the functions defined here.

15.95.2 Function Documentation

15.95.2.1 void aes_decrypt (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *crypt*, u8 * *plain*)

Decrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

crypt Encrypted data (16 bytes)

plain Buffer for the decrypted data (16 bytes)

15.95.2.2 void aes_decrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES decryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.95.2.3 void* aes_decrypt_init (const u8 * *key*, size_t *len*)

Initialize AES for decryption.

Parameters:

key Decryption key

len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.95.2.4 void aes_encrypt (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *plain*, u8 * *crypt*)

Encrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

plain Plaintext data to be encrypted (16 bytes)

crypt Buffer for the encrypted data (16 bytes)

15.95.2.5 void aes_encrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES encryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.95.2.6 void* aes_encrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)

Initialize AES for encryption.

Parameters:

key Encryption key
len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.95.2.7 int __must_check crypto_cipher_decrypt (struct crypto_cipher *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)

Cipher decrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)
crypt Ciphertext to decrypt
plain Resulting plaintext
len Length of the cipher text

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.8 void crypto_cipher_deinit (struct crypto_cipher *ctx)

Free cipher context.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.9 int __must_check crypto_cipher_encrypt (struct crypto_cipher *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)

Cipher encrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)
plain Plaintext to cipher

crypt Resulting ciphertext
len Length of the plaintext

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.10 struct crypto_cipher* crypto_cipher_init (enum crypto_cipher_alg *alg*, const u8 * *iv*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*) [read]

Initialize block/stream cipher function.

Parameters:

alg Cipher algorithm
iv Initialization vector for block ciphers or NULL for stream ciphers
key Cipher key
key_len Length of key in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to cipher context to use with other cipher functions or NULL on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.11 void crypto_global_deinit (void)

Deinitialize crypto wrapper. This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.12 int __must_check crypto_global_init (void)

Initialize crypto wrapper. This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.13 int crypto_hash_finish (struct crypto_hash * *ctx*, u8 * *hash*, size_t * *len*)

Complete hash calculation.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_hash_init\(\)](#)
hash Buffer for hash value or NULL if caller is just freeing the hash context
len Pointer to length of the buffer or NULL if caller is just freeing the hash context; on return, this is set to the actual length of the hash value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 if buffer is too small (len set to needed length), or -2 on other failures (including failed [crypto_hash_update\(\)](#) operations)

This function calculates the hash value and frees the context buffer that was used for hash calculation.

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.14 struct crypto_hash* crypto_hash_init (enum crypto_hash_alg alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len) [read]

Initialize hash/HMAC function.

Parameters:

alg Hash algorithm

key Key for keyed hash (e.g., HMAC) or NULL if not needed

key_len Length of the key in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to hash context to use with other hash functions or NULL on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.15 void crypto_hash_update (struct crypto_hash *ctx, const u8 *data, size_t len)

Add data to hash calculation.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_hash_init\(\)](#)

data Data buffer to add

len Length of the buffer

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.16 int __must_check crypto_mod_exp (const u8 *base, size_t base_len, const u8 *power, size_t power_len, const u8 *modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 *result, size_t *result_len)

Modular exponentiation of large integers.

Parameters:

base Base integer (big endian byte array)

base_len Length of base integer in bytes

power Power integer (big endian byte array)

power_len Length of power integer in bytes
modulus Modulus integer (big endian byte array)
modulus_len Length of modulus integer in bytes
result Buffer for the result
result_len Result length (max buffer size on input, real len on output)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function calculates $\text{result} = \text{base}^{\wedge} \text{power} \bmod \text{modulus}$. *modules_len* is used as the maximum size of modulus buffer. It is set to the used size on success.

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.17 int __must_check crypto_private_key_decrypt_pkcs1_v15 (struct crypto_private_key *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)

Private key decryption (PKCS #1 v1.5).

Parameters:

key Private key
in Encrypted buffer
inlen Length of encrypted buffer in bytes
out Output buffer for encrypted data
outlen Length of output buffer in bytes; set to used length on success

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.18 void crypto_private_key_free (struct crypto_private_key *key)

Free private key.

Parameters:

key Private key from [crypto_private_key_import\(\)](#)

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.19 struct crypto_private_key* crypto_private_key_import (const u8 *key, size_t len, const char *passwd) [read]

Import an RSA private key.

Parameters:

key Key buffer (DER encoded RSA private key)
len Key buffer length in bytes
passwd Key encryption password or NULL if key is not encrypted

Returns:

Pointer to the private key or NULL on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.20 int __must_check crypto_private_key_sign_pkcs1 (struct crypto_private_key *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)

Sign with private key (PKCS #1).

Parameters:

key Private key from [crypto_private_key_import\(\)](#)
in Plaintext buffer
inlen Length of plaintext buffer in bytes
out Output buffer for encrypted (signed) data
outlen Length of output buffer in bytes; set to used length on success

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.21 int __must_check crypto_public_key_decrypt_pkcs1 (struct crypto_public_key *key, const u8 *crypt, size_t crypt_len, u8 *plain, size_t *plain_len)

Decrypt PKCS #1 signature.

Parameters:

key Public key
crypt Encrypted signature data (using the private key)
crypt_len Encrypted signature data length
plain Buffer for plaintext (at least crypt_len bytes)
plain_len Plaintext length (max buffer size on input, real len on output);

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.95.2.22 int __must_check crypto_public_key_encrypt_pkcs1_v15 (struct crypto_public_key *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)

Public key encryption (PKCS #1 v1.5).

Parameters:

key Public key
in Plaintext buffer
inlen Length of plaintext buffer in bytes
out Output buffer for encrypted data
outlen Length of output buffer in bytes; set to used length on success

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.23 void crypto_public_key_free (struct crypto_public_key *key)

Free public key.

Parameters:

key Public key

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.24 struct crypto_public_key* crypto_public_key_from_cert (const u8 *buf, size_t len) [read]

Import an RSA public key from a certificate.

Parameters:

buf DER encoded X.509 certificate
len Certificate buffer length in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to public key or NULL on failure

This function can just return NULL if the crypto library does not support X.509 parsing. In that case, internal code will be used to parse the certificate and public key is imported using [crypto_public_key_import\(\)](#).

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.25 struct crypto_public_key* crypto_public_key_import (const u8 * key, size_t len) [read]

Import an RSA public key.

Parameters:

key Key buffer (DER encoded RSA public key)
len Key buffer length in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to the public key or NULL on failure

This function can just return NULL if the crypto library supports X.509 parsing. In that case, [crypto_public_key_from_cert\(\)](#) is used to import the public key from a certificate.

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.95.2.26 void des_encrypt (const u8 * clear, const u8 * key, u8 * cypher)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

clear 8 octets (in)
key 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)
cypher 8 octets (out)

15.95.2.27 int __must_check fips186_2_prf (const u8 * seed, size_t seed_len, u8 * x, size_t xlen)

NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

Parameters:

seed Seed/key for the PRF
seed_len Seed length in bytes
x Buffer for PRF output
xlen Output length in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function implements random number generation specified in NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 for EAP-SIM. This PRF uses a function that is similar to SHA-1, but has different message padding.

15.95.2.28 int md4_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 * addr[], const size_t * len, u8 * mac)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.95.2.29 int md5_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD5 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.95.2.30 int rc4_skip (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.

Parameters:

key RC4 key
keylen RC4 key length
skip number of bytes to skip from the beginning of the RC4 stream
data data to be XOR'ed with RC4 stream
data_len buf length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Generate RC4 pseudo random stream for the given key, skip beginning of the stream, and XOR the end result with the data buffer to perform RC4 encryption/decryption.

15.95.2.31 int sha1_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA-1 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.95.2.32 int sha256_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA256 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.96 src/crypto/crypto_cryptoapi.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for Microsoft CryptoAPI.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include <wincrypt.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Defines

- #define **MS_ENH_RSA_AES_PROV** "Microsoft Enhanced RSA and AES Cryptographic Provider (Prototype)"
- #define **CALG_HMAC** (ALG_CLASS_HASH | ALG_TYPE_ANY | ALG_SID_HMAC)

Functions

- int **cryptoapi_hash_vector** (ALG_ID alg, size_t hash_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
- int **md4_vector** (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD4 hash for data vector.
- void **des_encrypt** (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.

15.96.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for Microsoft CryptoAPI.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.96.2 Function Documentation

15.96.2.1 void **des_encrypt** (const u8 * *clear*, const u8 * *key*, u8 * *cypher*)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

clear 8 octets (in)

key 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)
cypher 8 octets (out)

15.96.2.2 int md4_vector (size_t *num_elem*, const u8 * *addr*[], const size_t * *len*, u8 * *mac*)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.97 src/crypto/crypto_gnutls.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for libgcrypt.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <gcrypt.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [crypto_cipher](#)

Functions

- int [md4_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD4 hash for data vector.
- void [des_encrypt](#) (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.
- int [md5_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD5 hash for data vector.
- int [sha1_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
SHA-1 hash for data vector.
- void * [aes_encrypt_init](#) (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for encryption.
- void [aes_encrypt](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)
Encrypt one AES block.
- void [aes_encrypt_deinit](#) (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES encryption.
- void * [aes_decrypt_init](#) (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for decryption.
- void [aes_decrypt](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)
Decrypt one AES block.
- void [aes_decrypt_deinit](#) (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES decryption.
- int [crypto_mod_exp](#) (const u8 *base, size_t base_len, const u8 *power, size_t power_len, const u8 *modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 *result, size_t *result_len)
Modular exponentiation of large integers.

- struct `crypto_cipher * crypto_cipher_init` (enum `crypto_cipher_alg` alg, const `u8 *iv`, const `u8 *key`, `size_t key_len`)

Initialize block/stream cipher function.
- int `crypto_cipher_encrypt` (struct `crypto_cipher *ctx`, const `u8 *plain`, `u8 *crypt`, `size_t len`)

Cipher encrypt.
- int `crypto_cipher_decrypt` (struct `crypto_cipher *ctx`, const `u8 *crypt`, `u8 *plain`, `size_t len`)

Cipher decrypt.
- void `crypto_cipher_deinit` (struct `crypto_cipher *ctx`)

Free cipher context.

15.97.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for libgcrypt.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.97.2 Function Documentation

15.97.2.1 void aes_decrypt (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *crypt*, u8 * *plain*)

Decrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from `aes_encrypt_init()`

crypt Encrypted data (16 bytes)

plain Buffer for the decrypted data (16 bytes)

15.97.2.2 void aes_decrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES decryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from `aes_encrypt_init()`

15.97.2.3 void* aes_decrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)

Initialize AES for decryption.

Parameters:

key Decryption key
len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.97.2.4 void aes_encrypt (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)

Encrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)
plain Plaintext data to be encrypted (16 bytes)
crypt Buffer for the encrypted data (16 bytes)

15.97.2.5 void aes_encrypt_deinit (void *ctx)

Deinitialize AES encryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.97.2.6 void* aes_encrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)

Initialize AES for encryption.

Parameters:

key Encryption key
len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.97.2.7 int crypto_cipher_decrypt (struct crypto_cipher *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)

Cipher decrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)
crypt Ciphertext to decrypt
plain Resulting plaintext
len Length of the cipher text

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.97.2.8 void crypto_cipher_deinit (struct crypto_cipher * ctx)

Free cipher context.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.97.2.9 int crypto_cipher_encrypt (struct crypto_cipher * ctx, const u8 * plain, u8 * crypt, size_t len)

Cipher encrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)
plain Plaintext to cipher
crypt Resulting ciphertext
len Length of the plaintext

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.97.2.10 struct crypto_cipher* crypto_cipher_init (enum crypto_cipher_alg alg, const u8 * iv, const u8 * key, size_t key_len) [read]

Initialize block/stream cipher function.

Parameters:

alg Cipher algorithm

iv Initialization vector for block ciphers or NULL for stream ciphers

key Cipher key

key_len Length of key in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to cipher context to use with other cipher functions or NULL on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.97.2.11 int crypto_mod_exp (const u8 * base, size_t base_len, const u8 * power, size_t power_len, const u8 * modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 * result, size_t * result_len)

Modular exponentiation of large integers.

Parameters:

base Base integer (big endian byte array)

base_len Length of base integer in bytes

power Power integer (big endian byte array)

power_len Length of power integer in bytes

modulus Modulus integer (big endian byte array)

modulus_len Length of modulus integer in bytes

result Buffer for the result

result_len Result length (max buffer size on input, real len on output)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function calculates result = base \wedge power mod modulus. modulus_len is used as the maximum size of modulus buffer. It is set to the used size on success.

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.97.2.12 void des_encrypt (const u8 * clear, const u8 * key, u8 * cypher)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

clear 8 octets (in)

key 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)

cypher 8 octets (out)

15.97.2.13 int md4_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.97.2.14 int md5_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD5 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.97.2.15 int sha1_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA-1 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.98 src/crypto/crypto_internal.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for internal crypto implementation.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "aes.h"
#include "tls/rsa.h"
#include "tls/bignum.h"
#include "tls/pkcs1.h"
#include "tls/pkcs8.h"
#include "sha1_i.h"
#include "md5_i.h"
#include "des_i.h"
```

15.98.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for internal crypto implementation.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.99 src/crypto/crypto_libtomcrypt.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for LibTomCrypt (for internal TLSv1).
#include "includes.h"
#include <tomcrypt.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Defines

- #define **mp_init_multi** ltc_init_multi
- #define **mp_clear_multi** ltc_deinit_multi
- #define **mp_unsigned_bin_size**(a) ltc_mp.unsigned_size(a)
- #define **mp_to_unsigned_bin**(a, b) ltc_mp.unsigned_write(a, b)
- #define **mp_read_unsigned_bin**(a, b, c) ltc_mp.unsigned_read(a, b, c)
- #define **mp_exptmod**(a, b, c, d) ltc_mp.exptmod(a,b,c,d)

Functions

- int **md4_vector** (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
 MD4 hash for data vector.
- void **des_encrypt** (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
 Encrypt one block with DES.

15.99.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Crypto wrapper for LibTomCrypt (for internal TLSv1).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.99.2 Function Documentation

15.99.2.1 void **des_encrypt** (const u8 * *clear*, const u8 * *key*, u8 * *cypher*)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

- clear* 8 octets (in)
- key* 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)
- cypher* 8 octets (out)

15.99.2.2 int md4_vector (size_t *num_elem*, const u8 * *addr*[], const size_t * *len*, u8 * *mac*)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector

addr Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.100 src/crypto/crypto_none.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant / Empty template functions for crypto wrapper.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **md4_vector** (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD4 hash for data vector.
- void **des_encrypt** (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.

15.100.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / Empty template functions for crypto wrapper.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.100.2 Function Documentation

15.100.2.1 void des_encrypt (const u8 * *clear*, const u8 * *key*, u8 * *cypher*)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

- clear*** 8 octets (in)
- key*** 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)
- cypher*** 8 octets (out)

15.100.2.2 int md4_vector (size_t *num_elem*, const u8 * *addr*[], const size_t * *len*, u8 * *mac*)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

- num_elem*** Number of elements in the data vector
- addr*** Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.101 src/crypto/crypto_nss.c File Reference

Crypto wrapper functions for NSS.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <nspr/prtypes.h>
#include <nspr/plarenas.h>
#include <nspr/plhash.h>
#include <nspr/prtime.h>
#include <nspr/prinrval.h>
#include <nspr/prclist.h>
#include <nspr/prlock.h>
#include <nss/sechash.h>
#include <nss/pk11pub.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [crypto_cipher](#)

Functions

- void [des_encrypt](#) (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.
- int [rc4_skip](#) (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.
- int [md5_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD5 hash for data vector.
- int [sha1_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
SHA-1 hash for data vector.
- int [sha256_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
SHA256 hash for data vector.
- void * [aes_encrypt_init](#) (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for encryption.
- void [aes_encrypt](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)
Encrypt one AES block.
- void [aes_encrypt_deinit](#) (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES encryption.

- void * **aes_decrypt_init** (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for decryption.
- void **aes_decrypt** (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)
Decrypt one AES block.
- void **aes_decrypt_deinit** (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES decryption.
- int **crypto_mod_exp** (const u8 *base, size_t base_len, const u8 *power, size_t power_len, const u8 *modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 *result, size_t *result_len)
Modular exponentiation of large integers.
- struct **crypto_cipher** * **crypto_cipher_init** (enum crypto_cipher_alg alg, const u8 *iv, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Initialize block/stream cipher function.
- int **crypto_cipher_encrypt** (struct **crypto_cipher** *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)
Cipher encrypt.
- int **crypto_cipher_decrypt** (struct **crypto_cipher** *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)
Cipher decrypt.
- void **crypto_cipher_deinit** (struct **crypto_cipher** *ctx)
Free cipher context.

15.101.1 Detailed Description

Crypto wrapper functions for NSS.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.101.2 Function Documentation

15.101.2.1 void **aes_decrypt** (**void** * *ctx*, **const u8** * *crypt*, **u8** * *plain*)

Decrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

- ctx* Context pointer from **aes_encrypt_init()**
- crypt* Encrypted data (16 bytes)
- plain* Buffer for the decrypted data (16 bytes)

15.101.2.2 void aes_decrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES decryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.101.2.3 void* aes_decrypt_init (const u8 * *key*, size_t *len*)

Initialize AES for decryption.

Parameters:

key Decryption key

len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.101.2.4 void aes_encrypt (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *plain*, u8 * *crypt*)

Encrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

plain Plaintext data to be encrypted (16 bytes)

crypt Buffer for the encrypted data (16 bytes)

15.101.2.5 void aes_encrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES encryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.101.2.6 void* aes_encrypt_init (const u8 * *key*, size_t *len*)

Initialize AES for encryption.

Parameters:

key Encryption key

len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.101.2.7 int crypto_cipher_decrypt (struct crypto_cipher * *ctx*, const u8 * *crypt*, u8 * *plain*, size_t *len*)

Cipher decrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)

crypt Ciphertext to decrypt

plain Resulting plaintext

len Length of the cipher text

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.101.2.8 void crypto_cipher_deinit (struct crypto_cipher * *ctx*)

Free cipher context.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.101.2.9 int crypto_cipher_encrypt (struct crypto_cipher * *ctx*, const u8 * *plain*, u8 * *crypt*, size_t *len*)

Cipher encrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)

plain Plaintext to cipher

crypt Resulting ciphertext

len Length of the plaintext

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.101.2.10 struct crypto_cipher* crypto_cipher_init (enum crypto_cipher_alg *alg*, const u8 * *iv*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*) [read]

Initialize block/stream cipher function.

Parameters:

alg Cipher algorithm

iv Initialization vector for block ciphers or NULL for stream ciphers

key Cipher key

key_len Length of key in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to cipher context to use with other cipher functions or NULL on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.101.2.11 int crypto_mod_exp (const u8 * *base*, size_t *base_len*, const u8 * *power*, size_t *power_len*, const u8 * *modulus*, size_t *modulus_len*, u8 * *result*, size_t * *result_len*)

Modular exponentiation of large integers.

Parameters:

base Base integer (big endian byte array)

base_len Length of base integer in bytes

power Power integer (big endian byte array)

power_len Length of power integer in bytes

modulus Modulus integer (big endian byte array)

modulus_len Length of modulus integer in bytes

result Buffer for the result

result_len Result length (max buffer size on input, real len on output)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function calculates result = base \wedge power mod modulus. modulus_len is used as the maximum size of modulus buffer. It is set to the used size on success.

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.101.2.12 void des_encrypt (const u8 * *clear*, const u8 * *key*, u8 * *cypher*)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

clear 8 octets (in)

key 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)

cypher 8 octets (out)

15.101.2.13 int md5_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD5 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.101.2.14 int rc4_skip (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.

Parameters:

key RC4 key
keylen RC4 key length
skip number of bytes to skip from the beginning of the RC4 stream
data data to be XOR'ed with RC4 stream
data_len buf length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Generate RC4 pseudo random stream for the given key, skip beginning of the stream, and XOR the end result with the data buffer to perform RC4 encryption/decryption.

15.101.2.15 int sha1_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA-1 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.101.2.16 int sha256_vector (size_t *num_elem*, const u8 **addr*[], const size_t **len*, u8 **mac*)

SHA256 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector

addr Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.102 src/crypto/crypto_openssl.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant / wrapper functions for libcrypto.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <openssl/opensslv.h>
#include <openssl/err.h>
#include <openssl/des.h>
#include <openssl/aes.h>
#include <openssl/bn.h>
#include <openssl/evp.h>
#include <openssl/dh.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "wpabuf.h"
#include "dh_group5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [crypto_cipher](#)

Defines

- #define **DES_key_schedule** des_key_schedule
- #define **DES_cblock** des_cblock
- #define **DES_set_key**(key, schedule) des_set_key((key), *(schedule))
- #define **DES_ecb_encrypt**(input, output, ks, enc) des_ecb_encrypt((input), (output), *(ks), (enc))
- #define **NO_SHA256_WRAPPER**

Functions

- int [md4_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD4 hash for data vector.
- void [des_encrypt](#) (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.
- int [rc4_skip](#) (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.
- int [md5_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
MD5 hash for data vector.
- int [sha1_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
SHA-1 hash for data vector.

- void * **aes_encrypt_init** (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for encryption.
- void **aes_encrypt** (void *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt)
Encrypt one AES block.
- void **aes_encrypt_deinit** (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES encryption.
- void * **aes_decrypt_init** (const u8 *key, size_t len)
Initialize AES for decryption.
- void **aes_decrypt** (void *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain)
Decrypt one AES block.
- void **aes_decrypt_deinit** (void *ctx)
Deinitialize AES decryption.
- int **crypto_mod_exp** (const u8 *base, size_t base_len, const u8 *power, size_t power_len, const u8 *modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 *result, size_t *result_len)
Modular exponentiation of large integers.
- struct **crypto_cipher** * **crypto_cipher_init** (enum crypto_cipher_alg alg, const u8 *iv, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Initialize block/stream cipher function.
- int **crypto_cipher_encrypt** (struct **crypto_cipher** *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)
Cipher encrypt.
- int **crypto_cipher_decrypt** (struct **crypto_cipher** *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)
Cipher decrypt.
- void **crypto_cipher_deinit** (struct **crypto_cipher** *ctx)
Free cipher context.
- void * **dh5_init** (struct **wpabuf** **priv, struct **wpabuf** **publ)
- struct **wpabuf** * **dh5_derive_shared** (void *ctx, const struct **wpabuf** *peer_public, const struct **wpabuf** *own_private)
- void **dh5_free** (void *ctx)

15.102.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / wrapper functions for libcrypto.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.102.2 Function Documentation

15.102.2.1 void aes_decrypt (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *crypt*, u8 * *plain*)

Decrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

crypt Encrypted data (16 bytes)

plain Buffer for the decrypted data (16 bytes)

15.102.2.2 void aes_decrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES decryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.102.2.3 void* aes_decrypt_init (const u8 * *key*, size_t *len*)

Initialize AES for decryption.

Parameters:

key Decryption key

len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.102.2.4 void aes_encrypt (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *plain*, u8 * *crypt*)

Encrypt one AES block.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

plain Plaintext data to be encrypted (16 bytes)

crypt Buffer for the encrypted data (16 bytes)

15.102.2.5 void aes_encrypt_deinit (void * *ctx*)

Deinitialize AES encryption.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [aes_encrypt_init\(\)](#)

15.102.2.6 void* aes_encrypt_init (const u8 *key, size_t len)

Initialize AES for encryption.

Parameters:

key Encryption key
len Key length in bytes (usually 16, i.e., 128 bits)

Returns:

Pointer to context data or NULL on failure

15.102.2.7 int crypto_cipher_decrypt (struct crypto_cipher *ctx, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)

Cipher decrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)
crypt Ciphertext to decrypt
plain Resulting plaintext
len Length of the cipher text

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.102.2.8 void crypto_cipher_deinit (struct crypto_cipher *ctx)

Free cipher context.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.102.2.9 int crypto_cipher_encrypt (struct crypto_cipher *ctx, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)

Cipher encrypt.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer from [crypto_cipher_init\(\)](#)
plain Plaintext to cipher

crypt Resulting ciphertext
len Length of the plaintext

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.102.2.10 struct crypto_cipher* crypto_cipher_init (enum crypto_cipher_alg alg, const u8 * iv, const u8 * key, size_t key_len) [read]

Initialize block/stream cipher function.

Parameters:

alg Cipher algorithm
iv Initialization vector for block ciphers or NULL for stream ciphers
key Cipher key
key_len Length of key in bytes

Returns:

Pointer to cipher context to use with other cipher functions or NULL on failure

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.102.2.11 int crypto_mod_exp (const u8 * base, size_t base_len, const u8 * power, size_t power_len, const u8 * modulus, size_t modulus_len, u8 * result, size_t * result_len)

Modular exponentiation of large integers.

Parameters:

base Base integer (big endian byte array)
base_len Length of base integer in bytes
power Power integer (big endian byte array)
power_len Length of power integer in bytes
modulus Modulus integer (big endian byte array)
modulus_len Length of modulus integer in bytes
result Buffer for the result
result_len Result length (max buffer size on input, real len on output)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function calculates result = base ^ power mod modulus. modulus_len is used as the maximum size of modulus buffer. It is set to the used size on success.

This function is only used with internal TLSv1 implementation (CONFIG_TLS=internal). If that is not used, the crypto wrapper does not need to implement this.

15.102.2.12 void des_encrypt (const u8 * clear, const u8 * key, u8 * cypher)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

clear 8 octets (in)
key 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)
cypher 8 octets (out)

15.102.2.13 int md4_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 * addr[], const size_t * len, u8 * mac)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.102.2.14 int md5_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 * addr[], const size_t * len, u8 * mac)

MD5 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.102.2.15 int rc4_skip (const u8 * key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 * data, size_t data_len)

XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.

Parameters:

key RC4 key
keylen RC4 key length
skip number of bytes to skip from the beginning of the RC4 stream
data data to be XOR'ed with RC4 stream

data_len buf length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Generate RC4 pseudo random stream for the given key, skip beginning of the stream, and XOR the end result with the data buffer to perform RC4 encryption/decryption.

15.102.2.16 int sha1_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA-1 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector

addr Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.103 src/crypto/des-internal.c File Reference

DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "des_i.h"
```

Defines

- #define **ROLc**(x, y)
- #define **RORc**(x, y)

Functions

- void **des_encrypt** (const u8 *clear, const u8 *key, u8 *cypher)
Encrypt one block with DES.
- void **des_key_setup** (const u8 *key, u32 *ek, u32 *dk)
- void **des_block_encrypt** (const u8 *plain, const u32 *ek, u8 *crypt)
- void **des_block_decrypt** (const u8 *crypt, const u32 *dk, u8 *plain)
- void **des3_key_setup** (const u8 *key, struct **des3_key_s** *dkey)
- void **des3_encrypt** (const u8 *plain, const struct **des3_key_s** *key, u8 *crypt)
- void **des3_decrypt** (const u8 *crypt, const struct **des3_key_s** *key, u8 *plain)

15.103.1 Detailed Description

DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers. Modifications to LibTomCrypt implementation:

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.103.2 Define Documentation

15.103.2.1 #define ROLc(x, y)

Value:

```
((((unsigned long) (x) << (unsigned long) ((y) & 31)) | \
    (((unsigned long) (x) & 0xFFFFFFFFUL) >> \
     (unsigned long) (32 - ((y) & 31)))) & 0xFFFFFFFFUL)
```

DES code submitted by Dobes Vandermeer

15.103.2.2 #define RORc(x, y)

Value:

```
((((unsigned long) (x) & 0xFFFFFFFFUL) >> \
    (unsigned long) ((y) & 31)) | \
    ((unsigned long) (x) << (unsigned long) (32 - ((y) & 31)))) & \
    0xFFFFFFFFUL)
```

15.103.3 Function Documentation

15.103.3.1 void des_encrypt (const u8 * clear, const u8 * key, u8 * cypher)

Encrypt one block with DES.

Parameters:

clear 8 octets (in)
key 7 octets (in) (no parity bits included)
cypher 8 octets (out)

15.104 src/crypto/des_i.h File Reference

DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers.

Data Structures

- struct [des3_key_s](#)

Functions

- void **des_key_setup** (const u8 *key, u32 *ek, u32 *dk)
- void **des_block_encrypt** (const u8 *plain, const u32 *ek, u8 *crypt)
- void **des_block_decrypt** (const u8 *crypt, const u32 *dk, u8 *plain)
- void **des3_key_setup** (const u8 *key, struct [des3_key_s](#) *dkey)
- void **des3_encrypt** (const u8 *plain, const struct [des3_key_s](#) *key, u8 *crypt)
- void **des3_decrypt** (const u8 *crypt, const struct [des3_key_s](#) *key, u8 *plain)

15.104.1 Detailed Description

DES and 3DES-EDE ciphers.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.105 src/crypto/dh_group5.c File Reference

```
Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "dh_groups.h"
#include "dh_group5.h"
```

Functions

- void * **dh5_init** (struct wpabuf **priv, struct wpabuf **publ)
- struct wpabuf * **dh5_derive_shared** (void *ctx, const struct wpabuf *peer_public, const struct wpabuf *own_private)
- void **dh5_free** (void *ctx)

15.105.1 Detailed Description

Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.106 src/crypto/dh_group5.h File Reference

Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations.

Functions

- void * **dh5_init** (struct wpabuf **priv, struct wpabuf **publ)
- struct wpabuf * **dh5_derive_shared** (void *ctx, const struct wpabuf *peer_public, const struct wpabuf *own_private)
- void **dh5_free** (void *ctx)

15.106.1 Detailed Description

Diffie-Hellman group 5 operations.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.107 src/crypto/dh_groups.c File Reference

```
Diffie-Hellman groups. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "dh_groups.h"
```

Defines

- #define **DH_GROUP**(id)
- #define **NUM_DH_GROUPS** (sizeof(dh_groups) / sizeof(dh_groups[0]))

Functions

- struct **dh_group** * **dh_groups_get** (int id)
- struct **wpabuf** * **dh_init** (const struct **dh_group** *dh, struct **wpabuf** **priv)

Initialize Diffie-Hellman handshake.
- struct **wpabuf** * **dh_derive_shared** (const struct **wpabuf** *peer_public, const struct **wpabuf** *own_private, const struct **dh_group** *dh)

Derive shared Diffie-Hellman key.

15.107.1 Detailed Description

Diffie-Hellman groups.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.107.2 Define Documentation

15.107.2.1 #define DH_GROUP(id)

Value:

```
{ id, dh_group ## id ## _generator, sizeof(dh_group ## id ## _generator), \
dh_group ## id ## _prime, sizeof(dh_group ## id ## _prime) }
```

15.107.3 Function Documentation

15.107.3.1 struct wpabuf* dh_derive_shared (const struct wpabuf *peer_public, const struct wpabuf *own_private, const struct dh_group *dh) [read]

Derive shared Diffie-Hellman key.

Parameters:

peer_public Diffie-Hellman public value from peer
own_private Diffie-Hellman private key from [dh_init\(\)](#)
dh Selected Diffie-Hellman group

Returns:

Diffie-Hellman shared key

15.107.3.2 struct wpabuf* dh_init (const struct dh_group *dh, struct wpabuf **priv) [read]

Initialize Diffie-Hellman handshake.

Parameters:

dh Selected Diffie-Hellman group
priv Pointer for returning Diffie-Hellman private key

Returns:

Diffie-Hellman public value

15.108 src/crypto/dh_groups.h File Reference

Diffie-Hellman groups.

Data Structures

- struct `dh_group`

Functions

- struct `dh_group` * `dh_groups_get` (int id)
- struct `wpabuf` * `dh_init` (const struct `dh_group` *dh, struct `wpabuf` **priv)
Initialize Diffie-Hellman handshake.
- struct `wpabuf` * `dh_derive_shared` (const struct `wpabuf` *peer_public, const struct `wpabuf` *own_private, const struct `dh_group` *dh)
Derive shared Diffie-Hellman key.

15.108.1 Detailed Description

Diffie-Hellman groups.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.108.2 Function Documentation

15.108.2.1 struct `wpabuf`* `dh_derive_shared` (const struct `wpabuf` * *peer_public*, const struct `wpabuf` * *own_private*, const struct `dh_group` * *dh*) [read]

Derive shared Diffie-Hellman key.

Parameters:

- peer_public* Diffie-Hellman public value from peer
own_private Diffie-Hellman private key from `dh_init()`
dh Selected Diffie-Hellman group

Returns:

Diffie-Hellman shared key

15.108.2.2 struct wpabuf* dh_init (const struct dh_group * *dh*, struct wpabuf ** *priv*) [read]

Initialize Diffie-Hellman handshake.

Parameters:

dh Selected Diffie-Hellman group

priv Pointer for returning Diffie-Hellman private key

Returns:

Diffie-Hellman public value

15.109 src/crypto/fips_prf_gnutls.c File Reference

```
FIPS 186-2 PRF for libgcrypt. #include "includes.h"
#include <gcrypt.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **fips186_2_prf** (const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *x, size_t xlen)
NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

15.109.1 Detailed Description

FIPS 186-2 PRF for libgcrypt.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.109.2 Function Documentation

15.109.2.1 int fips186_2_prf (const u8 * seed, size_t seed_len, u8 * x, size_t xlen)

NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

Parameters:

seed Seed/key for the PRF
seed_len Seed length in bytes
x Buffer for PRF output
xlen Output length in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function implements random number generation specified in NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 for EAP-SIM. This PRF uses a function that is similar to SHA-1, but has different message padding.

15.110 src/crypto/fips_prf_internal.c File Reference

```
FIPS 186-2 PRF for internal crypto implementation. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha1_i.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **fips186_2_prf** (const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *x, size_t xlen)

NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

15.110.1 Detailed Description

FIPS 186-2 PRF for internal crypto implementation.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.110.2 Function Documentation

15.110.2.1 int fips186_2_prf (const u8 * *seed*, size_t *seed_len*, u8 * *x*, size_t *xlen*)

NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

Parameters:

seed Seed/key for the PRF
seed_len Seed length in bytes
x Buffer for PRF output
xlen Output length in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function implements random number generation specified in NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 for EAP-SIM. This PRF uses a function that is similar to SHA-1, but has different message padding.

15.111 src/crypto/fips_prf_nss.c File Reference

```
FIPS 186-2 PRF for NSS. #include "includes.h"
#include <openssl/sha.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **fips186_2_prf** (const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *x, size_t xlen)
- NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.*

15.111.1 Detailed Description

FIPS 186-2 PRF for NSS.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.111.2 Function Documentation

15.111.2.1 int fips186_2_prf (const u8 * *seed*, size_t *seed_len*, u8 * *x*, size_t *xlen*)

NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

Parameters:

seed Seed/key for the PRF
seed_len Seed length in bytes
x Buffer for PRF output
xlen Output length in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function implements random number generation specified in NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 for EAP-SIM. This PRF uses a function that is similar to SHA-1, but has different message padding.

15.112 src/crypto/fips_prf_openssl.c File Reference

```
FIPS 186-2 PRF for libcrypto. #include "includes.h"
#include <openssl/sha.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **fips186_2_prf** (const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *x, size_t xlen)
- NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.*

15.112.1 Detailed Description

FIPS 186-2 PRF for libcrypto.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.112.2 Function Documentation

15.112.2.1 int fips186_2_prf (const u8 * seed, size_t seed_len, u8 * x, size_t xlen)

NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 change notice 1 PRF.

Parameters:

seed Seed/key for the PRF
seed_len Seed length in bytes
x Buffer for PRF output
xlen Output length in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function implements random number generation specified in NIST FIPS Publication 186-2 for EAP-SIM. This PRF uses a function that is similar to SHA-1, but has different message padding.

15.113 src/crypto/md4-internal.c File Reference

```
MD4 hash implementation. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [MD4Context](#)

Defines

- #define **MD4_BLOCK_LENGTH** 64
- #define **MD4_DIGEST_LENGTH** 16
- #define **MD4_DIGEST_STRING_LENGTH** (MD4_DIGEST_LENGTH * 2 + 1)
- #define **PUT_64BIT_LE**(cp, value)
- #define **PUT_32BIT_LE**(cp, value)
- #define **F1**(x, y, z) (z ^ (x & (y ^ z)))
- #define **F2**(x, y, z) ((x & y) | (x & z) | (y & z))
- #define **F3**(x, y, z) (x ^ y ^ z)
- #define **MD4STEP**(f, w, x, y, z, data, s) (w += f(x, y, z) + data, w = w<<s | w>>(32-s))

Typedefs

- typedef struct [MD4Context](#) **MD4_CTX**

Functions

- int **md4_vector** (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD4 hash for data vector.

15.113.1 Detailed Description

MD4 hash implementation.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.113.2 Define Documentation

15.113.2.1 #define PUT_32BIT_LE(cp, value)

Value:

```
do {                                \
    (cp)[3] = (value) >> 24;          \
    (cp)[2] = (value) >> 16;          \
    (cp)[1] = (value) >> 8;           \
    (cp)[0] = (value); } while (0)
```

15.113.2.2 #define PUT_64BIT_LE(cp, value)

Value:

```
do {                                \
    (cp)[7] = (value) >> 56;          \
    (cp)[6] = (value) >> 48;          \
    (cp)[5] = (value) >> 40;          \
    (cp)[4] = (value) >> 32;          \
    (cp)[3] = (value) >> 24;          \
    (cp)[2] = (value) >> 16;          \
    (cp)[1] = (value) >> 8;           \
    (cp)[0] = (value); } while (0)
```

15.113.3 Function Documentation

15.113.3.1 int md4_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD4 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.114 src/crypto/md5-internal.c File Reference

```
MD5 hash implementation and interface functions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "md5_i.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Defines

- #define **byteReverse**(buf, len)
- #define **F1**(x, y, z) ($z \wedge (x \& (y \wedge z))$)
- #define **F2**(x, y, z) **F1**(z, x, y)
- #define **F3**(x, y, z) ($x \wedge y \wedge z$)
- #define **F4**(x, y, z) ($y \wedge (x \mid \sim z)$)
- #define **MD5STEP**(f, w, x, y, z, data, s) ($w += f(x, y, z) + \text{data}$, $w = w \ll s \mid w \gg (32-s)$, $w += x$)

Typedefs

- typedef struct **MD5Context** **MD5_CTX**

Functions

- int **md5_vector** (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

MD5 hash for data vector.
- void **MD5Init** (struct **MD5Context** *ctx)
- void **MD5Update** (struct **MD5Context** *ctx, unsigned char const *buf, unsigned len)
- void **MD5Final** (unsigned char digest[16], struct **MD5Context** *ctx)

15.114.1 Detailed Description

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.114.2 Function Documentation

15.114.2.1 int md5_vector (size_t *num_elem*, const u8 * *addr*[], const size_t * *len*, u8 * *mac*)

MD5 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector

addr Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.115 src/crypto/md5-non-fips.c File Reference

```
MD5 hash implementation and interface functions (non-FIPS allowed cases).      #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int `hmac_md5_vector_non_fips_allow` (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
HMAC-MD5 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- int `hmac_md5_non_fips_allow` (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)
HMAC-MD5 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

15.115.1 Detailed Description

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions (non-FIPS allowed cases).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.115.2 Function Documentation

15.115.2.1 int `hmac_md5_non_fips_allow` (const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*, u8 * *mac*)

HMAC-MD5 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
data Pointers to the data area
data_len Length of the data area
mac Buffer for the hash (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

**15.115.2.2 int hmac_md5_vector_non_fips_allow (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem,
const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)**

HMAC-MD5 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.116 src/crypto/md5.c File Reference

```
MD5 hash implementation and interface functions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **hmac_md5_vector** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-MD5 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- int **hmac_md5** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-MD5 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

15.116.1 Detailed Description

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.116.2 Function Documentation

15.116.2.1 int hmac_md5 (const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*, u8 * *mac*)

HMAC-MD5 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

- key*** Key for HMAC operations
- key_len*** Length of the key in bytes
- data*** Pointers to the data area
- data_len*** Length of the data area
- mac*** Buffer for the hash (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.116.2.2 int hmac_md5_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-MD5 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.117 src/crypto/md5.h File Reference

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

Defines

- #define **MD5_MAC_LEN** 16
- #define **hmac_md5_vector_non_fips_allow** hmac_md5_vector
- #define **hmac_md5_non_fips_allow** hmac_md5

Functions

- int **hmac_md5_vector** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
HMAC-MD5 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- int **hmac_md5** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)
HMAC-MD5 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

15.117.1 Detailed Description

MD5 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.117.2 Function Documentation

15.117.2.1 int hmac_md5 (const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*, u8 * *mac*)

HMAC-MD5 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

- key*** Key for HMAC operations
- key_len*** Length of the key in bytes
- data*** Pointers to the data area
- data_len*** Length of the data area
- mac*** Buffer for the hash (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.117.2.2 int hmac_md5_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-MD5 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations

key_len Length of the key in bytes

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector

addr Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash (16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.118 src/crypto/md5_i.h File Reference

MD5 internal definitions.

Data Structures

- struct [MD5Context](#)

Functions

- void [MD5Init](#) (struct [MD5Context](#) *context)
- void [MD5Update](#) (struct [MD5Context](#) *context, unsigned char const *buf, unsigned len)
- void [MD5Final](#) (unsigned char digest[16], struct [MD5Context](#) *context)

15.118.1 Detailed Description

MD5 internal definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.119 src/crypto/ms_funcs.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759. #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Defines

- #define PWBLOCK_LEN 516

Functions

- int [nt_password_hash](#) (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, u8 *password_hash)
NtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.3.
- int [hash_nt_password_hash](#) (const u8 *password_hash, u8 *password_hash_hash)
HashNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.4.
- void [challenge_response](#) (const u8 *challenge, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *response)
ChallengeResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.5.
- int [generate_nt_response](#) (const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *password, size_t password_len, u8 *response)
GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.
- int [generate_nt_response_pwhash](#) (const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *response)
GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.
- int [generate_authenticator_response_pwhash](#) (const u8 *password_hash, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)
GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.
- int [generate_authenticator_response](#) (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)
GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.
- int [nt_challenge_response](#) (const u8 *challenge, const u8 *password, size_t password_len, u8 *response)
NtChallengeResponse() - RFC 2433, Sect. A.5.
- int [get_master_key](#) (const u8 *password_hash_hash, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *master_key)
GetMasterKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.

- int `get_asymmetric_start_key` (const u8 *master_key, u8 *session_key, size_t session_key_len, int is_send, int is_server)

GetAsymmetricStartKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.
- int `encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash` (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *pw_block)

EncryptPwBlockWithPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.10.
- int `new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_password_hash` (const u8 *new_password, size_t new_password_len, const u8 *old_password, size_t old_password_len, u8 *encrypted_pw_block)

NewPasswordEncryptedWithOldNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.9.
- void `nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block` (const u8 *password_hash, const u8 *block, u8 *cypher)

NtPasswordHashEncryptedWithBlock() - RFC 2759, Sect 8.13.
- int `old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_password_hash` (const u8 *new_password, size_t new_password_len, const u8 *old_password, size_t old_password_len, u8 *encrypted_password_hash)

OldNtPasswordHashEncryptedWithNewNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.12.

15.119.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.119.2 Function Documentation

15.119.2.1 void `challenge_response` (const u8 * *challenge*, const u8 * *password_hash*, u8 * *response*)

ChallengeResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.5.

Parameters:

challenge 8-octet Challenge (IN)
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

15.119.2.2 int encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *pw_block)

EncryptPwBlockWithPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.10.

Parameters:

password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
pw_block 516-byte PwBlock (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.3 int generate_authenticator_response (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)

GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.

Parameters:

password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
nt_response 24-octet NT-Response (IN)
peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)
auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)
username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)
username_len Length of username
response 20-octet AuthenticatorResponse (OUT) (note: this value is usually encoded as a 42-octet ASCII string (S=hexdump_of_response))

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.4 int generate_authenticator_response_pwhash (const u8 *password_hash, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)

GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.

Parameters:

password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
nt_response 24-octet NT-Response (IN)
peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)
username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)
username_len Length of username
response 20-octet AuthenticatorResponse (OUT) (note: this value is usually encoded as a 42-octet ASCII string (S=hexdump_of_response))

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.5 int generate_nt_response (const u8 * auth_challenge, const u8 * peer_challenge, const u8 * username, size_t username_len, const u8 * password, size_t password_len, u8 * response)

GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.

Parameters:

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)
peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)
username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)
username_len Length of username
password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.6 int generate_nt_response_pwhash (const u8 * auth_challenge, const u8 * peer_challenge, const u8 * username, size_t username_len, const u8 * password_hash, u8 * response)

GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.

Parameters:

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)
peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)
username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)
username_len Length of username
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.7 int get_asymmetric_start_key (const u8 * *master_key*, u8 * *session_key*, size_t *session_key_len*, int *is_send*, int *is_server*)

GetAsymmetricStartKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.

Parameters:

master_key 16-octet MasterKey (IN)
session_key 8-to-16 octet SessionKey (OUT)
session_key_len SessionKeyLength (Length of session_key) (IN)
is_send IsSend (IN, BOOLEAN)
is_server IsServer (IN, BOOLEAN)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.8 int get_master_key (const u8 * *password_hash_hash*, const u8 * *nt_response*, u8 * *master_key*)

GetMasterKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.

Parameters:

password_hash_hash 16-octet PasswordHashHash (IN)
nt_response 24-octet NTResponse (IN)
master_key 16-octet MasterKey (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.9 int hash_nt_password_hash (const u8 * *password_hash*, u8 * *password_hash_hash*)

HashNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.4.

Parameters:

password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
password_hash_hash 16-octet PasswordHashHash (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.10 int new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_password_hash (const u8 * *new_password*, size_t *new_password_len*, const u8 * *old_password*, size_t *old_password_len*, u8 * *encrypted_pw_block*)

NewPasswordEncryptedWithOldNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.9.

Parameters:

new_password 0-to-256-unicode-char NewPassword (IN; ASCII)
new_password_len Length of new_password
old_password 0-to-256-unicode-char OldPassword (IN; ASCII)
old_password_len Length of old_password
encrypted_pw_block 516-octet EncryptedPwBlock (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.11 int nt_challenge_response (const u8 * challenge, const u8 * password, size_t password_len, u8 * response)

NtChallengeResponse() - RFC 2433, Sect. A.5.

Parameters:

challenge 8-octet Challenge (IN)
password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.12 int nt_password_hash (const u8 * password, size_t password_len, u8 * password_hash)

NtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.3.

Parameters:

password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.119.2.13 void nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block (const u8 * password_hash, const u8 * block, u8 * cypher)

NtPasswordHashEncryptedWithBlock() - RFC 2759, Sect 8.13.

Parameters:

password_hash 16-octer PasswordHash (IN)
block 16-octet Block (IN)
cypher 16-octer Cypher (OUT)

15.119.2.14 int old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_password_hash (const u8 * new_password, size_t new_password_len, const u8 * old_password, size_t old_password_len, u8 * encrypted_password_hash)

OldNtPasswordHashEncryptedWithNewNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.12.

Parameters:

new_password 0-to-256-unicode-char NewPassword (IN; ASCII)
new_password_len Length of new_password
old_password 0-to-256-unicode-char OldPassword (IN; ASCII)
old_password_len Length of old_password
encrypted_password_hash 16-octet EncryptedPasswordHash (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120 src/crypto/ms_funcs.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759.

Functions

- int `generate_nt_response` (const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *password, size_t password_len, u8 *response)
GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.
- int `generate_nt_response_pwhash` (const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *response)
GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.
- int `generate_authenticator_response` (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)
GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.
- int `generate_authenticator_response_pwhash` (const u8 *password_hash, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)
GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.
- int `nt_challenge_response` (const u8 *challenge, const u8 *password, size_t password_len, u8 *response)
NtChallengeResponse() - RFC 2433, Sect. A.5.
- void `challenge_response` (const u8 *challenge, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *response)
ChallengeResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.5.
- int `nt_password_hash` (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, u8 *password_hash)
NtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.3.
- int `hash_nt_password_hash` (const u8 *password_hash, u8 *password_hash_hash)
HashNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.4.
- int `get_master_key` (const u8 *password_hash_hash, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *master_key)
GetMasterKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.
- int `get_asymmetric_start_key` (const u8 *master_key, u8 *session_key, size_t session_key_len, int is_send, int is_server)
GetAsymmetricStartKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.
- int __must_check `encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash` (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *password_hash, u8 *pw_block)
EncryptPwBlockWithPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.10.
- int __must_check `new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_password_hash` (const u8 *new_password, size_t new_password_len, const u8 *old_password, size_t old_password_len, u8 *encrypted_pw_block)

NewPasswordEncryptedWithOldNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.9.

- void `nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block` (const u8 *password_hash, const u8 *block, u8 *cypher)

NtPasswordHashEncryptedWithBlock() - RFC 2759, Sect 8.13.

- int `old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_password_hash` (const u8 *new_password, size_t new_password_len, const u8 *old_password, size_t old_password_len, u8 *encrypted_password_hash)

OldNtPasswordHashEncryptedWithNewNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.12.

15.120.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / shared MSCHAPV2 helper functions / RFC 2433 / RFC 2759.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.120.2 Function Documentation

15.120.2.1 void challenge_response (const u8 * *challenge*, const u8 * *password_hash*, u8 * *response*)

ChallengeResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.5.

Parameters:

challenge 8-octet Challenge (IN)
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

15.120.2.2 int __must_check encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash (const u8 * *password*, size_t *password_len*, const u8 * *password_hash*, u8 * *pw_block*)

EncryptPwBlockWithPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.10.

Parameters:

password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
pw_block 516-byte PwBlock (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.3 int generate_authenticator_response (const u8 *password, size_t password_len, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)

GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.

Parameters:

password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)

password_len Length of password

nt_response 24-octet NT-Response (IN)

peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)

username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)

username_len Length of username

response 20-octet AuthenticatorResponse (OUT) (note: this value is usually encoded as a 42-octet ASCII string (S=hexdump_of_response))

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.4 int generate_authenticator_response_pwhash (const u8 *password_hash, const u8 *peer_challenge, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *response)

GenerateAuthenticatorResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.7.

Parameters:

password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)

nt_response 24-octet NT-Response (IN)

peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)

username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)

username_len Length of username

response 20-octet AuthenticatorResponse (OUT) (note: this value is usually encoded as a 42-octet ASCII string (S=hexdump_of_response))

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.5 int generate_nt_response (const u8 * auth_challenge, const u8 * peer_challenge, const u8 * username, size_t username_len, const u8 * password, size_t password_len, u8 * response)

GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.

Parameters:

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)
peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)
username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)
username_len Length of username
password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.6 int generate_nt_response_pwhash (const u8 * auth_challenge, const u8 * peer_challenge, const u8 * username, size_t username_len, const u8 * password_hash, u8 * response)

GenerateNTResponse() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.1.

Parameters:

auth_challenge 16-octet AuthenticatorChallenge (IN)
peer_challenge 16-octet PeerChallenge (IN)
username 0-to-256-char UserName (IN)
username_len Length of username
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.7 int get_asymmetric_start_key (const u8 * master_key, u8 * session_key, size_t session_key_len, int is_send, int is_server)

GetAsymmetricStartKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.

Parameters:

master_key 16-octet MasterKey (IN)
session_key 8-to-16 octet SessionKey (OUT)
session_key_len SessionKeyLength (Length of session_key) (IN)

is_send IsSend (IN, BOOLEAN)
is_server IsServer (IN, BOOLEAN)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.8 int get_master_key (const u8 *password_hash_hash, const u8 *nt_response, u8 *master_key)

GetMasterKey() - RFC 3079, Sect. 3.4.

Parameters:

password_hash_hash 16-octet PasswordHashHash (IN)
nt_response 24-octet NTResponse (IN)
master_key 16-octet MasterKey (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.9 int hash_nt_password_hash (const u8 *password_hash, u8 *password_hash_hash)

HashNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.4.

Parameters:

password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
password_hash_hash 16-octet PasswordHashHash (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.10 int __must_check new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_password_hash (const u8 *new_password, size_t new_password_len, const u8 *old_password, size_t old_password_len, u8 *encrypted_pw_block)

NewPasswordEncryptedWithOldNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.9.

Parameters:

new_password 0-to-256-unicode-char NewPassword (IN; ASCII)
new_password_len Length of new_password
old_password 0-to-256-unicode-char OldPassword (IN; ASCII)
old_password_len Length of old_password
encrypted_pw_block 516-octet EncryptedPwBlock (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.11 int nt_challenge_response (const u8 * *challenge*, const u8 * *password*, size_t *password_len*, u8 * *response*)

NtChallengeResponse() - RFC 2433, Sect. A.5.

Parameters:

challenge 8-octet Challenge (IN)
password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
response 24-octet Response (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.12 int nt_password_hash (const u8 * *password*, size_t *password_len*, u8 * *password_hash*)

NtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.3.

Parameters:

password 0-to-256-unicode-char Password (IN; ASCII)
password_len Length of password
password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.120.2.13 void nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block (const u8 * *password_hash*, const u8 * *block*, u8 * *cipher*)

NtPasswordHashEncryptedWithBlock() - RFC 2759, Sect 8.13.

Parameters:

password_hash 16-octet PasswordHash (IN)
block 16-octet Block (IN)
cipher 16-octet Cypher (OUT)

15.120.2.14 int old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_password_hash (const u8 * *new_password*, size_t *new_password_len*, const u8 * *old_password*, size_t *old_password_len*, u8 * *encrypted_password_hash*)

OldNtPasswordHashEncryptedWithNewNtPasswordHash() - RFC 2759, Sect. 8.12.

Parameters:

new_password 0-to-256-unicode-char NewPassword (IN; ASCII)

new_password_len Length of new_password

old_password 0-to-256-unicode-char OldPassword (IN; ASCII)

old_password_len Length of old_password

encrypted_password_hash 16-octet EncryptedPasswordHash (OUT)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.121 src/crypto/rc4.c File Reference

```
RC4 stream cipher. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Defines

- #define **S_SWAP**(a, b) do { u8 t = S[a]; S[a] = S[b]; S[b] = t; } while(0)

Functions

- int **rc4_skip** (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)
 XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.

15.121.1 Detailed Description

RC4 stream cipher.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.121.2 Function Documentation

15.121.2.1 int rc4_skip (const u8 *key, size_t keylen, size_t skip, u8 *data, size_t data_len)

XOR RC4 stream to given data with skip-stream-start.

Parameters:

key RC4 key
keylen RC4 key length
skip number of bytes to skip from the beginning of the RC4 stream
data data to be XOR'ed with RC4 stream
data_len buf length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Generate RC4 pseudo random stream for the given key, skip beginning of the stream, and XOR the end result with the data buffer to perform RC4 encryption/decryption.

15.122 src/crypto/sha1-internal.c File Reference

```
SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "sha1_i.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Defines

- #define **SHA1HANDSOFF**
- #define **rol**(value, bits) (((value) << (bits)) | ((value) >> (32 - (bits))))
- #define **blk0**(i)
- #define **blk**(i)
- #define **R0**(v, w, x, y, z, i)
- #define **R1**(v, w, x, y, z, i)
- #define **R2**(v, w, x, y, z, i) z += (w ^ x ^ y) + blk(i) + 0x6ED9EBA1 + rol(v, 5); w = rol(w, 30);
- #define **R3**(v, w, x, y, z, i)
- #define **R4**(v, w, x, y, z, i)

Typedefs

- typedef struct **SHA1Context** **SHA1_CTX**

Functions

- void **SHA1Transform** (u32 state[5], const unsigned char buffer[64])
- int **sha1_vector** (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA-1 hash for data vector.
- void **SHA1Init** (**SHA1_CTX** *context)
- void **SHA1Update** (**SHA1_CTX** *context, const void *_data, u32 len)
- void **SHA1Final** (unsigned char digest[20], **SHA1_CTX** *context)

15.122.1 Detailed Description

SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.122.2 Define Documentation

15.122.2.1 #define blk(i)

Value:

```
(block->l[i & 15] = rol(block->l[(i + 13) & 15] ^ \
    block->l[(i + 8) & 15] ^ block->l[(i + 2) & 15] ^ block->l[i & 15], 1))
```

15.122.2.2 #define blk0(i)

Value:

```
(block->l[i] = (rol(block->l[i], 24) & 0xFF00FF00) | \
    (rol(block->l[i], 8) & 0x00FF00FF))
```

15.122.2.3 #define R0(v, w, x, y, z, i)

Value:

```
z += ((w & (x ^ y)) ^ y) + blk0(i) + 0x5A827999 + rol(v, 5); \
w = rol(w, 30);
```

15.122.2.4 #define R1(v, w, x, y, z, i)

Value:

```
z += ((w & (x ^ y)) ^ y) + blk(i) + 0x5A827999 + rol(v, 5); \
w = rol(w, 30);
```

15.122.2.5 #define R3(v, w, x, y, z, i)

Value:

```
z += (((w | x) & y) | (w & x)) + blk(i) + 0x8F1BBCDC + rol(v, 5); \
w = rol(w, 30);
```

15.122.2.6 #define R4(v, w, x, y, z, i)

Value:

```
z += (w ^ x ^ y) + blk(i) + 0xCA62C1D6 + rol(v, 5); \
w=rol(w, 30);
```

15.122.3 Function Documentation

15.122.3.1 int sha1_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA-1 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector

addr Pointers to the data areas

len Lengths of the data blocks

mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.123 src/crypto/sha1-pbkdf2.c File Reference

```
SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **pbkdf2_sha1** (const char *passphrase, const char *ssid, size_t ssid_len, int iterations, u8 *buf, size_t buflen)
- SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i.*

15.123.1 Detailed Description

SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.123.2 Function Documentation

15.123.2.1 int pbkdf2_sha1 (const char * *passphrase*, const char * *ssid*, size_t *ssid_len*, int *iterations*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i.

Parameters:

passphrase ASCII passphrase
ssid SSID
ssid_len SSID length in bytes
iterations Number of iterations to run
buf Buffer for the generated key
buflen Length of the buffer in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

This function is used to derive PSK for WPA-PSK. For this protocol, iterations is set to 4096 and buflen to 32. This function is described in IEEE Std 802.11-2004, Clause H.4. The main construction is from PKCS#5 v2.0.

15.124 src/crypto/sha1-tlsprf.c File Reference

```
TLS PRF (SHA1 + MD5). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **tls_prf** (const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *out, size_t outlen)

Pseudo-Random Function for TLS (TLS-PRF, RFC 2246).

15.124.1 Detailed Description

TLS PRF (SHA1 + MD5).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.124.2 Function Documentation

15.124.2.1 int **tls_prf** (const u8 * *secret*, size_t *secret_len*, const char * *label*, const u8 * *seed*, size_t *seed_len*, u8 * *out*, size_t *outlen*)

Pseudo-Random Function for TLS (TLS-PRF, RFC 2246).

Parameters:

secret Key for PRF
secret_len Length of the key in bytes
label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF
seed Seed value to bind into the key
seed_len Length of the seed
out Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key
outlen Number of bytes of key to generate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure.

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key in TLS. This PRF is defined in RFC 2246, Chapter 5.

15.125 src/crypto/sha1-tprf.c File Reference

```
SHA1 T-PRF for EAP-FAST. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **sha1_t_prf** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

EAP-FAST Pseudo-Random Function (T-PRF).

15.125.1 Detailed Description

SHA1 T-PRF for EAP-FAST.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.125.2 Function Documentation

15.125.2.1 int sha1_t_prf(const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

EAP-FAST Pseudo-Random Function (T-PRF).

Parameters:

key Key for PRF
key_len Length of the key in bytes
label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF
seed Seed value to bind into the key
seed_len Length of the seed
buf Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key
buf_len Number of bytes of key to generate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key for EAP-FAST. T-PRF is defined in RFC 4851, Section 5.5.

15.126 src/crypto/sha1.c File Reference

```
SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- int **hmac_sha1_vector** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA1 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- int **hmac_sha1** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA1 over data buffer (RFC 2104).
- int **sha1_prf** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

SHA1-based Pseudo-Random Function (PRF) (IEEE 802.11i, 8.5.1.1).

15.126.1 Detailed Description

SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.126.2 Function Documentation

15.126.2.1 int **hmac_sha1** (const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*, u8 * *mac*)

HMAC-SHA1 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

- key*** Key for HMAC operations
- key_len*** Length of the key in bytes
- data*** Pointers to the data area
- data_len*** Length of the data area
- mac*** Buffer for the hash (20 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.126.2.2 int hmac_sha1_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA1 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash (20 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.126.2.3 int sha1_prf (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

SHA1-based Pseudo-Random Function (PRF) (IEEE 802.11i, 8.5.1.1).

Parameters:

key Key for PRF
key_len Length of the key in bytes
label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF
data Extra data to bind into the key
data_len Length of the data
buf Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key
buf_len Number of bytes of key to generate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key (e.g., PMK in IEEE 802.11i).

15.127 src/crypto/sha1.h File Reference

SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.

Defines

- #define **SHA1_MAC_LEN** 20

Functions

- int **hmac_sha1_vector** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)
HMAC-SHA1 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- int **hmac_sha1** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)
HMAC-SHA1 over data buffer (RFC 2104).
- int **sha1_prf** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)
SHA1-based Pseudo-Random Function (PRF) (IEEE 802.11i, 8.5.1.1).
- int **sha1_t_prf** (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)
EAP-FAST Pseudo-Random Function (T-PRF).
- int __must_check **tls_prf** (const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *out, size_t outlen)
Pseudo-Random Function for TLS (TLS-PRF, RFC 2246).
- int **pbkdf2_sha1** (const char *passphrase, const char *ssid, size_t ssid_len, int iterations, u8 *buf, size_t buflen)
SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i.

15.127.1 Detailed Description

SHA1 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.127.2 Function Documentation

15.127.2.1 int hmac_sha1 (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA1 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
data Pointers to the data area
data_len Length of the data area
mac Buffer for the hash (20 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.127.2.2 int hmac_sha1_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA1 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash (20 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.127.2.3 int pbkdf2_sha1 (const char *passphrase, const char *ssid, size_t ssid_len, int iterations, u8 *buf, size_t buflen)

SHA1-based key derivation function (PBKDF2) for IEEE 802.11i.

Parameters:

passphrase ASCII passphrase
ssid SSID
ssid_len SSID length in bytes
iterations Number of iterations to run
buf Buffer for the generated key

buflen Length of the buffer in bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

This function is used to derive PSK for WPA-PSK. For this protocol, iterations is set to 4096 and buflen to 32. This function is described in IEEE Std 802.11-2004, Clause H.4. The main construction is from PKCS#5 v2.0.

15.127.2.4 int sha1_prf (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

SHA1-based Pseudo-Random Function (PRF) (IEEE 802.11i, 8.5.1.1).

Parameters:

key Key for PRF

key_len Length of the key in bytes

label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF

data Extra data to bind into the key

data_len Length of the data

buf Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key

buf_len Number of bytes of key to generate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key (e.g., PMK in IEEE 802.11i).

15.127.2.5 int sha1_t_prf (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

EAP-FAST Pseudo-Random Function (T-PRF).

Parameters:

key Key for PRF

key_len Length of the key in bytes

label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF

seed Seed value to bind into the key

seed_len Length of the seed

buf Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key

buf_len Number of bytes of key to generate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key for EAP-FAST. T-PRF is defined in RFC 4851, Section 5.5.

15.127.2.6 int __must_check tls_prf(const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *out, size_t outlen)

Pseudo-Random Function for TLS (TLS-PRF, RFC 2246).

Parameters:

secret Key for PRF

secret_len Length of the key in bytes

label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF

seed Seed value to bind into the key

seed_len Length of the seed

out Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key

outlen Number of bytes of key to generate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure.

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key in TLS. This PRF is defined in RFC 2246, Chapter 5.

15.128 src/crypto/sha1_i.h File Reference

SHA1 internal definitions.

Data Structures

- struct [SHA1Context](#)

Functions

- void [SHA1Init](#) (struct [SHA1Context](#) *context)
- void [SHA1Update](#) (struct [SHA1Context](#) *context, const void *data, u32 len)
- void [SHA1Final](#) (unsigned char digest[20], struct [SHA1Context](#) *context)
- void [SHA1Transform](#) (u32 state[5], const unsigned char buffer[64])

15.128.1 Detailed Description

SHA1 internal definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.129 src/crypto/sha256-internal.c File Reference

```
SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [sha256_state](#)

Defines

- #define **RORc**(x, y)
- #define **Ch**(x, y, z) ($z \wedge (x \& (y \wedge z))$)
- #define **Maj**(x, y, z) ($((x \mid y) \& z) \mid (x \& y)$)
- #define **S**(x, n) RORc((x), (n))
- #define **R**(x, n) (((x)&0xFFFFFFFFUL)>>(n))
- #define **Sigma0**(x) ($S(x, 2) \wedge S(x, 13) \wedge S(x, 22)$)
- #define **Sigma1**(x) ($S(x, 6) \wedge S(x, 11) \wedge S(x, 25)$)
- #define **Gamma0**(x) ($S(x, 7) \wedge S(x, 18) \wedge R(x, 3)$)
- #define **Gamma1**(x) ($S(x, 17) \wedge S(x, 19) \wedge R(x, 10)$)
- #define **MIN**(x, y) (((x) < (y)) ? (x) : (y))
- #define **RND**(a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i)
- #define **block_size** 64

Functions

- int [sha256_vector](#) (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA256 hash for data vector.

15.129.1 Detailed Description

SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.129.2 Define Documentation

15.129.2.1 #define RND(a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i)

Value:

```
t0 = h + Sigma1(e) + Ch(e, f, g) + K[i] + W[i]; \
t1 = Sigma0(a) + Maj(a, b, c); \
d += t0; \
h = t0 + t1;
```

15.129.2.2 #define RORc(x, y)

Value:

```
((((unsigned long) (x) & 0xFFFFFFFFUL) >> (unsigned long) ((y) & 31)) | \
((unsigned long) (x) << (unsigned long) (32 - ((y) & 31)))) & 0xFFFFFFFFUL)
```

15.129.3 Function Documentation

15.129.3.1 int sha256_vector (size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

SHA256 hash for data vector.

Parameters:

num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash

Returns:

0 on success, -1 of failure

15.130 src/crypto/sha256.c File Reference

```
SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions.

#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- void [hmac_sha256_vector](#) (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA256 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- void [hmac_sha256](#) (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA256 over data buffer (RFC 2104).
- void [sha256_prf](#) (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

SHA256-based Pseudo-Random Function (IEEE 802.11r, 8.5.1.5.2).

15.130.1 Detailed Description

SHA-256 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.130.2 Function Documentation

15.130.2.1 void [hmac_sha256](#) (const **u8** * *key*, **size_t** *key_len*, const **u8** * *data*, **size_t** *data_len*, **u8** * *mac*)

HMAC-SHA256 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

- key* Key for HMAC operations
- key_len* Length of the key in bytes
- data* Pointers to the data area
- data_len* Length of the data area
- mac* Buffer for the hash (20 bytes)

15.130.2.2 void hmac_sha256_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA256 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash (32 bytes)

15.130.2.3 void sha256_prf (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

SHA256-based Pseudo-Random Function (IEEE 802.11r, 8.5.1.5.2).

Parameters:

key Key for PRF
key_len Length of the key in bytes
label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF
data Extra data to bind into the key
data_len Length of the data
buf Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key
buf_len Number of bytes of key to generate

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key.

15.131 src/crypto/sha256.h File Reference

SHA256 hash implementation and interface functions.

Defines

- `#define SHA256_MAC_LEN 32`

Functions

- `void hmac_sha256_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)`
HMAC-SHA256 over data vector (RFC 2104).
- `void hmac_sha256 (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *mac)`
HMAC-SHA256 over data buffer (RFC 2104).
- `void sha256_prf (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)`
SHA256-based Pseudo-Random Function (IEEE 802.11r, 8.5.1.5.2).

15.131.1 Detailed Description

SHA256 hash implementation and interface functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.131.2 Function Documentation

15.131.2.1 void hmac_sha256 (const u8 * key, size_t key_len, const u8 * data, size_t data_len, u8 * mac)

HMAC-SHA256 over data buffer (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

- `key` Key for HMAC operations
- `key_len` Length of the key in bytes
- `data` Pointers to the data area
- `data_len` Length of the data area
- `mac` Buffer for the hash (20 bytes)

15.131.2.2 void hmac_sha256_vector (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *mac)

HMAC-SHA256 over data vector (RFC 2104).

Parameters:

key Key for HMAC operations
key_len Length of the key in bytes
num_elem Number of elements in the data vector
addr Pointers to the data areas
len Lengths of the data blocks
mac Buffer for the hash (32 bytes)

15.131.2.3 void sha256_prf (const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

SHA256-based Pseudo-Random Function (IEEE 802.11r, 8.5.1.5.2).

Parameters:

key Key for PRF
key_len Length of the key in bytes
label A unique label for each purpose of the PRF
data Extra data to bind into the key
data_len Length of the data
buf Buffer for the generated pseudo-random key
buf_len Number of bytes of key to generate

This function is used to derive new, cryptographically separate keys from a given key.

15.132 src/crypto/tls.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface definition.

Data Structures

- struct [tls_keys](#)
- struct [tls_config](#)
- struct [tls_connection_params](#)

Parameters for TLS connection.

Defines

- #define **TLS_CAPABILITY_IA** 0x0001

Typedefs

- typedef int(*[tls_session_ticket_cb](#))(void *ctx, const u8 *ticket, size_t len, const u8 *client_random, const u8 *server_random, u8 *master_secret)

Enumerations

- enum { **TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED** = -3, **TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED** = -2 }
- enum {
TLS_CIPHER_NONE, **TLS_CIPHER_RC4_SHA**, **TLS_CIPHER_AES128_SHA**, **TLS_CIPHER_RSA_DHE_AES128_SHA**,
TLS_CIPHER_ANON_DH_AES128_SHA }

Functions

- void * [tls_init](#) (const struct [tls_config](#) *conf)
Initialize TLS library.
- void [tls_deinit](#) (void *tls_ctx)
Deinitialize TLS library.
- int [tls_get_errors](#) (void *tls_ctx)
Process pending errors.
- struct [tls_connection](#) * [tls_connection_init](#) (void *tls_ctx)
Initialize a new TLS connection.
- void [tls_connection_deinit](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Free TLS connection data.

- int `tls_connection_established` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)
Has the TLS connection been completed?
- int `tls_connection_shutdown` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int `__must_check tls_connection_set_params` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const struct `tls_connection_params` *`params`)
Set TLS connection parameters.
- int `__must_check tls_global_set_params` (void *`tls_ctx`, const struct `tls_connection_params` *`params`)
Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.
- int `__must_check tls_global_set_verify` (void *`tls_ctx`, int `check_crl`)
Set global certificate verification options.
- int `__must_check tls_connection_set_verify` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, int `verify_peer`)
Set certificate verification options.
- int `__must_check tls_connection_set_ia` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, int `tls_ia`)
Set TLS/IA parameters.
- int `__must_check tls_connection_get_keys` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, struct `tls_keys` *`keys`)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int `__must_check tls_connection_prf` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const char *`label`, int `server_random_first`, u8 *`out`, size_t `out_len`)
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- u8 * `tls_connection_handshake` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const u8 *`in_data`, size_t `in_len`, size_t `*out_len`, u8 **`appl_data`, size_t `*appl_data_len`)
Process TLS handshake (client side).
- u8 * `tls_connection_server_handshake` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const u8 *`in_data`, size_t `in_len`, size_t `*out_len`)
Process TLS handshake (server side).
- int `__must_check tls_connection_encrypt` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const u8 *`in_data`, size_t `in_len`, u8 *`out_data`, size_t `out_len`)
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int `__must_check tls_connection_decrypt` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const u8 *`in_data`, size_t `in_len`, u8 *`out_data`, size_t `out_len`)
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int `tls_connection_resumed` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)
Was session resumption used.

- int __must_check `tls_connection_set_cipher_list` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, u8 *`ciphers`)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int __must_check `tls_get_cipher` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, char *`buf`, size_t `buflen`)

Get current cipher name.
- int __must_check `tls_connection_enable_workaround` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)

Enable TLS workaround options.
- int __must_check `tls_connection_client_hello_ext` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, int `ext_type`, const u8 *`data`, size_t `data_len`)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.
- int `tls_connection_get_failed` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)

Get connection failure status.
- int `tls_connection_get_read_alerts` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)

Get connection read alert status.
- int `tls_connection_get_write_alerts` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)

Get connection write alert status.
- int `tls_connection_get_keyblock_size` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)

Get TLS key_block size.
- unsigned int `tls_capabilities` (void *`tls_ctx`)

Get supported TLS capabilities.
- int __must_check `tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, int `final`, u8 *`out_data`, size_t `out_len`)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.
- int __must_check `tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)

Has final phase been completed.
- int __must_check `tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const u8 *`key`, size_t `key_len`)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.
- int __must_check `tls_connection_set_session_ticket_cb` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, tls_session_ticket_cb `cb`, void *`ctx`)

15.132.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface definition.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.132.2 Function Documentation

15.132.2.1 unsigned int tls_capabilities (void * *tls_ctx*)

Get supported TLS capabilities.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Bit field of supported TLS capabilities (TLS_CAPABILITY_*)

15.132.2.2 int __must_check tls_connection_client_hello_ext (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *ext_type*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ext_type Extension type

data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)

data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.132.2.3 int __must_check tls_connection_decrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.132.2.4 void tls_connection_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Free TLS connection data.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Release all resources allocated for TLS connection.

15.132.2.5 int __must_check tls_connection_enable_workaround (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Enable TLS workaround options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to enable connection-specific workaround options for buffer SSL/TLS implementations.

15.132.2.6 int __must_check tls_connection_encrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.132.2.7 int tls_connection_established (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if TLS connection has been completed, 0 if not.

15.132.2.8 int tls_connection_get_failed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection failure status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns >0 if connection has failed, 0 if not.

15.132.2.9 int tls_connection_get_keyblock_size (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.132.2.10 int __must_check tls_connection_get_keys (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.132.2.11 int tls_connection_get_read_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection read alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal read (remote end reported error) has happened during this connection.

15.132.2.12 int tls_connection_get_write_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection write alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal write (locally detected error) has happened during this connection.

15.132.2.13 u8* tls_connection_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, u8 ** *appl_data*, size_t * *appl_data_len*)

Process TLS handshake (client side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data. If the final handshake message includes application data, this is decrypted and appl_data (if not NULL) is set to point this data. Caller is responsible for freeing appl_data.

This function is used during TLS handshake. The first call is done with in_data == NULL and the library is expected to return ClientHello packet. This packet is then send to the server and a response from server is given to TLS library by calling this function again with in_data pointing to the TLS message from the server.

If the TLS handshake fails, this function may return NULL. However, if the TLS library has a TLS alert to send out, that should be returned as the output data. In this case, [tls_connection_get_failed\(\)](#) must return failure (> 0).

[tls_connection_established\(\)](#) should return 1 once the TLS handshake has been completed successfully.

15.132.2.14 int __must_check tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*)

Has final phase been completed.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if valid FinalPhaseFinished has been received, 0 if not, or -1 on failure

15.132.2.15 int __must_check tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

key Session key material (session_key vectors with 2-octet length), or NULL if no session key was generating in the current phase

key_len Length of session key material

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.132.2.16 int __must_check tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *final*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
final 1 = FinalPhaseFinished, 0 = IntermediatePhaseFinished
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS/IA data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to send the TLS/IA end phase message, e.g., when the EAP server completes EAP-TTLSv1.

15.132.2.17 struct tls_connection* tls_connection_init (void * *tls_ctx*) [read]

Initialize a new TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Connection context data, conn for other function calls

15.132.2.18 int __must_check tls_connection_prf (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const char * *label*, int *server_random_first*, u8 * *out*, size_t *out_len*)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF
server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random
out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF
out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is optional to implement if [tls_connection_get_keys\(\)](#) provides access to master secret and server/client random values. If these values are not exported from the TLS library, [tls_connection_prf\(\)](#) is required so that further keying material can be derived from the master secret. If not implemented, the function will still need to be defined, but it can just return -1. Example implementation of this function is in [tls_prf\(\)](#) function when it is called with seed set to client_random|server_random (or server_random|client_random).

15.132.2.19 int tls_connection_resumed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.132.2.20 u8* tls_connection_server_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*)

Process TLS handshake (server side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Input data from TLS peer

in_len Input data length

out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data.

15.132.2.21 int __must_check tls_connection_set_cipher_list (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.132.2.22 int __must_check tls_connection_set_ia (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *tls_ia*)

Set TLS/IA parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
tls_ia 1 = enable TLS/IA

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to configure TLS/IA in server mode where [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) is not used.

15.132.2.23 int __must_check tls_connection_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS connection parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
params Connection parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.132.2.24 int __must_check tls_connection_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *verify_peer*)

Set certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
verify_peer 1 = verify peer certificate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.132.2.25 int tls_connection_shutdown (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Shutdown current TLS connection without releasing all resources. New connection can be started by using the same conn without having to call [tls_connection_init\(\)](#) or setting certificates etc. again. The new connection should try to use session resumption.

15.132.2.26 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.132.2.27 int __must_check tls_get_cipher (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for the cipher name
buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.132.2.28 int tls_get_errors (void * *tls_ctx*)

Process pending errors.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of found error, 0 if no errors detected.

Process all pending TLS errors.

15.132.2.29 int __must_check tls_global_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

params Global TLS parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.132.2.30 int __must_check tls_global_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, int *check_crl*)

Set global certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

check_crl 0 = do not verify CRLs, 1 = verify CRL for the user certificate, 2 = verify CRL for all certificates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.132.2.31 void* tls_init (const struct tls_config * *conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as *tls_ctx* in calls to other functions, or NULL on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.133 src/crypto/tls_gnutls.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <gnutls/gnutls.h>
#include <gnutls/x509.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [cipher_suite_st](#)
- struct [security_parameters_st](#)
- struct [gnutls_session_int](#)
- struct [tls_global](#)
- struct [tls_connection](#)

Defines

- #define **TLS_RANDOM_SIZE** 32
- #define **TLS_MASTER_SIZE** 48
- #define **GNUTLS_INTERNAL_STRUCTURE_HACK**

Typedefs

- typedef u8 **uint8**
- typedef unsigned char **opaque**

Functions

- void * [tls_init](#) (const struct [tls_config](#) *conf)
Initialize TLS library.
- void [tls_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx)
Deinitialize TLS library.
- int [tls_get_errors](#) (void *ssl_ctx)
Process pending errors.
- struct [tls_connection](#) * [tls_connection_init](#) (void *ssl_ctx)
Initialize a new TLS connection.
- void [tls_connection_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Free TLS connection data.
- int [tls_connection_established](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Has the TLS connection been completed?

- int **tls_connection_shutdown** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_set_params** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const struct **tls_connection_params** *params)
Set TLS connection parameters.
- int **tls_global_set_params** (void *tls_ctx, const struct **tls_connection_params** *params)
Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.
- int **tls_global_set_verify** (void *ssl_ctx, int check_crl)
Set global certificate verification options.
- int **tls_connection_set_verify** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int verify_peer)
Set certificate verification options.
- int **tls_connection_get_keys** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_prf** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- u8 * **tls_connection_handshake** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)
Process TLS handshake (client side).
- u8 * **tls_connection_server_handshake** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)
Process TLS handshake (server side).
- int **tls_connection_encrypt** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_decrypt** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_resumed** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int **tls_connection_set_cipher_list** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls_get_cipher** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get current cipher name.
- int **tls_connection_enable_workaround** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Enable TLS workaround options.

- int `tls_connection_client_hello_ext` (void *ssl_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Set TLS extension for ClientHello.
- int `tls_connection_get_failed` (void *ssl_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn)
Get connection failure status.
- int `tls_connection_get_read_alerts` (void *ssl_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn)
Get connection read alert status.
- int `tls_connection_get_write_alerts` (void *ssl_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn)
Get connection write alert status.
- int `tls_connection_get_keyblock_size` (void *tls_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn)
Get TLS key_block size.
- unsigned int `tls_capabilities` (void *tls_ctx)
Get supported TLS capabilities.
- int `tls_connection_set_ia` (void *tls_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn, int tls_ia)
Set TLS/IA parameters.
- int `tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished` (void *tls_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn, int final, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.
- int `tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished` (void *tls_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn)
Has final phase been completed.
- int `tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret` (void *tls_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Variables

- int `wpa_debug_show_keys`

15.133.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.133.2 Function Documentation

15.133.2.1 unsigned int **tls_capabilities** (**void * tls_ctx**)

Get supported TLS capabilities.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Bit field of supported TLS capabilities (TLS_CAPABILITY_*)

15.133.2.2 int **tls_connection_client_hello_ext** (**void * tls_ctx, struct tls_connection * conn, int ext_type, const u8 * data, size_t data_len**)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ext_type Extension type

data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)

data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.133.2.3 int **tls_connection_decrypt** (**void * tls_ctx, struct tls_connection * conn, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, u8 * out_data, size_t out_len**)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.133.2.4 void tls_connection_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Free TLS connection data.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Release all resources allocated for TLS connection.

15.133.2.5 int tls_connection_enable_workaround (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Enable TLS workaround options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to enable connection-specific workaround options for buffer SSL/TLS implementations.

15.133.2.6 int tls_connection_encrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.133.2.7 int tls_connection_established (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if TLS connection has been completed, 0 if not.

15.133.2.8 int tls_connection_get_failed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection failure status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns >0 if connection has failed, 0 if not.

15.133.2.9 int tls_connection_get_keyblock_size (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.133.2.10 int tls_connection_get_keys (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.133.2.11 int tls_connection_get_read_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection read alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal read (remote end reported error) has happened during this connection.

15.133.2.12 int tls_connection_get_write_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection write alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal write (locally detected error) has happened during this connection.

15.133.2.13 u8* tls_connection_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, u8 ** *appl_data*, size_t * *appl_data_len*)

Process TLS handshake (client side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data. If the final handshake message includes application data, this is decrypted and appl_data (if not NULL) is set to point this data. Caller is responsible for freeing appl_data.

This function is used during TLS handshake. The first call is done with in_data == NULL and the library is expected to return ClientHello packet. This packet is then send to the server and a response from server

is given to TLS library by calling this function again with in_data pointing to the TLS message from the server.

If the TLS handshake fails, this function may return NULL. However, if the TLS library has a TLS alert to send out, that should be returned as the output data. In this case, [tls_connection_get_failed\(\)](#) must return failure (> 0).

[tls_connection_established\(\)](#) should return 1 once the TLS handshake has been completed successfully.

15.133.2.14 int [tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished](#) (void * *tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) * *conn*)

Has final phase been completed.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if valid FinalPhaseFinished has been received, 0 if not, or -1 on failure

15.133.2.15 int [tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret](#) (void * *tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) * *conn*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
key Session key material (session_key vectors with 2-octet length), or NULL if no session key was generating in the current phase
key_len Length of session key material

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.133.2.16 int [tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished](#) (void * *tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) * *conn*, int *final*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
final 1 = FinalPhaseFinished, 0 = IntermediatePhaseFinished
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS/IA data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to send the TLS/IA end phase message, e.g., when the EAP server completes EAP-TTLSv1.

15.133.2.17 struct tls_connection* tls_connection_init (void *tls_ctx) [read]

Initialize a new TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Connection context data, conn for other function calls

15.133.2.18 int tls_connection_prf (void *tls_ctx, struct tls_connection *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is optional to implement if [tls_connection_get_keys\(\)](#) provides access to master secret and server/client random values. If these values are not exported from the TLS library, [tls_connection_prf\(\)](#) is required so that further keying material can be derived from the master secret. If not implemented, the function will still need to be defined, but it can just return -1. Example implementation of this function is in [tls_prf\(\)](#) function when it is called with seed set to client_random|server_random (or server_random|client_random).

15.133.2.19 int tls_connection_resumed (void *tls_ctx, struct tls_connection *conn)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.133.2.20 u8* tls_connection_server_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*)

Process TLS handshake (server side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Input data from TLS peer

in_len Input data length

out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data.

15.133.2.21 int tls_connection_set_cipher_list (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.133.2.22 int tls_connection_set_ia (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *tls_ia*)

Set TLS/IA parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

tls_ia 1 = enable TLS/IA

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to configure TLS/IA in server mode where [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) is not used.

15.133.2.23 int tls_connection_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS connection parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

params Connection parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.133.2.24 int tls_connection_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *verify_peer*)

Set certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

verify_peer 1 = verify peer certificate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.133.2.25 int tls_connection_shutdown (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Shutdown current TLS connection without releasing all resources. New connection can be started by using the same conn without having to call [tls_connection_init\(\)](#) or setting certificates etc. again. The new connection should try to use session resumption.

15.133.2.26 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.133.2.27 int tls_get_cipher (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the cipher name

buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.133.2.28 int tls_get_errors (void * *tls_ctx*)

Process pending errors.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of found error, 0 if no errors detected.

Process all pending TLS errors.

15.133.2.29 int tls_global_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

params Global TLS parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.133.2.30 int **tls_global_set_verify** (*void * tls_ctx, int check_crl*)

Set global certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

check_crl 0 = do not verify CRLs, 1 = verify CRL for the user certificate, 2 = verify CRL for all certificates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.133.2.31 void* **tls_init** (*const struct tls_config * conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as *tls_ctx* in calls to other functions, or NULL on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.134 src/crypto/tls_internal.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant / TLS interface functions and an internal TLS implementation. #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tls/tlsv1_client.h"
#include "tls/tlsv1_server.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [tls_global](#)
- struct [tls_connection](#)

Functions

- void * [tls_init](#) (const struct [tls_config](#) *conf)

Initialize TLS library.
- void [tls_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx)

Deinitialize TLS library.
- int [tls_get_errors](#) (void *tls_ctx)

Process pending errors.
- struct [tls_connection](#) * [tls_connection_init](#) (void *tls_ctx)

Initialize a new TLS connection.
- void [tls_connection_deinit](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Free TLS connection data.
- int [tls_connection_established](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Has the TLS connection been completed?
- int [tls_connection_shutdown](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Shutdown TLS connection.
- int [tls_connection_set_params](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, const struct [tls_connection_params](#) *params)

Set TLS connection parameters.
- int [tls_global_set_params](#) (void *tls_ctx, const struct [tls_connection_params](#) *params)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.
- int [tls_global_set_verify](#) (void *tls_ctx, int check_crl)

Set global certificate verification options.
- int [tls_connection_set_verify](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, int verify_peer)

Set certificate verification options.

- int **tls_connection_set_ia** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int tls_ia)
Set TLS/IA parameters.
- int **tls_connection_get_keys** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_prf** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- u8 * **tls_connection_handshake** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)
Process TLS handshake (client side).
- u8 * **tls_connection_server_handshake** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)
Process TLS handshake (server side).
- int **tls_connection_encrypt** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_decrypt** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_resumed** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int **tls_connection_set_cipher_list** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls_get_cipher** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get current cipher name.
- int **tls_connection_enable_workaround** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Enable TLS workaround options.
- int **tls_connection_client_hello_ext** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Set TLS extension for ClientHello.
- int **tls_connection_get_failed** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection failure status.
- int **tls_connection_get_read_alerts** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection read alert status.

- int `tls_connection_get_write_alerts` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)
Get connection write alert status.
- int `tls_connection_get_keyblock_size` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)
Get TLS key_block size.
- unsigned int `tls_capabilities` (void *`tls_ctx`)
Get supported TLS capabilities.
- int `tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, int `final`, u8 *`out_data`, size_t `out_len`)
Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.
- int `tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`)
Has final phase been completed.
- int `tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, const u8 *`key`, size_t `key_len`)
Permute TLS/IA inner secret.
- int `tls_connection_set_session_ticket_cb` (void *`tls_ctx`, struct `tls_connection` *`conn`, tls_session_ticket_cb `cb`, void *`ctx`)

15.134.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / TLS interface functions and an internal TLS implementation.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file interface functions for hostapd/wpa_supplicant to use the integrated TLSv1 implementation.

15.134.2 Function Documentation

15.134.2.1 unsigned int `tls_capabilities` (void *`tls_ctx`)

Get supported TLS capabilities.

Parameters:

`tls_ctx` TLS context data from `tls_init()`

Returns:

Bit field of supported TLS capabilities (TLS_CAPABILITY_*)

15.134.2.2 int tls_connection_client_hello_ext (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *ext_type*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
ext_type Extension type
data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)
data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.134.2.3 int tls_connection_decrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.134.2.4 void tls_connection_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Free TLS connection data.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Release all resources allocated for TLS connection.

15.134.2.5 int tls_connection_enable_workaround (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Enable TLS workaround options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to enable connection-specific workaround options for buffer SSL/TLS implementations.

15.134.2.6 int tls_connection_encrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.134.2.7 int tls_connection_established (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if TLS connection has been completed, 0 if not.

15.134.2.8 int tls_connection_get_failed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection failure status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns >0 if connection has failed, 0 if not.

15.134.2.9 int tls_connection_get_keyblock_size (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.134.2.10 int tls_connection_get_keys (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.134.2.11 int tls_connection_get_read_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection read alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal read (remote end reported error) has happened during this connection.

15.134.2.12 int tls_connection_get_write_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection write alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal write (locally detected error) has happened during this connection.

15.134.2.13 u8* tls_connection_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, u8 ** *appl_data*, size_t * *appl_data_len*)

Process TLS handshake (client side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data. If the final handshake message includes application data, this is decrypted and appl_data (if not NULL) is set to point this data. Caller is responsible for freeing appl_data.

This function is used during TLS handshake. The first call is done with in_data == NULL and the library is expected to return ClientHello packet. This packet is then send to the server and a response from server is given to TLS library by calling this function again with in_data pointing to the TLS message from the server.

If the TLS handshake fails, this function may return NULL. However, if the TLS library has a TLS alert to send out, that should be returned as the output data. In this case, [tls_connection_get_failed\(\)](#) must return failure (> 0).

[tls_connection_established\(\)](#) should return 1 once the TLS handshake has been completed successfully.

15.134.2.14 int tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has final phase been completed.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if valid FinalPhaseFinished has been received, 0 if not, or -1 on failure

15.134.2.15 int tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
key Session key material (session_key vectors with 2-octet length), or NULL if no session key was generating in the current phase
key_len Length of session key material

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.134.2.16 int tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *final*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
final 1 = FinalPhaseFinished, 0 = IntermediatePhaseFinished
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS/IA data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to send the TLS/IA end phase message, e.g., when the EAP server completes EAP-TTLSv1.

15.134.2.17 struct *tls_connection tls_connection_init (void * *tls_ctx*) [read]**

Initialize a new TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Connection context data, conn for other function calls

15.134.2.18 int tls_connection_prf (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const char * *label*, int *server_random_first*, u8 * *out*, size_t *out_len*)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is optional to implement if [tls_connection_get_keys\(\)](#) provides access to master secret and server/client random values. If these values are not exported from the TLS library, [tls_connection_prf\(\)](#) is required so that further keying material can be derived from the master secret. If not implemented, the function will still need to be defined, but it can just return -1. Example implementation of this function is in [tls_prf\(\)](#) function when it is called with seed set to client_random|server_random (or server_random|client_random).

15.134.2.19 int tls_connection_resumed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.134.2.20 u8* tls_connection_server_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*)

Process TLS handshake (server side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data.

15.134.2.21 int tls_connection_set_cipher_list (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.134.2.22 int tls_connection_set_ia (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *tls_ia*)

Set TLS/IA parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
tls_ia 1 = enable TLS/IA

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to configure TLS/IA in server mode where [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) is not used.

15.134.2.23 int tls_connection_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS connection parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
params Connection parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.134.2.24 int tls_connection_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *verify_peer*)

Set certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
verify_peer 1 = verify peer certificate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.134.2.25 int tls_connection_shutdown (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Shutdown current TLS connection without releasing all resources. New connection can be started by using the same conn without having to call [tls_connection_init\(\)](#) or setting certificates etc. again. The new connection should try to use session resumption.

15.134.2.26 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.134.2.27 int tls_get_cipher (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for the cipher name
buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.134.2.28 int tls_get_errors (void * *tls_ctx*)

Process pending errors.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of found error, 0 if no errors detected.

Process all pending TLS errors.

15.134.2.29 int tls_global_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
params Global TLS parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.134.2.30 int tls_global_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, int *check_crl*)

Set global certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

check_crl 0 = do not verify CRLs, 1 = verify CRL for the user certificate, 2 = verify CRL for all certificates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.134.2.31 void* tls_init (const struct tls_config * *conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as *tls_ctx* in calls to other functions, or NULL on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.135 src/crypto/tls_none.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for no TLS case.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Functions

- **void * tls_init (const struct tls_config *conf)**
Initialize TLS library.
- **void tls_deinit (void *ssl_ctx)**
Deinitialize TLS library.

15.135.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for no TLS case.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.135.2 Function Documentation

15.135.2.1 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.135.2.2 void* tls_init (const struct tls_config * *conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as `tls_ctx` in calls to other functions, or `NULL` on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.136 src/crypto/tls_nss.c File Reference

```
SSL/TLS interface functions for NSS. #include "includes.h"
#include <nspr/prtypes.h>
#include <nspr/plarenas.h>
#include <nspr/plhash.h>
#include <nspr/prio.h>
#include <nspr/prclist.h>
#include <nspr/prlock.h>
#include <nspr/print.h>
#include <nspr/prerror.h>
#include <nspr/prmem.h>
#include <nss/nss.h>
#include <nss/nssilckt.h>
#include <nss/ssl.h>
#include <nss/pk11func.h>
#include <nss/secerr.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [tls_connection](#)

Functions

- void * [tls_init](#) (const struct [tls_config](#) *conf)

Initialize TLS library.
- void [tls_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx)

Deinitialize TLS library.
- int [tls_get_errors](#) (void *tls_ctx)

Process pending errors.
- struct [tls_connection](#) * [tls_connection_init](#) (void *tls_ctx)

Initialize a new TLS connection.
- void [tls_connection_deinit](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Free TLS connection data.
- int [tls_connection_established](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

- int **tls_connection_shutdown** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_set_params** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const struct **tls_connection_params** *params)
Set TLS connection parameters.
- int **tls_global_set_params** (void *tls_ctx, const struct **tls_connection_params** *params)
Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.
- int **tls_global_set_verify** (void *tls_ctx, int check_crl)
Set global certificate verification options.
- int **tls_connection_set_verify** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int verify_peer)
Set certificate verification options.
- int **tls_connection_set_ia** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int tls_ia)
Set TLS/IA parameters.
- int **tls_connection_get_keys** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_prf** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- u8 * **tls_connection_handshake** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)
Process TLS handshake (client side).
- u8 * **tls_connection_server_handshake** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)
Process TLS handshake (server side).
- int **tls_connection_encrypt** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_decrypt** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_resumed** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int **tls_connection_set_cipher_list** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls_get_cipher** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)

Get current cipher name.

- int **tls_connection_enable_workaround** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Enable TLS workaround options.
- int **tls_connection_client_hello_ext** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Set TLS extension for ClientHello.
- int **tls_connection_get_failed** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection failure status.
- int **tls_connection_get_read_alerts** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection read alert status.
- int **tls_connection_get_write_alerts** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection write alert status.
- int **tls_connection_get_keyblock_size** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get TLS key_block size.
- unsigned int **tls_capabilities** (void *tls_ctx)
Get supported TLS capabilities.
- int **tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int final, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.
- int **tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Has final phase been completed.
- int **tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Permute TLS/IA inner secret.
- int **tls_connection_set_session_ticket_cb** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, tls_session_ticket_cb cb, void *ctx)

15.136.1 Detailed Description

SSL/TLS interface functions for NSS.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.136.2 Function Documentation

15.136.2.1 unsigned int tls_capabilities (void * *tls_ctx*)

Get supported TLS capabilities.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Bit field of supported TLS capabilities (TLS_CAPABILITY_*)

15.136.2.2 int tls_connection_client_hello_ext (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *ext_type*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *data_len*)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ext_type Extension type

data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)

data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.136.2.3 int tls_connection_decrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.136.2.4 void tls_connection_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Free TLS connection data.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Release all resources allocated for TLS connection.

15.136.2.5 int tls_connection_enable_workaround (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Enable TLS workaround options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to enable connection-specific workaround options for buffer SSL/TLS implementations.

15.136.2.6 int tls_connection_encrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.136.2.7 int tls_connection_established (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if TLS connection has been completed, 0 if not.

15.136.2.8 int tls_connection_get_failed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection failure status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns >0 if connection has failed, 0 if not.

15.136.2.9 int tls_connection_get_keyblock_size (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.136.2.10 int tls_connection_get_keys (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.136.2.11 int tls_connection_get_read_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection read alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal read (remote end reported error) has happened during this connection.

15.136.2.12 int tls_connection_get_write_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection write alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal write (locally detected error) has happened during this connection.

15.136.2.13 u8* tls_connection_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, u8 ** *appl_data*, size_t * *appl_data_len*)

Process TLS handshake (client side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data. If the final handshake message includes application data, this is decrypted and appl_data (if not NULL) is set to point this data. Caller is responsible for freeing appl_data.

This function is used during TLS handshake. The first call is done with in_data == NULL and the library is expected to return ClientHello packet. This packet is then send to the server and a response from server

is given to TLS library by calling this function again with in_data pointing to the TLS message from the server.

If the TLS handshake fails, this function may return NULL. However, if the TLS library has a TLS alert to send out, that should be returned as the output data. In this case, [tls_connection_get_failed\(\)](#) must return failure (> 0).

[tls_connection_established\(\)](#) should return 1 once the TLS handshake has been completed successfully.

15.136.2.14 int tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*)

Has final phase been completed.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if valid FinalPhaseFinished has been received, 0 if not, or -1 on failure

15.136.2.15 int tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
key Session key material (session_key vectors with 2-octet length), or NULL if no session key was generating in the current phase
key_len Length of session key material

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.136.2.16 int tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *final*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
final 1 = FinalPhaseFinished, 0 = IntermediatePhaseFinished
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS/IA data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to send the TLS/IA end phase message, e.g., when the EAP server completes EAP-TTLSv1.

15.136.2.17 struct tls_connection* tls_connection_init (void *tls_ctx) [read]

Initialize a new TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Connection context data, conn for other function calls

15.136.2.18 int tls_connection_prf (void *tls_ctx, struct tls_connection *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is optional to implement if [tls_connection_get_keys\(\)](#) provides access to master secret and server/client random values. If these values are not exported from the TLS library, [tls_connection_prf\(\)](#) is required so that further keying material can be derived from the master secret. If not implemented, the function will still need to be defined, but it can just return -1. Example implementation of this function is in [tls_prf\(\)](#) function when it is called with seed set to client_random|server_random (or server_random|client_random).

15.136.2.19 int tls_connection_resumed (void *tls_ctx, struct tls_connection *conn)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.136.2.20 u8* tls_connection_server_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*)

Process TLS handshake (server side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Input data from TLS peer

in_len Input data length

out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data.

15.136.2.21 int tls_connection_set_cipher_list (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.136.2.22 int tls_connection_set_ia (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *tls_ia*)

Set TLS/IA parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

tls_ia 1 = enable TLS/IA

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to configure TLS/IA in server mode where [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) is not used.

15.136.2.23 int tls_connection_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS connection parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

params Connection parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.136.2.24 int tls_connection_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *verify_peer*)

Set certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

verify_peer 1 = verify peer certificate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.136.2.25 int tls_connection_shutdown (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Shutdown current TLS connection without releasing all resources. New connection can be started by using the same conn without having to call [tls_connection_init\(\)](#) or setting certificates etc. again. The new connection should try to use session resumption.

15.136.2.26 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.136.2.27 int tls_get_cipher (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the cipher name

buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.136.2.28 int tls_get_errors (void * *tls_ctx*)

Process pending errors.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of found error, 0 if no errors detected.

Process all pending TLS errors.

15.136.2.29 int tls_global_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

params Global TLS parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.136.2.30 int tls_global_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, int *check_crl*)

Set global certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

check_crl 0 = do not verify CRLs, 1 = verify CRL for the user certificate, 2 = verify CRL for all certificates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.136.2.31 void* tls_init (const struct tls_config * *conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as *tls_ctx* in calls to other functions, or NULL on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.137 src/crypto/tls_openssl.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <openssl/ssl.h>
#include <openssl/err.h>
#include <openssl/pkcs12.h>
#include <openssl/x509v3.h>
#include <openssl/engine.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [tls_connection](#)

Defines

- #define **OPENSSL_d2i_TYPE** unsigned char **

Functions

- void * [tls_init](#) (const struct [tls_config](#) *conf)
Initialize TLS library.
- void [tls_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx)
Deinitialize TLS library.
- int [tls_get_errors](#) (void *ssl_ctx)
Process pending errors.
- struct [tls_connection](#) * [tls_connection_init](#) (void *ssl_ctx)
Initialize a new TLS connection.
- void [tls_connection_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Free TLS connection data.
- int [tls_connection_established](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Has the TLS connection been completed?
- int [tls_connection_shutdown](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int [tls_global_set_verify](#) (void *ssl_ctx, int check_crl)
Set global certificate verification options.
- int [tls_connection_set_verify](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, int verify_peer)

Set certificate verification options.

- int **tls_connection_get_keys** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_prf** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- u8 * **tls_connection_handshake** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)
Process TLS handshake (client side).
- u8 * **tls_connection_server_handshake** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)
Process TLS handshake (server side).
- int **tls_connection_encrypt** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_decrypt** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_resumed** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int **tls_connection_set_cipher_list** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls_get_cipher** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get current cipher name.
- int **tls_connection_enable_workaround** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Enable TLS workaround options.
- int **tls_connection_get_failed** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection failure status.
- int **tls_connection_get_read_alerts** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection read alert status.
- int **tls_connection_get_write_alerts** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Get connection write alert status.
- int **tls_connection_set_params** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const struct **tls_connection_params** *params)
Set TLS connection parameters.

- int [tls_global_set_params](#) (void **tls_ctx*, const struct [tls_connection_params](#) **params*)
Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.
- int [tls_connection_get_keyblock_size](#) (void **tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) **conn*)
Get TLS key_block size.
- unsigned int [tls_capabilities](#) (void **tls_ctx*)
Get supported TLS capabilities.
- int [tls_connection_set_ia](#) (void **tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) **conn*, int *tls_ia*)
Set TLS/IA parameters.
- int [tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished](#) (void **tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) **conn*, int *final*, u8 **out_data*, size_t *out_len*)
Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.
- int [tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished](#) (void **tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) **conn*)
Has final phase been completed.
- int [tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret](#) (void **tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) **conn*, const u8 **key*, size_t *key_len*)
Permute TLS/IA inner secret.
- int [tls_connection_set_session_ticket_cb](#) (void **tls_ctx*, struct [tls_connection](#) **conn*, tls_session_ticket_cb *cb*, void **ctx*)

15.137.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for openssl.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.137.2 Function Documentation

15.137.2.1 unsigned int [tls_capabilities](#) (void * *tls_ctx*)

Get supported TLS capabilities.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Bit field of supported TLS capabilities (TLS_CAPABILITY_*)

15.137.2.2 int tls_connection_decrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.137.2.3 void tls_connection_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Free TLS connection data.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Release all resources allocated for TLS connection.

15.137.2.4 int tls_connection_enable_workaround (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Enable TLS workaround options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to enable connection-specific workaround options for buffer SSL/TLS implementations.

15.137.2.5 int tls_connection_encrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.137.2.6 int tls_connection_established (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if TLS connection has been completed, 0 if not.

15.137.2.7 int tls_connection_get_failed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection failure status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns >0 if connection has failed, 0 if not.

15.137.2.8 int tls_connection_get_keyblock_size (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.137.2.9 int tls_connection_get_keys (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.137.2.10 int tls_connection_get_read_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection read alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal read (remote end reported error) has happened during this connection.

15.137.2.11 int tls_connection_get_write_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection write alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal write (locally detected error) has happened during this connection.

15.137.2.12 u8* tls_connection_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, u8 ** *appl_data*, size_t * *appl_data_len*)

Process TLS handshake (client side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to *appl_data* length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data. If the final handshake message includes application data, this is decrypted and *appl_data* (if not NULL) is set to point this data. Caller is responsible for freeing *appl_data*.

This function is used during TLS handshake. The first call is done with *in_data* == NULL and the library is expected to return ClientHello packet. This packet is then send to the server and a response from server is given to TLS library by calling this function again with *in_data* pointing to the TLS message from the server.

If the TLS handshake fails, this function may return NULL. However, if the TLS library has a TLS alert to send out, that should be returned as the output data. In this case, [tls_connection_get_failed\(\)](#) must return failure (> 0).

[tls_connection_established\(\)](#) should return 1 once the TLS handshake has been completed successfully.

15.137.2.13 int tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*)

Has final phase been completed.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if valid FinalPhaseFinished has been received, 0 if not, or -1 on failure

15.137.2.14 int tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
key Session key material (session_key vectors with 2-octet length), or NULL if no session key was generating in the current phase
key_len Length of session key material

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.137.2.15 int tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *final*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
final 1 = FinalPhaseFinished, 0 = IntermediatePhaseFinished
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS/IA data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to send the TLS/IA end phase message, e.g., when the EAP server completes EAP-TTLSv1.

15.137.2.16 struct *tls_connection tls_connection_init (void * *tls_ctx*) [read]**

Initialize a new TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Connection context data, conn for other function calls

15.137.2.17 int tls_connection_prf (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const char * *label*, int *server_random_first*, u8 * *out*, size_t *out_len*)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is optional to implement if [tls_connection_get_keys\(\)](#) provides access to master secret and server/client random values. If these values are not exported from the TLS library, [tls_connection_prf\(\)](#) is required so that further keying material can be derived from the master secret. If not implemented, the function will still need to be defined, but it can just return -1. Example implementation of this function is in [tls_prf\(\)](#) function when it is called with seed set to client_random|server_random (or server_random|client_random).

15.137.2.18 int tls_connection_resumed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.137.2.19 u8* tls_connection_server_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*)

Process TLS handshake (server side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Input data from TLS peer

in_len Input data length

out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data.

15.137.2.20 int tls_connection_set_cipher_list (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.137.2.21 int tls_connection_set_ia (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *tls_ia*)

Set TLS/IA parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

tls_ia 1 = enable TLS/IA

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to configure TLS/IA in server mode where [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) is not used.

15.137.2.22 int tls_connection_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS connection parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

params Connection parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.137.2.23 int tls_connection_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *verify_peer*)

Set certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
verify_peer 1 = verify peer certificate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.137.2.24 int tls_connection_shutdown (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Shutdown current TLS connection without releasing all resources. New connection can be started by using the same conn without having to call [tls_connection_init\(\)](#) or setting certificates etc. again. The new connection should try to use session resumption.

15.137.2.25 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.137.2.26 int tls_get_cipher (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the cipher name

buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.137.2.27 int tls_get_errors (void * *tls_ctx*)

Process pending errors.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of found error, 0 if no errors detected.

Process all pending TLS errors.

15.137.2.28 int tls_global_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

params Global TLS parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.137.2.29 int tls_global_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, int *check_crl*)

Set global certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

check_crl 0 = do not verify CRLs, 1 = verify CRL for the user certificate, 2 = verify CRL for all certificates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.137.2.30 void* tls_init (const struct tls_config * *conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as tls_ctx in calls to other functions, or NULL on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.138 src/crypto/tls_schannel.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for Microsoft Schannel. #include "includes.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include <wincrypt.h>
#include <schannel.h>
#include <security.h>
#include <sspi.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [tls_global](#)
- struct [tls_connection](#)
- struct [_SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock](#)

Defines

- #define **SECURITY_WIN32**
- #define **SECPKG_ATTR_EAP_KEY_BLOCK** 0x5b

Typedefs

- typedef struct [_SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock](#) [SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock](#)
- typedef struct [_SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock](#) * [PSecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock](#)

Functions

- void * [tls_init](#) (const struct [tls_config](#) *conf)

Initialize TLS library.
- void [tls_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx)

Deinitialize TLS library.
- int [tls_get_errors](#) (void *ssl_ctx)

Process pending errors.
- struct [tls_connection](#) * [tls_connection_init](#) (void *ssl_ctx)

Initialize a new TLS connection.
- void [tls_connection_deinit](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Free TLS connection data.
- int [tls_connection_established](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

- int **tls_connection_shutdown** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int **tls_global_set_params** (void *tls_ctx, const struct **tls_connection_params** *params)
Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.
- int **tls_global_set_verify** (void *ssl_ctx, int check_crl)
Set global certificate verification options.
- int **tls_connection_set_verify** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int verify_peer)
Set certificate verification options.
- int **tls_connection_get_keys** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls_connection_prf** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- u8 * **tls_connection_handshake** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)
Process TLS handshake (client side).
- u8 * **tls_connection_server_handshake** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)
Process TLS handshake (server side).
- int **tls_connection_encrypt** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_decrypt** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tls_connection_resumed** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int **tls_connection_set_cipher_list** (void *tls_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls_get_cipher** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get current cipher name.
- int **tls_connection_enable_workaround** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn)
Enable TLS workaround options.
- int **tls_connection_client_hello_ext** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

- int [tls_connection_get_failed](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Get connection failure status.
- int [tls_connection_get_read_alerts](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Get connection read alert status.
- int [tls_connection_get_write_alerts](#) (void *ssl_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Get connection write alert status.
- int [tls_connection_set_params](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, const struct [tls_connection_params](#) *params)
Set TLS connection parameters.
- unsigned int [tls_capabilities](#) (void *tls_ctx)
Get supported TLS capabilities.
- int [tls_connection_set_ia](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, int tls_ia)
Set TLS/IA parameters.
- int [tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, int final, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)
Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.
- int [tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn)
Has final phase been completed.
- int [tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret](#) (void *tls_ctx, struct [tls_connection](#) *conn, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

15.138.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / SSL/TLS interface functions for Microsoft Schannel.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.138.2 Function Documentation

15.138.2.1 unsigned int **tls_capabilities** (**void * tls_ctx**)

Get supported TLS capabilities.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Bit field of supported TLS capabilities (TLS_CAPABILITY_*)

15.138.2.2 int **tls_connection_client_hello_ext** (**void * tls_ctx, struct tls_connection * conn, int ext_type, const u8 * data, size_t data_len**)

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

ext_type Extension type

data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)

data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.138.2.3 int **tls_connection_decrypt** (**void * tls_ctx, struct tls_connection * conn, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, u8 * out_data, size_t out_len**)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.138.2.4 void tls_connection_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Free TLS connection data.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Release all resources allocated for TLS connection.

15.138.2.5 int tls_connection_enable_workaround (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Enable TLS workaround options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to enable connection-specific workaround options for buffer SSL/TLS implementations.

15.138.2.6 int tls_connection_encrypt (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.138.2.7 int tls_connection_established (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has the TLS connection been completed?

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if TLS connection has been completed, 0 if not.

15.138.2.8 int tls_connection_get_failed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection failure status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns >0 if connection has failed, 0 if not.

15.138.2.9 int tls_connection_get_keys (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.138.2.10 int tls_connection_get_read_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection read alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal read (remote end reported error) has happened during this connection.

15.138.2.11 int tls_connection_get_write_alerts (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Get connection write alert status.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of times a fatal write (locally detected error) has happened during this connection.

15.138.2.12 u8* tls_connection_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, u8 ** *appl_data*, size_t * *appl_data_len*)

Process TLS handshake (client side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data. If the final handshake message includes application data, this is decrypted and appl_data (if not NULL) is set to point this data. Caller is responsible for freeing appl_data.

This function is used during TLS handshake. The first call is done with in_data == NULL and the library is expected to return ClientHello packet. This packet is then send to the server and a response from server is given to TLS library by calling this function again with in_data pointing to the TLS message from the server.

If the TLS handshake fails, this function may return NULL. However, if the TLS library has a TLS alert to send out, that should be returned as the output data. In this case, [tls_connection_get_failed\(\)](#) must return failure (> 0).

[tls_connection_established\(\)](#) should return 1 once the TLS handshake has been completed successfully.

15.138.2.13 int tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Has final phase been completed.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if valid FinalPhaseFinished has been received, 0 if not, or -1 on failure

15.138.2.14 int tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *key*, size_t *key_len*)

Permute TLS/IA inner secret.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
key Session key material (session_key vectors with 2-octet length), or NULL if no session key was generating in the current phase
key_len Length of session key material

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.138.2.15 int tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, int *final*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Send a TLS/IA PhaseFinished message.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
final 1 = FinalPhaseFinished, 0 = IntermediatePhaseFinished
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS/IA data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to send the TLS/IA end phase message, e.g., when the EAP server completes EAP-TTLSv1.

15.138.2.16 struct *tls_connection tls_connection_init (void * *tls_ctx*) [read]**

Initialize a new TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Connection context data, conn for other function calls

15.138.2.17 int tls_connection_prf (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const char * *label*, int *server_random_first*, u8 * *out*, size_t *out_len*)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is optional to implement if [tls_connection_get_keys\(\)](#) provides access to master secret and server/client random values. If these values are not exported from the TLS library, [tls_connection_prf\(\)](#) is required so that further keying material can be derived from the master secret. If not implemented, the function will still need to be defined, but it can just return -1. Example implementation of this function is in [tls_prf\(\)](#) function when it is called with seed set to client_random|server_random (or server_random|client_random).

15.138.2.18 int tls_connection_resumed (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.138.2.19 u8* tls_connection_server_handshake (void * *tls_ctx*, struct *tls_connection* * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*)

Process TLS handshake (server side).

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

pointer to output data, NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing returned output data.

15.138.2.20 int tls_connection_set_cipher_list (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.138.2.21 int tls_connection_set_ia (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *tls_ia*)

Set TLS/IA parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
tls_ia 1 = enable TLS/IA

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to configure TLS/IA in server mode where [tls_connection_set_params\(\)](#) is not used.

15.138.2.22 int tls_connection_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS connection parameters.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
params Connection parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.138.2.23 int tls_connection_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, int *verify_peer*)

Set certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
verify_peer 1 = verify peer certificate

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.138.2.24 int tls_connection_shutdown (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Shutdown current TLS connection without releasing all resources. New connection can be started by using the same conn without having to call [tls_connection_init\(\)](#) or setting certificates etc. again. The new connection should try to use session resumption.

15.138.2.25 void tls_deinit (void * *tls_ctx*)

Deinitialize TLS library.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Called once during program shutdown and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. If global library deinitialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global deinitialization only when moving from 1 to 0 references.

15.138.2.26 int tls_get_cipher (void * *tls_ctx*, struct tls_connection * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
conn Connection context data from [tls_connection_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for the cipher name
buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.138.2.27 int tls_get_errors (void * *tls_ctx*)

Process pending errors.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Number of found error, 0 if no errors detected.

Process all pending TLS errors.

15.138.2.28 int tls_global_set_params (void * *tls_ctx*, const struct tls_connection_params * *params*)

Set TLS parameters for all TLS connection.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)
params Global TLS parameters

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_INIT_FAILED (-2) on possible PIN error causing PKCS#11 engine failure, or TLS_SET_PARAMS_ENGINE_PRV_VERIFY_FAILED (-3) on failure to verify the PKCS#11 engine private key.

15.138.2.29 int tls_global_set_verify (void * *tls_ctx*, int *check_crl*)

Set global certificate verification options.

Parameters:

tls_ctx TLS context data from [tls_init\(\)](#)

check_crl 0 = do not verify CRLs, 1 = verify CRL for the user certificate, 2 = verify CRL for all certificates

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.138.2.30 void* tls_init (const struct tls_config * *conf*)

Initialize TLS library.

Parameters:

conf Configuration data for TLS library

Returns:

Context data to be used as *tls_ctx* in calls to other functions, or NULL on failure.

Called once during program startup and once for each RSN pre-authentication session. In other words, there can be two concurrent TLS contexts. If global library initialization is needed (i.e., one that is shared between both authentication types), the TLS library wrapper should maintain a reference counter and do global initialization only when moving from 0 to 1 reference.

15.139 src/drivers/driver.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant - driver interface definition. #include "defs.h"

Data Structures

- struct [hostapd_channel_data](#)
- struct [hostapd_rate_data](#)
- struct [hostapd_hw_modes](#)
- struct [wpa_scan_res](#)

Scan result for an BSS/IBSS.
- struct [wpa_scan_results](#)

Scan results.
- struct [wpa_interface_info](#)

Network interface information.
- struct [wpa_driver_scan_params](#)

Scan parameters.
- struct [wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid](#)

SSIDs to scan for.
- struct [wpa_driver_auth_params](#)

Authentication parameters.
- struct [wpa_driver_associate_params](#)

Association parameters.
- struct [wpa_driver_capa](#)

Driver capability information.
- struct [ieee80211_rx_status](#)
- struct [hostap_sta_driver_data](#)
- struct [hostapd_sta_add_params](#)
- struct [hostapd_freq_params](#)
- struct [wpa_init_params](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#)

Driver interface API definition.
- union [wpa_event_data](#)
- struct [wpa_event_data::assoc_info](#)

Data for EVENT_ASSOC and EVENT_ASSOCINFO events.
- struct [wpa_event_data::michael_mic_failure](#)

Data for EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE.
- struct [wpa_event_data::interface_status](#)

Data for EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS.

- struct [wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate](#)
Data for EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE.
- struct [wpa_event_data::stkstart](#)
Data for EVENT_STKSTART.
- struct [wpa_event_data::ft_ies](#)
FT information elements (EVENT_FT_RESPONSE).
- struct [wpa_event_data::ibss_rsn_start](#)
Data for EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START.
- struct [wpa_event_data::auth_info](#)
Data for EVENT_AUTH events.
- struct [wpa_event_data::assoc_reject](#)
Data for EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT events.
- struct [wpa_event_data::timeout_event](#)
- struct [hostapd_frame_info](#)

Defines

- #define **WPA_SUPPLICANT_DRIVER_VERSION** 4
- #define **HOSTAPD_CHAN_DISABLED** 0x00000001
- #define **HOSTAPD_CHAN_PASSIVE_SCAN** 0x00000002
- #define **HOSTAPD_CHAN_NO_IBSS** 0x00000004
- #define **HOSTAPD_CHAN_RADAR** 0x00000008
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_ERP** 0x00000001
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_BASIC** 0x00000002
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_PREAMBLE2** 0x00000004
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_SUPPORTED** 0x00000010
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_OFDM** 0x00000020
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_CCK** 0x00000040
- #define **HOSTAPD_RATE_MANDATORY** 0x00000100
- #define **AUTH_ALG_OPEN_SYSTEM** 0x01
- #define **AUTH_ALG_SHARED_KEY** 0x02
- #define **AUTH_ALG_LEAP** 0x04
- #define **AUTH_ALG_FT** 0x08
- #define **IEEE80211_MODE_INFRA** 0
- #define **IEEE80211_MODE_IBSS** 1
- #define **IEEE80211_MODE_AP** 2
- #define **IEEE80211_CAP_ESS** 0x0001
- #define **IEEE80211_CAP_IBSS** 0x0002
- #define **IEEE80211_CAP_PRIVACY** 0x0010
- #define **WPA_SCAN_QUAL_INVALID** BIT(0)
- #define **WPA_SCAN_NOISE_INVALID** BIT(1)
- #define **WPA_SCAN_LEVEL_INVALID** BIT(2)

- #define **WPA_SCAN_LEVEL_DBM** BIT(3)
- #define **WPAS_MAX_SCAN_SSIDS** 4
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_WPA** 0x00000001
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_WPA2** 0x00000002
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_WPA_PSK** 0x00000004
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_WPA2_PSK** 0x00000008
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_WPA_NONE** 0x00000010
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_FT** 0x00000020
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_KEY_MGMT_FT_PSK** 0x00000040
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_ENC_WEP40** 0x00000001
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_ENC_WEP104** 0x00000002
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_ENC_TKIP** 0x00000004
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_CAPA_ENC_CCMP** 0x00000008
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_AUTH_OPEN** 0x00000001
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_AUTH_SHARED** 0x00000002
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_AUTH_LEAP** 0x00000004
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_DRIVER_IE** 0x00000001
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_SET_KEYS_AFTER_ASSOC** 0x00000002
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_USER_SPACE_MLME** 0x00000004
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_4WAY_HANDSHAKE** 0x00000008
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_WIRED** 0x00000010
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_SME** 0x00000020
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_AP** 0x00000040
- #define **WPA_DRIVER_FLAGS_SET_KEYS_AFTER_ASSOC_DONE** 0x00000080
- #define **WPA_IE_VENDOR_TYPE** 0x0050f201
- #define **WPS_IE_VENDOR_TYPE** 0x0050f204

Enumerations

- enum **hostapd_driver_if_type** { **HOSTAPD_IF_VLAN** }
- enum **wpa_event_type** {

 EVENT_ASSOC, EVENT_DISASSOC, EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE, EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS,

 EVENT_ASSOCINFO, EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS, EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE,

 EVENT_STKSTART,

 EVENT_FT_RESPONSE, EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START, EVENT_AUTH, EVENT_DEAUTH,

 EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT, EVENT_AUTH_TIMED_OUT, EVENT_ASSOC_TIMED_OUT }

Functions

- void **wpa_supplicant_event** (void *ctx, **wpa_event_type** event, union **wpa_event_data** *data)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.
- void **wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol** (void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Deliver a received EAPOL frame to wpa_supplicant.
- void **wpa_supplicant_sta_rx** (void *ctx, const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct **ieee80211_rx_status** *rx_status)

- const u8 * **wpa_scan_get_ie** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res, u8 ie)
- const u8 * **wpa_scan_get_vendor_ie** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res, u32 vendor_type)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpa_scan_get_vendor_ie_multi** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res, u32 vendor_type)

- int **wpa_scan_get_max_rate** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res)
- void **wpa_scan_results_free** (struct **wpa_scan_results** *res)
- void **wpa_scan_sort_results** (struct **wpa_scan_results** *res)
- void **hostapd_new_assoc_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, struct **sta_info** *sta, int reassoc)

Notify that a new station associated with the AP.

- void **hostapd_tx_status** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len, int ack)
- void **hostapd_rx_from_unknown_sta** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const struct **ieee80211_hdr** *hdr, size_t len)
- int **hostapd_notif_assoc** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr, const u8 *ie, size_t ielen)
- void **hostapd_notif_disassoc** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void **hostapd_eapol_receive** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *sa, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void **hostapd_mgmt_rx** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *buf, size_t len, u16 stype, struct **hostapd_frame_info** *fi)
- void **hostapd_mgmt_tx_cb** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, u8 *buf, size_t len, u16 stype, int ok)
- void **hostapd_michael_mic_failure** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- struct **hostapd_data** * **hostapd_sta_get_bss** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *addr)
- void **hostapd_probe_req_rx** (struct **hostapd_data** *hapd, const u8 *sa, const u8 *ie, size_t ie_len)

15.139.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - driver interface definition.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.139.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.139.2.1 enum wpa_event_type

enum wpa_event_type - Event type for wpa_supplicant_event() calls

Enumerator:

EVENT_ASSOC Association completed. This event needs to be delivered when the driver completes IEEE 802.11 association or reassociation successfully. **wpa_driver_ops::get_bssid()** is expected to provide the current BSSID after this event has been generated. In addition, optional **EVENT_ASSOCINFO** may be generated just before **EVENT_ASSOC** to provide more information about the association. If the driver interface gets both of these events at the same time, it can also include the **assoc_info** data in **EVENT_ASSOC** call.

EVENT_DISASSOC Association lost. This event should be called when association is lost either due to receiving deauthenticate or disassociate frame from the AP or when sending either of these frames to the current AP. If the driver supports separate deauthentication event, EVENT_DISASSOC should only be used for disassociation and EVENT_DEAUTH for deauthentication.

EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE Michael MIC (TKIP) detected. This event must be delivered when a Michael MIC error is detected by the local driver. Additional data for event processing is provided with union [wpa_event_data::michael_mic_failure](#). This information is used to request new encryption key and to initiate TKIP countermeasures if needed.

EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS Scan results available. This event must be called whenever scan results are available to be fetched with struct `wpa_driver_ops::get_scan_results()`. This event is expected to be used some time after struct `wpa_driver_ops::scan()` is called. If the driver provides an unsolicited event when the scan has been completed, this event can be used to trigger EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS call. If such event is not available from the driver, the driver wrapper code is expected to use a registered timeout to generate EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS call after the time that the scan is expected to be completed.

EVENT_ASSOCINFO Report optional extra information for association. This event can be used to report extra association information for EVENT_ASSOC processing. This extra information includes IEs from association frames and Beacon/Probe Response frames in union [wpa_event_data::assoc_info](#). EVENT_ASSOCINFO must be send just before EVENT_ASSOC. Alternatively, the driver interface can include assoc_info data in the EVENT_ASSOC call if it has all the information available at the same point.

EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS Report interface status changes. This optional event can be used to report changes in interface status (interface added/removed) using union [wpa_event_data::interface_status](#). This can be used to trigger wpa_supplicant to stop and re-start processing for the interface, e.g., when a cardbus card is ejected/inserted.

EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE Report a candidate AP for pre-authentication. This event can be used to inform wpa_supplicant about candidates for RSN (WPA2) pre-authentication. If wpa_supplicant is not responsible for scan request (ap_scan=2 mode), this event is required for pre-authentication. If wpa_supplicant is performing scan request (ap_scan=1), this event is optional since scan results can be used to add pre-authentication candidates. union [wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate](#) is used to report the BSSID of the candidate and priority of the candidate, e.g., based on the signal strength, in order to try to pre-authenticate first with candidates that are most likely targets for re-association.

EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE can be called whenever the driver has updates on the candidate list. In addition, it can be called for the current AP and APs that have existing PMKSA cache entries. wpa_supplicant will automatically skip pre-authentication in cases where a valid PMKSA exists. When more than one candidate exists, this event should be generated once for each candidate.

Driver will be notified about successful pre-authentication with struct `wpa_driver_ops::add_pmkid()` calls.

EVENT_STKSTART Request STK handshake (MLME-STKSTART.request). This event can be used to inform wpa_supplicant about desire to set up secure direct link connection between two stations as defined in IEEE 802.11e with a new PeerKey mechanism that replaced the original STAkey negotiation. The caller will need to set peer address for the event.

EVENT_FT_RESPONSE Report FT (IEEE 802.11r) response IEs. The driver is expected to report the received FT IEs from FT authentication sequence from the AP. The FT IEs are included in the extra information in union [wpa_event_data::ft_ies](#).

EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START Request RSN authentication in IBSS. The driver can use this event to inform wpa_supplicant about a STA in an IBSS with which protected frames could be exchanged. This event starts RSN authentication with the other STA to authenticate the STA and set up encryption keys with it.

EVENT_AUTH Authentication result. This event should be called when authentication attempt has been completed. This is only used if the driver supports separate authentication step (struct [wpa_driver_ops::authenticate](#)). Information about authentication result is included in union [wpa_event_data::auth](#).

EVENT_DEAUTH Authentication lost. This event should be called when authentication is lost either due to receiving deauthenticate frame from the AP or when sending that frame to the current AP.

EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT Association rejected. This event should be called when (re)association attempt has been rejected by the AP. Information about authentication result is included in union [wpa_event_data::assoc_reject](#).

EVENT_AUTH_TIMED_OUT Authentication timed out.

EVENT_ASSOC_TIMED_OUT Association timed out.

15.139.3 Function Documentation

15.139.3.1 void hostapd_new_assoc_sta (struct hostapd_data * *hapd*, struct sta_info * *sta*, int *reassoc*)

Notify that a new station associated with the AP.

Parameters:

hapd Pointer to BSS data

sta Pointer to the associated STA data

reassoc 1 to indicate this was a re-association; 0 = first association

This function will be called whenever a station associates with the AP. It can be called from [ieee802_11.c](#) for drivers that export MLME to hostapd and from [driver_*.c](#) for drivers that take care of management frames (IEEE 802.11 authentication and association) internally.

15.139.3.2 void wpa_supplicant_event (void * *ctx*, [wpa_event_type](#) *event*, union [wpa_event_data](#) * *data*)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)

event event type (defined above)

data possible extra data for the event

Driver wrapper code should call this function whenever an event is received from the driver.

15.139.3.3 void wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol (void * *ctx*, const u8 * *src_addr*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Deliver a received EAPOL frame to wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)

src_addr Source address of the EAPOL frame

buf EAPOL data starting from the EAPOL header (i.e., no Ethernet header)

len Length of the EAPOL data

This function is called for each received EAPOL frame. Most driver interfaces rely on more generic OS mechanism for receiving frames through l2_packet, but if such a mechanism is not available, the driver wrapper may take care of received EAPOL frames and deliver them to the core supplicant code by calling this function.

15.140 src/drivers/driver_atheros.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Driver interaction with Atheros driver #include "includes.h"
#include <net/if.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include <net80211/ieee80211.h>
#include <net80211/_ieee80211.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211_crypto.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211_ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "../hostapd/hostapd.h"
#include "../hostapd/config.h"
#include "../hostapd/sta_flags.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "priv_netlink.h"
#include "l2_packet/l2_packet.h"
#include "../hostapd/wps_hostapd.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [madwifi_driver_data](#)

Defines

- #define _BYTE_ORDER _LITTLE_ENDIAN
- #define ATH_WPS_IE
- #define **madwifi_set_wps_beacon_ie** NULL
- #define **madwifi_set_wps_probe_resp_ie** NULL

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) **wpa_driver_atheros_ops**

15.140.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Driver interaction with Atheros driver

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004, Sam Leffler <sam@errno.com> Copyright (c) 2004, Video54 Technologies
Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2009, Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.140.2 Variable Documentation

15.140.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_atheros_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name                  = "atheros",  
    .hapd_init             = madwifi_init,  
    .deinit                = madwifi_deinit,  
    .set_ieee8021x         = madwifi_set_ieee8021x,  
    .set_privacy           = madwifi_set_privacy,  
    .set_key               = madwifi_set_key,  
    .get_seqnum            = madwifi_get_seqnum,  
    .flush                 = madwifi_flush,  
    .set_generic_elem      = madwifi_set_opt_ie,  
    .sta_set_flags          = madwifi_stash_set_flags,  
    .read_sta_data         = madwifi_read_sta_driver_data,  
    .hapd_send_eapol       = madwifi_send_eapol,  
    .sta_disassoc          = madwifi_stash_disassoc,  
    .sta_deauth             = madwifi_stash_deauth,  
    .hapd_set_ssid          = madwifi_set_ssid,  
    .hapd_get_ssid          = madwifi_get_ssid,  
    .set_countermeasures   = madwifi_set_countermeasures,  
    .sta_clear_stats        = madwifi_stash_clear_stats,  
    .commit                = madwifi_commit,  
    .set_wps_beacon_ie     = madwifi_set_wps_beacon_ie,  
    .set_wps_probe_resp_ie = madwifi_set_wps_probe_resp_ie,  
}
```

15.141 src/drivers/driver_atmel.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Driver interaction with Atmel Wireless LAN drivers.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_atmel_data](#)
- struct [atmel_param](#)

Defines

- #define **ATMEL_WPA_IOCTL** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 2)
- #define **ATMEL_WPA_IOCTL_PARAM** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 3)
- #define **ATMEL_WPA_IOCTL_GET_PARAM** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 4)
- #define **MAX_KEY_LENGTH** 40

Enumerations

- enum { **SET_WPA_ENCRYPTION** = 1, **SET_CIPHER_SUITES** = 2, **MLME_STA_DEAUTH** = 3, **MLME_STA_DISASSOC** = 4 }
- enum { **ATMEL_PARAM_WPA** = 1, **ATMEL_PARAM_PRIVACY_INVOKED** = 2, **ATMEL_PARAM_WPA_TYPE** = 3 }

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_atmel_ops](#)

15.141.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Driver interaction with Atmel Wireless LAN drivers.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2005, ATMEL Corporation Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen
<j@wl.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.141.2 Variable Documentation

15.141.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_atmel_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "atmel",  
    .desc = "ATMEL AT76C5XXX (USB, PCMCIA)",  
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_atmel_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_atmel_get_ssid,  
    .set_key = wpa_driver_atmel_set_key,  
    .init = wpa_driver_atmel_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_driver_atmel_deinit,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_driver_atmel_set_countermeasures,  
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_atmel_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_atmel_get_scan_results,  
    .deauthenticate = wpa_driver_atmel_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate = wpa_driver_atmel_disassociate,  
    .associate = wpa_driver_atmel_associate,  
    .set_operstate = wpa_driver_atmel_set_operstate,  
}
```

15.142 src/drivers/driver_broadcom.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with old Broadcom wl.o driver. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include <linux/if_packet.h>
#include <linux/if_ether.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include <typedefs.h>
#include <wlioctl.h>
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_broadcom_data](#)
- struct [wlc_deauth_t](#)
- struct [bss_ie_hdr](#)

Defines

- #define **WLC_DEAUTHENTICATE** 143
- #define **WLC_DEAUTHENTICATE_WITH_REASON** 201
- #define **WLC_SET_TKIP_COUNTERMEASURES** 202
- #define **WL_VERSION** 360130
- #define **WPA_ENABLED** 1
- #define **PSK_ENABLED** 2
- #define **WAUTH_WPA_ENABLED**(wauth) ((wauth) & WPA_ENABLED)
- #define **WAUTH_PSK_ENABLED**(wauth) ((wauth) & PSK_ENABLED)
- #define **WAUTH_ENABLED**(wauth) ((wauth) & (WPA_ENABLED | PSK_ENABLED))
- #define **WSEC_PRIMARY_KEY** WL_PRIMARY_KEY

Typedefs

- typedef wl_wsec_key_t **wsec_key_t**

Variables

- struct [bss_ie_hdr](#) **packed**
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) **wpa_driver_broadcom_ops**

15.142.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with old Broadcom wl.o driver.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004, Nikki Chumkov <nikki@gattaca.ru> Copyright (c) 2004, Jouni Malinen <j@wl.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Please note that the newer Broadcom driver ("hybrid Linux driver") supports Linux wireless extensions and does not need (or even work) with this old driver wrapper. Use [driver_wext.c](#) with that driver.

15.142.2 Variable Documentation

15.142.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_broadcom_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "broadcom",  
    .desc = "Broadcom wl.o driver",  
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_broadcom_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_broadcom_get_ssid,  
    .set_key = wpa_driver_broadcom_set_key,  
    .init = wpa_driver_broadcom_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_driver_broadcom_deinit,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_driver_broadcom_set_countermeasures,  
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_broadcom_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_broadcom_get_scan_results,  
    .deauthenticate = wpa_driver_broadcom_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate = wpa_driver_broadcom_disassociate,  
    .associate = wpa_driver_broadcom_associate,  
}
```

15.143 src/drivers/driver_bsd.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with BSD net80211 layer. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include <net/if.h>
#include <net/ethernet.h>
#include <net/route.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211_crypto.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211_ioctl.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_bsd_data](#)

Defines

- #define **GETPARAM**(drv, param, v) (((v) = get80211param(drv, param)) != -1)

Functions

- struct [wpa_scan_results](#) * [wpa_driver_bsd_get_scan_results2](#) (void *priv)

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_bsd_ops](#)

15.143.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with BSD net80211 layer.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004, Sam Leffler <sam@errno.com> Copyright (c) 2004, 2Wire, Inc

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.143.2 Variable Documentation

15.143.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_bsd_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name          = "bsd",  
    .desc          = "BSD 802.11 support",  
    .init          = wpa_driver_bsd_init,  
    .deinit         = wpa_driver_bsd_deinit,  
    .get_bssid      = wpa_driver_bsd_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid        = wpa_driver_bsd_get_ssid,  
    .set_key         = wpa_driver_bsd_set_key,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_driver_bsd_set_countermeasures,  
    .scan2          = wpa_driver_bsd_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_bsd_get_scan_results2,  
    .deauthenticate   = wpa_driver_bsd_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate     = wpa_driver_bsd_disassociate,  
    .associate        = wpa_driver_bsd_associate,  
}
```

15.144 src/drivers/driver_hostap.c File Reference

Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "driver_hostap.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_hostap_data](#)

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_hostap_ops](#)

15.144.1 Detailed Description

Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.145 src/drivers/driver_hostap.h File Reference

Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver.

Data Structures

- struct [prism2_download_param](#)
- struct [prism2_download_param::prism2_download_area](#)
- struct [prism2_hostapd_param](#)

Defines

- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_PRISM2_PARAM** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_GET_PRISM2_PARAM** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 1)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_WITEMIF** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 2)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_READMIF** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 3)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_MONITOR** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 4)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_RESET** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 6)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_INQUIRE** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 8)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_WDS_ADD** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 10)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_WDS_DEL** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 12)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_SET_RID_WORD** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 14)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_MACCMD** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 16)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_ADDMAC** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 18)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_DELMAC** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 20)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_KICKMAC** (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 22)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_DOWNLOAD** (SIOCDEVPRIVATE + 13)
- #define **PRISM2_IOCTL_HOSTAPD** (SIOCDEVPRIVATE + 14)
- #define **PRISM2_MAX_DOWNLOAD_AREA_LEN** 131072
- #define **PRISM2_MAX_DOWNLOAD_LEN** 262144
- #define **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_MAX_BUF_SIZE** 1024
- #define **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_RID_HDR_LEN** ((size_t)(&((struct [prism2_hostapd_param](#) *) 0)->u.rid.data))
- #define **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_GENERIC_ELEMENT_HDR_LEN** ((size_t)(&((struct [prism2_hostapd_param](#) *) 0)->u.generic_elem.data))
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ALG_NAME_LEN** 16
- #define **MLME_STA_DEAUTH** 0
- #define **MLME_STA_DISASSOC** 1
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_FLAG_SET_TX_KEY** BIT(0)
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_FLAG_PERMANENT** BIT(1)
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ERR_UNKNOWN_ALG** 2
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ERR_UNKNOWN_ADDR** 3
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ERR_CRYPT_INIT_FAILED** 4
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ERR_KEY_SET_FAILED** 5
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ERR_TX_KEY_SET_FAILED** 6
- #define **HOSTAP_CRYPT_ERR_CARD_CONF_FAILED** 7

Enumerations

- enum {

PRISM2_PARAM_TXRATECTRL = 2, **PRISM2_PARAM_BEACON_INT** = 3, **PRISM2_PARAM_PSEUDO_IBSS** = 4, **PRISM2_PARAM_ALC** = 5,

PRISM2_PARAM_DUMP = 7, **PRISM2_PARAM_OTHER_AP_POLICY** = 8, **PRISM2_PARAM_AP_MAX_INACTIVITY** = 9, **PRISM2_PARAM_AP_BRIDGE_PACKETS** = 10,

PRISM2_PARAM_DTIM_PERIOD = 11, **PRISM2_PARAM_AP_NULLFUNC_ACK** = 12, **PRISM2_PARAM_MAX_WDS** = 13, **PRISM2_PARAM_AP_AUTOM_AP_WDS** = 14,

PRISM2_PARAM_AP_AUTH_ALGS = 15, **PRISM2_PARAM_MONITOR_ALLOW_FCSERR** = 16, **PRISM2_PARAM_HOST_ENCRYPT** = 17, **PRISM2_PARAM_HOST_DECRYPT** = 18,

PRISM2_PARAM_BUS_MASTER_THRESHOLD_RX = 19, **PRISM2_PARAM_BUS_MASTER_THRESHOLD_TX** = 20, **PRISM2_PARAM_HOST_ROAMING** = 21, **PRISM2_PARAM_BCRX_STA_KEY** = 22,

PRISM2_PARAM_IEEE_802_1X = 23, **PRISM2_PARAM_ANTSEL_TX** = 24, **PRISM2_PARAM_ANTSEL_RX** = 25, **PRISM2_PARAM_MONITOR_TYPE** = 26,

PRISM2_PARAM_WDS_TYPE = 27, **PRISM2_PARAM_HOSTSCAN** = 28, **PRISM2_PARAM_AP_SCAN** = 29, **PRISM2_PARAM_ENH_SEC** = 30,

PRISM2_PARAM_IO_DEBUG = 31, **PRISM2_PARAM_BASIC_RATES** = 32, **PRISM2_PARAM_OPER_RATES** = 33, **PRISM2_PARAM_HOSTAPD** = 34,

PRISM2_PARAM_HOSTAPD_STA = 35, **PRISM2_PARAM_WPA** = 36, **PRISM2_PARAM_PRIVACY_INVOKED** = 37, **PRISM2_PARAM_TKIP_COUNTERMEASURES** = 38,

PRISM2_PARAM_DROP_UNENCRYPTED = 39, **PRISM2_PARAM_SCAN_CHANNEL_MASK** = 40
 }

 • enum { **HOSTAP_ANTSEL_DO_NOT_TOUCH** = 0, **HOSTAP_ANTSEL_DIVERSITY** = 1, **HOSTAP_ANTSEL_LOW** = 2, **HOSTAP_ANTSEL_HIGH** = 3 }

 • enum {

AP_MAC_CMD_POLICY_OPEN = 0, **AP_MAC_CMD_POLICY_ALLOW** = 1, **AP_MAC_CMD_POLICY_DENY** = 2, **AP_MAC_CMD_FLUSH** = 3,

AP_MAC_CMD_KICKALL = 4
 }

 • enum {

PRISM2_DOWNLOAD_VOLATILE = 1, **PRISM2_DOWNLOAD_NON_VOLATILE** = 3, **PRISM2_DOWNLOAD_VOLATILE_GENESIS** = 4, **PRISM2_DOWNLOAD_VOLATILE_PERSISTENT** = 5,

PRISM2_DOWNLOAD_VOLATILE_GENESIS_PERSISTENT = 6
 }

 • enum {

PRISM2_HOSTAPD_FLUSH = 1, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_ADD_STA** = 2, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_REMOVE_STA** = 3, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_GET_INFO_STA** = 4,

PRISM2_SET_ENCRYPTION = 6, **PRISM2_GET_ENCRYPTION** = 7, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_SET_FLAGS_STA** = 8, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_GET RID** = 9,

PRISM2_HOSTAPD_SET RID = 10, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_SET_ASSOC_AP_ADDR** = 11, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_SET_GENERIC_ELEMENT** = 12, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_MLME** = 13,

PRISM2_HOSTAPD_SCAN_REQ = 14, **PRISM2_HOSTAPD_STA_CLEAR_STATS** = 15
 }

15.145.1 Detailed Description

Driver interaction with Linux Host AP driver.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.146 src/drivers/driver_iphone.m File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - iPhone/iPod touch Apple80211 driver interface. #include "includes.h"
#include <CoreFoundation/CoreFoundation.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "MobileApple80211.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_iphone_data](#)

Defines

- #define **Boolean** __DummyBoolean

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_iphone_ops](#)

15.146.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - iPhone/iPod touch Apple80211 driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.146.2 Variable Documentation

15.146.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_iphone_ops

Initial value:

```
{
    .name = "iphone",
    .desc = "iPhone/iPod touch Apple80211 driver",
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_iphone_get_ssid,
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_iphone_get_bssid,
    .init = wpa_driver_iphone_init,
```

```
.deinit = wpa_driver_iphone_deinit,  
.scan = wpa_driver_iphone_scan,  
.get_scan_results = wpa_driver_iphone_get_scan_results,  
.associate = wpa_driver_iphone_associate,  
.set_key = wpa_driver_iphone_set_key,  
.get_capa = wpa_driver_iphone_get_capa,  
}
```

15.147 src/drivers/driver_ipw.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with Linux ipw2100/2200 drivers.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_ipw_data](#)
- struct [ipw_param](#)

Defines

- #define **IPW_IOCTL_WPA_SUPPLICANT** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+30
- #define **IPW_CMD_SET_WPA_PARAM** 1
- #define **IPW_CMD_SET_WPA_IE** 2
- #define **IPW_CMD_SET_ENCRYPTION** 3
- #define **IPW_CMD_MLME** 4
- #define **IPW_PARAM_WPA_ENABLED** 1
- #define **IPW_PARAM_TKIP_COUNTERMEASURES** 2
- #define **IPW_PARAM_DROP_UNENCRYPTED** 3
- #define **IPW_PARAM_PRIVACY_INVOKED** 4
- #define **IPW_PARAM_AUTH_ALGS** 5
- #define **IPW_PARAM_IEEE_802_1X** 6
- #define **IPW_MLME_STA_DEAUTH** 1
- #define **IPW_MLME_STA_DISASSOC** 2
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ERR_UNKNOWN_ALG** 2
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ERR_UNKNOWN_ADDR** 3
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ERR_CRYPT_INIT_FAILED** 4
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ERR_KEY_SET_FAILED** 5
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ERR_TX_KEY_SET_FAILED** 6
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ERR_CARD_CONF_FAILED** 7
- #define **IPW_CRYPT_ALG_NAME_LEN** 16

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_ipw_ops](#)

15.147.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux ipw2100/2200 drivers.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005 Zhu Yi <yi.zhu@intel.com> Copyright (c) 2004 Lubomir Gelo <lgelo@cnc.sk> Copyright (c) 2003-2004, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Please note that ipw2100/2200 drivers change to use generic Linux wireless extensions if the kernel includes support for WE-18 or newer (Linux 2.6.13 or newer). [driver_wext.c](#) should be used in those cases.

15.147.2 Variable Documentation

15.147.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_ipw_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "ipw",  
    .desc = "Intel ipw2100/2200 driver (old; use wext with Linux 2.6.13 "  
    "or newer)",  
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_ipw_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_ipw_get_ssid,  
    .set_key = wpa_driver_ipw_set_key,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_driver_ipw_set_countermeasures,  
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_ipw_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_ipw_get_scan_results,  
    .deauthenticate = wpa_driver_ipw_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate = wpa_driver_ipw_disassociate,  
    .associate = wpa_driver_ipw_associate,  
    .init = wpa_driver_ipw_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_driver_ipw_deinit,  
    .set_operstate = wpa_driver_ipw_set_operstate,  
}
```

15.148 src/drivers/driver_madwifi.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with MADWIFI 802.11 driver.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include <include/compat.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211_crypto.h>
#include <net80211/ieee80211_ioctl.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_madwifi_data](#)

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_madwifi_ops](#)

15.148.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with MADWIFI 802.11 driver.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004, Sam Leffler <sam@errno.com> Copyright (c) 2004, Video54 Technologies
Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

While this driver wrapper supports both AP (hostapd) and station ([wpa_supplicant](#)) operations, the station side is deprecated and [driver_wext.c](#) should be used instead. This driver wrapper should only be used with hostapd for AP mode functionality.

15.149 src/drivers/driver_ndis.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <Packet32.h>
#include <ntddndis.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "driver_ndis.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [NDIS_802_11_SSID](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION](#)
- struct [NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_WEP](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_KEY](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_ENCRYPTION](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_CAPABILITY](#)
- struct [BSSID_INFO](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_PMKID](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_STATUS_INDICATION](#)
- struct [PMKID_CANDIDATE](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST](#)
- struct [NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_REQUEST](#)
- struct [_DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2](#)

Defines

- #define **OID_802_11_BSSID** 0xd010101
- #define **OID_802_11_SSID** 0xd010102
- #define **OID_802_11_INFRASTRUCTURE_MODE** 0xd010108
- #define **OID_802_11_ADD_WEP** 0xD010113
- #define **OID_802_11_REMOVE_WEP** 0xD010114
- #define **OID_802_11_DISASSOCIATE** 0xD010115
- #define **OID_802_11_BSSID_LIST** 0xd010217
- #define **OID_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE** 0xd010118
- #define **OID_802_11_PRIVACY_FILTER** 0xd010119

- #define **OID_802_11_BSSID_LIST_SCAN** 0x0d01011A
- #define **OID_802_11_WEP_STATUS** 0x0d01011B
- #define **OID_802_11_ENCRYPTION_STATUS** OID_802_11_WEP_STATUS
- #define **OID_802_11_ADD_KEY** 0x0d01011D
- #define **OID_802_11_REMOVE_KEY** 0x0d01011E
- #define **OID_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION** 0x0d01011F
- #define **OID_802_11_TEST** 0x0d010120
- #define **OID_802_11_CAPABILITY** 0x0d010122
- #define **OID_802_11_PMKID** 0x0d010123
- #define **NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_SSID** 32
- #define **NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES** 8
- #define **NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES_EX** 16
- #define **NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_PREAUTH_ENABLED** 0x01
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_REAUTH** 0x01
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_KEYUPDATE** 0x02
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_PAIRWISE_ERROR** 0x06
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_GROUP_ERROR** 0x0E
- #define **OID_DOT11_NDIS_START** 0x0D010300
- #define **OID_DOT11_CURRENT_OPERATION_MODE** (OID_DOT11_NDIS_START + 8)
- #define **OID_DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST** (OID_DOT11_NDIS_START + 11)
- #define **MAX_ADAPTERS** 32

Typedefs

- typedef UCHAR **NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS** [6]
- typedef LONG **NDIS_802_11_RSSI**
- typedef enum NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS **NDIS_802_11_ENCRYPTION_STATUS**
- typedef UCHAR **NDIS_802_11_RATES** [NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES]
- typedef UCHAR **NDIS_802_11_RATES_EX** [NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES_EX]
- typedef ULONG **NDIS_802_11_KEY_INDEX**
- typedef ULONGLONG **NDIS_802_11_KEY_RSC**
- typedef UCHAR **NDIS_802_11_PMKID_VALUE** [16]
- typedef enum _DOT11_BSS_TYPE **DOT11_BSS_TYPE**
- typedef enum _DOT11_BSS_TYPE * **PDOT11_BSS_TYPE**
- typedef UCHAR **DOT11_MAC_ADDRESS** [6]
- typedef DOT11_MAC_ADDRESS * **PDOT11_MAC_ADDRESS**
- typedef enum _DOT11_SCAN_TYPE **DOT11_SCAN_TYPE**
- typedef enum _DOT11_SCAN_TYPE * **PDOT11_SCAN_TYPE**
- typedef struct **_DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2** **DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2**
- typedef struct **_DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2** * **PDOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2**

Enumerations

- enum **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE** {

 Ndis802_11FH, **Ndis802_11DS**, **Ndis802_11OFDM5**, **Ndis802_11OFDM24**,

 Ndis802_11NetworkTypeMax }
- enum **NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE** { **Ndis802_11IBSS**, **Ndis802_11Infrastructure**, **Ndis802_11AutoUnknown**, **Ndis802_11InfrastructureMax** }

- enum **NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE** {

 Ndis802_11AuthModeOpen, **Ndis802_11AuthModeShared**, **Ndis802_-**
11AuthModeAutoSwitch, **Ndis802_11AuthModeWPA**,

Ndis802_11AuthModeWPAPSK, **Ndis802_11AuthModeWPANone**, **Ndis802_-**
11AuthModeWPA2, **Ndis802_11AuthModeWPA2PSK**,

Ndis802_11AuthModeMax }
 - enum **NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS** {

 Ndis802_11WEPEnabled, **Ndis802_11Encryption1Enabled** = **Ndis802_11WEPEnabled**,
Ndis802_11WEPDisabled, **Ndis802_11EncryptionDisabled** = **Ndis802_11WEPDisabled**,

Ndis802_11WEPKeyAbsent, **Ndis802_11Encryption1KeyAbsent** = **Ndis802_-**
11WEPKeyAbsent, **Ndis802_11WEPNotSupported**, **Ndis802_11EncryptionNotSupported**
 = **Ndis802_11WEPNotSupported**,

Ndis802_11Encryption2Enabled, **Ndis802_11Encryption2KeyAbsent**, **Ndis802_-**
11Encryption3Enabled, **Ndis802_11Encryption3KeyAbsent** }
 - enum **NDIS_802_11_PRIVACY_FILTER** { **Ndis802_11PrivFilterAcceptAll**, **Ndis802_-**
11PrivFilter8021xWEP }
 - enum **NDIS_802_11_STATUS_TYPE** { **Ndis802_11StatusType_Authentication**, **Ndis802_-**
11StatusType_PMKID_CandidateList = 2, **Ndis802_11StatusTypeMax** }
 - enum **_DOT11_BSS_TYPE** { **dot11_BSS_type_infrastructure** = 1, **dot11_BSS_type_-**
independent = 2, **dot11_BSS_type_any** = 3 }
 - enum **_DOT11_SCAN_TYPE** { **dot11_scan_type_active** = 1, **dot11_scan_type_passive** = 2,
dot11_scan_type_auto = 3, **dot11_scan_type_forced** = 0x80000000 }

Functions

- int **wpa_driver_register_event_cb** (struct **wpa_driver_ndis_data** *drv)
 - void **wpa_driver_ndis_event_connect** (struct **wpa_driver_ndis_data** *drv)
 - void **wpa_driver_ndis_event_disconnect** (struct **wpa_driver_ndis_data** *drv)
 - void **wpa_driver_ndis_event_media_specific** (struct **wpa_driver_ndis_data** *drv, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
 - void **wpa_driver_ndis_event_adapter_arrival** (struct **wpa_driver_ndis_data** *drv)
 - void **wpa_driver_ndis_event_adapter_removal** (struct **wpa_driver_ndis_data** *drv)

Variables

- struct `wpa_driver_ops` `wpa_driver_ndis_ops`

15.149.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.150 src/drivers/driver_ndis.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface.

Data Structures

- struct [ndis_pmkid_entry](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_ndis_data](#)

15.150.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.151 src/drivers/driver_ndis_.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface - event processing.

#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "driver_ndis.h"
```

Typedefs

- `typedef struct _ADAPTER * LPADAPTER`

Enumerations

- `enum event_types {`
- `EVENT_CONNECT, EVENT_DISCONNECT, EVENT_MEDIA_SPECIFIC, EVENT_ADAPTER_ARRIVAL,`
- `EVENT_ADAPTER_REMOVAL, EVENT_CONNECT, EVENT_DISCONNECT, EVENT_MEDIA_SPECIFIC,`
- `EVENT_ADAPTER_ARRIVAL, EVENT_ADAPTER_REMOVAL }`

Functions

- `void wpa_driver_ndis_event_connect (struct wpa_driver_ndis_data *drv)`
- `void wpa_driver_ndis_event_disconnect (struct wpa_driver_ndis_data *drv)`
- `void wpa_driver_ndis_event_media_specific (struct wpa_driver_ndis_data *drv, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)`
- `void wpa_driver_ndis_event_adapter_arrival (struct wpa_driver_ndis_data *drv)`
- `void wpa_driver_ndis_event_adapter_removal (struct wpa_driver_ndis_data *drv)`
- `void wpa_driver_ndis_event_pipe_cb (void *eloop_data, void *user_data)`

15.151.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Windows/NDIS driver interface - event processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@wl.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.152 src/drivers/driver_ndiswrapper.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux ndiswrapper.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_data](#)
- struct [wpa_key](#)
- struct [wpa_assoc_info](#)

Defines

- #define **PRIV_RESET** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+0
- #define **WPA_SET_WPA** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+1
- #define **WPA_SET_KEY** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+2
- #define **WPA_ASSOCIATE** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+3
- #define **WPA_DISASSOCIATE** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+4
- #define **WPA_DROP_UNENCRYPTED** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+5
- #define **WPA_SET_COUNTERMEASURES** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+6
- #define **WPA_DEAUTHENTICATE** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+7
- #define **WPA_SET_AUTH_ALG** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+8
- #define **WPA_INIT** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+9
- #define **WPA_deinit** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+10
- #define **WPA_GET_CAPA** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+11

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_ops](#)

15.152.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux ndiswrapper.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Giridhar Pemmasani <giri@lmc.cs.sunysb.edu> Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@wl.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Please note that ndiswrapper supports WPA configuration via Linux wireless extensions and if the kernel includes support for this, [driver_wext.c](#) should be used instead of this driver wrapper.

15.152.2 Variable Documentation

15.152.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "ndiswrapper",  
    .desc = "Linux ndiswrapper (deprecated; use wext)",  
    .set_key = wpa_ndiswrapper_set_key,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_ndiswrapper_set_countermeasures,  
    .deauthenticate = wpa_ndiswrapper_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate = wpa_ndiswrapper_disassociate,  
    .associate = wpa_ndiswrapper_associate,  
  
    .get_bssid = wpa_ndiswrapper_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid = wpa_ndiswrapper_get_ssid,  
    .scan2 = wpa_ndiswrapper_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_ndiswrapper_get_scan_results,  
    .init = wpa_ndiswrapper_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_ndiswrapper_deinit,  
    .get_capa = wpa_ndiswrapper_get_capa,  
    .set_operstate = wpa_ndiswrapper_set_operstate,  
}
```

15.153 src/drivers/driver_nl80211.c File Reference

```
Driver interaction with Linux nl80211/cfg80211. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <net/if_arp.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include <netlink/genl/genl.h>
#include <netlink/genl/family.h>
#include <netlink/genl/ctrl.h>
#include "nl80211_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [i802_bss](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_nl80211_data](#)
- struct [family_data](#)
- struct [wiphy_info_data](#)

Defines

- #define **IFF_LOWER_UP** 0x10000
- #define **IFF_DORMANT** 0x20000
- #define **IF_OPER_DORMANT** 5
- #define **IF_OPER_UP** 6

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_nl80211_ops](#)

15.153.1 Detailed Description

Driver interaction with Linux nl80211/cfg80211.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2003-2004, Instant802 Networks, Inc. Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Devicescape Software, Inc. Copyright (c) 2007, Johannes Berg <johannes@sipsolutions.net> Copyright (c) 2009, Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.154 src/drivers/driver_none.c File Reference

Driver interface for RADIUS server or WPS ER only (no driver).

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "../hostapd/hostapd.h"
#include "driver.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [none_driver_data](#)

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_none_ops](#)

15.154.1 Detailed Description

Driver interface for RADIUS server or WPS ER only (no driver).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.154.2 Variable Documentation

15.154.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_none_ops

Initial value:

```
{
    .name = "none",
    .desc = "no driver (RADIUS server/WPS ER)",
    .hapd_init = none_driver_hapd_init,
    .hapd_deinit = none_driver_hapd_deinit,
    .send_ether = none_driver_send_ether,
    .init = none_driver_init,
    .deinit = none_driver_deinit,
    .send_eapol = none_driver_send_eapol,
}
```

15.155 src/drivers/driver_osx.m File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - Mac OS X Apple80211 driver interface.
#include "includes.h"
#include <CoreFoundation/CoreFoundation.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "Apple80211.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_osx_data](#)

Defines

- #define **Boolean** __DummyBoolean

Variables

- int [wpa_debug_level](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_osx_ops](#)

15.155.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Mac OS X Apple80211 driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.155.2 Variable Documentation

15.155.2.1 struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_osx_ops](#)

Initial value:

```
{
    .name = "osx",
    .desc = "Mac OS X Apple80211 driver",
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_osx_get_ssid,
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_osx_get_bssid,
    .init = wpa_driver_osx_init,
    .deinit = wpa_driver_osx_deinit,
```

```
.scan = wpa_driver_osx_scan,
.get_scan_results = wpa_driver_osx_get_scan_results,
.associate = wpa_driver_osx_associate,
.set_key = wpa_driver_osx_set_key,
.get_capa = wpa_driver_osx_get_capa,
}
```

15.156 src/drivers/driver_prism54.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux Prism54.org driver.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
#include "driver_hostap.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_prism54_data](#)

Defines

- #define **PRISM54_SET_WPA** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+12
- #define **PRISM54_HOSTAPD** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+25
- #define **PRISM54_DROP_UNENCRYPTED** SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV+26

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_prism54_ops](#)

15.156.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Linux Prism54.org driver.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2004, Luis R. Rodriguez <mcgrov@russlug.rutgers.edu> Copyright (c) 2004, Bell Kin <bell_kin@pek.com.tw>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.157 src/drivers/driver_privsep.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - privilege separated driver interface. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "privsep_commands.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_privsep_data](#)

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_privsep_ops](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * [wpa_drivers](#) []

15.157.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - privilege separated driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.157.2 Variable Documentation

15.157.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_privsep_ops

Initial value:

```
{
    "privsep",
    "wpa_supplicant privilege separated driver",
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_privsep_get_bssid,
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_privsep_get_ssid,
    .set_key = wpa_driver_privsep_set_key,
    .init = wpa_driver_privsep_init,
    .deinit = wpa_driver_privsep_deinit,
    .set_param = wpa_driver_privsep_set_param,
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_privsep_scan,
    .deauthenticate = wpa_driver_privsep_deauthenticate,
    .disassociate = wpa_driver_privsep_disassociate,
    .associate = wpa_driver_privsep_associate,
```

```
.get_capa = wpa_driver_privsep_get_capa,  
.get_mac_addr = wpa_driver_privsep_get_mac_addr,  
.get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_privsep_get_scan_results2,  
.set_country = wpa_driver_privsep_set_country,  
}
```

15.157.2.2 struct wpa_driver_ops* wpa_drivers[]

Initial value:

```
{  
    &wpa_driver_privsep_ops,  
    NULL  
}
```

15.158 src/drivers/driver_ps3.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - PS3 Linux wireless extension driver interface. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_ps3_ops](#)

15.158.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - PS3 Linux wireless extension driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright 2007, 2008 Sony Corporation

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.158.2 Variable Documentation

15.158.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_ps3_ops

Initial value:

```
{
    .name = "ps3",
    .desc = "PLAYSTATION3 Linux wireless extension driver",
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid,
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid,
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_wext_scan,
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results,
    .associate = wpa_driver_ps3_associate,
    .init = wpa_driver_wext_init,
    .deinit = wpa_driver_wext_deinit,
    .get_capa = wpa_driver_ps3_get_capa,
}
```

15.159 src/drivers/driver_ralink.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Ralink Wireless Client.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "priv_netlink.h"
#include "driver_ralink.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_ralink_data](#)

Defines

- #define **MAX_SSID_LEN** 32

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_ralink_ops](#)

15.159.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver interaction with Ralink Wireless Client.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007, Snowpin Lee <snowpin_lee@ralinktech.com.tw>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.159.2 Variable Documentation

15.159.2.1 struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_ralink_ops](#)

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "ralink",  
    .desc = "Ralink Wireless Client driver",  
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_ralink_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_ralink_get_ssid,  
    .set_key = wpa_driver_ralink_set_key,  
    .init = wpa_driver_ralink_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_driver_ralink_deinit,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_driver_ralink_set_countermeasures,  
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_ralink_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_ralink_get_scan_results,  
    .deauthenticate = wpa_driver_ralink_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate = wpa_driver_ralink_disassociate,  
    .associate = wpa_driver_ralink_associate,  
    .add_pmkid = wpa_driver_ralink_add_pmkid,  
    .remove_pmkid = wpa_driver_ralink_remove_pmkid,  
    .flush_pmkid = wpa_driver_ralink_flush_pmkid,  
}
```

15.160 src/drivers/driver_ralink.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - driver_ralink exported functions.

Data Structures

- union `_LARGE_INTEGER`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_KEY`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_WEP`
- struct `_BSSID_INFO`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_PMKID`
- struct `_PMKID_CANDIDATE`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_SSID`
- struct `_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST`
- struct `_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI`
- struct `_NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION`
- struct `ndis_pmkid_entry`
- struct `_MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT`

Defines

- #define `RT_PRIV_IOCTL` (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x0E)
- #define `RTPRIV_IOCTL_SET` (SIOCIWFIRSTPRIV + 0x02)
- #define `OID_GET_SET_TOGGLE` 0x8000
- #define `OID_802_11_ADD_WEP` 0x0112
- #define `OID_802_11_REMOVE_WEP` 0x0113
- #define `OID_802_11_DISASSOCIATE` 0x0114
- #define `OID_802_11_PRIVACY_FILTER` 0x0118
- #define `OID_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION` 0x011E
- #define `OID_802_11_BSSID_LIST_SCAN` 0x0508
- #define `OID_802_11_SSID` 0x0509
- #define `OID_802_11_BSSID` 0x050A
- #define `OID_802_11_WEP_STATUS` 0x0510
- #define `OID_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE` 0x0511
- #define `OID_802_11_INFRASTRUCTURE_MODE` 0x0512
- #define `OID_802_11_TX_POWER_LEVEL` 0x0517
- #define `OID_802_11_REMOVE_KEY` 0x0519
- #define `OID_802_11_ADD_KEY` 0x0520
- #define `OID_802_11_DEAUTHENTICATION` 0x0526
- #define `OID_802_11_DROP_UNENCRYPTED` 0x0527

- #define **OID_802_11_BSSID_LIST** 0x0609
- #define **OID_802_3_CURRENT_ADDRESS** 0x060A
- #define **OID_SET_COUNTERMEASURES** 0x0616
- #define **OID_802_11_SET_IEEE8021X** 0x0617
- #define **OID_802_11_SET_IEEE8021X_REQUIRE_KEY** 0x0618
- #define **OID_802_11_PMKID** 0x0620
- #define **RT_OID_WPA_SUPPLICANT_SUPPORT** 0x0621
- #define **RT_OID_WE_VERSION_COMPILED** 0x0622
- #define **RT_OID_NEW_DRIVER** 0x0623
- #define **PACKED __attribute__ ((packed))**
- #define **RT_ASSOC_EVENT_FLAG** 0x0101
- #define **RT_DISASSOC_EVENT_FLAG** 0x0102
- #define **RT_REQIE_EVENT_FLAG** 0x0103
- #define **RT_RESPIE_EVENT_FLAG** 0x0104
- #define **RT_ASSOCINFO_EVENT_FLAG** 0x0105
- #define **RT_PMKIDCAND_FLAG** 0x0106
- #define **RT_INTERFACE_DOWN** 0x0107
- #define **RT_REPORT_AP_INFO** 0x0108
- #define **CHAR** char
- #define **INT** int
- #define **SHORT** int
- #define **UINT** u32
- #define **ULONG** unsigned long
- #define **USHORT** unsigned short
- #define **UCHAR** unsigned char
- #define **uint32** u32
- #define **uint8** u8
- #define **BOOLEAN** u8
- #define **VOID** void
- #define **LONG** long
- #define **LONGLONG** s64
- #define **ULLONGLONG** u64
- #define **NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_SSID** 32
- #define **NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES** 8
- #define **NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES_EX** 16
- #define **MAX_LEN_OF_SSID** 32
- #define **MAC_ADDR_LEN** 6
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_AUTH_FIELDS** 0x0f
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_REAUTH** 0x01
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_KEYUPDATE** 0x02
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_PAIRWISE_ERROR** 0x06
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AUTH_REQUEST_GROUP_ERROR** 0x0E
- #define **NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_PREAUTH_ENABLED** 0x01
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI_CAPABILITIES** 1
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI_LISTENINTERVAL** 2
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI_CURRENTAPADDRESS** 4
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI_CAPABILITIES** 1
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI_STATUSCODE** 2
- #define **NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI_ASSOCIATIONID** 4

Typedefs

- `typedef VOID * PVOID`
- `typedef CHAR * PCHAR`
- `typedef UCHAR * PUCHAR`
- `typedef USHORT * PUSHORT`
- `typedef LONG * PLONG`
- `typedef ULONG * PULONG`
- `typedef union _LARGE_INTEGER LARGE_INTEGER`
- `typedef UCHAR NDIS_802_11_MAC_ADDRESS [6]`
- `typedef enum _NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE`
- `typedef enum _NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE * PNDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE`
- `typedef LONG NDIS_802_11_RSSI`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH * PNDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION * PNDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION`
- `typedef ULONG NDIS_802_11_KEY_INDEX`
- `typedef ULONGLONG NDIS_802_11_KEY_RSC`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_KEY NDIS_802_11_KEY`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_KEY * PNDIS_802_11_KEY`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY * PNDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY`
- `typedef struct PACKED _NDIS_802_11_WEP NDIS_802_11_WEP`
- `typedef struct PACKED _NDIS_802_11_WEP * PNDIS_802_11_WEP`
- `typedef enum _NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE`
- `typedef enum _NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE * PNDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE`
- `typedef UCHAR NDIS_802_11_PMKID_VALUE [16]`
- `typedef struct _BSSID_INFO BSSID_INFO`
- `typedef struct _BSSID_INFO * PBSSID_INFO`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_PMKID NDIS_802_11_PMKID`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_PMKID * PNDIS_802_11_PMKID`
- `typedef struct _PMKID_CANDIDATE PMKID_CANDIDATE`
- `typedef struct _PMKID_CANDIDATE * PPMKID_CANDIDATE`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST`
- `typedef struct _NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST * PNDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST`
- `typedef enum _NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE`
- `typedef enum _NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE * PNDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE`
- `typedef UCHAR NDIS_802_11_RATES [NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES]`
- `typedef UCHAR NDIS_802_11_RATES_EX [NDIS_802_11_LENGTH_RATES_EX]`
- `typedef struct PACKED _NDIS_802_11_SSID NDIS_802_11_SSID`
- `typedef struct PACKED _NDIS_802_11_SSID * PNDIS_802_11_SSID`
- `typedef struct PACKED _NDIS_WLAN_BSSID NDIS_WLAN_BSSID`
- `typedef struct PACKED _NDIS_WLAN_BSSID * PNDIS_WLAN_BSSID`

- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST](#) **NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX](#) **NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX](#) * **PNDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX](#) **NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs](#) **NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs**
- typedef struct PACKED [_NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs**
- typedef enum [_NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS](#) **NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS**
- typedef enum [_NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS**
- typedef enum [_NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS](#) **NDIS_802_11_ENCRYPTION_STATUS**
- typedef enum [_NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_ENCRYPTION_STATUS**
- typedef enum [_NDIS_802_11_RELOAD_DEFAULTS](#) **NDIS_802_11_RELOAD_DEFAULTS**
- typedef enum [_NDIS_802_11_RELOAD_DEFAULTS](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_RELOAD_DEFAULTS**
- typedef struct [_NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI](#) **NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI**
- typedef struct [_NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI**
- typedef struct [_NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI](#) **NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI**
- typedef struct [_NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI**
- typedef struct [_NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION](#) **NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION**
- typedef struct [_NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION](#) * **PNDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION**
- typedef struct [_MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT](#) **MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT**
- typedef struct [_MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT](#) * **PMLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT**

Enumerations

- enum [_NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_TYPE](#) {

 Ndis802_11FH, Ndis802_11DS, Ndis802_11OFDM5, Ndis802_11OFDM24,

 Ndis802_11Autemode, Ndis802_11NetworkTypeMax
 }
- enum [_NDIS_802_11_NETWORK_INFRASTRUCTURE](#) { Ndis802_11IBSS, Ndis802_11Infrastructure, Ndis802_11AutoUnknown, Ndis802_11InfrastructureMax }
- enum [_NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_MODE](#) {

 Ndis802_11AuthModeOpen, Ndis802_11AuthModeShared, Ndis802_11AuthModeAutoSwitch, Ndis802_11AuthModeWPA,

 Ndis802_11AuthModeWPAPSK, Ndis802_11AuthModeWPANone, Ndis802_11AuthModeWPA2, Ndis802_11AuthModeWPA2PSK,

 Ndis802_11AuthModeMax
 }
- enum [_NDIS_802_11_WEP_STATUS](#) {

 Ndis802_11WEPEnabled, Ndis802_11Encryption1Enabled = Ndis802_11WEPEnabled, Ndis802_11WEPDisabled, Ndis802_11EncryptionDisabled = Ndis802_11WEPDisabled,

 Ndis802_11WEPKeyAbsent, Ndis802_11Encryption1KeyAbsent = Ndis802_11WEPKeyAbsent, Ndis802_11WEPNotSupported, Ndis802_11EncryptionNotSupported = Ndis802_11WEPNotSupported,

 Ndis802_11Encryption2Enabled, Ndis802_11Encryption2KeyAbsent, Ndis802_11Encryption3Enabled, Ndis802_11Encryption3KeyAbsent
 }
- enum [_NDIS_802_11_RELOAD_DEFAULTS](#) { Ndis802_11ReloadWEPKeys }

15.160.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - driver_ralink exported functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2007, Snowpin Lee <snowpin_lee@ralinktech.com.tw>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.161 src/drivers/driver_roboswitch.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - roboswitch driver interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <linux/if.h>
#include <linux/sockios.h>
#include <linux/if_ether.h>
#include <linux/mii.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "l2_packet/l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_roboswitch_data](#)

Defines

- #define **ROBO_PHY_ADDR** 0x1e
- #define **ROBO_MII_PAGE** 0x10
- #define **ROBO_MII_ADDR** 0x11
- #define **ROBO_MII_DATA_OFFSET** 0x18
- #define **ROBO_MII_PAGE_ENABLE** 0x01
- #define **ROBO_MII_ADDR_WRITE** 0x01
- #define **ROBO_MII_ADDR_READ** 0x02
- #define **ROBO_MII_DATA_MAX** 4
- #define **ROBO_MII_RETRY_MAX** 10
- #define **ROBO_ARLCTRL_PAGE** 0x04
- #define **ROBO_VLAN_PAGE** 0x34
- #define **ROBO_ARLCTRL_CONF** 0x00
- #define **ROBO_ARLCTRL_ADDR_1** 0x10
- #define **ROBO_ARLCTRL_VEC_1** 0x16
- #define **ROBO_ARLCTRL_ADDR_2** 0x20
- #define **ROBO_ARLCTRL_VEC_2** 0x26
- #define **ROBO_VLAN_ACCESS** 0x08
- #define **ROBO_VLAN_ACCESS_5350** 0x06
- #define **ROBO_VLAN_READ** 0x0c
- #define **ROBO_VLAN_MAX** 0xff

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_roboswitch_ops](#)

15.161.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - roboswitch driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Jouke Witteveen

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.161.2 Variable Documentation

15.161.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_roboswitch_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "roboswitch",  
    .desc = "wpa_supplicant roboswitch driver",  
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_roboswitch_get_ssid,  
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_roboswitch_get_bssid,  
    .get_capa = wpa_driver_roboswitch_get_capa,  
    .init = wpa_driver_roboswitch_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_driver_roboswitch_deinit,  
    .set_param = wpa_driver_roboswitch_set_param,  
    .get_ifname = wpa_driver_roboswitch_get_ifname,  
}
```

15.162 src/drivers/driver_test.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - testing driver interface.

```
#include "build_config.h"
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include <dirent.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "l2_packet/l2_packet.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "../hostapd/hostapd.h"
#include "../../hostapd/wpa.h"
#include "../../hostapd/hw_features.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [test_client_socket](#)
- struct [test_driver_bss](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_test_global](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_test_data](#)

Defines

- #define **DRIVER_TEST_UNIX**
- #define **MAX_SCAN_RESULTS** 30
- #define **MAX_IE_LEN** 1000

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_test_ops](#)

15.162.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - testing driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.163 src/drivers/driver_wext.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with generic Linux Wireless Extensions. #include
"includes.h"

#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <net/if_arp.h>
#include "wireless_copy.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "priv_netlink.h"
#include "driver_wext.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wext_scan_data](#)

Functions

- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_auth_param](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, int idx, u32 value)

Get BSSID, SIOCGIWAP.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid](#) (void *priv, u8 *bssid)

Set BSSID, SIOCSIWAP.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid](#) (void *priv, const u8 *bssid)

Set SSID, SIOCGIWESSIONID.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid](#) (void *priv, u8 *ssid)

Get SSID, SIOCGIWESSIONID.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid](#) (void *priv, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)

Set SSID, SIOCSIWESSIONID.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_freq](#) (void *priv, int freq)

Set frequency/channel, SIOCSIWFREQ.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, int *flags)

Get interface flags (SIOCGIFFLAGS).
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, int flags)

Set interface flags (SIOCSIFFLAGS).
- void * [wpa_driver_wext_init](#) (void *ctx, const char *ifname)

Initialize WE driver interface.

- void `wpa_driver_wext_deinit` (void *priv)
Deinitialize WE driver interface.
- void `wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout` (void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx)
Scan timeout to report scan completion.
- int `wpa_driver_wext_scan` (void *priv, struct `wpa_driver_scan_params` *params)
Request the driver to initiate scan.
- struct `wpa_scan_results` * `wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results` (void *priv)
Fetch the latest scan results.
- int `wpa_driver_wext_set_key` (const char *ifname, void *priv, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Configure encryption key.
- int `wpa_driver_wext_cipher2wext` (int cipher)
- int `wpa_driver_wext_keymgmt2wext` (int keymgmt)
- int `wpa_driver_wext_associate` (void *priv, struct `wpa_driver_associate_params` *params)
- int `wpa_driver_wext_set_mode` (void *priv, int mode)
Set wireless mode (infra/adhoc), SIOCSIWMODE.
- int `wpa_driver_wext_get_capa` (void *priv, struct `wpa_driver_capa` *capa)
- int `wpa_driver_wext_alternative_ifindex` (struct `wpa_driver_wext_data` *drv, const char *ifname)
- int `wpa_driver_wext_set_operstate` (void *priv, int state)
- int `wpa_driver_wext_get_version` (struct `wpa_driver_wext_data` *drv)

Variables

- struct `wpa_driver_ops` `wpa_driver_wext_ops`

15.163.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - driver interaction with generic Linux Wireless Extensions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements a driver interface for the Linux Wireless Extensions. When used with WE-18 or newer, this interface can be used as-is with number of drivers. In addition to this, some of the common functions in this file can be used by other driver interface implementations that use generic WE ioctls, but require private ioctls for some of the functionality.

15.163.2 Function Documentation

15.163.2.1 void wpa_driver_wext_deinit (void *priv)

Deinitialize WE driver interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

Shut down driver interface and processing of driver events. Free private data buffer if one was allocated in [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#).

15.163.2.2 int wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid (void *priv, u8 *bssid)

Get BSSID, SIOCGIWAP.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

bssid Buffer for BSSID

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.3 int wpa_driver_wext_get_ifflags (struct wpa_driver_wext_data *drv, int *flags)

Get interface flags (SIOCGIFFLAGS).

Parameters:

drv driver_wext private data

flags Pointer to returned flags value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.4 struct wpa_scan_results* wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results (void *priv) [read]

Fetch the latest scan results.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Scan results on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.5 int wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid (void *priv, u8 *ssid)

Get SSID, SIOCGIWESSID.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
ssid Buffer for the SSID; must be at least 32 bytes long

Returns:

SSID length on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.6 void* wpa_driver_wext_init (void *ctx, const char *ifname)

Initialize WE driver interface.

Parameters:

ctx context to be used when calling wpa_supplicant functions, e.g., [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#)
ifname interface name, e.g., wlan0

Returns:

Pointer to private data, NULL on failure

15.163.2.7 int wpa_driver_wext_scan (void *priv, struct wpa_driver_scan_params *params)

Request the driver to initiate scan.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
param Scan parameters (specific SSID to scan for (ProbeReq), etc.)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.8 void wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout (void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx)

Scan timeout to report scan completion.

Parameters:

eloop_ctx Unused
timeout_ctx ctx argument given to [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

This function can be used as registered timeout when starting a scan to generate a scan completed event if the driver does not report this.

15.163.2.9 int wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid (void *priv, const u8 *bssid)

Set BSSID, SIOCSIWAP.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
bssid BSSID

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.10 int wpa_driver_wext_set_freq (void *priv, int freq)

Set frequency/channel, SIOCSIWFREQ.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
freq Frequency in MHz

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.11 int wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags (struct wpa_driver_wext_data *drv, int flags)

Set interface flags (SIOCSIFFLAGS).

Parameters:

drv driver_wext private data
flags New value for flags

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.12 int wpa_driver_wext_set_key (const char *ifname, void *priv, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)

Configure encryption key.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
priv Private driver interface data
alg Encryption algorithm (WPA_ALG_NONE, WPA_ALG_WEP, WPA_ALG_TKIP, WPA_ALG_CCMP); WPA_ALG_NONE clears the key.

addr Address of the peer STA or ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff for broadcast/default keys

key_idx key index (0..3), usually 0 for unicast keys

set_tx Configure this key as the default Tx key (only used when driver does not support separate unicast/individual key)

seq Sequence number/packet number, seq_len octets, the next packet number to be used for in replay protection; configured for Rx keys (in most cases, this is only used with broadcast keys and set to zero for unicast keys)

seq_len Length of the seq, depends on the algorithm: TKIP: 6 octets, CCMP: 6 octets

key Key buffer; TKIP: 16-byte temporal key, 8-byte Tx Mic key, 8-byte Rx Mic Key

key_len Length of the key buffer in octets (WEP: 5 or 13, TKIP: 32, CCMP: 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function uses SIOCSIWENCODEEXT by default, but tries to use SIOCSIWENCODE if the extended ioctl fails when configuring a WEP key.

15.163.2.13 int wpa_driver_wext_set_mode (void *priv, int mode)

Set wireless mode (infra/adhoc), SIOCSIWMODE.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

mode 0 = infra/BSS (associate with an AP), 1 = adhoc/IBSS

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.2.14 int wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid (void *priv, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)

Set SSID, SIOCSIWESSID.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

ssid SSID

ssid_len Length of SSID (0..32)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.163.3 Variable Documentation

15.163.3.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_wext_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "wext",  
    .desc = "Linux wireless extensions (generic)",  
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid,  
    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid,  
    .set_key = wpa_driver_wext_set_key,  
    .set_countermeasures = wpa_driver_wext_set_countermeasures,  
    .scan2 = wpa_driver_wext_scan,  
    .get_scan_results2 = wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results,  
    .deauthenticate = wpa_driver_wext_deauthenticate,  
    .disassociate = wpa_driver_wext_disassociate,  
    .associate = wpa_driver_wext_associate,  
    .init = wpa_driver_wext_init,  
    .deinit = wpa_driver_wext_deinit,  
    .add_pmkid = wpa_driver_wext_add_pmkid,  
    .remove_pmkid = wpa_driver_wext_remove_pmkid,  
    .flush_pmkid = wpa_driver_wext_flush_pmkid,  
    .get_capa = wpa_driver_wext_get_capa,  
    .set_operstate = wpa_driver_wext_set_operstate,  
}
```

15.164 src/drivers/driver_wext.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant - driver_wext exported functions. #include <net/if.h>

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#)

Functions

- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, int *flags)
Get interface flags (SIOCGIFFLAGS).
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, int flags)
Set interface flags (SIOCSIFFLAGS).
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid](#) (void *priv, u8 *bssid)
Get BSSID, SIOCGIWAP.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid](#) (void *priv, const u8 *bssid)
Set BSSID, SIOCSIWAP.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid](#) (void *priv, u8 *ssid)
Get SSID, SIOCGIWESSIONID.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid](#) (void *priv, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)
Set SSID, SIOCSIWESSIONID.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_freq](#) (void *priv, int freq)
Set frequency/channel, SIOCSIWFREQ.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_mode](#) (void *priv, int mode)
Set wireless mode (infra/adhoc), SIOCSIWMODE.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_key](#) (const char *ifname, void *priv, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)
Configure encryption key.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_scan](#) (void *priv, struct [wpa_driver_scan_params](#) *params)
Request the driver to initiate scan.
- struct [wpa_scan_results](#) * [wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results](#) (void *priv)
Fetch the latest scan results.
- void [wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout](#) (void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx)
Scan timeout to report scan completion.
- int [wpa_driver_wext_alternative_ifindex](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, const char *ifname)
- void * [wpa_driver_wext_init](#) (void *ctx, const char *ifname)

Initialize WE driver interface.

- void [wpa_driver_wext_deinit](#) (void *priv)

Deinitialize WE driver interface.

- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_operstate](#) (void *priv, int state)
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_version](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv)
- int [wpa_driver_wext_associate](#) (void *priv, struct [wpa_driver_associate_params](#) *params)
- int [wpa_driver_wext_get_capa](#) (void *priv, struct [wpa_driver_capa](#) *capa)
- int [wpa_driver_wext_set_auth_param](#) (struct [wpa_driver_wext_data](#) *drv, int idx, u32 value)
- int [wpa_driver_wext_cipher2wext](#) (int cipher)
- int [wpa_driver_wext_keymgmt2wext](#) (int keymgmt)

15.164.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - driver_wext exported functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.164.2 Function Documentation

15.164.2.1 void [wpa_driver_wext_deinit](#) (void **priv*)

Deinitialize WE driver interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

Shut down driver interface and processing of driver events. Free private data buffer if one was allocated in [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#).

15.164.2.2 int [wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid](#) (void **priv*, u8 **bssid*)

Get BSSID, SIOCGIWAP.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

bssid Buffer for BSSID

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.3 int wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags (struct wpa_driver_wext_data * *drv*, int * *flags*)

Get interface flags (SIOCGIFFLAGS).

Parameters:

drv driver_wext private data

flags Pointer to returned flags value

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.4 struct wpa_scan_results* wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results (void * *priv*) [read]

Fetch the latest scan results.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Scan results on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.5 int wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid (void * *priv*, u8 * *ssid*)

Get SSID, SIOCGIWESSID.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

ssid Buffer for the SSID; must be at least 32 bytes long

Returns:

SSID length on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.6 void* wpa_driver_wext_init (void * *ctx*, const char * *ifname*)

Initialize WE driver interface.

Parameters:

ctx context to be used when calling wpa_supplicant functions, e.g., [wpa_supplicant_event\(\)](#)

ifname interface name, e.g., wlan0

Returns:

Pointer to private data, NULL on failure

15.164.2.7 int wpa_driver_wext_scan (void *priv, struct wpa_driver_scan_params *params)

Request the driver to initiate scan.

Parameters:

- priv* Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
param Scan parameters (specific SSID to scan for (ProbeReq), etc.)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.8 void wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout (void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx)

Scan timeout to report scan completion.

Parameters:

- eloop_ctx* Unused
timeout_ctx ctx argument given to [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

This function can be used as registered timeout when starting a scan to generate a scan completed event if the driver does not report this.

15.164.2.9 int wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid (void *priv, const u8 *bssid)

Set BSSID, SIOCSIWAP.

Parameters:

- priv* Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
bssid BSSID

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.10 int wpa_driver_wext_set_freq (void *priv, int freq)

Set frequency/channel, SIOCSIWFREQ.

Parameters:

- priv* Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
freq Frequency in MHz

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.11 int wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags (struct wpa_driver_wext_data *drv, int flags)

Set interface flags (SIOCSIFFLAGS).

Parameters:

drv driver_wext private data
flags New value for flags

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.12 int wpa_driver_wext_set_key (const char *ifname, void *priv, wpa_alg alg, const u8 *addr, int key_idx, int set_tx, const u8 *seq, size_t seq_len, const u8 *key, size_t key_len)

Configure encryption key.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)
priv Private driver interface data
alg Encryption algorithm (WPA_ALG_NONE, WPA_ALG_WEP, WPA_ALG_TKIP, WPA_ALG_CCMP); WPA_ALG_NONE clears the key.
addr Address of the peer STA or ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff for broadcast/default keys
key_idx Key index (0..3), usually 0 for unicast keys
set_tx Configure this key as the default Tx key (only used when driver does not support separate unicast/individual key)
seq Sequence number/packet number, seq_len octets, the next packet number to be used for in replay protection; configured for Rx keys (in most cases, this is only used with broadcast keys and set to zero for unicast keys)
seq_len Length of the seq, depends on the algorithm: TKIP: 6 octets, CCMP: 6 octets
key Key buffer; TKIP: 16-byte temporal key, 8-byte Tx Mic key, 8-byte Rx Mic Key
key_len Length of the key buffer in octets (WEP: 5 or 13, TKIP: 32, CCMP: 16)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function uses SIOCSIWENCODEEXT by default, but tries to use SIOCSIWENCODE if the extended ioctl fails when configuring a WEP key.

15.164.2.13 int wpa_driver_wext_set_mode (void *priv, int mode)

Set wireless mode (infra/adhoc), SIOCSIWMODE.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

mode 0 = infra/BSS (associate with an AP), 1 = adhoc/IBSS

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.164.2.14 int wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid (void *priv, const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)

Set SSID, SIOCSIWESSID.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private wext data from [wpa_driver_wext_init\(\)](#)

ssid SSID

ssid_len Length of SSID (0..32)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.165 src/drivers/driver_wired.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - wired Ethernet driver interface. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "driver.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ieee8023_hdr](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_wired_data](#)

Variables

- struct [ieee8023_hdr](#) **STRUCT_PACKED**
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [wpa_driver_wired_ops](#)

15.165.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - wired Ethernet driver interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2004, Gunter Burchardt <tira@isx.de>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.165.2 Variable Documentation

15.165.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops wpa_driver_wired_ops

Initial value:

```
{
    .name = "wired",
    .desc = "Wired Ethernet driver",

    .get_ssid = wpa_driver_wired_get_ssid,
    .get_bssid = wpa_driver_wired_get_bssid,
    .get_capa = wpa_driver_wired_get_capa,
    .init = wpa_driver_wired_init,
```

```
        .deinit = wpa_driver_wired_deinit,  
}
```

15.166 src/drivers/drivers.c File Reference

Driver interface list. #include "includes.h"

Variables

- struct wpa_driver_ops * wpa_drivers []

15.166.1 Detailed Description

Driver interface list.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.167 src/drivers/ndis_events.c File Reference

```
ndis_events - Receive NdisMIndicateStatus() events using WMI
#include "includes.h"
#include <wbemidl.h>
#include "common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ndis_events_data](#)

Defines

- #define _WIN32_WINNT 0x0400
- #define BstrAlloc(x) (x) ? SysAllocString(x) : NULL
- #define BstrFree(x) if (x) SysFreeString(x)
- #define MAX_QUERY_LEN 256

Enumerations

- enum **event_types** {
 EVENT_CONNECT, EVENT_DISCONNECT, EVENT_MEDIA_SPECIFIC, EVENT_ADAPTER_ARRIVAL,
 EVENT_ADAPTER_REMOVAL, EVENT_CONNECT, EVENT_DISCONNECT, EVENT_MEDIA_SPECIFIC,
 EVENT_ADAPTER_ARRIVAL, EVENT_ADAPTER_REMOVAL }

Functions

- HRESULT STDMETHODCALLTYPE **call_IWbemServices_ExecQuery** (IWbemServices *pSvc, LPCWSTR strQueryLanguage, LPCWSTR strQuery, long lFlags, IWbemContext *pCtx, IEnumWbemClassObject **ppEnum)
- HRESULT STDMETHODCALLTYPE **call_IWbemServices_ExecNotificationQueryAsync** (IWbemServices *pSvc, LPCWSTR strQueryLanguage, LPCWSTR strQuery, long lFlags, IWbemContext *pCtx, IWbemObjectSink *pResponseHandler)
- HRESULT STDMETHODCALLTYPE **call_IWbemLocator_ConnectServer** (IWbemLocator *pLoc, LPCWSTR strNetworkResource, LPCWSTR strUser, LPCWSTR strPassword, LPCWSTR strLocale, long lSecurityFlags, LPCWSTR strAuthority, IWbemContext *pCtx, IWbemServices ***ppNamespace)
- void **ndis_events_deinit** (struct [ndis_events_data](#) *events)
- struct [ndis_events_data](#) * **ndis_events_init** (HANDLE *read_pipe, HANDLE *event_avail, const char *ifname, const char *desc)

15.167.1 Detailed Description

ndis_events - Receive NdisMIndicateStatus() events using WMI

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.168 src/drivers/priv_netlink.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - Private copy of Linux netlink/rtnetlink definitions.

Data Structures

- struct [sockaddr_nl](#)
- struct [nlmsghdr](#)
- struct [ifinfomsg](#)
- struct [rtattr](#)

Defines

- #define **IFLA_IFNAME** 3
- #define **IFLA_WIRELESS** 11
- #define **IFLA_OPERSTATE** 16
- #define **IFLA_LINKMODE** 17
- #define **IF_OPER_DORMANT** 5
- #define **IF_OPER_UP** 6
- #define **NLM_F_REQUEST** 1
- #define **NETLINK_ROUTE** 0
- #define **RTMGRP_LINK** 1
- #define **RTM_BASE** 0x10
- #define **RTM_NEWRINK** (RTM_BASE + 0)
- #define **RTM_DELLINK** (RTM_BASE + 1)
- #define **RTM_SETLINK** (RTM_BASE + 3)
- #define **NLMSG_ALIGNTO** 4
- #define **NLMSG_ALIGN**(len) (((len) + NLMSG_ALIGNTO - 1) & ~(NLMSG_ALIGNTO - 1))
- #define **NLMSG_LENGTH**(len) ((len) + NLMSG_ALIGN(sizeof(struct [nlmsghdr](#))))
- #define **NLMSG_DATA**(nlh) ((void*) (((char*) nlh) + NLMSG_LENGTH(0)))
- #define **RTA_ALIGNTO** 4
- #define **RTA_ALIGN**(len) (((len) + RTA_ALIGNTO - 1) & ~(RTA_ALIGNTO - 1))
- #define **RTA_OK**(rta, len)
- #define **RTA_NEXT**(rta, attrlen)
- #define **RTA_LENGTH**(len) (RTA_ALIGN(sizeof(struct [rtattr](#))) + (len))
- #define **RTA_DATA**(rta) ((void *) (((char *) (rta)) + RTA_LENGTH(0)))

15.168.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Private copy of Linux netlink/rtnetlink definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.168.2 Define Documentation

15.168.2.1 #define RTA_NEXT(rta, attrlen)

Value:

```
((attrlen) == RTA_ALIGN((rta)->rta_len), \
(struct rtattr *) (((char *) (rta)) + RTA_ALIGN((rta)->rta_len)))
```

15.168.2.2 #define RTA_OK(rta, len)

Value:

```
((len) > 0 && (rta)->rta_len >= sizeof(struct rtattr) && \
(rta)->rta_len <= (len))
```

15.169 src/drivers/scan_helpers.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - Helper functions for scan result processing.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Functions

- const u8 * **wpa_scan_get_ie** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res, u8 ie)
- const u8 * **wpa_scan_get_vendor_ie** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res, u32 vendor_type)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpa_scan_get_vendor_ie_multi** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res, u32 vendor_type)

- int **wpa_scan_get_max_rate** (const struct **wpa_scan_res** *res)
- void **wpa_scan_results_free** (struct **wpa_scan_results** *res)
- void **wpa_scan_sort_results** (struct **wpa_scan_results** *res)

15.169.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Helper functions for scan result processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.170 src/eap_common/chap.c File Reference

```
CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "chap.h"
```

Functions

- int **chap_md5** (u8 id, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const u8 *challenge, size_t challenge_len, u8 *response)

15.170.1 Detailed Description

CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.171 src/eap_common/chap.h File Reference

CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994).

Defines

- #define **CHAP_MD5_LEN** 16

Functions

- int **chap_md5** (u8 id, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const u8 *challenge, size_t challenge_len, u8 *response)

15.171.1 Detailed Description

CHAP-MD5 (RFC 1994).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.172 src/eap_common/eap_common.c File Reference

```
EAP common peer/server definitions. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_common.h"
```

Functions

- const u8 * **eap_hdr_validate** (int vendor, EapType eap_type, const struct **wpabuf** *msg, size_t *plen)

Validate EAP header.
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_msg_alloc** (int vendor, EapType type, size_t payload_len, u8 code, u8 identifier)

Allocate a buffer for an EAP message.
- void **eap_update_len** (struct **wpabuf** *msg)

Update EAP header length.
- u8 **eap_get_id** (const struct **wpabuf** *msg)

Get EAP Identifier from wpabuf.
- EapType **eap_get_type** (const struct **wpabuf** *msg)

Get EAP Type from wpabuf.

15.172.1 Detailed Description

EAP common peer/server definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.172.2 Function Documentation

15.172.2.1 u8 **eap_get_id** (const struct **wpabuf** * *msg*)

Get EAP Identifier from **wpabuf**.

Parameters:

msg Buffer starting with an EAP header

Returns:

The Identifier field from the EAP header

15.172.2.2 EapType eap_get_type (const struct wpabuf *msg)

Get EAP Type from [wpabuf](#).

Parameters:

msg Buffer starting with an EAP header

Returns:

The EAP Type after the EAP header

15.172.2.3 const u8* eap_hdr_validate (int vendor, EapType eap_type, const struct wpabuf *msg, size_t *plen)

Validate EAP header.

Parameters:

vendor Expected EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

eap_type Expected EAP type number

msg EAP frame (starting with EAP header)

plen Pointer to variable to contain the returned payload length

Returns:

Pointer to EAP payload (after type field), or NULL on failure

This is a helper function for EAP method implementations. This is usually called in the beginning of [struct eap_method::process\(\)](#) function to verify that the received EAP request packet has a valid header. This function is able to process both legacy and expanded EAP headers and in most cases, the caller can just use the returned payload pointer (into *plen) for processing the payload regardless of whether the packet used the expanded EAP header or not.

15.172.2.4 struct wpabuf* eap_msg_alloc (int vendor, EapType type, size_t payload_len, u8 code, u8 identifier) [read]

Allocate a buffer for an EAP message.

Parameters:

vendor Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

type EAP type

payload_len Payload length in bytes (data after Type)

code Message Code (EAP_CODE_*)

identifier Identifier

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated message buffer or NULL on error

This function can be used to allocate a buffer for an EAP message and fill in the EAP header. This function is automatically using expanded EAP header if the selected Vendor-Id is not IETF. In other words, most EAP methods do not need to separately select which header type to use when using this function to allocate the message buffers. The returned buffer has room for payload_len bytes and has the EAP header and Type field already filled in.

15.172.2.5 void eap_update_len (struct wpabuf * msg)

Update EAP header length.

Parameters:

msg EAP message from eap_msg_alloc

This function updates the length field in the EAP header to match with the current length for the buffer. This allows [eap_msg_alloc\(\)](#) to be used to allocate a larger buffer than the exact message length (e.g., if exact message length is not yet known).

15.173 src/eap_common/eap_common.h File Reference

EAP common peer/server definitions. #include "wpabuf.h"

Functions

- const u8 * [eap_hdr_validate](#) (int vendor, EapType eap_type, const struct [wpabuf](#) *msg, size_t *plen)
Validate EAP header.
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [eap_msg_alloc](#) (int vendor, EapType type, size_t payload_len, u8 code, u8 identifier)
Allocate a buffer for an EAP message.
- void [eap_update_len](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *msg)
Update EAP header length.
- u8 [eap_get_id](#) (const struct [wpabuf](#) *msg)
Get EAP Identifier from [wpabuf](#).
- EapType [eap_get_type](#) (const struct [wpabuf](#) *msg)
Get EAP Type from [wpabuf](#).

15.173.1 Detailed Description

EAP common peer/server definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.173.2 Function Documentation

15.173.2.1 u8 [eap_get_id](#) (const struct [wpabuf](#) * *msg*)

Get EAP Identifier from [wpabuf](#).

Parameters:

msg Buffer starting with an EAP header

Returns:

The Identifier field from the EAP header

15.173.2.2 EapType eap_get_type (const struct wpabuf * msg)

Get EAP Type from [wpabuf](#).

Parameters:

msg Buffer starting with an EAP header

Returns:

The EAP Type after the EAP header

15.173.2.3 const u8* eap_hdr_validate (int vendor, EapType eap_type, const struct wpabuf * msg, size_t * plen)

Validate EAP header.

Parameters:

vendor Expected EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

eap_type Expected EAP type number

msg EAP frame (starting with EAP header)

plen Pointer to variable to contain the returned payload length

Returns:

Pointer to EAP payload (after type field), or NULL on failure

This is a helper function for EAP method implementations. This is usually called in the beginning of struct [eap_method::process\(\)](#) function to verify that the received EAP request packet has a valid header. This function is able to process both legacy and expanded EAP headers and in most cases, the caller can just use the returned payload pointer (into *plen) for processing the payload regardless of whether the packet used the expanded EAP header or not.

15.173.2.4 struct wpabuf* eap_msg_alloc (int vendor, EapType type, size_t payload_len, u8 code, u8 identifier) [read]

Allocate a buffer for an EAP message.

Parameters:

vendor Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

type EAP type

payload_len Payload length in bytes (data after Type)

code Message Code (EAP_CODE_*)

identifier Identifier

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated message buffer or NULL on error

This function can be used to allocate a buffer for an EAP message and fill in the EAP header. This function is automatically using expanded EAP header if the selected Vendor-Id is not IETF. In other words, most EAP methods do not need to separately select which header type to use when using this function to allocate the message buffers. The returned buffer has room for payload_len bytes and has the EAP header and Type field already filled in.

15.173.2.5 void eap_update_len (struct wpabuf * *msg*)

Update EAP header length.

Parameters:

msg EAP message from eap_msg_alloc

This function updates the length field in the EAP header to match with the current length for the buffer. This allows [eap_msg_alloc\(\)](#) to be used to allocate a larger buffer than the exact message length (e.g., if exact message length is not yet known).

15.174 src/eap_common/eap_defs.h File Reference

EAP server/peer: Shared EAP definitions.

Data Structures

- struct `eap_hdr`

Defines

- #define `EAP_MSK_LEN` 64
- #define `EAP_EMSK_LEN` 64

Enumerations

- enum { `EAP_CODE_REQUEST` = 1, `EAP_CODE_RESPONSE` = 2, `EAP_CODE_SUCCESS` = 3, `EAP_CODE_FAILURE` = 4 }
- enum `EapType` {
`EAP_TYPE_NONE` = 0, `EAP_TYPE_IDENTITY` = 1, `EAP_TYPE_NOTIFICATION` = 2,
`EAP_TYPE_NAK` = 3,
`EAP_TYPE_MD5` = 4, `EAP_TYPE OTP` = 5, `EAP_TYPE_GTC` = 6, `EAP_TYPE_TLS` = 13,
`EAP_TYPE_LEAP` = 17, `EAP_TYPE_SIM` = 18, `EAP_TYPE_TTLS` = 21, `EAP_TYPE_AKA` = 23,
`EAP_TYPE_PEAP` = 25, `EAP_TYPE_MSCHAPV2` = 26, `EAP_TYPE_TLV` = 33, `EAP_TYPE_TNC` = 38,
`EAP_TYPE_FAST` = 43, `EAP_TYPE_PAX` = 46, `EAP_TYPE_PSK` = 47, `EAP_TYPE_SAKE` = 48,
`EAP_TYPE_IKEV2` = 49, `EAP_TYPE_AKA_PRIME` = 50, `EAP_TYPE_GPSK` = 51, `EAP_TYPE_EXPANDED` = 254 }
- enum { `EAP_VENDOR_IETF` = 0, `EAP_VENDOR_MICROSOFT` = 0x000137, `EAP_VENDOR_WFA` = 0x00372A }

Variables

- struct `eap_hdr` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.174.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: Shared EAP definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.175 src/eap_common/eap_fast_common.c File Reference

```
EAP-FAST common helper functions (RFC 4851). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "eap_fast_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define **TLS_RANDOM_LEN** 32
- #define **TLS_MASTER_SECRET_LEN** 48

Functions

- void **eap_fast_put_tlv_hdr** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, u16 type, u16 len)
- void **eap_fast_put_tlv** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, u16 type, const void *data, u16 len)
- void **eap_fast_put_tlv_buf** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, u16 type, const struct **wpabuf** *data)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_fast_tlv_eap_payload** (struct **wpabuf** *buf)
- void **eap_fast_derive_master_secret** (const u8 *pac_key, const u8 *server_random, const u8 *client_random, u8 *master_secret)
- u8 * **eap_fast_derive_key** (void *ssl_ctx, struct **tls_connection** *conn, const char *label, size_t len)
- void **eap_fast_derive_eap_msk** (const u8 *simck, u8 *msk)
- void **eap_fast_derive_eap_emsk** (const u8 *simck, u8 *emsk)
- int **eap_fast_parse_tlv** (struct **eap_fast_tlv_parse** *tlv, int tlv_type, u8 *pos, int len)

15.175.1 Detailed Description

EAP-FAST common helper functions (RFC 4851).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.176 src/eap_common/eap_fast_common.h File Reference

EAP-FAST definitions (RFC 4851).

Data Structures

- struct `pac_tlv_hdr`
- struct `eap_fast_key_block_provisioning`
- struct `eap_fast_tlv_parse`

Defines

- #define **EAP_FAST_VERSION** 1
- #define **EAP_FAST_KEY_LEN** 64
- #define **EAP_FAST_SIMCK_LEN** 40
- #define **EAP_FAST_SKS_LEN** 40
- #define **EAP_FAST_CMK_LEN** 20
- #define **TLS_EXT_PAC_OPAQUE** 35
- #define **PAC_TYPE_PAC_KEY** 1
- #define **PAC_TYPE_PAC_OPAQUE** 2
- #define **PAC_TYPE_CRED_LIFETIME** 3
- #define **PAC_TYPE_A_ID** 4
- #define **PAC_TYPE_I_ID** 5
- #define **PAC_TYPE_A_ID_INFO** 7
- #define **PAC_TYPE_PAC_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT** 8
- #define **PAC_TYPE_PAC_INFO** 9
- #define **PAC_TYPE_PAC_TYPE** 10
- #define **EAP_FAST_PAC_KEY_LEN** 32
- #define **PAC_TYPE_TUNNEL_PAC** 1
- #define **PAC_TYPE_USER_AUTHORIZATION** 3
- #define **PAC_TYPE_MACHINE_AUTHENTICATION** 2

Functions

- void `eap_fast_put_tlv_hdr` (struct `wpabuf` *buf, u16 type, u16 len)
- void `eap_fast_put_tlv` (struct `wpabuf` *buf, u16 type, const void *data, u16 len)
- void `eap_fast_put_tlv_buf` (struct `wpabuf` *buf, u16 type, const struct `wpabuf` *data)
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_fast_tlv_eap_payload` (struct `wpabuf` *buf)
- void `eap_fast_derive_master_secret` (const u8 *pac_key, const u8 *server_random, const u8 *client_random, u8 *master_secret)
- u8 * `eap_fast_derive_key` (void *ssl_ctx, struct `tls_connection` *conn, const char *label, size_t len)
- void `eap_fast_derive_eap_msk` (const u8 *simck, u8 *msk)
- void `eap_fast_derive_eap_emsk` (const u8 *simck, u8 *emsk)
- int `eap_fast_parse_tlv` (struct `eap_fast_tlv_parse` *tlv, int tlv_type, u8 *pos, int len)

Variables

- struct `pac_tlv_hdr` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.176.1 Detailed Description

EAP-FAST definitions (RFC 4851).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.177 src/eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.c File Reference

```
EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "eap_gpsk_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define **EAP_GPSK_SK_LEN_AES** 16
- #define **EAP_GPSK_PK_LEN_AES** 16

Functions

- int **eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite** (int vendor, int specifier)

Check whether ciphersuite is supported.
- int **eap_gpsk_derive_keys** (const u8 *psk, size_t psk_len, int vendor, int specifier, const u8 *rand_peer, const u8 *rand_server, const u8 *id_peer, size_t id_peer_len, const u8 *id_server, size_t id_server_len, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk, u8 *sk, size_t *sk_len, u8 *pk, size_t *pk_len)

Derive EAP-GPSK keys.
- size_t **eap_gpsk_mic_len** (int vendor, int specifier)

Get the length of the MIC.
- int **eap_gpsk_compute_mic** (const u8 *sk, size_t sk_len, int vendor, int specifier, const u8 *data, size_t len, u8 *mic)

Compute EAP-GPSK MIC for an EAP packet.

15.177.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.177.2 Function Documentation

15.177.2.1 int eap_gpsk_compute_mic (const u8 * *sk*, size_t *sk_len*, int *vendor*, int *specifier*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *len*, u8 * *mic*)

Compute EAP-GPSK MIC for an EAP packet.

Parameters:

sk Session key SK from [eap_gpsk_derive_keys\(\)](#)
sk_len SK length in bytes from [eap_gpsk_derive_keys\(\)](#)
vendor CSuite/Vendor
specifier CSuite/Specifier
data Input data to MIC
len Input data length in bytes
mic Buffer for the computed MIC, [eap_gpsk_mic_len\(cipher\)](#) bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.177.2.2 int eap_gpsk_derive_keys (const u8 * *psk*, size_t *psk_len*, int *vendor*, int *specifier*, const u8 * *rand_peer*, const u8 * *rand_server*, const u8 * *id_peer*, size_t *id_peer_len*, const u8 * *id_server*, size_t *id_server_len*, u8 * *msk*, u8 * *emsk*, u8 * *sk*, size_t * *sk_len*, u8 * *pk*, size_t * *pk_len*)

Derive EAP-GPSK keys.

Parameters:

psk Pre-shared key
psk_len Length of psk in bytes
vendor CSuite/Vendor
specifier CSuite/Specifier
rand_peer 32-byte RAND_Peer
rand_server 32-byte RAND_Server
id_peer ID_Peer
id_peer_len Length of ID_Peer
id_server ID_Server
id_server_len Length of ID_Server
msk Buffer for 64-byte MSK
emsk Buffer for 64-byte EMSK
sk Buffer for SK (at least EAP_GPSK_MAX_SK_LEN bytes)
sk_len Buffer for returning length of SK
pk Buffer for PK (at least EAP_GPSK_MAX_PK_LEN bytes)
pk_len Buffer for returning length of PK

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.177.2.3 size_t eap_gpsk_mic_len (int *vendor*, int *specifier*)

Get the length of the MIC.

Parameters:

vendor CSuite/Vendor

specifier CSuite/Specifier

Returns:

MIC length in bytes

15.177.2.4 int eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite (int *vendor*, int *specifier*)

Check whether ciphersuite is supported.

Parameters:

vendor CSuite/Vendor

specifier CSuite/Specifier

Returns:

1 if ciphersuite is support, or 0 if not

15.178 src/eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.h File Reference

EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines.

Data Structures

- struct [eap_gpsk_csuite](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_GPSK_OPCODE_GPSK_1** 1
- #define **EAP_GPSK_OPCODE_GPSK_2** 2
- #define **EAP_GPSK_OPCODE_GPSK_3** 3
- #define **EAP_GPSK_OPCODE_GPSK_4** 4
- #define **EAP_GPSK_OPCODE_FAIL** 5
- #define **EAP_GPSK_OPCODE_PROTECTED_FAIL** 6
- #define **EAP_GPSK_FAIL_PSK_NOT_FOUND** 0x00000001
- #define **EAP_GPSK_FAIL_AUTHENTICATION_FAILURE** 0x00000002
- #define **EAP_GPSK_FAIL_AUTHORIZATION_FAILURE** 0x00000003
- #define **EAP_GPSK RAND_LEN** 32
- #define **EAP_GPSK_MAX_SK_LEN** 32
- #define **EAP_GPSK_MAX_PK_LEN** 32
- #define **EAP_GPSK_MAX_MIC_LEN** 32
- #define **EAP_GPSK_VENDOR_IETF** 0x00000000
- #define **EAP_GPSK_CIPHER_RESERVED** 0x0000000
- #define **EAP_GPSK_CIPHER_AES** 0x000001
- #define **EAP_GPSK_CIPHER_SHA256** 0x000002

Functions

- int [eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite](#) (int vendor, int specifier)

Check whether ciphersuite is supported.
- int [eap_gpsk_derive_keys](#) (const u8 *psk, size_t psk_len, int vendor, int specifier, const u8 *rand_client, const u8 *rand_server, const u8 *id_client, size_t id_client_len, const u8 *id_server, size_t id_server_len, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk, u8 *sk, size_t *sk_len, u8 *pk, size_t *pk_len)

Derive EAP-GPSK keys.
- size_t [eap_gpsk_mic_len](#) (int vendor, int specifier)

Get the length of the MIC.
- int [eap_gpsk_compute_mic](#) (const u8 *sk, size_t sk_len, int vendor, int specifier, const u8 *data, size_t len, u8 *mic)

Compute EAP-GPSK MIC for an EAP packet.

Variables

- struct [eap_gpsk_csuite](#) **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.178.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-GPSK shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.178.2 Function Documentation

15.178.2.1 int eap_gpsk_compute_mic (const u8 *sk, size_t sk_len, int vendor, int specifier, const u8 *data, size_t len, u8 *mic)

Compute EAP-GPSK MIC for an EAP packet.

Parameters:

sk Session key SK from [eap_gpsk_derive_keys\(\)](#)
sk_len SK length in bytes from [eap_gpsk_derive_keys\(\)](#)
vendor CSuite/Vendor
specifier CSuite/Specifier
data Input data to MIC
len Input data length in bytes
mic Buffer for the computed MIC, [eap_gpsk_mic_len\(cipher\)](#) bytes

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.178.2.2 int eap_gpsk_derive_keys (const u8 *psk, size_t psk_len, int vendor, int specifier, const u8 *rand_peer, const u8 *rand_server, const u8 *id_peer, size_t id_peer_len, const u8 *id_server, size_t id_server_len, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk, u8 *sk, size_t *sk_len, u8 *pk, size_t *pk_len)

Derive EAP-GPSK keys.

Parameters:

psk Pre-shared key
psk_len Length of psk in bytes
vendor CSuite/Vendor
specifier CSuite/Specifier
rand_peer 32-byte RAND_Peer
rand_server 32-byte RAND_Server

id_peer ID_Peer
id_peer_len Length of ID_Peer
id_server ID_Server
id_server_len Length of ID_Server
msk Buffer for 64-byte MSK
emsk Buffer for 64-byte EMSK
sk Buffer for SK (at least EAP_GPSK_MAX_SK_LEN bytes)
sk_len Buffer for returning length of SK
pk Buffer for PK (at least EAP_GPSK_MAX_PK_LEN bytes)
pk_len Buffer for returning length of PK

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.178.2.3 size_t eap_gpsk_mic_len (int *vendor*, int *specifier*)

Get the length of the MIC.

Parameters:

vendor CSuite/Vendor
specifier CSuite/Specifier

Returns:

MIC length in bytes

15.178.2.4 int eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite (int *vendor*, int *specifier*)

Check whether ciphersuite is supported.

Parameters:

vendor CSuite/Vendor
specifier CSuite/Specifier

Returns:

1 if ciphersuite is support, or 0 if not

15.179 src/eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.c File Reference

```
EAP-IKEv2 common routines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_common.h"
#include "ikev2_common.h"
#include "eap_ikev2_common.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_ikev2_derive_keymat** (int prf, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, const u8 *i_nonce, size_t i_nonce_len, const u8 *r_nonce, size_t r_nonce_len, u8 *keymat)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_ikev2_build_frag_ack** (u8 id, u8 code)
- int **eap_ikev2_validate_icv** (int integ_alg, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, const struct **wpabuf** *msg, const u8 *pos, const u8 *end)

15.179.1 Detailed Description

EAP-IKEv2 common routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.180 src/eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.h File Reference

EAP-IKEv2 definitions.

Defines

- #define **IKEV2_FLAGS_LENGTH_INCLUDED** 0x80
- #define **IKEV2_FLAGS_MORE_FRAGMENTS** 0x40
- #define **IKEV2_FLAGS_ICV_INCLUDED** 0x20
- #define **IKEV2_FRAGMENT_SIZE** 1400

Functions

- int **eap_ikev2_derive_keymat** (int prf, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, const u8 *i_nonce, size_t i_nonce_len, const u8 *r_nonce, size_t r_nonce_len, u8 *keymat)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_ikev2_build_frag_ack** (u8 id, u8 code)
- int **eap_ikev2_validate_icv** (int integ_alg, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, const struct **wpabuf** *msg, const u8 *pos, const u8 *end)

15.180.1 Detailed Description

EAP-IKEv2 definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.181 src/eap_common/eap_pax_common.c File Reference

```
EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "eap_pax_common.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_pax_kdf** (u8 mac_id, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *identifier, const u8 *entropy, size_t entropy_len, size_t output_len, u8 *output)

PAX Key Derivation Function.
- int **eap_pax_mac** (u8 mac_id, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data1, size_t data1_len, const u8 *data2, size_t data2_len, const u8 *data3, size_t data3_len, u8 *mac)

EAP-PAX MAC.
- int **eap_pax_initial_key_derivation** (u8 mac_id, const u8 *ak, const u8 *e, u8 *mk, u8 *ck, u8 *ick)

EAP-PAX initial key derivation.

15.181.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.181.2 Function Documentation

15.181.2.1 int eap_pax_initial_key_derivation (u8 *mac_id*, const u8 * *ak*, const u8 * *e*, u8 * *mk*, u8 * *ck*, u8 * *ick*)

EAP-PAX initial key derivation.

Parameters:

mac_id MAC ID (EAP_PAX_MAC_*) / currently, only HMAC_SHA1_128 is supported

ak Authentication Key

e Entropy

mk Buffer for the derived Master Key

ck Buffer for the derived Confirmation Key

ick Buffer for the derived Integrity Check Key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.181.2.2 int eap_pax_kdf (u8 mac_id, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *identifier, const u8 *entropy, size_t entropy_len, size_t output_len, u8 *output)

PAX Key Derivation Function.

Parameters:

mac_id MAC ID (EAP_PAX_MAC_*) / currently, only HMAC_SHA1_128 is supported
key Secret key (X)
key_len Length of the secret key in bytes
identifier Public identifier for the key (Y)
entropy Exchanged entropy to seed the KDF (Z)
entropy_len Length of the entropy in bytes
output_len Output len in bytes (W)
output Buffer for the derived key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 failed

RFC 4746, Section 2.6: PAX-KDF-W(X, Y, Z)

15.181.2.3 int eap_pax_mac (u8 mac_id, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data1, size_t data1_len, const u8 *data2, size_t data2_len, const u8 *data3, size_t data3_len, u8 *mac)

EAP-PAX MAC.

Parameters:

mac_id MAC ID (EAP_PAX_MAC_*) / currently, only HMAC_SHA1_128 is supported
key Secret key
key_len Length of the secret key in bytes
data1 Optional data, first block; NULL if not used
data1_len Length of data1 in bytes
data2 Optional data, second block; NULL if not used
data2_len Length of data2 in bytes
data3 Optional data, third block; NULL if not used
data3_len Length of data3 in bytes
mac Buffer for the MAC value (EAP_PAX_MAC_LEN = 16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Wrapper function to calculate EAP-PAX MAC.

15.182 src/eap_common/eap_pax_common.h File Reference

EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines.

Data Structures

- struct `eap_pax_hdr`

Defines

- #define `EAP_PAX_FLAGS_MF` 0x01
- #define `EAP_PAX_FLAGS_CE` 0x02
- #define `EAP_PAX_FLAGS_AI` 0x04
- #define `EAP_PAX_MAC_HMAC_SHA1_128` 0x01
- #define `EAP_PAX_HMAC_SHA256_128` 0x02
- #define `EAP_PAX_DH_GROUP_NONE` 0x00
- #define `EAP_PAX_DH_GROUP_2048_MODP` 0x01
- #define `EAP_PAX_DH_GROUP_3072_MODP` 0x02
- #define `EAP_PAX_DH_GROUP_NIST_ECC_P_256` 0x03
- #define `EAP_PAX_PUBLIC_KEY_NONE` 0x00
- #define `EAP_PAX_PUBLIC_KEY_RSAES_OAEP` 0x01
- #define `EAP_PAX_PUBLIC_KEY_RSA_PKCS1_V1_5` 0x02
- #define `EAP_PAX_PUBLIC_KEY_EL_GAMAL_NIST_ECC` 0x03
- #define `EAP_PAX_ADE_VENDOR_SPECIFIC` 0x01
- #define `EAP_PAX_ADE_CLIENT_CHANNEL_BINDING` 0x02
- #define `EAP_PAX_ADE_SERVER_CHANNEL_BINDING` 0x03
- #define `EAP_PAX RAND LEN` 32
- #define `EAP_PAX_MAC_LEN` 16
- #define `EAP_PAX_ICV_LEN` 16
- #define `EAP_PAX_AK_LEN` 16
- #define `EAP_PAX_MK_LEN` 16
- #define `EAP_PAX_CK_LEN` 16
- #define `EAP_PAX_IACK_LEN` 16

Enumerations

- enum {
 `EAP_PAX_OP_STD_1` = 0x01, `EAP_PAX_OP_STD_2` = 0x02, `EAP_PAX_OP_STD_3` = 0x03,
 `EAP_PAX_OP_SEC_1` = 0x11,
 `EAP_PAX_OP_SEC_2` = 0x12, `EAP_PAX_OP_SEC_3` = 0x13, `EAP_PAX_OP_SEC_4` = 0x14,
 `EAP_PAX_OP_SEC_5` = 0x15,
 `EAP_PAX_OP_ACK` = 0x21 }

Functions

- int **eap_pax_kdf** (u8 mac_id, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *identifier, const u8 *entropy, size_t entropy_len, size_t output_len, u8 *output)
PAX Key Derivation Function.
- int **eap_pax_mac** (u8 mac_id, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data1, size_t data1_len, const u8 *data2, size_t data2_len, const u8 *data3, size_t data3_len, u8 *mac)
EAP-PAX MAC.
- int **eap_pax_initial_key_derivation** (u8 mac_id, const u8 *ak, const u8 *e, u8 *mk, u8 *ck, u8 *ick)
EAP-PAX initial key derivation.

Variables

- struct **eap_pax_hdr** **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.182.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-PAX shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.182.2 Function Documentation

15.182.2.1 int eap_pax_initial_key_derivation (u8 *mac_id*, const u8 * *ak*, const u8 * *e*, u8 * *mk*, u8 * *ck*, u8 * *ick*)

EAP-PAX initial key derivation.

Parameters:

mac_id MAC ID (EAP_PAX_MAC_*) / currently, only HMAC_SHA1_128 is supported
ak Authentication Key
e Entropy
mk Buffer for the derived Master Key
ck Buffer for the derived Confirmation Key
ick Buffer for the derived Integrity Check Key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.182.2.2 int eap_pax_kdf (u8 *mac_id*, const u8 **key*, size_t *key_len*, const char **identifier*, const u8 **entropy*, size_t *entropy_len*, size_t *output_len*, u8 **output*)

PAX Key Derivation Function.

Parameters:

mac_id MAC ID (EAP_PAX_MAC_*) / currently, only HMAC_SHA1_128 is supported
key Secret key (X)
key_len Length of the secret key in bytes
identifier Public identifier for the key (Y)
entropy Exchanged entropy to seed the KDF (Z)
entropy_len Length of the entropy in bytes
output_len Output len in bytes (W)
output Buffer for the derived key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 failed

RFC 4746, Section 2.6: PAX-KDF-W(X, Y, Z)

15.182.2.3 int eap_pax_mac (u8 *mac_id*, const u8 **key*, size_t *key_len*, const u8 **data1*, size_t *data1_len*, const u8 **data2*, size_t *data2_len*, const u8 **data3*, size_t *data3_len*, u8 **mac*)

EAP-PAX MAC.

Parameters:

mac_id MAC ID (EAP_PAX_MAC_*) / currently, only HMAC_SHA1_128 is supported
key Secret key
key_len Length of the secret key in bytes
data1 Optional data, first block; NULL if not used
data1_len Length of data1 in bytes
data2 Optional data, second block; NULL if not used
data2_len Length of data2 in bytes
data3 Optional data, third block; NULL if not used
data3_len Length of data3 in bytes
mac Buffer for the MAC value (EAP_PAX_MAC_LEN = 16 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Wrapper function to calculate EAP-PAX MAC.

15.183 src/eap_common/eap_peap_common.c File Reference

```
EAP-PEAP common routines. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "shal.h"  
#include "eap_peap_common.h"
```

Functions

- void **peap_prfplus** (int version, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

15.183.1 Detailed Description

EAP-PEAP common routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.184 src/eap_common/eap_peap_common.h File Reference

EAP-PEAP common routines.

Functions

- void **peap_prfplus** (int version, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const char *label, const u8 *seed, size_t seed_len, u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

15.184.1 Detailed Description

EAP-PEAP common routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.185 src/eap_common/eap_psk_common.c File Reference

EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_psk_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define **aes_block_size** 16

Functions

- int **eap_psk_key_setup** (const u8 *psk, u8 *ak, u8 *kdk)
- int **eap_psk_derive_keys** (const u8 *kdk, const u8 *rand_p, u8 *tek, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)

15.185.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.186 src/eap_common/eap_psk_common.h File Reference

EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines.

Data Structures

- struct [eap_psk_hdr_1](#)
- struct [eap_psk_hdr_2](#)
- struct [eap_psk_hdr_3](#)
- struct [eap_psk_hdr_4](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_PSK RAND LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_PSK MAC LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_PSK TEK LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_PSK PSK LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_PSK AK LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_PSK KDK LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_PSK R FLAG CONT** 1
- #define **EAP_PSK R FLAG DONE SUCCESS** 2
- #define **EAP_PSK R FLAG DONE FAILURE** 3
- #define **EAP_PSK E FLAG** 0x20
- #define **EAP_PSK FLAGS GET T**(flags) (((flags) & 0xc0) >> 6)
- #define **EAP_PSK FLAGS SET T**(t) ((u8)(t) << 6)

Functions

- int __must_check **eap_psk_key_setup** (const u8 *psk, u8 *ak, u8 *kdk)
- int __must_check **eap_psk_derive_keys** (const u8 *kdk, const u8 *rand_p, u8 *tek, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)

Variables

- struct [eap_psk_hdr_1](#) **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.186.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-PSK shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.187 src/eap_common/eap_sake_common.c File Reference

```
EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "wpabuf.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_sake_common.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_sake_parse_attributes** (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct **eap_sake_parse_attr** *attr)
Parse EAP-SAKE attributes.
- void **eap_sake_derive_keys** (const u8 *root_secret_a, const u8 *root_secret_b, const u8 *rand_s, const u8 *rand_p, u8 *tek, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)
Derive EAP-SAKE keys.
- int **eap_sake_compute_mic** (const u8 *tek_auth, const u8 *rand_s, const u8 *rand_p, const u8 *serverid, size_t serverid_len, const u8 *peerid, size_t peerid_len, int peer, const u8 *eap, size_t eap_len, const u8 *mic_pos, u8 *mic)
Compute EAP-SAKE MIC for an EAP packet.
- void **eap_sake_add_attr** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, u8 type, const u8 *data, size_t len)

15.187.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.187.2 Function Documentation

15.187.2.1 int **eap_sake_compute_mic** (const u8 * *tek_auth*, const u8 * *rand_s*, const u8 * *rand_p*, const u8 * *serverid*, size_t *serverid_len*, const u8 * *peerid*, size_t *peerid_len*, int *peer*, const u8 * *eap*, size_t *eap_len*, const u8 * *mic_pos*, u8 * *mic*)

Compute EAP-SAKE MIC for an EAP packet.

Parameters:

tek_auth 16-byte TEK-Auth

rand_s 16-byte RAND_S
rand_p 16-byte RAND_P
serverid SERVERID
serverid_len SERVERID length
peerid PEERID
peerid_len PEERID length
peer MIC calculation for 0 = Server, 1 = Peer message
eap EAP packet
eap_len EAP packet length
mic_pos MIC position in the EAP packet (must be [eap .. eap + eap_len])
mic Buffer for the computed 16-byte MIC

15.187.2.2 void eap_sake_derive_keys (const u8 *root_secret_a, const u8 *root_secret_b, const u8 *rand_s, const u8 *rand_p, u8 *tek, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)

Derive EAP-SAKE keys.

Parameters:

root_secret_a 16-byte Root-Secret-A
root_secret_b 16-byte Root-Secret-B
rand_s 16-byte RAND_S
rand_p 16-byte RAND_P
tek Buffer for Temporary EAK Keys (TEK-Auth[16] | TEK-Cipher[16])
msk Buffer for 64-byte MSK
emsk Buffer for 64-byte EMSK

This function derives EAP-SAKE keys as defined in RFC 4763, section 3.2.6.

15.187.2.3 int eap_sake_parse_attributes (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct eap_sake_parse_attr *attr)

Parse EAP-SAKE attributes.

Parameters:

buf Packet payload (starting with the first attribute)
len Payload length
attr Structure to be filled with found attributes

Returns:

0 on success or -1 on failure

15.188 src/eap_common/eap_sake_common.h File Reference

EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines.

Data Structures

- struct [eap_sake_hdr](#)
- struct [eap_sake_parse_attr](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_SAKE_VERSION** 2
- #define **EAP_SAKE_SUBTYPE_CHALLENGE** 1
- #define **EAP_SAKE_SUBTYPE_CONFIRM** 2
- #define **EAP_SAKE_SUBTYPE_AUTH_REJECT** 3
- #define **EAP_SAKE_SUBTYPE_IDENTITY** 4
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_RAND_S** 1
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_RAND_P** 2
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_MIC_S** 3
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_MIC_P** 4
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_SERVERID** 5
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_PEERID** 6
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_SPI_S** 7
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_SPI_P** 8
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_ANY_ID_REQ** 9
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_PERM_ID_REQ** 10
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_ENCR_DATA** 128
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_IV** 129
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_PADDING** 130
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_NEXT_TMPID** 131
- #define **EAP_SAKE_AT_MSK_LIFE** 132
- #define **EAP_SAKE RAND LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SAKE_MIC_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SAKE_ROOT_SECRET_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SAKE_SMS_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SAKE_TEK_AUTH_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SAKE_TEK_CIPHER_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SAKE_TEK_LEN** (**EAP_SAKE_TEK_AUTH_LEN** + **EAP_SAKE_TEK_CIPHER_LEN**)

Functions

- int [eap_sake_parse_attributes](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct [eap_sake_parse_attr](#) *attr)
Parse EAP-SAKE attributes.
- void [eap_sake_derive_keys](#) (const u8 *root_secret_a, const u8 *root_secret_b, const u8 *rand_s, const u8 *rand_p, u8 *tek, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)
Derive EAP-SAKE keys.

- int `eap_sake_compute_mic` (const u8 *tek_auth, const u8 *rand_s, const u8 *rand_p, const u8 *serverid, size_t serverid_len, const u8 *peerid, size_t peerid_len, int peer, const u8 *eap, size_t eap_len, const u8 *mic_pos, u8 *mic)

Compute EAP-SAKE MIC for an EAP packet.

- void `eap_sake_add_attr` (struct `wpabuf` *buf, u8 type, const u8 *data, size_t len)

Variables

- struct `eap_sake_hdr` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.188.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-SAKE shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.188.2 Function Documentation

- 15.188.2.1 int `eap_sake_compute_mic` (const u8 **tek_auth*, const u8 **rand_s*, const u8 **rand_p*, const u8 **serverid*, size_t *serverid_len*, const u8 **peerid*, size_t *peerid_len*, int *peer*, const u8 **eap*, size_t *eap_len*, const u8 **mic_pos*, u8 **mic*)

Compute EAP-SAKE MIC for an EAP packet.

Parameters:

- tek_auth* 16-byte TEK-Auth
- rand_s* 16-byte RAND_S
- rand_p* 16-byte RAND_P
- serverid* SERVERID
- serverid_len* SERVERID length
- peerid* PEERID
- peerid_len* PEERID length
- peer* MIC calculation for 0 = Server, 1 = Peer message
- eap* EAP packet
- eap_len* EAP packet length
- mic_pos* MIC position in the EAP packet (must be [eap .. eap + eap_len])
- mic* Buffer for the computed 16-byte MIC

15.188.2.2 void eap_sake_derive_keys (const u8 * *root_secret_a*, const u8 * *root_secret_b*, const u8 * *rand_s*, const u8 * *rand_p*, u8 * *tek*, u8 * *msk*, u8 * *emsk*)

Derive EAP-SAKE keys.

Parameters:

root_secret_a 16-byte Root-Secret-A
root_secret_b 16-byte Root-Secret-B
rand_s 16-byte RAND_S
rand_p 16-byte RAND_P
tek Buffer for Temporary EAK Keys (TEK-Auth[16] | TEK-Cipher[16])
msk Buffer for 64-byte MSK
emsk Buffer for 64-byte EMSK

This function derives EAP-SAKE keys as defined in RFC 4763, section 3.2.6.

15.188.2.3 int eap_sake_parse_attributes (const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, struct eap_sake_parse_attr * *attr*)

Parse EAP-SAKE attributes.

Parameters:

buf Packet payload (starting with the first attribute)
len Payload length
attr Structure to be filled with found attributes

Returns:

0 on success or -1 on failure

15.189 src/eap_common/eap_sim_common.c File Reference

EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "wpabuf.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sim_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_sim_msg](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_SIM_INIT_LEN** 128

Functions

- void **eap_sim_derive_mk** (const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *nonce_mt, u16 selected_version, const u8 *ver_list, size_t ver_list_len, int num_chal, const u8 *kc, u8 *mk)
- void **eap_aka_derive_mk** (const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *ik, const u8 *ck, u8 *mk)
- int **eap_sim_derive_keys** (const u8 *mk, u8 *k_encr, u8 *k_aut, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)
- int **eap_sim_derive_keys_reauth** (u16 _counter, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *nonce_s, const u8 *mk, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)
- int **eap_sim_verify_mac** (const u8 *k_aut, const struct [wpabuf](#) *req, const u8 *mac, const u8 *extra, size_t extra_len)
- void **eap_sim_add_mac** (const u8 *k_aut, const u8 *msg, size_t msg_len, u8 *mac, const u8 *extra, size_t extra_len)
- int **eap_sim_parse_attr** (const u8 *start, const u8 *end, struct [eap_sim_attrs](#) *attr, int aka, int encr)
- u8 * **eap_sim_parse_encr** (const u8 *k_encr, const u8 *encr_data, size_t encr_data_len, const u8 *iv, struct [eap_sim_attrs](#) *attr, int aka)
- struct [eap_sim_msg](#) * **eap_sim_msg_init** (int code, int id, int type, int subtype)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eap_sim_msg_finish** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg, const u8 *k_aut, const u8 *extra, size_t extra_len)
- void **eap_sim_msg_free** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg)
- u8 * **eap_sim_msg_add_full** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg, u8 attr, const u8 *data, size_t len)
- u8 * **eap_sim_msg_add** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg, u8 attr, u16 value, const u8 *data, size_t len)
- u8 * **eap_sim_msg_add_mac** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg, u8 attr)
- int **eap_sim_msg_add_encr_start** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg, u8 attr_iv, u8 attr_encr)
- int **eap_sim_msg_add_encr_end** (struct [eap_sim_msg](#) *msg, u8 *k_encr, int attr_pad)
- void **eap_sim_report_notification** (void *msg_ctx, int notification, int aka)

15.189.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.190 src/eap_common/eap_sim_common.h File Reference

EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines.

Data Structures

- struct [eap_sim_attr](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_SIM_NONCE_S_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_NONCE_MT_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_MAC_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_MK_LEN** 20
- #define **EAP_SIM_K_AUT_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_K_ENCR_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_KEYING_DATA_LEN** 64
- #define **EAP_SIM_IV_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_KC_LEN** 8
- #define **EAP_SIM_SRES_LEN** 4
- #define **GSM_RAND_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_SIM_VERSION** 1
- #define **EAP_SIM_SUBTYPE_START** 10
- #define **EAP_SIM_SUBTYPE_CHALLENGE** 11
- #define **EAP_SIM_SUBTYPE_NOTIFICATION** 12
- #define **EAP_SIM_SUBTYPE_REAUTHENTICATION** 13
- #define **EAP_SIM_SUBTYPE_CLIENT_ERROR** 14
- #define **EAP_SIM_UNABLE_TO_PROCESS_PACKET** 0
- #define **EAP_SIM_UNSUPPORTED_VERSION** 1
- #define **EAP_SIM_INSUFFICIENT_NUM_OF_CHAL** 2
- #define **EAP_SIM RAND NOT FRESH** 3
- #define **EAP_SIM_MAX_FAST REAUTHS** 1000
- #define **EAP_SIM_MAX_CHAL** 3
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_CHALLENGE** 1
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_AUTHENTICATION_REJECT** 2
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_SYNCHRONIZATION_FAILURE** 4
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_IDENTITY** 5
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_NOTIFICATION** 12
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_REAUTHENTICATION** 13
- #define **EAP_AKA_SUBTYPE_CLIENT_ERROR** 14
- #define **EAP_AKA_UNABLE_TO_PROCESS_PACKET** 0
- #define **EAP_AKA RAND LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_AUTN_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_AUTS_LEN** 14
- #define **EAP_AKA_RES_MAX_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_IK_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_CK_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_MAX_FAST REAUTHS** 1000
- #define **EAP_AKA_MIN_RES_LEN** 4

- #define EAP_AKA_MAX_RES_LEN 16
- #define EAP_AKA_CHECKCODE_LEN 20
- #define EAP_AKA_PRIME_K_AUT_LEN 32
- #define EAP_AKA_PRIME_CHECKCODE_LEN 32
- #define EAP_AKA_PRIME_K_RE_LEN 32
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_RAND 1
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_AUTN 2
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_RES 3
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_AUTS 4
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_PADDING 6
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_NONCE_MT 7
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_PERMANENT_ID_REQ 10
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_MAC 11
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_NOTIFICATION 12
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_ANY_ID_REQ 13
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_IDENTITY 14
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_VERSION_LIST 15
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_SELECTED_VERSION 16
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_FULLAUTH_ID_REQ 17
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_COUNTER 19
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_COUNTER_TOO_SMALL 20
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_NONCE_S 21
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_CLIENT_ERROR_CODE 22
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_KDF_INPUT 23
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_KDF 24
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_IV 129
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_ENCR_DATA 130
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_NEXT_PSEUDONYM 132
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_NEXT_REAUTH_ID 133
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_CHECKCODE 134
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_RESULT_IND 135
- #define EAP_SIM_AT_BIDDING 136
- #define EAP_SIM_GENERAL_FAILURE_AFTER_AUTH 0
- #define EAP_SIM_TEMPORARILY_DENIED 1026
- #define EAP_SIM_NOT_SUBSCRIBED 1031
- #define EAP_SIM_GENERAL_FAILURE_BEFORE_AUTH 16384
- #define EAP_SIM_SUCCESS 32768
- #define EAP_AKA_PRIME_KDF 1
- #define EAP_AKA_BIDDING_FLAG_D 0x8000
- #define EAP_AKA_PRIME_KDF_MAX 10

Enumerations

- enum eap_sim_id_req { NO_ID_REQ, ANY_ID, FULLAUTH_ID, PERMANENT_ID }

Functions

- void **eap_sim_derive_mk** (const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *nonce_mt, u16 selected_version, const u8 *ver_list, size_t ver_list_len, int num_chal, const u8 *kc, u8 *mk)
- void **eap_aka_derive_mk** (const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *ik, const u8 *ck, u8 *mk)
- int **eap_sim_derive_keys** (const u8 *mk, u8 *k_encr, u8 *k_aut, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)
- int **eap_sim_derive_keys_reauth** (u16 _counter, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *nonce_s, const u8 *mk, u8 *msk, u8 *emsk)
- int **eap_sim_verify_mac** (const u8 *k_aut, const struct **wpabuf** *req, const u8 *mac, const u8 *extra, size_t extra_len)
- void **eap_sim_add_mac** (const u8 *k_aut, const u8 *msg, size_t msg_len, u8 *mac, const u8 *extra, size_t extra_len)
- int **eap_sim_parse_attr** (const u8 *start, const u8 *end, struct **eap_sim_attrs** *attr, int aka, int encr)
- u8 * **eap_sim_parse_encr** (const u8 *k_encr, const u8 *encr_data, size_t encr_data_len, const u8 *iv, struct **eap_sim_attrs** *attr, int aka)
- struct **eap_sim_msg** * **eap_sim_msg_init** (int code, int id, int type, int subtype)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_sim_msg_finish** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg, const u8 *k_aut, const u8 *extra, size_t extra_len)
- void **eap_sim_msg_free** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg)
- u8 * **eap_sim_msg_add_full** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg, u8 attr, const u8 *data, size_t len)
- u8 * **eap_sim_msg_add** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg, u8 attr, u16 value, const u8 *data, size_t len)
- u8 * **eap_sim_msg_add_mac** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg, u8 attr)
- int **eap_sim_msg_add_encr_start** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg, u8 attr_iv, u8 attr_encr)
- int **eap_sim_msg_add_encr_end** (struct **eap_sim_msg** *msg, u8 *k_encr, int attr_pad)
- void **eap_sim_report_notification** (void *msg_ctx, int notification, int aka)

15.190.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer/server: EAP-SIM/AKA/AKA' shared routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.191 src/eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h File Reference

EAP-TLV definitions (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt).

Data Structures

- struct [eap_tlv_hdr](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_nak_tlv](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_result_tlv](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_intermediate_result_tlv](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_crypto_binding_tlv](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_pac_ack_tlv](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_request_action_tlv](#)
- struct [eap_tlv_pac_type_tlv](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_TLV_RESULT_TLV** 3
- #define **EAP_TLV_NAK_TLV** 4
- #define **EAP_TLV_ERROR_CODE_TLV** 5
- #define **EAP_TLV_CONNECTION_BINDING_TLV** 6
- #define **EAP_TLV_VENDOR_SPECIFIC_TLV** 7
- #define **EAP_TLV_URI_TLV** 8
- #define **EAP_TLV_EAP_PAYLOAD_TLV** 9
- #define **EAP_TLV_INTERMEDIATE_RESULT_TLV** 10
- #define **EAP_TLV_PAC_TLV** 11
- #define **EAP_TLV_CRYPTO_BINDING_TLV** 12
- #define **EAP_TLV_CALLING_STATION_ID_TLV** 13
- #define **EAP_TLV_CALLED_STATION_ID_TLV** 14
- #define **EAP_TLV_NAS_PORT_TYPE_TLV** 15
- #define **EAP_TLV_SERVER_IDENTIFIER_TLV** 16
- #define **EAP_TLV_IDENTITY_TYPE_TLV** 17
- #define **EAP_TLV_SERVER_TRUSTED_ROOT_TLV** 18
- #define **EAP_TLV_REQUEST_ACTION_TLV** 19
- #define **EAP_TLV_PKCS7_TLV** 20
- #define **EAP_TLV_RESULT_SUCCESS** 1
- #define **EAP_TLV_RESULT_FAILURE** 2
- #define **EAP_TLV_TYPE_MANDATORY** 0x8000
- #define **EAP_TLV_TYPE_MASK** 0x3fff
- #define **EAP_TLV_CRYPTO_BINDING_SUBTYPE_REQUEST** 0
- #define **EAP_TLV_CRYPTO_BINDING_SUBTYPE_RESPONSE** 1
- #define **EAP_TLV_ACTION_PROCESS_TLV** 1
- #define **EAP_TLV_ACTION_NEGOTIATE_EAP** 2

Variables

- struct [eap_tlv_hdr](#) **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.191.1 Detailed Description

EAP-TLV definitions (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.192 src/eap_common/eap_ttls.h File Reference

EAP server/peer: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281).

Data Structures

- struct [ttls_avp](#)
- struct [ttls_avp_vendor](#)

Defines

- #define **AVP_FLAGS_VENDOR** 0x80
- #define **AVP_FLAGS_MANDATORY** 0x40
- #define **AVP_PAD**(start, pos)
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_USER_NAME** 1
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_USER_PASSWORD** 2
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_CHAP_PASSWORD** 3
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_REPLY_MESSAGE** 18
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_CHAP_CHALLENGE** 60
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_EAP_MESSAGE** 79
- #define **RADIUS_VENDOR_ID_MICROSOFT** 311
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP_RESPONSE** 1
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP_ERROR** 2
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP_NT_ENC_PW** 6
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP_CHALLENGE** 11
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP2_RESPONSE** 25
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP2_SUCCESS** 26
- #define **RADIUS_ATTR_MS_CHAP2_CPW** 27
- #define **EAP_TTLS_MSCHAPV2_CHALLENGE_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_TTLS_MSCHAPV2_RESPONSE_LEN** 50
- #define **EAP_TTLS_MSCHAP_CHALLENGE_LEN** 8
- #define **EAP_TTLS_MSCHAP_RESPONSE_LEN** 50
- #define **EAP_TTLS_CHAP_CHALLENGE_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_TTLS_CHAP_PASSWORD_LEN** 16

15.192.1 Detailed Description

EAP server/peer: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.192.2 Define Documentation

15.192.2.1 #define AVP_PAD(start, pos)

Value:

```
do { \
    int __pad; \
    __pad = (4 - (((pos) - (start)) & 3)) & 3; \
    os_memset((pos), 0, __pad); \
    pos += __pad; \
} while (0)
```

15.193 src/eap_common/eap_wsc_common.c File Reference

EAP-WSC common routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_common.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "eap_wsc_common.h"
```

Functions

- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eap_wsc_build_frag_ack** (u8 id, u8 code)

15.193.1 Detailed Description

EAP-WSC common routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.194 src/eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h File Reference

EAP-WSC definitions for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Defines

- #define **EAP_VENDOR_TYPE_WSC** 1
- #define **WSC_FLAGS_MF** 0x01
- #define **WSC_FLAGS_LF** 0x02
- #define **WSC_ID_REGISTRAR** "WFA-SimpleConfig-Registrar-1-0"
- #define **WSC_ID_REGISTRAR_LEN** 30
- #define **WSC_ID_ENROLLEE** "WFA-SimpleConfig-Enrollee-1-0"
- #define **WSC_ID_ENROLLEE_LEN** 29
- #define **WSC_FRAGMENT_SIZE** 1400

Functions

- struct [wpabuf](#) * **eap_wsc_build_frag_ack** (u8 id, u8 code)

15.194.1 Detailed Description

EAP-WSC definitions for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.195 src/eap_common/ikev2_common.c File Reference

IKEv2 common routines for initiator and responder.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "ikev2_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define **NUM_INTEG_ALGS** (sizeof(ikev2_integ_algs) / sizeof(ikev2_integ_algs[0]))
- #define **NUM_PRF_ALGS** (sizeof(ikev2_prf_algs) / sizeof(ikev2_prf_algs[0]))
- #define **NUM_ENCR_ALGS** (sizeof(ikev2_encr_algs) / sizeof(ikev2_encr_algs[0]))

Functions

- struct **ikev2_integ_alg** * **ikev2_get_integ** (int id)
- int **ikev2_integ_hash** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *hash)
- struct **ikev2_prf_alg** * **ikev2_get_prf** (int id)
- int **ikev2_prf_hash** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *hash)
- int **ikev2_prf_plus** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
- struct **ikev2_encr_alg** * **ikev2_get_encr** (int id)
- int **ikev2_encr_encrypt** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *iv, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)
- int **ikev2_encr_decrypt** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *iv, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)
- int **ikev2_parse_payloads** (struct **ikev2_payloads** *payloads, u8 next_payload, const u8 *pos, const u8 *end)
- int **ikev2_derive_auth_data** (int prf_alg, const struct **wpabuf** *sign_msg, const u8 *ID, size_t ID_len, u8 ID_type, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, const u8 *shared_secret, size_t shared_secret_len, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *key_pad, size_t key_pad_len, u8 *auth_data)
- u8 * **ikev2_decrypt_payload** (int encr_id, int integ_id, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, const struct **ikev2_hdr** *hdr, const u8 *encrypted, size_t encrypted_len, size_t *res_len)
- void **ikev2_update_hdr** (struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **ikev2_build_encrypted** (int encr_id, int integ_id, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, struct **wpabuf** *msg, struct **wpabuf** *plain, u8 next_payload)
- int **ikev2_keys_set** (struct **ikev2_keys** *keys)
- void **ikev2_free_keys** (struct **ikev2_keys** *keys)
- int **ikev2_derive_sk_keys** (const struct **ikev2_prf_alg** *prf, const struct **ikev2_integ_alg** *integ, const struct **ikev2_encr_alg** *encr, const u8 *skeyseed, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys)

15.195.1 Detailed Description

IKEv2 common routines for initiator and responder.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.196 src/eap_common/ikev2_common.h File Reference

IKEv2 definitions.

Data Structures

- struct `ikev2_hdr`
- struct `ikev2_payload_hdr`
- struct `ikev2_proposal`
- struct `ikev2_transform`
- struct `ikev2_keys`
- struct `ikev2_integ_alg`
- struct `ikev2_prf_alg`
- struct `ikev2_encr_alg`
- struct `ikev2_payloads`

Defines

- #define `IKEV2_NONCE_MIN_LEN` 16
- #define `IKEV2_NONCE_MAX_LEN` 256
- #define `IKEV2_SPI_LEN` 8
- #define `IKEV2_MjVer` 2
- #define `IKEV2_MnVer` 0
- #define `IKEV2_VERSION` (((`IKEV2_MjVer`) << 4) | (`IKEV2_MnVer`))
- #define `IKEV2_HDR_INITIATOR` 0x08
- #define `IKEV2_HDR_VERSION` 0x10
- #define `IKEV2_HDR_RESPONSE` 0x20
- #define `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_FLAGS_CRITICAL` 0x01
- #define `IKEV2_MAX_HASH_LEN` 20

Enumerations

- enum { `IKE_SA_INIT` = 34, `IKE_SA_AUTH` = 35, `CREATE_CHILD_SA` = 36, `INFORMATION` = 37 }
- enum {
 `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_NO_NEXT_PAYLOAD` = 0, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_SA` = 33, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_KEY_EXCHANGE` = 34, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_IDi` = 35,
 `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_IDr` = 36, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_CERTIFICATE` = 37, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_CERT_REQ` = 38, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_AUTHENTICATION` = 39,
 `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_NONCE` = 40, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_NOTIFICATION` = 41, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_VENDOD_ID` = 43, `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_ENCRYPTED` = 46,
 `IKEV2_PAYLOAD_NEXT_FAST_ID` = 121 }
- enum { `IKEV2_PROTOCOL_RESERVED` = 0, `IKEV2_PROTOCOL_IKE` = 1, `IKEV2_PROTOCOL_AH` = 2, `IKEV2_PROTOCOL_ESP` = 3 }
- enum {
 `IKEV2_TRANSFORM_ENCR` = 1, `IKEV2_TRANSFORM_PRF` = 2, `IKEV2_TRANSFORM_INTEG` = 3, `IKEV2_TRANSFORM_DH` = 4,
 `IKEV2_TRANSFORM_ESN` = 5 }

- enum {

ENCR_DES_IV64 = 1, ENCR_DES = 2, ENCR_3DES = 3, ENCR_RC5 = 4,

ENCR_IDEA = 5, ENCR_CAST = 6, ENCR_BLOWFISH = 7, ENCR_3IDEA = 8,

ENCR_DES_IV32 = 9, ENCR_NULL = 11, ENCR_AES_CBC = 12, ENCR_AES_CTR = 13 }
- enum { PRF_HMAC_MD5 = 1, PRF_HMAC_SHA1 = 2, PRF_HMAC_TIGER = 3, PRF_AES128_XCBC = 4 }
- enum {

AUTH_HMAC_MD5_96 = 1, AUTH_HMAC_SHA1_96 = 2, AUTH_DES_MAC = 3, AUTH_KPDK_MD5 = 4,

AUTH_AES_XCBC_96 = 5 }
- enum {

DH_GROUP1_768BIT_MODP = 1, DH_GROUP2_1024BIT_MODP = 2, DH_GROUP5_1536BIT_MODP = 5, DH_GROUP5_2048BIT_MODP = 14,

DH_GROUP5_3072BIT_MODP = 15, DH_GROUP5_4096BIT_MODP = 16, DH_GROUP5_6144BIT_MODP = 17, DH_GROUP5_8192BIT_MODP = 18 }
- enum {

ID_IPV4_ADDR = 1, ID_FQDN = 2, ID_RFC822_ADDR = 3, ID_IPV6_ADDR = 5,

ID_DER ASN1_DN = 9, ID_DER ASN1_GN = 10, ID_KEY_ID = 11 }
- enum {

CERT_ENCODING_PKCS7_X509 = 1, CERT_ENCODING_PGP_CERT = 2, CERT_ENCODING_DNS_SIGNED_KEY = 3, CERT_ENCODING_X509_CERT_SIGN = 4,

CERT_ENCODING_KERBEROS_TOKEN = 6, CERT_ENCODING_CRL = 7, CERT_ENCODING_ARL = 8, CERT_ENCODING_SPKI_CERT = 9,

CERT_ENCODING_X509_CERT_ATTR = 10, CERT_ENCODING_RAW_RSA_KEY = 11, CERT_ENCODING_HASH_AND_URL_X509_CERT = 12, CERT_ENCODING_HASH_AND_URL_X509_BUNDLE = 13 }
- enum { AUTH_RSA_SIGN = 1, AUTH_SHARED_KEY_MIC = 2, AUTH_DSS_SIGN = 3 }
- enum {

UNSUPPORTED_CRITICAL_PAYLOAD = 1, INVALID_IKE_SPI = 4, INVALID_MAJOR_VERSION = 5, INVALID_SYNTAX = 7,

INVALID_MESSAGE_ID = 9, INVALID_SPI = 11, NO_PROPOSAL_CHOSEN = 14, INVALID_KE_PAYLOAD = 17,

AUTHENTICATION_FAILED = 24, SINGLE_PAIR_REQUIRED = 34, NO_ADDITIONAL_SAS = 35, INTERNAL_ADDRESS_FAILURE = 36,

FAILED_CP_REQUIRED = 37, TS_UNACCEPTABLE = 38, INVALID_SELECTORS = 39 }

Functions

- int **ikev2_keys_set** (struct **ikev2_keys** *keys)
- void **ikev2_free_keys** (struct **ikev2_keys** *keys)
- struct **ikev2_integ_alg** * **ikev2_get_integ** (int id)
- int **ikev2_integ_hash** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *hash)
- struct **ikev2_prf_alg** * **ikev2_get_prf** (int id)
- int **ikev2_prf_hash** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, size_t num_elem, const u8 *addr[], const size_t *len, u8 *hash)

- int **ikev2_prf_plus** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, u8 *out, size_t out_len)
- struct **ikev2_encr_alg** * **ikev2_get_encr** (int id)
- int **ikev2_encr_encrypt** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *iv, const u8 *plain, u8 *crypt, size_t len)
- int **ikev2_encr_decrypt** (int alg, const u8 *key, size_t key_len, const u8 *iv, const u8 *crypt, u8 *plain, size_t len)
- int **ikev2_derive_auth_data** (int prf_alg, const struct **wpabuf** *sign_msg, const u8 *ID, size_t ID_len, u8 ID_type, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, const u8 *shared_secret, size_t shared_secret_len, const u8 *nonce, size_t nonce_len, const u8 *key_pad, size_t key_pad_len, u8 *auth_data)
- int **ikev2_parse_payloads** (struct **ikev2_payloads** *payloads, u8 next_payload, const u8 *pos, const u8 *end)
- u8 * **ikev2_decrypt_payload** (int encr_id, int integ_id, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, const struct **ikev2_hdr** *hdr, const u8 *encrypted, size_t encrypted_len, size_t *res_len)
- void **ikev2_update_hdr** (struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **ikev2_build_encrypted** (int encr_id, int integ_id, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys, int initiator, struct **wpabuf** *msg, struct **wpabuf** *plain, u8 next_payload)
- int **ikev2_derive_sk_keys** (const struct **ikev2_prf_alg** *prf, const struct **ikev2_integ_alg** *integ, const struct **ikev2_encr_alg** *encr, const u8 *skeyseed, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, struct **ikev2_keys** *keys)

Variables

- struct **ikev2_hdr** **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.196.1 Detailed Description

IKEv2 definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.197 src/eap_peer/eap.c File Reference

```
EAP peer state machines (RFC 4137). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "state_machine.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define STATE_MACHINE_DATA struct [eap_sm](#)
- #define STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX "EAP"
- #define EAP_MAX_AUTH_ROUNDS 50

Enumerations

- enum [eap_ctrl_req_type](#) {
 [TYPE_IDENTITY](#), [TYPE_PASSWORD](#), [TYPE OTP](#), [TYPE_PIN](#),
 [TYPE_NEW_PASSWORD](#), [TYPE_PASSPHRASE](#) }

Functions

- int [eap_allowed_method](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *sm, int vendor, u32 method)

Check whether EAP method is allowed.
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, INITIALIZE)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, DISABLED)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, IDLE)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, RECEIVED)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, GET_METHOD)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, METHOD)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, SEND_RESPONSE)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, DISCARD)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, IDENTITY)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, NOTIFICATION)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, RETRANSMIT)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, SUCCESS)
- [SM_STATE](#) (EAP, FAILURE)
- [SM_STEP](#) (EAP)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [eap_sm_buildIdentity](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *sm, int id, int encrypted)

Build EAP-Identity/Response for the current network.

- struct `eap_sm * eap_peer_sm_init` (void *`eapol_ctx`, struct `eapol_callbacks *eapol_cb`, void *`msg_ctx`, struct `eap_config *conf`)
Allocate and initialize EAP peer state machine.
- void `eap_peer_sm_deinit` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Deinitialize and free an EAP peer state machine.
- int `eap_peer_sm_step` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Step EAP peer state machine.
- void `eap_sm_abort` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Abort EAP authentication.
- int `eap_sm_get_status` (struct `eap_sm *sm`, char *`buf`, size_t `buflen`, int `verbose`)
Get EAP state machine status.
- void `eap_sm_request_identity` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Request identity from user (`ctrl_iface`).
- void `eap_sm_request_password` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Request password from user (`ctrl_iface`).
- void `eap_sm_request_new_password` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Request new password from user (`ctrl_iface`).
- void `eap_sm_request_pin` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Request SIM or smart card PIN from user (`ctrl_iface`).
- void `eap_sm_request_otp` (struct `eap_sm *sm`, const char *`msg`, size_t `msg_len`)
Request one time password from user (`ctrl_iface`).
- void `eap_sm_request_passphrase` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Request passphrase from user (`ctrl_iface`).
- void `eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached` (struct `eap_sm *sm`)
Notification of attached monitor.
- u32 `eap_get_phase2_type` (const char *`name`, int *`vendor`)
Get EAP type for the given EAP phase 2 method name.
- struct `eap_method_type * eap_get_phase2_types` (struct `eap_peer_config *config`, size_t *`count`)
Get list of allowed EAP phase 2 types.
- void `eap_set_fast_reauth` (struct `eap_sm *sm`, int `enabled`)
Update fast_reauth setting.
- void `eap_set_workaround` (struct `eap_sm *sm`, unsigned int `workaround`)
Update EAP workarounds setting.

- struct `eap_peer_config` * `eap_get_config` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get current network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_identity` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get identity from the network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_password` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get password from the network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_password2` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len, int *hash)
Get password from the network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_new_password` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get new password from network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_otp` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get one-time password from the network configuration.
- void `eap_clear_config_otp` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Clear used one-time password.
- const char * `eap_get_config_phase1` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get phase1 data from the network configuration.
- const char * `eap_get_config_phase2` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get phase2 data from the network configuration.
- int `eap_key_available` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get key availability (eapKeyAvailable variable).
- void `eap_notify_success` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Notify EAP state machine about external success trigger.
- void `eap_notify_lower_layer_success` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Notification of lower layer success.
- const u8 * `eap_get_eapKeyData` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get master session key (MSK) from EAP state machine.
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_get_eapRespData` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get EAP response data.
- void `eap_register_scard_ctx` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *ctx)
Notification of smart card context.
- void `eap_set_config_blob` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `wpa_config_blob` *blob)
Set or add a named configuration blob.
- struct `wpa_config_blob` * `eap_get_config_blob` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, const char *name)

Get a named configuration blob.

- void **eap_set_force_disabled** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, int disabled)
Set force_disabled flag.
- void **eap_notify_pending** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Notify that EAP method is ready to re-process a request.
- void **eap_invalidate_cached_session** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Mark cached session data invalid.
- int **eap_is_wps_pbc_enrollee** (struct **eap_peer_config** *conf)
- int **eap_is_wps_pin_enrollee** (struct **eap_peer_config** *conf)

15.197.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer state machines (RFC 4137).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements the Peer State Machine as defined in RFC 4137. The used states and state transitions match mostly with the RFC. However, there are couple of additional transitions for working around small issues noticed during testing. These exceptions are explained in comments within the functions in this file. The method functions, `m.func()`, are similar to the ones used in RFC 4137, but some small changes have been made here to optimize operations and to add functionality needed for fast re-authentication (session resumption).

15.197.2 Function Documentation

15.197.2.1 int eap_allowed_method (struct eap_sm * sm, int vendor, u32 method)

Check whether EAP method is allowed.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with `eap_peer_sm_init()`
vendor Vendor-Id for expanded types or 0 = IETF for legacy types
method EAP type

Returns:

1 = allowed EAP method, 0 = not allowed

15.197.2.2 void eap_clear_config_otp (struct eap_sm * sm)

Clear used one-time password.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function clears a used one-time password (OTP) from the current network configuration. This should be called when the OTP has been used and is not needed anymore.

15.197.2.3 struct eap_peer_config* eap_get_config (struct eap_sm * sm) [read]

Get current network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the current network configuration or NULL if not found

EAP peer methods should avoid using this function if they can use other access functions, like [eap_get_config_identity\(\)](#) and [eap_get_config_password\(\)](#), that do not require direct access to struct [eap_peer_config](#).

15.197.2.4 struct wpa_config_blob* eap_get_config_blob (struct eap_sm * sm, const char * name) [read]

Get a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

name Name of the blob

Returns:

Pointer to blob data or NULL if not found

15.197.2.5 const u8* eap_get_config_identity (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len)

Get identity from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the identity

Returns:

Pointer to the identity or NULL if not found

15.197.2.6 const u8* eap_get_config_new_password (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len)

Get new password from network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the new password

Returns:

Pointer to the new password or NULL if not found

15.197.2.7 const u8* eap_get_config_otp (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len)

Get one-time password from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the one-time password

Returns:

Pointer to the one-time password or NULL if not found

15.197.2.8 const u8* eap_get_config_password (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len)

Get password from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the password

Returns:

Pointer to the password or NULL if not found

15.197.2.9 const u8* eap_get_config_password2 (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len, int * hash)

Get password from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the password

hash Buffer for returning whether the password is stored as a NtPasswordHash instead of plaintext password; can be NULL if this information is not needed

Returns:

Pointer to the password or NULL if not found

15.197.2.10 const char* eap_get_config_phase1 (struct eap_sm * sm)

Get phase1 data from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the phase1 data or NULL if not found

15.197.2.11 const char* eap_get_config_phase2 (struct eap_sm * sm)

Get phase2 data from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the phase1 data or NULL if not found

15.197.2.12 const u8* eap_get_eapKeyData (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len)

Get master session key (MSK) from EAP state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Pointer to variable that will be set to number of bytes in the key

Returns:

Pointer to the EAP keying data or NULL on failure

Fetch EAP keying material (MSK, eapKeyData) from the EAP state machine. The key is available only after a successful authentication. EAP state machine continues to manage the key data and the caller must not change or free the returned data.

15.197.2.13 struct wpabuf* eap_get_eapRespData (struct eap_sm * sm) [read]

Get EAP response data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the EAP response (eapRespData) or NULL on failure

Fetch EAP response (eapRespData) from the EAP state machine. This data is available when EAP state machine has processed an incoming EAP request. The EAP state machine does not maintain a reference to the response after this function is called and the caller is responsible for freeing the data.

15.197.2.14 u32 eap_get_phase2_type (const char * *name*, int * *vendor*)

Get EAP type for the given EAP phase 2 method name.

Parameters:

name EAP method name, e.g., MD5

vendor Buffer for returning EAP Vendor-Id

Returns:

EAP method type or EAP_TYPE_NONE if not found

This function maps EAP type names into EAP type numbers that are allowed for Phase 2, i.e., for tunneled authentication. Phase 2 is used, e.g., with EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST.

15.197.2.15 struct eap_method_type* eap_get_phase2_types (struct eap_peer_config * *config*, size_t * *count*) [read]

Get list of allowed EAP phase 2 types.

Parameters:

config Pointer to a network configuration

count Pointer to a variable to be filled with number of returned EAP types

Returns:

Pointer to allocated type list or NULL on failure

This function generates an array of allowed EAP phase 2 (tunneled) types for the given network configuration.

15.197.2.16 void eap_invalidate_cached_session (struct eap_sm * *sm*)

Mark cached session data invalid.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.197.2.17 int eap_key_available (struct eap_sm * *sm*)

Get key availability (eapKeyAvailable variable).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if EAP keying material is available, 0 if not

15.197.2.18 void eap_notify_lower_layer_success (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notification of lower layer success.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAP state machines that a lower layer has detected a successful authentication. This is used to recover from dropped EAP-Success messages.

15.197.2.19 void eap_notify_pending (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notify that EAP method is ready to re-process a request.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

An EAP method can perform a pending operation (e.g., to get a response from an external process). Once the response is available, this function can be used to request EAPOL state machine to retry delivering the previously received (and still unanswered) EAP request to EAP state machine.

15.197.2.20 void eap_notify_success (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notify EAP state machine about external success trigger.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when external event, e.g., successful completion of WPA-PSK key handshake, is indicating that EAP state machine should move to success state. This is mainly used with security modes that do not use EAP state machine (e.g., WPA-PSK).

15.197.2.21 void eap_peer_sm_deinit (struct eap_sm * sm)

Deinitialize and free an EAP peer state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function deinitializes EAP state machine and frees all allocated resources.

15.197.2.22 struct eap_sm* eap_peer_sm_init (void * eapol_ctx, struct eapol_callbacks * eapol_cb, void * msg_ctx, struct eap_config * conf) [read]

Allocate and initialize EAP peer state machine.

Parameters:

eapol_ctx Context data to be used with eapol_cb calls

eapol_cb Pointer to EAPOL callback functions

msg_ctx Context data for [wpa_msg\(\)](#) calls

conf EAP configuration

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAP state machine or NULL on failure

This function allocates and initializes an EAP state machine. In addition, this initializes TLS library for the new EAP state machine. *eapol_cb* pointer will be in use until [eap_peer_sm_deinit\(\)](#) is used to deinitialize this EAP state machine. Consequently, the caller must make sure that this data structure remains alive while the EAP state machine is active.

15.197.2.23 int eap_peer_sm_step (struct eap_sm *sm)

Step EAP peer state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if EAP state was changed or 0 if not

This function advances EAP state machine to a new state to match with the current variables. This should be called whenever variables used by the EAP state machine have changed.

15.197.2.24 void eap_register_scard_ctx (struct eap_sm *sm, void *ctx)

Notification of smart card context.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

ctx Context data for smart card operations

Notify EAP state machines of context data for smart card operations. This context data will be used as a parameter for scard_*(*)* functions.

15.197.2.25 void eap_set_config_blob (struct eap_sm *sm, struct wpa_config_blob *blob)

Set or add a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

blob New value for the blob

Adds a new configuration blob or replaces the current value of an existing blob.

15.197.2.26 void eap_set_fast_reauth (struct eap_sm * sm, int enabled)

Update fast_reauth setting.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

enabled 1 = Fast reauthentication is enabled, 0 = Disabled

15.197.2.27 void eap_set_force_disabled (struct eap_sm * sm, int disabled)

Set force_disabled flag.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

disabled 1 = EAP disabled, 0 = EAP enabled

This function is used to force EAP state machine to be disabled when it is not in use (e.g., with WPA-PSK or plaintext connections).

15.197.2.28 void eap_set_workaround (struct eap_sm * sm, unsigned int workaround)

Update EAP workarounds setting.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

workaround 1 = Enable EAP workarounds, 0 = Disable EAP workarounds

15.197.2.29 void eap_sm_abort (struct eap_sm * sm)

Abort EAP authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Release system resources that have been allocated for the authentication session without fully deinitializing the EAP state machine.

**15.197.2.30 struct wpabuf* eap_sm_buildIdentity (struct eap_sm * sm, int id, int encrypted)
[read]**

Build EAP-Identity/Response for the current network.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

id EAP identifier for the packet

encrypted Whether the packet is for encrypted tunnel (EAP phase 2)

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAP-Identity/Response packet or NULL on failure

This function allocates and builds an EAP-Identity/Response packet for the current network. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned data.

15.197.2.31 int eap_sm_get_status (struct eap_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get EAP state machine status.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for status information

buflen Maximum buffer length

verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query EAP state machine for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information from the EAPOL state machine. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.197.2.32 void eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notification of attached monitor.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAP state machines that a monitor was attached to the control interface to trigger re-sending of pending requests for user input.

15.197.2.33 void eap_sm_request_identity (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request identity from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request identity information for the current network. This is normally called when the identity is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.197.2.34 void eap_sm_request_new_password (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request new password from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request new password information for the current network. This is normally called when the EAP method indicates that the current password has expired and password change is required. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.197.2.35 void eap_sm_request_otp (struct eap_sm *sm, const char *msg, size_t msg_len)

Request one time password from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

msg Message to be displayed to the user when asking for OTP

msg_len Length of the user displayable message

EAP methods can call this function to request open time password (OTP) for the current network. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.197.2.36 void eap_sm_request_passphrase (struct eap_sm *sm)

Request passphrase from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request passphrase for a private key for the current network. This is normally called when the passphrase is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.197.2.37 void eap_sm_request_password (struct eap_sm *sm)

Request password from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request password information for the current network. This is normally called when the password is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.197.2.38 void eap_sm_request_pin (struct eap_sm *sm)

Request SIM or smart card PIN from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request SIM or smart card PIN information for the current network. This is normally called when the PIN is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.198 src/eap_server/eap.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "state_machine.h"
```

Defines

- #define STATE_MACHINE_DATA struct eap_sm
- #define STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX "EAP"
- #define EAP_MAX_AUTH_ROUNDS 50
- #define EAP_COPY(dst, src) eap_copy_data((dst), (dst ## Len), (src), (src ## Len))

Functions

- int eap_user_get (struct eap_sm *sm, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2)
Fetch user information from the database.
 - SM_STATE (EAP, DISABLED)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, INITIALIZE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, PICK_UP_METHOD)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, IDLE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, RETRANSMIT)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, RECEIVED)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, DISCARD)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, SEND_REQUEST)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, INTEGRITY_CHECK)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, METHOD_REQUEST)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, METHOD_RESPONSE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, PROPOSE_METHOD)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, NAK)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, SELECT_ACTION)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, TIMEOUT_FAILURE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, FAILURE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, SUCCESS)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, INITIALIZE_PASSTHROUGH)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, IDLE2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, RETRANSMIT2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, RECEIVED2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, DISCARD2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, SEND_REQUEST2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, AAA_REQUEST)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, AAA_RESPONSE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, AAA_IDLE)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, TIMEOUT_FAILURE2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, FAILURE2)
 - SM_STATE (EAP, SUCCESS2)

- **SM_STEP (EAP)**
- void **eap_sm_process_nak** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, const u8 *nak_list, size_t len)

Process EAP-Response/Nak.
- int **eap_server_sm_step** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)

Step EAP server state machine.
- struct **eap_sm** * **eap_server_sm_init** (void *eapol_ctx, struct **eapol_callbacks** *eapol_cb, struct **eap_config** *conf)

Allocate and initialize EAP server state machine.
- void **eap_server_sm_deinit** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)

Deinitialize and free an EAP server state machine.
- void **eap_sm_notify_cached** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)

Notify EAP state machine of cached PMK.
- void **eap_sm_pending_cb** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)

EAP state machine callback for a pending EAP request.
- int **eap_sm_method_pending** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)

Query whether EAP method is waiting for pending data.
- const u8 * **eap_get_identity** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, size_t *len)

Get the user identity (from EAP-Response/Identity).
- struct **eap_eapol_interface** * **eap_get_interface** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)

Get pointer to EAP-EAPOL interface data.

15.198.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This state machine is based on the full authenticator state machine defined in RFC 4137. However, to support backend authentication in RADIUS authentication server functionality, parts of backend authenticator (also from RFC 4137) are mixed in. This functionality is enabled by setting backend_auth configuration variable to TRUE.

15.198.2 Function Documentation

15.198.2.1 const u8* eap_get_identity (struct eap_sm * *sm*, size_t * *len*)

Get the user identity (from EAP-Response/Identity).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for returning identity length

Returns:

Pointer to the user identity or NULL if not available

15.198.2.2 struct eap_eapol_interface* eap_get_interface (struct eap_sm * *sm*) [read]

Get pointer to EAP-EAPOL interface data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the EAP-EAPOL interface data

15.198.2.3 void eap_server_sm_deinit (struct eap_sm * *sm*)

Deinitialize and free an EAP server state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function deinitializes EAP state machine and frees all allocated resources.

15.198.2.4 struct eap_sm* eap_server_sm_init (void * *eapol_ctx*, struct eapol_callbacks * *eapol_cb*, struct eap_config * *conf*) [read]

Allocate and initialize EAP server state machine.

Parameters:

eapol_ctx Context data to be used with eapol_cb calls

eapol_cb Pointer to EAPOL callback functions

conf EAP configuration

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAP state machine or NULL on failure

This function allocates and initializes an EAP state machine.

15.198.2.5 int eap_server_sm_step (struct eap_sm * sm)

Step EAP server state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if EAP state was changed or 0 if not

This function advances EAP state machine to a new state to match with the current variables. This should be called whenever variables used by the EAP state machine have changed.

15.198.2.6 int eap_sm_method_pending (struct eap_sm * sm)

Query whether EAP method is waiting for pending data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if method is waiting for pending data or 0 if not

15.198.2.7 void eap_sm_notify_cached (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notify EAP state machine of cached PMK.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when PMKSA caching is used to skip EAP authentication.

15.198.2.8 void eap_sm_pending_cb (struct eap_sm * sm)

EAP state machine callback for a pending EAP request.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when data for a pending EAP-Request is received.

15.198.2.9 void eap_sm_process_nak (struct eap_sm * sm, const u8 * nak_list, size_t len)

Process EAP-Response/Nak.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

nak_list Nak list (allowed methods) from the supplicant

len Length of nak_list in bytes

This function is called when EAP-Response/Nak is received from the supplicant. This can happen for both phase 1 and phase 2 authentications.

15.198.2.10 int eap_user_get (struct eap_sm * *sm*, const u8 * *identity*, size_t *identity_len*, int *phase2*)

Fetch user information from the database.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

identity Identity (User-Name) of the user

identity_len Length of identity in bytes

phase2 0 = EAP phase1 user, 1 = EAP phase2 (tunneled) user

Returns:

0 on success, or -1 on failure

This function is used to fetch user information for EAP. The user will be selected based on the specified identity. sm->user and sm->user_eap_method_index are updated for the new user when a matching user is found. sm->user can be used to get user information (e.g., password).

15.199 src/eap_peer/eap.h File Reference

```
EAP peer state machine functions (RFC 4137).
#include "defs.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_methods.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_method_type`
- struct `eapol_callbacks`

Callback functions from EAP to lower layer.
- struct `eap_config`

Configuration for EAP state machine.

Enumerations

- enum `eapol_bool_var` {
 `EAPOL_eapSuccess`, `EAPOL_eapRestart`, `EAPOL_eapFail`, `EAPOL_eapResp`,
 `EAPOL_eapNoResp`, `EAPOL_eapReq`, `EAPOL_portEnabled`, `EAPOL_altAccept`,
 `EAPOL_altReject` }
- enum `eapol_int_var` { `EAPOL_idleWhile` }

Functions

- struct `eap_sm` * `eap_peer_sm_init` (void *`eapol_ctx`, struct `eapol_callbacks` *`eapol_cb`, void *`msg_ctx`, struct `eap_config` *`conf`)

Allocate and initialize EAP peer state machine.
- void `eap_peer_sm_deinit` (struct `eap_sm` *`sm`)

Deinitialize and free an EAP peer state machine.
- int `eap_peer_sm_step` (struct `eap_sm` *`sm`)

Step EAP peer state machine.
- void `eap_sm_abort` (struct `eap_sm` *`sm`)

Abort EAP authentication.
- int `eap_sm_get_status` (struct `eap_sm` *`sm`, char *`buf`, size_t `buflen`, int `verbose`)

Get EAP state machine status.
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_sm_buildIdentity` (struct `eap_sm` *`sm`, int `id`, int `encrypted`)

Build EAP-Identity/Response for the current network.
- void `eap_sm_request_identity` (struct `eap_sm` *`sm`)

Request identity from user (ctrl_iface).

- void **eap_sm_request_password** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Request password from user (ctrl_iface).
- void **eap_sm_request_new_password** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Request new password from user (ctrl_iface).
- void **eap_sm_request_pin** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Request SIM or smart card PIN from user (ctrl_iface).
- void **eap_sm_request_otp** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, const char *msg, size_t msg_len)
Request one time password from user (ctrl_iface).
- void **eap_sm_request_passphrase** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Request passphrase from user (ctrl_iface).
- void **eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Notification of attached monitor.
- u32 **eap_get_phase2_type** (const char *name, int *vendor)
Get EAP type for the given EAP phase 2 method name.
- struct **eap_method_type** * **eap_get_phase2_types** (struct **eap_peer_config** *config, size_t *count)
Get list of allowed EAP phase 2 types.
- void **eap_set_fast_reauth** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, int enabled)
Update fast_reauth setting.
- void **eap_set_workaround** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, unsigned int workaround)
Update EAP workarounds setting.
- void **eap_set_force_disabled** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, int disabled)
Set force_disabled flag.
- int **eap_key_available** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Get key availability (eapKeyAvailable variable).
- void **eap_notify_success** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Notify EAP state machine about external success trigger.
- void **eap_notify_lower_layer_success** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Notification of lower layer success.
- const u8 * **eap_get_eapKeyData** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, size_t *len)
Get master session key (MSK) from EAP state machine.
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_get_eapRespData** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Get EAP response data.
- void **eap_register_scard_ctx** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *ctx)

Notification of smart card context.

- void **eap_invalidate_cached_session** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Mark cached session data invalid.
- int **eap_is_wps_pbc_enrollee** (struct **eap_peer_config** *conf)
- int **eap_is_wps_pin_enrollee** (struct **eap_peer_config** *conf)

15.199.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer state machine functions (RFC 4137).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.199.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.199.2.1 enum eapol_bool_var

enum eapol_bool_var - EAPOL boolean state variables for EAP state machine

These variables are used in the interface between EAP peer state machine and lower layer. These are defined in RFC 4137, Sect. 4.1. Lower layer code is expected to maintain these variables and register a callback functions for EAP state machine to get and set the variables.

Enumerator:

EAPOL_eapSuccess EAP SUCCESS state reached. EAP state machine reads and writes this value.

EAPOL_eapRestart Lower layer request to restart authentication. Set to TRUE in lower layer, FALSE in EAP state machine.

EAPOL_eapFail EAP FAILURE state reached. EAP state machine writes this value.

EAPOL_eapResp Response to send. Set to TRUE in EAP state machine, FALSE in lower layer.

EAPOL_eapNoResp Request has been process; no response to send. Set to TRUE in EAP state machine, FALSE in lower layer.

EAPOL_eapReq EAP request available from lower layer. Set to TRUE in lower layer, FALSE in EAP state machine.

EAPOL_portEnabled Lower layer is ready for communication. EAP state machines reads this value.

EAPOL_altAccept Alternate indication of success (RFC3748). EAP state machines reads this value.

EAPOL_altReject Alternate indication of failure (RFC3748). EAP state machines reads this value.

15.199.2.2 enum eapol_int_var

enum eapol_int_var - EAPOL integer state variables for EAP state machine

These variables are used in the interface between EAP peer state machine and lower layer. These are defined in RFC 4137, Sect. 4.1. Lower layer code is expected to maintain these variables and register a callback functions for EAP state machine to get and set the variables.

Enumerator:

EAPOL_idleWhile Outside time for EAP peer timeout. This integer variable is used to provide an outside timer that the external (to EAP state machine) code must decrement by one every second until the value reaches zero. This is used in the same way as EAPOL state machine timers. EAP state machine reads and writes this value.

15.199.3 Function Documentation

15.199.3.1 const u8* eap_get_eapKeyData (struct eap_sm * sm, size_t * len)

Get master session key (MSK) from EAP state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Pointer to variable that will be set to number of bytes in the key

Returns:

Pointer to the EAP keying data or NULL on failure

Fetch EAP keying material (MSK, eapKeyData) from the EAP state machine. The key is available only after a successful authentication. EAP state machine continues to manage the key data and the caller must not change or free the returned data.

15.199.3.2 struct wpabuf* eap_get_eapRespData (struct eap_sm * sm) [read]

Get EAP response data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the EAP response (eapRespData) or NULL on failure

Fetch EAP response (eapRespData) from the EAP state machine. This data is available when EAP state machine has processed an incoming EAP request. The EAP state machine does not maintain a reference to the response after this function is called and the caller is responsible for freeing the data.

15.199.3.3 u32 eap_get_phase2_type (const char * name, int * vendor)

Get EAP type for the given EAP phase 2 method name.

Parameters:

name EAP method name, e.g., MD5

vendor Buffer for returning EAP Vendor-Id

Returns:

EAP method type or EAP_TYPE_NONE if not found

This function maps EAP type names into EAP type numbers that are allowed for Phase 2, i.e., for tunneled authentication. Phase 2 is used, e.g., with EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST.

15.199.3.4 struct eap_method_type* eap_get_phase2_types (struct eap_peer_config * config, size_t * count) [read]

Get list of allowed EAP phase 2 types.

Parameters:

config Pointer to a network configuration

count Pointer to a variable to be filled with number of returned EAP types

Returns:

Pointer to allocated type list or NULL on failure

This function generates an array of allowed EAP phase 2 (tunneled) types for the given network configuration.

15.199.3.5 void eap_invalidate_cached_session (struct eap_sm * sm)

Mark cached session data invalid.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.199.3.6 int eap_key_available (struct eap_sm * sm)

Get key availability (eapKeyAvailable variable).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if EAP keying material is available, 0 if not

15.199.3.7 void eap_notify_lower_layer_success (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notification of lower layer success.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAP state machines that a lower layer has detected a successful authentication. This is used to recover from dropped EAP-Success messages.

15.199.3.8 void eap_notify_success (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notify EAP state machine about external success trigger.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when external event, e.g., successful completion of WPA-PSK key handshake, is indicating that EAP state machine should move to success state. This is mainly used with security modes that do not use EAP state machine (e.g., WPA-PSK).

15.199.3.9 void eap_peer_sm_deinit (struct eap_sm * sm)

Deinitialize and free an EAP peer state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function deinitializes EAP state machine and frees all allocated resources.

15.199.3.10 struct eap_sm* eap_peer_sm_init (void * eapol_ctx, struct eapol_callbacks * eapol_cb, void * msg_ctx, struct eap_config * conf) [read]

Allocate and initialize EAP peer state machine.

Parameters:

eapol_ctx Context data to be used with eapol_cb calls

eapol_cb Pointer to EAPOL callback functions

msg_ctx Context data for [wpa_msg\(\)](#) calls

conf EAP configuration

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAP state machine or NULL on failure

This function allocates and initializes an EAP state machine. In addition, this initializes TLS library for the new EAP state machine. eapol_cb pointer will be in use until [eap_peer_sm_deinit\(\)](#) is used to deinitialize this EAP state machine. Consequently, the caller must make sure that this data structure remains alive while the EAP state machine is active.

15.199.3.11 int eap_peer_sm_step (struct eap_sm * sm)

Step EAP peer state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if EAP state was changed or 0 if not

This function advances EAP state machine to a new state to match with the current variables. This should be called whenever variables used by the EAP state machine have changed.

15.199.3.12 void eap_register_scard_ctx (struct eap_sm * sm, void * ctx)

Notification of smart card context.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

ctx Context data for smart card operations

Notify EAP state machines of context data for smart card operations. This context data will be used as a parameter for scard_*(*)* functions.

15.199.3.13 void eap_set_fast_reauth (struct eap_sm * sm, int enabled)

Update fast_reauth setting.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

enabled 1 = Fast reauthentication is enabled, 0 = Disabled

15.199.3.14 void eap_set_force_disabled (struct eap_sm * sm, int disabled)

Set force_disabled flag.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

disabled 1 = EAP disabled, 0 = EAP enabled

This function is used to force EAP state machine to be disabled when it is not in use (e.g., with WPA-PSK or plaintext connections).

15.199.3.15 void eap_set_workaround (struct eap_sm * sm, unsigned int workaround)

Update EAP workarounds setting.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
workaround 1 = Enable EAP workarounds, 0 = Disable EAP workarounds

15.199.3.16 void eap_sm_abort (struct eap_sm * sm)

Abort EAP authentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Release system resources that have been allocated for the authentication session without fully deinitializing the EAP state machine.

**15.199.3.17 struct wpabuf* eap_sm_buildIdentity (struct eap_sm * sm, int id, int encrypted)
[read]**

Build EAP-Identity/Response for the current network.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
id EAP identifier for the packet
encrypted Whether the packet is for encrypted tunnel (EAP phase 2)

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAP-Identity/Response packet or NULL on failure

This function allocates and builds an EAP-Identity/Response packet for the current network. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned data.

15.199.3.18 int eap_sm_get_status (struct eap_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get EAP state machine status.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for status information
buflen Maximum buffer length
verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query EAP state machine for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information from the EAPOL state machine. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.199.3.19 void eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notification of attached monitor.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAP state machines that a monitor was attached to the control interface to trigger re-sending of pending requests for user input.

15.199.3.20 void eap_sm_request_identity (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request identity from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request identity information for the current network. This is normally called when the identity is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.199.3.21 void eap_sm_request_new_password (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request new password from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request new password information for the current network. This is normally called when the EAP method indicates that the current password has expired and password change is required. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.199.3.22 void eap_sm_request_otp (struct eap_sm * sm, const char * msg, size_t msg_len)

Request one time password from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

msg Message to be displayed to the user when asking for OTP

msg_len Length of the user displayable message

EAP methods can call this function to request open time password (OTP) for the current network. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.199.3.23 void eap_sm_request_passphrase (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request passphrase from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request passphrase for a private key for the current network. This is normally called when the passphrase is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.199.3.24 void eap_sm_request_password (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request password from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request password information for the current network. This is normally called when the password is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.199.3.25 void eap_sm_request_pin (struct eap_sm * sm)

Request SIM or smart card PIN from user (ctrl_iface).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

EAP methods can call this function to request SIM or smart card PIN information for the current network. This is normally called when the PIN is not included in the network configuration. The request will be sent to monitor programs through the control interface.

15.200 src/eap_server/eap.h File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137) #include "defs.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_methods.h"
#include "wpabuf.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_user](#)
- struct [eap_eapol_interface](#)
- struct [eapol_callbacks](#)
Callback functions from EAP to lower layer.
- struct [eap_config](#)
Configuration for EAP state machine.

Defines

- #define **EAP_MAX_METHODS** 8
- #define **EAP_TTLS_AUTH_PAP** 1
- #define **EAP_TTLS_AUTH_CHAP** 2
- #define **EAP_TTLS_AUTH_MSCHAP** 4
- #define **EAP_TTLS_AUTH_MSCHAPV2** 8

Functions

- struct [eap_sm](#) * [eap_server_sm_init](#) (void *[eapol_ctx](#), struct [eapol_callbacks](#) *[eapol_cb](#), struct [eap_config](#) *[eap_conf](#))
Allocate and initialize EAP server state machine.
- void [eap_server_sm_deinit](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *[sm](#))
Deinitialize and free an EAP server state machine.
- int [eap_server_sm_step](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *[sm](#))
Step EAP server state machine.
- void [eap_sm_notify_cached](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *[sm](#))
Notify EAP state machine of cached PMK.
- void [eap_sm_pending_cb](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *[sm](#))
EAP state machine callback for a pending EAP request.
- int [eap_sm_method_pending](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *[sm](#))
Query whether EAP method is waiting for pending data.

- const u8 * **eap_get_identity** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, size_t *len)
Get the user identity (from EAP-Response/Identity).
- struct **eap_eapol_interface** * **eap_get_interface** (struct **eap_sm** *sm)
Get pointer to EAP-EAPOL interface data.

15.200.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP Full Authenticator state machine (RFC 4137)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.200.2 Function Documentation

15.200.2.1 const u8* **eap_get_identity** (struct **eap_sm** * *sm*, size_t * *len*)

Get the user identity (from EAP-Response/Identity).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for returning identity length

Returns:

Pointer to the user identity or NULL if not available

15.200.2.2 struct **eap_eapol_interface*** **eap_get_interface** (struct **eap_sm** * *sm*) [read]

Get pointer to EAP-EAPOL interface data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the EAP-EAPOL interface data

15.200.2.3 void eap_server_sm_deinit (struct eap_sm * sm)

Deinitialize and free an EAP server state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function deinitializes EAP state machine and frees all allocated resources.

15.200.2.4 struct eap_sm* eap_server_sm_init (void * eapol_ctx, struct eapol_callbacks * eapol_cb, struct eap_config * conf) [read]

Allocate and initialize EAP server state machine.

Parameters:

eapol_ctx Context data to be used with eapol_cb calls

eapol_cb Pointer to EAPOL callback functions

conf EAP configuration

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAP state machine or NULL on failure

This function allocates and initializes an EAP state machine.

15.200.2.5 int eap_server_sm_step (struct eap_sm * sm)

Step EAP server state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if EAP state was changed or 0 if not

This function advances EAP state machine to a new state to match with the current variables. This should be called whenever variables used by the EAP state machine have changed.

15.200.2.6 int eap_sm_method_pending (struct eap_sm * sm)

Query whether EAP method is waiting for pending data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if method is waiting for pending data or 0 if not

15.200.2.7 void eap_sm_notify_cached (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notify EAP state machine of cached PMK.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when PMKSA caching is used to skip EAP authentication.

15.200.2.8 void eap_sm_pending_cb (struct eap_sm * sm)

EAP state machine callback for a pending EAP request.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when data for a pending EAP-Request is received.

15.201 src/eap_peer/eap_aka.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf). #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sim_common.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_config.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_aka_data](#)

Defines

- #define **CLEAR_PSEUDONYM** 0x01
- #define **CLEAR_REAUTH_ID** 0x02
- #define **CLEAR_EAP_ID** 0x04

Functions

- int [eap_peer_aka_register](#) (void)

15.201.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.202 src/eap_server/eap_aka.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf) #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sim_common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_sim_db.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_aka_data`

Functions

- int `eap_server_aka_register` (void)

15.202.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-AKA (RFC 4187) and EAP-AKA' (draft-arkko-eap-aka-kdf)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.203 src/eap_peer/eap_config.h File Reference

EAP peer configuration data.

Data Structures

- struct [eap_peer_config](#)
EAP peer configuration/credentials.
- struct [wpa_config_blob](#)
Named configuration blob.

Defines

- #define **EAP_CONFIG_FLAGS_PASSWORD_NTHASH** BIT(0)

15.203.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer configuration data.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.204 src/eap_peer/eap_fast.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-FAST (RFC 4851). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "eap_fast_pac.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_fast_data`

Defines

- #define `EAP_FAST_PROV_UNAUTH` 1
- #define `EAP_FAST_PROV_AUTH` 2

Functions

- int `eap_peer_fast_register` (void)

15.204.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-FAST (RFC 4851).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.205 src/eap_server/eap_fast.c File Reference

```
EAP-FAST server (RFC 4851). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_fast_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_fast_data](#)

Defines

- #define PAC_OPAQUE_TYPE_PAD 0
- #define PAC_OPAQUE_TYPE_KEY 1
- #define PAC_OPAQUE_TYPE_LIFETIME 2
- #define PAC_OPAQUE_TYPE_IDENTITY 3

Functions

- int [eap_server_fast_register](#) (void)

15.205.1 Detailed Description

EAP-FAST server (RFC 4851).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.206 src/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.c File Reference

EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_fast_pac.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_fast_read_ctx`

Defines

- #define `EAP_FAST_PAC_BINARY_MAGIC` 0x6ae4920c
- #define `EAP_FAST_PAC_BINARY_FORMAT_VERSION` 0

Functions

- void `eap_fast_free_pac` (struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac)
Free PAC data.
- struct `eap_fast_pac` * `eap_fast_get_pac` (struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, const u8 *a_id, size_t a_id_len, u16 pac_type)
Get a PAC entry based on A-ID.
- int `eap_fast_add_pac` (struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_root, struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_current, struct `eap_fast_pac` *entry)
Add a copy of a PAC entry to a list.
- int `eap_fast_load_pac` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Load PAC entries (text format).
- int `eap_fast_save_pac` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Save PAC entries (text format).
- size_t `eap_fast_pac_list_truncate` (struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, size_t max_len)
Truncate a PAC list to the given length.
- int `eap_fast_load_pac_bin` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Load PAC entries (binary format).
- int `eap_fast_save_pac_bin` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Save PAC entries (binary format).

15.206.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.206.2 Function Documentation

15.206.2.1 int eap_fast_add_pac (struct eap_fast_pac **pac_root, struct eap_fast_pac **pac_current, struct eap_fast_pac *entry)

Add a copy of a PAC entry to a list.

Parameters:

pac_root Pointer to PAC list root pointer

pac_current Pointer to the current PAC pointer

entry New entry to clone and add to the list

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function makes a clone of the given PAC entry and adds this copied entry to the list (pac_root). If an old entry for the same A-ID is found, it will be removed from the PAC list and in this case, pac_current entry is set to NULL if it was the removed entry.

15.206.2.2 void eap_fast_free_pac (struct eap_fast_pac *pac)

Free PAC data.

Parameters:

pac Pointer to the PAC entry

Note that the PAC entry must not be in a list since this function does not remove the list links.

15.206.2.3 struct eap_fast_pac* eap_fast_get_pac (struct eap_fast_pac *pac_root, const u8 *a_id, size_t a_id_len, u16 pac_type) [read]

Get a PAC entry based on A-ID.

Parameters:

pac_root Pointer to root of the PAC list

a_id A-ID to search for

a_id_len Length of A-ID

pac_type PAC-Type to search for

Returns:

Pointer to the PAC entry, or NULL if A-ID not found

15.206.2.4 int eap_fast_load_pac (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_fast_pac ** *pac_root*, const char * *pac_file*)

Load PAC entries (text format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Pointer to root of the PAC list (to be filled)

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob to load

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.206.2.5 int eap_fast_load_pac_bin (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_fast_pac ** *pac_root*, const char * *pac_file*)

Load PAC entries (binary format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Pointer to root of the PAC list (to be filled)

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob to load

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.206.2.6 size_t eap_fast_pac_list_truncate (struct eap_fast_pac * *pac_root*, size_t *max_len*)

Truncate a PAC list to the given length.

Parameters:

pac_root Root of the PAC list

max_len Maximum length of the list (≥ 1)

Returns:

Number of PAC entries removed

15.206.2.7 int eap_fast_save_pac (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_fast_pac * *pac_root*, const char * *pac_file*)

Save PAC entries (text format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Root of the PAC list

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.206.2.8 int eap_fast_save_pac_bin (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_fast_pac * *pac_root*, const char * *pac_file*)

Save PAC entries (binary format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Root of the PAC list

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.207 src/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.h File Reference

EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing. #include "eap_common/eap_fast_common.h"

Data Structures

- struct `eap_fast_pac`

Functions

- void `eap_fast_free_pac` (struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac)
Free PAC data.
- struct `eap_fast_pac` * `eap_fast_get_pac` (struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, const u8 *a_id, size_t a_id_len, u16 pac_type)
Get a PAC entry based on A-ID.
- int `eap_fast_add_pac` (struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_root, struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_current, struct `eap_fast_pac` *entry)
Add a copy of a PAC entry to a list.
- int `eap_fast_load_pac` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Load PAC entries (text format).
- int `eap_fast_save_pac` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Save PAC entries (text format).
- size_t `eap_fast_pac_list_truncate` (struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, size_t max_len)
Truncate a PAC list to the given length.
- int `eap_fast_load_pac_bin` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` **pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Load PAC entries (binary format).
- int `eap_fast_save_pac_bin` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_fast_pac` *pac_root, const char *pac_file)
Save PAC entries (binary format).

15.207.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-FAST PAC file processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.207.2 Function Documentation

15.207.2.1 int eap_fast_add_pac (struct eap_fast_pac **pac_root, struct eap_fast_pac **pac_current, struct eap_fast_pac *entry)

Add a copy of a PAC entry to a list.

Parameters:

pac_root Pointer to PAC list root pointer

pac_current Pointer to the current PAC pointer

entry New entry to clone and add to the list

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function makes a clone of the given PAC entry and adds this copied entry to the list (pac_root). If an old entry for the same A-ID is found, it will be removed from the PAC list and in this case, pac_current entry is set to NULL if it was the removed entry.

15.207.2.2 void eap_fast_free_pac (struct eap_fast_pac *pac)

Free PAC data.

Parameters:

pac Pointer to the PAC entry

Note that the PAC entry must not be in a list since this function does not remove the list links.

15.207.2.3 struct eap_fast_pac* eap_fast_get_pac (struct eap_fast_pac *pac_root, const u8 *a_id, size_t a_id_len, u16 pac_type) [read]

Get a PAC entry based on A-ID.

Parameters:

pac_root Pointer to root of the PAC list

a_id A-ID to search for

a_id_len Length of A-ID

pac_type PAC-Type to search for

Returns:

Pointer to the PAC entry, or NULL if A-ID not found

15.207.2.4 int eap_fast_load_pac (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_fast_pac ** pac_root, const char * pac_file)

Load PAC entries (text format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Pointer to root of the PAC list (to be filled)

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob to load

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.207.2.5 int eap_fast_load_pac_bin (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_fast_pac ** pac_root, const char * pac_file)

Load PAC entries (binary format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Pointer to root of the PAC list (to be filled)

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob to load

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.207.2.6 size_t eap_fast_pac_list_truncate (struct eap_fast_pac * pac_root, size_t max_len)

Truncate a PAC list to the given length.

Parameters:

pac_root Root of the PAC list

max_len Maximum length of the list (≥ 1)

Returns:

Number of PAC entries removed

15.207.2.7 int eap_fast_save_pac (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_fast_pac * pac_root, const char * pac_file)

Save PAC entries (text format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Root of the PAC list

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.207.2.8 int eap_fast_save_pac_bin (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_fast_pac * *pac_root*, const char * *pac_file*)

Save PAC entries (binary format).

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

pac_root Root of the PAC list

pac_file Name of the PAC file/blob

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.208 src/eap_peer/eap_gpsk.c File Reference

EAP peer method: EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433).

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_gpsk_data`

Functions

- int `eap_peer_gpsk_register` (void)

15.208.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.209 src/eap_server/eap_gpsk.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433) server #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_gpsk_data](#)

Defines

- #define MAX_NUM_CSUITES 2

Functions

- int [eap_server_gpsk_register](#) (void)

15.209.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-GPSK (RFC 5433) server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.210 src/eap_peer/eap_gtc.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-GTC (RFC 3748). #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "eap_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_gtc_data`

Functions

- int `eap_peer_gtc_register` (void)

15.210.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-GTC (RFC 3748).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.211 src/eap_server/eap_gtc.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-GTC (RFC 3748) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_gtc_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_gtc_register](#) (void)

15.211.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-GTC (RFC 3748)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.212 src/eap_peer/eap_i.h File Reference

```
EAP peer state machines internal structures (RFC 4137).
#include "wpabuf.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_method_ret`
EAP return values from struct `eap_method::process()`.
- struct `eap_method`
EAP method interface.
- struct `eap_sm`
EAP state machine data.

Defines

- #define `EAP_PEER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION` 1

Enumerations

- enum `EapDecision` { `DECISION_FAIL`, `DECISION_COND_SUCC`, `DECISION_UNCOND_SUCC` }
- enum `EapMethodState` {
`METHOD_NONE`, `METHOD_INIT`, `METHOD_CONT`, `METHOD_MAY_CONT`,
`METHOD_DONE` }

Functions

- const u8 * `eap_get_config_identity` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get identity from the network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_password` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get password from the network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_password2` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len, int *hash)
Get password from the network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_new_password` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get new password from network configuration.
- const u8 * `eap_get_config_otp` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, size_t *len)
Get one-time password from the network configuration.

- void `eap_clear_config_otp` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Clear used one-time password.
- const char * `eap_get_config_phase1` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get phase1 data from the network configuration.
- const char * `eap_get_config_phase2` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get phase2 data from the network configuration.
- struct `eap_peer_config` * `eap_get_config` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Get current network configuration.
- void `eap_set_config_blob` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `wpa_config_blob` *blob)
Set or add a named configuration blob.
- struct `wpa_config_blob` * `eap_get_config_blob` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, const char *name)
Get a named configuration blob.
- void `eap_notify_pending` (struct `eap_sm` *sm)
Notify that EAP method is ready to re-process a request.
- int `eap_allowed_method` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, int vendor, u32 method)
Check whether EAP method is allowed.

15.212.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer state machines internal structures (RFC 4137).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.212.2 Function Documentation

15.212.2.1 int eap_allowed_method (struct eap_sm * sm, int vendor, u32 method)

Check whether EAP method is allowed.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with `eap_peer_sm_init()`

vendor Vendor-Id for expanded types or 0 = IETF for legacy types

method EAP type

Returns:

1 = allowed EAP method, 0 = not allowed

15.212.2.2 void eap_clear_config_otp (struct eap_sm *sm)

Clear used one-time password.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function clears a used one-time password (OTP) from the current network configuration. This should be called when the OTP has been used and is not needed anymore.

15.212.2.3 struct eap_peer_config* eap_get_config (struct eap_sm *sm) [read]

Get current network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the current network configuration or NULL if not found

EAP peer methods should avoid using this function if they can use other access functions, like [eap_get_config_identity\(\)](#) and [eap_get_config_password\(\)](#), that do not require direct access to struct [eap_peer_config](#).

15.212.2.4 struct wpa_config_blob* eap_get_config_blob (struct eap_sm *sm, const char *name) [read]

Get a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

name Name of the blob

Returns:

Pointer to blob data or NULL if not found

15.212.2.5 const u8* eap_get_config_identity (struct eap_sm *sm, size_t *len)

Get identity from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the identity

Returns:

Pointer to the identity or NULL if not found

15.212.2.6 const u8* eap_get_config_new_password (struct eap_sm *sm, size_t *len)

Get new password from network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the new password

Returns:

Pointer to the new password or NULL if not found

15.212.2.7 const u8* eap_get_config_otp (struct eap_sm *sm, size_t *len)

Get one-time password from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the one-time password

Returns:

Pointer to the one-time password or NULL if not found

15.212.2.8 const u8* eap_get_config_password (struct eap_sm *sm, size_t *len)

Get password from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the password

Returns:

Pointer to the password or NULL if not found

15.212.2.9 const u8* eap_get_config_password2 (struct eap_sm *sm, size_t *len, int *hash)

Get password from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

len Buffer for the length of the password

hash Buffer for returning whether the password is stored as a NtPasswordHash instead of plaintext password; can be NULL if this information is not needed

Returns:

Pointer to the password or NULL if not found

15.212.2.10 const char* eap_get_config_phase1 (struct eap_sm * sm)

Get phase1 data from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the phase1 data or NULL if not found

15.212.2.11 const char* eap_get_config_phase2 (struct eap_sm * sm)

Get phase2 data from the network configuration.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the phase1 data or NULL if not found

15.212.2.12 void eap_notify_pending (struct eap_sm * sm)

Notify that EAP method is ready to re-process a request.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

An EAP method can perform a pending operation (e.g., to get a response from an external process). Once the response is available, this function can be used to request EAPOL state machine to retry delivering the previously received (and still unanswered) EAP request to EAP state machine.

15.212.2.13 void eap_set_config_blob (struct eap_sm * sm, struct wpa_config_blob * blob)

Set or add a named configuration blob.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

blob New value for the blob

Adds a new configuration blob or replaces the current value of an existing blob.

15.213 src/eap_server/eap_i.h File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP Authenticator state machine internal structures (RFC 4137) #include "wpabuf.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_method](#)
EAP method interface.
- struct [eap_sm](#)
EAP state machine data.

Defines

- #define **EAP_SERVER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION** 1

Functions

- int [eap_user_get](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2)
Fetch user information from the database.
- void [eap_sm_process_nak](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *nak_list, size_t len)
Process EAP-Response/Nak.

15.213.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP Authenticator state machine internal structures (RFC 4137)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.213.2 Function Documentation

15.213.2.1 void [eap_sm_process_nak](#) (struct [eap_sm](#) * *sm*, const u8 * *nak_list*, size_t *len*)

Process EAP-Response/Nak.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)
nak_list Nak list (allowed methods) from the supplicant
len Length of nak_list in bytes

This function is called when EAP-Response/Nak is received from the supplicant. This can happen for both phase 1 and phase 2 authentications.

15.213.2.2 int eap_user_get (struct eap_sm * sm, const u8 * identity, size_t identity_len, int phase2)

Fetch user information from the database.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_server_sm_init\(\)](#)
identity Identity (User-Name) of the user
identity_len Length of identity in bytes
phase2 0 = EAP phase1 user, 1 = EAP phase2 (tunneled) user

Returns:

0 on success, or -1 on failure

This function is used to fetch user information for EAP. The user will be selected based on the specified identity. sm->user and sm->user_eap_method_index are updated for the new user when a matching user is found. sm->user can be used to get user information (e.g., password).

15.214 src/eap_peer/eap_ikev2.c File Reference

```
EAP-IKEv2 peer (RFC 5106). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.h"
#include "ikev2.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_ikev2_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_peer_ikev2_register](#) (void)

15.214.1 Detailed Description

EAP-IKEv2 peer (RFC 5106).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.215 src/eap_server/eap_ikev2.c File Reference

```
EAP-IKEv2 server (RFC 5106). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.h"
#include "ikev2.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_ikev2_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_ikev2_register](#) (void)

15.215.1 Detailed Description

EAP-IKEv2 server (RFC 5106).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.216 src/eap_peer/eap_leap.c File Reference

EAP peer method: LEAP.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_leap_data](#)

Defines

- #define **LEAP_VERSION** 1
- #define **LEAP_CHALLENGE_LEN** 8
- #define **LEAP_RESPONSE_LEN** 24
- #define **LEAP_KEY_LEN** 16

Functions

- int [eap_peer_leap_register](#) (void)

15.216.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: LEAP.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.217 src/eap_peer/eap_md5.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-MD5 (RFC 3748 and RFC 1994). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/chap.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_peer_md5_register** (void)

15.217.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-MD5 (RFC 3748 and RFC 1994).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.218 src/eap_server/eap_md5.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-MD5 server #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/chap.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_md5_data](#)

Defines

- #define **CHALLENGE_LEN** 16

Functions

- int **eap_server_md5_register** (void)

15.218.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-MD5 server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.219 src/eap_peer/eap_methods.c File Reference

```
EAP peer: Method registration. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_methods.h"
```

Functions

- struct [eap_method * eap_peer_get_eap_method](#) (int vendor, EapType method)

Get EAP method based on type number.
- EapType [eap_peer_get_type](#) (const char *name, int *vendor)

Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.
- const char * [eap_get_name](#) (int vendor, EapType type)

Get EAP method name for the given EAP type.
- size_t [eap_get_names](#) (char *buf, size_t buflen)

Get space separated list of names for supported EAP methods.
- char ** [eap_get_names_as_string_array](#) (size_t *num)

Get supported EAP methods as string array.
- struct [eap_method * eap_peer_get_methods](#) (size_t *count)

Get a list of enabled EAP peer methods.
- struct [eap_method * eap_peer_method_alloc](#) (int version, int vendor, EapType method, const char *name)

Allocate EAP peer method structure.
- void [eap_peer_method_free](#) (struct [eap_method](#) *method)

Free EAP peer method structure.
- int [eap_peer_method_register](#) (struct [eap_method](#) *method)

Register an EAP peer method.
- int [eap_peer_register_methods](#) (void)

Register statically linked EAP peer methods.
- void [eap_peer_unregister_methods](#) (void)

Unregister EAP peer methods.

15.219.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer: Method registration.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.219.2 Function Documentation

15.219.2.1 const char* eap_get_name (int vendor, EapType type)

Get EAP method name for the given EAP type.

Parameters:

vendor EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

type EAP method type

Returns:

EAP method name, e.g., TLS, or NULL if not found

This function maps EAP type numbers into EAP type names based on the list of EAP methods included in the build.

15.219.2.2 size_t eap_get_names (char *buf, size_t buflen)

Get space separated list of names for supported EAP methods.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for names

buflen Buffer length

Returns:

Number of characters written into buf (not including nul termination)

15.219.2.3 char** eap_get_names_as_string_array (size_t *num)

Get supported EAP methods as string array.

Parameters:

num Buffer for returning the number of items in array, not including NULL terminator. This parameter can be NULL if the length is not needed.

Returns:

A NULL-terminated array of strings, or NULL on error.

This function returns the list of names for all supported EAP methods as an array of strings. The caller must free the returned array items and the array.

15.219.2.4 struct eap_method* eap_peer_get_eap_method (int *vendor*, EapType *method*) [read]

Get EAP method based on type number.

Parameters:

vendor EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)
method EAP type number

Returns:

Pointer to EAP method or NULL if not found

15.219.2.5 struct eap_method* eap_peer_get_methods (size_t * *count*) [read]

Get a list of enabled EAP peer methods.

Parameters:

count Set to number of available methods

Returns:

List of enabled EAP peer methods

15.219.2.6 EapType eap_peer_get_type (const char * *name*, int * *vendor*)

Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.

Parameters:

name EAP method name, e.g., TLS
vendor Buffer for returning EAP Vendor-Id

Returns:

EAP method type or EAP_TYPE_NONE if not found

This function maps EAP type names into EAP type numbers based on the list of EAP methods included in the build.

15.219.2.7 struct eap_method* eap_peer_method_alloc (int *version*, int *vendor*, EapType *method*, const char * *name*) [read]

Allocate EAP peer method structure.

Parameters:

version Version of the EAP peer method interface (set to EAP_PEER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION)
vendor EAP Vendor-ID (EAP_VENDOR_*) (0 = IETF)

method EAP type number (EAP_TYPE_*)

name Name of the method (e.g., "TLS")

Returns:

Allocated EAP method structure or NULL on failure

The returned structure should be freed with [eap_peer_method_free\(\)](#) when it is not needed anymore.

15.219.2.8 void eap_peer_method_free (struct eap_method * *method*)

Free EAP peer method structure.

Parameters:

method Method structure allocated with [eap_peer_method_alloc\(\)](#)

15.219.2.9 int eap_peer_method_register (struct eap_method * *method*)

Register an EAP peer method.

Parameters:

method EAP method to register

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on invalid method, or -2 if a matching EAP method has already been registered

Each EAP peer method needs to call this function to register itself as a supported EAP method.

15.219.2.10 int eap_peer_register_methods (void)

Register statically linked EAP peer methods.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called at program initialization to register all EAP peer methods that were linked in statically.

15.219.2.11 void eap_peer_unregister_methods (void)

Unregister EAP peer methods. This function is called at program termination to unregister all EAP peer methods.

15.220 src/eap_server/eap_methods.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP method registration #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "eap_i.h"  
#include "eap_methods.h"
```

Functions

- struct [eap_method * eap_server_get_eap_method](#) (int vendor, EapType method)
Get EAP method based on type number.
- EapType [eap_server_get_type](#) (const char *name, int *vendor)
Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.
- struct [eap_method * eap_server_method_alloc](#) (int version, int vendor, EapType method, const char *name)
Allocate EAP server method structure.
- void [eap_server_method_free](#) (struct [eap_method](#) *method)
Free EAP server method structure.
- int [eap_server_method_register](#) (struct [eap_method](#) *method)
Register an EAP server method.
- int [eap_server_register_methods](#) (void)
Register statically linked EAP server methods.
- void [eap_server_unregister_methods](#) (void)
Unregister EAP server methods.

15.220.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP method registration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.220.2 Function Documentation

15.220.2.1 `struct eap_method* eap_server_get_eap_method (int vendor, EapType method) [read]`

Get EAP method based on type number.

Parameters:

vendor EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

method EAP type number

Returns:

Pointer to EAP method or NULL if not found

15.220.2.2 `EapType eap_server_get_type (const char * name, int * vendor)`

Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.

Parameters:

name EAP method name, e.g., TLS

vendor Buffer for returning EAP Vendor-Id

Returns:

EAP method type or EAP_TYPE_NONE if not found

This function maps EAP type names into EAP type numbers based on the list of EAP methods included in the build.

15.220.2.3 `struct eap_method* eap_server_method_alloc (int version, int vendor, EapType method, const char * name) [read]`

Allocate EAP server method structure.

Parameters:

version Version of the EAP server method interface (set to EAP_SERVER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION)

vendor EAP Vendor-ID (EAP_VENDOR_*) (0 = IETF)

method EAP type number (EAP_TYPE_*)

name Name of the method (e.g., "TLS")

Returns:

Allocated EAP method structure or NULL on failure

The returned structure should be freed with [eap_server_method_free\(\)](#) when it is not needed anymore.

15.220.2.4 void eap_server_method_free (struct eap_method * *method*)

Free EAP server method structure.

Parameters:

method Method structure allocated with [eap_server_method_alloc\(\)](#)

15.220.2.5 int eap_server_method_register (struct eap_method * *method*)

Register an EAP server method.

Parameters:

method EAP method to register

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on invalid method, or -2 if a matching EAP method has already been registered

Each EAP server method needs to call this function to register itself as a supported EAP method.

15.220.2.6 int eap_server_register_methods (void)

Register statically linked EAP server methods.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called at program initialization to register all EAP server methods that were linked in statically.

15.220.2.7 void eap_server_unregister_methods (void)

Unregister EAP server methods. This function is called at program termination to unregister all EAP server methods.

15.221 src/eap_peer/eap_methods.h File Reference

EAP peer: Method registration. #include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"

Functions

- struct `eap_method * eap_peer_get_eap_method` (int vendor, EapType method)
Get EAP method based on type number.
- struct `eap_method * eap_peer_get_methods` (size_t *count)
Get a list of enabled EAP peer methods.
- struct `eap_method * eap_peer_method_alloc` (int version, int vendor, EapType method, const char *name)
Allocate EAP peer method structure.
- void `eap_peer_method_free` (struct `eap_method` *method)
Free EAP peer method structure.
- int `eap_peer_method_register` (struct `eap_method` *method)
Register an EAP peer method.
- EapType `eap_peer_get_type` (const char *name, int *vendor)
Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.
- const char * `eap_get_name` (int vendor, EapType type)
Get EAP method name for the given EAP type.
- size_t `eap_get_names` (char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get space separated list of names for supported EAP methods.
- char ** `eap_get_names_as_string_array` (size_t *num)
Get supported EAP methods as string array.
- int `eap_peer_register_methods` (void)
Register statically linked EAP peer methods.
- void `eap_peer_unregister_methods` (void)
Unregister EAP peer methods.

15.221.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer: Method registration.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.221.2 Function Documentation

15.221.2.1 `const char* eap_get_name (int vendor, EapType type)`

Get EAP method name for the given EAP type.

Parameters:

vendor EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

type EAP method type

Returns:

EAP method name, e.g., TLS, or NULL if not found

This function maps EAP type numbers into EAP type names based on the list of EAP methods included in the build.

15.221.2.2 `size_t eap_get_names (char *buf, size_t buflen)`

Get space separated list of names for supported EAP methods.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for names

buflen Buffer length

Returns:

Number of characters written into buf (not including nul termination)

15.221.2.3 `char** eap_get_names_as_string_array (size_t *num)`

Get supported EAP methods as string array.

Parameters:

num Buffer for returning the number of items in array, not including NULL terminator. This parameter can be NULL if the length is not needed.

Returns:

A NULL-terminated array of strings, or NULL on error.

This function returns the list of names for all supported EAP methods as an array of strings. The caller must free the returned array items and the array.

15.221.2.4 struct eap_method* eap_peer_get_eap_method (int *vendor*, EapType *method*) [read]

Get EAP method based on type number.

Parameters:

vendor EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)
method EAP type number

Returns:

Pointer to EAP method or NULL if not found

15.221.2.5 struct eap_method* eap_peer_get_methods (size_t * *count*) [read]

Get a list of enabled EAP peer methods.

Parameters:

count Set to number of available methods

Returns:

List of enabled EAP peer methods

15.221.2.6 EapType eap_peer_get_type (const char * *name*, int * *vendor*)

Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.

Parameters:

name EAP method name, e.g., TLS
vendor Buffer for returning EAP Vendor-Id

Returns:

EAP method type or EAP_TYPE_NONE if not found

This function maps EAP type names into EAP type numbers based on the list of EAP methods included in the build.

15.221.2.7 struct eap_method* eap_peer_method_alloc (int *version*, int *vendor*, EapType *method*, const char * *name*) [read]

Allocate EAP peer method structure.

Parameters:

version Version of the EAP peer method interface (set to EAP_PEER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION)
vendor EAP Vendor-ID (EAP_VENDOR_*) (0 = IETF)

method EAP type number (EAP_TYPE_*)

name Name of the method (e.g., "TLS")

Returns:

Allocated EAP method structure or NULL on failure

The returned structure should be freed with [eap_peer_method_free\(\)](#) when it is not needed anymore.

15.221.2.8 void eap_peer_method_free (struct eap_method * *method*)

Free EAP peer method structure.

Parameters:

method Method structure allocated with [eap_peer_method_alloc\(\)](#)

15.221.2.9 int eap_peer_method_register (struct eap_method * *method*)

Register an EAP peer method.

Parameters:

method EAP method to register

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on invalid method, or -2 if a matching EAP method has already been registered

Each EAP peer method needs to call this function to register itself as a supported EAP method.

15.221.2.10 int eap_peer_register_methods (void)

Register statically linked EAP peer methods.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called at program initialization to register all EAP peer methods that were linked in statically.

15.221.2.11 void eap_peer_unregister_methods (void)

Unregister EAP peer methods. This function is called at program termination to unregister all EAP peer methods.

15.222 src/eap_server/eap_methods.h File Reference

hostapd / EAP method registration

Functions

- struct `eap_method` * `eap_server_get_eap_method` (int vendor, EapType method)
Get EAP method based on type number.
- struct `eap_method` * `eap_server_method_alloc` (int version, int vendor, EapType method, const char *name)
Allocate EAP server method structure.
- void `eap_server_method_free` (struct `eap_method` *method)
Free EAP server method structure.
- int `eap_server_method_register` (struct `eap_method` *method)
Register an EAP server method.
- EapType `eap_server_get_type` (const char *name, int *vendor)
Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.
- int `eap_server_register_methods` (void)
Register statically linked EAP server methods.
- void `eap_server_unregister_methods` (void)
Unregister EAP server methods.

15.222.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP method registration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.222.2 Function Documentation

15.222.2.1 struct `eap_method`* `eap_server_get_eap_method` (int *vendor*, EapType *method*) [read]

Get EAP method based on type number.

Parameters:

vendor EAP Vendor-Id (0 = IETF)

method EAP type number

Returns:

Pointer to EAP method or NULL if not found

15.222.2.2 EapType eap_server_get_type (const char * *name*, int * *vendor*)

Get EAP type for the given EAP method name.

Parameters:

name EAP method name, e.g., TLS

vendor Buffer for returning EAP Vendor-Id

Returns:

EAP method type or EAP_TYPE_NONE if not found

This function maps EAP type names into EAP type numbers based on the list of EAP methods included in the build.

15.222.2.3 struct eap_method* eap_server_method_alloc (int *version*, int *vendor*, EapType *method*, const char * *name*) [read]

Allocate EAP server method structure.

Parameters:

version Version of the EAP server method interface (set to EAP_SERVER_METHOD_INTERFACE_VERSION)

vendor EAP Vendor-ID (EAP_VENDOR_*) (0 = IETF)

method EAP type number (EAP_TYPE_*)

name Name of the method (e.g., "TLS")

Returns:

Allocated EAP method structure or NULL on failure

The returned structure should be freed with [eap_server_method_free\(\)](#) when it is not needed anymore.

15.222.2.4 void eap_server_method_free (struct eap_method * *method*)

Free EAP server method structure.

Parameters:

method Method structure allocated with [eap_server_method_alloc\(\)](#)

15.222.2.5 int eap_server_method_register (struct eap_method * *method*)

Register an EAP server method.

Parameters:

method EAP method to register

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on invalid method, or -2 if a matching EAP method has already been registered

Each EAP server method needs to call this function to register itself as a supported EAP method.

15.222.2.6 int eap_server_register_methods (void)

Register statically linked EAP server methods.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called at program initialization to register all EAP server methods that were linked in statically.

15.222.2.7 void eap_server_unregister_methods (void)

Unregister EAP server methods. This function is called at program termination to unregister all EAP server methods.

15.223 src/eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-MSCHAPV2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt). #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "mschapv2.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_mschapv2_hdr](#)
- struct [ms_response](#)
- struct [ms_change_password](#)
- struct [eap_mschapv2_data](#)

Defines

- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_CHALLENGE** 1
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_RESPONSE** 2
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_SUCCESS** 3
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_FAILURE** 4
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_CHANGE_PASSWORD** 7
- #define **ERROR_RESTRICTED_LOGON_HOURS** 646
- #define **ERROR_ACCT_DISABLED** 647
- #define **ERROR_PASSWD_EXPIRED** 648
- #define **ERROR_NO_DIALIN_PERMISSION** 649
- #define **ERROR_AUTHENTICATION_FAILURE** 691
- #define **ERROR_CHANGING_PASSWORD** 709
- #define **PASSWD_CHANGE_CHAL_LEN** 16
- #define **MSCHAPV2_KEY_LEN** 16

Functions

- int [eap_peer_mschapv2_register](#) (void)

Register EAP-MSCHAPv2 peer method.

Variables

- struct [eap_mschapv2_hdr](#) **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.223.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-MSCHAPV2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements EAP peer part of EAP-MSCHAPV2 method (EAP type 26). draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt defines the Microsoft EAP CHAP Extensions Protocol, Version 2, for mutual authentication and key derivation. This encapsulates MS-CHAP-v2 protocol which is defined in RFC 2759. Use of EAP-MSCHAPV2 derived keys with MPPE cipher is described in RFC 3079.

15.223.2 Function Documentation

15.223.2.1 int eap_peer_mschapv2_register (void)

Register EAP-MSCHAPv2 peer method.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to register EAP-MSCHAPv2 peer method into the EAP method list.

15.224 src/eap_server/eap_mschapv2.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-MSCHAPv2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt) server #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_mschapv2_hdr`
- struct `eap_mschapv2_data`

Defines

- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_CHALLENGE** 1
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_RESPONSE** 2
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_SUCCESS** 3
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_FAILURE** 4
- #define **MSCHAPV2_OP_CHANGE_PASSWORD** 7
- #define **MSCHAPV2_RESP_LEN** 49
- #define **ERROR_RESTRICTED_LOGON_HOURS** 646
- #define **ERROR_ACCT_DISABLED** 647
- #define **ERROR_PASSWD_EXPIRED** 648
- #define **ERROR_NO_DIALIN_PERMISSION** 649
- #define **ERROR_AUTHENTICATION_FAILURE** 691
- #define **ERROR_CHANGING_PASSWORD** 709
- #define **PASSWD_CHANGE_CHAL_LEN** 16
- #define **MSCHAPV2_KEY_LEN** 16
- #define **CHALLENGE_LEN** 16

Functions

- int `eap_server_mschapv2_register` (void)

Variables

- struct `eap_mschapv2_hdr` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.224.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-MSCHAPv2 (draft-kamath-pppext-eap-mschapv2-00.txt) server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.225 src/eap_peer/eap_otp.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-OTP (RFC 3748). #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "eap_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_peer_otp_register** (void)

15.225.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-OTP (RFC 3748).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.226 src/eap_peer/eap_pax.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-PAX (RFC 4746). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_pax_common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_pax_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_peer_pax_register](#) (void)

15.226.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-PAX (RFC 4746).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.227 src/eap_server/eap_pax.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-PAX (RFC 4746) server #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_pax_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_pax_data`

Functions

- int `eap_server_pax_register` (void)

15.227.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-PAX (RFC 4746) server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.228 src/eap_peer/eap_peap.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt).      #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "crypto/sha1.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_peap_common.h"
#include "tncc.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_peap_data](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_PEAP_VERSION** 1

Functions

- int **eap_peer_peap_register** (void)

15.228.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.229 src/eap_server/eap_peap.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "shal.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_peap_common.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tncs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_peap_data](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_PEAP_VERSION** 1

Functions

- int **eap_server_peap_register** (void)

15.229.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-PEAP (draft-josefsson-pppext-eap-tls-eap-10.txt)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.230 src/eap_peer/eap_psk.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-PSK (RFC 4764). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_psk_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_psk_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_peer_psk_register](#) (void)

15.230.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-PSK (RFC 4764).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Note: EAP-PSK is an EAP authentication method and as such, completely different from WPA-PSK. This file is not needed for WPA-PSK functionality.

15.231 src/eap_server/eap_psk.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-PSK (RFC 4764) server #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_psk_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_psk_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_psk_register](#) (void)

15.231.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-PSK (RFC 4764) server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Note: EAP-PSK is an EAP authentication method and as such, completely different from WPA-PSK. This file is not needed for WPA-PSK functionality.

15.232 src/eap_peer/eap_sake.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sake_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_sake_data`

Functions

- int `eap_peer_sake_register` (void)

15.232.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.233 src/eap_server/eap_sake.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763) server #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sake_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_sake_data`

Functions

- int `eap_server_sake_register` (void)

15.233.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-SAKE (RFC 4763) server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.234 src/eap_peer/eap_sim.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-SIM (RFC 4186). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sim_common.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_sim_data](#)

Defines

- #define **CLEAR_PSEUDONYM** 0x01
- #define **CLEAR_REAUTH_ID** 0x02
- #define **CLEAR_EAP_ID** 0x04

Functions

- int [eap_peer_sim_register](#) (void)

15.234.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-SIM (RFC 4186).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.235 src/eap_server/eap_sim.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-SIM (RFC 4186) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sim_common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_sim_db.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_sim_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_sim_register](#) (void)

15.235.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-SIM (RFC 4186)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.236 src/eap_peer/eap_tls.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-TLS (RFC 2716). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_tls_data`

Functions

- int `eap_peer_tls_register` (void)

15.236.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-TLS (RFC 2716).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.237 src/eap_server/eap_tls.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-TLS (RFC 2716) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_tls_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_tls_register](#) (void)

15.237.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-TLS (RFC 2716)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.238 src/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c File Reference

```
EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions.
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "eap_config.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_peer_tls_ssl_init** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, struct **eap_peer_config** *config)

Initialize shared TLS functionality.
- void **eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)

Deinitialize shared TLS functionality.
- u8 * **eap_peer_tls_derive_key** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, const char *label, size_t len)

Derive a key based on TLS session data.
- const u8 * **eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble** (struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, int *need_more_input)

Reassemble TLS data.
- int **eap_peer_tls_process_helper** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, EapType eap_type, int peap_version, u8 id, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, struct **wpabuf** **out_data)

Process TLS handshake message.
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_peer_tls_build_ack** (u8 id, EapType eap_type, int peap_version)

Build a TLS ACK frame.
- int **eap_peer_tls_reauth_init** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)

Re-initialize shared TLS for session resumption.
- int **eap_peer_tls_status** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get TLS status.
- const u8 * **eap_peer_tls_process_init** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, EapType eap_type, struct **eap_method_ret** *ret, const struct **wpabuf** *reqData, size_t *len, u8 *flags)

Initial validation/processing of EAP requests.
- void **eap_peer_tls_reset_input** (struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)

Reset input buffers.

- void `eap_peer_tls_reset_output` (struct `eap_ssl_data` *data)
Reset output buffers.
- int `eap_peer_tls_decrypt` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, const struct `wpabuf` *in_data, struct `wpabuf` **in_decrypted)
Decrypt received phase 2 TLS message.
- int `eap_peer_tls_encrypt` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, EapType eap_type, int peap_version, u8 id, const struct `wpabuf` *in_data, struct `wpabuf` **out_data)
Encrypt phase 2 TLS message.
- int `eap_peer_select_phase2_methods` (struct `eap_peer_config` *config, const char *prefix, struct `eap_method_type` **types, size_t *num_types)
Select phase 2 EAP method.
- int `eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak` (struct `eap_method_type` *types, size_t num_types, struct `eap_hdr` *hdr, struct `wpabuf` **resp)
Generate EAP-Nak for Phase 2.

15.238.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.238.2 Function Documentation

15.238.2.1 int `eap_peer_select_phase2_methods` (struct `eap_peer_config` * *config*, const char * *prefix*, struct `eap_method_type` ** *types*, size_t * *num_types*)

Select phase 2 EAP method.

Parameters:

config Pointer to the network configuration
prefix 'phase2' configuration prefix, e.g., "auth="
types Buffer for returning allocated list of allowed EAP methods
num_types Buffer for returning number of allocated EAP methods

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to parse EAP method list and select allowed methods for Phase2 authentication.

**15.238.2.2 struct wpabuf* eap_peer_tls_build_ack (u8 *id*, EapType *eap_type*, int *peap_version*)
[read]**

Build a TLS ACK frame.

Parameters:

id EAP identifier for the response
eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)
peap_version Version number for EAP-PEAP/TTLS

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated ACK frame or NULL on failure

15.238.2.3 const u8* eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble (struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, size_t * *out_len*, int * *need_more_input*)

Reassemble TLS data.

Parameters:

data Data for TLS processing
in_data Next incoming TLS segment
in_len Length of in_data
out_len Variable for returning length of the reassembled message
need_more_input Variable for returning whether more input data is needed to reassemble this TLS packet

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on error or when more data is needed for the full message (in which case, *need_more_input is also set to 1).

This function reassembles TLS fragments. Caller must not free the returned data buffer since an internal pointer to it is maintained.

15.238.2.4 int eap_peer_tls_decrypt (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, const struct wpabuf * *in_data*, struct wpabuf ** *in_decrypted*)

Decrypt received phase 2 TLS message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
in_data Message received from the server
in_decrypted Buffer for returning a pointer to the decrypted message

Returns:

0 on success, 1 if more input data is needed, or -1 on failure

15.238.2.5 u8* eap_peer_tls_derive_key (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, const char * *label*, size_t *len*)

Derive a key based on TLS session data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
label Label string for deriving the keys, e.g., "client EAP encryption"
len Length of the key material to generate (usually 64 for MSK)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated key on success or NULL on failure

This function uses TLS-PRF to generate pseudo-random data based on the TLS session data (client/server random and master key). Each key type may use a different label to bind the key usage into the generated material.

The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer.

15.238.2.6 int eap_peer_tls_encrypt (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, EapType *eap_type*, int *peap_version*, u8 *id*, const struct wpabuf * *in_data*, struct wpabuf ** *out_data*)

Encrypt phase 2 TLS message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)
peap_version Version number for EAP-PEAP/TTLS
id EAP identifier for the response
in_data Plaintext phase 2 data to encrypt or NULL to continue fragments
out_data Buffer for returning a pointer to the encrypted response message

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.238.2.7 int eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak (struct eap_method_type * *types*, size_t *num_types*, struct eap_hdr * *hdr*, struct wpabuf ** *resp*)

Generate EAP-Nak for Phase 2.

Parameters:

types Buffer for returning allocated list of allowed EAP methods
num_types Buffer for returning number of allocated EAP methods

hdr EAP-Request header (and the following EAP type octet)

resp Buffer for returning the EAP-Nak message

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.238.2.8 int eap_peer_tls_process_helper (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_ssl_data * data, EapType eap_type, int peap_version, u8 id, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, struct wpabuf ** out_data)

Process TLS handshake message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Data for TLS processing

eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)

peap_version Version number for EAP-PEAP/TTLS

id EAP identifier for the response

in_data Message received from the server

in_len Length of in_data

out_data Buffer for returning a pointer to the response message

Returns:

0 on success, 1 if more input data is needed, 2 if application data is available, or -1 on failure

This function can be used to process TLS handshake messages. It reassembles the received fragments and uses a TLS library to process the messages. The response data from the TLS library is fragmented to suitable output messages that the caller can send out.

out_data is used to return the response message if the return value of this function is 0, 2, or -1. In case of failure, the message is likely a TLS alarm message. The caller is responsible for freeing the allocated buffer if **out_data* is not NULL.

This function is called for each received TLS message during the TLS handshake after [eap_peer_tls_process_init\(\)](#) call and possible processing of TLS Flags field. Once the handshake has been completed, i.e., when [tls_connection_established\(\)](#) returns 1, EAP method specific decrypting of the tunneled data is used.

15.238.2.9 const u8* eap_peer_tls_process_init (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_ssl_data * data, EapType eap_type, struct eap_method_ret * ret, const struct wpabuf * reqData, size_t * len, u8 * flags)

Initial validation/processing of EAP requests.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Data for TLS processing

eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)

ret Return values from EAP request validation and processing

reqData EAP request to be processed (eapReqData)

len Buffer for returning length of the remaining payload

flags Buffer for returning TLS flags

Returns:

Pointer to payload after TLS flags and length or NULL on failure

This function validates the EAP header and processes the optional TLS Message Length field. If this is the first fragment of a TLS message, the TLS reassembly code is initialized to receive the indicated number of bytes.

EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST methods are expected to use this function as the first step in processing received messages. They will need to process the flags (apart from Message Length Included) that are returned through the flags pointer and the message payload that will be returned (and the length is returned through the len pointer). Return values (ret) are set for continuation of EAP method processing. The caller is responsible for setting these to indicate completion (either success or failure) based on the authentication result.

15.238.2.10 int eap_peer_tls_reauth_init (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_ssl_data * data)

Re-initialize shared TLS for session resumption.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Data for TLS processing

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.238.2.11 void eap_peer_tls_reset_input (struct eap_ssl_data * data)

Reset input buffers.

Parameters:

data Data for TLS processing

This function frees any allocated memory for input buffers and resets input state.

15.238.2.12 void eap_peer_tls_reset_output (struct eap_ssl_data * data)

Reset output buffers.

Parameters:

data Data for TLS processing

This function frees any allocated memory for output buffers and resets output state.

15.238.2.13 void eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*)

Deinitialize shared TLS functionality.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
- data* Data for TLS processing

This function deinitializes shared TLS functionality that was initialized with [eap_peer_tls_ssl_init\(\)](#).

15.238.2.14 int eap_peer_tls_ssl_init (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, struct eap_peer_config * *config*)

Initialize shared TLS functionality.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
- data* Data for TLS processing
- config* Pointer to the network configuration

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to initialize shared TLS functionality for EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST.

15.238.2.15 int eap_peer_tls_status (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*, int *verbose*)

Get TLS status.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
- data* Data for TLS processing
- buf* Buffer for status information
- buflen* Maximum buffer length
- verbose* Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

15.239 src/eap_server/eap_tls_common.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_tls_common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "tls.h"
```

Functions

- int **eap_server_tls_ssl_init** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, int verify_peer)
- void **eap_server_tls_ssl_deinit** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)
- u8 * **eap_server_tls_derive_key** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, char *label, size_t len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_server_tls_build_msg** (struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, int eap_type, int version, u8 id)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_server_tls_build_ack** (u8 id, int eap_type, int version)
- int **eap_server_tls_phase1** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)
- struct **wpabuf** * **eap_server_tls_encrypt** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, const u8 *plain, size_t plain_len)
- int **eap_server_tls_process** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, struct **wpabuf** *respData, void *priv, int eap_type, int(*proc_version)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv, int peer_version), void(*proc_msg)(struct **eap_sm** *sm, void *priv, const struct **wpabuf** *respData))

15.239.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.240 src/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h File Reference

EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions.

Data Structures

- struct `eap_ssl_data`
TLS data for EAP methods.

Defines

- #define `EAP_TLS_FLAGS_LENGTH_INCLUDED` 0x80
- #define `EAP_TLS_FLAGS_MORE_FRAGMENTS` 0x40
- #define `EAP_TLS_FLAGS_START` 0x20
- #define `EAP_PEAP_VERSION_MASK` 0x07
- #define `EAP_TLS_KEY_LEN` 64

Functions

- int `eap_peer_tls_ssl_init` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, struct `eap_peer_config` *config)
Initialize shared TLS functionality.
- void `eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data)
Deinitialize shared TLS functionality.
- u8 * `eap_peer_tls_derive_key` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, const char *label, size_t len)
Derive a key based on TLS session data.
- const u8 * `eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble` (struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, int *need_more_input)
Reassemble TLS data.
- int `eap_peer_tls_process_helper` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, EapType eap_type, int peap_version, u8 id, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, struct `wpabuf` **out_data)
Process TLS handshake message.
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_peer_tls_build_ack` (u8 id, EapType eap_type, int peap_version)
Build a TLS ACK frame.
- int `eap_peer_tls_reauth_init` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data)
Re-initialize shared TLS for session resumption.
- int `eap_peer_tls_status` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)
Get TLS status.

- const u8 * **eap_peer_tls_process_init** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, EapType **eap_type**, struct **eap_method_ret** *ret, const struct **wpabuf** *reqData, size_t *len, u8 *flags)
Initial validation/processing of EAP requests.
- void **eap_peer_tls_reset_input** (struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)
Reset input buffers.
- void **eap_peer_tls_reset_output** (struct **eap_ssl_data** *data)
Reset output buffers.
- int **eap_peer_tls_decrypt** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, const struct **wpabuf** *in_data, struct **wpabuf** **in_decrypted)
Decrypt received phase 2 TLS message.
- int **eap_peer_tls_encrypt** (struct **eap_sm** *sm, struct **eap_ssl_data** *data, EapType **eap_type**, int **peap_version**, u8 **id**, const struct **wpabuf** *in_data, struct **wpabuf** **out_data)
Encrypt phase 2 TLS message.
- int **eap_peer_select_phase2_methods** (struct **eap_peer_config** *config, const char *prefix, struct **eap_method_type** **types, size_t *num_types)
Select phase 2 EAP method.
- int **eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak** (struct **eap_method_type** *types, size_t num_types, struct **eap_hdr** *hdr, struct **wpabuf** **resp)
Generate EAP-Nak for Phase 2.

15.240.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer: EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.240.2 Function Documentation

15.240.2.1 int **eap_peer_select_phase2_methods** (struct **eap_peer_config** * *config*, const char * *prefix*, struct **eap_method_type** ** *types*, size_t * *num_types*)

Select phase 2 EAP method.

Parameters:

config Pointer to the network configuration

prefix 'phase2' configuration prefix, e.g., "auth="
types Buffer for returning allocated list of allowed EAP methods
num_types Buffer for returning number of allocated EAP methods

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to parse EAP method list and select allowed methods for Phase2 authentication.

15.240.2.2 struct wpabuf* eap_peer_tls_build_ack (u8 id, EapType eap_type, int peap_version) [read]

Build a TLS ACK frame.

Parameters:

id EAP identifier for the response
eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)
peap_version Version number for EAP-PEAP/TTLS

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated ACK frame or NULL on failure

15.240.2.3 const u8* eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble (struct eap_ssl_data * data, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, size_t * out_len, int * need_more_input)

Reassemble TLS data.

Parameters:

data Data for TLS processing
in_data Next incoming TLS segment
in_len Length of in_data
out_len Variable for returning length of the reassembled message
need_more_input Variable for returning whether more input data is needed to reassemble this TLS packet

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on error or when more data is needed for the full message (in which case, *need_more_input is also set to 1).

This function reassembles TLS fragments. Caller must not free the returned data buffer since an internal pointer to it is maintained.

15.240.2.4 int eap_peer_tls_decrypt (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, const struct wpabuf * *in_data*, struct wpabuf ** *in_decrypted*)

Decrypt received phase 2 TLS message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
in_data Message received from the server
in_decrypted Buffer for returning a pointer to the decrypted message

Returns:

0 on success, 1 if more input data is needed, or -1 on failure

15.240.2.5 u8* eap_peer_tls_derive_key (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, const char * *label*, size_t *len*)

Derive a key based on TLS session data.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
label Label string for deriving the keys, e.g., "client EAP encryption"
len Length of the key material to generate (usually 64 for MSK)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated key on success or NULL on failure

This function uses TLS-PRF to generate pseudo-random data based on the TLS session data (client/server random and master key). Each key type may use a different label to bind the key usage into the generated material.

The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer.

15.240.2.6 int eap_peer_tls_encrypt (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, EapType *eap_type*, int *peap_version*, u8 *id*, const struct wpabuf * *in_data*, struct wpabuf ** *out_data*)

Encrypt phase 2 TLS message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)
peap_version Version number for EAP-PEAP/TTLS
id EAP identifier for the response

in_data Plaintext phase 2 data to encrypt or NULL to continue fragments
out_data Buffer for returning a pointer to the encrypted response message

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.240.2.7 int eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak (struct eap_method_type * *types*, size_t *num_types*, struct eap_hdr * *hdr*, struct wpabuf ** *resp*)

Generate EAP-Nak for Phase 2.

Parameters:

types Buffer for returning allocated list of allowed EAP methods
num_types Buffer for returning number of allocated EAP methods
hdr EAP-Request header (and the following EAP type octet)
resp Buffer for returning the EAP-Nak message

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.240.2.8 int eap_peer_tls_process_helper (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, EapType *eap_type*, int *peap_version*, u8 *id*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, struct wpabuf ** *out_data*)

Process TLS handshake message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)
peap_version Version number for EAP-PEAP/TTLS
id EAP identifier for the response
in_data Message received from the server
in_len Length of *in_data*
out_data Buffer for returning a pointer to the response message

Returns:

0 on success, 1 if more input data is needed, 2 if application data is available, or -1 on failure

This function can be used to process TLS handshake messages. It reassembles the received fragments and uses a TLS library to process the messages. The response data from the TLS library is fragmented to suitable output messages that the caller can send out.

out_data is used to return the response message if the return value of this function is 0, 2, or -1. In case of failure, the message is likely a TLS alarm message. The caller is responsible for freeing the allocated buffer if **out_data* is not NULL.

This function is called for each received TLS message during the TLS handshake after [eap_peer_tls_process_init\(\)](#) call and possible processing of TLS Flags field. Once the handshake has been completed, i.e., when [tls_connection_established\(\)](#) returns 1, EAP method specific decrypting of the tunneled data is used.

15.240.2.9 const u8* eap_peer_tls_process_init (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_ssl_data * data, EapType eap_type, struct eap_method_ret * ret, const struct wpabuf * reqData, size_t * len, u8 * flags)

Initial validation/processing of EAP requests.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing
eap_type EAP type (EAP_TYPE_TLS, EAP_TYPE_PEAP, ...)
ret Return values from EAP request validation and processing
reqData EAP request to be processed (eapReqData)
len Buffer for returning length of the remaining payload
flags Buffer for returning TLS flags

Returns:

Pointer to payload after TLS flags and length or NULL on failure

This function validates the EAP header and processes the optional TLS Message Length field. If this is the first fragment of a TLS message, the TLS reassembly code is initialized to receive the indicated number of bytes.

EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST methods are expected to use this function as the first step in processing received messages. They will need to process the flags (apart from Message Length Included) that are returned through the flags pointer and the message payload that will be returned (and the length is returned through the len pointer). Return values (ret) are set for continuation of EAP method processing. The caller is responsible for setting these to indicate completion (either success or failure) based on the authentication result.

15.240.2.10 int eap_peer_tls_reauth_init (struct eap_sm * sm, struct eap_ssl_data * data)

Re-initialize shared TLS for session resumption.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)
data Data for TLS processing

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.240.2.11 void eap_peer_tls_reset_input (struct eap_ssl_data * *data*)

Reset input buffers.

Parameters:

data Data for TLS processing

This function frees any allocated memory for input buffers and resets input state.

15.240.2.12 void eap_peer_tls_reset_output (struct eap_ssl_data * *data*)

Reset output buffers.

Parameters:

data Data for TLS processing

This function frees any allocated memory for output buffers and resets output state.

15.240.2.13 void eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*)

Deinitialize shared TLS functionality.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Data for TLS processing

This function deinitializes shared TLS functionality that was initialized with [eap_peer_tls_ssl_init\(\)](#).

15.240.2.14 int eap_peer_tls_ssl_init (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, struct eap_peer_config * *config*)

Initialize shared TLS functionality.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Data for TLS processing

config Pointer to the network configuration

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to initialize shared TLS functionality for EAP-TLS, EAP-PEAP, EAP-TTLS, and EAP-FAST.

15.240.2.15 int eap_peer_tls_status (struct eap_sm * *sm*, struct eap_ssl_data * *data*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*, int *verbose*)

Get TLS status.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAP state machine allocated with [eap_peer_sm_init\(\)](#)

data Data for TLS processing

buf Buffer for status information

buflen Maximum buffer length

verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

15.241 src/eap_server/eap_tls_common.h File Reference

hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions

Data Structures

- struct `eap_ssl_data`
TLS data for EAP methods.

Defines

- #define `EAP_TLS_FLAGS_LENGTH_INCLUDED` 0x80
- #define `EAP_TLS_FLAGS_MORE_FRAGMENTS` 0x40
- #define `EAP_TLS_FLAGS_START` 0x20
- #define `EAP_TLS_VERSION_MASK` 0x07
- #define `EAP_TLS_KEY_LEN` 64

Functions

- int `eap_server_tls_ssl_init` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, int verify_peer)
- void `eap_server_tls_ssl_deinit` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data)
- u8 * `eap_server_tls_derive_key` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, char *label, size_t len)
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_server_tls_build_msg` (struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, int eap_type, int version, u8 id)
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_server_tls_build_ack` (u8 id, int eap_type, int version)
- int `eap_server_tls_phase1` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data)
- struct `wpabuf` * `eap_server_tls_encrypt` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, const u8 *plain, size_t plain_len)
- int `eap_server_tls_process` (struct `eap_sm` *sm, struct `eap_ssl_data` *data, struct `wpabuf` *respData, void *priv, int eap_type, int(*proc_version)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv, int peer_version), void(*proc_msg)(struct `eap_sm` *sm, void *priv, const struct `wpabuf` *respData))

15.241.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-TLS/PEAP/TTLS/FAST common functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.242 src/eap_peer/eap_tnc.c File Reference

EAP peer method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect).

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "tncc.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_tnc_data](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_TNC_FLAGS_LENGTH_INCLUDED** 0x80
- #define **EAP_TNC_FLAGS_MORE_FRAGMENTS** 0x40
- #define **EAP_TNC_FLAGS_START** 0x20
- #define **EAP_TNC_VERSION_MASK** 0x07
- #define **EAP_TNC_VERSION** 1

Functions

- int [eap_peer_tnc_register](#) (void)

15.242.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.243 src/eap_server/eap_tnc.c File Reference

EAP server method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "tncs.h"

Data Structures

- struct [eap_tnc_data](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_TNC_FLAGS_LENGTH_INCLUDED** 0x80
- #define **EAP_TNC_FLAGS_MORE_FRAGMENTS** 0x40
- #define **EAP_TNC_FLAGS_START** 0x20
- #define **EAP_TNC_VERSION_MASK** 0x07
- #define **EAP_TNC_VERSION** 1

Functions

- int [eap_server_tnc_register](#) (void)

15.243.1 Detailed Description

EAP server method: EAP-TNC (Trusted Network Connect).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.244 src/eap_peer/eap_ttls.c File Reference

```
EAP peer method: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_config.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "eap_common/chap.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "mschapv2.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_ttls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_ttls_data](#)
- struct [ttls_parse_avp](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_TTLS_VERSION** 0
- #define **MSCHAPV2_KEY_LEN** 16
- #define **MSCHAPV2_NT_RESPONSE_LEN** 24

Functions

- int [eap_peer_ttls_register](#) (void)

15.244.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.245 src/eap_server/eap_ttls.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281) #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_i.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_tls_common.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "eap_common/chap.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_ttls.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_ttls_data](#)
- struct [eap_ttls_avp](#)

Defines

- #define **MSCHAPV2_KEY_LEN** 16

Functions

- int [eap_server_ttls_register](#) (void)

15.245.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-TTLS (RFC 5281)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.246 src/eap_peer/eap_vendor_test.c File Reference

EAP peer method: Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_vendor_test_data`

Defines

- #define `EAP_VENDOR_ID` 0xfffffd
- #define `EAP_VENDOR_TYPE` 0xfcfcfaf9

Functions

- int `eap_peer_vendor_test_register` (void)

15.246.1 Detailed Description

EAP peer method: Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements a vendor specific test method using EAP expanded types. This is only for test use and must not be used for authentication since no security is provided.

15.247 src/eap_server/eap_vendor_test.c File Reference

```
hostapd / Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_vendor_test_data](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_VENDOR_ID** 0xffffefd
- #define **EAP_VENDOR_TYPE** 0xfcfcfbaf9

Functions

- int [eap_server_vendor_test_register](#) (void)

15.247.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / Test method for vendor specific (expanded) EAP type

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.248 src/eap_peer/eap_wsc.c File Reference

```
EAP-WSC peer for Wi-Fi Protected Setup. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "wps/wps_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_wsc_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_peer_wsc_register](#) (void)

15.248.1 Detailed Description

EAP-WSC peer for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.249 src/eap_server/eap_wsc.c File Reference

```
EAP-WSC server for Wi-Fi Protected Setup. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_wsc_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_wsc_register](#) (void)

15.249.1 Detailed Description

EAP-WSC server for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.250 src/eap_peer/ikev2.c File Reference

```
IKEv2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "dh_groups.h"
#include "ikev2.h"
```

Functions

- void **ikev2_responder_deinit** (struct **ikev2_responder_data** *data)
- int **ikev2_responder_process** (struct **ikev2_responder_data** *data, const struct **wpabuf** *buf)
- struct **wpabuf** * **ikev2_responder_build** (struct **ikev2_responder_data** *data)

15.250.1 Detailed Description

IKEv2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.251 src/eap_server/ikev2.c File Reference

```
IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "dh_groups.h"
#include "ikev2.h"
```

Functions

- void **ikev2_initiator_deinit** (struct **ikev2_initiator_data** *data)
- int **ikev2_initiator_process** (struct **ikev2_initiator_data** *data, const struct **wpabuf** *buf)
- struct **wpabuf** * **ikev2_initiator_build** (struct **ikev2_initiator_data** *data)

15.251.1 Detailed Description

IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.252 src/eap_peer/ikev2.h File Reference

IKEV2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2. #include "eap_common/ikev2_common.h"

Data Structures

- struct `ikev2_proposal_data`
- struct `ikev2_responder_data`

Functions

- void `ikev2_responder_deinit` (struct `ikev2_responder_data` *data)
- int `ikev2_responder_process` (struct `ikev2_responder_data` *data, const struct `wpabuf` *buf)
- struct `wpabuf` * `ikev2_responder_build` (struct `ikev2_responder_data` *data)

15.252.1 Detailed Description

IKEV2 responder (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.253 src/eap_server/ikev2.h File Reference

IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2. #include "eap_common/ikev2_common.h"

Data Structures

- struct `ikev2_proposal_data`
- struct `ikev2_initiator_data`

Functions

- void `ikev2_initiator_deinit` (struct `ikev2_initiator_data` *data)
- int `ikev2_initiator_process` (struct `ikev2_initiator_data` *data, const struct `wpabuf` *buf)
- struct `wpabuf` * `ikev2_initiator_build` (struct `ikev2_initiator_data` *data)

15.253.1 Detailed Description

IKEv2 initiator (RFC 4306) for EAP-IKEV2.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.254 src/eap_peer/mschapv2.c File Reference

```
MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ms_funcs.h"
#include "mschapv2.h"
```

Functions

- const u8 * **mschapv2_remove_domain** (const u8 *username, size_t *len)
- int **mschapv2_derive_response** (const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *password, size_t password_len, int pwhash, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *peer_challenge, u8 *nt_response, u8 *auth_response, u8 *master_key)
- int **mschapv2_verify_auth_response** (const u8 *auth_response, const u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

15.254.1 Detailed Description

MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.255 src/eap_peer/mschapv2.h File Reference

MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759).

Defines

- #define **MSCHAPV2_CHAL_LEN** 16
- #define **MSCHAPV2_NT_RESPONSE_LEN** 24
- #define **MSCHAPV2_AUTH_RESPONSE_LEN** 20
- #define **MSCHAPV2_MASTER_KEY_LEN** 16

Functions

- const u8 * **mschapv2_remove_domain** (const u8 *username, size_t *len)
- int **mschapv2_derive_response** (const u8 *username, size_t username_len, const u8 *password, size_t password_len, int pwhash, const u8 *auth_challenge, const u8 *peer_challenge, u8 *nt_response, u8 *auth_response, u8 *master_key)
- int **mschapv2_verify_auth_response** (const u8 *auth_response, const u8 *buf, size_t buf_len)

15.255.1 Detailed Description

MSCHAPV2 (RFC 2759).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.256 src/eap_peer/tncc.c File Reference

```
EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS). #include "includes.h"
#include <dlfcn.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "tncc.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [tnc_if_imc](#)
- struct [tncc_data](#)

Defines

- #define **TSTR** "%s"
- #define **TNC_CONFIG_FILE** "/etc/tnc_config"
- #define **TNC_WINREG_PATH** TEXT("SOFTWARE\\Trusted Computing Group\\TNC\\IMCs")
- #define **IF_TNCCS_START**
- #define **IF_TNCCS_END** "\n</TNCCS-Batch>"
- #define **TNC_RESULT_SUCCESS** 0
- #define **TNC_RESULT_NOT_INITIALIZED** 1
- #define **TNC_RESULT_ALREADY_INITIALIZED** 2
- #define **TNC_RESULT_NO_COMMON_VERSION** 3
- #define **TNC_RESULT_CANT_RETRY** 4
- #define **TNC_RESULT_WONT_RETRY** 5
- #define **TNC_RESULT_INVALID_PARAMETER** 6
- #define **TNC_RESULT_CANT_RESPOND** 7
- #define **TNC_RESULT_ILLEGAL_OPERATION** 8
- #define **TNC_RESULT_OTHER** 9
- #define **TNC_RESULT_FATAL** 10
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_CREATE** 0
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_HANDSHAKE** 1
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_ACCESS_ALLOWED** 2
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_ACCESS_ISOLATED** 3
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_ACCESS_NONE** 4
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_DELETE** 5
- #define **TNC_IFIMC_VERSION_1** 1
- #define **TNC_VENDORID_ANY** ((TNC_VendorID) 0xffffffff)
- #define **TNC_SUBTYPE_ANY** ((TNC_MessageSubtype) 0xff)
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION** 0x00000001
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_ERROR** 0x00000002
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_PREFERREDLANGUAGE** 0x00000003
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_REASONSTRINGS** 0x00000004
- #define **TNC_MAX_IMC_ID** 10

Typedefs

- `typedef unsigned long TNC_UInt32`
- `typedef unsigned char * TNC_BufferReference`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_IMCID`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_ConnectionID`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_ConnectionState`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_RetryReason`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_MessageType`
- `typedef TNC_MessageType * TNC_MessageTypeList`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_VendorID`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_MessageSubtype`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_Version`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_Result`
- `typedef TNC_Result(* TNC_TNCC_BindFunctionPointer)(TNC_IMCID imcID, char *functionName, void **pOutfunctionPointer)`

Enumerations

- `enum {
 SSOH_MS_MACHINE_INVENTORY = 1, SSOH_MS_QUARANTINE_STATE = 2, SSOH_MS_PACKET_INFO = 3, SSOH_MS_SYSTEMGENERATED_IDS = 4,
 SSOH_MS_MACHINENAME = 5, SSOH_MS_CORRELATIONID = 6, SSOH_MS_INSTALLED_SHVS = 7, SSOH_MS_MACHINE_INVENTORY_EX = 8 }`

Functions

- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCC_ReportMessageTypes (TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_MessageTypeList supportedTypes, TNC_UInt32 typeCount)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCC_SendMessage (TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_BufferReference message, TNC_UInt32 messageLength, TNC_MessageType messageType)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCC_RequestHandshakeRetry (TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_RetryReason reason)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_9048_LogMessage (TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_UInt32 severity, const char *message)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_9048_UserMessage (TNC_IMCID imcID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, const char *message)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCC_BindFunction (TNC_IMCID imcID, char *functionName, void **pOutfunctionPointer)`
- `void tncc_init_connection (struct tncc_data *tncc)`
- `size_t tncc_total_send_len (struct tncc_data *tncc)`
- `u8 * tncc_copy_send_buf (struct tncc_data *tncc, u8 *pos)`
- `char * tncc_if_tnccs_start (struct tncc_data *tncc)`
- `char * tncc_if_tnccs_end (void)`
- `enum tncc_process_res tncc_process_if_tnccs (struct tncc_data *tncc, const u8 *msg, size_t len)`
- `struct tncc_data * tncc_init (void)`
- `void tncc_deinit (struct tncc_data *tncc)`
- `struct wpabuf * tncc_process_soh_request (int ver, const u8 *data, size_t len)`

15.256.1 Detailed Description

EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.256.2 Define Documentation

15.256.2.1 #define IF_TNCCS_START

Value:

```
"<?xml version=\"1.0\"?>\n" \
"<TNCCS-Batch BatchId=\"%d\" Recipient=\"TNCS\" \" \
"xmlns=\"http://www.trustedcomputinggroup.org/IWG/TNC/1_0/IF_TNCCS#\" \" \
"xmlns:xsi=\"http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance\" \" \
"xsi:schemaLocation=\"http://www.trustedcomputinggroup.org/IWG/TNC/1_0/\" \
"IF_TNCCS# https://www.trustedcomputinggroup.org/XML/SCHEMA/TNCCS_1.0.xsd\">\n"
```

15.257 src/eap_peer/tncc.h File Reference

EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS).

Enumerations

- enum **tncc_process_res** {
 TNCCS_PROCESS_ERROR = -1, TNCCS_PROCESS_OK_NO_RECOMMENDATION = 0,
 TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_ERROR, TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_ALLOW,
 TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_NONE, TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_ISOLATE }

Functions

- struct **tncc_data** * **tncc_init** (void)
- void **tncc_deinit** (struct **tncc_data** *tncc)
- void **tncc_init_connection** (struct **tncc_data** *tncc)
- size_t **tncc_total_send_len** (struct **tncc_data** *tncc)
- u8 * **tncc_copy_send_buf** (struct **tncc_data** *tncc, u8 *pos)
- char * **tncc_if_tnccs_start** (struct **tncc_data** *tncc)
- char * **tncc_if_tnccs_end** (void)
- enum tncc_process_res **tncc_process_if_tnccs** (struct **tncc_data** *tncc, const u8 *msg, size_t len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **tncc_process_soh_request** (int ver, const u8 *data, size_t len)

15.257.1 Detailed Description

EAP-TNC - TNCC (IF-IMC and IF-TNCCS).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.258 src/eap_server/eap_identity.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-Identity #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eap_identity_data](#)

Functions

- int [eap_server_identity_register](#) (void)

15.258.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-Identity

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.259 src/eap_server/eap_sim_db.c File Reference

```
hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_sim_common.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_sim_db.h"
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eap_sim_pseudonym`
- struct `eap_sim_db_pending`
- struct `eap_sim_db_data`

Functions

- void * `eap_sim_db_init` (const char *config, void(*get_complete_cb)(void *ctx, void *session_ctx), void *ctx)

Initialize EAP-SIM DB / authentication gateway interface.
- void `eap_sim_db_deinit` (void *priv)

Deinitialize EAP-SIM DB/authentication gw interface.
- int `eap_sim_db_get_gsm_triplets` (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int max_chal, u8 *_rand, u8 *kc, u8 *sres, void *cb_session_ctx)

Get GSM triplets.
- int `eap_sim_db_identity_known` (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len)

Verify whether the given identity is known.
- char * `eap_sim_db_get_next_pseudonym` (void *priv, int aka)

EAP-SIM DB: Get next pseudonym.
- char * `eap_sim_db_get_next_reauth_id` (void *priv, int aka)

EAP-SIM DB: Get next reauth_id.
- int `eap_sim_db_add_pseudonym` (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, char *pseudonym)

EAP-SIM DB: Add new pseudonym.
- int `eap_sim_db_add_reauth` (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, char *reauth_id, u16 counter, const u8 *mk)

EAP-SIM DB: Add new re-authentication entry.
- const u8 * `eap_sim_db_get_permanent` (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, size_t *len)

EAP-SIM DB: Get permanent identity.

- struct eap_sim_reauth * [eap_sim_db_get_reauth_entry](#) (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len)

EAP-SIM DB: Get re-authentication entry.

- void [eap_sim_db_remove_reauth](#) (void *priv, struct eap_sim_reauth *reauth)

EAP-SIM DB: Remove re-authentication entry.

- int [eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth](#) (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, u8 *_rand, u8 *autn, u8 *ik, u8 *ck, u8 *res, size_t *res_len, void *cb_session_ctx)

Get AKA authentication values.

- int [eap_sim_db_resynchronize](#) (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *auts, const u8 *_rand)

Resynchronize AKA AUTN.

15.259.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This is an example implementation of the EAP-SIM/AKA database/authentication gateway interface that is using an external program as an SS7 gateway to GSM/UMTS authentication center (HLR/AuC). hlr_auc_gw is an example implementation of such a gateway program. This [eap_sim_db.c](#) takes care of EAP-SIM/AKA pseudonyms and re-auth identities. It can be used with different gateway implementations for HLR/AuC access. Alternatively, it can also be completely replaced if the in-memory database of pseudonyms/re-auth identities is not suitable for some cases.

15.259.2 Function Documentation

15.259.2.1 int [eap_sim_db_add_pseudonym](#) (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, char *pseudonym)

EAP-SIM DB: Add new pseudonym.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

identity Identity of the user (may be permanent identity or pseudonym)

identity_len Length of identity

pseudonym Pseudonym for this user. This needs to be an allocated buffer, e.g., return value from [eap_sim_db_get_next_pseudonym\(\)](#). Caller must not free it.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function adds a new pseudonym for EAP-SIM user. EAP-SIM DB is responsible of freeing pseudonym buffer once it is not needed anymore.

15.259.2.2 int eap_sim_db_add_reauth (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, char *reauth_id, u16 counter, const u8 *mk)

EAP-SIM DB: Add new re-authentication entry.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

identity Identity of the user (may be permanent identity or pseudonym)

identity_len Length of identity

reauth_id reauth_id for this user. This needs to be an allocated buffer, e.g., return value from [eap_sim_db_get_next_reauth_id\(\)](#). Caller must not free it.

counter AT_COUNTER value for fast re-authentication

mk 16-byte MK from the previous full authentication or NULL

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function adds a new re-authentication entry for an EAP-SIM user. EAP-SIM DB is responsible of freeing reauth_id buffer once it is not needed anymore.

15.259.2.3 void eap_sim_db_deinit (void *priv)

Deinitialize EAP-SIM DB/authentication gw interface.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

15.259.2.4 int eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, u8 *rand, u8 *autn, u8 *ik, u8 *ck, u8 *res, size_t *res_len, void *cb_session_ctx)

Get AKA authentication values.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

identity User name identity

identity_len Length of identity in bytes

rand Buffer for RAND value

autn Buffer for AUTN value
ik Buffer for IK value
ck Buffer for CK value
res Buffer for RES value
res_len Buffer for RES length
cb_session_ctx Session callback context for get_complete_cb()

Returns:

0 on success, -1 (EAP_SIM_DB_FAILURE) on error (e.g., user not found), or -2 (EAP_SIM_DB_PENDING) if results are not yet available. In this case, the callback function registered with [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#) will be called once the results become available.

In most cases, the user name is '0' | IMSI, i.e., 0 followed by the IMSI in ASCII format.

When using an external server for AKA authentication, this function can always start a request and return EAP_SIM_DB_PENDING immediately if authentication triplets are not available. Once the authentication data are received, callback function registered with [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#) is called to notify EAP state machine to reprocess the message. This [eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth\(\)](#) function will then be called again and the newly received triplets will then be given to the caller.

15.259.2.5 int eap_sim_db_get_gsm_triplets (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, int max_chal, u8 *_rand, u8 *kc, u8 *sres, void *cb_session_ctx)

Get GSM triplets.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)
identity User name identity
identity_len Length of identity in bytes
max_chal Maximum number of triplets
_rand Buffer for RAND values
kc Buffer for Kc values
sres Buffer for SRES values
cb_session_ctx Session callback context for get_complete_cb()

Returns:

Number of triplets received (has to be less than or equal to max_chal), -1 (EAP_SIM_DB_FAILURE) on error (e.g., user not found), or -2 (EAP_SIM_DB_PENDING) if results are not yet available. In this case, the callback function registered with [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#) will be called once the results become available.

In most cases, the user name is '1' | IMSI, i.e., 1 followed by the IMSI in ASCII format.

When using an external server for GSM triplets, this function can always start a request and return EAP_SIM_DB_PENDING immediately if authentication triplets are not available. Once the triplets are received, callback function registered with [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#) is called to notify EAP state machine to reprocess the message. This [eap_sim_db_get_gsm_triplets\(\)](#) function will then be called again and the newly received triplets will then be given to the caller.

15.259.2.6 char* eap_sim_db_get_next_pseudonym (void *priv, int aka)

EAP-SIM DB: Get next pseudonym.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

aka Using EAP-AKA instead of EAP-SIM

Returns:

Next pseudonym (allocated string) or NULL on failure

This function is used to generate a pseudonym for EAP-SIM. The returned pseudonym is not added to database at this point; it will need to be added with [eap_sim_db_add_pseudonym\(\)](#) once the authentication has been completed successfully. Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer.

15.259.2.7 char* eap_sim_db_get_next_reauth_id (void *priv, int aka)

EAP-SIM DB: Get next reauth_id.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

aka Using EAP-AKA instead of EAP-SIM

Returns:

Next reauth_id (allocated string) or NULL on failure

This function is used to generate a fast re-authentication identity for EAP-SIM. The returned reauth_id is not added to database at this point; it will need to be added with [eap_sim_db_add_reauth\(\)](#) once the authentication has been completed successfully. Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer.

15.259.2.8 const u8* eap_sim_db_get_permanent (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, size_t *len)

EAP-SIM DB: Get permanent identity.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)

identity Identity of the user (may be permanent identity or pseudonym)

identity_len Length of identity

len Buffer for length of the returned permanent identity

Returns:

Pointer to the permanent identity, or NULL if not found

15.259.2.9 struct eap_sim_reauth* eap_sim_db_get_reauth_entry (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len) [read]

EAP-SIM DB: Get re-authentication entry.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)
identity Identity of the user (may be permanent identity, pseudonym, or reauth_id)
identity_len Length of identity

Returns:

Pointer to the re-auth entry, or NULL if not found

15.259.2.10 int eap_sim_db_identity_known (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len)

Verify whether the given identity is known.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)
identity User name identity
identity_len Length of identity in bytes

Returns:

0 if the user is found or -1 on failure

In most cases, the user name is ['0','1'] | IMSI, i.e., 1 followed by the IMSI in ASCII format, ['2','3'] | pseudonym, or ['4','5'] | reauth_id.

15.259.2.11 void* eap_sim_db_init (const char * config, void(*)(void *ctx, void *session_ctx) get_complete_cb, void * ctx)

Initialize EAP-SIM DB / authentication gateway interface.

Parameters:

config Configuration data (e.g., file name)
get_complete_cb Callback function for reporting availability of triplets
ctx Context pointer for get_complete_cb

Returns:

Pointer to a private data structure or NULL on failure

15.259.2.12 void eap_sim_db_remove_reauth (void *priv, struct eap_sim_reauth * reauth)

EAP-SIM DB: Remove re-authentication entry.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)
reauth Pointer to re-authentication entry from [eap_sim_db_get_reauth_entry\(\)](#)

15.259.2.13 int eap_sim_db_resynchronize (void *priv, const u8 *identity, size_t identity_len, const u8 *auts, const u8 *_rand)

Resynchronize AKA AUTN.

Parameters:

priv Private data pointer from [eap_sim_db_init\(\)](#)
identity User name identity
identity_len Length of identity in bytes
auts AUTS value from the peer
_rand RAND value used in the rejected message

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when the peer reports synchronization failure in the AUTN value by sending AUTS. The AUTS and RAND values should be sent to HLR/AuC to allow it to resynchronize with the peer. After this, [eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth\(\)](#) will be called again to fetch updated RAND/AUTN values for the next challenge.

15.260 src/eap_server/eap_sim_db.h File Reference

hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway

15.260.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / EAP-SIM database/authenticator gateway

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.261 src/eap_server/tncs.c File Reference

```
EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH). #include "includes.h"
#include <dlfcn.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "tncs.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [tnc_if_imv](#)
- struct [tncs_data](#)
- struct [tncs_data::conn_imv](#)
- struct [tncs_global](#)

Defines

- #define **TNC_CONFIG_FILE** "/etc/tnc_config"
- #define **IF_TNCCS_START**
- #define **IF_TNCCS_END** "\n</TNCCS-Batch>"
- #define **TNC_RESULT_SUCCESS** 0
- #define **TNC_RESULT_NOT_INITIALIZED** 1
- #define **TNC_RESULT_ALREADY_INITIALIZED** 2
- #define **TNC_RESULT_NO_COMMON_VERSION** 3
- #define **TNC_RESULT_CANT_RETRY** 4
- #define **TNC_RESULT_WONT_RETRY** 5
- #define **TNC_RESULT_INVALID_PARAMETER** 6
- #define **TNC_RESULT_CANT_RESPOND** 7
- #define **TNC_RESULT_ILLEGAL_OPERATION** 8
- #define **TNC_RESULT_OTHER** 9
- #define **TNC_RESULT_FATAL** 10
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_CREATE** 0
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_HANDSHAKE** 1
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_ACCESS_ALLOWED** 2
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_ACCESS_ISOLATED** 3
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_ACCESS_NONE** 4
- #define **TNC_CONNECTION_STATE_DELETE** 5
- #define **TNC_IFIMV_VERSION_1** 1
- #define **TNC_VENDORID_ANY** ((TNC_VendorID) 0xffffffff)
- #define **TNC_SUBTYPE_ANY** ((TNC_Subtype) 0xff)
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION** 0x00000001
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_ERROR** 0x00000002
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_PREFERREDLANGUAGE** 0x00000003
- #define **TNC_TNCCS_REASONSTRINGS** 0x00000004
- #define **TNC_MAX_IMV_ID** 10

Typedefs

- `typedef unsigned long TNC_UInt32`
- `typedef unsigned char * TNC_BufferReference`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_IMVID`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_ConnectionID`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_ConnectionState`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_RetryReason`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_IMV_Action_Recommendation`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_IMV_Evaluation_Result`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_MessageType`
- `typedef TNC_MessageType * TNC_MessageTypeList`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_VendorID`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_Subtype`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_Version`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_Result`
- `typedef TNC_UInt32 TNC_AttributeID`
- `typedef TNC_Result(* TNC_TNCS_BindFunctionPointer)(TNC_IMVID imvID, char *functionName, void **pOutfunctionPointer)`

Enumerations

- `enum IMV_Action_Recommendation { TNC_IMV_ACTION_RECOMMENDATION_ALLOW, TNC_IMV_ACTION_RECOMMENDATION_NO_ACCESS, TNC_IMV_ACTION_RECOMMENDATION_ISOLATE, TNC_IMV_ACTION_RECOMMENDATION_NO_RECOMMENDATION }`
- `enum IMV_Evaluation_Result { TNC_IMV_EVALUATION_RESULT_COMPLIANT, TNC_IMV_EVALUATION_RESULT_NONCOMPLIANT_MINOR, TNC_IMV_EVALUATION_RESULT_NONCOMPLIANT_MAJOR, TNC_IMV_EVALUATION_RESULT_ERROR, TNC_IMV_EVALUATION_RESULT_DONT_KNOW }`

Functions

- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCS_ReportMessageTypes (TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_MessageTypeList supportedTypes, TNC_UInt32 typeCount)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCS_SendMessage (TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_BufferReference message, TNC_UInt32 messageLength, TNC_MessageType messageType)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCS_RequestHandshakeRetry (TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_RetryReason reason)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCS_ProvideRecommendation (TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_IMV_Action_Recommendation recommendation, TNC_IMV_Evaluation_Result evaluation)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCS_GetAttribute (TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_AttributeID attributeID, TNC_UInt32 bufferLength, TNC_BufferReference buffer, TNC_UInt32 *pOutValueLength)`
- `TNC_Result TNC_TNCS_SetAttribute (TNC_IMVID imvID, TNC_ConnectionID connectionID, TNC_AttributeID attributeID, TNC_UInt32 bufferLength, TNC_BufferReference buffer)`

- TNC_Result **TNC_TNCS_BindFunction** (TNC_IMVID imvID, char *functionName, void **pOutFunctionPointer)
- void **tncs_init_connection** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- size_t **tncs_total_send_len** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- u8 * **tncs_copy_send_buf** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs, u8 *pos)
- char * **tncs_if_tnccs_start** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- char * **tncs_if_tnccs_end** (void)
- enum tncs_process_res **tncs_process_if_tnccs** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs, const u8 *msg, size_t len)
- struct **tncs_data** * **tncs_init** (void)
- void **tncs_deinit** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- int **tncs_global_init** (void)
- void **tncs_global_deinit** (void)
- struct **wpabuf** * **tncs_build_soh_request** (void)
- struct **wpabuf** * **tncs_process_soh** (const u8 *soh_tlv, size_t soh_tlv_len, int *failure)

15.261.1 Detailed Description

EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.261.2 Define Documentation

15.261.2.1 #define IF_TNCCS_START

Value:

```
"<?xml version=\"1.0\"?>\n" \
"<TNCCS-Batch BatchId=\"%d\" Recipient=\"TNCS\" \" \
"xmlns=\"http://www.trustedcomputinggroup.org/IWG/TNC/1_0/IF_TNCCS#\" \" \
"xmlns:xsi=\"http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance\" \" \
"xsi:schemaLocation=\"http://www.trustedcomputinggroup.org/IWG/TNC/1_0/\" \
"IF_TNCCS# https://www.trustedcomputinggroup.org/XML(SCHEMA/TNCCS_1.0.xsd\">\n"
```

15.262 src/eap_server/tncs.h File Reference

EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH).

Enumerations

- enum **tncs_process_res** {

TNCCS_PROCESS_ERROR = -1, TNCCS_PROCESS_OK_NO_RECOMMENDATION = 0,

TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_ERROR, TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_ALLOW,

TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_NONE, TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_ISOLATE,

TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_NO_ACCESS, TNCCS_RECOMMENDATION_NO_-RECOMMENDATION }

Functions

- struct **tncs_data** * **tncs_init** (void)
- void **tncs_deinit** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- void **tncs_init_connection** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- size_t **tncs_total_send_len** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- u8 * **tncs_copy_send_buf** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs, u8 *pos)
- char * **tncs_if_tnccs_start** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs)
- char * **tncs_if_tnccs_end** (void)
- enum tncs_process_res **tncs_process_if_tnccs** (struct **tncs_data** *tncs, const u8 *msg, size_t len)
- int **tncs_global_init** (void)
- void **tncs_global_deinit** (void)
- struct **wpabuf** * **tncs_build_soh_request** (void)
- struct **wpabuf** * **tncs_process_soh** (const u8 *soh_tlv, size_t soh_tlv_len, int *failure)

15.262.1 Detailed Description

EAP-TNC - TNCS (IF-IMV, IF-TNCCS, and IF-TNCCS-SOH).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.263 src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.c File Reference

```
EAPOL supplicant state machines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "eapol_common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "state_machine.h"
#include "wpabuf.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [eapol_sm](#)
Internal data for EAPOL state machines.
- struct [ieee802_1x_eapol_key](#)
- struct [eap_key_data](#)

Defines

- #define **STATE_MACHINE_DATA** struct [eapol_sm](#)
- #define **STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX** "EAPOL"
- #define **IEEE8021X_REPLAY_COUNTER_LEN** 8
- #define **IEEE8021X_KEY_SIGN_LEN** 16
- #define **IEEE8021X_KEY_IV_LEN** 16
- #define **IEEE8021X_KEY_INDEX_FLAG** 0x80
- #define **IEEE8021X_KEY_INDEX_MASK** 0x03
- #define **IEEE8021X_ENCR_KEY_LEN** 32
- #define **IEEE8021X_SIGN_KEY_LEN** 32

Functions

- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, LOGOFF)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, DISCONNECTED)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, CONNECTING)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, AUTHENTICATING)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, HELD)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, AUTHENTICATED)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, RESTART)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, S_FORCE_AUTH)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_PAE, S_FORCE_UNAUTH)
- **SM_STEP** (SUPP_PAE)

- **SM_STATE** (KEY_RX, NO_KEY_RECEIVE)
- **SM_STATE** (KEY_RX, KEY_RECEIVE)
- **SM_STEP** (KEY_RX)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, REQUEST)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, RESPONSE)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, SUCCESS)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, FAIL)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, TIMEOUT)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, IDLE)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, INITIALIZE)
- **SM_STATE** (SUPP_BE, RECEIVE)
- **SM_STEP** (SUPP_BE)
- void **eapol_sm_step** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm)

EAPOL state machine step function.

- void **eapol_sm_configure** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, int heldPeriod, int authPeriod, int startPeriod, int maxStart)

Set EAPOL variables.

- int **eapol_sm_get_status** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get EAPOL state machine status.

- int **eapol_sm_get_mib** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)

Get EAPOL state machine MIBs.

- int **eapol_sm_rx_eapol** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, const u8 *src, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Process received EAPOL frames.

- void **eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm)

Notification about transmitted EAPOL packet.

- void **eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, Boolean enabled)

Notification about portEnabled change.

- void **eapol_sm_notify_portValid** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, Boolean valid)

Notification about portValid change.

- void **eapol_sm_notify_eap_success** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, Boolean success)

Notification of external EAP success trigger.

- void **eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, Boolean fail)

Notification of external EAP failure trigger.

- void **eapol_sm_notify_config** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, struct **eap_peer_config** *config, const struct **eapol_config** *conf)

Notification of EAPOL configuration change.

- int **eapol_sm_get_key** (struct **eapol_sm** *sm, u8 *key, size_t len)

Get master session key (MSK) from EAP.

- void `eapol_sm_notify_logoff` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, Boolean logoff)
Notification of logon/logoff commands.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_cached` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Notification of successful PMKSA caching.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, int attempt)
Notification of PMKSA caching.
- void `eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, void *ctx)
Notification of smart card context.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_portControl` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, PortControl portControl)
Notification of portControl changes.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Notification of attached monitor.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Notification of received user input.
- void `eapol_sm_request_reauth` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Request reauthentication.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, int in_eapol_sm)
Notification of lower layer success.
- void `eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Mark cached EAP session data invalid.
- struct `eapol_sm` * `eapol_sm_init` (struct `eapol_ctx` *ctx)
Initialize EAPOL state machine.
- void `eapol_sm_deinit` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Deinitialize EAPOL state machine.

Variables

- struct `ieee802_1x_eapol_key` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.263.1 Detailed Description

EAPOL supplicant state machines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.263.2 Function Documentation

15.263.2.1 void eapol_sm_configure (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, int *heldPeriod*, int *authPeriod*, int *startPeriod*, int *maxStart*)

Set EAPOL variables.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)
heldPeriod dot1xSuppHeldPeriod
authPeriod dot1xSuppAuthPeriod
startPeriod dot1xSuppStartPeriod
maxStart dot1xSuppMaxStart

Set configurable EAPOL state machine variables. Each variable can be set to the given value or ignored if set to -1 (to set only some of the variables).

15.263.2.2 void eapol_sm_deinit (struct eapol_sm * *sm*)

Deinitialize EAPOL state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Deinitialize and free EAPOL state machine.

15.263.2.3 int eapol_sm_get_key (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, u8 * *key*, size_t *len*)

Get master session key (MSK) from EAP.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)
key Pointer for key buffer
len Number of bytes to copy to key

Returns:

0 on success (len of key available), maximum available key len (>0) if key is available but it is shorter than len, or -1 on failure.

Fetch EAP keying material (MSK, eapKeyData) from EAP state machine. The key is available only after a successful authentication.

15.263.2.4 int eapol_sm_get_mib (struct eapol_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen)

Get EAPOL state machine MIBs.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)
- buf* Buffer for MIB information
- buflen* Maximum buffer length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query EAPOL state machine for MIB information. This function fills in a text area with current MIB information from the EAPOL state machine. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, MIB information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.263.2.5 int eapol_sm_get_status (struct eapol_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get EAPOL state machine status.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)
- buf* Buffer for status information
- buflen* Maximum buffer length
- verbose* Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query EAPOL state machine for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information from the EAPOL state machine. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.263.2.6 struct eapol_sm* eapol_sm_init (struct eapol_ctx * ctx) [read]

Initialize EAPOL state machine.

Parameters:

- ctx* Pointer to EAPOL context data; this needs to be an allocated buffer and EAPOL state machine will free it in [eapol_sm_deinit\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAPOL state machine or NULL on failure

Allocate and initialize an EAPOL state machine.

15.263.2.7 void eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Mark cached EAP session data invalid.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.263.2.8 void eapol_sm_notify_cached (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Notification of successful PMKSA caching.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machines that PMKSA caching was successful. This is used to move EAPOL and EAP state machines into authenticated/successful state.

15.263.2.9 void eapol_sm_notify_config (struct eapol_sm * sm, struct eap_peer_config * config, const struct eapol_config * conf)

Notification of EAPOL configuration change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

config Pointer to current network EAP configuration

conf Pointer to EAPOL configuration data

Notify EAPOL state machine that configuration has changed. *config* will be stored as a backpointer to network configuration. This can be NULL to clear the stored pointed. *conf* will be copied to local EAPOL/EAP configuration data. If *conf* is NULL, this part of the configuration change will be skipped.

15.263.2.10 void eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Notification of attached monitor.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machines that a monitor was attached to the control interface to trigger re-sending of pending requests for user input.

15.263.2.11 void eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Notification of received user input.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machines that a control response, i.e., user input, was received in order to trigger retrying of a pending EAP request.

15.263.2.12 void eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail (struct eapol_sm * sm, Boolean fail)

Notification of external EAP failure trigger.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

fail TRUE = set failure, FALSE = clear failure

Notify EAPOL state machine that external event has forced EAP state to failure (fail = TRUE). This can be cleared by setting fail = FALSE.

15.263.2.13 void eapol_sm_notify_eap_success (struct eapol_sm * sm, Boolean success)

Notification of external EAP success trigger.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

success TRUE = set success, FALSE = clear success

Notify the EAPOL state machine that external event has forced EAP state to success (success = TRUE). This can be cleared by setting success = FALSE.

This function is called to update EAP state when WPA-PSK key handshake has been completed successfully since WPA-PSK does not use EAP state machine.

15.263.2.14 void eapol_sm_notify_logoff (struct eapol_sm * sm, Boolean logoff)

Notification of logon/logoff commands.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

logoff Whether command was logoff

Notify EAPOL state machines that user requested logon/logoff.

15.263.2.15 void eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success (struct eapol_sm * sm, int in_eapol_sm)

Notification of lower layer success.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

in_eapol_sm Whether the caller is already running inside EAPOL state machine loop ([eapol_sm_step\(\)](#))

Notify EAPOL (and EAP) state machines that a lower layer has detected a successful authentication. This is used to recover from dropped EAP-Success messages.

15.263.2.16 void eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, int *attempt*)

Notification of PMKSA caching.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

attempt Whether PMKSA caching is tried

Notify EAPOL state machines whether PMKSA caching is used.

15.263.2.17 void eapol_sm_notify_portControl (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, PortControl *portControl*)

Notification of portControl changes.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

portControl New value for portControl variable

Notify EAPOL state machines that portControl variable has changed.

15.263.2.18 void eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *enabled*)

Notification about portEnabled change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

enabled New portEnabled value

Notify EAPOL state machine about new portEnabled value.

15.263.2.19 void eapol_sm_notify_portValid (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *valid*)

Notification about portValid change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

valid New portValid value

Notify EAPOL state machine about new portValid value.

15.263.2.20 void eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key (struct eapol_sm * *sm*)

Notification about transmitted EAPOL packet.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machine about transmitted EAPOL packet from an external component, e.g., WPA. This will update the statistics.

15.263.2.21 void eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx (struct eapol_sm * sm, void * ctx)

Notification of smart card context.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

ctx Context data for smart card operations

Notify EAPOL state machines of context data for smart card operations. This context data will be used as a parameter for scard_*(*)* functions.

15.263.2.22 void eapol_sm_request_reauth (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Request reauthentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function can be used to request EAPOL reauthentication, e.g., when the current PMKSA entry is nearing expiration.

15.263.2.23 int eapol_sm_rx_eapol (struct eapol_sm * sm, const u8 * src, const u8 * buf, size_t len)

Process received EAPOL frames.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

src Source MAC address of the EAPOL packet

buf Pointer to the beginning of the EAPOL data (EAPOL header)

len Length of the EAPOL frame

Returns:

1 = EAPOL frame processed, 0 = not for EAPOL state machine, -1 failure

15.263.2.24 void eapol_sm_step (struct eapol_sm * sm)

EAPOL state machine step function.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called to notify the state machine about changed external variables. It will step through the EAPOL state machines in loop to process all triggered state changes.

15.264 src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h File Reference

EAPOL supplicant state machines. #include "defs.h"

Data Structures

- struct [eapol_config](#)
Per network configuration for EAPOL state machines.
- struct [eapol_ctx](#)
Global (for all networks) EAPOL state machine context.

Defines

- #define **EAPOL_REQUIRE_KEY_UNICAST** BIT(0)
- #define **EAPOL_REQUIRE_KEY_BROADCAST** BIT(1)

Enumerations

- enum **PortStatus** { **Unauthorized**, **Authorized** }
- enum **PortControl** { **Auto**, **ForceUnauthorized**, **ForceAuthorized** }

Functions

- struct [eapol_sm](#) * [eapol_sm_init](#) (struct [eapol_ctx](#) *ctx)
Initialize EAPOL state machine.
- void [eapol_sm_deinit](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm)
Deinitialize EAPOL state machine.
- void [eapol_sm_step](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm)
EAPOL state machine step function.
- int [eapol_sm_get_status](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)
Get EAPOL state machine status.
- int [eapol_sm_get_mib](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get EAPOL state machine MIBs.
- void [eapol_sm_configure](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm, int heldPeriod, int authPeriod, int startPeriod, int maxStart)
Set EAPOL variables.
- int [eapol_sm_rx_eapol](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *src, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Process received EAPOL frames.
- void [eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key](#) (struct [eapol_sm](#) *sm)

Notification about transmitted EAPOL packet.

- void `eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, Boolean enabled)
Notification about portEnabled change.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_portValid` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, Boolean valid)
Notification about portValid change.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_eap_success` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, Boolean success)
Notification of external EAP success trigger.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, Boolean fail)
Notification of external EAP failure trigger.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_config` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, struct `eap_peer_config` *config, const struct `eapol_config` *conf)
Notification of EAPOL configuration change.
- int `eapol_sm_get_key` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, u8 *key, size_t len)
Get master session key (MSK) from EAP.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_logoff` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, Boolean logoff)
Notification of logon/logoff commands.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_cached` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Notification of successful PMKSA caching.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, int attempt)
Notification of PMKSA caching.
- void `eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, void *ctx)
Notification of smart card context.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_portControl` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, PortControl portControl)
Notification of portControl changes.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Notification of attached monitor.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Notification of received user input.
- void `eapol_sm_request_reauth` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Request reauthentication.
- void `eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm, int in_eapol_sm)
Notification of lower layer success.
- void `eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session` (struct `eapol_sm` *sm)
Mark cached EAP session data invalid.

15.264.1 Detailed Description

EAPOL supplicant state machines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.264.2 Function Documentation

15.264.2.1 void eapol_sm_configure (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, int *heldPeriod*, int *authPeriod*, int *startPeriod*, int *maxStart*)

Set EAPOL variables.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)
heldPeriod dot1xSuppHeldPeriod
authPeriod dot1xSuppAuthPeriod
startPeriod dot1xSuppStartPeriod
maxStart dot1xSuppMaxStart

Set configurable EAPOL state machine variables. Each variable can be set to the given value or ignored if set to -1 (to set only some of the variables).

15.264.2.2 void eapol_sm_deinit (struct eapol_sm * *sm*)

Deinitialize EAPOL state machine.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Deinitialize and free EAPOL state machine.

15.264.2.3 int eapol_sm_get_key (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, u8 * *key*, size_t *len*)

Get master session key (MSK) from EAP.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)
key Pointer for key buffer
len Number of bytes to copy to key

Returns:

0 on success (len of key available), maximum available key len (>0) if key is available but it is shorter than len, or -1 on failure.

Fetch EAP keying material (MSK, eapKeyData) from EAP state machine. The key is available only after a successful authentication.

15.264.2.4 int eapol_sm_get_mib (struct eapol_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen)

Get EAPOL state machine MIBs.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for MIB information

buflen Maximum buffer length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query EAPOL state machine for MIB information. This function fills in a text area with current MIB information from the EAPOL state machine. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, MIB information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.264.2.5 int eapol_sm_get_status (struct eapol_sm * sm, char * buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Get EAPOL state machine status.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for status information

buflen Maximum buffer length

verbose Whether to include verbose status information

Returns:

Number of bytes written to buf.

Query EAPOL state machine for status information. This function fills in a text area with current status information from the EAPOL state machine. If the buffer (buf) is not large enough, status information will be truncated to fit the buffer.

15.264.2.6 struct eapol_sm* eapol_sm_init (struct eapol_ctx * ctx) [read]

Initialize EAPOL state machine.

Parameters:

ctx Pointer to EAPOL context data; this needs to be an allocated buffer and EAPOL state machine will free it in [eapol_sm_deinit\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated EAPOL state machine or NULL on failure

Allocate and initialize an EAPOL state machine.

15.264.2.7 void eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Mark cached EAP session data invalid.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

15.264.2.8 void eapol_sm_notify_cached (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Notification of successful PMKSA caching.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machines that PMKSA caching was successful. This is used to move EAPOL and EAP state machines into authenticated/successful state.

15.264.2.9 void eapol_sm_notify_config (struct eapol_sm * sm, struct eap_peer_config * config, const struct eapol_config * conf)

Notification of EAPOL configuration change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

config Pointer to current network EAP configuration

conf Pointer to EAPOL configuration data

Notify EAPOL state machine that configuration has changed. *config* will be stored as a backpointer to network configuration. This can be NULL to clear the stored pointed. *conf* will be copied to local EAPOL/EAP configuration data. If *conf* is NULL, this part of the configuration change will be skipped.

15.264.2.10 void eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Notification of attached monitor.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machines that a monitor was attached to the control interface to trigger re-sending of pending requests for user input.

15.264.2.11 void eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response (struct eapol_sm * *sm*)

Notification of received user input.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machines that a control response, i.e., user input, was received in order to trigger retrying of a pending EAP request.

15.264.2.12 void eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *fail*)

Notification of external EAP failure trigger.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

fail TRUE = set failure, FALSE = clear failure

Notify EAPOL state machine that external event has forced EAP state to failure (*fail* = TRUE). This can be cleared by setting *fail* = FALSE.

15.264.2.13 void eapol_sm_notify_eap_success (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *success*)

Notification of external EAP success trigger.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

success TRUE = set success, FALSE = clear success

Notify the EAPOL state machine that external event has forced EAP state to success (*success* = TRUE). This can be cleared by setting *success* = FALSE.

This function is called to update EAP state when WPA-PSK key handshake has been completed successfully since WPA-PSK does not use EAP state machine.

15.264.2.14 void eapol_sm_notify_logoff (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *logoff*)

Notification of logon/logoff commands.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

logoff Whether command was logoff

Notify EAPOL state machines that user requested logon/logoff.

15.264.2.15 void eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, int *in_eapol_sm*)

Notification of lower layer success.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

in_eapol_sm Whether the caller is already running inside EAPOL state machine loop ([eapol_sm_step\(\)](#))

Notify EAPOL (and EAP) state machines that a lower layer has detected a successful authentication. This is used to recover from dropped EAP-Success messages.

15.264.2.16 void eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, int *attempt*)

Notification of PMKSA caching.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

attempt Whether PMKSA caching is tried

Notify EAPOL state machines whether PMKSA caching is used.

15.264.2.17 void eapol_sm_notify_portControl (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, PortControl *portControl*)

Notification of portControl changes.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

portControl New value for portControl variable

Notify EAPOL state machines that portControl variable has changed.

15.264.2.18 void eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *enabled*)

Notification about portEnabled change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

enabled New portEnabled value

Notify EAPOL state machine about new portEnabled value.

15.264.2.19 void eapol_sm_notify_portValid (struct eapol_sm * *sm*, Boolean *valid*)

Notification about portValid change.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

valid New portValid value

Notify EAPOL state machine about new portValid value.

15.264.2.20 void eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Notification about transmitted EAPOL packet.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

Notify EAPOL state machine about transmitted EAPOL packet from an external component, e.g., WPA. This will update the statistics.

15.264.2.21 void eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx (struct eapol_sm * sm, void * ctx)

Notification of smart card context.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

ctx Context data for smart card operations

Notify EAPOL state machines of context data for smart card operations. This context data will be used as a parameter for scard_*(*)* functions.

15.264.2.22 void eapol_sm_request_reauth (struct eapol_sm * sm)

Request reauthentication.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function can be used to request EAPOL reauthentication, e.g., when the current PMKSA entry is nearing expiration.

15.264.2.23 int eapol_sm_rx_eapol (struct eapol_sm * sm, const u8 * src, const u8 * buf, size_t len)

Process received EAPOL frames.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

src Source MAC address of the EAPOL packet

buf Pointer to the beginning of the EAPOL data (EAPOL header)

len Length of the EAPOL frame

Returns:

1 = EAPOL frame processed, 0 = not for EAPOL state machine, -1 failure

15.264.2.24 void eapol_sm_step (struct eapol_sm * sm)

EAPOL state machine step function.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to EAPOL state machine allocated with [eapol_sm_init\(\)](#)

This function is called to notify the state machine about changed external variables. It will step through the EAPOL state machines in loop to process all triggered state changes.

15.265 src/hlr_auc_gw/hlr_auc_gw.c File Reference

```
HLR/AuC testing gateway for hostapd EAP-SIM/AKA database/authenticator.      #include
"includes.h"

#include <sys/un.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "milenage.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [gsm_triplet](#)
- struct [milenage_parameters](#)

Defines

- #define **EAP_SIM_MAX_CHAL** 3
- #define **EAP_AKA_RAND_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_AUTN_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_AUTS_LEN** 14
- #define **EAP_AKA_RES_MAX_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_IK_LEN** 16
- #define **EAP_AKA_CK_LEN** 16

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.265.1 Detailed Description

HLR/AuC testing gateway for hostapd EAP-SIM/AKA database/authenticator.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This is an example implementation of the EAP-SIM/AKA database/authentication gateway interface to HLR/AuC. It is expected to be replaced with an implementation of SS7 gateway to GSM/UMTS authentication center (HLR/AuC) or a local implementation of SIM triplet and AKA authentication data generator.

hostapd will send SIM/AKA authentication queries over a UNIX domain socket to an external program, e.g., this hlr_auc_gw. This interface uses simple text-based format:

EAP-SIM / GSM triplet query/response: SIM-REQ-AUTH <IMSI> <max_chal> SIM-RESP-AUTH <IMSI> Kc1:SRES1:RAND1 Kc2:SRES2:RAND2 [Kc3:SRES3:RAND3] SIM-RESP-AUTH <IMSI> FAILURE

EAP-AKA / UMTS query/response: AKA-REQ-AUTH <IMSI> AKA-RESP-AUTH <IMSI> <RAND> <AUTN> <IK> <CK> <RES> AKA-RESP-AUTH <IMSI> FAILURE

EAP-AKA / UMTS AUTS (re-synchronization): AKA-AUTS <IMSI> <AUTS> <RAND>

IMSI and max_chal are sent as an ASCII string, Kc/SRES/RAND/AUTN/IK/CK/RES/AUTS as hex strings.

The example implementation here reads GSM authentication triplets from a text file in IMSI:Kc:SRES:RAND format, IMSI in ASCII, other fields as hex strings. This is used to simulate an HLR/AuC. As such, it is not very useful for real life authentication, but it is useful both as an example implementation and for EAP-SIM testing.

15.266 src/hlr_auc_gw/milenage.c File Reference

```
3GPP AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208)
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "milenage.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
```

Functions

- void **milenage_generate** (const u8 *opc, const u8 *amf, const u8 *k, const u8 *sqn, const u8 *_rand, u8 *autn, u8 *ik, u8 *ck, u8 *res, size_t *res_len)
 Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.
- int **milenage_arts** (const u8 *opc, const u8 *k, const u8 *_rand, const u8 *auts, u8 *sqn)
 Milenage ARTS validation.
- int **gsm_milenage** (const u8 *opc, const u8 *k, const u8 *_rand, u8 *sres, u8 *kc)
 Generate GSM-Milenage (3GPP TS 55.205) authentication triplet.
- int **milenage_check** (const u8 *opc, const u8 *k, const u8 *sqn, const u8 *_rand, const u8 *autn, u8 *ik, u8 *ck, u8 *res, size_t *res_len, u8 *auts)
 Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.

15.266.1 Detailed Description

3GPP AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007 <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements an example authentication algorithm defined for 3GPP AKA. This can be used to implement a simple HLR/AuC into hlr_auc_gw to allow EAP-AKA to be tested properly with real USIM cards.

This implementations assumes that the r1..r5 and c1..c5 constants defined in TS 35.206 are used, i.e., r1=64, r2=0, r3=32, r4=64, r5=96, c1=00..00, c2=00..01, c3=00..02, c4=00..04, c5=00..08. The block cipher is assumed to be AES (Rijndael).

15.266.2 Function Documentation

15.266.2.1 int gsm_milenage (const u8 * opc, const u8 * k, const u8 * _rand, u8 * sres, u8 * kc)

Generate GSM-Milenage (3GPP TS 55.205) authentication triplet.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
k K = 128-bit subscriber key
_rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge
sres Buffer for SRES = 32-bit SRES
kc Buffer for Kc = 64-bit Kc

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.266.2.2 int milenage_arts (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *_rand*, const u8 * *arts*, u8 * *sqn*)

Milenage AUTS validation.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
k K = 128-bit subscriber key
_rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge
arts AUTS = 112-bit authentication token from client
sqn Buffer for SQN = 48-bit sequence number

Returns:

0 = success (sqn filled), -1 on failure

15.266.2.3 int milenage_check (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *sqn*, const u8 * *_rand*, const u8 * *autn*, u8 * *ik*, u8 * *ck*, u8 * *res*, size_t * *res_len*, u8 * *arts*)

Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
k K = 128-bit subscriber key
sqn SQN = 48-bit sequence number
_rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge
autn AUTN = 128-bit authentication token
ik Buffer for IK = 128-bit integrity key (f4), or NULL
ck Buffer for CK = 128-bit confidentiality key (f3), or NULL
res Buffer for RES = 64-bit signed response (f2), or NULL
res_len Variable that will be set to RES length
arts 112-bit buffer for AUTS

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, or -2 on synchronization failure

15.266.2.4 void milenage_generate (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *amf*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *sqn*, const u8 * *rand*, u8 * *autn*, u8 * *ik*, u8 * *ck*, u8 * *res*, size_t * *res_len*)

Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)

amf AMF = 16-bit authentication management field

k K = 128-bit subscriber key

sqn SQN = 48-bit sequence number

rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge

autn Buffer for AUTN = 128-bit authentication token

ik Buffer for IK = 128-bit integrity key (f4), or NULL

ck Buffer for CK = 128-bit confidentiality key (f3), or NULL

res Buffer for RES = 64-bit signed response (f2), or NULL

res_len Max length for res; set to used length or 0 on failure

15.267 src/hlr_auc_gw/milenage.h File Reference

UMTS AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208).

Functions

- void `milenage_generate` (const u8 *opc, const u8 *amf, const u8 *k, const u8 *sqn, const u8 *_rand, u8 *autn, u8 *ik, u8 *ck, u8 *res, size_t *res_len)
Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.
- int `milenage_arts` (const u8 *opc, const u8 *k, const u8 *_rand, const u8 *auts, u8 *sqn)
Milenage ARTS validation.
- int `gsm_milenage` (const u8 *opc, const u8 *k, const u8 *_rand, u8 *sres, u8 *kc)
Generate GSM-Milenage (3GPP TS 55.205) authentication triplet.
- int `milenage_check` (const u8 *opc, const u8 *k, const u8 *sqn, const u8 *_rand, const u8 *autn, u8 *ik, u8 *ck, u8 *res, size_t *res_len, u8 *auts)
Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.

15.267.1 Detailed Description

UMTS AKA - Milenage algorithm (3GPP TS 35.205, .206, .207, .208).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007 <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.267.2 Function Documentation

15.267.2.1 int `gsm_milenage` (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *rand*, u8 * *sres*, u8 * *kc*)

Generate GSM-Milenage (3GPP TS 55.205) authentication triplet.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
k K = 128-bit subscriber key
rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge
sres Buffer for SRES = 32-bit SRES
kc Buffer for Kc = 64-bit Kc

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.267.2.2 int milenage_arts (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *_rand*, const u8 * *arts*, u8 * *sqn*)

Milenage AUTS validation.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
k K = 128-bit subscriber key
_rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge
arts AUTS = 112-bit authentication token from client
sqn Buffer for SQN = 48-bit sequence number

Returns:

0 = success (sqn filled), -1 on failure

15.267.2.3 int milenage_check (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *sqn*, const u8 * *_rand*, const u8 * *autn*, u8 * *ik*, u8 * *ck*, u8 * *res*, size_t * *res_len*, u8 * *arts*)

Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
k K = 128-bit subscriber key
sqn SQN = 48-bit sequence number
_rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge
autn AUTN = 128-bit authentication token
ik Buffer for IK = 128-bit integrity key (f4), or NULL
ck Buffer for CK = 128-bit confidentiality key (f3), or NULL
res Buffer for RES = 64-bit signed response (f2), or NULL
res_len Variable that will be set to RES length
arts 112-bit buffer for AUTS

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, or -2 on synchronization failure

15.267.2.4 void milenage_generate (const u8 * *opc*, const u8 * *amf*, const u8 * *k*, const u8 * *sqn*, const u8 * *_rand*, u8 * *autn*, u8 * *ik*, u8 * *ck*, u8 * *res*, size_t * *res_len*)

Generate AKA AUTN,IK,CK,RES.

Parameters:

opc OPc = 128-bit operator variant algorithm configuration field (encr.)
amf AMF = 16-bit authentication management field
k K = 128-bit subscriber key

sqn SQN = 48-bit sequence number

rand RAND = 128-bit random challenge

autn Buffer for AUTN = 128-bit authentication token

ik Buffer for IK = 128-bit integrity key (f4), or NULL

ck Buffer for CK = 128-bit confidentiality key (f3), or NULL

res Buffer for RES = 64-bit signed response (f2), or NULL

res_len Max length for res; set to used length or 0 on failure

15.268 src/l2_packet/l2_packet.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet interface definition.

Data Structures

- struct [l2_ethhdr](#)

Functions

- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * [l2_packet_init](#) (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)
Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void [l2_packet_deinit](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int [l2_packet_get_own_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, u8 *addr)
Get own layer 2 address.
- int [l2_packet_send](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send a packet.
- int [l2_packet_get_ip_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, char *buf, size_t len)
Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void [l2_packet_notify_auth_start](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Variables

- struct [l2_ethhdr](#) **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.268.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet interface definition.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file defines an interface for layer 2 (link layer) packet sending and receiving. [l2_packet_linux.c](#) is one implementation for such a layer 2 implementation using Linux packet sockets and [l2_packet_pcap.c](#) another one using libpcap and libdnet. When porting wpa_supplicant to other operating systems, a new l2_packet implementation may need to be added.

15.268.2 Function Documentation

15.268.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.268.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.268.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, u8 **addr*)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.268.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char **ifname*, const u8 **own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void **rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr* [read])

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name
own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available
protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order
rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet
rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()
l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with src_addr pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If l2_hdr is set to 0, buf points to len bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting l2_hdr=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.268.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * l2)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.268.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data * l2, const u8 * dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 * buf, size_t len)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)
dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if l2_hdr == 0)
proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if l2_hdr == 0)
buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if l2_hdr was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.
len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if l2_hdr == 1)

Returns:

>=0 on success, <0 on failure

15.269 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_freebsd.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with FreeBSD.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <pcap.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <sys/sysctl.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include <net/if_dl.h>
#include <net/route.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [l2_packet_data](#)

Functions

- int [l2_packet_get_own_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, u8 *addr)
Get own layer 2 address.
- int [l2_packet_send](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send a packet.
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * [l2_packet_init](#) (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)
Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void [l2_packet_deinit](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int [l2_packet_get_ip_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, char *buf, size_t len)
Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void [l2_packet_notify_auth_start](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.269.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with FreeBSD.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2005, Sam Leffler <sam@errno.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.269.2 Function Documentation

15.269.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data *l2)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.269.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data *l2, char *buf, size_t len)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.269.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data *l2, u8 *addr)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.269.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char * *ifname*, const u8 * *own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void * *rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr*) [read]

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name
own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available
protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order
rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet
rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()
l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with *src_addr* pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If *l2_hdr* is set to 0, *buf* points to *len* bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting *l2_hdr*=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.269.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.269.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*, const u8 * *dst_addr*, u16 *proto*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)
dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if *l2_hdr* == 0)
proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if *l2_hdr* == 0)
buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if *l2_hdr* was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
 Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.
len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if *l2_hdr* == 1)

Returns:

≥ 0 on success, <0 on failure

15.270 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_linux.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Linux packet sockets. #include "includes.h"

```
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <netpacket/packet.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct l2_packet_data

Functions

- int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data *l2, u8 *addr)
Get own layer 2 address.
- int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send a packet.
- struct l2_packet_data * l2_packet_init (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)
Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data *l2)
Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data *l2, char *buf, size_t len)
Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data *l2)
Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.270.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Linux packet sockets.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.270.2 Function Documentation

15.270.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.270.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*, char * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.270.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*, u8 * *addr*)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.270.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char * *ifname*, const u8 * *own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void **rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr*) [read]

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name
own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available
protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order
rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet
rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()
l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with *src_addr* pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If *l2_hdr* is set to 0, *buf* points to *len* bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting *l2_hdr*=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.270.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.270.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*, const u8 * *dst_addr*, u16 *proto*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)
dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if *l2_hdr* == 0)
proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if *l2_hdr* == 0)
buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if *l2_hdr* was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
 Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.
len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if *l2_hdr* == 1)

Returns:

≥ 0 on success, <0 on failure

15.271 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_ndis.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Microsoft NDISUIO.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <ntddndis.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [l2_packet_ndisuiodata](#)
- struct [l2_packet_data](#)

Defines

- #define **FSCTL_NDISUIO_BASE** FILE_DEVICE_NETWORK
- #define **_NDISUIO_CTL_CODE**(_Function, _Method, _Access) CTL_CODE(FSCTL_NDISUIO_BASE, _Function, _Method, _Access)
- #define **IOCTL_NDISUIO_SET_ETHER_TYPE**

Functions

- HANDLE [driver_ndis_get_ndisuiodata](#) (void)
- int [l2_packet_get_own_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, u8 *addr)

Get own layer 2 address.
- int [l2_packet_send](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Send a packet.
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * [l2_packet_init](#) (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)

Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void [l2_packet_deinit](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int [l2_packet_get_ip_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, char *buf, size_t len)

Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void [l2_packet_notify_auth_start](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.271.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Layer2 packet handling with Microsoft NDISUIO.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This implementation requires Windows specific event loop implementation, i.e., [eloop_win.c](#). In addition, the NDISUIO connection is shared with [driver_ndis.c](#), so only that driver interface can be used and `CONFIG_USE_NDISUIO` must be defined.

WinXP version of the code uses overlapped I/O and a single threaded design with callback functions from I/O code. WinCE version uses a separate RX thread that blocks on ReadFile() whenever the media status is connected.

15.271.2 Define Documentation

15.271.2.1 #define IOCTL_NDISUIO_SET_ETHER_TYPE

Value:

```
_NDISUIO_CTL_CODE(0x202, METHOD_BUFFERED, \
    FILE_READ_ACCESS | FILE_WRITE_ACCESS)
```

15.271.3 Function Documentation

15.271.3.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.271.3.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.271.3.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data * l2, u8 * addr)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.271.3.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char * ifname, const u8 * own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len) rx_callback, void * rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr) [read]

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name

own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available

protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order

rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet

rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()

l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with src_addr pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If l2_hdr is set to 0, buf points to len bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting l2_hdr=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.271.3.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * l2)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increase polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.271.3.6 `int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)`

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if l2_hdr == 0)

proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if l2_hdr == 0)

buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if l2_hdr was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.

len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if l2_hdr == 1)

Returns:

>=0 on success, <0 on failure

15.272 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_none.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling example with dummy functions.
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `l2_packet_data`

Functions

- int `l2_packet_get_own_addr` (struct `l2_packet_data` *l2, u8 *addr)

Get own layer 2 address.
- int `l2_packet_send` (struct `l2_packet_data` *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Send a packet.
- struct `l2_packet_data` * `l2_packet_init` (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)

Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void `l2_packet_deinit` (struct `l2_packet_data` *l2)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int `l2_packet_get_ip_addr` (struct `l2_packet_data` *l2, char *buf, size_t len)

Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void `l2_packet_notify_auth_start` (struct `l2_packet_data` *l2)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.272.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling example with dummy functions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file can be used as a starting point for layer2 packet implementation.

15.272.2 Function Documentation

15.272.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.272.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.272.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, u8 **addr*)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.272.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char **ifname*, const u8 **own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void **rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr*) [read]

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name

own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available

protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order

rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet

rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()

l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with src_addr pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If l2_hdr is set to 0, buf points to len bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting l2_hdr=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.272.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.272.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, const u8 **dst_addr*, u16 *proto*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if l2_hdr == 0)

proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if l2_hdr == 0)

buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if l2_hdr was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.

len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if l2_hdr == 1)

Returns:

>=0 on success, <0 on failure

15.273 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_pcap.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with libpcap/libdnet and WinPcap. #include
"includes.h"

#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <pcap.h>
#include <dnet.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [l2_packet_data](#)

Functions

- int [l2_packet_get_own_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, u8 *addr)
Get own layer 2 address.
- int [l2_packet_send](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send a packet.
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * [l2_packet_init](#) (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)
Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void [l2_packet_deinit](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int [l2_packet_get_ip_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, char *buf, size_t len)
Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void [l2_packet_notify_auth_start](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.273.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with libpcap/libdnet and WinPcap.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.273.2 Function Documentation

15.273.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.273.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.273.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, u8 **addr*)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.273.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char * *ifname*, const u8 * *own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void * *rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr*) [read]

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name
own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available
protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order
rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet
rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()
l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with *src_addr* pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If *l2_hdr* is set to 0, *buf* points to *len* bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting *l2_hdr*=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.273.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.273.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*, const u8 * *dst_addr*, u16 *proto*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)
dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if *l2_hdr* == 0)
proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if *l2_hdr* == 0)
buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if *l2_hdr* was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
 Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.
len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if *l2_hdr* == 1)

Returns:

≥ 0 on success, <0 on failure

15.274 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_privsep.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with privilege separation.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
#include "privsep_commands.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [l2_packet_data](#)

Functions

- int [l2_packet_get_own_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, u8 *addr)
Get own layer 2 address.
- int [l2_packet_send](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send a packet.
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * [l2_packet_init](#) (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)
Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void [l2_packet_deinit](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int [l2_packet_get_ip_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, char *buf, size_t len)
Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void [l2_packet_notify_auth_start](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.274.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with privilege separation.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.274.2 Function Documentation

15.274.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.274.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.274.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, u8 **addr*)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.274.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char **ifname*, const u8 **own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void **rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr* [read])

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name
own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available
protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order
rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet
rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()
l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with src_addr pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If l2_hdr is set to 0, buf points to len bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting l2_hdr=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.274.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * l2)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.274.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data * l2, const u8 * dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 * buf, size_t len)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)
dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if l2_hdr == 0)
proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if l2_hdr == 0)
buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if l2_hdr was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.
len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if l2_hdr == 1)

Returns:

>=0 on success, <0 on failure

15.275 src/l2_packet/l2_packet_winpcap.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with WinPcap RX thread.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <pcap.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "l2_packet.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [l2_packet_data](#)

Functions

- int [l2_packet_get_own_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, u8 *addr)
Get own layer 2 address.
- int [l2_packet_send](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, const u8 *dst_addr, u16 proto, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Send a packet.
- struct [l2_packet_data](#) * [l2_packet_init](#) (const char *ifname, const u8 *own_addr, unsigned short protocol, void(*rx_callback)(void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len), void *rx_callback_ctx, int l2_hdr)
Initialize l2_packet interface.
- void [l2_packet_deinit](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Deinitialize l2_packet interface.
- int [l2_packet_get_ip_addr](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2, char *buf, size_t len)
Get the current IP address from the interface.
- void [l2_packet_notify_auth_start](#) (struct [l2_packet_data](#) *l2)
Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

15.275.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant - Layer2 packet handling with WinPcap RX thread.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This l2_packet implementation is explicitly for WinPcap and Windows events. [l2_packet_pcapp.c](#) has support for WinPcap, but it requires polling to receive frames which means relatively long latency for EAPOL RX processing. The implementation here uses a separate thread to allow WinPcap to be receiving all the time to reduce latency for EAPOL receiving from about 100 ms to 3 ms when comparing [l2_packet_pcapp.c](#) to [l2_packet_winpcap.c](#). Extra sleep of 50 ms is added in to receive thread whenever no EAPOL frames has been received for a while. Whenever an EAPOL handshake is expected, this sleep is removed.

The RX thread receives a frame and signals main thread through Windows event about the availability of a new frame. Processing the received frame is synchronized with pair of Windows events so that no extra buffer or queuing mechanism is needed. This implementation requires Windows specific event loop implementation, i.e., [eloop_win.c](#).

WinPcap has pcap_getevent() that could, in theory at least, be used to implement this kind of waiting with a simpler single-thread design. However, that event handle is not really signaled immediately when receiving each frame, so it does not really work for this kind of use.

15.275.2 Function Documentation

15.275.2.1 void l2_packet_deinit (struct l2_packet_data **l2*)

Deinitialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

15.275.2.2 int l2_packet_get_ip_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get the current IP address from the interface.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the IP address in text format

len Maximum buffer length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function can be used to get the current IP address from the interface bound to the l2_packet. This is mainly for status information and the IP address will be stored as an ASCII string. This function is not essential for wpa_supplicant operation, so full implementation is not required. l2_packet implementation will need to define the function, but it can return -1 if the IP address information is not available.

15.275.2.3 int l2_packet_get_own_addr (struct l2_packet_data **l2*, u8 **addr*)

Get own layer 2 address.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

addr Buffer for the own address (6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.275.2.4 struct l2_packet_data* l2_packet_init (const char * *ifname*, const u8 * *own_addr*, unsigned short *protocol*, void(*)(void **ctx*, const u8 **src_addr*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*) *rx_callback*, void **rx_callback_ctx*, int *l2_hdr*) [read]

Initialize l2_packet interface.

Parameters:

ifname Interface name

own_addr Optional own MAC address if available from driver interface or NULL if not available

protocol Ethernet protocol number in host byte order

rx_callback Callback function that will be called for each received packet

rx_callback_ctx Callback data (ctx) for calls to rx_callback()

l2_hdr 1 = include layer 2 header, 0 = do not include header

Returns:

Pointer to internal data or NULL on failure

rx_callback function will be called with src_addr pointing to the source address (MAC address) of the the packet. If l2_hdr is set to 0, buf points to len bytes of the payload after the layer 2 header and similarly, TX buffers start with payload. This behavior can be changed by setting l2_hdr=1 to include the layer 2 header in the data buffer.

15.275.2.5 void l2_packet_notify_auth_start (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*)

Notify l2_packet about start of authentication.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

This function is called when authentication is expected to start, e.g., when association has been completed, in order to prepare l2_packet implementation for EAPOL frames. This function is used mainly if the l2_packet code needs to do polling in which case it can increasing polling frequency. This can also be an empty function if the l2_packet implementation does not benefit from knowing about the starting authentication.

15.275.2.6 int l2_packet_send (struct l2_packet_data * *l2*, const u8 * *dst_addr*, u16 *proto*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Send a packet.

Parameters:

l2 Pointer to internal l2_packet data from [l2_packet_init\(\)](#)

dst_addr Destination address for the packet (only used if l2_hdr == 0)

proto Protocol/ethertype for the packet in host byte order (only used if l2_hdr == 0)

buf Packet contents to be sent; including layer 2 header if l2_hdr was set to 1 in [l2_packet_init\(\)](#) call.
Otherwise, only the payload of the packet is included.

len Length of the buffer (including l2 header only if l2_hdr == 1)

Returns:

>=0 on success, <0 on failure

15.276 src/radius/radius.c File Reference

```
hostapd / RADIUS message processing #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "radius.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `radius_attr_type`
- struct `radius_tunnel_attrs`

Defines

- #define **RADIUS_ATTRS** (sizeof(radiusAttrs) / sizeof(radiusAttrs[0]))

Functions

- struct `radius_msg * radius_msg_new` (u8 code, u8 identifier)
- int `radius_msg_initialize` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, size_t init_len)
- void `radius_msg_set_hdr` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, u8 code, u8 identifier)
- void `radius_msg_free` (struct `radius_msg *msg`)
- void `radius_msg_dump` (struct `radius_msg *msg`)
- int `radius_msg_finish` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- int `radius_msg_finish_srv` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const u8 *req_authenticator)
- void `radius_msg_finish_acct` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- struct `radius_attr_hdr * radius_msg_add_attr` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, u8 type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
- struct `radius_msg * radius_msg_parse` (const u8 *data, size_t len)
- int `radius_msg_add_eap` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
- u8 * `radius_msg_get_eap` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, size_t *eap_len)
- int `radius_msg_verify_msg_auth` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const u8 *req_auth)
- int `radius_msg_verify` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, struct `radius_msg *sent_msg`, int auth)
- int `radius_msg_copy_attr` (struct `radius_msg *dst`, struct `radius_msg *src`, u8 type)
- void `radius_msg_make_authenticator` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *data, size_t len)
- struct `radius_ms_mppe_keys * radius_msg_get_ms_keys` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, struct `radius_msg *sent_msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- struct `radius_ms_mppe_keys * radius_msg_get_cisco_keys` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, struct `radius_msg *sent_msg`, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- int `radius_msg_add_mppe_keys` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *req_authenticator, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const u8 *send_key, size_t send_key_len, const u8 *recv_key, size_t recv_key_len)
- struct `radius_attr_hdr * radius_msg_add_attr_user_password` (struct `radius_msg *msg`, const u8 *data, size_t data_len, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)

- int **radius_msg_get_attr** (struct **radius_msg** *msg, u8 type, u8 *buf, size_t len)
- int **radius_msg_get_attr_ptr** (struct **radius_msg** *msg, u8 type, u8 **buf, size_t *len, const u8 *start)
- int **radius_msg_count_attr** (struct **radius_msg** *msg, u8 type, int min_len)
- int **radius_msg_get_vlanid** (struct **radius_msg** *msg)

Parse RADIUS attributes for VLAN tunnel information.

- void **radius_free_class** (struct **radius_class_data** *c)
- int **radius_copy_class** (struct **radius_class_data** *dst, const struct **radius_class_data** *src)

15.276.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / RADIUS message processing

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.276.2 Function Documentation

15.276.2.1 int radius_msg_get_vlanid (struct radius_msg * msg)

Parse RADIUS attributes for VLAN tunnel information.

Parameters:

msg RADIUS message

Returns:

VLAN ID for the first tunnel configuration of -1 if none is found

15.277 src/radius/radius.h File Reference

hostapd / RADIUS message processing

Data Structures

- struct [radius_hdr](#)
- struct [radius_attr_hdr](#)
- struct [radius_attr_vendor](#)
- struct [radius_ms_mppe_keys](#)
- struct [radius_msg](#)
- struct [radius_attr_data](#)
- struct [radius_class_data](#)

Defines

- #define **RADIUS_MAX_ATTR_LEN** (255 - sizeof(struct [radius_attr_hdr](#)))
- #define **RADIUS_TERMINATION_ACTION_DEFAULT** 0
- #define **RADIUS_TERMINATION_ACTION_RADIUS_REQUEST** 1
- #define **RADIUS_NAS_PORT_TYPE_IEEE_802_11** 19
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_STATUS_TYPE_START** 1
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_STATUS_TYPE_STOP** 2
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_STATUS_TYPE_INTERIM_UPDATE** 3
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_STATUS_TYPE_ACCOUNTING_ON** 7
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_STATUS_TYPE_ACCOUNTING_OFF** 8
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_AUTHENTIC_RADIUS** 1
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_AUTHENTIC_LOCAL** 2
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_AUTHENTIC_REMOTE** 3
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_USER_REQUEST** 1
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_LOST_CARRIER** 2
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_LOST_SERVICE** 3
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_IDLE_TIMEOUT** 4
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_SESSION_TIMEOUT** 5
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_ADMIN_RESET** 6
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_ADMIN_REBOOT** 7
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_PORT_ERROR** 8
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_NAS_ERROR** 9
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_NAS_REQUEST** 10
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_NAS_REBOOT** 11
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_PORT_UNNEEDED** 12
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_PORT_PREEMPTED** 13
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_PORT_SUSPENDED** 14
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE** 15
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_CALLBACK** 16
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_USER_ERROR** 17
- #define **RADIUS_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE_HOST_REQUEST** 18
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_TAGS** 32
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_TYPE_PPTP** 1
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_TYPE_L2TP** 3

- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_TYPE_IPIP** 7
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_TYPE_GRE** 10
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_TYPE_VLAN** 13
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_MEDIUM_TYPE_IPV4** 1
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_MEDIUM_TYPE_IPV6** 2
- #define **RADIUS_TUNNEL_MEDIUM_TYPE_802** 6
- #define **RADIUS_VENDOR_ID_CISCO** 9
- #define **RADIUS_CISCO_AV_PAIR** 1
- #define **RADIUS_VENDOR_ID_MICROSOFT** 311
- #define **RADIUS_DEFAULT_MSG_SIZE** 1024
- #define **RADIUS_DEFAULT_ATTR_COUNT** 16
- #define **RADIUS_802_1X_ADDR_FORMAT** "%02X-%02X-%02X-%02X-%02X-%02X"
- #define **RADIUS_ADDR_FORMAT** "%02x%02x%02x%02x%02x%02x"

Enumerations

- enum {

RADIUS_CODE_ACCESS_REQUEST = 1, **RADIUS_CODE_ACCESS_ACCEPT** = 2,

RADIUS_CODE_ACCESS_REJECT = 3, **RADIUS_CODE_ACCOUNTING_REQUEST** = 4,

RADIUS_CODE_ACCOUNTING_RESPONSE = 5, **RADIUS_CODE_ACCESS_CHALLENGE** = 11,
 RADIUS_CODE_STATUS_SERVER = 12, **RADIUS_CODE_STATUS_CLIENT** = 13,

RADIUS_CODE_RESERVED = 255
 }
- enum {

RADIUS_ATTR_USER_NAME = 1, **RADIUS_ATTR_USER_PASSWORD** = 2, **RADIUS_ATTR_NAS_IP_ADDRESS** = 4, **RADIUS_ATTR_NAS_PORT** = 5,

RADIUS_ATTR_FRAMED_MTU = 12, **RADIUS_ATTR_REPLY_MESSAGE** = 18,
 RADIUS_ATTR_STATE = 24, **RADIUS_ATTR_CLASS** = 25,

RADIUS_ATTR_VENDOR_SPECIFIC = 26, **RADIUS_ATTR_SESSION_TIMEOUT** = 27,
 RADIUS_ATTR_IDLE_TIMEOUT = 28, **RADIUS_ATTR_TERMINATION_ACTION** = 29,

RADIUS_ATTR_CALLED_STATION_ID = 30, **RADIUS_ATTR_CALLING_STATION_ID** = 31,
 RADIUS_ATTR_NAS_IDENTIFIER = 32, **RADIUS_ATTR_PROXY_STATE** = 33,

RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_STATUS_TYPE = 40, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_DELAY_TIME** = 41,
 RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_INPUT_OCTETS = 42, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_OUTPUT_OCTETS** = 43,

RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_SESSION_ID = 44, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_AUTHENTIC** = 45,
 RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_SESSION_TIME = 46, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_INPUT_PACKETS** = 47,

RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_OUTPUT_PACKETS = 48, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_TERMINATE_CAUSE** = 49,
 RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_MULTI_SESSION_ID = 50, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_LINK_COUNT** = 51,

RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_INPUT_GIGAWORDS = 52, **RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_OUTPUT_GIGAWORDS** = 53,
 RADIUS_ATTR_EVENT_TIMESTAMP = 55, **RADIUS_ATTR_NAS_PORT_TYPE** = 61,

RADIUS_ATTR_TUNNEL_TYPE = 64, **RADIUS_ATTR_TUNNEL_MEDIUM_TYPE** = 65,
 RADIUS_ATTR_CONNECT_INFO = 77, **RADIUS_ATTR_EAP_MESSAGE** = 79,
 }

```

RADIUS_ATTR_MESSAGE_AUTHENTICATOR = 80, RADIUS_ATTR_TUNNEL_-
PRIVATE_GROUP_ID = 81, RADIUS_ATTR_ACCT_INTERIM_INTERVAL = 85,
RADIUS_ATTR_CHARGEABLE_USER_IDENTITY = 89,
RADIUS_ATTR_NAS_IPV6_ADDRESS = 95 }
• enum { RADIUS_VENDOR_ATTR_MS_MPPE_SEND_KEY = 16, RADIUS_VENDOR_-
ATTR_MS_MPPE_RECV_KEY = 17 }

```

Functions

- struct `radius_msg` * `radius_msg_new` (u8 code, u8 identifier)
- int `radius_msg_initialize` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, size_t init_len)
- void `radius_msg_set_hdr` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, u8 code, u8 identifier)
- void `radius_msg_free` (struct `radius_msg` *msg)
- void `radius_msg_dump` (struct `radius_msg` *msg)
- int `radius_msg_finish` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- int `radius_msg_finish_srv` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, const u8
*req_authenticator)
- void `radius_msg_finish_acct` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- struct `radius_attr_hdr` * `radius_msg_add_attr` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, u8 type, const u8 *data,
size_t data_len)
- struct `radius_msg` * `radius_msg_parse` (const u8 *data, size_t len)
- int `radius_msg_add_eap` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
- u8 * `radius_msg_get_eap` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, size_t *len)
- int `radius_msg_verify` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len, struct `radius_-
msg` *sent_msg, int auth)
- int `radius_msg_verify_msg_auth` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len,
const u8 *req_auth)
- int `radius_msg_copy_attr` (struct `radius_msg` *dst, struct `radius_msg` *src, u8 type)
- void `radius_msg_make_authenticator` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *data, size_t len)
- struct `radius_ms_mppe_keys` * `radius_msg_get_ms_keys` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, struct `radius_-
msg` *sent_msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- struct `radius_ms_mppe_keys` * `radius_msg_get_cisco_keys` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, struct
`radius_msg` *sent_msg, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- int `radius_msg_add_mppe_keys` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8 *req_authenticator, const u8
*secret, size_t secret_len, const u8 *send_key, size_t send_key_len, const u8 *recv_key, size_t
recv_key_len)
- struct `radius_attr_hdr` * `radius_msg_add_attr_user_password` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, const u8
*data, size_t data_len, const u8 *secret, size_t secret_len)
- int `radius_msg_get_attr` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, u8 type, u8 *buf, size_t len)
- int `radius_msg_get_vlanid` (struct `radius_msg` *msg)

Parse RADIUS attributes for VLAN tunnel information.

- int `radius_msg_get_attr_ptr` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, u8 type, u8 **buf, size_t *len, const u8
*start)
- int `radius_msg_count_attr` (struct `radius_msg` *msg, u8 type, int min_len)
- void `radius_free_class` (struct `radius_class_data` *c)
- int `radius_copy_class` (struct `radius_class_data` *dst, const struct `radius_class_data` *src)

Variables

- struct `radius_hdr` **STRUCT_PACKED**

15.277.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / RADIUS message processing

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.277.2 Function Documentation

15.277.2.1 int radius_msg_get_vlanid (struct radius_msg * msg)

Parse RADIUS attributes for VLAN tunnel information.

Parameters:

msg RADIUS message

Returns:

VLAN ID for the first tunnel configuration of -1 if none is found

15.278 src/radius/radius_client.c File Reference

```
RADIUS client. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "radius.h"
#include "radius_client.h"
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [radius_rx_handler](#)
RADIUS client RX handler.
- struct [radius_msg_list](#)
RADIUS client message retransmit list.
- struct [radius_client_data](#)
Internal RADIUS client data.

Defines

- #define [RADIUS_CLIENT_FIRST_WAIT](#) 3
RADIUS client timeout for first retry in seconds.
- #define [RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_WAIT](#) 120
RADIUS client maximum retry timeout in seconds.
- #define [RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_RETRIES](#) 10
RADIUS client maximum retries.
- #define [RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_ENTRIES](#) 30
RADIUS client maximum pending messages.
- #define [RADIUS_CLIENT_NUM_FAILOVER](#) 4
RADIUS client failover point.

Functions

- int [radius_client_register](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius, [RadiusType](#) msg_type, [RadiusRxResult](#)(*)[handler](#)([struct radius_msg](#) *msg, [struct radius_msg](#) *req, const u8 *shared_secret, size_t shared_secret_len, void *data), void *data)
Register a RADIUS client RX handler.
- int [radius_client_send](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius, [struct radius_msg](#) *msg, [RadiusType](#) msg_type, const u8 *addr)

Send a RADIUS request.

- u8 `radius_client_get_id` (struct `radius_client_data` *`radius`)
Get an identifier for a new RADIUS message.
- void `radius_client_flush` (struct `radius_client_data` *`radius`, int `only_auth`)
Flush all pending RADIUS client messages.
- struct `radius_client_data` * `radius_client_init` (void *`ctx`, struct `hostapd_radius_servers` *`conf`)
Initialize RADIUS client.
- void `radius_client_deinit` (struct `radius_client_data` *`radius`)
Deinitialize RADIUS client.
- void `radius_client_flush_auth` (struct `radius_client_data` *`radius`, const u8 *`addr`)
Flush pending RADIUS messages for an address.
- int `radius_client_get_mib` (struct `radius_client_data` *`radius`, char *`buf`, size_t `buflen`)
Get RADIUS client MIB information.

15.278.1 Detailed Description

RADIUS client.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.278.2 Define Documentation

15.278.2.1 #define RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_ENTRIES 30

RADIUS client maximum pending messages. Maximum number of entries in retransmit list (oldest entries will be removed, if this limit is exceeded).

15.278.2.2 #define RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_RETRIES 10

RADIUS client maximum retries. Maximum number of retransmit attempts before the entry is removed from retransmit list.

15.278.2.3 #define RADIUS_CLIENT_NUM_FAILOVER 4

RADIUS client failover point. The number of failed retry attempts after which the RADIUS server will be changed (if one or more backup servers are configured).

15.278.3 Function Documentation

15.278.3.1 void radius_client_deinit (struct radius_client_data *radius)

Deinitialize RADIUS client.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

15.278.3.2 void radius_client_flush (struct radius_client_data *radius, int only_auth)

Flush all pending RADIUS client messages.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

only_auth Whether only authentication messages are removed

15.278.3.3 void radius_client_flush_auth (struct radius_client_data *radius, const u8 *addr)

Flush pending RADIUS messages for an address.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

addr MAC address of the related device

This function can be used to remove pending RADIUS authentication messages that are related to a specific device. The *addr* parameter is matched with the one used in [radius_client_send\(\)](#) call that was used to transmit the authentication request.

15.278.3.4 u8 radius_client_get_id (struct radius_client_data *radius)

Get an identifier for a new RADIUS message.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Allocated identifier

This function is used to fetch a unique (among pending requests) identifier for a new RADIUS message.

15.278.3.5 int radius_client_get_mib (struct radius_client_data *radius, char *buf, size_t buflen)

Get RADIUS client MIB information.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for returning MIB data in text format

buflen Maximum buf length in octets

Returns:

Number of octets written into the buffer

15.278.3.6 struct radius_client_data* radius_client_init (void *ctx, struct hostapd_radius_servers *conf) [read]

Initialize RADIUS client.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context to be used in hostapd_logger() calls

conf RADIUS client configuration (RADIUS servers)

Returns:

Pointer to private RADIUS client context or NULL on failure

The caller is responsible for keeping the configuration data available for the lifetime of the RADIUS client, i.e., until [radius_client_deinit\(\)](#) is called for the returned context pointer.

15.278.3.7 int radius_client_register (struct radius_client_data *radius, RadiusType msg_type, RadiusRxResult(*)(struct radius_msg *msg, struct radius_msg *req, const u8 *shared_secret, size_t shared_secret_len, void *data) handler, void *data)

Register a RADIUS client RX handler.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

msg_type RADIUS client type (RADIUS_AUTH or RADIUS_ACCT)

handler Handler for received RADIUS messages

data Context pointer for handler callbacks

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to register a handler for processing received RADIUS authentication and accounting messages. The handler() callback function will be called whenever a RADIUS message is received from the active server.

There can be multiple registered RADIUS message handlers. The handlers will be called in order until one of them indicates that it has processed or queued the message.

15.278.3.8 int radius_client_send (struct radius_client_data *radius, struct radius_msg *msg, RadiusType msg_type, const u8 *addr)

Send a RADIUS request.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)
msg RADIUS message to be sent
msg_type Message type (RADIUS_AUTH, RADIUS_ACCT, RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM)
addr MAC address of the device related to this message or NULL

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to transmit a RADIUS authentication (RADIUS_AUTH) or accounting request (RADIUS_ACCT or RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM). The only difference between accounting and interim accounting messages is that the interim message will override any pending interim accounting updates while a new accounting message does not remove any pending messages.

The message is added on the retransmission queue and will be retransmitted automatically until a response is received or maximum number of retries (RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_RETRIES) is reached.

The related device MAC address can be used to identify pending messages that can be removed with [radius_client_flush_auth\(\)](#) or with interim accounting updates.

15.279 src/radius/radius_client.h File Reference

RADIUS client. #include "ip_addr.h"

Data Structures

- struct [hostapd_radius_server](#)
RADIUS server information for RADIUS client.
- struct [hostapd_radius_servers](#)
RADIUS servers for RADIUS client.

Enumerations

- enum [RadiusType](#) { **RADIUS_AUTH**, **RADIUS_ACCT**, **RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM** }
RADIUS server type for RADIUS client.
- enum [RadiusRxResult](#) { **RADIUS_RX_PROCESSED**, **RADIUS_RX_QUEUED**, **RADIUS_RX_UNKNOWN**, **RADIUS_RX_INVALID_AUTHENTICATOR** }
RADIUS client RX handler result.

Functions

- int [radius_client_register](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius, [RadiusType](#) msg_type, [RadiusRxResult](#)(*)handler)(struct [radius_msg](#) *msg, struct [radius_msg](#) *req, const u8 *shared_secret, size_t shared_secret_len, void *data), void *data)
Register a RADIUS client RX handler.
- int [radius_client_send](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius, struct [radius_msg](#) *msg, [RadiusType](#) msg_type, const u8 *addr)
Send a RADIUS request.
- u8 [radius_client_get_id](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius)
Get an identifier for a new RADIUS message.
- void [radius_client_flush](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius, int only_auth)
Flush all pending RADIUS client messages.
- struct [radius_client_data](#) * [radius_client_init](#) (void *ctx, struct [hostapd_radius_servers](#) *conf)
Initialize RADIUS client.
- void [radius_client_deinit](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius)
Deinitialize RADIUS client.
- void [radius_client_flush_auth](#) (struct [radius_client_data](#) *radius, const u8 *addr)
Flush pending RADIUS messages for an address.

- int `radius_client_get_mib` (struct `radius_client_data` **radius*, char **buf*, size_t *buflen*)
Get RADIUS client MIB information.

15.279.1 Detailed Description

RADIUS client.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.279.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.279.2.1 enum RadiusType

RADIUS server type for RADIUS client.

Enumerator:

`RADIUS_AUTH` RADIUS authentication

`RADIUS_ACCT` RADIUS accounting.

`RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM` RADIUS interim accounting message. Used only with `radius_client_send()`. This behaves just like `RADIUS_ACCT`, but removes any pending interim RADIUS Accounting messages for the same STA before sending the new interim update.

15.279.3 Function Documentation

15.279.3.1 void `radius_client_deinit` (struct `radius_client_data` **radius*)

Deinitialize RADIUS client.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from `radius_client_init()`

15.279.3.2 void `radius_client_flush` (struct `radius_client_data` **radius*, int *only_auth*)

Flush all pending RADIUS client messages.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from `radius_client_init()`

only_auth Whether only authentication messages are removed

15.279.3.3 void radius_client_flush_auth (struct radius_client_data * *radius*, const u8 * *addr*)

Flush pending RADIUS messages for an address.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)
addr MAC address of the related device

This function can be used to remove pending RADIUS authentication messages that are related to a specific device. The *addr* parameter is matched with the one used in [radius_client_send\(\)](#) call that was used to transmit the authentication request.

15.279.3.4 u8 radius_client_get_id (struct radius_client_data * *radius*)

Get an identifier for a new RADIUS message.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Allocated identifier

This function is used to fetch a unique (among pending requests) identifier for a new RADIUS message.

15.279.3.5 int radius_client_get_mib (struct radius_client_data * *radius*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get RADIUS client MIB information.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for returning MIB data in text format
buflen Maximum buf length in octets

Returns:

Number of octets written into the buffer

15.279.3.6 struct radius_client_data* radius_client_init (void * *ctx*, struct hostapd_radius_servers * *conf*) [read]

Initialize RADIUS client.

Parameters:

ctx Callback context to be used in hostapd_logger() calls
conf RADIUS client configuration (RADIUS servers)

Returns:

Pointer to private RADIUS client context or NULL on failure

The caller is responsible for keeping the configuration data available for the lifetime of the RADIUS client, i.e., until [radius_client_deinit\(\)](#) is called for the returned context pointer.

**15.279.3.7 int radius_client_register (struct radius_client_data * *radius*, RadiusType *msg_type*,
RadiusRxResult(*)(struct radius_msg **msg*, struct radius_msg **req*, const u8
shared_secret*, size_t *shared_secret_len*, void **data*) *handler*, void * *data*)

Register a RADIUS client RX handler.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)
msg_type RADIUS client type (RADIUS_AUTH or RADIUS_ACCT)
handler Handler for received RADIUS messages
data Context pointer for handler callbacks

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to register a handler for processing received RADIUS authentication and accounting messages. The handler() callback function will be called whenever a RADIUS message is received from the active server.

There can be multiple registered RADIUS message handlers. The handlers will be called in order until one of them indicates that it has processed or queued the message.

**15.279.3.8 int radius_client_send (struct radius_client_data * *radius*, struct radius_msg * *msg*,
RadiusType *msg_type*, const u8 * *addr*)**

Send a RADIUS request.

Parameters:

radius RADIUS client context from [radius_client_init\(\)](#)
msg RADIUS message to be sent
msg_type Message type (RADIUS_AUTH, RADIUS_ACCT, RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM)
addr MAC address of the device related to this message or NULL

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to transmit a RADIUS authentication (RADIUS_AUTH) or accounting request (RADIUS_ACCT or RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM). The only difference between accounting and interim accounting messages is that the interim message will override any pending interim accounting updates while a new accounting message does not remove any pending messages.

The message is added on the retransmission queue and will be retransmitted automatically until a response is received or maximum number of retries (RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_RETRIES) is reached.

The related device MAC address can be used to identify pending messages that can be removed with [radius_client_flush_auth\(\)](#) or with interim accounting updates.

15.280 src/radius/radius_server.c File Reference

```
hostapd / RADIUS authentication server #include "includes.h"
#include <net/if.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "radius.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "defs.h"
#include "eap_server/eap.h"
#include "radius_server.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [radius_server_counters](#)
- struct [radius_session](#)
- struct [radius_client](#)
- struct [radius_server_data](#)

Defines

- #define **RADIUS_SESSION_TIMEOUT** 60
- #define **RADIUS_MAX_SESSION** 100
- #define **RADIUS_MAX_MSG_LEN** 3000
- #define **RADIUS_DEBUG**(args...) wpa_printf(MSG_DEBUG, "RADIUS SRV: " args)
- #define **RADIUS_ERROR**(args...) wpa_printf(MSG_ERROR, "RADIUS SRV: " args)
- #define **RADIUS_DUMP**(args...) wpa_hexdump(MSG_MSGDUMP, "RADIUS SRV: " args)
- #define **RADIUS_DUMP_ASCII**(args...) wpa_hexdump_ascii(MSG_MSGDUMP, "RADIUS SRV: " args)

Functions

- struct [radius_server_data](#) * **radius_server_init** (struct [radius_server_conf](#) *conf)
- void **radius_server_deinit** (struct [radius_server_data](#) *data)
- int **radius_server_get_mib** (struct [radius_server_data](#) *data, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- void **radius_server_eap_pending_cb** (struct [radius_server_data](#) *data, void *ctx)

Variables

- int **wpa_debug_level**

15.280.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / RADIUS authentication server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.281 src/radius/radius_server.h File Reference

hostapd / RADIUS authentication server

Data Structures

- struct [radius_server_conf](#)

15.281.1 Detailed Description

hostapd / RADIUS authentication server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.282 src/rsn_supp/peerkey.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS).

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_peerkey](#)

Defines

- #define **PEERKEY_MAX_IE_LEN** 80

15.282.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - PeerKey for Direct Link Setup (DLS).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.283 src/rsn_supp/wpa_i.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - Internal WPA state machine definitions

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_sm](#)
Internal WPA state machine data.

Functions

- void [wpa_eapol_key_send](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const u8 *kck, int ver, const u8 *dest, u16 proto, u8 *msg, size_t msg_len, u8 *key_mic)
Send WPA/RSN EAPOL-Key message.
- int [wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const unsigned char *dst, const struct [wpa_eapol_key](#) *key, int ver, const u8 *nonce, const u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, struct [wpa_ptk](#) *ptk)
Send message 2 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.
- int [wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const unsigned char *dst, const struct [wpa_eapol_key](#) *key, u16 ver, u16 key_info, const u8 *kde, size_t kde_len, struct [wpa_ptk](#) *ptk)
Send message 4 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.
- int [wpa_derive_ptk_ft](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, const unsigned char *src_addr, const struct [wpa_eapol_key](#) *key, struct [wpa_ptk](#) *ptk, size_t ptk_len)

15.283.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Internal WPA state machine definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.283.2 Function Documentation

15.283.2.1 void [wpa_eapol_key_send](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) * *sm*, const u8 * *kck*, int *ver*, const u8 * *dest*, u16 *proto*, u8 * *msg*, size_t *msg_len*, u8 * *key_mic*)

Send WPA/RSN EAPOL-Key message.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
ckk Key Confirmation Key (KCK, part of PTK)
ver Version field from Key Info
dest Destination address for the frame
proto Ethertype (usually ETH_P_EAPOL)
msg EAPOL-Key message
msg_len Length of message
key_mic Pointer to the buffer to which the EAPOL-Key MIC is written

15.283.2.2 int wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4 (struct wpa_sm * sm, const unsigned char * dst, const struct wpa_eapol_key * key, int ver, const u8 * nonce, const u8 * wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, struct wpa_ptk * ptk)

Send message 2 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
dst Destination address for the frame
key Pointer to the EAPOL-Key frame header
ver Version bits from EAPOL-Key Key Info
*nonce*Nonce value for the EAPOL-Key frame
wpa_ie WPA/RSN IE
wpa_ie_len Length of the WPA/RSN IE
ptk PTK to use for keyed hash and encryption

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.283.2.3 int wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4 (struct wpa_sm * sm, const unsigned char * dst, const struct wpa_eapol_key * key, u16 ver, u16 key_info, const u8 * kde, size_t kde_len, struct wpa_ptk * ptk)

Send message 4 of WPA/RSN 4-Way Handshake.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
dst Destination address for the frame
key Pointer to the EAPOL-Key frame header
ver Version bits from EAPOL-Key Key Info
key_info Key Info
kde KDEs to include the EAPOL-Key frame
kde_len Length of KDEs

ptk PTK to use for keyed hash and encryption

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.284 src/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE processing
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wpa_i.h"
#include "wpa_ie.h"
```

Functions

- int **wpa_parse_wpa_ie** (const u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len, struct **wpa_ie_data** *data)
 Parse WPA/RSN IE.
- int **wpa_gen_wpa_ie** (struct **wpa_sm** *sm, u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len)
 Generate WPA/RSN IE based on current security policy.
- int **wpa_supplicant_parse_ies** (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct **wpa_eapol_ie_parse** *ie)
 Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.

15.284.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE processing

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.284.2 Function Documentation

15.284.2.1 int **wpa_gen_wpa_ie** (struct **wpa_sm** * *sm*, u8 * *wpa_ie*, size_t *wpa_ie_len*)

Generate WPA/RSN IE based on current security policy.

Parameters:

sm Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)

wpa_ie Pointer to memory area for the generated WPA/RSN IE

wpa_ie_len Maximum length of the generated WPA/RSN IE

Returns:

Length of the generated WPA/RSN IE or -1 on failure

15.284.2.2 int wpa_parse_wpa_ie (const u8 * *wpa_ie*, size_t *wpa_ie_len*, struct wpa_ie_data * *data*)

Parse WPA/RSN IE.

Parameters:

wpa_ie Pointer to WPA or RSN IE

wpa_ie_len Length of the WPA/RSN IE

data Pointer to data area for parsing results

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Parse the contents of WPA or RSN IE and write the parsed data into data.

15.284.2.3 int wpa_supplicant_parse_ies (const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, struct wpa_eapol_ie_parse * *ie*)

Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.

Parameters:

buf Pointer to the Key Data buffer

len Key Data Length

ie Pointer to parsed IE data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.285 src/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_eapol_ie_parse](#)

Functions

- int [wpa_supplicant_parse_ies](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct [wpa_eapol_ie_parse](#) *ie)
Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.
- int [wpa_gen_wpa_ie](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) *sm, u8 *wpa_ie, size_t wpa_ie_len)
Generate WPA/RSN IE based on current security policy.

15.285.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - WPA/RSN IE and KDE definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.285.2 Function Documentation

15.285.2.1 int [wpa_gen_wpa_ie](#) (struct [wpa_sm](#) * *sm*, u8 * *wpa_ie*, size_t *wpa_ie_len*)

Generate WPA/RSN IE based on current security policy.

Parameters:

- sm* Pointer to WPA state machine data from [wpa_sm_init\(\)](#)
wpa_ie Pointer to memory area for the generated WPA/RSN IE
wpa_ie_len Maximum length of the generated WPA/RSN IE

Returns:

Length of the generated WPA/RSN IE or -1 on failure

15.285.2.2 int wpa_supplicant_parse_ies (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct wpa_eapol_ie_parse *ie)

Parse EAPOL-Key Key Data IEs.

Parameters:

buf Pointer to the Key Data buffer

len Key Data Length

ie Pointer to parsed IE data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.286 src/tls/asn1.c File Reference

```
ASN.1 DER parsing. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"
```

15.286.1 Detailed Description

ASN.1 DER parsing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.287 src/tls/asn1.h File Reference

ASN.1 DER parsing.

Data Structures

- struct `asn1_hdr`
- struct `asn1_oid`

Defines

- #define `ASN1_TAG_EOC` 0x00
- #define `ASN1_TAG_BOOLEAN` 0x01
- #define `ASN1_TAG_INTEGER` 0x02
- #define `ASN1_TAG_BITSTRING` 0x03
- #define `ASN1_TAG_OCTETSTRING` 0x04
- #define `ASN1_TAG_NULL` 0x05
- #define `ASN1_TAG_OID` 0x06
- #define `ASN1_TAG_OBJECT_DESCRIPTOR` 0x07
- #define `ASN1_TAG_EXTERNAL` 0x08
- #define `ASN1_TAG_REAL` 0x09
- #define `ASN1_TAG_ENUMERATED` 0x0A
- #define `ASN1_TAG_UTF8STRING` 0x0C
- #define `ASN1_TAG_RELATIVE_OID` 0x0D
- #define `ASN1_TAG_SEQUENCE` 0x10
- #define `ASN1_TAG_SET` 0x11
- #define `ASN1_TAG_NUMERICSTRING` 0x12
- #define `ASN1_TAG_PRINTABLESTRING` 0x13
- #define `ASN1_TAG_TG1STRING` 0x14
- #define `ASN1_TAG_VIDEOTEXSTRING` 0x15
- #define `ASN1_TAG_IA5STRING` 0x16
- #define `ASN1_TAG_UTCTIME` 0x17
- #define `ASN1_TAG_GENERALIZEDTIME` 0x18
- #define `ASN1_TAG_GRAPHICSTRING` 0x19
- #define `ASN1_TAG_VISIBLESTRING` 0x1A
- #define `ASN1_TAG_GENERALSTRING` 0x1B
- #define `ASN1_TAG_UNIVERSALSTRING` 0x1C
- #define `ASN1_TAG_BMPSTRING` 0x1D
- #define `ASN1_CLASS_UNIVERSAL` 0
- #define `ASN1_CLASS_APPLICATION` 1
- #define `ASN1_CLASS_CONTEXT_SPECIFIC` 2
- #define `ASN1_CLASS_PRIVATE` 3
- #define `ASN1_MAX_OID_LEN` 20

Functions

- int `asn1_get_next` (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct `asn1_hdr` *hdr)
- int `asn1_parse_oid` (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct `asn1_oid` *oid)
- int `asn1_get_oid` (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct `asn1_oid` *oid, const u8 **next)
- void `asn1_oid_to_str` (struct `asn1_oid` *oid, char *buf, size_t len)
- unsigned long `asn1_bit_string_to_long` (const u8 *buf, size_t len)

15.287.1 Detailed Description

ASN.1 DER parsing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.288 src/tls/asn1_test.c File Reference

Testing tool for ASN.1/X.509v3 routines.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "asn1.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
```

Functions

- int **asn1_parse** (const u8 *buf, size_t len, int level)
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- int **wpa_debug_level**

15.288.1 Detailed Description

Testing tool for ASN.1/X.509v3 routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.289 src/tls/bignum.c File Reference

```
Big number math. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "bignum.h"
#include <tommath.h>
```

Functions

- struct bignum * **bignum_init** (void)
Allocate memory for bignum.
- void **bignum_deinit** (struct bignum *n)
Free bignum.
- size_t **bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len** (struct bignum *n)
Get length of bignum as an unsigned binary buffer.
- int **bignum_get_unsigned_bin** (const struct bignum *n, u8 *buf, size_t *len)
Set binary buffer to unsigned bignum.
- int **bignum_set_unsigned_bin** (struct bignum *n, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Set bignum based on unsigned binary buffer.
- int **bignum_cmp** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b)
Signed comparison.
- int **bignum_cmp_d** (const struct bignum *a, unsigned long b)
Compare bignum to standard integer.
- int **bignum_add** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, struct bignum *c)
 $c = a + b$
- int **bignum_sub** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, struct bignum *c)
 $c = a - b$
- int **bignum_mul** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, struct bignum *c)
 $c = a * b$
- int **bignum_mulmod** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, const struct bignum *c, struct bignum *d)
 $d = a * b \pmod{c}$
- int **bignum_exptmod** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, const struct bignum *c, struct bignum *d)
Modular exponentiation: $d = a^b \pmod{c}$.

15.289.1 Detailed Description

Big number math.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.289.2 Function Documentation

15.289.2.1 int bignum_add (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*, struct bignum * *c*)

c = *a* + *b*

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- c* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of *a* + *b*

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.2 int bignum_cmp (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*)

Signed comparison.

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.3 int bignum_cmp_d (const struct bignum * *a*, unsigned long *b*)

Compare bignum to standard integer.

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Small integer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.4 void bignum_deinit (struct bignum * *n*)

Free bignum.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

15.289.2.5 int bignum_exptmod (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*, const struct bignum * *c*, struct bignum * *d*)

Modular exponentiation: $d = a^b \pmod{c}$.

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); base

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); exponent

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); modulus

d Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of $a^b \pmod{c}$

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.6 int bignum_get_unsigned_bin (const struct bignum * *n*, u8 * *buf*, size_t * *len*)

Set binary buffer to unsigned bignum.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the binary number

len Length of the buffer, can be NULL if buffer is known to be long enough. Set to used buffer length on success if not NULL.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.7 size_t bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len (struct bignum * *n*)

Get length of bignum as an unsigned binary buffer.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Length of *n* if written to a binary buffer

15.289.2.8 struct bignum* bignum_init (void) [read]

Allocate memory for bignum.

Returns:

Pointer to allocated bignum or NULL on failure

15.289.2.9 int bignum_mul (const struct bignum **a*, const struct bignum **b*, struct bignum **c*)

$c = a * b$

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of $a * b$

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.10 int bignum_mulmod (const struct bignum **a*, const struct bignum **b*, const struct bignum **c*, struct bignum **d*)

$d = a * b \pmod{c}$

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); modulus

d Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of $a * b \pmod{c}$

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.11 int bignum_set_unsigned_bin (struct bignum **n*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

Set bignum based on unsigned binary buffer.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); to be set to the given value

buf Buffer with unsigned binary value

len Length of buf in octets

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.289.2.12 int bignum_sub (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*, struct bignum * *c*)

c = *a* - *b*

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of *a* - *b*

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290 src/tls/bignum.h File Reference

Big number math.

Functions

- struct bignum * **bignum_init** (void)
Allocate memory for bignum.
- void **bignum_deinit** (struct bignum *n)
Free bignum.
- size_t **bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len** (struct bignum *n)
Get length of bignum as an unsigned binary buffer.
- int **bignum_get_unsigned_bin** (const struct bignum *n, u8 *buf, size_t *len)
Set binary buffer to unsigned bignum.
- int **bignum_set_unsigned_bin** (struct bignum *n, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
Set bignum based on unsigned binary buffer.
- int **bignum_cmp** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b)
Signed comparison.
- int **bignum_cmp_d** (const struct bignum *a, unsigned long b)
Compare bignum to standard integer.
- int **bignum_add** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, struct bignum *c)
 $c = a + b$
- int **bignum_sub** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, struct bignum *c)
 $c = a - b$
- int **bignum_mul** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, struct bignum *c)
 $c = a * b$
- int **bignum_mulmod** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, const struct bignum *c, struct bignum *d)
 $d = a * b \text{ (mod } c)$
- int **bignum_exptmod** (const struct bignum *a, const struct bignum *b, const struct bignum *c, struct bignum *d)
Modular exponentiation: $d = a^b \text{ (mod } c)$.

15.290.1 Detailed Description

Big number math.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.290.2 Function Documentation

15.290.2.1 int bignum_add (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*, struct bignum * *c*)

c = *a* + *b*

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- c* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of *a* + *b*

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.2 int bignum_cmp (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*)

Signed comparison.

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.3 int bignum_cmp_d (const struct bignum * *a*, unsigned long *b*)

Compare bignum to standard integer.

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Small integer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.4 void bignum_deinit (struct bignum * *n*)

Free bignum.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

15.290.2.5 int bignum_exptmod (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*, const struct bignum * *c*, struct bignum * *d*)

Modular exponentiation: $d = a^b \pmod{c}$.

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); base

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); exponent

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); modulus

d Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of $a^b \pmod{c}$

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.6 int bignum_get_unsigned_bin (const struct bignum * *n*, u8 * *buf*, size_t * *len*)

Set binary buffer to unsigned bignum.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the binary number

len Length of the buffer, can be NULL if buffer is known to be long enough. Set to used buffer length on success if not NULL.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.7 size_t bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len (struct bignum * *n*)

Get length of bignum as an unsigned binary buffer.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Length of *n* if written to a binary buffer

15.290.2.8 struct bignum* bignum_init (void) [read]

Allocate memory for bignum.

Returns:

Pointer to allocated bignum or NULL on failure

15.290.2.9 int bignum_mul (const struct bignum **a*, const struct bignum **b*, struct bignum **c*)

$c = a * b$

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of $a * b$

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.10 int bignum_mulmod (const struct bignum **a*, const struct bignum **b*, const struct bignum **c*, struct bignum **d*)

$d = a * b \pmod{c}$

Parameters:

a Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

b Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)

c Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); modulus

d Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of $a * b \pmod{c}$

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.11 int bignum_set_unsigned_bin (struct bignum **n*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

Set bignum based on unsigned binary buffer.

Parameters:

n Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); to be set to the given value

buf Buffer with unsigned binary value

len Length of buf in octets

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.290.2.12 int bignum_sub (const struct bignum * *a*, const struct bignum * *b*, struct bignum * *c*)

c = *a* - *b*

Parameters:

- a* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- b* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#)
- c* Bignum from [bignum_init\(\)](#); used to store the result of *a* - *b*

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.291 src/tls/libtommath.c File Reference

Minimal code for RSA support from LibTomMath 0.41 <http://libtom.org/> <http://libtom.org/files/ltm-0.41.tar.bz2> This library was released in public domain by Tom St Denis.

Data Structures

- struct `mp_int`

Defines

- #define **CHAR_BIT** 8
- #define **BN_MP_INVMOD_C**
- #define **BN_S_MP_EXPTMOD_C**
- #define **BN_S_MP_MUL_DIGS_C**
- #define **BN_MP_INVMOD_SLOW_C**
- #define **BN_S_MP_SQR_C**
- #define **BN_S_MP_MUL_HIGH_DIGS_C**
- #define **BN_MP_DIV_SMALL**
- #define **BN_MP_INIT_MULTI_C**
- #define **BN_MP_CLEAR_MULTI_C**
- #define **BN_MP_ABS_C**
- #define **LTM_NO_NEG_EXP**
- #define **MAX(x, y) ((x)>(y)?(x):(y))**
- #define **OPT_CAST(x)**
- #define **DIGIT_BIT** 28
- #define **MP_28BIT**
- #define **XMALLOC** os_malloc
- #define **XFREE** os_free
- #define **XREALLOC** os_realloc
- #define **MP_MASK (((mp_digit)1)<<((mp_digit)DIGIT_BIT))-((mp_digit)1))**
- #define **MP_LT** -1
- #define **MP_EQ** 0
- #define **MP_GT** 1
- #define **MP_ZPOS** 0
- #define **MP_NEG** 1
- #define **MP_OKAY** 0
- #define **MP_MEM** -2
- #define **MP_VAL** -3
- #define **MP_YES** 1
- #define **MP_NO** 0
- #define **MP_LOW_MEM**
- #define **MP_PREC** 8
- #define **MP_WARRAY** (1 << (sizeof(mp_word) * CHAR_BIT - 2 * DIGIT_BIT + 1))
- #define **mp_iszero(a)** (((a)->used == 0) ? MP_YES : MP_NO)
- #define **mp_iseven(a)** (((a)->used > 0 && (((a)->dp[0] & 1) == 0)) ? MP_YES : MP_NO)
- #define **mp_isodd(a)** (((a)->used > 0 && (((a)->dp[0] & 1) == 1)) ? MP_YES : MP_NO)
- #define **s_mp_mul(a, b, c)** s_mp_mul_digs(a, b, c, (a)->used + (b)->used + 1)
- #define **TAB_SIZE** 32

Typedefs

- `typedef unsigned long mp_digit`
- `typedef u64 mp_word`
- `typedef int mp_err`

15.291.1 Detailed Description

Minimal code for RSA support from LibTomMath 0.41 <http://libtom.org/> <http://libtom.org/files/ltm-0.41.tar.bz2> This library was released in public domain by Tom St Denis. The combination in this file may not use all of the optimized algorithms from LibTomMath and may be considerable slower than the LibTomMath with its default settings. The main purpose of having this version here is to make it easier to build `bignum.c` wrapper without having to install and build an external library.

If `CONFIG_INTERNAL_LIBTOMMATH` is defined, `bignum.c` includes this `libtommath.c` file instead of using the external LibTomMath library.

15.292 src/tls/pkcs1.c File Reference

```
PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption). #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "rsa.h"  
#include "pkcs1.h"
```

Functions

- int **pkcs1_encrypt** (int block_type, struct **crypto_rsa_key** *key, int use_private, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)
- int **pkcs1_v15_private_key_decrypt** (struct **crypto_rsa_key** *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)
- int **pkcs1_decrypt_public_key** (struct **crypto_rsa_key** *key, const u8 *crypt, size_t crypt_len, u8 *plain, size_t *plain_len)

15.292.1 Detailed Description

PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.293 src/tls/pkcs1.h File Reference

PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption).

Functions

- int **pkcs1_encrypt** (int block_type, struct `crypto_rsa_key` *key, int use_private, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)
- int **pkcs1_v15_private_key_decrypt** (struct `crypto_rsa_key` *key, const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen)
- int **pkcs1_decrypt_public_key** (struct `crypto_rsa_key` *key, const u8 *crypt, size_t crypt_len, u8 *plain, size_t *plain_len)

15.293.1 Detailed Description

PKCS #1 (RSA Encryption).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.294 src/tls/pkcs5.c File Reference

```
PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "asn1.h"
#include "pkcs5.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [pkcs5_params](#)

Functions

- enum pkcs5_alg [pkcs5_get_alg](#) (struct [asn1_oid](#) *oid)
- u8 * [pkcs5_decrypt](#) (const u8 *enc_alg, size_t enc_alg_len, const u8 *enc_data, size_t enc_data_len, const char *passwd, size_t *data_len)

15.294.1 Detailed Description

PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.295 src/tls/pkcs5.h File Reference

PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption).

Functions

- `u8 * pkcs5_decrypt (const u8 *enc_alg, size_t enc_alg_len, const u8 *enc_data, size_t enc_data_len, const char *passwd, size_t *data_len)`

15.295.1 Detailed Description

PKCS #5 (Password-based Encryption).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.296 src/tls/pkcs8.c File Reference

```
PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "asn1.h"
#include "bignum.h"
#include "rsa.h"
#include "pkcs5.h"
#include "pkcs8.h"
```

Functions

- struct crypto_private_key * **pkcs8_key_import** (const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- struct crypto_private_key * **pkcs8_enc_key_import** (const u8 *buf, size_t len, const char *passwd)

15.296.1 Detailed Description

PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.297 src/tls/pkcs8.h File Reference

PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax).

Functions

- struct crypto_private_key * **pkcs8_key_import** (const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- struct crypto_private_key * **pkcs8_enc_key_import** (const u8 *buf, size_t len, const char *passwd)

15.297.1 Detailed Description

PKCS #8 (Private-key information syntax).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.298 src/tls/rsa.c File Reference

```
RSA. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "asn1.h"
#include "bignum.h"
#include "rsa.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [crypto_rsa_key](#)

Functions

- size_t [crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len](#) (struct [crypto_rsa_key](#) *key)

Get the modulus length of the RSA key.
- int [crypto_rsa_exptmod](#) (const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen, struct [crypto_rsa_key](#) *key, int use_private)

RSA modular exponentiation.
- void [crypto_rsa_free](#) (struct [crypto_rsa_key](#) *key)

Free RSA key.

15.298.1 Detailed Description

RSA.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.298.2 Function Documentation

15.298.2.1 int [crypto_rsa_exptmod](#) (const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen, struct [crypto_rsa_key](#) *key, int use_private)

RSA modular exponentiation.

Parameters:

in Input data
inlen Input data length
out Buffer for output data
outlen Maximum size of the output buffer and used size on success
key RSA key
use_private 1 = Use RSA private key, 0 = Use RSA public key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.298.2.2 void crypto_rsa_free (struct crypto_rsa_key *key)

Free RSA key.

Parameters:

key RSA key to be freed

This function frees an RSA key imported with either crypto_rsa_import_public_key() or crypto_rsa_import_private_key().

15.298.2.3 size_t crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len (struct crypto_rsa_key *key)

Get the modulus length of the RSA key.

Parameters:

key RSA key

Returns:

Modulus length of the key

15.299 src/tls/rsa.h File Reference

RSA.

Functions

- struct `crypto_rsa_key` * `crypto_rsa_import_public_key` (const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- struct `crypto_rsa_key` * `crypto_rsa_import_private_key` (const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- size_t `crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len` (struct `crypto_rsa_key` *key)
Get the modulus length of the RSA key.
- int `crypto_rsa_exptmod` (const u8 *in, size_t inlen, u8 *out, size_t *outlen, struct `crypto_rsa_key` *key, int use_private)
RSA modular exponentiation.
- void `crypto_rsa_free` (struct `crypto_rsa_key` *key)
Free RSA key.

15.299.1 Detailed Description

RSA.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.299.2 Function Documentation

15.299.2.1 int `crypto_rsa_exptmod` (const u8 **in*, size_t *inlen*, u8 **out*, size_t **outlen*, struct `crypto_rsa_key` **key*, int *use_private*)

RSA modular exponentiation.

Parameters:

- in* Input data
- inlen* Input data length
- out* Buffer for output data
- outlen* Maximum size of the output buffer and used size on success
- key* RSA key
- use_private* 1 = Use RSA private key, 0 = Use RSA public key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.299.2.2 void crypto_rsa_free (struct crypto_rsa_key *key)

Free RSA key.

Parameters:

key RSA key to be freed

This function frees an RSA key imported with either `crypto_rsa_import_public_key()` or `crypto_rsa_import_private_key()`.

15.299.2.3 size_t crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len (struct crypto_rsa_key *key)

Get the modulus length of the RSA key.

Parameters:

key RSA key

Returns:

Modulus length of the key

15.300 src/tls/tls1_client.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 client (RFC 2246). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tls1_common.h"
#include "tls1_record.h"
#include "tls1_client.h"
#include "tls1_client_i.h"
```

Functions

- void **tls_alert** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, u8 level, u8 description)
- void **tls1_client_free_dh** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)
- int **tls_derive_pre_master_secret** (u8 *pre_master_secret)
- int **tls_derive_keys** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, const u8 *pre_master_secret, size_t pre_master_secret_len)
- u8 * **tls1_client_handshake** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)

Process TLS handshake.
- int **tls1_client_encrypt** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tls1_client_decrypt** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tls1_client_global_init** (void)

Initialize TLSv1 client.
- void **tls1_client_global_deinit** (void)

Deinitialize TLSv1 client.
- struct **tls1_client** * **tls1_client_init** (void)

Initialize TLSv1 client connection.
- void **tls1_client_deinit** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)

Deinitialize TLSv1 client connection.
- int **tls1_client_established** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)

Check whether connection has been established.
- int **tls1_client_prf** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

- int **tls1_client_get_cipher** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get current cipher name.
- int **tls1_client_shutdown** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int **tls1_client_resumed** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int **tls1_client_hello_ext** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Set TLS extension for ClientHello.
- int **tls1_client_get_keys** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls1_client_get_keyblock_size** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)
Get TLS key_block size.
- int **tls1_client_set_cipher_list** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls1_client_set_cred** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, struct **tls1_credentials** *cred)
Set client credentials.
- void **tls1_client_set_session_ticket_cb** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, **tls1_client_session_ticket_cb** cb, void *ctx)

15.300.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 client (RFC 2246).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.300.2 Function Documentation

15.300.2.1 int **tls1_client_decrypt** (struct **tls1_client** * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)
in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.300.2.2 void tlv1_client_deinit (struct tlv1_client * conn)

Deinitialize TLSv1 client connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

15.300.2.3 int tlv1_client_encrypt (struct tlv1_client * conn, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, u8 * out_data, size_t out_len)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)
in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.300.2.4 int tlv1_client_established (struct tlv1_client * conn)

Check whether connection has been established.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if connection is established, 0 if not

15.300.2.5 int tls1_client_get_cipher (struct tls1_client * *conn*, char * *buf*, size_t *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the cipher name

buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.300.2.6 int tls1_client_get_keyblock_size (struct tls1_client * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.300.2.7 int tls1_client_get_keys (struct tls1_client * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.300.2.8 void tls1_client_global_deinit (void)

Deinitialize TLSv1 client. This function can be used to deinitialize the TLSv1 client that was initialized by calling [tls1_client_global_init\(\)](#). No TLSv1 client functions can be called after this before calling [tls1_client_global_init\(\)](#) again.

15.300.2.9 int tls1_client_global_init (void)

Initialize TLSv1 client.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before using any other TLSv1 client functions.

15.300.2.10 `u8* tlv1_client_handshake (struct tlv1_client *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)`

Process TLS handshake.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

15.300.2.11 `int tlv1_client_hello_ext (struct tlv1_client *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)`

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)
ext_type Extension type
data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)
data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.300.2.12 `struct tlv1_client* tlv1_client_init (void) [read]`

Initialize TLSv1 client connection.

Returns:

Pointer to TLSv1 client connection data or NULL on failure

15.300.2.13 `int tlv1_client_prf (struct tlv1_client *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)`

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.300.2.14 int tls1_client_resumed (struct tls1_client *conn)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.300.2.15 int tls1_client_set_cipher_list (struct tls1_client *conn, u8 *ciphers)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.300.2.16 int tls1_client_set_cred (struct tls1_client *conn, struct tls1_credentials *cred)

Set client credentials.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

cred Credentials from [tls1_cred_alloc\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

On success, the client takes ownership of the credentials block and caller must not free it. On failure, caller is responsible for freeing the credential block.

15.300.2.17 int tls1_client_shutdown (struct tlv1_client * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.301 src/tls/tls1_client.h File Reference

TLSv1 client (RFC 2246). #include "tls1_cred.h"

Typedefs

- `typedef int(* tls1_client_session_ticket_cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *ticket, size_t len, const u8 *client_random, const u8 *server_random, u8 *master_secret)`

Functions

- `int tls1_client_global_init (void)`
Initialize TLSv1 client.
- `void tls1_client_global_deinit (void)`
Deinitialize TLSv1 client.
- `struct tls1_client * tls1_client_init (void)`
Initialize TLSv1 client connection.
- `void tls1_client_deinit (struct tls1_client *conn)`
Deinitialize TLSv1 client connection.
- `int tls1_client_established (struct tls1_client *conn)`
Check whether connection has been established.
- `int tls1_client_prf (struct tls1_client *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)`
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- `u8 * tls1_client_handshake (struct tls1_client *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)`
Process TLS handshake.
- `int tls1_client_encrypt (struct tls1_client *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)`
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- `int tls1_client_decrypt (struct tls1_client *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)`
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- `int tls1_client_get_cipher (struct tls1_client *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)`
Get current cipher name.
- `int tls1_client_shutdown (struct tls1_client *conn)`
Shutdown TLS connection.
- `int tls1_client_resumed (struct tls1_client *conn)`

Was session resumption used.

- int **tls1_client_hello_ext** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)
Set TLS extension for ClientHello.
- int **tls1_client_get_keys** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tls1_client_get_keyblock_size** (struct **tls1_client** *conn)
Get TLS key_block size.
- int **tls1_client_set_cipher_list** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tls1_client_set_cred** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, struct **tls1_credentials** *cred)
Set client credentials.
- void **tls1_client_set_session_ticket_cb** (struct **tls1_client** *conn, **tls1_client_session_ticket_cb** cb, void *ctx)

15.301.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 client (RFC 2246).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.301.2 Function Documentation

15.301.2.1 int **tls1_client_decrypt** (struct **tls1_client** * *conn*, const u8 * *in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 * *out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from **tls1_client_init()**
in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)
in_len Input buffer length
out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)
out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.301.2.2 void **tlsv1_client_deinit** (struct **tlsv1_client** * *conn*)

Deinitialize TLSv1 client connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlsv1_client_init\(\)](#)

15.301.2.3 int **tlsv1_client_encrypt** (struct **tlsv1_client** * *conn*, const **u8** * *in_data*, **size_t** *in_len*, **u8** * *out_data*, **size_t** *out_len*)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlsv1_client_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.301.2.4 int **tlsv1_client_established** (struct **tlsv1_client** * *conn*)

Check whether connection has been established.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlsv1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if connection is established, 0 if not

15.301.2.5 int **tlsv1_client_get_cipher** (struct **tlsv1_client** * *conn*, **char** * *buf*, **size_t** *buflen*)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlsv1_client_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the cipher name

buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.301.2.6 int tlv1_client_get_keyblock_size (struct tlv1_client * *conn*)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.301.2.7 int tlv1_client_get_keys (struct tlv1_client * *conn*, struct tls_keys * *keys*)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.301.2.8 void tlv1_client_global_deinit (void)

Deinitialize TLSv1 client. This function can be used to deinitialize the TLSv1 client that was initialized by calling [tlv1_client_global_init\(\)](#). No TLSv1 client functions can be called after this before calling [tlv1_client_global_init\(\)](#) again.

15.301.2.9 int tlv1_client_global_init (void)

Initialize TLSv1 client.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before using any other TLSv1 client functions.

15.301.2.10 `u8* tls1_client_handshake (struct tls1_client *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len, u8 **appl_data, size_t *appl_data_len)`

Process TLS handshake.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)
in_data Input data from TLS peer
in_len Input data length
out_len Length of the output buffer.
appl_data Pointer to application data pointer, or NULL if dropped
appl_data_len Pointer to variable that is set to appl_data length

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

15.301.2.11 `int tls1_client_hello_ext (struct tls1_client *conn, int ext_type, const u8 *data, size_t data_len)`

Set TLS extension for ClientHello.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)
ext_type Extension type
data Extension payload (NULL to remove extension)
data_len Extension payload length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.301.2.12 `struct tls1_client* tls1_client_init (void) [read]`

Initialize TLSv1 client connection.

Returns:

Pointer to TLSv1 client connection data or NULL on failure

15.301.2.13 `int tls1_client_prf (struct tls1_client *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)`

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tls1_client_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.301.2.14 int tls1_client_resumed (struct tlv1_client *conn)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.301.2.15 int tlv1_client_set_cipher_list (struct tlv1_client *conn, u8 *ciphers)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.301.2.16 int tlv1_client_set_cred (struct tlv1_client *conn, struct tlv1_credentials *cred)

Set client credentials.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

cred Credentials from [tlv1_cred_alloc\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

On success, the client takes ownership of the credentials block and caller must not free it. On failure, caller is responsible for freeing the credential block.

15.301.2.17 int tlv1_client_shutdown (struct tlv1_client * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 client connection data from [tlv1_client_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.302 src/tls/tls1_client_i.h File Reference

TLSv1 client - internal structures.

Data Structures

- struct `tls1_client`

Defines

- #define `MAX_CIPHER_COUNT` 30

Functions

- void `tls_alert` (struct `tls1_client` *conn, u8 level, u8 description)
- void `tls1_client_free_dh` (struct `tls1_client` *conn)
- int `tls_derive_pre_master_secret` (u8 *pre_master_secret)
- int `tls_derive_keys` (struct `tls1_client` *conn, const u8 *pre_master_secret, size_t pre_master_secret_len)
- u8 * `tls_send_client_hello` (struct `tls1_client` *conn, size_t *out_len)
- u8 * `tls1_client_send_alert` (struct `tls1_client` *conn, u8 level, u8 description, size_t *out_len)
- u8 * `tls1_client_handshake_write` (struct `tls1_client` *conn, size_t *out_len, int no_appl_data)
- int `tls1_client_process_handshake` (struct `tls1_client` *conn, u8 ct, const u8 *buf, size_t *len, u8 **out_data, size_t *out_len)

15.302.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 client - internal structures.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.303 src/tls/tlsv1_client_read.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 client - read handshake message. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tlsv1_common.h"
#include "tlsv1_record.h"
#include "tlsv1_client.h"
#include "tlsv1_client_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **tlsv1_client_process_handshake** (struct **tlsv1_client** *conn, u8 ct, const u8 *buf, size_t *len, u8 **out_data, size_t *out_len)

15.303.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 client - read handshake message.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.304 src/tls/tls1_client_write.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 client - write handshake message. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tlsv1_common.h"
#include "tlsv1_record.h"
#include "tlsv1_client.h"
#include "tlsv1_client_i.h"
```

Functions

- u8 * **tls_send_client_hello** (struct **tlsv1_client** *conn, size_t *out_len)
- u8 * **tlsv1_client_handshake_write** (struct **tlsv1_client** *conn, size_t *out_len, int no_appl_data)
- u8 * **tlsv1_client_send_alert** (struct **tlsv1_client** *conn, u8 level, u8 description, size_t *out_len)

15.304.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 client - write handshake message.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.305 src/tls/tls1_common.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 common routines. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
#include "tls1_common.h"
```

Defines

- #define **NUM_ELEMS**(a) (sizeof(a) / sizeof((a)[0]))
- #define **NUM_TLS_CIPHER_SUITES** NUM_ELEMS(tls_cipher_suites)
- #define **NUM_TLS_CIPHER_DATA** NUM_ELEMS(tls_ciphers)

Functions

- struct [tls_cipher_suite](#) * [tls_get_cipher_suite](#) (u16 suite)

Get TLS cipher suite.
- struct [tls_cipher_data](#) * [tls_get_cipher_data](#) (tls_cipher cipher)
- int [tls_server_key_exchange_allowed](#) (tls_cipher cipher)
- int [tls_parse_cert](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct crypto_public_key **pk)

Parse DER encoded X.509 certificate and get public key.
- int [tls_verify_hash_init](#) (struct [tls_verify_hash](#) *verify)
- void [tls_verify_hash_add](#) (struct [tls_verify_hash](#) *verify, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void [tls_verify_hash_free](#) (struct [tls_verify_hash](#) *verify)

15.305.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 common routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.305.2 Function Documentation

15.305.2.1 struct [tls_cipher_suite](#)* [tls_get_cipher_suite](#) (u16 *suite*) [read]

Get TLS cipher suite.

Parameters:

suite Cipher suite identifier

Returns:

Pointer to the cipher data or NULL if not found

15.305.2.2 int tls_parse_cert (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct crypto_public_key **pk)

Parse DER encoded X.509 certificate and get public key.

Parameters:

buf ASN.1 DER encoded certificate

len Length of the buffer

pk Buffer for returning the allocated public key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function parses an ASN.1 DER encoded X.509 certificate and retrieves the public key from it. The caller is responsible for freeing the public key by calling [crypto_public_key_free\(\)](#).

15.306 src/tls/tls1_common.h File Reference

TLSv1 common definitions. #include "crypto.h"

Data Structures

- struct `tls_cipher_suite`
- struct `tls_cipher_data`
- struct `tls_verify_hash`

Defines

- #define `TLS_VERSION` 0x0301
- #define `TLS_RANDOM_LEN` 32
- #define `TLS_PRE_MASTER_SECRET_LEN` 48
- #define `TLS_MASTER_SECRET_LEN` 48
- #define `TLS_SESSION_ID_MAX_LEN` 32
- #define `TLS_VERIFY_DATA_LEN` 12
- #define `TLS_NULL_WITH_NULL_NULL` 0x0000
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5` 0x0001
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA` 0x0002
- #define `TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5` 0x0003
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5` 0x0004
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA` 0x0005
- #define `TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC2_CBC_40_MD5` 0x0006
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_IDEA_CBC_SHA` 0x0007
- #define `TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA` 0x0008
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA` 0x0009
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` 0x000A
- #define `TLS_DH_DSS_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA` 0x000B
- #define `TLS_DH_DSS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA` 0x000C
- #define `TLS_DH_DSS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` 0x000D
- #define `TLS_DH_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA` 0x000E
- #define `TLS_DH_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA` 0x000F
- #define `TLS_DH_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` 0x0010
- #define `TLS_DHE_DSS_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA` 0x0011
- #define `TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA` 0x0012
- #define `TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` 0x0013
- #define `TLS_DHE_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA` 0x0014
- #define `TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA` 0x0015
- #define `TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` 0x0016
- #define `TLS_DH_anon_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5` 0x0017
- #define `TLS_DH_anon_WITH_RC4_128_MD5` 0x0018
- #define `TLS_DH_anon_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA` 0x0019
- #define `TLS_DH_anon_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA` 0x001A
- #define `TLS_DH_anon_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA` 0x001B
- #define `TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA` 0x002F
- #define `TLS_DH_DSS_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA` 0x0030
- #define `TLS_DH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA` 0x0031

- #define **TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA** 0x0032
- #define **TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA** 0x0033
- #define **TLS_DH_anon_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA** 0x0034
- #define **TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA** 0x0035
- #define **TLS_DH_DSS_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA** 0x0036
- #define **TLS_DH_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA** 0x0037
- #define **TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA** 0x0038
- #define **TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA** 0x0039
- #define **TLS_DH_anon_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA** 0x003A
- #define **TLS_COMPRESSION_NULL** 0
- #define **TLS_ALERT_LEVEL_WARNING** 1
- #define **TLS_ALERT_LEVEL_FATAL** 2
- #define **TLS_ALERT_CLOSE_NOTIFY** 0
- #define **TLS_ALERT_UNEXPECTED_MESSAGE** 10
- #define **TLS_ALERT_BAD_RECORD_MAC** 20
- #define **TLS_ALERT_DECRYPTION_FAILED** 21
- #define **TLS_ALERT_RECORD_OVERFLOW** 22
- #define **TLS_ALERT_DECOMPRESSION_FAILURE** 30
- #define **TLS_ALERT_HANDSHAKE_FAILURE** 40
- #define **TLS_ALERT_BAD_CERTIFICATE** 42
- #define **TLS_ALERT_UNSUPPORTED_CERTIFICATE** 43
- #define **TLS_ALERT_CERTIFICATE_REVOKED** 44
- #define **TLS_ALERT_CERTIFICATE_EXPIRED** 45
- #define **TLS_ALERT_CERTIFICATE_UNKNOWN** 46
- #define **TLS_ALERT_ILLEGAL_PARAMETER** 47
- #define **TLS_ALERT_UNKNOWN_CA** 48
- #define **TLS_ALERT_ACCESS_DENIED** 49
- #define **TLS_ALERT_DECODE_ERROR** 50
- #define **TLS_ALERT_DECRYPT_ERROR** 51
- #define **TLS_ALERT_EXPORT_RESTRICTION** 60
- #define **TLS_ALERT_PROTOCOL_VERSION** 70
- #define **TLS_ALERT_INSUFFICIENT_SECURITY** 71
- #define **TLS_ALERT_INTERNAL_ERROR** 80
- #define **TLS_ALERT_USER_CANCELED** 90
- #define **TLS_ALERT_NO_RENEGOTIATION** 100
- #define **TLS_ALERT_UNSUPPORTED_EXTENSION** 110
- #define **TLS_ALERT_CERTIFICATE_UNOBTAINABLE** 111
- #define **TLS_ALERT_UNRECOGNIZED_NAME** 112
- #define **TLS_ALERT_BAD_CERTIFICATE_STATUS_RESPONSE** 113
- #define **TLS_ALERT_BAD_CERTIFICATE_HASH_VALUE** 114
- #define **TLS_EXT_SERVER_NAME** 0
- #define **TLS_EXT_MAX_FRAGMENT_LENGTH** 1
- #define **TLS_EXT_CLIENT_CERTIFICATE_URL** 2
- #define **TLS_EXT_TRUSTED_CA_KEYS** 3
- #define **TLS_EXT_TRUNCATED_HMAC** 4
- #define **TLS_EXT_STATUS_REQUEST** 5
- #define **TLS_EXT_SESSION_TICKET** 35
- #define **TLS_EXT_PAC_OPAQUE** TLS_EXT_SESSION_TICKET

Enumerations

- enum {

TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_HELLO_REQUEST = 0, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CLIENT_HELLO** = 1, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_SERVER_HELLO** = 2, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_NEW_SESSION_TICKET** = 4,

TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CERTIFICATE = 11, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_SERVER_KEY_EXCHANGE** = 12, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CERTIFICATE_REQUEST** = 13, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_SERVER_HELLO_DONE** = 14,

TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CERTIFICATE_VERIFY = 15, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CLIENT_KEY_EXCHANGE** = 16, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_FINISHED** = 20, **TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CERTIFICATE_URL** = 21,

TLS_HANDSHAKE_TYPE_CERTIFICATE_STATUS = 22 }
- enum { **TLS_CHANGE_CIPHER_SPEC** = 1 }
- enum **tls_key_exchange** {

TLS_KEY_X_NULL, **TLS_KEY_X_RSA**, **TLS_KEY_X_RSA_EXPORT**, **TLS_KEY_X_DH_DSS_EXPORT**,

TLS_KEY_X_DH_DSS, **TLS_KEY_X_DH_RSA_EXPORT**, **TLS_KEY_X_DH_RSA**, **TLS_KEY_X_DHE_DSS_EXPORT**,

TLS_KEY_X_DHE_DSS, **TLS_KEY_X_DHE_RSA_EXPORT**, **TLS_KEY_X_DHE_RSA**, **TLS_KEY_X_DH_anon_EXPORT**,

TLS_KEY_X_DH_anon }
- enum **tls_cipher** {

TLS_CIPHER_NULL, **TLS_CIPHER_RC4_40**, **TLS_CIPHER_RC4_128**, **TLS_CIPHER_RC2_CBC_40**,

TLS_CIPHER_IDEA_CBC, **TLS_CIPHER DES40_CBC**, **TLS_CIPHER DES_CBC**, **TLS_CIPHER_3DES_EDE_CBC**,

TLS_CIPHER_AES_128_CBC, **TLS_CIPHER_AES_256_CBC** }
- enum **tls_hash** { **TLS_HASH_NULL**, **TLS_HASH_MD5**, **TLS_HASH_SHA** }
- enum **tls_cipher_type** { **TLS_CIPHER_STREAM**, **TLS_CIPHER_BLOCK** }

Functions

- struct [tls_cipher_suite](#) * [tls_get_cipher_suite](#) (u16 suite)

Get TLS cipher suite.
- struct [tls_cipher_data](#) * [tls_get_cipher_data](#) (tls_cipher cipher)
- int [tls_server_key_exchange_allowed](#) (tls_cipher cipher)
- int [tls_parse_cert](#) (const u8 *buf, size_t len, struct crypto_public_key **pk)

Parse DER encoded X.509 certificate and get public key.
- int [tls_verify_hash_init](#) (struct [tls_verify_hash](#) *verify)
- void [tls_verify_hash_add](#) (struct [tls_verify_hash](#) *verify, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void [tls_verify_hash_free](#) (struct [tls_verify_hash](#) *verify)

15.306.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 common definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.306.2 Function Documentation

15.306.2.1 struct tls_cipher_suite* tls_get_cipher_suite (**u16 suite**) [read]

Get TLS cipher suite.

Parameters:

suite Cipher suite identifier

Returns:

Pointer to the cipher data or NULL if not found

15.306.2.2 int tls_parse_cert (const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*, struct crypto_public_key ** *pk*)

Parse DER encoded X.509 certificate and get public key.

Parameters:

buf ASN.1 DER encoded certificate

len Length of the buffer

pk Buffer for returning the allocated public key

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This functions parses an ASN.1 DER encoded X.509 certificate and retrieves the public key from it. The caller is responsible for freeing the public key by calling [crypto_public_key_free\(\)](#).

15.307 src/tls/tlsv1_cred.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 credentials. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
#include "tls1_cred.h"
```

Functions

- struct `tls1_credentials` * **`tls1_cred_alloc`** (void)
- void **`tls1_cred_free`** (struct `tls1_credentials` *cred)
- int **`tls1_set_ca_cert`** (struct `tls1_credentials` *cred, const char *cert, const u8 *cert_blob, size_t cert_blob_len, const char *path)

Set trusted CA certificate(s).
- int **`tls1_set_cert`** (struct `tls1_credentials` *cred, const char *cert, const u8 *cert_blob, size_t cert_blob_len)

Set certificate.
- int **`tls1_set_private_key`** (struct `tls1_credentials` *cred, const char *private_key, const char *private_key_passwd, const u8 *private_key_blob, size_t private_key_blob_len)

Set private key.
- int **`tls1_set_dhparams`** (struct `tls1_credentials` *cred, const char *dh_file, const u8 *dh_blob, size_t dh_blob_len)

Set Diffie-Hellman parameters.

15.307.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 credentials.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.307.2 Function Documentation

15.307.2.1 int tlv1_set_ca_cert (struct tlv1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *cert*, const u8 * *cert_blob*, size_t *cert_blob_len*, const char * *path*)

Set trusted CA certificate(s).

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tlv1_cred_alloc()
cert File or reference name for X.509 certificate in PEM or DER format
cert_blob cert as inlined data or NULL if not used
cert_blob_len ca_cert_blob length
path Path to CA certificates (not yet supported)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.307.2.2 int tlv1_set_cert (struct tlv1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *cert*, const u8 * *cert_blob*, size_t *cert_blob_len*)

Set certificate.

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tlv1_cred_alloc()
cert File or reference name for X.509 certificate in PEM or DER format
cert_blob cert as inlined data or NULL if not used
cert_blob_len cert_blob length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.307.2.3 int tlv1_set_dhparams (struct tlv1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *dh_file*, const u8 * *dh_blob*, size_t *dh_blob_len*)

Set Diffie-Hellman parameters.

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tlv1_cred_alloc()
dh_file File or reference name for the DH params in PEM or DER format
dh_blob DH params as inlined data or NULL if not used
dh_blob_len dh_blob length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.307.2.4 int tls1_set_private_key (struct tls1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *private_key*, const char * *private_key_passwd*, const u8 * *private_key_blob*, size_t *private_key_blob_len*)

Set private key.

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tls1_cred_alloc()

private_key File or reference name for the key in PEM or DER format

private_key_passwd Passphrase for decrypted private key, NULL if no passphrase is used.

private_key_blob private_key as inlined data or NULL if not used

private_key_blob_len private_key_blob length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.308 src/tls/tls1_cred.h File Reference

TLSv1 credentials.

Data Structures

- struct `tls1_credentials`

Functions

- struct `tls1_credentials` * **`tls1_cred_alloc`** (void)
- void **`tls1_cred_free`** (struct `tls1_credentials` **cred*)
- int **`tls1_set_ca_cert`** (struct `tls1_credentials` **cred*, const char **cert*, const u8 **cert_blob*, size_t *cert_blob_len*, const char **path*)

Set trusted CA certificate(s).
- int **`tls1_set_cert`** (struct `tls1_credentials` **cred*, const char **cert*, const u8 **cert_blob*, size_t *cert_blob_len*)

Set certificate.
- int **`tls1_set_private_key`** (struct `tls1_credentials` **cred*, const char **private_key*, const char **private_key_passwd*, const u8 **private_key_blob*, size_t *private_key_blob_len*)

Set private key.
- int **`tls1_set_dhparams`** (struct `tls1_credentials` **cred*, const char **dh_file*, const u8 **dh_blob*, size_t *dh_blob_len*)

Set Diffie-Hellman parameters.

15.308.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 credentials.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.308.2 Function Documentation

15.308.2.1 int `tls1_set_ca_cert` (struct `tls1_credentials` * *cred*, const char * *cert*, const u8 * *cert_blob*, size_t *cert_blob_len*, const char * *path*)

Set trusted CA certificate(s).

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tls1_cred_alloc()
cert File or reference name for X.509 certificate in PEM or DER format
cert_blob cert as inlined data or NULL if not used
cert_blob_len ca_cert_blob length
path Path to CA certificates (not yet supported)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.308.2.2 int tls1_set_cert (struct tls1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *cert*, const u8 * *cert_blob*, size_t *cert_blob_len*)

Set certificate.

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tls1_cred_alloc()
cert File or reference name for X.509 certificate in PEM or DER format
cert_blob cert as inlined data or NULL if not used
cert_blob_len cert_blob length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.308.2.3 int tls1_set_dhparams (struct tls1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *dh_file*, const u8 * *dh_blob*, size_t *dh_blob_len*)

Set Diffie-Hellman parameters.

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tls1_cred_alloc()
dh_file File or reference name for the DH params in PEM or DER format
dh_blob DH params as inlined data or NULL if not used
dh_blob_len dh_blob length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.308.2.4 int tls1_set_private_key (struct tls1_credentials * *cred*, const char * *private_key*, const char * *private_key_passwd*, const u8 * *private_key_blob*, size_t *private_key_blob_len*)

Set private key.

Parameters:

cred TLSv1 credentials from tls1_cred_alloc()

private_key File or reference name for the key in PEM or DER format

private_key_passwd Passphrase for decrypted private key, NULL if no passphrase is used.

private_key_blob private_key as inlined data or NULL if not used

private_key_blob_len private_key_blob length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.309 src/tls/tlsv1_record.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 Record Protocol. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "tlsv1_common.h"
#include "tlsv1_record.h"
```

Functions

- int `tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite` (struct `tlsv1_record_layer` *rl, u16 cipher_suite)
TLS record layer: Set cipher suite.
- int `tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher` (struct `tlsv1_record_layer` *rl)
TLS record layer: Change write cipher.
- int `tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher` (struct `tlsv1_record_layer` *rl)
TLS record layer: Change read cipher.
- int `tlsv1_record_send` (struct `tlsv1_record_layer` *rl, u8 content_type, u8 *buf, size_t buf_size, size_t payload_len, size_t *out_len)
TLS record layer: Send a message.
- int `tlsv1_record_receive` (struct `tlsv1_record_layer` *rl, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t *out_len, u8 *alert)
TLS record layer: Process a received message.

15.309.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 Record Protocol.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.309.2 Function Documentation

15.309.2.1 int `int tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher` (struct `tlsv1_record_layer` * *rl*)

TLS record layer: Change read cipher.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

Returns:

0 on success (cipher changed), -1 on failure

This function changes TLS record layer to use the new cipher suite configured with [tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite\(\)](#) for reading.

15.309.2.2 int tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher (struct tlsv1_record_layer *rl)

TLS record layer: Change write cipher.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

Returns:

0 on success (cipher changed), -1 on failure

This function changes TLS record layer to use the new cipher suite configured with [tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite\(\)](#) for writing.

15.309.2.3 int tlsv1_record_receive (struct tlsv1_record_layer *rl, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t *out_len, u8 *alert)

TLS record layer: Process a received message.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

in_data Received data

in_len Length of the received data

out_data Buffer for output data (must be at least as long as in_data)

out_len Set to maximum out_data length by caller; used to return the length of the used data

alert Buffer for returning an alert value on failure

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function decrypts the received message, verifies HMAC and TLS record layer header.

15.309.2.4 int tlsv1_record_send (struct tlsv1_record_layer *rl, u8 content_type, u8 *buf, size_t buf_size, size_t payload_len, size_t *out_len)

TLS record layer: Send a message.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

content_type Content type (TLS_CONTENT_TYPE_*)

buf Buffer to send (with TLS_RECORD_HEADER_LEN octets reserved in the beginning for record layer to fill in; payload filled in after this and extra space in the end for HMAC).

buf_size Maximum buf size

payload_len Length of the payload

out_len Buffer for returning the used buf length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function fills in the TLS record layer header, adds HMAC, and encrypts the data using the current write cipher.

15.309.2.5 int tls1_record_set_cipher_suite (struct tls1_record_layer *rl, u16 cipher_suite)

TLS record layer: Set cipher suite.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

cipher_suite New cipher suite

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to prepare TLS record layer for cipher suite change. [tls1_record_change_write_cipher\(\)](#) and [tls1_record_change_read_cipher\(\)](#) functions can then be used to change the currently used ciphers.

15.310 src/tls/tls1_record.h File Reference

TLSv1 Record Protocol. #include "crypto.h"

Data Structures

- struct `tls1_record_layer`

Defines

- #define `TLS_MAX_WRITE_MAC_SECRET_LEN` 20
- #define `TLS_MAX_WRITE_KEY_LEN` 32
- #define `TLS_MAX_IV_LEN` 16
- #define `TLS_MAX_KEY_BLOCK_LEN`
- #define `TLS_SEQ_NUM_LEN` 8
- #define `TLS_RECORD_HEADER_LEN` 5

Enumerations

- enum { `TLS_CONTENT_TYPE_CHANGE_CIPHER_SPEC` = 20, `TLS_CONTENT_TYPE_ALERT` = 21, `TLS_CONTENT_TYPE_HANDSHAKE` = 22, `TLS_CONTENT_TYPE_APPLICATION_DATA` = 23 }

Functions

- int `tls1_record_set_cipher_suite` (struct `tls1_record_layer` *rl, u16 cipher_suite)
TLS record layer: Set cipher suite.
- int `tls1_record_change_write_cipher` (struct `tls1_record_layer` *rl)
TLS record layer: Change write cipher.
- int `tls1_record_change_read_cipher` (struct `tls1_record_layer` *rl)
TLS record layer: Change read cipher.
- int `tls1_record_send` (struct `tls1_record_layer` *rl, u8 content_type, u8 *buf, size_t buf_size, size_t payload_len, size_t *out_len)
TLS record layer: Send a message.
- int `tls1_record_receive` (struct `tls1_record_layer` *rl, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t *out_len, u8 *alert)
TLS record layer: Process a received message.

15.310.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 Record Protocol.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.310.2 Define Documentation

15.310.2.1 #define TLS_MAX_KEY_BLOCK_LEN

Value:

```
(2 * (TLS_MAX_WRITE_MAC_SECRET_LEN + \
      TLS_MAX_WRITE_KEY_LEN + TLS_MAX_IV_LEN))
```

15.310.3 Function Documentation

15.310.3.1 int tls1_record_change_read_cipher (struct tls1_record_layer *rl)

TLS record layer: Change read cipher.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

Returns:

0 on success (cipher changed), -1 on failure

This function changes TLS record layer to use the new cipher suite configured with [tls1_record_set_cipher_suite\(\)](#) for reading.

15.310.3.2 int tls1_record_change_write_cipher (struct tls1_record_layer *rl)

TLS record layer: Change write cipher.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data

Returns:

0 on success (cipher changed), -1 on failure

This function changes TLS record layer to use the new cipher suite configured with [tls1_record_set_cipher_suite\(\)](#) for writing.

15.310.3.3 int tlv1_record_receive (struct tlv1_record_layer *rl, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t *out_len, u8 *alert)

TLS record layer: Process a received message.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data
in_data Received data
in_len Length of the received data
out_data Buffer for output data (must be at least as long as in_data)
out_len Set to maximum out_data length by caller; used to return the length of the used data
alert Buffer for returning an alert value on failure

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function decrypts the received message, verifies HMAC and TLS record layer header.

15.310.3.4 int tlv1_record_send (struct tlv1_record_layer *rl, u8 content_type, u8 *buf, size_t buf_size, size_t payload_len, size_t *out_len)

TLS record layer: Send a message.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data
content_type Content type (TLS_CONTENT_TYPE_*)
buf Buffer to send (with TLS_RECORD_HEADER_LEN octets reserved in the beginning for record layer to fill in; payload filled in after this and extra space in the end for HMAC).
buf_size Maximum buf size
payload_len Length of the payload
out_len Buffer for returning the used buf length

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function fills in the TLS record layer header, adds HMAC, and encrypts the data using the current write cipher.

15.310.3.5 int tlv1_record_set_cipher_suite (struct tlv1_record_layer *rl, u16 cipher_suite)

TLS record layer: Set cipher suite.

Parameters:

rl Pointer to TLS record layer data
cipher_suite New cipher suite

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is used to prepare TLS record layer for cipher suite change. [tls1_record_change_write_cipher\(\)](#) and [tls1_record_change_read_cipher\(\)](#) functions can then be used to change the currently used ciphers.

15.311 src/tls/tlsrv1_server.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 server (RFC 2246). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tlsv1_common.h"
#include "tlsv1_record.h"
#include "tlsv1_server.h"
#include "tlsv1_server_i.h"
```

Functions

- void **tlsv1_server_alert** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, u8 level, u8 description)
- int **tlsv1_server_derive_keys** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, const u8 *pre_master_secret, size_t pre_master_secret_len)
- u8 * **tlsv1_server_handshake** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)

Process TLS handshake.
- int **tlsv1_server_encrypt** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- int **tlsv1_server_decrypt** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- int **tlsv1_server_global_init** (void)

Initialize TLSv1 server.
- void **tlsv1_server_global_deinit** (void)

Deinitialize TLSv1 server.
- struct **tlsv1_server** * **tlsv1_server_init** (struct **tlsv1_credentials** *cred)

Initialize TLSv1 server connection.
- void **tlsv1_server_deinit** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn)

Deinitialize TLSv1 server connection.
- int **tlsv1_server_established** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn)

Check whether connection has been established.
- int **tlsv1_server_prf** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

- int `tlsv1_server_get_cipher` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)
Get current cipher name.
- int `tlsv1_server_shutdown` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn)
Shutdown TLS connection.
- int `tlsv1_server_resumed` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn)
Was session resumption used.
- int `tlsv1_server_get_keys` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn, struct `tls_keys` *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int `tlsv1_server_get_keyblock_size` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn)
Get TLS key_block size.
- int `tlsv1_server_set_cipher_list` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int `tlsv1_server_set_verify` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn, int verify_peer)
- void `tlsv1_server_set_session_ticket_cb` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn, tlsv1_server_session_ticket_cb cb, void *ctx)

15.311.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 server (RFC 2246).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.311.2 Function Documentation

15.311.2.1 int `tlsv1_server_decrypt` (struct `tlsv1_server` *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

`conn` TLSv1 server connection data from `tlsv1_server_init()`

`in_data` Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)

`in_len` Input buffer length

`out_data` Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)

`out_len` Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.311.2.2 void tlv1_server_deinit (struct tlv1_server * conn)

Deinitialize TLSv1 server connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

15.311.2.3 int tlv1_server_encrypt (struct tlv1_server * conn, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, u8 * out_data, size_t out_len)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.311.2.4 int tlv1_server_established (struct tlv1_server * conn)

Check whether connection has been established.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if connection is established, 0 if not

15.311.2.5 int tlv1_server_get_cipher (struct tlv1_server * conn, char * buf, size_t buflen)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)
buf Buffer for the cipher name
buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.311.2.6 int tlsrv1_server_get_keyblock_size (struct tlsrv1_server *conn)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.311.2.7 int tlsrv1_server_get_keys (struct tlsrv1_server *conn, struct tls_keys *keys)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)
keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.311.2.8 void tlsrv1_server_global_deinit (void)

Deinitialize TLSv1 server. This function can be used to deinitialize the TLSv1 server that was initialized by calling [tlsrv1_server_global_init\(\)](#). No TLSv1 server functions can be called after this before calling [tlsrv1_server_global_init\(\)](#) again.

15.311.2.9 int tlsrv1_server_global_init (void)

Initialize TLSv1 server.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before using any other TLSv1 server functions.

15.311.2.10 `u8* tlv1_server_handshake (struct tlv1_server *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)`

Process TLS handshake.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

in_data Input data from TLS peer

in_len Input data length

out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

15.311.2.11 `struct tlv1_server* tlv1_server_init (struct tlv1_credentials *cred) [read]`

Initialize TLSv1 server connection.

Parameters:

cred Pointer to server credentials from [tlv1_server_cred_alloc\(\)](#)

Returns:

Pointer to TLSv1 server connection data or NULL on failure

15.311.2.12 `int tlv1_server_prf (struct tlv1_server *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)`

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.311.2.13 `int tlv1_server_resumed (struct tlv1_server *conn)`

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.311.2.14 int tls1_server_set_cipher_list (struct tls1_server *conn, u8 *ciphers)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tls1_server_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.311.2.15 int tls1_server_shutdown (struct tls1_server *conn)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tls1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.312 src/tls/tlsrv1_server.h File Reference

TLSv1 server (RFC 2246). #include "tlsrv1_cred.h"

Typedefs

- `typedef int(* tlsv1_server_session_ticket_cb)(void *ctx, const u8 *ticket, size_t len, const u8 *client_random, const u8 *server_random, u8 *master_secret)`

Functions

- `int tlsv1_server_global_init (void)`
Initialize TLSv1 server.
- `void tlsv1_server_global_deinit (void)`
Deinitialize TLSv1 server.
- `struct tlsv1_server * tlsv1_server_init (struct tlsv1_credentials *cred)`
Initialize TLSv1 server connection.
- `void tlsv1_server_deinit (struct tlsv1_server *conn)`
Deinitialize TLSv1 server connection.
- `int tlsv1_server_established (struct tlsv1_server *conn)`
Check whether connection has been established.
- `int tlsv1_server_prf (struct tlsv1_server *conn, const char *label, int server_random_first, u8 *out, size_t out_len)`
Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.
- `u8 * tlsv1_server_handshake (struct tlsv1_server *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, size_t *out_len)`
Process TLS handshake.
- `int tlsv1_server_encrypt (struct tlsv1_server *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)`
Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.
- `int tlsv1_server_decrypt (struct tlsv1_server *conn, const u8 *in_data, size_t in_len, u8 *out_data, size_t out_len)`
Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.
- `int tlsv1_server_get_cipher (struct tlsv1_server *conn, char *buf, size_t buflen)`
Get current cipher name.
- `int tlsv1_server_shutdown (struct tlsv1_server *conn)`
Shutdown TLS connection.
- `int tlsv1_server_resumed (struct tlsv1_server *conn)`

Was session resumption used.

- int **tlsrv1_server_get_keys** (struct **tlsrv1_server** *conn, struct **tls_keys** *keys)
Get master key and random data from TLS connection.
- int **tlsrv1_server_get_keyblock_size** (struct **tlsrv1_server** *conn)
Get TLS key_block size.
- int **tlsrv1_server_set_cipher_list** (struct **tlsrv1_server** *conn, u8 *ciphers)
Configure acceptable cipher suites.
- int **tlsrv1_server_set_verify** (struct **tlsrv1_server** *conn, int verify_peer)
- void **tlsrv1_server_set_session_ticket_cb** (struct **tlsrv1_server** *conn, **tlsrv1_server_session_ticket_cb** cb, void *ctx)

15.312.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 server (RFC 2246).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.312.2 Function Documentation

15.312.2.1 int **tlsrv1_server_decrypt** (struct **tlsrv1_server** **conn*, const u8 **in_data*, size_t *in_len*, u8 **out_data*, size_t *out_len*)

Decrypt data from TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from **tlsrv1_server_init()**

in_data Pointer to input buffer (encrypted TLS data)

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (decrypted data from TLS tunnel)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to receive data from the encrypted tunnel.

15.312.2.2 void tls1_server_deinit (struct tlv1_server * conn)

Deinitialize TLSv1 server connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

15.312.2.3 int tlv1_server_encrypt (struct tlv1_server * conn, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, u8 * out_data, size_t out_len)

Encrypt data into TLS tunnel.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

in_data Pointer to plaintext data to be encrypted

in_len Input buffer length

out_data Pointer to output buffer (encrypted TLS data)

out_len Maximum out_data length

Returns:

Number of bytes written to out_data, -1 on failure

This function is used after TLS handshake has been completed successfully to send data in the encrypted tunnel.

15.312.2.4 int tlv1_server_established (struct tlv1_server * conn)

Check whether connection has been established.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if connection is established, 0 if not

15.312.2.5 int tlv1_server_get_cipher (struct tlv1_server * conn, char * buf, size_t buflen)

Get current cipher name.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

buf Buffer for the cipher name

buflen buf size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Get the name of the currently used cipher.

15.312.2.6 int tlsrv1_server_get_keyblock_size (struct tlsrv1_server * conn)

Get TLS key_block size.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

Size of the key_block for the negotiated cipher suite or -1 on failure

15.312.2.7 int tlsrv1_server_get_keys (struct tlsrv1_server * conn, struct tls_keys * keys)

Get master key and random data from TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)

keys Structure of key/random data (filled on success)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.312.2.8 void tlsrv1_server_global_deinit (void)

Deinitialize TLSv1 server. This function can be used to deinitialize the TLSv1 server that was initialized by calling [tlsrv1_server_global_init\(\)](#). No TLSv1 server functions can be called after this before calling [tlsrv1_server_global_init\(\)](#) again.

15.312.2.9 int tlsrv1_server_global_init (void)

Initialize TLSv1 server.

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before using any other TLSv1 server functions.

15.312.2.10 u8* tlsrv1_server_handshake (struct tlsrv1_server * conn, const u8 * in_data, size_t in_len, size_t * out_len)

Process TLS handshake.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)

in_data Input data from TLS peer

in_len Input data length

out_len Length of the output buffer.

Returns:

Pointer to output data, NULL on failure

15.312.2.11 struct tlv1_server* tlv1_server_init (struct tlv1_credentials * cred) [read]

Initialize TLSv1 server connection.

Parameters:

cred Pointer to server credentials from tlv1_server_cred_alloc()

Returns:

Pointer to TLSv1 server connection data or NULL on failure

15.312.2.12 int tlv1_server_prf (struct tlv1_server * conn, const char * label, int server_random_first, u8 * out, size_t out_len)

Use TLS-PRF to derive keying material.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

label Label (e.g., description of the key) for PRF

server_random_first seed is 0 = client_random|server_random, 1 = server_random|client_random

out Buffer for output data from TLS-PRF

out_len Length of the output buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.312.2.13 int tlv1_server_resumed (struct tlv1_server * conn)

Was session resumption used.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

1 if current session used session resumption, 0 if not

15.312.2.14 int tlsrv1_server_set_cipher_list (struct tlsrv1_server * *conn*, u8 * *ciphers*)

Configure acceptable cipher suites.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)

ciphers Zero (TLS_CIPHER_NONE) terminated list of allowed ciphers (TLS_CIPHER_*).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.312.2.15 int tlsrv1_server_shutdown (struct tlsrv1_server * *conn*)

Shutdown TLS connection.

Parameters:

conn TLSv1 server connection data from [tlsrv1_server_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.313 src/tls/tls1_server_i.h File Reference

TLSv1 server - internal structures.

Data Structures

- struct `tls1_server`

Defines

- #define `MAX_CIPHER_COUNT` 30

Functions

- void `tls1_server_alert` (struct `tls1_server` *conn, u8 level, u8 description)
- int `tls1_server_derive_keys` (struct `tls1_server` *conn, const u8 *pre_master_secret, size_t pre_master_secret_len)
- u8 * `tls1_server_handshake_write` (struct `tls1_server` *conn, size_t *out_len)
- u8 * `tls1_server_send_alert` (struct `tls1_server` *conn, u8 level, u8 description, size_t *out_len)
- int `tls1_server_process_handshake` (struct `tls1_server` *conn, u8 ct, const u8 *buf, size_t *len)

15.313.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 server - internal structures.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.314 src/tls/tlsv1_server_read.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 server - read handshake message. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tlsv1_common.h"
#include "tlsv1_record.h"
#include "tlsv1_server.h"
#include "tlsv1_server_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **tlsv1_server_process_handshake** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, u8 ct, const u8 *buf, size_t *len)

15.314.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 server - read handshake message.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.315 src/tls/tlsrv1_server_write.c File Reference

```
TLSv1 server - write handshake message. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "md5.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "x509v3.h"
#include "tls.h"
#include "tlsv1_common.h"
#include "tlsv1_record.h"
#include "tlsv1_server.h"
#include "tlsv1_server_i.h"
```

Functions

- u8 * **tlsv1_server_handshake_write** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, size_t *out_len)
- u8 * **tlsv1_server_send_alert** (struct **tlsv1_server** *conn, u8 level, u8 description, size_t *out_len)

15.315.1 Detailed Description

TLSv1 server - write handshake message.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.316 src/tls/x509v3.c File Reference

X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing (RFC 3280 profile). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"

15.316.1 Detailed Description

X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing (RFC 3280 profile).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.317 src/tls/x509v3.h File Reference

X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing. #include "asn1.h"

Data Structures

- struct [x509_algorithm_identifier](#)
- struct [x509_name](#)
- struct [x509_certificate](#)

Defines

- #define **X509_EXT_BASIC_CONSTRAINTS** (1 << 0)
- #define **X509_EXT_PATH_LEN_CONSTRAINT** (1 << 1)
- #define **X509_EXT_KEY_USAGE** (1 << 2)
- #define **X509_EXT SUBJECT_ALT_NAME** (1 << 3)
- #define **X509_EXT_ISSUER_ALT_NAME** (1 << 4)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_DIGITAL_SIGNATURE** (1 << 0)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_NON_REPUTATION** (1 << 1)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_KEY_ENCIPHERMENT** (1 << 2)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_DATA_ENCIPHERMENT** (1 << 3)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_KEY AGREEMENT** (1 << 4)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_KEY_CERT_SIGN** (1 << 5)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_CRL_SIGN** (1 << 6)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_ENCIPHER_ONLY** (1 << 7)
- #define **X509_KEY_USAGE_DECIPHER_ONLY** (1 << 8)

Enumerations

- enum {
 X509_VALIDATE_OK, **X509_VALIDATE_BAD_CERTIFICATE**, **X509_VALIDATE_UNSUPPORTED_CERTIFICATE**, **X509_VALIDATE_CERTIFICATE_REVOKED**,
X509_VALIDATE_CERTIFICATE_EXPIRED, **X509_VALIDATE_CERTIFICATE_UNKNOWN**, **X509_VALIDATE_UNKNOWN_CA** }

15.317.1 Detailed Description

X.509v3 certificate parsing and processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.318 src/utils/base64.c File Reference

```
Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341). #include "includes.h"  
#include "os.h"  
#include "base64.h"
```

Functions

- `unsigned char * base64_encode (const unsigned char *src, size_t len, size_t *out_len)`
Base64 encode.
- `unsigned char * base64_decode (const unsigned char *src, size_t len, size_t *out_len)`
Base64 decode.

15.318.1 Detailed Description

Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.318.2 Function Documentation

15.318.2.1 `unsigned char* base64_decode (const unsigned char * src, size_t len, size_t * out_len)`

Base64 decode.

Parameters:

`src` Data to be decoded
`len` Length of the data to be decoded
`out_len` Pointer to output length variable

Returns:

Allocated buffer of `out_len` bytes of decoded data, or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer.

15.318.2.2 `unsigned char* base64_encode (const unsigned char *src, size_t len, size_t *out_len)`

Base64 encode.

Parameters:

src Data to be encoded

len Length of the data to be encoded

out_len Pointer to output length variable, or NULL if not used

Returns:

Allocated buffer of *out_len* bytes of encoded data, or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer. Returned buffer is nul terminated to make it easier to use as a C string. The nul terminator is not included in *out_len*.

15.319 src/utils/base64.h File Reference

Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341).

Functions

- `unsigned char * base64_encode (const unsigned char *src, size_t len, size_t *out_len)`
Base64 encode.
- `unsigned char * base64_decode (const unsigned char *src, size_t len, size_t *out_len)`
Base64 decode.

15.319.1 Detailed Description

Base64 encoding/decoding (RFC1341).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.319.2 Function Documentation

15.319.2.1 `unsigned char* base64_decode (const unsigned char * src, size_t len, size_t * out_len)`

Base64 decode.

Parameters:

`src` Data to be decoded
`len` Length of the data to be decoded
`out_len` Pointer to output length variable

Returns:

Allocated buffer of `out_len` bytes of decoded data, or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer.

15.319.2.2 `unsigned char* base64_encode (const unsigned char * src, size_t len, size_t * out_len)`

Base64 encode.

Parameters:

`src` Data to be encoded

len Length of the data to be encoded

out_len Pointer to output length variable, or NULL if not used

Returns:

Allocated buffer of *out_len* bytes of encoded data, or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer. Returned buffer is nul terminated to make it easier to use as a C string. The nul terminator is not included in *out_len*.

15.320 src/utils/build_config.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Build time configuration defines

15.320.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Build time configuration defines

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This header file can be used to define configuration defines that were originally defined in Makefile. This is mainly meant for IDE use or for systems that do not have suitable 'make' tool. In these cases, it may be easier to have a single place for defining all the needed C pre-processor defines.

15.321 src/utils/common.c File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
```

Functions

- int **hwaddr_aton** (const char *txt, u8 *addr)
Convert ASCII string to MAC address.
- int **hexstr2bin** (const char *hex, u8 *buf, size_t len)
Convert ASCII hex string into binary data.
- void **inc_byte_array** (u8 *counter, size_t len)
Increment arbitrary length byte array by one.
- void **wpa_get_ntp_timestamp** (u8 *buf)
- int **wpa_snprintf_hex** (char *buf, size_t buf_size, const u8 *data, size_t len)
Print data as a hex string into a buffer.
- int **wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase** (char *buf, size_t buf_size, const u8 *data, size_t len)
Print data as a upper case hex string into buf.
- const char * **wpa_ssid_txt** (const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)
Convert SSID to a printable string.
- void * **__hide_aliasing_typecast** (void *foo)

15.321.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.321.2 Function Documentation

15.321.2.1 int hexstr2bin (const char * *hex*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Convert ASCII hex string into binary data.

Parameters:

hex ASCII hex string (e.g., "01ab")

buf Buffer for the binary data

len Length of the text to convert in bytes (of buf); hex will be double this size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (invalid hex string)

15.321.2.2 int hwaddr_aton (const char * *txt*, u8 * *addr*)

Convert ASCII string to MAC address.

Parameters:

txt MAC address as a string (e.g., "00:11:22:33:44:55")

addr Buffer for the MAC address (ETH_ALEN = 6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (e.g., string not a MAC address)

15.321.2.3 void inc_byte_array (u8 * *counter*, size_t *len*)

Increment arbitrary length byte array by one.

Parameters:

counter Pointer to byte array

len Length of the counter in bytes

This function increments the last byte of the counter by one and continues rolling over to more significant bytes if the byte was incremented from 0xff to 0x00.

15.321.2.4 int wpa_snprintf_hex (char * *buf*, size_t *buf_size*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *len*)

Print data as a hex string into a buffer.

Parameters:

buf Memory area to use as the output buffer

buf_size Maximum buffer size in bytes (should be at least 2 * len + 1)

data Data to be printed

len Length of data in bytes

Returns:

Number of bytes written

15.321.2.5 int wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase (char * buf, size_t buf_size, const u8 * data, size_t len)

Print data as a upper case hex string into buf.

Parameters:

- buf* Memory area to use as the output buffer
- buf_size* Maximum buffer size in bytes (should be at least $2 * \text{len} + 1$)
- data* Data to be printed
- len* Length of data in bytes

Returns:

Number of bytes written

15.321.2.6 const char* wpa_ssid_txt (const u8 * ssid, size_t ssid_len)

Convert SSID to a printable string.

Parameters:

- ssid* SSID (32-octet string)
- ssid_len* Length of ssid in octets

Returns:

Pointer to a printable string

This function can be used to convert SSIDs into printable form. In most cases, SSIDs do not use unprintable characters, but IEEE 802.11 standard does not limit the used character set, so anything could be used in an SSID.

This function uses a static buffer, so only one call can be used at the time, i.e., this is not re-entrant and the returned buffer must be used before calling this again.

15.322 src/utils/common.h File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc. #include "os.h"
#include <stdint.h>
#include "wpa_debug.h"
```

Defines

- #define **WPA_TYPES_DEFINED**
- #define **_LITTLE_ENDIAN** 1234
- #define **_BIG_ENDIAN** 4321
- #define **WPA_BYTE_SWAP_DEFINED**
- #define **WPA_GET_BE16**(a) (((u16) (((a)[0] << 8) | (a)[1])))
- #define **WPA_PUT_BE16**(a, val)
- #define **WPA_GET_LE16**(a) (((u16) (((a)[1] << 8) | (a)[0])))
- #define **WPA_PUT_LE16**(a, val)
- #define **WPA_GET_BE24**(a)
- #define **WPA_PUT_BE24**(a, val)
- #define **WPA_GET_BE32**(a)
- #define **WPA_PUT_BE32**(a, val)
- #define **WPA_GET_LE32**(a)
- #define **WPA_PUT_LE32**(a, val)
- #define **WPA_GET_BE64**(a)
- #define **WPA_PUT_BE64**(a, val)
- #define **WPA_GET_LE64**(a)
- #define **ETH_ALEN** 6
- #define **IFNAMSIZ** 16
- #define **ETH_P_ALL** 0x0003
- #define **ETH_P_PAE** 0x888E
- #define **ETH_P_EAPOL** ETH_P_PAE
- #define **ETH_P_RSN_PREAUTH** 0x88c7
- #define **ETH_P_RRB** 0x890D
- #define **PRINTF_FORMAT**(a, b)
- #define **STRUCT_PACKED**

WPA Pairwise Transient Key.

- #define **MAC2STR**(a) (a)[0], (a)[1], (a)[2], (a)[3], (a)[4], (a)[5]
- #define **MACSTR** "%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x:%02x"
- #define **BIT**(x) (1 << (x))
- #define **_force**
- #define **_bitwise**
- #define **wpa_unicode2ascii_inplace**(s) do { } while (0)
- #define **wpa_strdup_tchar**(s) strdup((s))
- #define **aliasing_hide_typecast**(a, t) (t *) __hide_aliasing_typecast((a))

Typedefs

- `typedef uint64_t u64`
- `typedef uint32_t u32`
- `typedef uint16_t u16`
- `typedef uint8_t u8`
- `typedef int64_t s64`
- `typedef int32_t s32`
- `typedef int16_t s16`
- `typedef int8_t s8`
- `typedef u16 __bitwise be16`
- `typedef u16 __bitwise le16`
- `typedef u32 __bitwise be32`
- `typedef u32 __bitwise le32`
- `typedef u64 __bitwise be64`
- `typedef u64 __bitwise le64`

Functions

- `int hwaddr_aton (const char *txt, u8 *addr)`
Convert ASCII string to MAC address.
- `int hexstr2bin (const char *hex, u8 *buf, size_t len)`
Convert ASCII hex string into binary data.
- `void inc_byte_array (u8 *counter, size_t len)`
Increment arbitrary length byte array by one.
- `void wpa_get_ntp_timestamp (u8 *buf)`
- `int wpa_snprintf_hex (char *buf, size_t buf_size, const u8 *data, size_t len)`
Print data as a hex string into a buffer.
- `int wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase (char *buf, size_t buf_size, const u8 *data, size_t len)`
Print data as a upper case hex string into buf.
- `const char * wpa_ssid_txt (const u8 *ssid, size_t ssid_len)`
Convert SSID to a printable string.
- `void * __hide_aliasing_typecast (void *foo)`

15.322.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / common helper functions, etc.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.322.2 Define Documentation

15.322.2.1 struct radius_attr_vendor STRUCT_PACKED

WPA Pairwise Transient Key. IEEE Std 802.11i-2004 - 8.5.1.2 Pairwise key hierarchy

15.322.2.2 #define WPA_GET_BE24(a)

Value:

```
((((u32) (a)[0]) << 16) | (((u32) (a)[1]) << 8) | \
((u32) (a)[2]))
```

15.322.2.3 #define WPA_GET_BE32(a)

Value:

```
((((u32) (a)[0]) << 24) | (((u32) (a)[1]) << 16) | \
(((u32) (a)[2]) << 8) | ((u32) (a)[3]))
```

15.322.2.4 #define WPA_GET_BE64(a)

Value:

```
((((u64) (a)[0]) << 56) | (((u64) (a)[1]) << 48) | \
(((u64) (a)[2]) << 40) | (((u64) (a)[3]) << 32) | \
(((u64) (a)[4]) << 24) | (((u64) (a)[5]) << 16) | \
(((u64) (a)[6]) << 8) | ((u64) (a)[7]))
```

15.322.2.5 #define WPA_GET_LE32(a)

Value:

```
((((u32) (a)[3]) << 24) | (((u32) (a)[2]) << 16) | \
(((u32) (a)[1]) << 8) | ((u32) (a)[0]))
```

15.322.2.6 #define WPA_GET_LE64(a)

Value:

```
((((u64) (a)[7]) << 56) | (((u64) (a)[6]) << 48) | \
(((u64) (a)[5]) << 40) | (((u64) (a)[4]) << 32) | \
(((u64) (a)[3]) << 24) | (((u64) (a)[2]) << 16) | \
(((u64) (a)[1]) << 8) | ((u64) (a)[0]))
```

15.322.2.7 #define WPA_PUT_BE16(a, val)

Value:

```
do {
    (a)[0] = ((u16) (val)) >> 8;      \
    (a)[1] = ((u16) (val)) & 0xff;      \
} while (0)
```

15.322.2.8 #define WPA_PUT_BE24(a, val)**Value:**

```
do {
    (a)[0] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 16) & 0xff); \
    (a)[1] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 8) & 0xff); \
    (a)[2] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) & 0xff); \
} while (0)
```

15.322.2.9 #define WPA_PUT_BE32(a, val)**Value:**

```
do {
    (a)[0] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 24) & 0xff); \
    (a)[1] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 16) & 0xff); \
    (a)[2] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 8) & 0xff); \
    (a)[3] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) & 0xff); \
} while (0)
```

15.322.2.10 #define WPA_PUT_BE64(a, val)**Value:**

```
do {
    (a)[0] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 56); \
    (a)[1] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 48); \
    (a)[2] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 40); \
    (a)[3] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 32); \
    (a)[4] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 24); \
    (a)[5] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 16); \
    (a)[6] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) >> 8); \
    (a)[7] = (u8) (((u64) (val)) & 0xff); \
} while (0)
```

15.322.2.11 #define WPA_PUT_LE16(a, val)**Value:**

```
do {
    (a)[1] = ((u16) (val)) >> 8; \
    (a)[0] = ((u16) (val)) & 0xff; \
} while (0)
```

15.322.2.12 #define WPA_PUT_LE32(a, val)**Value:**

```
do {
    (a)[3] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 24) & 0xff); \
    (a)[2] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 16) & 0xff); \
    (a)[1] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) >> 8) & 0xff); \
    (a)[0] = (u8) (((u32) (val)) & 0xff); \
} while (0)
```

15.322.3 Function Documentation

15.322.3.1 int hexstr2bin (const char * *hex*, u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

Convert ASCII hex string into binary data.

Parameters:

hex ASCII hex string (e.g., "01ab")

buf Buffer for the binary data

len Length of the text to convert in bytes (of buf); hex will be double this size

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (invalid hex string)

15.322.3.2 int hwaddr_aton (const char * *txt*, u8 * *addr*)

Convert ASCII string to MAC address.

Parameters:

txt MAC address as a string (e.g., "00:11:22:33:44:55")

addr Buffer for the MAC address (ETH_ALEN = 6 bytes)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (e.g., string not a MAC address)

15.322.3.3 void inc_byte_array (u8 * *counter*, size_t *len*)

Increment arbitrary length byte array by one.

Parameters:

counter Pointer to byte array

len Length of the counter in bytes

This function increments the last byte of the counter by one and continues rolling over to more significant bytes if the byte was incremented from 0xff to 0x00.

15.322.3.4 int wpa_snprintf_hex (char * *buf*, size_t *buf_size*, const u8 * *data*, size_t *len*)

Print data as a hex string into a buffer.

Parameters:

buf Memory area to use as the output buffer

buf_size Maximum buffer size in bytes (should be at least 2 * len + 1)

data Data to be printed

len Length of data in bytes

Returns:

Number of bytes written

15.322.3.5 int wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase (char * buf, size_t buf_size, const u8 * data, size_t len)

Print data as a upper case hex string into buf.

Parameters:

- buf* Memory area to use as the output buffer
- buf_size* Maximum buffer size in bytes (should be at least $2 * \text{len} + 1$)
- data* Data to be printed
- len* Length of data in bytes

Returns:

Number of bytes written

15.322.3.6 const char* wpa_ssid_txt (const u8 * ssid, size_t ssid_len)

Convert SSID to a printable string.

Parameters:

- ssid* SSID (32-octet string)
- ssid_len* Length of ssid in octets

Returns:

Pointer to a printable string

This function can be used to convert SSIDs into printable form. In most cases, SSIDs do not use unprintable characters, but IEEE 802.11 standard does not limit the used character set, so anything could be used in an SSID.

This function uses a static buffer, so only one call can be used at the time, i.e., this is not re-entrant and the returned buffer must be used before calling this again.

15.323 src/utils/eloop.c File Reference

```
Event loop based on select() loop.  
#include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eloop_sock`
- struct `eloop_timeout`
- struct `eloop_signal`
- struct `eloop_sock_table`
- struct `eloop_data`

Functions

- int `eloop_init` (void *user_data)
Initialize global event loop data.
- int `eloop_register_read_sock` (int sock, `eloop_sock_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register handler for read events.
- void `eloop_unregister_read_sock` (int sock)
Unregister handler for read events.
- int `eloop_register_sock` (int sock, `eloop_event_type` type, `eloop_sock_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register handler for socket events.
- void `eloop_unregister_sock` (int sock, `eloop_event_type` type)
Unregister handler for socket events.
- int `eloop_register_timeout` (unsigned int secs, unsigned int usecs, `eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register timeout.
- int `eloop_cancel_timeout` (`eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Cancel timeouts.
- int `eloop_is_timeout_registered` (`eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Check if a timeout is already registered.
- int `eloop_register_signal` (int sig, `eloop_signal_handler` handler, void *user_data)
Register handler for signals.
- int `eloop_register_signal_terminate` (`eloop_signal_handler` handler, void *user_data)

Register handler for terminate signals.

- int **eloop_register_signal_reconfig** (eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void **user_data*)

Register handler for reconfig signals.

- void **eloop_run** (void)

Start the event loop.

- void **eloop_terminate** (void)

Terminate event loop.

- void **eloop_destroy** (void)

Free any resources allocated for the event loop.

- int **eloop_terminated** (void)

Check whether event loop has been terminated.

- void **eloop_wait_for_read_sock** (int *sock*)

Wait for a single reader.

- void * **eloop_get_user_data** (void)

Get global user data.

15.323.1 Detailed Description

Event loop based on select() loop.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.323.2 Function Documentation

15.323.2.1 int **eloop_cancel_timeout** (eloop_timeout_handler *handler*, void **eloop_data*, void **user_data*)

Cancel timeouts.

Parameters:

handler Matching callback function

eloop_data Matching **eloop_data** or ELOOP_ALL_CTX to match all

user_data Matching user_data or ELOOP_ALL_CTX to match all

Returns:

Number of cancelled timeouts

Cancel matching <handler,[eloop_data](#),[user_data](#)> timeouts registered with [eloop_register_timeout\(\)](#). ELOOP_ALL_CTX can be used as a wildcard for cancelling all timeouts regardless of [eloop_data](#)/[user_data](#).

15.323.2.2 void eloop_destroy (void)

Free any resources allocated for the event loop. After calling [eloop_destroy\(\)](#), other [eloop_*](#) functions must not be called before re-running [eloop_init\(\)](#).

15.323.2.3 void* eloop_get_user_data (void)

Get global user data.

Returns:

[user_data](#) pointer that was registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#)

15.323.2.4 int eloop_init (void * user_data)

Initialize global event loop data.

Parameters:

[user_data](#) Pointer to global data passed as [eloop_ctx](#) to signal handlers

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before any other [eloop_*](#) function. [user_data](#) can be used to configure a global (to the process) pointer that will be passed as [eloop_ctx](#) parameter to signal handlers.

15.323.2.5 int eloop_is_timeout_registered (eloop_timeout_handler handler, void * eloop_data, void * user_data)

Check if a timeout is already registered.

Parameters:

[handler](#) Matching callback function

[eloop_data](#) Matching [eloop_data](#)

[user_data](#) Matching [user_data](#)

Returns:

1 if the timeout is registered, 0 if the timeout is not registered

Determine if a matching <handler,[eloop_data](#),[user_data](#)> timeout is registered with [eloop_register_timeout\(\)](#).

15.323.2.6 int eloop_register_read_sock (int *sock*, eloop_sock_handler *handler*, void * *eloop_data*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for read events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

handler Callback function to be called when data is available for reading

eloop_data Callback context data (eloop_ctx)

user_data Callback context data (sock_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a read socket notifier for the given file descriptor. The handler function will be called whenever data is available for reading from the socket. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

15.323.2.7 int eloop_register_signal (int *sig*, eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for signals.

Parameters:

sig Signal number (e.g., SIGHUP)

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local *eloop_data* pointer like with other handlers. The global *user_data* pointer registered with *eloop_init()* will be used as *eloop_ctx* for signal handlers.

15.323.2.8 int eloop_register_signal_reconfig (eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for reconfig signals.

Parameters:

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a reconfiguration / hangup signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local `eloop_data` pointer like with other handlers. The global `user_data` pointer registered with `eloop_init()` will be used as `eloop_ctx` for signal handlers.

This function is a more portable version of `eloop_register_signal()` since the knowledge of exact details of the signals is hidden in eloop implementation. In case of operating systems using `signal()`, this function registers a handler for SIGHUP.

15.323.2.9 int eloop_register_signal_terminate (eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for terminate signals.

Parameters:

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (`signal_ctx`)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a process termination signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local `eloop_data` pointer like with other handlers. The global `user_data` pointer registered with `eloop_init()` will be used as `eloop_ctx` for signal handlers.

This function is a more portable version of `eloop_register_signal()` since the knowledge of exact details of the signals is hidden in eloop implementation. In case of operating systems using `signal()`, this function registers handlers for SIGINT and SIGTERM.

15.323.2.10 int eloop_register_sock (int *sock*, eloop_event_type *type*, eloop_sock_handler *handler*, void * *eloop_data*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for socket events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

type Type of event to wait for

handler Callback function to be called when the event is triggered

eloop_data Callback context data (`eloop_ctx`)

user_data Callback context data (`sock_ctx`)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register an event notifier for the given socket's file descriptor. The handler function will be called whenever the that event is triggered for the socket. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

15.323.2.11 int eloop_register_timeout (unsigned int *secs*, unsigned int *usecs*, eloop_timeout_handler *handler*, void **eloop_data*, void **user_data*)

Register timeout.

Parameters:

- secs* Number of seconds to the timeout
- usecs* Number of microseconds to the timeout
- handler* Callback function to be called when timeout occurs
- eloop_data* Callback context data (eloop_ctx)
- user_data* Callback context data (sock_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a timeout that will cause the handler function to be called after given time.

15.323.2.12 void eloop_run (void)

Start the event loop. Start the event loop and continue running as long as there are any registered event handlers. This function is run after event loop has been initialized with event_init() and one or more events have been registered.

15.323.2.13 void eloop_terminate (void)

Terminate event loop. Terminate event loop even if there are registered events. This can be used to request the program to be terminated cleanly.

15.323.2.14 int eloop_terminated (void)

Check whether event loop has been terminated.

Returns:

1 = event loop terminate, 0 = event loop still running

This function can be used to check whether [eloop_terminate\(\)](#) has been called to request termination of the event loop. This is normally used to abort operations that may still be queued to be run when [eloop_terminate\(\)](#) was called.

15.323.2.15 void eloop_unregister_read_sock (int *sock*)

Unregister handler for read events.

Parameters:

- sock* File descriptor number for the socket

Unregister a read socket notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_read_sock\(\)](#).

15.323.2.16 void eloop_unregister_sock (int *sock*, eloop_event_type *type*)

Unregister handler for socket events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

type Type of event for which sock was registered

Unregister a socket event notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_sock\(\)](#).

15.323.2.17 void eloop_wait_for_read_sock (int *sock*)

Wait for a single reader.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Do a blocking wait for a single read socket.

15.324 src/utils/eloop.h File Reference

Event loop.

Defines

- #define ELOOP_ALL_CTX (void *) -1
eloop_cancel_timeout() magic number to match all timeouts

Typedefs

- typedef void(* eloop_sock_handler)(int sock, void *eloop_ctx, void *sock_ctx)
eloop socket event callback type
- typedef void(* eloop_event_handler)(void *eloop_data, void *user_ctx)
eloop generic event callback type
- typedef void(* eloop_timeout_handler)(void *eloop_data, void *user_ctx)
eloop timeout event callback type
- typedef void(* eloop_signal_handler)(int sig, void *eloop_ctx, void *signal_ctx)
eloop signal event callback type

Enumerations

- enum eloop_event_type { EVENT_TYPE_READ = 0, EVENT_TYPE_WRITE, EVENT_TYPE_EXCEPTION }
- eloop socket event type for eloop_register_sock()*

Functions

- int eloop_init (void *user_data)
Initialize global event loop data.
- int eloop_register_read_sock (int sock, eloop_sock_handler handler, void *eloop_data, void *user_data)
Register handler for read events.
- void eloop_unregister_read_sock (int sock)
Unregister handler for read events.
- int eloop_register_sock (int sock, eloop_event_type type, eloop_sock_handler handler, void *eloop_data, void *user_data)
Register handler for socket events.

- void `eloop_unregister_sock` (int sock, `eloop_event_type` type)
Unregister handler for socket events.
- int `eloop_register_event` (void *event, size_t event_size, `eloop_event_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register handler for generic events.
- void `eloop_unregister_event` (void *event, size_t event_size)
Unregister handler for a generic event.
- int `eloop_register_timeout` (unsigned int secs, unsigned int usecs, `eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register timeout.
- int `eloop_cancel_timeout` (`eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Cancel timeouts.
- int `eloop_is_timeout_registered` (`eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Check if a timeout is already registered.
- int `eloop_register_signal` (int sig, `eloop_signal_handler` handler, void *user_data)
Register handler for signals.
- int `eloop_register_signal_terminate` (`eloop_signal_handler` handler, void *user_data)
Register handler for terminate signals.
- int `eloop_register_signal_reconfig` (`eloop_signal_handler` handler, void *user_data)
Register handler for reconfig signals.
- void `eloop_run` (void)
Start the event loop.
- void `eloop_terminate` (void)
Terminate event loop.
- void `eloop_destroy` (void)
Free any resources allocated for the event loop.
- int `eloop_terminated` (void)
Check whether event loop has been terminated.
- void `eloop_wait_for_read_sock` (int sock)
Wait for a single reader.
- void * `eloop_get_user_data` (void)
Get global user data.

15.324.1 Detailed Description

Event loop.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file defines an event loop interface that supports processing events from registered timeouts (i.e., do something after N seconds), sockets (e.g., a new packet available for reading), and signals. [eloop.c](#) is an implementation of this interface using select() and sockets. This is suitable for most UNIX/POSIX systems. When porting to other operating systems, it may be necessary to replace that implementation with OS specific mechanisms.

15.324.2 Typedef Documentation

15.324.2.1 `typedef void(* eloop_event_handler)(void *eloop_data, void *user_ctx)`

eloop generic event callback type

Parameters:

eloop_ctx Registered callback context data ([eloop_data](#))

sock_ctx Registered callback context data ([user_data](#))

15.324.2.2 `typedef void(* eloop_signal_handler)(int sig, void *eloop_ctx, void *signal_ctx)`

eloop signal event callback type

Parameters:

sig Signal number

eloop_ctx Registered callback context data (global [user_data](#) from [eloop_init\(\)](#) call)

signal_ctx Registered callback context data ([user_data](#) from [eloop_register_signal\(\)](#), [eloop_register_signal_terminate\(\)](#), or [eloop_register_signal_reconfig\(\)](#) call)

15.324.2.3 `typedef void(* eloop_sock_handler)(int sock, void *eloop_ctx, void *sock_ctx)`

eloop socket event callback type

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

eloop_ctx Registered callback context data ([eloop_data](#))

sock_ctx Registered callback context data ([user_data](#))

15.324.2.4 **typedef void(* eloop_timeout_handler)(void *eloop_data, void *user_ctx)**

eloop timeout event callback type

Parameters:

eloop_ctx Registered callback context data ([eloop_data](#))
sock_ctx Registered callback context data (user_data)

15.324.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.324.3.1 **enum eloop_event_type**

eloop socket event type for [eloop_register_sock\(\)](#)

Parameters:

EVENT_TYPE_READ Socket has data available for reading
EVENT_TYPE_WRITE Socket has room for new data to be written
EVENT_TYPE_EXCEPTION An exception has been reported

15.324.4 Function Documentation

15.324.4.1 **int eloop_cancel_timeout (eloop_timeout_handler handler, void * eloop_data, void * user_data)**

Cancel timeouts.

Parameters:

handler Matching callback function
eloop_data Matching [eloop_data](#) or ELOOP_ALL_CTX to match all
user_data Matching user_data or ELOOP_ALL_CTX to match all

Returns:

Number of cancelled timeouts

Cancel matching <handler,[eloop_data](#),[user_data](#)> timeouts registered with [eloop_register_timeout\(\)](#). ELOOP_ALL_CTX can be used as a wildcard for cancelling all timeouts regardless of [eloop_data](#)/[user_data](#).

15.324.4.2 **void eloop_destroy (void)**

Free any resources allocated for the event loop. After calling [eloop_destroy\(\)](#), other [eloop_*](#) functions must not be called before re-running [eloop_init\(\)](#).

15.324.4.3 **void* eloop_get_user_data (void)**

Get global user data.

Returns:

[user_data](#) pointer that was registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#)

15.324.4.4 int eloop_init (void * user_data)

Initialize global event loop data.

Parameters:

user_data Pointer to global data passed as eloop_ctx to signal handlers

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before any other eloop_* function. user_data can be used to configure a global (to the process) pointer that will be passed as eloop_ctx parameter to signal handlers.

15.324.4.5 int eloop_is_timeout_registered (eloop_timeout_handler handler, void * eloop_data, void * user_data)

Check if a timeout is already registered.

Parameters:

handler Matching callback function

eloop_data Matching eloop_data

user_data Matching user_data

Returns:

1 if the timeout is registered, 0 if the timeout is not registered

Determine if a matching <handler,eloop_data,user_data> timeout is registered with [eloop_register_timeout\(\)](#).

15.324.4.6 int eloop_register_event (void * event, size_t event_size, eloop_event_handler handler, void * eloop_data, void * user_data)

Register handler for generic events.

Parameters:

event Event to wait (eloop implementation specific)

event_size Size of event data

handler Callback function to be called when event is triggered

eloop_data Callback context data (eloop_data)

user_data Callback context data (user_data)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register an event handler for the given event. This function is used to register eloop implementation specific events which are mainly targetted for operating system specific code (driver interface and l2_packet) since

the portable code will not be able to use such an OS-specific call. The handler function will be called whenever the event is triggered. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

In case of Windows implementation ([eloop_win.c](#)), event pointer is of HANDLE type, i.e., void*. The callers are likely to have 'HANDLE h' type variable, and they would call this function with eloop_register_event(h, sizeof(h), ...).

15.324.4.7 int eloop_register_read_sock (int *sock*, eloop_sock_handler *handler*, void * *eloop_data*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for read events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

handler Callback function to be called when data is available for reading

eloop_data Callback context data (eloop_ctx)

user_data Callback context data (sock_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a read socket notifier for the given file descriptor. The handler function will be called whenever data is available for reading from the socket. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

15.324.4.8 int eloop_register_signal (int *sig*, eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for signals.

Parameters:

sig Signal number (e.g., SIGHUP)

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local *eloop_data* pointer like with other handlers. The global *user_data* pointer registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#) will be used as eloop_ctx for signal handlers.

15.324.4.9 int eloop_register_signal_reconfig (eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for reconfig signals.

Parameters:

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a reconfiguration / hangup signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local [eloop_data](#) pointer like with other handlers. The global user_data pointer registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#) will be used as eloop_ctx for signal handlers.

This function is a more portable version of [eloop_register_signal\(\)](#) since the knowledge of exact details of the signals is hidden in eloop implementation. In case of operating systems using signal(), this function registers a handler for SIGHUP.

15.324.4.10 int eloop_register_signal_terminate (eloop_signal_handler **handler, void * **user_data**)**

Register handler for terminate signals.

Parameters:

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a process termination signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local [eloop_data](#) pointer like with other handlers. The global user_data pointer registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#) will be used as eloop_ctx for signal handlers.

This function is a more portable version of [eloop_register_signal\(\)](#) since the knowledge of exact details of the signals is hidden in eloop implementation. In case of operating systems using signal(), this function registers handlers for SIGINT and SIGTERM.

15.324.4.11 int eloop_register_sock (int **sock, eloop_event_type **type**, eloop_sock_handler **handler**, void * **eloop_data**, void * **user_data**)**

Register handler for socket events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

type Type of event to wait for

handler Callback function to be called when the event is triggered

eloop_data Callback context data (eloop_ctx)

user_data Callback context data (sock_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register an event notifier for the given socket's file descriptor. The handler function will be called whenever the that event is triggered for the socket. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

15.324.4.12 int eloop_register_timeout (unsigned int secs, unsigned int usecs, eloop_timeout_handler handler, void *eloop_data, void *user_data)

Register timeout.

Parameters:

secs Number of seconds to the timeout

usecs Number of microseconds to the timeout

handler Callback function to be called when timeout occurs

eloop_data Callback context data (eloop_ctx)

user_data Callback context data (sock_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a timeout that will cause the handler function to be called after given time.

15.324.4.13 void eloop_run (void)

Start the event loop. Start the event loop and continue running as long as there are any registered event handlers. This function is run after event loop has been initialized with event_init() and one or more events have been registered.

15.324.4.14 void eloop_terminate (void)

Terminate event loop. Terminate event loop even if there are registered events. This can be used to request the program to be terminated cleanly.

15.324.4.15 int eloop_terminated (void)

Check whether event loop has been terminated.

Returns:

1 = event loop terminate, 0 = event loop still running

This function can be used to check whether [eloop_terminate\(\)](#) has been called to request termination of the event loop. This is normally used to abort operations that may still be queued to be run when [eloop_terminated\(\)](#) was called.

15.324.4.16 void eloop_unregister_event (void * *event*, size_t *event_size*)

Unregister handler for a generic event.

Parameters:

event Event to cancel (eloop implementation specific)

event_size Size of event data

Unregister a generic event notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_event\(\)](#).

15.324.4.17 void eloop_unregister_read_sock (int *sock*)

Unregister handler for read events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Unregister a read socket notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_read_sock\(\)](#).

15.324.4.18 void eloop_unregister_sock (int *sock*, eloop_event_type *type*)

Unregister handler for socket events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

type Type of event for which sock was registered

Unregister a socket event notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_sock\(\)](#).

15.324.4.19 void eloop_wait_for_read_sock (int *sock*)

Wait for a single reader.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Do a blocking wait for a single read socket.

15.325 src/utils/eloop_none.c File Reference

```
Event loop - empty template (basic structure, but no OS specific operations). #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eloop_sock`
- struct `eloop_timeout`
- struct `eloop_signal`
- struct `eloop_data`

Functions

- int `eloop_init` (void *user_data)

Initialize global event loop data.
- int `eloop_register_read_sock` (int sock, void(*handler)(int sock, void *eloop_ctx, void *sock_ctx), void *eloop_data, void *user_data)

Unregister handler for read events.
- int `eloop_register_timeout` (unsigned int secs, unsigned int usecs, void(*handler)(void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx), void *eloop_data, void *user_data)
- int `eloop_cancel_timeout` (void(*handler)(void *eloop_ctx, void *sock_ctx), void *eloop_data, void *user_data)
- int `eloop_is_timeout_registered` (void(*handler)(void *eloop_ctx, void *timeout_ctx), void *eloop_data, void *user_data)
- int `eloop_register_signal` (int sig, void(*handler)(int sig, void *eloop_ctx, void *signal_ctx), void *user_data)
- int `eloop_register_signal_terminate` (void(*handler)(int sig, void *eloop_ctx, void *signal_ctx), void *user_data)
- int `eloop_register_signal_reconfig` (void(*handler)(int sig, void *eloop_ctx, void *signal_ctx), void *user_data)
- void `eloop_run` (void)

Start the event loop.
- void `eloop_terminate` (void)

Terminate event loop.
- void `eloop_destroy` (void)

Free any resources allocated for the event loop.
- int `eloop_terminated` (void)

Check whether event loop has been terminated.
- void `eloop_wait_for_read_sock` (int sock)

Wait for a single reader.

- `void * eloop_get_user_data (void)`

Get global user data.

15.325.1 Detailed Description

Event loop - empty template (basic structure, but no OS specific operations).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.325.2 Function Documentation

15.325.2.1 void eloop_destroy (void)

Free any resources allocated for the event loop. After calling `eloop_destroy()`, other `eloop_*` functions must not be called before re-running `eloop_init()`.

15.325.2.2 void* eloop_get_user_data (void)

Get global user data.

Returns:

`user_data` pointer that was registered with `eloop_init()`

15.325.2.3 int eloop_init (void * user_data)

Initialize global event loop data.

Parameters:

`user_data` Pointer to global data passed as `eloop_ctx` to signal handlers

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before any other `eloop_*` function. `user_data` can be used to configure a global (to the process) pointer that will be passed as `eloop_ctx` parameter to signal handlers.

15.325.2.4 void eloop_run (void)

Start the event loop. Start the event loop and continue running as long as there are any registered event handlers. This function is run after event loop has been initialized with `event_init()` and one or more events have been registered.

15.325.2.5 void eloop_terminate (void)

Terminate event loop. Terminate event loop even if there are registered events. This can be used to request the program to be terminated cleanly.

15.325.2.6 int eloop_terminated (void)

Check whether event loop has been terminated.

Returns:

1 = event loop terminate, 0 = event loop still running

This function can be used to check whether `eloop_terminate()` has been called to request termination of the event loop. This is normally used to abort operations that may still be queued to be run when `eloop_terminated()` was called.

15.325.2.7 void eloop_unregister_read_sock (int *sock*)

Unregister handler for read events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Unregister a read socket notifier that was previously registered with `eloop_register_read_sock()`.

15.325.2.8 void eloop_wait_for_read_sock (int *sock*)

Wait for a single reader.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Do a blocking wait for a single read socket.

15.326 src/utils/eloop_win.c File Reference

```
Event loop based on Windows events and WaitForMultipleObjects.  
#include "includes.h"  
#include <winsock2.h>  
#include "common.h"  
#include "eloop.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `eloop_sock`
- struct `eloop_event`
- struct `eloop_timeout`
- struct `eloop_signal`
- struct `eloop_data`

Functions

- int `eloop_init` (void *user_data)
Initialize global event loop data.
- int `eloop_register_read_sock` (int sock, `eloop_sock_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register handler for read events.
- void `eloop_unregister_read_sock` (int sock)
Unregister handler for read events.
- int `eloop_register_event` (void *event, size_t event_size, `eloop_event_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register handler for generic events.
- void `eloop_unregister_event` (void *event, size_t event_size)
Unregister handler for a generic event.
- int `eloop_register_timeout` (unsigned int secs, unsigned int usecs, `eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Register timeout.
- int `eloop_cancel_timeout` (`eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Cancel timeouts.
- int `eloop_is_timeout_registered` (`eloop_timeout_handler` handler, void *`eloop_data`, void *user_data)
Check if a timeout is already registered.
- int `eloop_register_signal` (int sig, `eloop_signal_handler` handler, void *user_data)
Register handler for signals.

- int **eloop_register_signal_terminate** (*eloop_signal_handler* handler, void **user_data*)
Register handler for terminate signals.
- int **eloop_register_signal_reconfig** (*eloop_signal_handler* handler, void **user_data*)
Register handler for reconfig signals.
- void **eloop_run** (void)
Start the event loop.
- void **eloop_terminate** (void)
Terminate event loop.
- void **eloop_destroy** (void)
Free any resources allocated for the event loop.
- int **eloop_terminated** (void)
Check whether event loop has been terminated.
- void **eloop_wait_for_read_sock** (int *sock*)
Wait for a single reader.
- void * **eloop_get_user_data** (void)
Get global user data.

15.326.1 Detailed Description

Event loop based on Windows events and WaitForMultipleObjects.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.326.2 Function Documentation

15.326.2.1 int **eloop_cancel_timeout** (*eloop_timeout_handler* *handler*, void **eloop_data*, void **user_data*)

Cancel timeouts.

Parameters:

handler Matching callback function

eloop_data Matching *eloop_data* or ELOOP_ALL_CTX to match all

user_data Matching *user_data* or ELOOP_ALL_CTX to match all

Returns:

Number of cancelled timeouts

Cancel matching <handler,[eloop_data](#),[user_data](#)> timeouts registered with [eloop_register_timeout\(\)](#). ELOOP_ALL_CTX can be used as a wildcard for cancelling all timeouts regardless of [eloop_data](#)/[user_data](#).

15.326.2.2 void eloop_destroy (void)

Free any resources allocated for the event loop. After calling [eloop_destroy\(\)](#), other [eloop_*](#) functions must not be called before re-running [eloop_init\(\)](#).

15.326.2.3 void* eloop_get_user_data (void)

Get global user data.

Returns:

[user_data](#) pointer that was registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#)

15.326.2.4 int eloop_init (void * user_data)

Initialize global event loop data.

Parameters:

[user_data](#) Pointer to global data passed as [eloop_ctx](#) to signal handlers

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function must be called before any other [eloop_*](#) function. [user_data](#) can be used to configure a global (to the process) pointer that will be passed as [eloop_ctx](#) parameter to signal handlers.

15.326.2.5 int eloop_is_timeout_registered (eloop_timeout_handler handler, void * eloop_data, void * user_data)

Check if a timeout is already registered.

Parameters:

[handler](#) Matching callback function

[eloop_data](#) Matching [eloop_data](#)

[user_data](#) Matching [user_data](#)

Returns:

1 if the timeout is registered, 0 if the timeout is not registered

Determine if a matching <handler,[eloop_data](#),[user_data](#)> timeout is registered with [eloop_register_timeout\(\)](#).

15.326.2.6 int eloop_register_event (void * *event*, size_t *event_size*, eloop_event_handler *handler*, void * *eloop_data*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for generic events.

Parameters:

- event* Event to wait (eloop implementation specific)
- event_size* Size of event data
- handler* Callback function to be called when event is triggered
- eloop_data* Callback context data (*eloop_data*)
- user_data* Callback context data (*user_data*)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register an event handler for the given event. This function is used to register eloop implementation specific events which are mainly targetted for operating system specific code (driver interface and l2_packet) since the portable code will not be able to use such an OS-specific call. The handler function will be called whenever the event is triggered. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

In case of Windows implementation (*eloop_win.c*), event pointer is of HANDLE type, i.e., void*. The callers are likely to have 'HANDLE h' type variable, and they would call this function with eloop_register_event(h, sizeof(h), ...).

15.326.2.7 int eloop_register_read_sock (int *sock*, eloop_sock_handler *handler*, void * *eloop_data*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for read events.

Parameters:

- sock* File descriptor number for the socket
- handler* Callback function to be called when data is available for reading
- eloop_data* Callback context data (*eloop_ctx*)
- user_data* Callback context data (*sock_ctx*)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a read socket notifier for the given file descriptor. The handler function will be called whenever data is available for reading from the socket. The handler function is responsible for clearing the event after having processed it in order to avoid eloop from calling the handler again for the same event.

15.326.2.8 int eloop_register_signal (int *sig*, eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for signals.

Parameters:

- sig* Signal number (e.g., SIGHUP)

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local [eloop_data](#) pointer like with other handlers. The global user_data pointer registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#) will be used as eloop_ctx for signal handlers.

15.326.2.9 int eloop_register_signal_reconfig (eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for reconfig signals.

Parameters:

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a reconfiguration / hangup signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local [eloop_data](#) pointer like with other handlers. The global user_data pointer registered with [eloop_init\(\)](#) will be used as eloop_ctx for signal handlers.

This function is a more portable version of [eloop_register_signal\(\)](#) since the knowledge of exact details of the signals is hidden in eloop implementation. In case of operating systems using signal(), this function registers a handler for SIGHUP.

15.326.2.10 int eloop_register_signal_terminate (eloop_signal_handler *handler*, void * *user_data*)

Register handler for terminate signals.

Parameters:

handler Callback function to be called when the signal is received

user_data Callback context data (signal_ctx)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a callback function that will be called when a process termination signal is received. The callback function is actually called only after the system signal handler has returned. This means that the normal limits for sighandlers (i.e., only "safe functions" allowed) do not apply for the registered callback.

Signals are 'global' events and there is no local `eloop_data` pointer like with other handlers. The global `user_data` pointer registered with `eloop_init()` will be used as `eloop_ctx` for signal handlers.

This function is a more portable version of `eloop_register_signal()` since the knowledge of exact details of the signals is hidden in eloop implementation. In case of operating systems using `signal()`, this function registers handlers for SIGINT and SIGTERM.

15.326.2.11 int eloop_register_timeout (unsigned int *secs*, unsigned int *usecs*, eloop_timeout_handler *handler*, void * *eloop_data*, void * *user_data*)

Register timeout.

Parameters:

secs Number of seconds to the timeout

usecs Number of microseconds to the timeout

handler Callback function to be called when timeout occurs

`eloop_data` Callback context data (`eloop_ctx`)

`user_data` Callback context data (`sock_ctx`)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Register a timeout that will cause the handler function to be called after given time.

15.326.2.12 void eloop_run (void)

Start the event loop. Start the event loop and continue running as long as there are any registered event handlers. This function is run after event loop has been initialized with `event_init()` and one or more events have been registered.

15.326.2.13 void eloop_terminate (void)

Terminate event loop. Terminate event loop even if there are registered events. This can be used to request the program to be terminated cleanly.

15.326.2.14 int eloop_terminated (void)

Check whether event loop has been terminated.

Returns:

1 = event loop terminate, 0 = event loop still running

This function can be used to check whether `eloop_terminate()` has been called to request termination of the event loop. This is normally used to abort operations that may still be queued to be run when `eloop_terminated()` was called.

15.326.2.15 void eloop_unregister_event (void * *event*, size_t *event_size*)

Unregister handler for a generic event.

Parameters:

event Event to cancel (eloop implementation specific)

event_size Size of event data

Unregister a generic event notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_event\(\)](#).

15.326.2.16 void eloop_unregister_read_sock (int *sock*)

Unregister handler for read events.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Unregister a read socket notifier that was previously registered with [eloop_register_read_sock\(\)](#).

15.326.2.17 void eloop_wait_for_read_sock (int *sock*)

Wait for a single reader.

Parameters:

sock File descriptor number for the socket

Do a blocking wait for a single read socket.

15.327 src/utils/includes.h File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Default include files #include "build_config.h"  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <stdarg.h>  
#include <string.h>  
#include <signal.h>  
#include <sys/types.h>  
#include <errno.h>  
#include <ctype.h>  
#include <time.h>  
#include <unistd.h>  
#include <sys/socket.h>  
#include <netinet/in.h>  
#include <arpa/inet.h>  
#include <sys/uio.h>  
#include <sys/time.h>
```

15.327.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd - Default include files

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This header file is included into all C files so that commonly used header files can be selected with OS specific ifdef blocks in one place instead of having to have OS/C library specific selection in many files.

15.328 src/utils/ip_addr.c File Reference

```
IP address processing. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ip_addr.h"
```

Functions

- const char * **hostapd_ip_txt** (const struct **hostapd_ip_addr** *addr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **hostapd_ip_diff** (struct **hostapd_ip_addr** *a, struct **hostapd_ip_addr** *b)
- int **hostapd_parse_ip_addr** (const char *txt, struct **hostapd_ip_addr** *addr)

15.328.1 Detailed Description

IP address processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.329 src/utils/ip_addr.h File Reference

IP address processing.

Data Structures

- struct [hostapd_ip_addr](#)

Functions

- const char * [hostapd_ip_txt](#) (const struct [hostapd_ip_addr](#) *addr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int [hostapd_ip_diff](#) (struct [hostapd_ip_addr](#) *a, struct [hostapd_ip_addr](#) *b)
- int [hostapd_parse_ip_addr](#) (const char *txt, struct [hostapd_ip_addr](#) *addr)

15.329.1 Detailed Description

IP address processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.330 src/utils/os.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions

Data Structures

- struct [os_time](#)

Defines

- #define **os_time_before**(a, b)
- #define **os_time_sub**(a, b, res)
- #define **os_malloc**(s) malloc((s))
- #define **os_realloc**(p, s) realloc((p), (s))
- #define **os_free**(p) free((p))
- #define **os_memcpy**(d, s, n) memcpy((d), (s), (n))
- #define **os_memmove**(d, s, n) memmove((d), (s), (n))
- #define **os_memset**(s, c, n) memset(s, c, n)
- #define **os_memcmp**(s1, s2, n) memcmp((s1), (s2), (n))
- #define **os_strdup**(s) strdup(s)
- #define **os_strlen**(s) strlen(s)
- #define **os_strcasecmp**(s1, s2) strcasecmp((s1), (s2))
- #define **os_strncasecmp**(s1, s2, n) strncasecmp((s1), (s2), (n))
- #define **os_strchr**(s, c) strchr((s), (c))
- #define **os_strcmp**(s1, s2) strcmp((s1), (s2))
- #define **os_strncmp**(s1, s2, n) strncmp((s1), (s2), (n))
- #define **os_strncpy**(d, s, n) strncpy((d), (s), (n))
- #define **os strrchr**(s, c) strrchr((s), (c))
- #define **os strstr**(h, n) strstr((h), (n))
- #define **os_snprintf** snprintf

Typedefs

- typedef long **os_time_t**

Functions

- void **os_sleep** (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)
Sleep (sec, usec).
- int **os_get_time** (struct [os_time](#) *t)
Get current time (sec, usec).
- int **os_mktime** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)
Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.
- int **os_daemonize** (const char *pid_file)
Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).

- void `os_daemonize_terminate` (const char *pid_file)
Stop running in the background (remove pid file).
- int `os_get_random` (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)
Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.
- unsigned long `os_random` (void)
Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).
- char * `os_rel2abs_path` (const char *rel_path)
Get an absolute path for a file.
- int `os_program_init` (void)
Program initialization (called at start).
- void `os_program_deinit` (void)
Program deinitialization (called just before exit).
- int `os_setenv` (const char *name, const char *value, int overwrite)
Set environment variable.
- int `os_unsetenv` (const char *name)
Delete environment variable.
- char * `os_readfile` (const char *name, size_t *len)
Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.
- void * `os_zalloc` (size_t size)
Allocate and zero memory.
- size_t `os_strlcpy` (char *dest, const char *src, size_t siz)
Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

15.330.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.330.2 Define Documentation

15.330.2.1 #define os_time_before(a, b)

Value:

```
((a)->sec < (b)->sec || \
((a)->sec == (b)->sec && (a)->usec < (b)->usec))
```

15.330.2.2 #define os_time_sub(a, b, res)

Value:

```
do { \
    (res)->sec = (a)->sec - (b)->sec; \
    (res)->usec = (a)->usec - (b)->usec; \
    if ((res)->usec < 0) { \
        (res)->sec--; \
        (res)->usec += 1000000; \
    } \
} while (0)
```

15.330.3 Function Documentation

15.330.3.1 int os_daemonize (const char *pid_file)

Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.330.3.2 void os_daemonize_terminate (const char *pid_file)

Stop running in the background (remove pid file).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

15.330.3.3 int os_get_random (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)

Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for pseudo random data

len Length of the buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.330.3.4 int os_get_time (struct os_time * t)

Get current time (sec, usec).

Parameters:

t Pointer to buffer for the time

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.330.3.5 int os_mktime (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t * t)

Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.

Parameters:

year Four digit year

month Month (1 .. 12)

day Day of month (1 .. 31)

hour Hour (0 .. 23)

min Minute (0 .. 59)

sec Second (0 .. 60)

t Buffer for returning calendar time representation (seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Note: The result is in seconds from Epoch, i.e., in UTC, not in local time which is used by POSIX mktime().

15.330.3.6 void os_program_deinit (void)

Program deinitialization (called just before exit). This function is called just before a program exists. If there are any OS specific processing, e.g., freeing resources allocated in [os_program_init\(\)](#), it should be done here. It is also acceptable for this function to do nothing.

15.330.3.7 int os_program_init (void)

Program initialization (called at start).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when a program starts. If there are any OS specific processing that is needed, it can be placed here. It is also acceptable to just return 0 if no special processing is needed.

15.330.3.8 unsigned long os_random (void)

Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).

Returns:

Pseudo random value

15.330.3.9 char* os_readfile (const char * *name*, size_t * *len*)

Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.

Parameters:

name Name of the file to read

len For returning the length of the allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated buffer or NULL on failure

This function allocates memory and reads the given file to this buffer. Both binary and text files can be read with this function. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.330.3.10 char* os_rel2abs_path (const char * *rel_path*)

Get an absolute path for a file.

Parameters:

rel_path Relative path to a file

Returns:

Absolute path for the file or NULL on failure

This function tries to convert a relative path of a file to an absolute path in order for the file to be found even if current working directory has changed. The returned value is allocated and caller is responsible for freeing it. It is acceptable to just return the same path in an allocated buffer, e.g., return strdup(*rel_path*). This function is only used to find configuration files when [os_daemonize\(\)](#) may have changed the current working directory and relative path would be pointing to a different location.

15.330.3.11 int os_setenv (const char * *name*, const char * *value*, int *overwrite*)

Set environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

value Value to set to the variable

overwrite Whether existing variable should be overwritten

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.330.3.12 void os_sleep (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)

Sleep (sec, usec).

Parameters:

sec Number of seconds to sleep

usec Number of microseconds to sleep

15.330.3.13 size_t os_strlcpy (char * dest, const char * src, size_t siz)

Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

Parameters:

dest Destination

src Source

siz Size of the target buffer

Returns:

Total length of the target string (length of src) (not including NUL-termination)

This function matches in behavior with the strlcpy(3) function in OpenBSD.

15.330.3.14 int os_unsetenv (const char * name)

Delete environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.330.3.15 void* os_zalloc (size_t size)

Allocate and zero memory.

Parameters:

size Number of bytes to allocate

Returns:

Pointer to allocated and zeroed memory or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.331 src/utils/os_internal.c File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Internal implementation of OS specific functions

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "os.h"
```

Functions

- void **os_sleep** (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)
Sleep (sec, usec).
- int **os_get_time** (struct **os_time** *t)
Get current time (sec, usec).
- int **os_mktime** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)
Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.
- int **os_daemonize** (const char *pid_file)
Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).
- void **os_daemonize_terminate** (const char *pid_file)
Stop running in the background (remove pid file).
- int **os_get_random** (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)
Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.
- unsigned long **os_random** (void)
Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).
- char * **os_rel2abs_path** (const char *rel_path)
Get an absolute path for a file.
- int **os_program_init** (void)
Program initialization (called at start).
- void **os_program_deinit** (void)
Program deinitialization (called just before exit).
- int **os_setenv** (const char *name, const char *value, int overwrite)
Set environment variable.
- int **os_unsetenv** (const char *name)
Delete environment variable.
- char * **os_readfile** (const char *name, size_t *len)
Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.
- void * **os_zalloc** (size_t size)
Allocate and zero memory.

- void * **os_malloc** (size_t size)
- void * **os_realloc** (void *ptr, size_t size)
- void **os_free** (void *ptr)
- void * **os_memcpy** (void *dest, const void *src, size_t n)
- void * **os_memmove** (void *dest, const void *src, size_t n)
- void * **os_memset** (void *s, int c, size_t n)
- int **os_memcmp** (const void *s1, const void *s2, size_t n)
- char * **os_strdup** (const char *s)
- size_t **os_strlen** (const char *s)
- int **os_strcasecmp** (const char *s1, const char *s2)
- int **os_strncasecmp** (const char *s1, const char *s2, size_t n)
- char * **os strchr** (const char *s, int c)
- char * **os strrchr** (const char *s, int c)
- int **os strcmp** (const char *s1, const char *s2)
- int **os strncmp** (const char *s1, const char *s2, size_t n)
- char * **os strcpy** (char *dest, const char *src, size_t n)
- size_t **os strlcpy** (char *dest, const char *src, size_t siz)

Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

- char * **os strstr** (const char *haystack, const char *needle)
- int **os_snprintf** (char *str, size_t size, const char *format,...)

15.331.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Internal implementation of OS specific functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file is an example of operating system specific wrapper functions. This version implements many of the functions internally, so it can be used to fill in missing functions from the target system C libraries.

Some of the functions are using standard C library calls in order to keep this file in working condition to allow the functions to be tested on a Linux target. Please note that OS_NO_C_LIB_DEFINES needs to be defined for this file to work correctly. Note that these implementations are only examples and are not optimized for speed.

15.331.2 Function Documentation

15.331.2.1 int os_daemonize (const char *pid_file)

Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.331.2.2 void os_daemonize_terminate (const char *pid_file)

Stop running in the background (remove pid file).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

15.331.2.3 int os_get_random (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)

Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for pseudo random data

len Length of the buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.331.2.4 int os_get_time (struct os_time *t)

Get current time (sec, usec).

Parameters:

t Pointer to buffer for the time

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.331.2.5 int os_mktime (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)

Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.

Parameters:

year Four digit year

month Month (1 .. 12)

day Day of month (1 .. 31)

hour Hour (0 .. 23)

min Minute (0 .. 59)

sec Second (0 .. 60)

t Buffer for returning calendar time representation (seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Note: The result is in seconds from Epoch, i.e., in UTC, not in local time which is used by POSIX mktime().

15.331.2.6 void os_program_deinit (void)

Program deinitialization (called just before exit). This function is called just before a program exists. If there are any OS specific processing, e.g., freeing resources allocated in [os_program_init\(\)](#), it should be done here. It is also acceptable for this function to do nothing.

15.331.2.7 int os_program_init (void)

Program initialization (called at start).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when a program starts. If there are any OS specific processing that is needed, it can be placed here. It is also acceptable to just return 0 if no special processing is needed.

15.331.2.8 unsigned long os_random (void)

Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).

Returns:

Pseudo random value

15.331.2.9 char* os_readfile (const char * *name*, size_t * *len*)

Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.

Parameters:

name Name of the file to read

len For returning the length of the allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated buffer or NULL on failure

This function allocates memory and reads the given file to this buffer. Both binary and text files can be read with this function. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with [os_free\(\)](#).

15.331.2.10 char* os_rel2abs_path (const char * *rel_path*)

Get an absolute path for a file.

Parameters:

rel_path Relative path to a file

Returns:

Absolute path for the file or NULL on failure

This function tries to convert a relative path of a file to an absolute path in order for the file to be found even if current working directory has changed. The returned value is allocated and caller is responsible for freeing it. It is acceptable to just return the same path in an allocated buffer, e.g., return strdup(*rel_path*). This function is only used to find configuration files when [os_daemonize\(\)](#) may have changed the current working directory and relative path would be pointing to a different location.

15.331.2.11 int os_setenv (const char * *name*, const char * *value*, int *overwrite*)

Set environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

value Value to set to the variable

overwrite Whether existing variable should be overwritten

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.331.2.12 void os_sleep (os_time_t *sec*, os_time_t *usec*)

Sleep (*sec*, *usec*).

Parameters:

sec Number of seconds to sleep

usec Number of microseconds to sleep

15.331.2.13 size_t os_strlcpy (char * *dest*, const char * *src*, size_t *siz*)

Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

Parameters:

dest Destination

src Source

siz Size of the target buffer

Returns:

Total length of the target string (length of *src*) (not including NUL-termination)

This function matches in behavior with the strlcpy(3) function in OpenBSD.

15.331.2.14 int os_unsetenv (const char * *name*)

Delete environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.331.2.15 void* os_zalloc (size_t *size*)

Allocate and zero memory.

Parameters:

size Number of bytes to allocate

Returns:

Pointer to allocated and zeroed memory or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.332 src/utils/os_none.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Empty OS specific functions
#include "includes.h"
#include "os.h"
```

Functions

- void **os_sleep** (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)
Sleep (sec, usec).
- int **os_get_time** (struct **os_time** *t)
Get current time (sec, usec).
- int **os_mktime** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)
Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.
- int **os_daemonize** (const char *pid_file)
Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).
- void **os_daemonize_terminate** (const char *pid_file)
Stop running in the background (remove pid file).
- int **os_get_random** (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)
Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.
- unsigned long **os_random** (void)
Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).
- char * **os_rel2abs_path** (const char *rel_path)
Get an absolute path for a file.
- int **os_program_init** (void)
Program initialization (called at start).
- void **os_program_deinit** (void)
Program deinitialization (called just before exit).
- int **os_setenv** (const char *name, const char *value, int overwrite)
Set environment variable.
- int **os_unsetenv** (const char *name)
Delete environment variable.
- char * **os_readfile** (const char *name, size_t *len)
Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.
- void * **os_zalloc** (size_t size)
Allocate and zero memory.

15.332.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Empty OS specific functions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file can be used as a starting point when adding a new OS target. The functions here do not really work as-is since they are just empty or only return an error value. [os_internal.c](#) can be used as another starting point or reference since it has example implementation of many of these functions.

15.332.2 Function Documentation

15.332.2.1 int os_daemonize (const char **pid_file*)

Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.332.2.2 void os_daemonize_terminate (const char **pid_file*)

Stop running in the background (remove pid file).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

15.332.2.3 int os_get_random (unsigned char **buf*, size_t *len*)

Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for pseudo random data

len Length of the buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.332.2.4 int os_get_time (struct os_time * t)

Get current time (sec, usec).

Parameters:

t Pointer to buffer for the time

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.332.2.5 int os_mktime (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t * t)

Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.

Parameters:

year Four digit year

month Month (1 .. 12)

day Day of month (1 .. 31)

hour Hour (0 .. 23)

min Minute (0 .. 59)

sec Second (0 .. 60)

t Buffer for returning calendar time representation (seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Note: The result is in seconds from Epoch, i.e., in UTC, not in local time which is used by POSIX mktime().

15.332.2.6 void os_program_deinit (void)

Program deinitialization (called just before exit). This function is called just before a program exists. If there are any OS specific processing, e.g., freeing resources allocated in [os_program_init\(\)](#), it should be done here. It is also acceptable for this function to do nothing.

15.332.2.7 int os_program_init (void)

Program initialization (called at start).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when a program starts. If there are any OS specific processing that is needed, it can be placed here. It is also acceptable to just return 0 if no special processing is needed.

15.332.2.8 unsigned long os_random (void)

Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).

Returns:

Pseudo random value

15.332.2.9 char* os_readfile (const char * *name*, size_t * *len*)

Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.

Parameters:

name Name of the file to read

len For returning the length of the allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated buffer or NULL on failure

This function allocates memory and reads the given file to this buffer. Both binary and text files can be read with this function. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with `os_free()`.

15.332.2.10 char* os_rel2abs_path (const char * *rel_path*)

Get an absolute path for a file.

Parameters:

rel_path Relative path to a file

Returns:

Absolute path for the file or NULL on failure

This function tries to convert a relative path of a file to an absolute path in order for the file to be found even if current working directory has changed. The returned value is allocated and caller is responsible for freeing it. It is acceptable to just return the same path in an allocated buffer, e.g., return `strdup(rel_path)`. This function is only used to find configuration files when `os_daemonize()` may have changed the current working directory and relative path would be pointing to a different location.

15.332.2.11 int os_setenv (const char * *name*, const char * *value*, int *overwrite*)

Set environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

value Value to set to the variable

overwrite Whether existing variable should be overwritten

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.332.2.12 void os_sleep (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)

Sleep (sec, usec).

Parameters:

sec Number of seconds to sleep

usec Number of microseconds to sleep

15.332.2.13 int os_unsetenv (const char * name)

Delete environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.332.2.14 void* os_zalloc (size_t size)

Allocate and zero memory.

Parameters:

size Number of bytes to allocate

Returns:

Pointer to allocated and zeroed memory or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.333 src/utils/os_unix.c File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for UNIX/POSIX systems
 #include "includes.h"
 #include "os.h"

Defines

- #define **os_daemon** daemon

Functions

- void **os_sleep** (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)
Sleep (sec, usec).
- int **os_get_time** (struct **os_time** *t)
Get current time (sec, usec).
- int **os_mktime** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)
Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.
- int **os_daemonize** (const char *pid_file)
Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).
- void **os_daemonize_terminate** (const char *pid_file)
Stop running in the background (remove pid file).
- int **os_get_random** (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)
Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.
- unsigned long **os_random** (void)
Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).
- char * **os_rel2abs_path** (const char *rel_path)
Get an absolute path for a file.
- int **os_program_init** (void)
Program initialization (called at start).
- void **os_program_deinit** (void)
Program deinitialization (called just before exit).
- int **os_setenv** (const char *name, const char *value, int overwrite)
Set environment variable.
- int **os_unsetenv** (const char *name)
Delete environment variable.
- char * **os_readfile** (const char *name, size_t *len)

Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.

- `void * os_zalloc (size_t size)`
Allocate and zero memory.
- `size_t os_strlcpy (char *dest, const char *src, size_t siz)`
Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

15.333.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for UNIX/POSIX systems

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.333.2 Function Documentation

15.333.2.1 int os_daemonize (const char *pid_file)

Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.333.2.2 void os_daemonize_terminate (const char *pid_file)

Stop running in the background (remove pid file).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

15.333.2.3 int os_get_random (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)

Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for pseudo random data

len Length of the buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.333.2.4 int os_get_time (struct os_time * *t*)

Get current time (sec, usec).

Parameters:

t Pointer to buffer for the time

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.333.2.5 int os_mktime (int *year*, int *month*, int *day*, int *hour*, int *min*, int *sec*, os_time_t * *t*)

Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.

Parameters:

year Four digit year

month Month (1 .. 12)

day Day of month (1 .. 31)

hour Hour (0 .. 23)

min Minute (0 .. 59)

sec Second (0 .. 60)

t Buffer for returning calendar time representation (seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Note: The result is in seconds from Epoch, i.e., in UTC, not in local time which is used by POSIX mktime().

15.333.2.6 void os_program_deinit (void)

Program deinitialization (called just before exit). This function is called just before a program exists. If there are any OS specific processing, e.g., freeing resources allocated in [os_program_init\(\)](#), it should be done here. It is also acceptable for this function to do nothing.

15.333.2.7 int os_program_init (void)

Program initialization (called at start).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when a program starts. If there are any OS specific processing that is needed, it can be placed here. It is also acceptable to just return 0 if no special processing is needed.

15.333.2.8 unsigned long os_random (void)

Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).

Returns:

Pseudo random value

15.333.2.9 char* os_readfile (const char * *name*, size_t * *len*)

Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.

Parameters:

name Name of the file to read

len For returning the length of the allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated buffer or NULL on failure

This function allocates memory and reads the given file to this buffer. Both binary and text files can be read with this function. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.333.2.10 char* os_rel2abs_path (const char * *rel_path*)

Get an absolute path for a file.

Parameters:

rel_path Relative path to a file

Returns:

Absolute path for the file or NULL on failure

This function tries to convert a relative path of a file to an absolute path in order for the file to be found even if current working directory has changed. The returned value is allocated and caller is responsible for freeing it. It is acceptable to just return the same path in an allocated buffer, e.g., return strdup(*rel_path*). This function is only used to find configuration files when [os_daemonize\(\)](#) may have changed the current working directory and relative path would be pointing to a different location.

15.333.2.11 int os_setenv (const char * *name*, const char * *value*, int *overwrite*)

Set environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

value Value to set to the variable

overwrite Whether existing variable should be overwritten

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.333.2.12 void os_sleep (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)

Sleep (sec, usec).

Parameters:

sec Number of seconds to sleep

usec Number of microseconds to sleep

15.333.2.13 size_t os_strlcpy (char * dest, const char * src, size_t siz)

Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

Parameters:

dest Destination

src Source

siz Size of the target buffer

Returns:

Total length of the target string (length of src) (not including NUL-termination)

This function matches in behavior with the strlcpy(3) function in OpenBSD.

15.333.2.14 int os_unsetenv (const char * name)

Delete environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.333.2.15 void* os_zalloc (size_t size)

Allocate and zero memory.

Parameters:

size Number of bytes to allocate

Returns:

Pointer to allocated and zeroed memory or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.334 src/utils/os_win32.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for Win32 systems #include "includes.h"
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <wincrypt.h>
#include "os.h"
```

Defines

- #define **EPOCHFILETIME** (116444736000000000ULL)

Functions

- void **os_sleep** (os_time_t sec, os_time_t usec)
Sleep (sec, usec).
- int **os_get_time** (struct **os_time** *t)
Get current time (sec, usec).
- int **os_mktime** (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)
Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.
- int **os_daemonize** (const char *pid_file)
Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).
- void **os_daemonize_terminate** (const char *pid_file)
Stop running in the background (remove pid file).
- int **os_get_random** (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)
Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.
- unsigned long **os_random** (void)
Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).
- char * **os_rel2abs_path** (const char *rel_path)
Get an absolute path for a file.
- int **os_program_init** (void)
Program initialization (called at start).
- void **os_program_deinit** (void)
Program deinitialization (called just before exit).
- int **os_setenv** (const char *name, const char *value, int overwrite)
Set environment variable.
- int **os_unsetenv** (const char *name)
Delete environment variable.

- `char * os_readfile (const char *name, size_t *len)`
Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.
- `void * os_zalloc (size_t size)`
Allocate and zero memory.
- `size_t os_strlcpy (char *dest, const char *src, size_t siz)`
Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

15.334.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / OS specific functions for Win32 systems

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2005-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.334.2 Function Documentation

15.334.2.1 int os_daemonize (const char *pid_file)

Run in the background (detach from the controlling terminal).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.334.2.2 void os_daemonize_terminate (const char *pid_file)

Stop running in the background (remove pid file).

Parameters:

pid_file File name to write the process ID to or NULL to skip this

15.334.2.3 int os_get_random (unsigned char *buf, size_t len)

Get cryptographically strong pseudo random data.

Parameters:

buf Buffer for pseudo random data
len Length of the buffer

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.334.2.4 int os_get_time (struct os_time *t)

Get current time (sec, usec).

Parameters:

t Pointer to buffer for the time

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.334.2.5 int os_mktime (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int min, int sec, os_time_t *t)

Convert broken-down time into seconds since 1970-01-01.

Parameters:

year Four digit year
month Month (1 .. 12)
day Day of month (1 .. 31)
hour Hour (0 .. 23)
min Minute (0 .. 59)
sec Second (0 .. 60)
t Buffer for returning calendar time representation (seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Note: The result is in seconds from Epoch, i.e., in UTC, not in local time which is used by POSIX mktime().

15.334.2.6 void os_program_deinit (void)

Program deinitialization (called just before exit). This function is called just before a program exists. If there are any OS specific processing, e.g., freeing resources allocated in [os_program_init\(\)](#), it should be done here. It is also acceptable for this function to do nothing.

15.334.2.7 int os_program_init (void)

Program initialization (called at start).

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when a program starts. If there are any OS specific processing that is needed, it can be placed here. It is also acceptable to just return 0 if no special processing is needed.

15.334.2.8 unsigned long os_random (void)

Get pseudo random value (not necessarily very strong).

Returns:

Pseudo random value

15.334.2.9 char* os_readfile (const char * *name*, size_t * *len*)

Read a file to an allocated memory buffer.

Parameters:

name Name of the file to read

len For returning the length of the allocated buffer

Returns:

Pointer to the allocated buffer or NULL on failure

This function allocates memory and reads the given file to this buffer. Both binary and text files can be read with this function. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with `os_free()`.

15.334.2.10 char* os_rel2abs_path (const char * *rel_path*)

Get an absolute path for a file.

Parameters:

rel_path Relative path to a file

Returns:

Absolute path for the file or NULL on failure

This function tries to convert a relative path of a file to an absolute path in order for the file to be found even if current working directory has changed. The returned value is allocated and caller is responsible for freeing it. It is acceptable to just return the same path in an allocated buffer, e.g., return `strdup(rel_path)`. This function is only used to find configuration files when `os_daemonize()` may have changed the current working directory and relative path would be pointing to a different location.

15.334.2.11 int os_setenv (const char * *name*, const char * *value*, int *overwrite*)

Set environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

value Value to set to the variable

overwrite Whether existing variable should be overwritten

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.334.2.12 void os_sleep (os_time_t *sec*, os_time_t *usec*)

Sleep (sec, usec).

Parameters:

sec Number of seconds to sleep

usec Number of microseconds to sleep

15.334.2.13 size_t os_strlcpy (char * *dest*, const char * *src*, size_t *siz*)

Copy a string with size bound and NUL-termination.

Parameters:

dest Destination

src Source

siz Size of the target buffer

Returns:

Total length of the target string (length of src) (not including NUL-termination)

This function matches in behavior with the strlcpy(3) function in OpenBSD.

15.334.2.14 int os_unsetenv (const char * *name*)

Delete environment variable.

Parameters:

name Name of the variable

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

This function is only used for wpa_cli action scripts. OS wrapper does not need to implement this if such functionality is not needed.

15.334.2.15 void* os_zalloc (size_t size)

Allocate and zero memory.

Parameters:

size Number of bytes to allocate

Returns:

Pointer to allocated and zeroed memory or NULL on failure

Caller is responsible for freeing the returned buffer with os_free().

15.335 src/utils/pcsc_funcs.c File Reference

WPA Suplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <winscard.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `scard_data`

Defines

- #define **SIM_CMD_SELECT** 0xa0, 0xa4, 0x00, 0x00, 0x02
- #define **SIM_CMD_RUN_GSM_ALG** 0xa0, 0x88, 0x00, 0x00, 0x10
- #define **SIM_CMD_GET_RESPONSE** 0xa0, 0xc0, 0x00, 0x00
- #define **SIM_CMD_READ_BIN** 0xa0, 0xb0, 0x00, 0x00
- #define **SIM_CMD_READ_RECORD** 0xa0, 0xb2, 0x00, 0x00
- #define **SIM_CMD_VERIFY_CHV1** 0xa0, 0x20, 0x00, 0x01, 0x08
- #define **USIM_CLA** 0x00
- #define **USIM_CMD_RUN_UMTS_ALG** 0x00, 0x88, 0x00, 0x81, 0x22
- #define **USIM_CMD_GET_RESPONSE** 0x00, 0xc0, 0x00, 0x00
- #define **SIM_RECORD_MODE_ABSOLUTE** 0x04
- #define **USIM_FSP_TEMPL_TAG** 0x62
- #define **USIM_TLV_FILE_DESC** 0x82
- #define **USIM_TLV_FILE_ID** 0x83
- #define **USIM_TLV_DF_NAME** 0x84
- #define **USIM_TLV_PROPRIETARY_INFO** 0xA5
- #define **USIM_TLV_LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS** 0x8A
- #define **USIM_TLV_FILE_SIZE** 0x80
- #define **USIM_TLV_TOTAL_FILE_SIZE** 0x81
- #define **USIM_TLV_PIN_STATUS_TEMPLATE** 0xC6
- #define **USIM_TLV_SHORT_FILE_ID** 0x88
- #define **USIM_PS_DO_TAG** 0x90
- #define **AKA_RAND_LEN** 16
- #define **AKA_AUTN_LEN** 16
- #define **AKA_AUTS_LEN** 14
- #define **RES_MAX_LEN** 16
- #define **IK_LEN** 16
- #define **CK_LEN** 16
- #define **mingw_load_symbols()** 0
- #define **mingw_unload_symbols()** do { } while (0)

Enumerations

- enum `sim_types` { **SCARD_GSM_SIM**, **SCARD_USIM** }

Functions

- struct `scard_data` * `scard_init` (scard_sim_type sim_type)
Initialize SIM/USIM connection using PC/SC.
- int `scard_set_pin` (struct `scard_data` *scard, const char *pin)
Set PIN (CHV1/PIN1) code for accessing SIM/USIM commands.
- void `scard_deinit` (struct `scard_data` *scard)
Deinitialize SIM/USIM connection.
- int `scard_get_imsi` (struct `scard_data` *scard, char *imsi, size_t *len)
Read IMSI from SIM/USIM card.
- int `scard_gsm_auth` (struct `scard_data` *scard, const unsigned char *_rand, unsigned char *sres, unsigned char *kc)
Run GSM authentication command on SIM card.
- int `scard_umts_auth` (struct `scard_data` *scard, const unsigned char *_rand, const unsigned char *autn, unsigned char *res, size_t *res_len, unsigned char *ik, unsigned char *ck, unsigned char *auts)
Run UMTS authentication command on USIM card.

15.335.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements wrapper functions for accessing GSM SIM and 3GPP USIM cards through PC/SC smartcard library. These functions are used to implement authentication routines for EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA.

15.335.2 Function Documentation

15.335.2.1 void `scard_deinit` (struct `scard_data` * *scard*)

Deinitialize SIM/USIM connection.

Parameters:

scard Pointer to private data from `scard_init()`

This function closes the SIM/USIM connect opened with `scard_init()`.

15.335.2.2 int scard_get_imsi (struct scard_data * *scard*, char * *imsi*, size_t * *len*)

Read IMSI from SIM/USIM card.

Parameters:

scard Pointer to private data from [scard_init\(\)](#)
imsi Buffer for IMSI
len Length of imsi buffer; set to IMSI length on success

Returns:

0 on success, -1 if IMSI file cannot be selected, -2 if IMSI file selection returns invalid result code, -3 if parsing FSP template file fails (USIM only), -4 if IMSI does not fit in the provided imsi buffer (*len* is set to needed length), -5 if reading IMSI file fails.

This function can be used to read IMSI from the SIM/USIM card. If the IMSI file is PIN protected, [scard_set_pin\(\)](#) must have been used to set the correct PIN code before calling [scard_get_imsi\(\)](#).

15.335.2.3 int scard_gsm_auth (struct scard_data * *scard*, const unsigned char * *rand*, unsigned char * *sres*, unsigned char * *kc*)

Run GSM authentication command on SIM card.

Parameters:

scard Pointer to private data from [scard_init\(\)](#)
rand 16-byte RAND value from HLR/AuC
sres 4-byte buffer for SRES
kc 8-byte buffer for Kc

Returns:

0 on success, -1 if SIM/USIM connection has not been initialized, -2 if authentication command execution fails, -3 if unknown response code for authentication command is received, -4 if reading of response fails, -5 if response data is of unexpected length

This function performs GSM authentication using SIM/USIM card and the provided RAND value from HLR/AuC. If authentication command can be completed successfully, SRES and Kc values will be written into sres and kc buffers.

15.335.2.4 struct scard_data* scard_init (scard_sim_type *sim_type*) [read]

Initialize SIM/USIM connection using PC/SC.

Parameters:

sim_type Allowed SIM types (SIM, USIM, or both)

Returns:

Pointer to private data structure, or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize SIM/USIM connection. PC/SC is used to open connection to the SIM/USIM card and the card is verified to support the selected *sim_type*. In addition, local flag is set if a PIN is needed to access some of the card functions. Once the connection is not needed anymore, [scard_deinit\(\)](#) can be used to close it.

15.335.2.5 int scard_set_pin (struct scard_data * *scard*, const char * *pin*)

Set PIN (CHV1/PIN1) code for accessing SIM/USIM commands.

Parameters:

scard Pointer to private data from [scard_init\(\)](#)
pin PIN code as an ASCII string (e.g., "1234")

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.335.2.6 int scard_umts_auth (struct scard_data * *scard*, const unsigned char * *rand*, const unsigned char * *autn*, unsigned char * *res*, size_t * *res_len*, unsigned char * *ik*, unsigned char * *ck*, unsigned char * *auts*)

Run UMTS authentication command on USIM card.

Parameters:

scard Pointer to private data from [scard_init\(\)](#)
rand 16-byte RAND value from HLR/AuC
autn 16-byte AUTN value from HLR/AuC
res 16-byte buffer for RES
res_len Variable that will be set to RES length
ik 16-byte buffer for IK
ck 16-byte buffer for CK
auts 14-byte buffer for AUTS

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure, or -2 if USIM reports synchronization failure

This function performs AKA authentication using USIM card and the provided RAND and AUTN values from HLR/AuC. If authentication command can be completed successfully, RES, IK, and CK values will be written into provided buffers and *res_len* is set to length of received RES value. If USIM reports synchronization failure, the received AUTS value will be written into *auts* buffer. In this case, RES, IK, and CK are not valid.

15.336 src/utils/pesc_funcs.h File Reference

WPA Suplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM.

Defines

- #define SCARD_FILE_MF 0x3F00
- #define SCARD_FILE_GSM_DF 0x7F20
- #define SCARD_FILE_UMTS_DF 0x7F50
- #define SCARD_FILE_GSM_EF_IMSI 0x6F07
- #define SCARD_FILE_EF_DIR 0x2F00
- #define SCARD_FILE_EF_ICCID 0x2FE2
- #define SCARD_FILE_EF_CK 0x6FE1
- #define SCARD_FILE_EF_IK 0x6FE2
- #define SCARD_CHV1_OFFSET 13
- #define SCARD_CHV1_FLAG 0x80
- #define scard_init(s) NULL
- #define scard_deinit(s) do { } while (0)
- #define scard_set_pin(s, p) -1
- #define scard_get_imsi(s, i, l) -1
- #define scard_gsm_auth(s, r, s2, k) -1
- #define scard_umts_auth(s, r, a, r2, rl, i, c, a2) -1

Enumerations

- enum scard_sim_type { SCARD_GSM_SIM_ONLY, SCARD_USIM_ONLY, SCARD_TRY_BOTH }

15.336.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / PC/SC smartcard interface for USIM, GSM SIM.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.337 src/utils/radiotap.c File Reference

```
Radiotap parser. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "radiotap_iter.h"
```

Defines

- #define **le16_to_cpu** le_to_host16
- #define **le32_to_cpu** le_to_host32
- #define **_le32** uint32_t
- #define **ulong** unsigned long
- #define **unlikely**(cond) (cond)
- #define **get_unaligned**(p)

Functions

- int ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init (struct ieee80211_radiotap_iterator *iterator, struct ieee80211_radiotap_header *radiotap_header, int max_length)
radiotap parser iterator initialization
- int ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next (struct ieee80211_radiotap_iterator *iterator)
return next radiotap parser iterator arg

15.337.1 Detailed Description

Radiotap parser.

Copyright

Copyright 2007 Andy Green <andy@warmcat.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Modified for userspace by Johannes Berg <johannes@sipsolutions.net> I only modified some things on top to ease syncing should bugs be found.

15.337.2 Define Documentation

15.337.2.1 #define get_unaligned(p)

Value:

```

({
    struct packed_dummy_struct {
        typeof(*(p)) __val;
    } __attribute__((packed)) *__ptr = (void *) (p);
    __ptr->__val;
})

```

15.337.3 Function Documentation

15.337.3.1 int ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init (struct ieee80211_radiotap_iterator * iterator, struct ieee80211_radiotap_header * radiotap_header, int max_length)

radiotap parser iterator initialization

Parameters:

- iterator* radiotap_iterator to initialize
- radiotap_header* radiotap header to parse
- max_length* total length we can parse into (eg, whole packet length)

Returns:

0 or a negative error code if there is a problem.

This function initializes an opaque iterator struct which can then be passed to [ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next\(\)](#) to visit every radiotap argument which is present in the header. It knows about extended present headers and handles them.

How to use: call `__ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init()` to init a semi-opaque iterator struct `ieee80211_radiotap_iterator` (no need to init the struct beforehand) checking for a good 0 return code. Then loop calling `__ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next()`... it returns either 0, -ENOENT if there are no more args to parse, or -EINVAL if there is a problem. The iterator's member points to the start of the argument associated with the current argument index that is present, which can be found in the iterator's member. This arg index corresponds to the IEEE80211_RADIOTAP_... defines.

Radiotap header length: You can find the CPU-endian total radiotap header length in `iterator->max_length` after executing [ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init\(\)](#) successfully.

Alignment Gotcha: You must take care when dereferencing `iterator.this_arg` for multibyte types... the pointer is not aligned. Use `get_unaligned((type *)iterator.this_arg)` to dereference `iterator.this_arg` for type "type" safely on all arches.

Example code: See Documentation/networking/radiotap-headers.txt

15.337.3.2 int ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next (struct ieee80211_radiotap_iterator * iterator)

return next radiotap parser iterator arg

Parameters:

- iterator* radiotap_iterator to move to next arg (if any)

Returns:

0 if there is an argument to handle, -ENOENT if there are no more args or -EINVAL if there is something else wrong.

This function provides the next radiotap arg index (IEEE80211_RADIOTAP_*) in and sets to point to the payload for the field. It takes care of alignment handling and extended present fields. can be changed by the caller (eg, incremented to move inside a compound argument like IEEE80211_RADIOTAP_CHANNEL). The args pointed to are in little-endian format whatever the endianess of your CPU.

Alignment Gotcha: You must take care when dereferencing iterator.this_arg for multibyte types... the pointer is not aligned. Use get_unaligned((type *)iterator.this_arg) to dereference iterator.this_arg for type "type" safely on all arches.

15.338 src/utils/state_machine.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd - State machine definitions

Defines

- #define **SM_STATE**(machine, state)
Declaration of a state machine function.
- #define **SM_ENTRY**(machine, state)
State machine function entry point.
- #define **SM_ENTRY_M**(machine, _state, data)
State machine function entry point for state machine group.
- #define **SM_ENTRY_MA**(machine, _state, data)
State machine function entry point for state machine group.
- #define **SM_ENTER**(machine, state) sm_ ## machine ## _ ## state ## _Enter(sm, 0)
Enter a new state machine state.
- #define **SM_ENTER_GLOBAL**(machine, state) sm_ ## machine ## _ ## state ## _Enter(sm, 1)
Enter a new state machine state based on global rule.
- #define **SM_STEP**(machine) static void sm_ ## machine ## _Step(STATE_MACHINE_DATA *sm)
Declaration of a state machine step function.
- #define **SM_STEP_RUN**(machine) sm_ ## machine ## _Step(sm)
Call the state machine step function.

15.338.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd - State machine definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file includes a set of pre-processor macros that can be used to implement a state machine. In addition to including this header file, each file implementing a state machine must define STATE_MACHINE_DATA to be the data structure including state variables (enum machine_state, Boolean changed), and STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX to be a string that is used as a prefix for all debug messages. If SM_ENTRY_MA macro is used to define a group of state machines with shared data structure, STATE_MACHINE_ADDR needs to be defined to point to the MAC address used in debug output. SM_ENTRY_M macro can be used to define similar group of state machines without this additional debug info.

15.338.2 Define Documentation

15.338.2.1 #define SM_ENTER(machine, state) sm_## machine ## _## state ## _Enter(sm, 0)

Enter a new state machine state.

Parameters:

machine State machine name

state State machine state

This macro expands to a function call to a state machine function defined with SM_STATE macro. SM_ENTER is used in a state machine step function to move the state machine to a new state.

15.338.2.2 #define SM_ENTER_GLOBAL(machine, state) sm_## machine ## _## state ## _Enter(sm, 1)

Enter a new state machine state based on global rule.

Parameters:

machine State machine name

state State machine state

This macro is like SM_ENTER, but this is used when entering a new state based on a global (not specific to any particular state) rule. A separate macro is used to avoid unwanted debug message floods when the same global rule is forcing a state machine to remain in on state.

15.338.2.3 #define SM_ENTRY(machine, state)

Value:

```
if (!global || sm->machine ## _state != machine ## _ ## state) { \
    sm->changed = TRUE; \
    wpa_printf(MSG_DEBUG, STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX ": " #machine \
               " entering state " #state); \
} \
sm->machine ## _state = machine ## _ ## state;
```

State machine function entry point.

Parameters:

machine State machine name

state State machine state

This macro is used inside each state machine function declared with SM_STATE. SM_ENTRY should be in the beginning of the function body, but after declaration of possible local variables. This macro prints debug information about state transition and update the state machine state.

15.338.2.4 #define SM_ENTRY_M(machine, _state, data)

Value:

```

if (!global || sm->data ## _ ## state != machine ## _ ## _state) { \
    sm->changed = TRUE; \
    wpa_printf(MSG_DEBUG, STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX ": " \
               "#machine " entering state " #_state); \
} \
sm->data ## _ ## state = machine ## _ ## _state;

```

State machine function entry point for state machine group.

Parameters:

machine State machine name
_state State machine state
data State variable prefix (full variable: prefix_state)

This macro is like SM_ENTRY, but for state machine groups that use a shared data structure for more than one state machine. Both machine and prefix parameters are set to "sub-state machine" name. prefix is used to allow more than one state variable to be stored in the same data structure.

15.338.2.5 #define SM_ENTRY_MA(machine, _state, data)

Value:

```

if (!global || sm->data ## _ ## state != machine ## _ ## _state) { \
    sm->changed = TRUE; \
    wpa_printf(MSG_DEBUG, STATE_MACHINE_DEBUG_PREFIX ": " MACSTR " " \
               "#machine " entering state " #_state, \
               MAC2STR(STATE_MACHINE_ADDR)); \
} \
sm->data ## _ ## state = machine ## _ ## _state;

```

State machine function entry point for state machine group.

Parameters:

machine State machine name
_state State machine state
data State variable prefix (full variable: prefix_state)

This macro is like SM_ENTRY_M, but a MAC address is included in debug output. STATE_MACHINE_ADDR has to be defined to point to the MAC address to be included in debug.

15.338.2.6 #define SM_STATE(machine, state)

Value:

```

static void sm_ ## machine ## _ ## state ## _Enter(STATE_MACHINE_DATA *sm, \
int global)

```

Declaration of a state machine function.

Parameters:

machine State machine name
state State machine state

This macro is used to declare a state machine function. It is used in place of a C function definition to declare functions to be run when the state is entered by calling SM_ENTER or SM_ENTER_GLOBAL.

15.338.2.7 #define SM_STEP(machine) static void sm_ ## machine ## _Step(STATE_MACHINE_DATA *sm)

Declaration of a state machine step function.

Parameters:

machine State machine name

This macro is used to declare a state machine step function. It is used in place of a C function definition to declare a function that is used to move state machine to a new state based on state variables. This function uses SM_ENTER and SM_ENTER_GLOBAL macros to enter new state.

15.338.2.8 #define SM_STEP_RUN(machine) sm_ ## machine ## _Step(sm)

Call the state machine step function.

Parameters:

machine State machine name

This macro expands to a function call to a state machine step function defined with SM_STEP macro.

15.339 src/utils/uuid.c File Reference

Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "sha1.h"
#include "uuid.h"

Functions

- int **uuid_str2bin** (const char *str, u8 *bin)
- int **uuid_bin2str** (const u8 *bin, char *str, size_t max_len)
- int **is_nil_uuid** (const u8 *uuid)
- void **uuid_gen_mac_addr** (const u8 *mac_addr, u8 *uuid)

15.339.1 Detailed Description

Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.340 src/utils/uuid.h File Reference

Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID).

Defines

- #define **UUID_LEN** 16

Functions

- int **uuid_str2bin** (const char *str, u8 *bin)
- int **uuid_bin2str** (const u8 *bin, char *str, size_t max_len)
- int **is_nil_uuid** (const u8 *uuid)
- void **uuid_gen_mac_addr** (const u8 *mac_addr, u8 *uuid)

15.340.1 Detailed Description

Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.341 src/utils/wpa_debug.c File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints
`#include "includes.h"`
`#include "common.h"`

Functions

- void [wpa_debug_print_timestamp](#) (void)
Print timestamp for debug output.
- void [wpa_printf](#) (int level, char *fmt,...)
conditional printf
- void [wpa_hexdump](#) (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
conditional hex dump
- void [wpa_hexdump_key](#) (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
conditional hex dump, hide keys
- void [wpa_hexdump_ascii](#) (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
conditional hex dump
- void [wpa_hexdump_ascii_key](#) (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
conditional hex dump, hide keys
- int [wpa_debug_open_file](#) (const char *path)
- void [wpa_debug_close_file](#) (void)
- void [wpa_msg_register_cb](#) (wpa_msg_cb_func func)
Register callback function for [wpa_msg\(\)](#) messages.
- void [wpa_msg](#) (void *ctx, int level, char *fmt,...)
- void [wpa_msg_ctrl](#) (void *ctx, int level, char *fmt,...)
- void [hostapd_logger_register_cb](#) (hostapd_logger_cb_func func)
Register callback function for [hostapd_logger\(\)](#).
- void [hostapd_logger](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *addr, unsigned int module, int level, const char *fmt,...)

Variables

- int [wpa_debug_level](#) = MSG_INFO
- int [wpa_debug_show_keys](#) = 0
- int [wpa_debug_timestamp](#) = 0

15.341.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.341.2 Function Documentation

15.341.2.1 void hostapd_logger_register_cb (hostapd_logger_cb_func *func*)

Register callback function for hostapd_logger().

Parameters:

func Callback function (NULL to unregister)

15.341.2.2 void wpa_debug_print_timestamp (void)

Print timestamp for debug output. This function prints a timestamp in seconds_from_1970.microsoconds format if debug output has been configured to include timestamps in debug messages.

15.341.2.3 void wpa_hexdump (int *level*, const char * *title*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message

title title of for the message

buf data buffer to be dumped

len length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump.

15.341.2.4 void wpa_hexdump_ascii (int *level*, const char * *title*, const u8 * *buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message

title title of for the message

buf data buffer to be dumped

len length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump with both the hex numbers and ASCII characters (for printable range) are shown. 16 bytes per line will be shown.

15.341.2.5 void wpa_hexdump_ascii_key (int *level*, const char **title*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump, hide keys

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message
title title of for the message
buf data buffer to be dumped
len length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump with both the hex numbers and ASCII characters (for printable range) are shown. 16 bytes per line will be shown. This works like [wpa_hexdump_ascii\(\)](#), but by default, does not include secret keys (passwords, etc.) in debug output.

15.341.2.6 void wpa_hexdump_key (int *level*, const char **title*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump, hide keys

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message
title title of for the message
buf data buffer to be dumped
len length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump. This works like [wpa_hexdump\(\)](#), but by default, does not include secret keys (passwords, etc.) in debug output.

15.341.2.7 void wpa_msg_register_cb (wpa_msg_cb_func *func*)

Register callback function for [wpa_msg\(\)](#) messages.

Parameters:

func Callback function (NULL to unregister)

15.341.2.8 void wpa_printf (int *level*, char **fmt*, ...)

conditional printf

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message

fmt printf format string, followed by optional arguments

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration.

Note: New line '

' is added to the end of the text when printing to stdout.

15.342 src/utils/wpa_debug.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints #include "wpabuf.h"

Defines

- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_IEEE80211** 0x00000001
- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_IEEE8021X** 0x00000002
- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_RADIUS** 0x00000004
- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_WPA** 0x00000008
- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_DRIVER** 0x00000010
- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_IAPP** 0x00000020
- #define **HOSTAPD_MODULE_MLME** 0x00000040
- #define **WPA_ASSERT(a)** do { } while (0)

Enumerations

- enum {
 MSG_MSGDUMP, **MSG_DEBUG**, **MSG_INFO**, **MSG_WARNING**,
MSG_ERROR }
- enum **hostapd_logger_level** {
 HOSTAPD_LEVEL_DEBUG_VERBOSE = 0, **HOSTAPD_LEVEL_DEBUG** = 1,
HOSTAPD_LEVEL_INFO = 2, **HOSTAPD_LEVEL_NOTICE** = 3,
HOSTAPD_LEVEL_WARNING = 4 }

Functions

- int **wpa_debug_open_file** (const char *path)

Print timestamp for debug output.
- void **wpa_debug_close_file** (void)
- void **wpa_debug_print_timestamp** (void)
- void **wpa_printf** (int level, char *fmt,...) PRINTF_FORMAT(2)

conditional printf
- void void **wpa_hexdump** (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

conditional hex dump
- void **wpa_hexdump_key** (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

conditional hex dump, hide keys
- void **wpa_hexdump_ascii** (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

conditional hex dump
- void **wpa_hexdump_ascii_key** (int level, const char *title, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

conditional hex dump, hide keys
- void **wpa_msg** (void *ctx, int level, char *fmt,...) PRINTF_FORMAT(3)

Conditional printf for default target and ctrl_iface monitors.

- void void [wpa_msg_ctrl](#) (void *ctx, int level, char *fmt,...) PRINTF_FORMAT(3
Conditional printf for ctrl_iface monitors.
- void [wpa_msg_register_cb](#) (wpa_msg_cb_func func)
Register callback function for [wpa_msg\(\)](#) messages.
- void [hostapd_logger](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *addr, unsigned int module, int level, const char *fmt,...) PRINTF_FORMAT(5
- void [hostapd_logger_register_cb](#) (hostapd_logger_cb_func func)
Register callback function for [hostapd_logger\(\)](#).

Variables

- void void typedef void(* [wpa_msg_cb_func](#))(void *ctx, int level, const char *txt, size_t len)
- void typedef void(* [hostapd_logger_cb_func](#))(void *ctx, const u8 *addr, unsigned int module, int level, const char *txt, size_t len)

15.342.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant/hostapd / Debug prints

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2002-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.342.2 Function Documentation

15.342.2.1 void hostapd_logger_register_cb (hostapd_logger_cb_func *func*)

Register callback function for [hostapd_logger\(\)](#).

Parameters:

func Callback function (NULL to unregister)

15.342.2.2 void wpa_debug_print_timestamp (void)

Print timestamp for debug output. This function prints a timestamp in seconds_from_1970.microsoconds format if debug output has been configured to include timestamps in debug messages.

15.342.2.3 void void wpa_hexdump (int *level*, const char **title*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump

Parameters:

- level* priority level (MSG_*) of the message
- title* title of for the message
- buf* data buffer to be dumped
- len* length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump.

15.342.2.4 void wpa_hexdump_ascii (int *level*, const char **title*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump

Parameters:

- level* priority level (MSG_*) of the message
- title* title of for the message
- buf* data buffer to be dumped
- len* length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump with both the hex numbers and ASCII characters (for printable range) are shown. 16 bytes per line will be shown.

15.342.2.5 void wpa_hexdump_ascii_key (int *level*, const char **title*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump, hide keys

Parameters:

- level* priority level (MSG_*) of the message
- title* title of for the message
- buf* data buffer to be dumped
- len* length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump with both the hex numbers and ASCII characters (for printable range) are shown. 16 bytes per line will be shown. This works like [wpa_hexdump_ascii\(\)](#), but by default, does not include secret keys (passwords, etc.) in debug output.

15.342.2.6 void wpa_hexdump_key (int *level*, const char **title*, const u8 **buf*, size_t *len*)

conditional hex dump, hide keys

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message
title title of for the message
buf data buffer to be dumped
len length of the buf

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. The contents of buf is printed out has hex dump. This works like [wpa_hexdump\(\)](#), but by default, does not include secret keys (passwords, etc.) in debug output.

15.342.2.7 void wpa_msg (void **ctx*, int *level*, char **fmt*, ...)

Conditional printf for default target and ctrl_iface monitors.

Parameters:

ctx Pointer to context data; this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)
level priority level (MSG_*) of the message
fmt printf format string, followed by optional arguments

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration. This function is like [wpa_printf\(\)](#), but it also sends the same message to all attached ctrl_iface monitors.

Note: New line '

' is added to the end of the text when printing to stdout.

15.342.2.8 void wpa_msg_ctrl (void **ctx*, int *level*, char **fmt*, ...)

Conditional printf for ctrl_iface monitors.

Parameters:

ctx Pointer to context data; this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)
level priority level (MSG_*) of the message
fmt printf format string, followed by optional arguments

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. This function is like [wpa_msg\(\)](#), but it sends the output only to the attached ctrl_iface monitors. In other words, it can be used for frequent events that do not need to be sent to syslog.

15.342.2.9 void wpa_msg_register_cb (wpa_msg_cb_func *func*)

Register callback function for [wpa_msg\(\)](#) messages.

Parameters:

func Callback function (NULL to unregister)

15.342.2.10 void wpa_printf (int *level*, char **fmt*, ...)

conditional printf

Parameters:

level priority level (MSG_*) of the message

fmt printf format string, followed by optional arguments

This function is used to print conditional debugging and error messages. The output may be directed to stdout, stderr, and/or syslog based on configuration.

Note: New line '

' is added to the end of the text when printing to stdout.

15.343 src/utils/wpabuf.c File Reference

```
Dynamic data buffer. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpabuf.h"
```

Functions

- int **wpabuf_resize** (struct **wpabuf** **_buf, size_t add_len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpabuf_alloc** (size_t len)
 Allocate a wpabuf of the given size.
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpabuf_alloc_ext_data** (u8 *data, size_t len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpabuf_alloc_copy** (const void *data, size_t len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpabuf_dup** (const struct **wpabuf** *src)
- void **wpabuf_free** (struct **wpabuf** *buf)
 Free a wpabuf.
- void * **wpabuf_put** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, size_t len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpabuf_concat** (struct **wpabuf** *a, struct **wpabuf** *b)
 Concatenate two buffers into a newly allocated one.
- struct **wpabuf** * **wpabuf_zeropad** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, size_t len)
 Pad buffer with 0x00 octets (prefix) to specified length.
- void **wpabuf_printf** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, char *fmt,...)

15.343.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic data buffer.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.343.2 Function Documentation

15.343.2.1 struct wpabuf* wpabuf_alloc (size_t len) [read]

Allocate a **wpabuf** of the given size.

Parameters:

len Length for the allocated buffer

Returns:

Buffer to the allocated [wpabuf](#) or NULL on failure

15.343.2.2 struct wpabuf* wpabuf_concat (struct wpabuf * *a*, struct wpabuf * *b*) [read]

Concatenate two buffers into a newly allocated one.

Parameters:

a First buffer

b Second buffer

Returns:

[wpabuf](#) with concatenated *a* + *b* data or NULL on failure

Both buffers *a* and *b* will be freed regardless of the return value. Input buffers can be NULL which is interpreted as an empty buffer.

15.343.2.3 void wpabuf_free (struct wpabuf * *buf*)

Free a [wpabuf](#).

Parameters:

buf [wpabuf](#) buffer

15.343.2.4 struct wpabuf* wpabuf_zeropad (struct wpabuf * *buf*, size_t *len*) [read]

Pad buffer with 0x00 octets (prefix) to specified length.

Parameters:

buf Buffer to be padded

len Length for the padded buffer

Returns:

[wpabuf](#) padded to *len* octets or NULL on failure

If *buf* is longer than *len* octets or of same size, it will be returned as-is. Otherwise a new buffer is allocated and prefixed with 0x00 octets followed by the source data. The source buffer will be freed on error, i.e., caller will only be responsible on freeing the returned buffer. If *buf* is NULL, NULL will be returned.

15.344 src/utils/wpabuf.h File Reference

Dynamic data buffer.

Data Structures

- struct [wpabuf](#)

Functions

- int [wpabuf_resize](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) **buf, size_t add_len)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [wpabuf_alloc](#) (size_t len)

Allocate a [wpabuf](#) of the given size.

- struct [wpabuf](#) * [wpabuf_alloc_ext_data](#) (u8 *data, size_t len)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [wpabuf_alloc_copy](#) (const void *data, size_t len)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [wpabuf_dup](#) (const struct [wpabuf](#) *src)
- void [wpabuf_free](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf)

Free a [wpabuf](#).

- void * [wpabuf_put](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf, size_t len)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [wpabuf_concat](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *a, struct [wpabuf](#) *b)

Concatenate two buffers into a newly allocated one.

- struct [wpabuf](#) * [wpabuf_zeropad](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf, size_t len)

Pad buffer with 0x00 octets (prefix) to specified length.

- void [wpabuf_printf](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf, char *fmt,...) PRINTF_FORMAT(2

15.344.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic data buffer.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.344.2 Function Documentation

15.344.2.1 struct wpabuf* [wpabuf_alloc](#) (size_t len) [read]

Allocate a [wpabuf](#) of the given size.

Parameters:

len Length for the allocated buffer

Returns:

Buffer to the allocated [wpabuf](#) or NULL on failure

15.344.2.2 struct wpabuf* wpabuf_concat (struct wpabuf * *a*, struct wpabuf * *b*) [read]

Concatenate two buffers into a newly allocated one.

Parameters:

a First buffer

b Second buffer

Returns:

[wpabuf](#) with concatenated a + b data or NULL on failure

Both buffers a and b will be freed regardless of the return value. Input buffers can be NULL which is interpreted as an empty buffer.

15.344.2.3 void wpabuf_free (struct wpabuf * *buf*)

Free a [wpabuf](#).

Parameters:

buf [wpabuf](#) buffer

15.344.2.4 struct wpabuf* wpabuf_zeropad (struct wpabuf * *buf*, size_t *len*) [read]

Pad buffer with 0x00 octets (prefix) to specified length.

Parameters:

buf Buffer to be padded

len Length for the padded buffer

Returns:

[wpabuf](#) padded to len octets or NULL on failure

If buf is longer than len octets or of same size, it will be returned as-is. Otherwise a new buffer is allocated and prefixed with 0x00 octets followed by the source data. The source buffer will be freed on error, i.e., caller will only be responsible on freeing the returned buffer. If buf is NULL, NULL will be returned.

15.345 src/wps/http.h File Reference

HTTP for WPS.

Enumerations

- enum **http_reply_code** {
 HTTP_OK = 200, **HTTP_BAD_REQUEST** = 400, **UPNP_INVALID_ACTION** = 401, **UPNP_INVALID_ARGS** = 402,
 HTTP_PRECONDITION_FAILED = 412, **HTTP_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR** = 500,
 HTTP_UNIMPLEMENTED = 501, **UPNP_ACTION_FAILED** = 501,
 UPNP_ARG_VALUE_INVALID = 600, **UPNP_ARG_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE** = 601,
 UPNP_OUT_OF_MEMORY = 603 }

15.345.1 Detailed Description

HTTP for WPS.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c)
2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.346 src/wps/http_client.c File Reference

```
http_client - HTTP client #include "includes.h"
#include <fcntl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "httpread.h"
#include "http_client.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [http_client](#)

Defines

- #define **HTTP_CLIENT_TIMEOUT** 30

Functions

- struct [http_client](#) * **http_client_addr** (struct sockaddr_in *dst, struct [wpabuf](#) *req, size_t max_response, void(*cb)(void *ctx, struct [http_client](#) *c, enum http_client_event event), void *cb_ctx)
- char * **http_client_url_parse** (const char *url, struct sockaddr_in *dst, char **ret_path)
- struct [http_client](#) * **http_client_url** (const char *url, struct [wpabuf](#) *req, size_t max_response, void(*cb)(void *ctx, struct [http_client](#) *c, enum http_client_event event), void *cb_ctx)
- void **http_client_free** (struct [http_client](#) *c)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **http_client_get_body** (struct [http_client](#) *c)
- char * **http_link_update** (char *url, const char *base)

15.346.1 Detailed Description

[http_client](#) - HTTP client

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.347 src/wps/http_client.h File Reference

[http_client](#) - HTTP client

Enumerations

- enum **http_client_event** { **HTTP_CLIENT_FAILED**, **HTTP_CLIENT_TIMEOUT**, **HTTP_CLIENT_OK**, **HTTP_CLIENT_INVALID_REPLY** }

Functions

- char * **http_client_url_parse** (const char *url, struct sockaddr_in *dst, char **path)
- struct **http_client** * **http_client_addr** (struct sockaddr_in *dst, struct **wpabuf** *req, size_t max_response, void(*cb)(void *ctx, struct **http_client** *c, enum http_client_event event), void *cb_ctx)
- struct **http_client** * **http_client_url** (const char *url, struct **wpabuf** *req, size_t max_response, void(*cb)(void *ctx, struct **http_client** *c, enum http_client_event event), void *cb_ctx)
- void **http_client_free** (struct **http_client** *c)
- struct **wpabuf** * **http_client_get_body** (struct **http_client** *c)
- char * **http_link_update** (char *url, const char *base)

15.347.1 Detailed Description

[http_client](#) - HTTP client

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.348 src/wps/http_server.c File Reference

```
http_server - HTTP server #include "includes.h"
#include <fcntl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "httpread.h"
#include "http_server.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [http_request](#)
- struct [http_server](#)

Defines

- #define **HTTP_SERVER_TIMEOUT** 30
- #define **HTTP_SERVER_MAX_REQ_LEN** 8000
- #define **HTTP_SERVER_MAX_CONNECTIONS** 10

Functions

- void [http_request_deinit](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- void [http_request_send](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req, struct [wpabuf](#) *resp)
- void [http_request_send_and_deinit](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req, struct [wpabuf](#) *resp)
- enum httpread_hdr_type [http_request_get_type](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * [http_request_get_uri](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * [http_request_get_hdr](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * [http_request_get_data](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * [http_request_get_hdr_line](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req, const char *tag)
- struct sockaddr_in * [http_request_get_cli_addr](#) (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- struct [http_server](#) * [http_server_init](#) (struct in_addr *addr, int port, void(*cb)(void *ctx, struct [http_request](#) *req), void *cb_ctx)
- void [http_server_deinit](#) (struct [http_server](#) *srv)
- int [http_server_get_port](#) (struct [http_server](#) *srv)

15.348.1 Detailed Description

[http_server](#) - HTTP server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.349 src/wps/http_server.h File Reference

[http_server](#) - HTTP server

Functions

- void **http_request_deinit** (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- void **http_request_send** (struct [http_request](#) *req, struct [wpabuf](#) *resp)
- void **http_request_send_and_deinit** (struct [http_request](#) *req, struct [wpabuf](#) *resp)
- enum httpread_hdr_type **http_request_get_type** (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * **http_request_get_uri** (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * **http_request_get_hdr** (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * **http_request_get_data** (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- char * **http_request_get_hdr_line** (struct [http_request](#) *req, const char *tag)
- struct sockaddr_in * **http_request_get_cli_addr** (struct [http_request](#) *req)
- struct [http_server](#) * **http_server_init** (struct in_addr *addr, int port, void(*cb)(void *ctx, struct [http_request](#) *req), void *cb_ctx)
- void **http_server_deinit** (struct [http_server](#) *srv)
- int **http_server_get_port** (struct [http_server](#) *srv)

15.349.1 Detailed Description

[http_server](#) - HTTP server

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.350 src/wps/httpread.c File Reference

```
httpread - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill #include
"includes.h"

#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "httpread.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [httpread](#)

Defines

- #define **HTTPREAD_READBUF_SIZE** 1024
- #define **HTTPREAD_HEADER_MAX_SIZE** 4096
- #define **HTTPREAD_BODYBUF_DELTA** 4096
- #define **httpread_debug** 0

Functions

- void **httpread_destroy** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- struct [httpread](#) * **httpread_create** (int sd, void(*cb)(struct [httpread](#) *handle, void *cookie, enum httpread_event e), void *cookie, int max_bytes, int timeout_seconds)
- enum httpread_hdr_type **httpread_hdr_type_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- char * **httpread_uri_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- int **httpread_reply_code_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- int **httpread_length_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- void * **httpread_data_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- char * **httpread_hdr_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h)
- char * **httpread_hdr_line_get** (struct [httpread](#) *h, const char *tag)

15.350.1 Detailed Description

[httpread](#) - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill

Copyright

Copyright 2008 Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

The files are buffered via internal callbacks from eloop, then presented to an application callback routine when completely read into memory. May also be used if no file is expected but just to get the header, including HTTP replies (e.g. HTTP/1.1 200 OK etc.).

This does not attempt to be an optimally efficient implementation, but does attempt to be of reasonably small size and memory consumption; assuming that only small files are to be read. A maximum file size is provided by application and enforced.

It is assumed that the application does not expect any of the following: -- transfer encoding other than chunked -- trailer fields It is assumed that, even if the other side requested that the connection be kept open, that we will close it (thus HTTP messages sent by application should have the connection closed field); this is allowed by HTTP/1.1 and simplifies things for us.

Other limitations: -- HTTP header may not exceed a hard-coded size.

Notes: This code would be massively simpler without some of the new features of HTTP/1.1, especially chunked data.

15.351 src/wps/httpread.h File Reference

[httpread](#) - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill

Enumerations

- enum `httpread_event` { `HTTPREAD_EVENT_FILE_READY` = 1, `HTTPREAD_EVENT_TIMEOUT` = 2, `HTTPREAD_EVENT_ERROR` = 3 }
- enum `httpread_hdr_type` {

 `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_UNKNOWN` = 0, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_REPLY` = 1,
 `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_GET` = 2, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_HEAD` = 3,
 `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_POST` = 4, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_PUT` = 5, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_DELETE` = 6, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_TRACE` = 7,
 `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_CONNECT` = 8, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_NOTIFY` = 9,
 `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_M_SEARCH` = 10, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_M_POST` = 11,
 `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_SUBSCRIBE` = 12, `HTTPREAD_HDR_TYPE_UNSUBSCRIBE` = 13, `HTTPREAD_N_HDR_TYPES` }

Functions

- void `httpread_destroy` (struct `httpread` *h)
- struct `httpread` * `httpread_create` (int sd, void(*cb)(struct `httpread` *handle, void *cookie, enum `httpread_event` e), void *cookie, int max_bytes, int timeout_seconds)
- enum `httpread_hdr_type` `httpread_hdr_type_get` (struct `httpread` *h)
- char * `httpread_uri_get` (struct `httpread` *h)
- int `httpread_reply_code_get` (struct `httpread` *h)
- int `httpread_length_get` (struct `httpread` *h)
- void * `httpread_data_get` (struct `httpread` *h)
- char * `httpread_hdr_get` (struct `httpread` *h)
- char * `httpread_hdr_line_get` (struct `httpread` *h, const char *tag)

15.351.1 Detailed Description

[httpread](#) - Manage reading file(s) from HTTP/TCP socket Author: Ted Merrill

Copyright

Copyright 2008 Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.352 src/wps/ndef.c File Reference

NDEF(NFC Data Exchange Format) routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup Reference is "NFCForum-TS-NDEF_1.0 2006-07-24". #include "includes.h"

```
#include "common.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "wps/wps_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ndef_record](#)

Defines

- #define **FLAG_MESSAGE_BEGIN** (1 << 7)
- #define **FLAG_MESSAGE_END** (1 << 6)
- #define **FLAG_CHUNK** (1 << 5)
- #define **FLAG_SHORT_RECORD** (1 << 4)
- #define **FLAG_ID_LENGTH_PRESENT** (1 << 3)
- #define **FLAG_TNF_RFC2046** (0x02)

Functions

- struct [wpabuf](#) * [ndef_parse_wifi](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * [ndef_build_wifi](#) (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf)

15.352.1 Detailed Description

NDEF(NFC Data Exchange Format) routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup Reference is "NFCForum-TS-NDEF_1.0 2006-07-24".

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Masashi Honma <honma@ictec.co.jp>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.353 src/wps/upnp_xml.c File Reference

UPnP XML helper routines.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "http.h"
#include "upnp_xml.h"
```

Functions

- void **xml_data_encode** (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf, const char *data, int len)
- void **xml_add_tagged_data** (struct [wpabuf](#) *buf, const char *tag, const char *data)
- char * **xml_get_first_item** (const char *doc, const char *item)
- struct [wpabuf](#) * **xml_get_base64_item** (const char *data, const char *name, enum http_reply_code *ret)

15.353.1 Detailed Description

UPnP XML helper routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.354 src/wps/upnp_xml.h File Reference

UPnP XML helper routines. #include "http.h"

Functions

- void **xml_data_encode** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, const char *data, int len)
- void **xml_add_tagged_data** (struct **wpabuf** *buf, const char *tag, const char *data)
- char * **xml_get_first_item** (const char *doc, const char *item)
- struct **wpabuf** * **xml_get_base64_item** (const char *data, const char *name, enum http_reply_code *ret)

15.354.1 Detailed Description

UPnP XML helper routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.355 src/wps/wps.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "dh_group5.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_dev_attr.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Functions

- struct `wps_data` * `wps_init` (const struct `wps_config` *cfg)
Initialize WPS Registration protocol data.
- void `wps_deinit` (struct `wps_data` *data)
Deinitialize WPS Registration protocol data.
- enum `wps_process_res` `wps_process_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` op_code, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
Process a WPS message.
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_get_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` *op_code)
Build a WPS message.
- int `wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
Check whether WPS IE indicates active PBC.
- int `wps_is_selected_pin_registrar` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
Check whether WPS IE indicates active PIN.
- const u8 * `wps_get_uuid_e` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
Get UUID-E from WPS IE.
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_build_assoc_req_ie` (enum `wps_request_type` req_type)
Build WPS IE for (Re)Association Request.
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_build_probe_req_ie` (int pbc, struct `wps_device_data` *dev, const u8 *uuid, enum `wps_request_type` req_type)
Build WPS IE for Probe Request.
- void `wps_free_pending_msgs` (struct `upnp_pending_message` *msgs)
- int `wps_attr_text` (struct `wpabuf` *data, char *buf, char *end)

15.355.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.355.2 Function Documentation

15.355.2.1 struct wpabuf* wps_build_assoc_req_ie (enum wps_request_type req_type) [read]

Build WPS IE for (Re)Association Request.

Parameters:

req_type Value for Request Type attribute

Returns:

WPS IE or NULL on failure

The caller is responsible for freeing the buffer.

15.355.2.2 struct wpabuf* wps_build_probe_req_ie (int pbc, struct wps_device_data * dev, const u8 * uuid, enum wps_request_type req_type) [read]

Build WPS IE for Probe Request.

Parameters:

pbc Whether searching for PBC mode APs

dev Device attributes

uuid Own UUID

req_type Value for Request Type attribute

Returns:

WPS IE or NULL on failure

The caller is responsible for freeing the buffer.

15.355.2.3 void wps_deinit (struct wps_data * data)

Deinitialize WPS Registration protocol data.

Parameters:

data WPS Registration protocol data from [wps_init\(\)](#)

15.355.2.4 struct wpabuf* wps_get_msg (struct wps_data * *wps*, enum wsc_op_code * *op_code*) [read]

Build a WPS message.

Parameters:

wps WPS Registration protocol data from [wps_init\(\)](#)

op_code Buffer for returning message OP Code

Returns:

The generated WPS message or NULL on failure

This function is used to build a response to a message processed by calling [wps_process_msg\(\)](#). The caller is responsible for freeing the buffer.

15.355.2.5 const u8* wps_get_uuid_e (const struct wpabuf * *msg*)

Get UUID-E from WPS IE.

Parameters:

msg WPS IE contents from Beacon or Probe Response frame

Returns:

Pointer to UUID-E or NULL if not included

The returned pointer is to the msg contents and it remains valid only as long as the msg buffer is valid.

15.355.2.6 struct wps_data* wps_init (const struct wps_config * *cfg*) [read]

Initialize WPS Registration protocol data.

Parameters:

cfg WPS configuration

Returns:

Pointer to allocated data or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize WPS data for a registration protocol instance (i.e., each run of registration protocol as a Registrar or Enrollee. The caller is responsible for freeing this data after the registration run has been completed by calling [wps_deinit\(\)](#).

15.355.2.7 int wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar (const struct wpabuf * *msg*)

Check whether WPS IE indicates active PBC.

Parameters:

msg WPS IE contents from Beacon or Probe Response frame

Returns:

1 if PBC Registrar is active, 0 if not

15.355.2.8 int wps_is_selected_pin_registrar (const struct wpabuf * *msg*)

Check whether WPS IE indicates active PIN.

Parameters:

msg WPS IE contents from Beacon or Probe Response frame

Returns:

1 if PIN Registrar is active, 0 if not

15.355.2.9 enum wps_process_res wps_process_msg (struct wps_data * *wps*, enum wsc_op_code *op_code*, const struct wpabuf * *msg*)

Process a WPS message.

Parameters:

wps WPS Registration protocol data from [wps_init\(\)](#)

op_code Message OP Code

msg Message data

Returns:

Processing result

This function is used to process WPS messages with OP Codes WSC_ACK, WSC_NACK, WSC_MSG, and WSC_Done. The caller (e.g., EAP server/peer) is responsible for reassembling the messages before calling this function. Response to this message is built by calling [wps_get_msg\(\)](#).

15.356 src/wps/wps.h File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup. #include "wps_defs.h"

Data Structures

- struct [wps_credential](#)
WPS Credential.
- struct [wps_device_data](#)
WPS Device Data.
- struct [oob_conf_data](#)
- struct [wps_config](#)
WPS configuration for a single registration protocol run.
- struct [wps_registrar_config](#)
WPS Registrar configuration.
- union [wps_event_data](#)
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_m2d](#)
M2D event data.
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_fail](#)
Registration failure information.
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_pwd_auth_fail](#)
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_er_ap](#)
- struct [wps_event_data::wps_event_er_enrollee](#)
- struct [upnp_pending_message](#)
Pending PutWLANResponse messages.
- struct [wps_context](#)
Long term WPS context data.
- struct [oob_device_data](#)
- struct [oob_nfc_device_data](#)

Defines

- #define **WPS_DEV_TYPE_LEN** 8
- #define **WPS_DEV_TYPE_BUFSIZE** 21

Enumerations

- enum [wsc_op_code](#) {
 WSC_UPnP = 0, **WSC_Start** = 0x01, **WSC_ACK** = 0x02, **WSC_NACK** = 0x03,
WSC_MSG = 0x04, **WSC_Done** = 0x05, **WSC_FRAG_ACK** = 0x06 }

```

• enum wps_process_res { WPS_DONE, WPS_CONTINUE, WPS_FAILURE, WPS_PENDING }
• enum wps_event {
    WPS_EV_M2D, WPS_EV_FAIL, WPS_EV_SUCCESS, WPS_EV_PWD_AUTH_FAIL,
    WPS_EV_PBC_OVERLAP, WPS_EV_PBC_TIMEOUT, WPS_EV_ER_AP_ADD, WPS_EV_-
    ER_AP_REMOVE,
    WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_ADD, WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_REMOVE }

```

Functions

- struct `wps_data` * `wps_init` (const struct `wps_config` *cfg)

Initialize WPS Registration protocol data.
- void `wps_deinit` (struct `wps_data` *data)

Deinitialize WPS Registration protocol data.
- enum `wps_process_res` `wps_process_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` op_code, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

Process a WPS message.
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_get_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` *op_code)

Build a WPS message.
- int `wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

Check whether WPS IE indicates active PBC.
- int `wps_is_selected_pin_registrar` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

Check whether WPS IE indicates active PIN.
- const u8 * `wps_get_uuid_e` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

Get UUID-E from WPS IE.
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_build_assoc_req_ie` (enum `wps_request_type` req_type)

Build WPS IE for (Re)Association Request.
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_build_probe_req_ie` (int pbc, struct `wps_device_data` *dev, const u8 *uuid, enum `wps_request_type` req_type)

Build WPS IE for Probe Request.
- struct `wps_registrar` * `wps_registrar_init` (struct `wps_context` *wps, const struct `wps_registrar_config` *cfg)

Initialize WPS Registrar data.
- void `wps_registrar_deinit` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg)

Deinitialize WPS Registrar data.
- int `wps_registrar_add_pin` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg, const u8 *uuid, const u8 *pin, size_t pin_len, int timeout)

Configure a new PIN for Registrar.

- int `wps_registerar_invalidate_pin` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg, const u8 *uuid)
Invalidate a PIN for a specific UUID-E.
- int `wps_registerar_unlock_pin` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg, const u8 *uuid)
Unlock a PIN for a specific UUID-E.
- int `wps_registerar_button_pushed` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg)
Notify Registrar that AP button was pushed.
- void `wps_registerar_probe_req_rx` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg, const u8 *addr, const struct `wpabuf` *`wps_data`)
Notify Registrar of Probe Request.
- int `wps_registerar_update_ie` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg)
• int `wps_registerar_set_selected_registrar` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
Notification of SetSelectedRegistrar.
- int `wps_registerar_get_info` (struct `wps_registerar` *reg, const u8 *addr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
• unsigned int `wps_pin_checksum` (unsigned int pin)
Compute PIN checksum.
- unsigned int `wps_pin_valid` (unsigned int pin)
Check whether a PIN has a valid checksum.
- unsigned int `wps_generate_pin` (void)
Generate a random PIN.
- void `wps_free_pending_msgs` (struct `upnp_pending_message` *msgs)
• struct `oob_device_data` * `wps_get_oob_device` (char *device_type)
• struct `oob_nfc_device_data` * `wps_get_oob_nfc_device` (char *device_name)
• int `wps_get_oob_method` (char *method)
• int `wps_process_oob` (struct `wps_context` *wps, struct `oob_device_data` *oob_dev, int registrar)
• int `wps_attr_text` (struct `wpabuf` *data, char *buf, char *end)
• struct `wps_er` * `wps_er_init` (struct `wps_context` *wps, const char *ifname)
• void `wps_er_refresh` (struct `wps_er` *er)
• void `wps_er_deinit` (struct `wps_er` *er)
• void `wps_er_set_sel_reg` (struct `wps_er` *er, int sel_reg, u16 dev_passwd_id, u16 sel_reg_config_methods)
• int `wps_er_pbc` (struct `wps_er` *er, const u8 *uuid)
• int `wps_er_learn` (struct `wps_er` *er, const u8 *uuid, const u8 *pin, size_t pin_len)
• int `wps_dev_type_str2bin` (const char *str, u8 dev_type[WPS_DEV_TYPE_LEN])
• char * `wps_dev_type_bin2str` (const u8 dev_type[WPS_DEV_TYPE_LEN], char *buf, size_t buf_len)

15.356.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.356.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

15.356.2.1 enum wps_event

enum wps_event - WPS event types

Enumerator:

WPS_EV_M2D M2D received (Registrar did not know us).

WPS_EV_FAIL Registration failed.

WPS_EV_SUCCESS Registration succeeded.

WPS_EV_PWD_AUTH_FAIL Password authentication failed.

WPS_EV_PBC_OVERLAP PBC session overlap detected.

WPS_EV_PBC_TIMEOUT PBC walktime expired before protocol run start.

WPS_EV_ER_AP_ADD ER: AP added.

WPS_EV_ER_AP_REMOVE ER: AP removed.

WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_ADD ER: Enrollee added.

WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_REMOVE ER: Enrollee removed.

15.356.2.2 enum wps_process_res

enum wps_process_res - WPS message processing result

Enumerator:

WPS_DONE Processing done.

WPS_CONTINUE Processing continues.

WPS_FAILURE Processing failed.

WPS_PENDING Processing continues, but waiting for an external. event (e.g., UPnP message from an external Registrar)

15.356.2.3 enum wsc_op_code

enum wsc_op_code - EAP-WSC OP-Code values

15.356.3 Function Documentation

15.356.3.1 struct wpabuf* wps_build_assoc_req_ie (enum wps_request_type req_type) [read]

Build WPS IE for (Re)Association Request.

Parameters:

req_type Value for Request Type attribute

Returns:

WPS IE or NULL on failure

The caller is responsible for freeing the buffer.

15.356.3.2 struct wpabuf* wps_build_probe_req_ie (int *pbc*, struct wps_device_data * *dev*, const u8 * *uuid*, enum wps_request_type *req_type*) [read]

Build WPS IE for Probe Request.

Parameters:

pbc Whether searching for PBC mode APs

dev Device attributes

uuid Own UUID

req_type Value for Request Type attribute

Returns:

WPS IE or NULL on failure

The caller is responsible for freeing the buffer.

15.356.3.3 void wps_deinit (struct wps_data * *data*)

Deinitialize WPS Registration protocol data.

Parameters:

data WPS Registration protocol data from [wps_init\(\)](#)

15.356.3.4 unsigned int wps_generate_pin (void)

Generate a random PIN.

Returns:

Eight digit PIN (i.e., including the checksum digit)

15.356.3.5 struct wpabuf* wps_get_msg (struct wps_data * *wps*, enum wsc_op_code * *op_code*) [read]

Build a WPS message.

Parameters:

wps WPS Registration protocol data from [wps_init\(\)](#)

op_code Buffer for returning message OP Code

Returns:

The generated WPS message or NULL on failure

This function is used to build a response to a message processed by calling [wps_process_msg\(\)](#). The caller is responsible for freeing the buffer.

15.356.3.6 const u8* wps_get_uuid_e (const struct wpabuf * msg)

Get UUID-E from WPS IE.

Parameters:

msg WPS IE contents from Beacon or Probe Response frame

Returns:

Pointer to UUID-E or NULL if not included

The returned pointer is to the msg contents and it remains valid only as long as the msg buffer is valid.

15.356.3.7 struct wps_data* wps_init (const struct wps_config * cfg) [read]

Initialize WPS Registration protocol data.

Parameters:

cfg WPS configuration

Returns:

Pointer to allocated data or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize WPS data for a registration protocol instance (i.e., each run of registration protocol as a Registrar of Enrollee. The caller is responsible for freeing this data after the registration run has been completed by calling [wps_deinit\(\)](#).

15.356.3.8 int wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar (const struct wpabuf * msg)

Check whether WPS IE indicates active PBC.

Parameters:

msg WPS IE contents from Beacon or Probe Response frame

Returns:

1 if PBC Registrar is active, 0 if not

15.356.3.9 int wps_is_selected_pin_registrar (const struct wpabuf * msg)

Check whether WPS IE indicates active PIN.

Parameters:

msg WPS IE contents from Beacon or Probe Response frame

Returns:

1 if PIN Registrar is active, 0 if not

15.356.3.10 unsigned int wps_pin_checksum (unsigned int pin)

Compute PIN checksum.

Parameters:

pin Seven digit PIN (i.e., eight digit PIN without the checksum digit)

Returns:

Checksum digit

15.356.3.11 unsigned int wps_pin_valid (unsigned int pin)

Check whether a PIN has a valid checksum.

Parameters:

pin Eight digit PIN (i.e., including the checksum digit)

Returns:

1 if checksum digit is valid, or 0 if not

15.356.3.12 enum wps_process_res wps_process_msg (struct wps_data * wps, enum wsc_op_code op_code, const struct wpabuf * msg)

Process a WPS message.

Parameters:

wps WPS Registration protocol data from [wps_init\(\)](#)

op_code Message OP Code

msg Message data

Returns:

Processing result

This function is used to process WPS messages with OP Codes WSC_ACK, WSC_NACK, WSC_MSG, and WSC_Done. The caller (e.g., EAP server/peer) is responsible for reassembling the messages before calling this function. Response to this message is built by calling [wps_get_msg\(\)](#).

15.356.3.13 int wps_registrar_add_pin (struct wps_registrar *reg, const u8 *uuid, const u8 *pin, size_t pin_len, int timeout)

Configure a new PIN for Registrar.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

uuid UUID-E or NULL for wildcard (any UUID)

pin PIN (Device Password)

pin_len Length of pin in octets

timeout Time (in seconds) when the PIN will be invalidated; 0 = no timeout

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.356.3.14 int wps_registrar_button_pushed (struct wps_registrar *reg)

Notify Registrar that AP button was pushed.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called on an AP when a push button is pushed to activate PBC mode. The PBC mode will be stopped after walk time (2 minutes) timeout or when a PBC registration is completed.

15.356.3.15 void wps_registrar_deinit (struct wps_registrar *reg)

Deinitialize WPS Registrar data.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

15.356.3.16 struct wps_registrar* wps_registrar_init (struct wps_context *wps, const struct wps_registrar_config *cfg) [read]

Initialize WPS Registrar data.

Parameters:

wps Pointer to longterm WPS context

cfg Registrar configuration

Returns:

Pointer to allocated Registrar data or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize WPS Registrar functionality. It can be used for a single Registrar run (e.g., when run in a supplicant) or multiple runs (e.g., when run as an internal Registrar in an AP). Caller is responsible for freeing the returned data with [wps_registrar_deinit\(\)](#) when Registrar functionality is not needed anymore.

15.356.3.17 int wps_registrar_invalidate_pin (struct wps_registrar * reg, const u8 * uuid)

Invalidate a PIN for a specific UUID-E.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

uuid UUID-E

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (e.g., PIN not found)

15.356.3.18 void wps_registrar_probe_req_rx (struct wps_registrar * reg, const u8 * addr, const struct wpabuf * wps_data)

Notify Registrar of Probe Request.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

addr MAC address of the Probe Request sender

wps_data WPS IE contents

This function is called on an AP when a Probe Request with WPS IE is received. This is used to track PBC mode use and to detect possible overlap situation with other WPS APs.

15.356.3.19 int wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar (struct wps_registrar * reg, const struct wpabuf * msg)

Notification of SetSelectedRegistrar.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

msg Received message from SetSelectedRegistrar

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when an AP receives a SetSelectedRegistrar UPnP message.

15.356.3.20 int wps_registrar_unlock_pin (struct wps_registrar *reg, const u8 *uuid)

Unlock a PIN for a specific UUID-E.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

uuid UUID-E

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

PINs are locked to enforce only one concurrent use. This function unlocks a PIN to allow it to be used again. If the specified PIN was configured using a wildcard UUID, it will be removed instead of allowing multiple uses.

15.357 src/wps/wps_attr_build.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute building. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "dh_group5.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **wps_build_public_key** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_req_type** (struct **wpabuf** *msg, enum **wps_request_type** type)
- int **wps_build_config_methods** (struct **wpabuf** *msg, u16 methods)
- int **wps_build_uuid_e** (struct **wpabuf** *msg, const u8 *uuid)
- int **wps_build_dev_password_id** (struct **wpabuf** *msg, u16 id)
- int **wps_build_config_error** (struct **wpabuf** *msg, u16 err)
- int **wps_build_authenticator** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_version** (struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_msg_type** (struct **wpabuf** *msg, enum **wps_msg_type** msg_type)
- int **wps_build_enrollee_nonce** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_registrar_nonce** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_auth_type_flags** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_encr_type_flags** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_conn_type_flags** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_assoc_state** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_key_wrap_auth** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_encr_settings** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg, struct **wpabuf** *plain)

15.357.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute building.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.358 src/wps/wps_attr_parse.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute parsing. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **wps_parse_msg** (const struct **wpabuf** *msg, struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr)

15.358.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute parsing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.359 src/wps/wps_attr_process.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute processing. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "sha256.h"  
#include "wps_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **wps_process_authenticator** (struct **wps_data** *wps, const u8 *authenticator, const struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_process_key_wrap_auth** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg, const u8 *key_wrap_auth)
- int **wps_process_cred** (struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr, struct **wps_credential** *cred)
- int **wps_process_ap_settings** (struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr, struct **wps_credential** *cred)

15.359.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - attribute processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.360 src/wps/wps_common.c File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - common functionality.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "dh_group5.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "aes_wrap.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_dev_attr.h"
```

Functions

- void **wps_kdf** (const u8 *key, const u8 *label_prefix, size_t label_prefix_len, const char *label, u8 *res, size_t res_len)
- int **wps_derive_keys** (struct **wps_data** *wps)
- void **wps_derive_psk** (struct **wps_data** *wps, const u8 *dev_passwd, size_t dev_passwd_len)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wps_decrypt_encr_settings** (struct **wps_data** *wps, const u8 *encr, size_t encr_len)

- unsigned int **wps_pin_checksum** (unsigned int pin)

Compute PIN checksum.
- unsigned int **wps_pin_valid** (unsigned int pin)

Check whether a PIN has a valid checksum.
- unsigned int **wps_generate_pin** (void)

Generate a random PIN.

- void **wps_fail_event** (struct **wps_context** *wps, enum wps_msg_type msg)
- void **wps_success_event** (struct **wps_context** *wps)
- void **wps_pwd_auth_fail_event** (struct **wps_context** *wps, int enrollee, int part)
- void **wps_pbc_overlap_event** (struct **wps_context** *wps)
- void **wps_pbc_timeout_event** (struct **wps_context** *wps)
- int **wps_dev_type_str2bin** (const char *str, u8 dev_type[WPS_DEV_TYPE_LEN])
- char * **wps_dev_type_bin2str** (const u8 dev_type[WPS_DEV_TYPE_LEN], char *buf, size_t buf_len)

15.360.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - common functionality.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.360.2 Function Documentation

15.360.2.1 `unsigned int wps_generate_pin (void)`

Generate a random PIN.

Returns:

Eight digit PIN (i.e., including the checksum digit)

15.360.2.2 `unsigned int wps_pin_checksum (unsigned int pin)`

Compute PIN checksum.

Parameters:

pin Seven digit PIN (i.e., eight digit PIN without the checksum digit)

Returns:

Checksum digit

15.360.2.3 `unsigned int wps_pin_valid (unsigned int pin)`

Check whether a PIN has a valid checksum.

Parameters:

pin Eight digit PIN (i.e., including the checksum digit)

Returns:

1 if checksum digit is valid, or 0 if not

15.361 src/wps/wps_defs.h File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - message definitions.

Defines

- #define **WPS_VERSION** 0x10
- #define **WPS_DH_GROUP** 5
- #define **WPS_UUID_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_NONCE_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_AUTHENTICATOR_LEN** 8
- #define **WPS_AUTHKEY_LEN** 32
- #define **WPS_KEYWRAPKEY_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_EMSK_LEN** 32
- #define **WPS_PSK_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_SECRET_NONCE_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_HASH_LEN** 32
- #define **WPS_KWA_LEN** 8
- #define **WPS_MGMTAUTHKEY_LEN** 32
- #define **WPS_MGMTENCKEY_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_MGMT_KEY_ID_LEN** 16
- #define **WPS_OOB_DEVICE_PASSWORD_ATTR_LEN** 54
- #define **WPS_OOB_DEVICE_PASSWORD_LEN** 32
- #define **WPS_OOB_PUBKEY_HASH_LEN** 20
- #define **WPS_AUTH_OPEN** 0x0001
- #define **WPS_AUTH_WPAPSK** 0x0002
- #define **WPS_AUTH_SHARED** 0x0004
- #define **WPS_AUTH_WPA** 0x0008
- #define **WPS_AUTH_WPA2** 0x0010
- #define **WPS_AUTH_WPA2PSK** 0x0020
- #define **WPS_AUTH_TYPES**
- #define **WPS_ENCR_NONE** 0x0001
- #define **WPS_ENCR_WEP** 0x0002
- #define **WPS_ENCR_TKIP** 0x0004
- #define **WPS_ENCR_AES** 0x0008
- #define **WPS_ENCR_TYPES**
- #define **WPS_RF_24GHZ** 0x01
- #define **WPS_RF_50GHZ** 0x02
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_USBA** 0x0001
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_ETHERNET** 0x0002
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_LABEL** 0x0004
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_DISPLAY** 0x0008
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_EXT_NFC_TOKEN** 0x0010
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_INT_NFC_TOKEN** 0x0020
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_NFC_INTERFACE** 0x0040
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_PUSHBUTTON** 0x0080
- #define **WPS_CONFIG_KEYPAD** 0x0100
- #define **WPS_CONN_ESS** 0x01
- #define **WPS_CONN_IBSS** 0x02
- #define **WPS_DEV_OUI_WFA** 0x0050f204
- #define **WPS_PBC_WALK_TIME** 120

Enumerations

- enum **wps_attribute** {

ATTR_AP_CHANNEL = 0x1001, **ATTR_ASSOC_STATE** = 0x1002, **ATTR_AUTH_TYPE** = 0x1003, **ATTR_AUTH_TYPE_FLAGS** = 0x1004,

ATTR_AUTHENTICATOR = 0x1005, **ATTR_CONFIG_METHODS** = 0x1008, **ATTR_CONFIG_ERROR** = 0x1009, **ATTR_CONFIRM_URL4** = 0x100a,

ATTR_CONFIRM_URL6 = 0x100b, **ATTR_CONN_TYPE** = 0x100c, **ATTR_CONN_TYPE_FLAGS** = 0x100d, **ATTR_CRED** = 0x100e,

ATTR_ENCR_TYPE = 0x100f, **ATTR_ENCR_TYPE_FLAGS** = 0x1010, **ATTR_DEV_NAME** = 0x1011, **ATTR_DEV_PASSWORD_ID** = 0x1012,

ATTR_E_HASH1 = 0x1014, **ATTR_E_HASH2** = 0x1015, **ATTR_E_SNOUNCE1** = 0x1016, **ATTR_E_SNOUNCE2** = 0x1017,

ATTR_ENCR_SETTINGS = 0x1018, **ATTR_ENROLLEE_NONCE** = 0x101a, **ATTR_FEATURE_ID** = 0x101b, **ATTR_IDENTITY** = 0x101c,

ATTR_IDENTITY_PROOF = 0x101d, **ATTR_KEY_WRAP_AUTH** = 0x101e, **ATTR_KEY_ID** = 0x101f, **ATTR_MAC_ADDR** = 0x1020,

ATTR_MANUFACTURER = 0x1021, **ATTR_MSG_TYPE** = 0x1022, **ATTR_MODEL_NAME** = 0x1023, **ATTR_MODEL_NUMBER** = 0x1024,

ATTR_NETWORK_INDEX = 0x1026, **ATTR_NETWORK_KEY** = 0x1027, **ATTR_NETWORK_KEY_INDEX** = 0x1028, **ATTR_NEW_DEVICE_NAME** = 0x1029,

ATTR_NEW_PASSWORD = 0x102a, **ATTR_OOB_DEVICE_PASSWORD** = 0x102c, **ATTR_OS_VERSION** = 0x102d, **ATTR_POWER_LEVEL** = 0x102f,

ATTR_PSK_CURRENT = 0x1030, **ATTR_PSK_MAX** = 0x1031, **ATTR_PUBLIC_KEY** = 0x1032, **ATTR_RADIO_ENABLE** = 0x1033,

ATTR_REBOOT = 0x1034, **ATTR_REGISTRAR_CURRENT** = 0x1035, **ATTR_REGISTRAR_ESTABLISHED** = 0x1036, **ATTR_REGISTRAR_LIST** = 0x1037,

ATTR_REGISTRAR_MAX = 0x1038, **ATTR_REGISTRAR_NONCE** = 0x1039, **ATTR_REQUEST_TYPE** = 0x103a, **ATTR_RESPONSE_TYPE** = 0x103b,

ATTR_RF_BANDS = 0x103c, **ATTR_R_HASH1** = 0x103d, **ATTR_R_HASH2** = 0x103e, **ATTR_R_SNOUNCE1** = 0x103f,

ATTR_R_SNOUNCE2 = 0x1040, **ATTR_SELECTED_REGISTRAR** = 0x1041, **ATTR_SERIAL_NUMBER** = 0x1042, **ATTR_WPS_STATE** = 0x1044,

ATTR_SSID = 0x1045, **ATTR_TOTAL_NETWORKS** = 0x1046, **ATTR_UUID_E** = 0x1047, **ATTR_UUID_R** = 0x1048,

ATTR_VENDOR_EXT = 0x1049, **ATTR_VERSION** = 0x104a, **ATTR_X509_CERT_REQ** = 0x104b, **ATTR_X509_CERT** = 0x104c,

ATTR_EAP_IDENTITY = 0x104d, **ATTR_MSG_COUNTER** = 0x104e, **ATTR_PUBKEY_HASH** = 0x104f, **ATTR_REKEY_KEY** = 0x1050,

ATTR_KEY_LIFETIME = 0x1051, **ATTR_PERMITTED_CFG_METHODS** = 0x1052, **ATTR_SELECTED_REGISTRAR_CONFIG_METHODS** = 0x1053, **ATTR_PRIMARY_DEV_TYPE** = 0x1054,

ATTR_SECONDARY_DEV_TYP_ELIST = 0x1055, **ATTR_PORTABLE_DEV** = 0x1056, **ATTR_AP_SETUP_LOCKED** = 0x1057, **ATTR_APPLICATION_EXT** = 0x1058,

ATTR_EAP_TYPE = 0x1059, **ATTR_IV** = 0x1060, **ATTR_KEY_PROVIDED_AUTO** = 0x1061, **ATTR_802_1X_ENABLED** = 0x1062,

ATTR_APPSESSIONKEY = 0x1063, **ATTR_WEPTRANSMITKEY** = 0x1064 }

```

• enum wps_dev_password_id {
    DEV_PW_DEFAULT = 0x0000, DEV_PW_USER_SPECIFIED = 0x0001, DEV_PW_MACHINE_SPECIFIED = 0x0002, DEV_PW_REKEY = 0x0003,
    DEV_PW_PUSHBUTTON = 0x0004, DEV_PW_REGISTRAR_SPECIFIED = 0x0005 }

• enum wps_msg_type {
    WPS_Beacon = 0x01, WPS_ProbeRequest = 0x02, WPS_ProbeResponse = 0x03, WPS_M1 = 0x04,
    WPS_M2 = 0x05, WPS_M2D = 0x06, WPS_M3 = 0x07, WPS_M4 = 0x08,
    WPS_M5 = 0x09, WPS_M6 = 0x0a, WPS_M7 = 0x0b, WPS_M8 = 0x0c,
    WPS_WSC_ACK = 0x0d, WPS_WSC_NACK = 0x0e, WPS_WSC_DONE = 0x0f }

• enum wps_config_error {
    WPS_CFG_NO_ERROR = 0, WPS_CFG_OOB_IFACE_READ_ERROR = 1, WPS_CFG_DECRIPTION_CRC_FAILURE = 2, WPS_CFG_24_CHAN_NOT_SUPPORTED = 3,
    WPS_CFG_50_CHAN_NOT_SUPPORTED = 4, WPS_CFG_SIGNAL_TOO_WEAK = 5, WPS_CFG_NETWORK_AUTH_FAILURE = 6, WPS_CFG_NETWORK_ASSOC_FAILURE = 7,
    WPS_CFG_NO_DHCP_RESPONSE = 8, WPS_CFG_FAILED_DHCP_CONFIG = 9, WPS_CFG_IP_ADDR_CONFLICT = 10, WPS_CFG_NO_CONN_TO_REGISTRAR = 11,
    WPS_CFG_MULTIPLE_PBC_DETECTED = 12, WPS_CFG_ROGUE_SUSPECTED = 13, WPS_CFG_DEVICE_BUSY = 14, WPS_CFG_SETUP_LOCKED = 15,
    WPS_CFG_MSG_TIMEOUT = 16, WPS_CFG_REG_SESS_TIMEOUT = 17, WPS_CFG_DEV_PASSWORD_AUTH_FAILURE = 18 }

• enum wps_state { WPS_STATE_NOT_CONFIGURED = 1, WPS_STATE_CONFIGURED = 2 }

• enum wps_assoc_state {
    WPS_ASSOC_NOT_ASSOC = 0, WPS_ASSOC_CONN_SUCCESS = 1, WPS_ASSOC_FAILURE = 2, WPS_ASSOC_FAILURE = 3,
    WPS_ASSOC_IP_FAILURE = 4 }

• enum wps_dev_categ {
    WPS_DEV_COMPUTER = 1, WPS_DEV_INPUT = 2, WPS_DEV_PRINTER = 3, WPS_DEV_CAMERA = 4,
    WPS_DEV_STORAGE = 5, WPS_DEV_NETWORK_INFRA = 6, WPS_DEV_DISPLAY = 7, WPS_DEV_MULTIMEDIA = 8,
    WPS_DEV_GAMING = 9, WPS_DEV_PHONE = 10 }

• enum wps_dev_subcateg {
    WPS_DEV_COMPUTER_PC = 1, WPS_DEV_COMPUTER_SERVER = 2, WPS_DEV_COMPUTER_MEDIA_CENTER = 3, WPS_DEV_PRINTER_PRINTER = 1,
    WPS_DEV_PRINTER_SCANNER = 2, WPS_DEV_CAMERA_DIGITAL_STILL_CAMERA = 1, WPS_DEV_STORAGE_NAS = 1, WPS_DEV_NETWORK_INFRA_AP = 1,
    WPS_DEV_NETWORK_INFRA_ROUTER = 2, WPS_DEV_NETWORK_INFRA_SWITCH = 3, WPS_DEV_DISPLAY_TV = 1, WPS_DEV_DISPLAY_PICTURE_FRAME = 2,
    WPS_DEV_DISPLAY_PROJECTOR = 3, WPS_DEV_MULTIMEDIA_DAR = 1, WPS_DEV_MULTIMEDIA_PVR = 2, WPS_DEV_MULTIMEDIA_MCX = 3,
    WPS_DEV_GAMING_XBOX = 1, WPS_DEV_GAMING_XBOX360 = 2, WPS_DEV_GAMING_PLAYSTATION = 3, WPS_DEV_PHONE_WINDOWS_MOBILE = 1 }

```

- enum `wps_request_type` { `WPS_REQ_ENROLLEE_INFO` = 0, `WPS_REQ_ENROLLEE` = 1, `WPS_REQ_REGISTRAR` = 2, `WPS_REQ_WLAN_MANAGER_REGISTRAR` = 3 }
- enum `wps_response_type` { `WPS_RESP_ENROLLEE_INFO` = 0, `WPS_RESP_ENROLLEE` = 1, `WPS_RESP_REGISTRAR` = 2, `WPS_RESP_AP` = 3 }

15.361.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - message definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.361.2 Define Documentation

15.361.2.1 #define WPS_AUTH_TYPES

Value:

```
(WPS_AUTH_OPEN | WPS_AUTH_WPAPSK | WPS_AUTH_SHARED | \
    WPS_AUTH_WPA | WPS_AUTH_WPA2 | WPS_AUTH_WPA2PSK)
```

15.361.2.2 #define WPS_ENCR_TYPES

Value:

```
(WPS_ENCR_NONE | WPS_ENCR_WEP | WPS_ENCR_TKIP | \
    WPS_ENCR_AES)
```

15.362 src/wps/wps_dev_attr.c File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_dev_attr.h"
```

Functions

- int **wps_build_primary_dev_type** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_device_attrs** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_os_version** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_rf_bands** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_process_device_attrs** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr)
- int **wps_process_os_version** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, const u8 *ver)
- int **wps_process_rf_bands** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, const u8 *bands)
- void **wps_device_data_dup** (struct **wps_device_data** *dst, const struct **wps_device_data** *src)
- void **wps_device_data_free** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev)

15.362.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.363 src/wps/wps_dev_attr.h File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes.

Functions

- int **wps_build_device_attrs** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_os_version** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_rf_bands** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_primary_dev_type** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_process_deviceAttrs** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr)
- int **wps_process_os_version** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, const u8 *ver)
- int **wps_process_rf_bands** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev, const u8 *bands)
- void **wps_device_data_dup** (struct **wps_device_data** *dst, const struct **wps_device_data** *src)
- void **wps_device_data_free** (struct **wps_device_data** *dev)

15.363.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - device attributes.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.364 src/wps/wps_enrollee.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Enrollee. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_dev_attr.h"
#include "crypto.h"
```

Functions

- struct `wpabuf * wps_enrollee_get_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` *op_code)
- enum `wps_process_res wps_enrollee_process_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` op_code, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

15.364.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Enrollee.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.365 src/wps/wps_er.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "httpread.h"
#include "http_client.h"
#include "http_server.h"
#include "upnp_xml.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "wps_upnp_i.h"
#include "wps_er.h"
```

Functions

- void **wps_er_ap_add** (struct **wps_er** *er, const u8 *uuid, struct in_addr *addr, const char *location, int max_age)
- void **wps_er_ap_remove** (struct **wps_er** *er, struct in_addr *addr)
- struct **wps_er** * **wps_er_init** (struct **wps_context** *wps, const char *ifname)
- void **wps_er_refresh** (struct **wps_er** *er)
- void **wps_er_deinit** (struct **wps_er** *er)
- void **wps_er_set_sel_reg** (struct **wps_er** *er, int sel_reg, u16 dev_passwd_id, u16 sel_reg_config_methods)
- int **wps_er_pbc** (struct **wps_er** *er, const u8 *uuid)
- int **wps_er_learn** (struct **wps_er** *er, const u8 *uuid, const u8 *pin, size_t pin_len)

15.365.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.366 src/wps/wps_er.h File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar.

Data Structures

- struct `wps_er_sta`
- struct `wps_er_ap`
- struct `wps_er`

Functions

- void `wps_er_ap_add` (struct `wps_er` *er, const u8 *uuid, struct in_addr *addr, const char *location, int max_age)
- void `wps_er_ap_remove` (struct `wps_er` *er, struct in_addr *addr)
- int `wps_er_ssdp_init` (struct `wps_er` *er)
- void `wps_er_ssdp_deinit` (struct `wps_er` *er)
- void `wps_er_send_ssdp_msearch` (struct `wps_er` *er)

15.366.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.367 src/wps/wps_er_ssdp.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar (SSDP). #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "wps_upnp_i.h"
#include "wps_er.h"
```

Functions

- void **wps_er_send_ssdp_msearch** (struct **wps_er** *er)
- int **wps_er_ssdp_init** (struct **wps_er** *er)
- void **wps_er_ssdp_deinit** (struct **wps_er** *er)

15.367.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - External Registrar (SSDP).

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.368 src/wps/wps_i.h File Reference

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - internal definitions. #include "wps.h"

Data Structures

- struct `wps_data`
WPS registration protocol data.
- struct `wps_parse_attr`

Defines

- #define `MAX_CRED_COUNT` 10

Functions

- void `wps_kdf` (const u8 *key, const u8 *label_prefix, size_t label_prefix_len, const char *label, u8 *res, size_t res_len)
- int `wps_derive_keys` (struct `wps_data` *wps)
- void `wps_derive_psk` (struct `wps_data` *wps, const u8 *dev_passwd, size_t dev_passwd_len)
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_decrypt_encr_settings` (struct `wps_data` *wps, const u8 *encr, size_t encr_len)
- void `wps_fail_event` (struct `wps_context` *wps, enum `wps_msg_type` msg)
- void `wps_success_event` (struct `wps_context` *wps)
- void `wps_pwd_auth_fail_event` (struct `wps_context` *wps, int enrollee, int part)
- void `wps_pbc_overlap_event` (struct `wps_context` *wps)
- void `wps_pbc_timeout_event` (struct `wps_context` *wps)
- int `wps_parse_msg` (const struct `wpabuf` *msg, struct `wps_parse_attr` *attr)
- int `wps_build_public_key` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_req_type` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, enum `wps_request_type` type)
- int `wps_build_config_methods` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, u16 methods)
- int `wps_build_uuid_e` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, const u8 *uuid)
- int `wps_build_dev_password_id` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, u16 id)
- int `wps_build_config_error` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, u16 err)
- int `wps_build_authenticator` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_key_wrap_auth` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_encr_settings` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg, struct `wpabuf` *plain)
- int `wps_build_version` (struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_msg_type` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, enum `wps_msg_type` msg_type)
- int `wps_build_enrollee_nonce` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_registrar_nonce` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_auth_type_flags` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_encr_type_flags` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_conn_type_flags` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_assoc_state` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_build_oob_dev_password` (struct `wpabuf` *msg, struct `wps_context` *wps)
- int `wps_process_authenticator` (struct `wps_data` *wps, const u8 *authenticator, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)

- int **wps_process_key_wrap_auth** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg, const u8 *key_wrap_auth)
- int **wps_process_cred** (struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr, struct **wps_credential** *cred)
- int **wps_process_ap_settings** (struct **wps_parse_attr** *attr, struct **wps_credential** *cred)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wps_enrollee_get_msg** (struct **wps_data** *wps, enum **wsc_op_code** *op_code)
- enum **wps_process_res** **wps_enrollee_process_msg** (struct **wps_data** *wps, enum **wsc_op_code** op_code, const struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- struct **wpabuf** * **wps_registrar_get_msg** (struct **wps_data** *wps, enum **wsc_op_code** *op_code)
- enum **wps_process_res** **wps_registrar_process_msg** (struct **wps_data** *wps, enum **wsc_op_code** op_code, const struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_build_cred** (struct **wps_data** *wps, struct **wpabuf** *msg)
- int **wps_device_store** (struct **wps_registrar** *reg, struct **wps_device_data** *dev, const u8 *uuid)
- struct **wpabuf** * **ndef_parse_wifi** (struct **wpabuf** *buf)
- struct **wpabuf** * **ndef_build_wifi** (struct **wpabuf** *buf)

Variables

- struct **oob_device_data oob_ufd_device_data**
- struct **oob_device_data oob_nfc_device_data**
- struct **oob_nfc_device_data oob_nfc_pn531_device_data**

15.368.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - internal definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.369 src/wps/wps_nfc.c File Reference

```
NFC routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "wps/wps.h"  
#include "wps_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wps_nfc_data](#)

Variables

- struct [oob_device_data oob_nfc_device_data](#)

15.369.1 Detailed Description

NFC routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Masashi Honma <honma@ictec.co.jp>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.369.2 Variable Documentation

15.369.2.1 struct [oob_device_data oob_nfc_device_data](#)

Initial value:

```
{  
    .device_name      = NULL,  
    .device_path     = NULL,  
    .init_func       = init_nfc,  
    .read_func       = read_nfc,  
    .write_func      = write_nfc,  
    .deinit_func     = deinit_nfc,  
}
```

15.370 src/wps/wps_nfc_pn531.c File Reference

NFC PN531 routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "WpsNfcType.h"
#include "WpsNfc.h"
```

Variables

- struct `oob_nfc_device_data oob_nfc_pn531_device_data`

15.370.1 Detailed Description

NFC PN531 routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Masashi Honma <honma@icttec.co.jp>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.370.2 Variable Documentation

15.370.2.1 struct `oob_nfc_device_data oob_nfc_pn531_device_data`

Initial value:

```
{
    .init_func      = init_nfc_pn531,
    .read_func      = read_nfc_pn531,
    .write_func     = write_nfc_pn531,
    .deinit_func    = deinit_nfc_pn531,
}
```

15.371 src/wps/wps_registrar.c File Reference

```
Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Registrar. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "sha256.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_dev_attr.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "crypto.h"
#include "uuid.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wps_uuid_pin](#)
- struct [wps_pbc_session](#)
- struct [wps_registrar_device](#)
- struct [wps_registrar](#)

Defines

- #define **WPS_WORKAROUNDS**
- #define **PIN_LOCKED** BIT(0)
- #define **PIN_EXPIRES** BIT(1)
- #define **WPS_STRDUP(n)**

Functions

- int [wps_device_store](#) (struct [wps_registrar](#) *reg, struct [wps_device_data](#) *dev, const u8 *uuid)

Initialize WPS Registrar data.
- void [wps_registrar_deinit](#) (struct [wps_registrar](#) *reg)

Deinitialize WPS Registrar data.
- int [wps_registrar_add_pin](#) (struct [wps_registrar](#) *reg, const u8 *uuid, const u8 *pin, size_t pin_len, int timeout)

Configure a new PIN for Registrar.
- int [wps_registrar_invalidate_pin](#) (struct [wps_registrar](#) *reg, const u8 *uuid)

Invalidate a PIN for a specific UUID-E.

- int `wps_registrar_unlock_pin` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg, const u8 *uuid)
Unlock a PIN for a specific UUID-E.
- int `wps_registrar_button_pushed` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg)
Notify Registrar that AP button was pushed.
- void `wps_registrar_probe_req_rx` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg, const u8 *addr, const struct `wpabuf` *`wps_data`)
Notify Registrar of Probe Request.
- int `wps_build_cred` (struct `wps_data` *wps, struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- struct `wpabuf` * `wps_registrar_get_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` *op_code)
- enum `wps_process_res` `wps_registrar_process_msg` (struct `wps_data` *wps, enum `wsc_op_code` op_code, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
- int `wps_registrar_update_ie` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg)
- int `wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg, const struct `wpabuf` *msg)
Notification of SetSelectedRegistrar.
- int `wps_registrar_get_info` (struct `wps_registrar` *reg, const u8 *addr, char *buf, size_t buflen)

15.371.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi Protected Setup - Registrar.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.371.2 Define Documentation

15.371.2.1 #define WPS_STRDUP(n)

Value:

```
os_free(dst->n); \
dst->n = src->n ? os_strdup(src->n) : NULL
```

15.371.3 Function Documentation

15.371.3.1 int `wps_registrar_add_pin` (struct `wps_registrar` *`reg`, const u8 *`uuid`, const u8 *`pin`, size_t `pin_len`, int `timeout`)

Configure a new PIN for Registrar.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)
uuid UUID-E or NULL for wildcard (any UUID)
pin PIN (Device Password)
pin_len Length of pin in octets
timeout Time (in seconds) when the PIN will be invalidated; 0 = no timeout

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.371.3.2 int wps_registrar_button_pushed (struct wps_registrar *reg)

Notify Registrar that AP button was pushed.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called on an AP when a push button is pushed to activate PBC mode. The PBC mode will be stopped after walk time (2 minutes) timeout or when a PBC registration is completed.

15.371.3.3 void wps_registrar_deinit (struct wps_registrar *reg)

Deinitialize WPS Registrar data.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)

15.371.3.4 struct wps_registrar* wps_registrar_init (struct wps_context *wps, const struct wps_registrar_config *cfg) [read]

Initialize WPS Registrar data.

Parameters:

wps Pointer to longterm WPS context

cfg Registrar configuration

Returns:

Pointer to allocated Registrar data or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize WPS Registrar functionality. It can be used for a single Registrar run (e.g., when run in a supplicant) or multiple runs (e.g., when run as an internal Registrar in an AP). Caller is responsible for freeing the returned data with [wps_registrar_deinit\(\)](#) when Registrar functionality is not needed anymore.

15.371.3.5 int wps_registrar_invalidate_pin (struct wps_registrar * reg, const u8 * uuid)

Invalidate a PIN for a specific UUID-E.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)
uuid UUID-E

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure (e.g., PIN not found)

15.371.3.6 void wps_registrar_probe_req_rx (struct wps_registrar * reg, const u8 * addr, const struct wpabuf * wps_data)

Notify Registrar of Probe Request.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)
addr MAC address of the Probe Request sender
wps_data WPS IE contents

This function is called on an AP when a Probe Request with WPS IE is received. This is used to track PBC mode use and to detect possible overlap situation with other WPS APs.

15.371.3.7 int wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar (struct wps_registrar * reg, const struct wpabuf * msg)

Notification of SetSelectedRegistrar.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)
msg Received message from SetSelectedRegistrar

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when an AP receives a SetSelectedRegistrar UPnP message.

15.371.3.8 int wps_registrar_unlock_pin (struct wps_registrar * reg, const u8 * uuid)

Unlock a PIN for a specific UUID-E.

Parameters:

reg Registrar data from [wps_registrar_init\(\)](#)
uuid UUID-E

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

PINs are locked to enforce only one concurrent use. This function unlocks a PIN to allow it to be used again. If the specified PIN was configured using a wildcard UUID, it will be removed instead of allowing multiple uses.

15.372 src/wps/wps_ufd.c File Reference

```
UFD routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include <sys/types.h>  
#include <sys/stat.h>  
#include <sys/wait.h>  
#include <fcntl.h>  
#include <dirent.h>  
#include "wps/wps.h"  
#include "wps/wps_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wps_ufd_data](#)

Defines

- #define **UFD_DIR1** "%s/SMRTNTKY"
- #define **UFD_DIR2** UFD_DIR1 "/WFAWSC"
- #define **UFD_FILE** UFD_DIR2 "/%s"

Variables

- struct [oob_device_data oob_ufd_device_data](#)

15.372.1 Detailed Description

UFD routines for Wi-Fi Protected Setup.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Masashi Honma <honma@ictec.co.jp>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.372.2 Variable Documentation

15.372.2.1 struct [oob_device_data oob_ufd_device_data](#)

Initial value:

```
{  
    .device_name      = NULL,  
    .device_path     = NULL,  
    .init_func       = init_udf,  
    .read_func       = read_udf,  
    .write_func      = write_udf,  
    .deinit_func     = deinit_udf,  
}
```

15.373 src/wps/wps_upnp.c File Reference

```
UPnP WPS Device. #include "includes.h"
#include <assert.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "wps.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "wps_upnp_i.h"
```

Defines

- #define **NO_DOMAIN_NAME_RESOLUTION** 1
- #define **MAX_SUBSCRIPTIONS** 4
- #define **MAX_ADDR_PER_SUBSCRIPTION** 8

Functions

- void **format_date** (struct **wpabuf** *buf)
- int **send_wpabuf** (int fd, struct **wpabuf** *buf)
- void **subscription_unlink** (struct **subscription** *s)
- void **subscription_destroy** (struct **subscription** *s)
- struct **subscription** * **subscription_find** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm, const u8 uuid[UUID_LEN])
- struct **subscription** * **subscription_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm, const char *callback_urls)

Remember a UPnP control point to send events to.

- struct **subscription** * **subscription_renew** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm, const u8 uuid[UUID_LEN])
- int **upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm, const u8 from_mac_addr[ETH_ALEN], enum **upnp_wps_wlanevent_type** ev_type, const struct **wpabuf** *msg)

Event notification.

- int **get_netif_info** (const char *net_if, unsigned *ip_addr, char **ip_addr_text, u8 mac[ETH_ALEN], char **mac_addr_text)

Get hw and IP addresses for network device.

- void **upnp_wps_device_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

Stop WPS UPnP operations on an interface.

- int `upnp_wps_device_start` (struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` *sm, char *net_if)
Start WPS UPnP operations on an interface.
- void `upnp_wps_device_deinit` (struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` *sm)
Deinitialize WPS UPnP.
- struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` * `upnp_wps_device_init` (struct `upnp_wps_device_ctx` *ctx, struct `wps_context` *wps, void *priv)
Initialize WPS UPnP.
- int `upnp_wps_subscribers` (struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` *sm)
Check whether there are any event subscribers.

15.373.1 Detailed Description

UPnP WPS Device.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See below for more details on licensing and code history.

15.373.2 Function Documentation

15.373.2.1 int get_netif_info (const char * net_if, unsigned * ip_addr, char ** ip_addr_text, u8 mac[ETH_ALEN], char ** mac_addr_text)

Get hw and IP addresses for network device.

Parameters:

`net_if` Selected network interface name
`ip_addr` Buffer for returning IP address in network byte order
`ip_addr_text` Buffer for returning a pointer to allocated IP address text
`mac` Buffer for returning MAC address
`mac_addr_text` Buffer for returning allocated MAC address text

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.373.2.2 struct subscription* subscription_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm, const char * callback_urls) [read]

Remember a UPnP control point to send events to.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)
callback_urls Callback URLs

Returns:

NULL on error, or pointer to new [subscription](#) structure.

15.373.2.3 void upnp_wps_device_deinit (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm)

Deinitialize WPS UPnP.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

15.373.2.4 struct upnp_wps_device_sm* upnp_wps_device_init (struct upnp_wps_device_ctx * ctx, struct wps_context * wps, void * priv) [read]

Initialize WPS UPnP.

Parameters:

ctx callback table; we must eventually free it
wps Pointer to longterm WPS context
priv External context data that will be used in callbacks

Returns:

WPS UPnP state or NULL on failure

15.373.2.5 int upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm, const u8 from_mac_addr[ETH_ALEN], enum upnp_wps_wlanevent_type ev_type, const struct wpabuf * msg)

Event notification.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)
from_mac_addr Source (Enrollee) MAC address for the event
ev_type Event type
msg Event data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Tell external Registrars (UPnP control points) that something happened. In particular, events include WPS messages from clients that are proxied to external Registrars.

15.373.2.6 int upnp_wps_device_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm, char * net_if)

Start WPS UPnP operations on an interface.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

net_if Selected network interface name

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.373.2.7 void upnp_wps_device_stop (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm)

Stop WPS UPnP operations on an interface.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

15.373.2.8 int upnp_wps_subscribers (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm)

Check whether there are any event subscribers.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 if no subscribers, 1 if subscribers

15.374 src/wps/wps_upnp.h File Reference

UPnP WPS Device.

Data Structures

- struct [upnp_wps_peer](#)
- struct [upnp_wps_device_ctx](#)

Enumerations

- enum [upnp_wps_wlanevent_type](#) { **UPNP_WPS_WLANEVENT_TYPE_PROBE** = 1, **UPNP_WPS_WLANEVENT_TYPE_EAP** = 2 }

Functions

- struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) * [upnp_wps_device_init](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_ctx](#) *ctx, struct [wps_context](#) *wps, void *priv)
Initialize WPS UPnP.
- void [upnp_wps_device_deinit](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm)
Deinitialize WPS UPnP.
- int [upnp_wps_device_start](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm, char *net_if)
Start WPS UPnP operations on an interface.
- void [upnp_wps_device_stop](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm)
Stop WPS UPnP operations on an interface.
- int [upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm, const u8 from_mac_addr[ETH_ALEN], enum [upnp_wps_wlanevent_type](#) ev_type, const struct [wpabuf](#) *msg)
Event notification.
- int [upnp_wps_subscribers](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm)
Check whether there are any event subscribers.

15.374.1 Detailed Description

UPnP WPS Device.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.374.2 Function Documentation

15.374.2.1 void upnp_wps_device_deinit (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*)

Deinitialize WPS UPnP.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

15.374.2.2 struct upnp_wps_device_sm* upnp_wps_device_init (struct upnp_wps_device_ctx * *ctx*, struct wps_context * *wps*, void * *priv*) [read]

Initialize WPS UPnP.

Parameters:

ctx callback table; we must eventually free it

wps Pointer to longterm WPS context

priv External context data that will be used in callbacks

Returns:

WPS UPnP state or NULL on failure

15.374.2.3 int upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*, const u8 *from_mac_addr*[ETH_ALEN], enum upnp_wps_wlanevent_type *ev_type*, const struct wpabuf * *msg*)

Event notification.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

from_mac_addr Source (Enrollee) MAC address for the event

ev_type Event type

msg Event data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Tell external Registrars (UPnP control points) that something happened. In particular, events include WPS messages from clients that are proxied to external Registrars.

15.374.2.4 int upnp_wps_device_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*, char * *net_if*)

Start WPS UPnP operations on an interface.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

net_if Selected network interface name

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.374.2.5 void upnp_wps_device_stop (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm)

Stop WPS UPnP operations on an interface.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

15.374.2.6 int upnp_wps_subscribers (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm)

Check whether there are any event subscribers.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 if no subscribers, 1 if subscribers

15.375 src/wps/wps_upnp_event.c File Reference

```
UPnP WPS Device - Event processing. #include "includes.h"
#include <assert.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "http_client.h"
#include "wps_defs.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "wps_upnp_i.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wps_event_](#)

Defines

- #define **MAX_EVENTS_QUEUED** 20
- #define **EVENT_TIMEOUT_SEC** 30
- #define **EVENT_DELAY_SECONDS** 0
- #define **EVENT_DELAY_MSEC** 0

Functions

- void [event_delete_all](#) (struct [subscription](#) *s)
- void [event_send_all_later](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm)
- void [event_send_stop_all](#) (struct [upnp_wps_device_sm](#) *sm)
- int [event_add](#) (struct [subscription](#) *s, const struct [wpabuf](#) *data)

Add a new event to a queue.

15.375.1 Detailed Description

UPnP WPS Device - Event processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.375.2 Function Documentation

15.375.2.1 int event_add (struct subscription * *s*, const struct wpabuf * *data*)

Add a new event to a queue.

Parameters:

- s* Subscription
- data* Event data (is copied; caller retains ownership)

Returns:

0 on success, 1 on error

15.376 src/wps/wps_upnp_i.h File Reference

UPnP for WPS / internal definitions. #include "http.h"

Data Structures

- struct `advertisement_state_machine`
- struct `subscr_addr`
- struct `subscription`
- struct `upnp_wps_device_sm`

Defines

- #define `UPNP_MULTICAST_ADDRESS` "239.255.255.250"
- #define `UPNP_MULTICAST_PORT` 1900
- #define `UPNP_SUBSCRIBE_SEC_MIN` 1800
- #define `UPNP_SUBSCRIBE_SEC` (`UPNP_SUBSCRIBE_SEC_MIN` + 1)
- #define `UPNP_WPS_DEVICE_XML_FILE` "wps_device.xml"
- #define `UPNP_WPS_SCPD_XML_FILE` "wps_scpd.xml"
- #define `UPNP_WPS_DEVICE_CONTROL_FILE` "wps_control"
- #define `UPNP_WPS_DEVICE_EVENT_FILE` "wps_event"
- #define `MULTICAST_MAX_READ` 1600

Enumerations

- enum `advertisement_type_enum` { `ADVERTISE_UP` = 0, `ADVERTISE_DOWN` = 1, `MSEARCH_REPLY` = 2 }

Functions

- void `format_date` (struct `wpabuf` *buf)
- struct `subscription` * `subscription_start` (struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` *sm, const char *callback_urls)

Remember a UPnP control point to send events to.

- struct `subscription` * `subscription_renew` (struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` *sm, const u8 uuid[UUID_LEN])
- void `subscription_unlink` (struct `subscription` *s)
- void `subscription_destroy` (struct `subscription` *s)
- struct `subscription` * `subscription_find` (struct `upnp_wps_device_sm` *sm, const u8 uuid[UUID_LEN])
- int `send_wpabuf` (int fd, struct `wpabuf` *buf)
- int `get_netif_info` (const char *net_if, unsigned *ip_addr, char **ip_addr_text, u8 mac[ETH_ALEN], char **mac_addr_text)

Get hw and IP addresses for network device.

- void `msearchreply_state_machine_stop` (struct `advertisement_state_machine` *a)

Stop M-SEARCH reply state machine.

- int **advertisement_state_machine_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
Start SSDP advertisements.
- void **advertisement_state_machine_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm, int send_byebye)
Stop SSDP advertisements.
- void **ssdp_listener_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
Stop SSDP listener.
- int **ssdp_listener_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
Set up for receiving discovery (UDP) packets.
- int **ssdp_listener_open** (void)
- int **add_ssdp_network** (const char *net_if)
Add routing entry for SSDP.
- int **ssdp_open_multicast_sock** (u32 ip_addr)
- int **ssdp_open_multicast** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
Open socket for sending multicast SSDP messages.
- int **web_listener_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
- void **web_listener_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
- int **event_add** (struct **subscription** *s, const struct **wpabuf** *data)
Add a new event to a queue.
- void **event_delete_all** (struct **subscription** *s)
- void **event_send_all_later** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
- void **event_send_stop_all** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

15.376.1 Detailed Description

UPnP for WPS / internal definitions.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.376.2 Function Documentation

15.376.2.1 int add_ssdp_network (const char * net_if)

Add routing entry for SSDP.

Parameters:

net_if Selected network interface name

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function assures that the multicast address will be properly handled by Linux networking code (by a modification to routing tables). This must be done per network interface. It really only needs to be done once after booting up, but it does not hurt to call this more frequently "to be safe".

15.376.2.2 int advertisement_state_machine_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm)

Start SSDP advertisements.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.376.2.3 void advertisement_state_machine_stop (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * sm, int send_byebye)

Stop SSDP advertisements.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

send_byebye Send byebye advertisement messages immediately

15.376.2.4 int event_add (struct subscription * s, const struct wpabuf * data)

Add a new event to a queue.

Parameters:

s Subscription

data Event data (is copied; caller retains ownership)

Returns:

0 on success, 1 on error

15.376.2.5 int get_netif_info (const char * net_if, unsigned * ip_addr, char ** ip_addr_text, u8 mac[ETH_ALEN], char ** mac_addr_text)

Get hw and IP addresses for network device.

Parameters:

net_if Selected network interface name

ip_addr Buffer for returning IP address in network byte order

ip_addr_text Buffer for returning a pointer to allocated IP address text

mac Buffer for returning MAC address

mac_addr_text Buffer for returning allocated MAC address text

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.376.2.6 void msearchreply_state_machine_stop (struct advertisement_state_machine **a*)

Stop M-SEARCH reply state machine.

Parameters:

a Selected advertisement/reply state

15.376.2.7 int ssdp_listener_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm **sm*)

Set up for receiving discovery (UDP) packets.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

The SSDP listener is stopped by calling [ssdp_listener_stop\(\)](#).

15.376.2.8 void ssdp_listener_stop (struct upnp_wps_device_sm **sm*)

Stop SSDP listed.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

This function stops the SSDP listener that was started by calling [ssdp_listener_start\(\)](#).

15.376.2.9 int ssdp_open_multicast (struct upnp_wps_device_sm **sm*)

Open socket for sending multicast SSDP messages.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.376.2.10 struct subscription* subscription_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*, const char * *callback_urls*) [read]

Remember a UPnP control point to send events to.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)
callback_urls Callback URLs

Returns:

NULL on error, or pointer to new [subscription](#) structure.

15.377 src/wps/wps_upnp_ssdp.c File Reference

```
UPnP SSDP for WPS. #include "includes.h"
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <net/route.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wps.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "wps_upnp_i.h"
```

Defines

- #define UPNP_CACHE_SEC (UPNP_CACHE_SEC_MIN + 1)
- #define UPNP_CACHE_SEC_MIN 1800
- #define UPNP_ADVERTISE_REPEAT 2
- #define MAX_MSEARCH 20
- #define SSDP_TARGET "239.0.0.0"
- #define SSDP_NETMASK "255.0.0.0"

Functions

- void **advertisement_state_machine_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm, int send_byebye)

Stop SSDP advertisements.
- int **advertisement_state_machine_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

Start SSDP advertisements.
- void **msearchreply_state_machine_stop** (struct **advertisement_state_machine** *a)

Stop M-SEARCH reply state machine.
- void **ssdp_listener_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

Stop SSDP listener.
- int **ssdp_listener_open** (void)
 • int **ssdp_listener_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

Set up for receiving discovery (UDP) packets.
- int **add_ssdp_network** (const char *net_if)

Add routing entry for SSDP.
- int **ssdp_open_multicast_sock** (u32 ip_addr)
 • int **ssdp_open_multicast** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

Open socket for sending multicast SSDP messages.

15.377.1 Detailed Description

UPnP SSDP for WPS.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.377.2 Function Documentation

15.377.2.1 int add_ssdp_network (const char * *net_if*)

Add routing entry for SSDP.

Parameters:

net_if Selected network interface name

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function assures that the multicast address will be properly handled by Linux networking code (by a modification to routing tables). This must be done per network interface. It really only needs to be done once after booting up, but it does not hurt to call this more frequently "to be safe".

15.377.2.2 int advertisement_state_machine_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*)

Start SSDP advertisements.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.377.2.3 void advertisement_state_machine_stop (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*, int *send_byebye*)

Stop SSDP advertisements.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

send_byebye Send byebye advertisement messages immediately

15.377.2.4 void msearchreply_state_machine_stop (struct advertisement_state_machine * *a*)

Stop M-SEARCH reply state machine.

Parameters:

a Selected advertisement/reply state

15.377.2.5 int ssdp_listener_start (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*)

Set up for receiving discovery (UDP) packets.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

The SSDP listener is stopped by calling [ssdp_listener_stop\(\)](#).

15.377.2.6 void ssdp_listener_stop (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*)

Stop SSDP listed.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

This function stops the SSDP listener that was started by calling [ssdp_listener_start\(\)](#).

15.377.2.7 int ssdp_open_multicast (struct upnp_wps_device_sm * *sm*)

Open socket for sending multicast SSDP messages.

Parameters:

sm WPS UPnP state machine from [upnp_wps_device_init\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.378 src/wps/wps_upnp_web.c File Reference

```
UPnP WPS Device - Web connections. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "httpread.h"
#include "http_server.h"
#include "wps_i.h"
#include "wps_upnp.h"
#include "wps_upnp_i.h"
#include "upnp_xml.h"
```

Defines

- #define WEB_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT_SEC 30
- #define WEB_CONNECTION_MAX_READ 8000
- #define MAX_WEB_CONNECTIONS 10

Functions

- void **web_listener_stop** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)
- int **web_listener_start** (struct **upnp_wps_device_sm** *sm)

15.378.1 Detailed Description

UPnP WPS Device - Web connections.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Sony Corporation Copyright (c)
2008-2009 Atheros Communications Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

See [wps_upnp.c](#) for more details on licensing and code history.

15.379 wpa_supplicant/ap.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant - Basic AP mode support routines.

#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "../hostapd/hostapd.h"
#include "../hostapd/config.h"
#include "../hostapd/wps_hostapd.h"
#include "../hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_defs.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_methods.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "config_ssid.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "ap.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ap_driver_data](#)

Functions

- int [hostapd_for_each_interface](#) (int(*cb)(struct [hostapd_iface](#) *iface, void *ctx), void *ctx)
- int [hostapd_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)
- void [hostapd_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [hostapd_data](#) *hapd)
- int [wpa_supplicant_create_ap](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
- void [wpa_supplicant_ap_deinit](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
- void [ap_tx_status](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len, int ack)
- void [ap_rx_from_unknown_sta](#) (void *ctx, struct [ieee80211_hdr](#) *hdr, size_t len)
- void [wpa_supplicant_ap_rx_eapol](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- int [ap_ctrl_iface_sta_first](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int [ap_ctrl_iface_sta](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int [ap_ctrl_iface_sta_next](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int [ap_ctrl_iface_wpa_get_status](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) [ap_driver_ops](#)
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * [wpa_drivers](#) []

15.379.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2009, Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.379.2 Variable Documentation

15.379.2.1 struct wpa_driver_ops ap_driver_ops

Initial value:

```
{  
    .name = "wpa_supplicant",  
    .hapd_init = ap_driver_init,  
    .hapd_deinit = ap_driver_deinit,  
    .send_ether = ap_driver_send_ether,  
    .set_key = ap_driver_set_key,  
    .get_seqnum = ap_driver_get_seqnum,  
    .flush = ap_driver_flush,  
    .read_sta_data = ap_driver_read_sta_data,  
    .sta_set_flags = ap_driver_sta_set_flags,  
    .sta_deauth = ap_driver_sta_deauth,  
    .sta_disassoc = ap_driver_sta_disassoc,  
    .sta_remove = ap_driver_sta_remove,  
    .send_mlme = ap_driver_send_mlme,  
    .sta_add = ap_driver_sta_add,  
    .get_inact_sec = ap_driver_get_inact_sec,  
    .set_freq = ap_driver_set_freq,  
    .set_beacon = ap_driver_set_beacon,  
    .set_cts_protect = ap_driver_set_cts_protect,  
    .set_preamble = ap_driver_set_preamble,  
    .set_short_slot_time = ap_driver_set_short_slot_time,  
    .set_tx_queue_params = ap_driver_set_tx_queue_params,  
    .get_hw_feature_data = ap_driver_get_hw_feature_data,  
    .hapd_send_eapol = ap_driver_hapd_send_eapol,  
}
```

15.380 wpa_supplicant/ap.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines.

Functions

- int **wpa_supplicant_create_ap** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpa_supplicant_ap_deinit** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpa_supplicant_ap_rx_eapol** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- int **wpa_supplicant_ap_wps_pbc** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *bssid)
- int **wpa_supplicant_ap_wps_pin** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *bssid, const char *pin, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **ap_ctrl_iface_sta_first** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **ap_ctrl_iface_sta** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **ap_ctrl_iface_sta_next** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *txtaddr, char *buf, size_t buflen)
- int **ap_ctrl_iface_wpa_get_status** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, char *buf, size_t buflen, int verbose)

15.380.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Basic AP mode support routines.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi> Copyright (c) 2009, Atheros Communications

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.381 wpa_supplicant/bgscan.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "config_ssid.h"
#include "bgscan.h"
```

Functions

- int **bgscan_init** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **bgscan_deinit** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **bgscan_notify_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **bgscan_notify_beacon_loss** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **bgscan_notify_signal_change** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)

15.381.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.382 wpa_supplicant/bgscan.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface.

Data Structures

- struct [bgscan_ops](#)

15.382.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.383 wpa_supplicant/bgscan_simple.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming module: simple. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "config_ssid.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "bgscan.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [bgscan_simple_data](#)

Variables

- struct [bgscan_ops](#) [bgscan_simple_ops](#)

15.383.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - background scan and roaming module: simple.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.383.2 Variable Documentation

15.383.2.1 struct bgscan_ops bgscan_simple_ops

Initial value:

```
{
    .name = "simple",
    .init = bgscan_simple_init,
    .deinit = bgscan_simple_deinit,
    .notify_scan = bgscan_simple_notify_scan,
    .notify_beacon_loss = bgscan_simple_notify_beacon_loss,
    .notify_signal_change = bgscan_simple_notify_signal_change,
}
```

15.384 wpa_supplicant/blacklist.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "blacklist.h"
```

Functions

- struct [wpa_blacklist](#) * [wpa_blacklist_get](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))
 Get the blacklist entry for a BSSID.
- int [wpa_blacklist_add](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))
 Add an BSSID to the blacklist.
- int [wpa_blacklist_del](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))
 Remove an BSSID from the blacklist.
- void [wpa_blacklist_clear](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#))
 Clear the blacklist of all entries.

15.384.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.384.2 Function Documentation

15.384.2.1 int [wpa_blacklist_add](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * [wpa_s](#), const u8 * [bssid](#))

Add an BSSID to the blacklist.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
bssid BSSID to be added to the blacklist

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function adds the specified BSSID to the blacklist or increases the blacklist count if the BSSID was already listed. It should be called when an association attempt fails either due to the selected BSS rejecting association or due to timeout.

This blacklist is used to force wpa_supplicant to go through all available BSSes before retrying to associate with an BSS that rejected or timed out association. It does not prevent the listed BSS from being used; it only changes the order in which they are tried.

15.384.2.2 void wpa_blacklist_clear (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Clear the blacklist of all entries.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

15.384.2.3 int wpa_blacklist_del (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const u8 * *bssid*)

Remove an BSSID from the blacklist.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

bssid BSSID to be removed from the blacklist

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.384.2.4 struct wpa_blacklist* wpa_blacklist_get (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const u8 * *bssid*) [read]

Get the blacklist entry for a BSSID.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

bssid BSSID

Returns:

Matching blacklist entry for the BSSID or NULL if not found

15.385 wpa_supplicant/blacklist.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_blacklist](#)

Functions

- struct [wpa_blacklist](#) * [wpa_blacklist_get](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))
Get the blacklist entry for a BSSID.
- int [wpa_blacklist_add](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))
Add an BSSID to the blacklist.
- int [wpa_blacklist_del](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))
Remove an BSSID from the blacklist.
- void [wpa_blacklist_clear](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#))
Clear the blacklist of all entries.

15.385.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Temporary BSSID blacklist

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.385.2 Function Documentation

15.385.2.1 int [wpa_blacklist_add](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#), const u8 *[bssid](#))

Add an BSSID to the blacklist.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
bssid BSSID to be added to the blacklist

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function adds the specified BSSID to the blacklist or increases the blacklist count if the BSSID was already listed. It should be called when an association attempt fails either due to the selected BSS rejecting association or due to timeout.

This blacklist is used to force wpa_supplicant to go through all available BSSes before retrying to associate with an BSS that rejected or timed out association. It does not prevent the listed BSS from being used; it only changes the order in which they are tried.

15.385.2.2 void wpa_blacklist_clear (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Clear the blacklist of all entries.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

15.385.2.3 int wpa_blacklist_del (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const u8 * *bssid*)

Remove an BSSID from the blacklist.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

bssid BSSID to be removed from the blacklist

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

15.385.2.4 struct wpa_blacklist* wpa_blacklist_get (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const u8 * *bssid*) [read]

Get the blacklist entry for a BSSID.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

bssid BSSID

Returns:

Matching blacklist entry for the BSSID or NULL if not found

15.386 wpa_supplicant/config_file.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: text file. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "base64.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_methods.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [global_parse_data](#)

Defines

- #define **OFFSET**(v) ((void *) &((struct [wpa_config](#) *) 0)->v)
- #define **FUNC**(f) #f, [wpa_config_process_](#)## f, **OFFSET**(f), NULL, NULL
- #define **FUNC_NO_VAR**(f) #f, [wpa_config_process_](#)## f, NULL, NULL, NULL
- #define **_INT**(f) #f, [wpa_config_parse_int](#), **OFFSET**(f)
- #define **INT**(f) **_INT**(f), NULL, NULL
- #define **INT_RANGE**(f, min, max) **_INT**(f), (void *) min, (void *) max
- #define **_STR**(f) #f, [wpa_config_parse_str](#), **OFFSET**(f)
- #define **STR**(f) **_STR**(f), NULL, NULL
- #define **STR_RANGE**(f, min, max) **_STR**(f), (void *) min, (void *) max
- #define **NUM_GLOBAL_FIELDS** (sizeof(global_fields) / sizeof(global_fields[0]))
- #define **STR(t)** [write_str](#)(f, #t, ssid)
- #define **INT(t)** [write_int](#)(f, #t, ssid->t, 0)
- #define **INTe(t)** [write_int](#)(f, #t, ssid->eap.t, 0)
- #define **INT_DEF**(t, def) [write_int](#)(f, #t, ssid->t, def)
- #define **INT_DEFe**(t, def) [write_int](#)(f, #t, ssid->eap.t, def)

Functions

- struct [wpa_config](#) * [wpa_config_read](#) (const char *name)

Read and parse configuration database.
- int [wpa_config_write](#) (const char *name, struct [wpa_config](#) *config)

Write or update configuration data.

15.386.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: text file.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements a configuration backend for text files. All the configuration information is stored in a text file that uses a format described in the sample configuration file, `wpa_supplicant.conf`.

15.386.2 Function Documentation

15.386.2.1 struct wpa_config* wpa_config_read (const char * *name*) [read]

Read and parse configuration database.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated configuration data or NULL on failure

This function reads configuration data, parses its contents, and allocates data structures needed for storing configuration information. The allocated data can be freed with [wpa_config_free\(\)](#).

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.386.2.2 int wpa_config_write (const char * *name*, struct wpa_config * *config*)

Write or update configuration data.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function write all configuration data into an external database (e.g., a text file) in a format that can be read with [wpa_config_read\(\)](#). This can be used to allow `wpa_supplicant` to update its configuration, e.g., when a new network is added or a password is changed.

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.387 wpa_supplicant/config_none.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: empty starting point.  
#include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "config.h"  
#include "base64.h"
```

Functions

- struct [wpa_config](#) * [wpa_config_read](#) (const char *name)
Read and parse configuration database.
- int [wpa_config_write](#) (const char *name, struct [wpa_config](#) *config)
Write or update configuration data.

15.387.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: empty starting point.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements dummy example of a configuration backend. None of the functions are actually implemented so this can be used as a simple compilation test or a starting point for a new configuration backend.

15.387.2 Function Documentation

15.387.2.1 struct [wpa_config](#)* [wpa_config_read](#) (const char * *name*) [read]

Read and parse configuration database.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated configuration data or NULL on failure

This function reads configuration data, parses its contents, and allocates data structures needed for storing configuration information. The allocated data can be freed with [wpa_config_free\(\)](#).

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.387.2.2 int wpa_config_write (const char * *name*, struct wpa_config * *config*)

Write or update configuration data.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function write all configuration data into an external database (e.g., a text file) in a format that can be read with [wpa_config_read\(\)](#). This can be used to allow wpa_supplicant to update its configuration, e.g., when a new network is added or a password is changed.

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.388 wpa_supplicant/config_ssid.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Network configuration structures.

```
#include "defs.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_config.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct **wpa_ssid**
Network configuration data.

Defines

- #define **MAX_SSID_LEN** 32
- #define **DEFAULT_EAP_WORKAROUND** ((unsigned int) -1)
- #define **DEFAULT_EAPOL_FLAGS**
- #define **DEFAULT_PROTO** (WPA_PROTO_WPA | WPA_PROTO_RSN)
- #define **DEFAULT_KEY_MGMT** (WPA_KEY_MGMT_PSK | WPA_KEY_MGMT_-
IEEE8021X)
- #define **DEFAULT_PAIRWISE** (WPA_CIPHER_CCMP | WPA_CIPHER_TKIP)
- #define **DEFAULT_GROUP**
- #define **DEFAULT_FRAGMENT_SIZE** 1398
- #define **EAPOL_FLAG_REQUIRE_KEY_UNICAST** BIT(0)
- #define **EAPOL_FLAG_REQUIRE_KEY_BROADCAST** BIT(1)
- #define **NUM_WEP_KEYS** 4
- #define **MAX_WEP_KEY_LEN** 16

15.388.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Network configuration structures.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.388.2 Define Documentation

15.388.2.1 #define DEFAULT_EAPOL_FLAGS

Value:

```
(EAPOL_FLAG_REQUIRE_KEY_UNICAST | \
    EAPOL_FLAG_REQUIRE_KEY_BROADCAST)
```

15.388.2.2 #define DEFAULT_GROUP**Value:**

```
(WPA_CIPHER_CCMP | WPA_CIPHER_TKIP | \
    WPA_CIPHER_WEP104 | WPA_CIPHER_WEP40)
```

15.389 wpa_supplicant/config_winreg.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: Windows registry.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "config.h"
```

Defines

- #define **WPA_KEY_ROOT** HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE
- #define **WPA_KEY_PREFIX** TEXT("SOFTWARE\\wpa_supplicant")
- #define **TSTR** "%s"
- #define **TNAMELEN** 255
- #define **STR(t)** write_str(netw, #t, ssid)
- #define **INT(t)** write_int(netw, #t, ssid->t, 0)
- #define **INTe(t)** write_int(netw, #t, ssid->eap.t, 0)
- #define **INT_DEF(t, def)** write_int(netw, #t, ssid->t, def)
- #define **INT_DEFe(t, def)** write_int(netw, #t, ssid->eap.t, def)

Functions

- struct **wpa_config** * **wpa_config_read** (const char *name)
Read and parse configuration database.
- int **wpa_config_write** (const char *name, struct **wpa_config** *config)
Write or update configuration data.

15.389.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Configuration backend: Windows registry.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements a configuration backend for Windows registry. All the configuration information is stored in the registry and the format for network configuration fields is same as described in the sample configuration file, `wpa_supplicant.conf`.

Configuration data is in `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\wpa_supplicant\configs` key. Each configuration profile has its own key under this. In terms of text files, each profile would map to a separate text file with possibly multiple networks. Under each profile, there is a `networks` key that lists all networks

as a subkey. Each network has set of values in the same way as network block in the configuration file. In addition, blobs subkey has possible blobs as values.

Example network configuration block:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\wpa_supplicant\configs\test\networks\0000
    ssid="example"
    key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
```

15.389.2 Function Documentation

15.389.2.1 struct wpa_config* wpa_config_read (const char * *name*) [read]

Read and parse configuration database.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

Returns:

Pointer to allocated configuration data or NULL on failure

This function reads configuration data, parses its contents, and allocates data structures needed for storing configuration information. The allocated data can be freed with [wpa_config_free\(\)](#).

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.389.2.2 int wpa_config_write (const char * *name*, struct wpa_config * *config*)

Write or update configuration data.

Parameters:

name Name of the configuration (e.g., path and file name for the configuration file)

config Configuration data from [wpa_config_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function write all configuration data into an external database (e.g., a text file) in a format that can be read with [wpa_config_read\(\)](#). This can be used to allow wpa_supplicant to update its configuration, e.g., when a new network is added or a password is changed.

Each configuration backend needs to implement this function.

15.390 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.c File Reference

```
WPA Suplicant / dbus-based control interface. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_priv](#)

Defines

- #define **_DBUS_VERSION** (DBUS_VERSION_MAJOR << 8 | DBUS_VERSION_MINOR)
- #define **DBUS_VER**(major, minor) ((major) << 8 | (minor))
- #define **dbus_watch_get_unix_fd** dbus_watch_get_fd

Functions

- u32 [wpa_supplicant_dbus_next_objid](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_priv](#) *iface)

Return next available object id.
- char * [wpas_dbus_decompose_object_path](#) (const char *path, char **network, char **bssid)

Decompose an interface object path into parts.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_new_invalid_iface_error](#) (DBusMessage *message)

Return a new invalid interface error message.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_new_invalid_network_error](#) (DBusMessage *message)

Return a new invalid network error message.
- void [wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scan_results](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)

Send a scan results signal.
- void [wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_state_change](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, [wpa_states](#) new_state, [wpa_states](#) old_state)

Send a state change signal.
- void [wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scanning](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)

send scanning status

- void **wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_wps_cred** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const struct **wps_cred** *cred)
- struct **ctrl_iface_dbus_priv** * **wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init** (struct **wpa_global** *global)
Initialize dbus control interface.
- void **wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit** (struct **ctrl_iface_dbus_priv** *iface)
Deinitialize dbus ctrl interface.
- int **wpas_dbus_register_iface** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Register a new interface with dbus.
- int **wpas_dbus_unregister_iface** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Unregister an interface from dbus.
- struct **wpa_supplicant** * **wpa_supplicant_get_iface_by_dbus_path** (struct **wpa_global** *global, const char *path)
Get a new network interface.
- int **wpa_supplicant_set_dbus_path** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *path)
Assign a dbus path to an interface.
- const char * **wpa_supplicant_get_dbus_path** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Get an interface's dbus path.

15.390.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.390.2 Function Documentation

15.390.2.1 void **wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit** (struct **ctrl_iface_dbus_priv** * *iface*)

Deinitialize dbus ctrl interface.

Parameters:

iface Pointer to dbus private data from **wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init()**

Deinitialize the dbus control interface that was initialized with **wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init()**.

15.390.2.2 struct ctrl_iface_dbus_priv* wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_global * global) [read]

Initialize dbus control interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

Pointer to dbus_ctrl_iface date or NULL on failure

Initialize the dbus control interface and start receiving commands from external programs over the bus.

15.390.2.3 u32 wpa_supplicant_dbus_next_objid (struct ctrl_iface_dbus_priv * iface)

Return next available object id.

Parameters:

iface dbus control interface private data

Returns:

Object id

15.390.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scan_results (struct wpa_supplicant * wpa_s)

Send a scan results signal.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant network interface data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Notify listeners that this interface has updated scan results.

15.390.2.5 void wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scanning (struct wpa_supplicant * wpa_s)

send scanning status

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant network interface data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Notify listeners of interface scanning state changes

**15.390.2.6 void wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_state_change (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*,
wpa_states *new_state*, wpa_states *old_state*)**

Send a state change signal.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant network interface data
new_state new state wpa_supplicant is entering
old_state old state wpa_supplicant is leaving

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Notify listeners that wpa_supplicant has changed state

15.390.2.7 const char* wpa_supplicant_get_dbus_path (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get an interface's dbus path.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant interface structure

Returns:

Interface's dbus object path, or NULL on error

**15.390.2.8 struct wpa_supplicant* wpa_supplicant_get_iface_by_dbus_path (struct wpa_global *
global, const char * *path*) [read]**

Get a new network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()
path Pointer to a dbus object path representing an interface

Returns:

Pointer to the interface or NULL if not found

15.390.2.9 int wpa_supplicant_set_dbus_path (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const char * *path*)

Assign a dbus path to an interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant interface structure
path dbus path to set on the interface

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

15.390.2.10 `char* wpas_dbus_decompose_object_path (const char *path, char **network, char **bssid)`

Decompose an interface object path into parts.

Parameters:

path The dbus object path

network (out) the configured network this object path refers to, if any

bssid (out) the scanned bssid this object path refers to, if any

Returns:

The object path of the network interface this path refers to

For a given object path, decomposes the object path into object id, network, and BSSID parts, if those parts exist.

15.390.2.11 `DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_new_invalid_iface_error (DBusMessage *message)`

Return a new invalid interface error message.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message this error refers to

Returns:

A dbus error message

Convenience function to create and return an invalid interface error

15.390.2.12 `DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_new_invalid_network_error (DBusMessage *message)`

Return a new invalid network error message.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message this error refers to

Returns:

a dbus error message

Convenience function to create and return an invalid network error

15.390.2.13 `int wpas_dbus_register_iface (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)`

Register a new interface with dbus.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant interface description structure to register

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

Registers a new interface with dbus and assigns it a dbus object path.

15.390.2.14 int wpas_dbus_unregister_iface (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Unregister an interface from dbus.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant interface structure

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

Unregisters the interface with dbus

15.391 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

15.391.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.392 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_methods.h"
#include "dbus_dict_helpers.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wpas_glue.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "wpa.h"
```

Functions

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_global_add_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)

Request registration of a network interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_global_remove_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)

Request deregistration of an interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_global_get_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)

Get the object path for an interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_global_set_debugparams](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)

Request a wireless scan on an interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_scan_results](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)

Get the results of a recent scan request.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_bssid_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_scan_res](#) *res)

Return the properties of a scanned network.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_capabilities](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Return interface capabilities.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_add_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Add a new configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_remove_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Remove a configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_set_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Set options for a configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_enable_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Mark a configured network as enabled.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_disable_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Mark a configured network as disabled.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_select_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Attempt association with a configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_disconnect](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Terminate the current connection.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_set_ap_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Control roaming mode.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_set_smartcard_modules](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Set smartcard related module paths.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_get_state](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface state.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_get_scanning](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface scanning state.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_iface_set_blobs](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Store named binary blobs (ie, for certificates).

- DBusMessage * **wpas_dbus_iface_remove_blobs** (DBusMessage *message, struct **wpa_supplicant** ***wpa_s**)
Remove named binary blobs.

Variables

- int **wpa_debug_level**
- int **wpa_debug_show_keys**
- int **wpa_debug_timestamp**

15.392.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.392.2 Function Documentation

15.392.2.1 DBusMessage* **wpas_dbus_bssid_properties** (DBusMessage * *message*, struct **wpa_supplicant** * *wpa_s*, struct **wpa_scan_res** * *res*)

Return the properties of a scanned network.

Parameters:

- message* Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface
res wpa_supplicant scan result for which to get properties

Returns:

a dbus message containing the properties for the requested network

Handler function for "properties" method call of a scanned network. Returns a dbus message containing the the properties.

15.392.2.2 DBusMessage* **wpas_dbus_global_add_interface** (DBusMessage * *message*, struct **wpa_global** * *global*)

Request registration of a network interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object path of the new interface object, or a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "addInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients to register a network interface that wpa_supplicant will manage.

15.392.2.3 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_global_get_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Get the object path for an interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object path of the interface object, or a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "getInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients for the object path of an specific network interface.

15.392.2.4 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_global_remove_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request deregistration of an interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

a dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0), or returns a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "removeInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients to deregister a network interface that wpa_supplicant currently manages.

15.392.2.5 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_global_set_debugparams (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

wpas_dbus_global_set_debugparams- Set the debug params : Pointer to incoming dbus message : wpa_supplicant global data structure Returns: a dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0), or returns a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "setDebugParams" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients for the object path of an specific network interface.

15.392.2.6 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_add_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Add a new configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing the object path of the new network

Handler function for "addNetwork" method call of a network interface.

15.392.2.7 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_capabilities (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Return interface capabilities.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a dict of strings

Handler function for "capabilities" method call of an interface.

15.392.2.8 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_disable_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Mark a configured network as disabled.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "disable" method call of a configured network.

15.392.2.9 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_disconnect (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Terminate the current connection.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "disconnect" method call of network interface.

15.392.2.10 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_enable_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Mark a configured network as enabled.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface
ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "enable" method call of a configured network.

15.392.2.11 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_get_scanning (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface scanning state.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing whether the interface is scanning

Handler function for "scanning" method call.

15.392.2.12 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_get_state (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface state.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a STRING representing the current interface state

Handler function for "state" method call.

15.392.2.13 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_remove_blobs (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove named binary blobs.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Asks wpa_supplicant to remove one or more previously stored binary blobs.

15.392.2.14 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_remove_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "removeNetwork" method call of a network interface.

15.392.2.15 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Request a wireless scan on an interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "scan" method call of a network device. Requests that wpa_supplicant perform a wireless scan as soon as possible on a particular wireless interface.

15.392.2.16 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_scan_results (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get the results of a recent scan request.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing a dbus array of objects paths, or returns a dbus error message if not scan results could be found

Handler function for "scanResults" method call of a network device. Returns a dbus message containing the object paths of wireless networks found.

15.392.2.17 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_select_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Attempt association with a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "selectNetwork" method call of network interface.

15.392.2.18 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_set_ap_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Control roaming mode.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "setAPScan" method call.

15.392.2.19 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_set_blobs (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Store named binary blobs (ie, for certificates).

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Asks wpa_supplicant to internally store a one or more binary blobs.

15.392.2.20 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_set_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Set options for a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface
ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network

Returns:

a dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "set" method call of a configured network.

15.392.2.21 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_iface_set_smartcard_modules (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Set smartcard related module paths.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0)

Handler function for "setSmartcardModules" method call.

15.393 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

15.393.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.394 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "wps/wps.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h"
#include "dbus_dict_helpers.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct `wpas_dbus_method`
- struct `wpas_dbus_property`
- struct `wpas_dbus_signal`

Functions

- struct `wpas_dbus_callbacks` * `wpas_dbus_get_callbacks` (void)
 - const char * `wpas_dbus_get_path` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`)
- Get an interface's dbus path.*

15.394.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2009,
Witold Sowa <witold.sowa@gmail.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.394.2 Function Documentation

15.394.2.1 const char* `wpas_dbus_get_path` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`)

Get an interface's dbus path.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant interface structure

Returns:

Interface's dbus object path, or NULL on error

15.395 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Data Structures

- struct [wpas_dbus_callbacks](#)

Enumerations

- enum [wpas_dbus_prop](#) { WPAS_DBUS_PROP_AP_SCAN, WPAS_DBUS_PROP_SCANNING, WPAS_DBUS_PROP_CURRENT_BSS, WPAS_DBUS_PROP_CURRENT_NETWORK }

15.395.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2009, Witold Sowa <witold.sowa@gmail.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.396 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_methods.h"
#include "dbus_dict_helpers.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wpas_glue.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
```

Defines

- #define **FREQS_ALLOC_CHUNK** 32

Functions

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Request registration of a network iface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Request deregistration of an interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Get the object path for an interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Get the debug params.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Set the debug params.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_global *global)
Request registered interfaces list.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods](#) (DBusMessage *message, void *nothing)
Request supported EAP methods list.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Request a wireless scan on an interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_disconnect](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_add_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Add a new configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Remove a configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_select_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Attempt association with a network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Store named binary blob (ie, for certificates).
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Get named binary blob (ie, for certificates).
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Remove named binary blob.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Return interface capabilities.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_state](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Get interface state.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_scanning](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s)
Get interface scanning state.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Control roaming mode.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Control roaming mode.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_ifname](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_driver](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get current bss object path.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_current_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get current network object path.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_bsss](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get array of BSSs objects.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_networks](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get array of networks objects.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_blobs](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get all blobs defined for this interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [bss_handler_args](#) *bss)
Return the properties of a scanned bss.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_enabled](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)
Check whether network is enabled or disabled.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_enabled](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)
Mark a configured network as enabled or disabled.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)

Get options for a configured network.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)

Set options for a configured network.

Variables

- int [wpa_debug_level](#)
- int [wpa_debug_show_keys](#)
- int [wpa_debug_timestamp](#)

15.396.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2009, Witold Sowa <witold.sowa@gmail.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.396.2 Function Documentation

15.396.2.1 DBusMessage* [wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan](#) (DBusMessage * *message*, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * *wpa_s*)

Control roaming mode.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A message containong value of ap_scan variable

Getter function for "ApScan" property.

15.396.2.2 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_blobs (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get all blobs defined for this interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing a dictionary of pairs (blob_name, blob)

Getter for "Blobs" property.

15.396.2.3 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a name of bridge network interface associated with with *wpa_s*

Getter for "BridgeIfname" property.

15.396.2.4 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties (DBusMessage * *message*, struct bss_handler_args * *bss*)

Return the properties of a scanned bss.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
bss a pair of interface describing structure and bss' bssid

Returns:

a dbus message containing the properties for the requested bss

Getter for "Properties" property.

15.396.2.5 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_bsss (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get array of BSSs objects.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing an array of all known BSS objects dbus paths

Getter for "BSSs" property.

15.396.2.6 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Return interface capabilities.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a dict of strings

Getter for "Capabilities" property of an interface.

15.396.2.7 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get current bss object path.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a DBus object path to current BSS

Getter for "CurrentBSS" property.

15.396.2.8 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_current_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get current network object path.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a DBus object path to current network

Getter for "CurrentNetwork" property.

15.396.2.9 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Get the debug params.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

DBus message with struct containing debug params.

Getter for "DebugParams" property.

15.396.2.10 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_driver (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a name of network interface driver associated with wpa_s

Getter for "Driver" property.

15.396.2.11 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods (DBusMessage * *message*, void * *nothing*)

Request supported EAP methods list.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
nothing not used argument. may be NULL or anything else

Returns:

The object paths array containing supported EAP methods represented by strings or DBus error on failure

Getter for "EapMethods" property. Handles requests by dbus clients to return list of strings with supported EAP methods

15.396.2.12 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_enabled (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Check whether network is enabled or disabled.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpas_dbus_getter_enabled wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

DBus message with boolean indicating state of configured network or DBus error on failure

Getter for "enabled" property of a configured network.

15.396.2.13 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_ifname (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a name of network interface associated with with *wpa_s*

Getter for "Ifname" property.

15.396.2.14 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request registered interfaces list.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object paths array containing registered interfaces objects paths or DBus error on failure

Getter for "Interfaces" property. Handles requests by dbus clients to return list of registered interfaces objects paths

15.396.2.15 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Get options for a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

net wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and wpa_ssid structure for a configured network

Returns:

DBus message with network properties or DBus error on failure

Getter for "Properties" property of a configured network.

15.396.2.16 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_networks (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get array of networks objects.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing an array of all configured networks dbus object paths.

Getter for "Networks" property.

15.396.2.17 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_scanning (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface scanning state.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing whether the interface is scanning

Getter for "scanning" property.

15.396.2.18 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_state (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface state.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a STRING representing the current interface state

Getter for "State" property.

15.396.2.19 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Store named binary blob (ie, for certificates).

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

A dbus message containing an error on failure or NULL on success

Asks wpa_supplicant to internally store a binary blobs.

15.396.2.20 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_add_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Add a new configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing the object path of the new network

Handler function for "AddNetwork" method call of a network interface.

15.396.2.21 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request registration of a network iface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object path of the new interface object, or a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "addInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients to register a network interface that wpa_supplicant will manage.

15.396.2.22 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get named binary blob (ie, for certificates).

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

A dbus message containing array of bytes (blob)

Gets one wpa_supplicant's binary blobs.

15.396.2.23 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Get the object path for an interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object path of the interface object, or a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "getInterface" method call.

15.396.2.24 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove named binary blob.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

NULL on success or dbus error

Asks wpa_supplicant to internally remove a binary blobs.

15.396.2.25 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request deregistration of an interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

a dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0), or returns a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "removeInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients to deregister a network interface that wpa_supplicant currently manages.

15.396.2.26 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL on success or dbus error on failure

Handler function for "RemoveNetwork" method call of a network interface.

15.396.2.27 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Request a wireless scan on an interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL indicating success or DBus error message on failure

Handler function for "Scan" method call of a network device. Requests that wpa_supplicant perform a wireless scan as soon as possible on a particular wireless interface.

15.396.2.28 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_select_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Attempt association with a network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL on success or dbus error on failure

Handler function for "SelectNetwork" method call of network interface.

15.396.2.29 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Control roaming mode.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL

Setter function for "ApScan" property.

15.396.2.30 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Set the debug params.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

NULL indicating success or a dbus error message with more information

Setter for "DebugParams" property.

15.396.2.31 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_enabled (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Mark a configured network as enabled or disabled.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpas_dbus_setter_enabled wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

NULL indicating success or DBus error on failure

Setter for "Enabled" property of a configured network.

15.396.2.32 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Set options for a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

net wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

NULL indicating success or DBus error on failure

Setter for "Properties" property of a configured network.

15.397 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Data Structures

- struct [network_handler_args](#)
- struct [bss_handler_args](#)

Functions

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Request registration of a network iface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Request deregistration of an interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Get the object path for an interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Get the debug params.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Set the debug params.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Request registered interfaces list.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods](#) (DBusMessage *message, void *nothing)
Request supported EAP methods list.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Request a wireless scan on an interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_disconnect](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_add_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Add a new configured network.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Remove a configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_select_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Attempt association with a network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Store named binary blob (ie, for certificates).
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get named binary blob (ie, for certificates).
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Remove named binary blob.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Return interface capabilities.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_state](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface state.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_scanning](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface scanning state.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Control roaming mode.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Control roaming mode.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_ifname](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_driver](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface name.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get interface name.

- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get current bss object path.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_current_network](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get current network object path.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_bsss](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get array of BSSs objects.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_networks](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get array of networks objects.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_blobs](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *bss)
Get all blobs defined for this interface.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [bss_handler_args](#) *bss)
Return the properties of a scanned bss.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_enabled](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)
Check whether network is enabled or disabled.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_enabled](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)
Mark a configured network as enabled or disabled.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)
Get options for a configured network.
- DBusMessage * [wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties](#) (DBusMessage *message, struct [network_handler_args](#) *net)
Set options for a configured network.

15.397.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.397.2 Function Documentation

15.397.2.1 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Control roaming mode.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A message containing value of ap_scan variable

Getter function for "ApScan" property.

15.397.2.2 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_blobs (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get all blobs defined for this interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing a dictionary of pairs (blob_name, blob)

Getter for "Blobs" property.

15.397.2.3 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a name of bridge network interface associated with wpa_s

Getter for "BridgeIfname" property.

15.397.2.4 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties (DBusMessage * *message*, struct bss_handler_args * *bss*)

Return the properties of a scanned bss.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

bss a pair of interface describing structure and bss' bssid

Returns:

a dbus message containing the properties for the requested bss

Getter for "Properties" property.

15.397.2.5 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_bsss (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get array of BSSs objects.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing an array of all known BSS objects dbus paths

Getter for "BSSs" property.

15.397.2.6 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Return interface capabilities.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a dict of strings

Getter for "Capabilities" property of an interface.

15.397.2.7 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get current bss object path.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a DBus object path to current BSS

Getter for "CurrentBSS" property.

15.397.2.8 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_current_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get current network object path.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a DBus object path to current network

Getter for "CurrentNetwork" property.

15.397.2.9 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Get the debug params.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

DBus message with struct containing debug params.

Getter for "DebugParams" property.

15.397.2.10 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_driver (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a name of network interface driver associated with wpa_s

Getter for "Driver" property.

15.397.2.11 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods (DBusMessage * *message*, void * *nothing*)

Request supported EAP methods list.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

nothing not used argument. may be NULL or anything else

Returns:

The object paths array containing supported EAP methods represented by strings or DBus error on failure

Getter for "EapMethods" property. Handles requests by dbus clients to return list of strings with supported EAP methods

15.397.2.12 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_enabled (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Check whether network is enabled or disabled.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpas_dbus_setter_enabled wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

DBus message with boolean indicating state of configured network or DBus error on failure

Getter for "enabled" property of a configured network.

15.397.2.13 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_ifname (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a name of network interface associated with with *wpa_s*

Getter for "Ifname" property.

15.397.2.14 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request registered interfaces list.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object paths array containing registered interfaces objects paths or DBus error on failure

Getter for "Interfaces" property. Handles requests by dbus clients to return list of registered interfaces objects paths

15.397.2.15 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Get options for a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
net wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

DBus message with network properties or DBus error on failure

Getter for "Properties" property of a configured network.

15.397.2.16 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_networks (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get array of networks objects.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

a dbus message containing an array of all configured networks dbus object paths.

Getter for "Networks" property.

15.397.2.17 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_scanning (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface scanning state.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing whether the interface is scanning

Getter for "scanning" property.

15.397.2.18 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_getter_state (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get interface state.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing a STRING representing the current interface state

Getter for "State" property.

15.397.2.19 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Store named binary blob (ie, for certificates).

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

A dbus message containing an error on failure or NULL on success

Asks wpa_supplicant to internally store a binary blobs.

15.397.2.20 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_add_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Add a new configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

A dbus message containing the object path of the new network

Handler function for "AddNetwork" method call of a network interface.

15.397.2.21 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request registration of a network iface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object path of the new interface object, or a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "addInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients to register a network interface that wpa_supplicant will manage.

15.397.2.22 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get named binary blob (ie, for certificates).

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

A dbus message containing array of bytes (blob)

Gets one wpa_supplicant's binary blobs.

15.397.2.23 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Get the object path for an interface name.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

The object path of the interface object, or a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "getInterface" method call.

15.397.2.24 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove named binary blob.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant data structure

Returns:

NULL on success or dbus error

Asks wpa_supplicant to internally remove a binary blobs.

15.397.2.25 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Request deregistration of an interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

a dbus message containing a UINT32 indicating success (1) or failure (0), or returns a dbus error message with more information

Handler function for "removeInterface" method call. Handles requests by dbus clients to deregister a network interface that wpa_supplicant currently manages.

15.397.2.26 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message
wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL on success or dbus error on failure

Handler function for "RemoveNetwork" method call of a network interface.

15.397.2.27 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Request a wireless scan on an interface.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL indicating success or DBus error message on failure

Handler function for "Scan" method call of a network device. Requests that wpa_supplicant perform a wireless scan as soon as possible on a particular wireless interface.

15.397.2.28 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_handler_select_network (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Attempt association with a network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL on success or dbus error on failure

Handler function for "SelectNetwork" method call of network interface.

15.397.2.29 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Control roaming mode.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

Returns:

NULL

Setter function for "ApScan" property.

15.397.2.30 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params (DBusMessage * *message*, struct wpa_global * *global*)

Set the debug params.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

global wpa_supplicant global data structure

Returns:

NULL indicating success or a dbus error message with more information

Setter for "DebugParams" property.

15.397.2.31 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_enabled (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Mark a configured network as enabled or disabled.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

wpas_dbus_setter_enabled wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

NULL indicating success or DBus error on failure

Setter for "Enabled" property of a configured network.

15.397.2.32 DBusMessage* wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties (DBusMessage * *message*, struct network_handler_args * *net*)

Set options for a configured network.

Parameters:

message Pointer to incoming dbus message

net wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface and [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network

Returns:

NULL indicating success or DBus error on failure

Setter for "Properties" property of a configured network.

15.398 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_dbus_method_desc](#)
DBus method description.
- struct [wpa_dbus_signal_desc](#)
DBus signal description.
- struct [wpa_dbus_property_desc](#)
DBus property description.

Defines

- #define **MAX_SIG_LEN** 256
- #define **MESSAGE_UNHANDLED** (DBusMessage *) 1

Functions

- u32 [wpa_dbus_next_objid](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) *iface)
Return next available object id.
- void [free_dbus_object_desc](#) (struct [wpa_dbus_object_desc](#) *obj_dsc)
Frees object description data structure.
- struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) * [wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init](#) (void *application_data, char *dbus_path, char *dbus_service, struct [wpa_dbus_object_desc](#) *obj_desc)
Initialize dbus control interface.
- void [wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) *iface)
Deinitialize dbus ctrl interface.
- int [wpa_dbus_register_object_per_iface](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) *ctrl_iface, const char *path, const char *ifname, struct [wpa_dbus_object_desc](#) *obj_desc)
Register a new object with dbus.
- int [wpa_dbus_unregister_object_per_iface](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#) *ctrl_iface, const char *path)
Unregisters DBus object.

- int `wpa_dbus_method_register` (struct `wpa_dbus_object_desc` *`obj_dsc`, const char *`dbus_interface`, const char *`dbus_method`, WPADBusMethodHandler `method_handler`, void *`handler_argument`, WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction `argument_free_func`, const struct `wpa_dbus_argument` `args[]`)
Registers DBus method for given object.
- int `wpa_dbus_signal_register` (struct `wpa_dbus_object_desc` *`obj_dsc`, const char *`dbus_interface`, const char *`dbus_signal`, const struct `wpa_dbus_argument` `args[]`)
Registers DBus signal for given object.
- int `wpa_dbus_property_register` (struct `wpa_dbus_object_desc` *`obj_dsc`, const char *`dbus_interface`, const char *`dbus_property`, const char *`type`, WPADBusPropertyAccessor `getter`, WPADBusPropertyAccessor `setter`, void *`user_data`, WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction `user_data_free_func`, enum `dbus_prop_access_access`)
Registers DBus property for given object.
- void `wpa_dbus_signal_property_changed` (struct `ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv` *`iface`, WPADBusPropertyAccessor `property_getter`, void *`getter_arg`, const char *`path`, const char *`interface_name`, const char *`property_name`)
Send a property changed signal.

15.398.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2009, Witold Sowa <witold.sowa@gmail.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.398.2 Function Documentation

15.398.2.1 void `free_dbus_object_desc` (struct `wpa_dbus_object_desc` * `obj_dsc`)

Frees object description data structure.

Parameters:

connection DBus connection

obj_dsc Object description to free

Frees each of properties, methods and signals description lists and the object description structure itself.

15.398.2.2 void wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv *iface)

Deinitialize dbus ctrl interface.

Parameters:

iface Pointer to dbus private data from [wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init\(\)](#)

Deinitialize the dbus control interface that was initialized with [wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init\(\)](#).

15.398.2.3 struct ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv* wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init (void *application_data, char *dbus_path, char *dbus_service, struct wpa_dbus_object_desc *obj_desc) [read]

Initialize dbus control interface.

Parameters:

application_data Pointer to application specific data structure

dbus_path DBus path to interface object

dbus_service DBus service name to register with

messageHandler a pointer to function which will handle dbus messages coming on interface

Returns:

Pointer to dbus_new_ctrl_iface date or NULL on failure

Initialize the dbus control interface and start receiving commands from external programs over the bus.

15.398.2.4 int wpa_dbus_method_register (struct wpa_dbus_object_desc *obj_desc, const char *dbus_interface, const char *dbus_method, WPADBusMethodHandler method_handler, void *handler_argument, WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction argument_free_func, const struct wpa_dbus_argument args[])

Registers DBus method for given object.

Parameters:

obj_desc Object description for which a method will be registered

dbus_interface DBus interface under which method will be registered

dbus_method a name the method will be registered with

method_handler a function which will be called to handle this method call

handler_argument an additional argument passed to handler function

argument_free_func function used to free handler argument

args method arguments list

Returns:

Zero on success and -1 on failure

Registers DBus method under given name and interface for the object. Method calls will be handled with given handling function and optional argument passed to this function. Handler function is required to return a DBusMessage pointer which will be response to method call. Any method call before being handled must have registered appropriate handler by using this function.

15.398.2.5 u32 wpa_dbus_next_objid (struct ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv *iface)

Return next available object id.

Parameters:

iface dbus control interface private data

Returns:

Object id

15.398.2.6 int wpa_dbus_property_register (struct wpa_dbus_object_desc *obj_dsc, const char *dbus_interface, const char *dbus_property, const char *type, WPADBusPropertyAccessor getter, WPADBusPropertyAccessor setter, void *user_data, WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction user_data_free_func, enum dbus_prop_access _access)

Registers DBus property for given object.

Parameters:

obj_dsc Object description for which a property will be registered

dbus_interface DBus interface under which method will be registered

dbus_property a name the property will be registered with

type a property type signature in form of DBus type description

getter a function called in order to get property value

setter a function called in order to set property value

user_data additional argument passed to setter or getter

user_data_free_func function used to free additional argument

access property access permissions specifier (R, W or RW)

Returns:

Zero on success and -1 on failure

Registers DBus property under given name and interface for the object. Property are set with giver setter function and get with getter. Additional argument is passed to getter or setter. Getter or setter are required to return DBusMessage which is response to Set/Get method calls. Every property must be registered by this function before being used.

15.398.2.7 int wpa_dbus_register_object_per_iface (struct ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv *ctrl_iface, const char *path, const char *ifname, struct wpa_dbus_object_desc *obj_desc)

Register a new object with dbus.

Parameters:

ctrl_iface pointer to dbus private data

path DBus path to object

ifname interface name

obj_desc description of object's methods, signals and properties

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on error

Registers a new interface with dbus and assigns it a dbus object path.

15.398.2.8 void wpa_dbus_signal_property_changed (struct ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv * *iface*, WPADBusPropertyAccessor *property_getter*, void * *getter_arg*, const char * *path*, const char * *interface_name*, const char * *property_name*)

Send a property changed signal.

Parameters:

iface dbus priv struct

property_getter property getter used to fetch new property value

getter_arg argument passed to property getter

path path to object which property has changed

interface_name signal and property interface

property_name name of property which has changed

Notify listeners about changing value of some property. Signal contains property name and its value fetched using given property getter.

15.398.2.9 int wpa_dbus_signal_register (struct wpa_dbus_object_desc * *obj_desc*, const char * *dbus_interface*, const char * *dbus_signal*, const struct wpa_dbus_argument *args*[])

Registers DBus signal for given object.

Parameters:

obj_desc Object description for which a signal will be registered

dbus_interface DBus interface under which signal will be registered

dbus_signal a name the signal will be registered with

args signal arguments list

Returns:

Zero on success and -1 on failure

Registers DBus signal under given name and interface for the object. Signal registration is NOT required in order to send signals, but not registered signals will not be respected in introspection data therefore it is highly recommended to register every signal before using it.

15.398.2.10 int wpa_dbus_unregister_object_per_iface (struct ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv * *ctrl_iface*, const char * *path*)

Unregisters DBus object.

Parameters:

ctrl_iface Pointer to dbus private data
path DBus path to object which will be unregistered

Returns:

Zero on success and -1 on failure

Unregisters DBus object given by its path

15.399 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface. #include <dbus/dbus.h>

Data Structures

- struct [ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv](#)
- struct [wpa_dbus_object_desc](#)
- struct [wpa_dbus_argument](#)

Defines

- #define END_ARGS { NULL, NULL, ARG_IN }

Typedefs

- typedef DBusMessage *(* **WPADBusMethodHandler**)(DBusMessage *message, void *user_data)
- typedef void(* **WPADBusArgumentFreeFunction**)(void *handler_arg)
- typedef DBusMessage *(* **WPADBusPropertyAccessor**)(DBusMessage *message, void *user_data)

Enumerations

- enum **dbus_prop_access** { R, W, RW }
- enum **dbus_arg_direction** { ARG_IN, ARG_OUT }

15.399.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2009, Witold Sowa <witold.sowa@gmail.com>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.400 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Windows Named Pipe -based control interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include <sddl.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#)
Internal data structure of control interface clients.
- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#)
- struct [wpa_global_dst](#)
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#)

Defines

- #define [_WIN32_WINNT](#) 0x0500
- #define [WPA_SUPPLICANT_NAMED_PIPE](#) "WpaSupplicant"
- #define [NAMED_PIPE_PREFIX](#) TEXT("\\\\.\\"\\pipe\\\") TEXT(WPA_SUPPLICANT_-
NAMED_PIPE)
- #define [REQUEST_BUFSIZE](#) 256
- #define [REPLY_BUFSIZE](#) 4096

Functions

- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) * [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#))
Initialize control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Deinitialize control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) * [wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *[global](#))
Initialize global control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

15.400.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Windows Named Pipe -based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.400.2 Function Documentation

15.400.2.1 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_priv *priv)

Deinitialize control interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init().

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.400.2.2 struct ctrl_iface_priv* wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s) [read]

Initialize control interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.400.2.3 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait (struct ctrl_iface_priv *priv)

Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Wait until the first message from an external program using the control interface is received. This function can be used to delay normal startup processing to allow control interface programs to attach with wpa_supplicant before normal operations are started.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.400.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_global_priv *priv)

Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the global control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init(). Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.400.2.5 struct ctrl_iface_global_priv* wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_global *global) [read]

Initialize global control interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the global control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.401 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_udp.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / UDP socket -based control interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#)
Internal data structure of control interface clients.
- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#)
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#)

Defines

- #define **COOKIE_LEN** 8

Functions

- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) * [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#))
Initialize control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Deinitialize control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) * [wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *[global](#))
Initialize global control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

15.401.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / UDP socket -based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.401.2 Function Documentation

15.401.2.1 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_priv *priv)

Deinitialize control interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init().

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.401.2.2 struct ctrl_iface_priv* wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s) [read]

Initialize control interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.401.2.3 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait (struct ctrl_iface_priv *priv)

Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Wait until the first message from an external program using the control interface is received. This function can be used to delay normal startup processing to allow control interface programs to attach with wpa_supplicant before normal operations are started.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.401.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_global_priv *priv)

Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the global control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init(). Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.401.2.5 struct ctrl_iface_global_priv* wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_global *global) [read]

Initialize global control interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the global control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.402 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_unix.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <grp.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_ctrl_dst](#)
Internal data structure of control interface clients.
- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#)
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#)

Functions

- struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) * [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#))
Initialize control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Deinitialize control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.
- struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) * [wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *[global](#))
Initialize global control interface.
- void [wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit](#) (struct [ctrl_iface_global_priv](#) *[priv](#))
Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

15.402.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / UNIX domain socket -based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.402.2 Function Documentation

15.402.2.1 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_priv *priv)

Deinitialize control interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init().

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.402.2.2 struct ctrl_iface_priv* wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s) [read]

Initialize control interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.402.2.3 void wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait (struct ctrl_iface_priv *priv)

Wait for ctrl_iface monitor.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init()

Wait until the first message from an external program using the control interface is received. This function can be used to delay normal startup processing to allow control interface programs to attach with wpa_supplicant before normal operations are started.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.402.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit (struct ctrl_iface_global_priv *priv)

Deinitialize global ctrl interface.

Parameters:

priv Pointer to private data from wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init()

Deinitialize the global control interface that was initialized with wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init(). Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.402.2.5 struct ctrl_iface_global_priv* wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init (struct wpa_global *global) [read]

Initialize global control interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

Pointer to private data on success, NULL on failure

Initialize the global control interface and start receiving commands from external programs.

Required to be implemented in each control interface backend.

15.403 wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <dbus/dbus.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "dbus_dict_helpers.h"
```

Defines

- #define **BYTE_ARRAY_CHUNK_SIZE** 34
- #define **BYTE_ARRAY_ITEM_SIZE** (sizeof(char))
- #define **STR_ARRAY_CHUNK_SIZE** 8
- #define **STR_ARRAY_ITEM_SIZE** (sizeof(char *))

Functions

- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_close_write](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_string](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_bool_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int16_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint16_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int32_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint32_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int64_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint64_t value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_double](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const double value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value, const dbus_uint32_t value_len)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter *iter_array)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_array, const char *elem)
- dbus_bool_t [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter *iter_array)

- `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array` (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char **items, const dbus_uint32_t num_items)
- `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_read` (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry` (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, struct `wpa_dbus_dict_entry` *entry)
- `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry` (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- void `wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear` (struct `wpa_dbus_dict_entry` *entry)

15.403.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.403.2 Function Documentation

15.403.2.1 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool` (DBusMessageIter **iter_dict*, const char **key*, const dbus_bool_t *value*)

Add a boolean entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from `wpa_dbus_dict_open_write()`
key The key of the dict item
value The boolean value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.2 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte` (DBusMessageIter **iter_dict*, const char **key*, const char *value*)

Add a byte entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from `wpa_dbus_dict_open_write()`
key The key of the dict item
value The byte value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.3 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value, const dbus_uint32_t value_len)`

Add a byte array entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The byte array
value_len The length of the byte array, in bytes

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.4 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_double (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const double value)`

Add a double-precision floating point entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The double-precision floating point value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.5 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int16_t value)`

Add a 16-bit signed integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The 16-bit signed integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.6 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int32_t value)`

Add a 32-bit signed integer to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The 32-bit signed integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.7 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int64_t value)`

Add a 64-bit integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The 64-bit integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.8 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)`

Add a DBus object path entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The DBus object path value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.9 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)`

Add a string entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The string value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.10 dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array (DBusMessageIter * *iter_dict*, const char * *key*, const char ** *items*, const dbus_uint32_t *num_items*)

Convenience function to add an entire string array to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
items The array of strings
num_items The number of strings in the array

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.11 dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16 (DBusMessageIter * *iter_dict*, const char * *key*, const dbus_uint16_t *value*)

Add a 16-bit unsigned integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The 16-bit unsigned integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.12 dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32 (DBusMessageIter * *iter_dict*, const char * *key*, const dbus_uint32_t *value*)

Add a 32-bit unsigned integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item

value The 32-bit unsigned integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.13 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint64_t value)`

Add a 64-bit unsigned integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The 64-bit unsigned integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.14 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter *iter_array)`

Begin a string array entry in the dict

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

iter_dict_entry A private DBusMessageIter provided by the caller to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

iter_dict_val A private DBusMessageIter provided by the caller to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

iter_array On return, the DBusMessageIter to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.15 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_close_write (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)`

End a dict element in a dbus message. Should be paired with a call to [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#).

Parameters:

iter valid dbus message iterator, same as passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

iter_dict a dbus dict iterator returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.16 **dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array (DBusMessageIter * iter_dict, DBusMessageIter * iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter * iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter * iter_array)**

End a string array dict entry

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

iter_dict_entry A private DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

iter_dict_val A private DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

iter_array A DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.17 **void wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear (struct wpa_dbus_dict_entry * entry)**

Free any memory used by the entry object.

Parameters:

entry The entry object

15.403.2.18 **dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry (DBusMessageIter * iter_dict, struct wpa_dbus_dict_entry * entry)**

Read the current key/value entry from the dict. Entries are dynamically allocated when needed and must be freed after use with the [wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear\(\)](#) function.

The returned entry object will be filled with the type and value of the next entry in the dict, or the type will be DBUS_TYPE_INVALID if an error occurred.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_read\(\)](#)

entry A valid dict entry object into which the dict key and value will be placed

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.19 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)`

Return whether or not there are additional dictionary entries.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE if more dict entries exists, FALSE if no more dict entries exist

15.403.2.20 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_read (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)`

Start reading from a dbus dict.

Parameters:

iter A valid DBusMessageIter pointing to the start of the dict

iter_dict (out) A DBusMessageIter to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_read_next_entry\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.21 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_write (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)`

Start a dict in a dbus message. Should be paired with a call to [wpa_dbus_dict_close_write\(\)](#).

Parameters:

iter A valid dbus message iterator

iter_dict (out) A dict iterator to pass to further dict functions

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.403.2.22 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element (DBusMessageIter *iter_array, const char *elem)`

Add a single string element to a string array dict entry

Parameters:

iter_array A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array\(\)](#)'s iter_array parameter

elem The string element to be added to the dict entry's string array

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404 wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_dbus_dict_entry](#)

Functions

- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_write](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_close_write](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_bool_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int16_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint16_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int32_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint32_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int64_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint64_t value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_double](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const double value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value, const dbus_uint32_t value_len)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter *iter_array)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_array, const char *elem)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter *iter_array)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char **items, const dbus_uint32_t num_items)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_read](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, struct [wpa_dbus_dict_entry](#) *entry)
- [dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry](#) (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)
- [void wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear](#) (struct [wpa_dbus_dict_entry](#) *entry)

15.404.1 Detailed Description

WPA Suplicant / dbus-based control interface.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Dan Williams <dcbw@redhat.com> and Red Hat, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.404.2 Function Documentation

15.404.2.1 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_bool_t value)`

Add a boolean entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The boolean value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.2 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char value)`

Add a byte entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The byte value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.3 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value, const dbus_uint32_t value_len)`

Add a byte array entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The byte array
value_len The length of the byte array, in bytes

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.4 dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_double (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const double value)

Add a double-precision floating point entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The double-precision floating point value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.5 dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int16_t value)

Add a 16-bit signed integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The 16-bit signed integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.6 dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int32_t value)

Add a 32-bit signed integer to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item

value The 32-bit signed integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.7 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_int64_t value)`

Add a 64-bit integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The 64-bit integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.8 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)`

Add a DBus object path entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The DBus object path value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.9 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char *value)`

Add a string entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The string value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.10 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const char **items, const dbus_uint32_t num_items)`

Convenience function to add an entire string array to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
items The array of strings
num_items The number of strings in the array

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.11 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint16_t value)`

Add a 16-bit unsigned integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The 16-bit unsigned integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.12 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint32_t value)`

Add a 32-bit unsigned integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
key The key of the dict item
value The 32-bit unsigned integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.13 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64 (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, const dbus_uint64_t value)`

Add a 64-bit unsigned integer entry to the dict.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

value The 64-bit unsigned integer value

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.14 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array (DBusMessageIter *iter_dict, const char *key, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict_val, DBusMessageIter *iter_array)`

Begin a string array entry in the dict

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

key The key of the dict item

iter_dict_entry A private DBusMessageIter provided by the caller to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

iter_dict_val A private DBusMessageIter provided by the caller to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

iter_array On return, the DBusMessageIter to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.15 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_close_write (DBusMessageIter *iter, DBusMessageIter *iter_dict)`

End a dict element in a dbus message. Should be paired with a call to [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#).

Parameters:

iter valid dbus message iterator, same as passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

iter_dict a dbus dict iterator returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.16 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array (DBusMessageIter * iter_dict,`
`DBusMessageIter * iter_dict_entry, DBusMessageIter * iter_dict_val,`
`DBusMessageIter * iter_array)`

End a string array dict entry

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_write\(\)](#)
iter_dict_entry A private DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)
iter_dict_val A private DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)
iter_array A DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.17 `void wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear (struct wpa_dbus_dict_entry * entry)`

Free any memory used by the entry object.

Parameters:

entry The entry object

15.404.2.18 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry (DBusMessageIter * iter_dict, struct`
`wpa_dbus_dict_entry * entry)`

Read the current key/value entry from the dict. Entries are dynamically allocated when needed and must be freed after use with the [wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear\(\)](#) function.

The returned entry object will be filled with the type and value of the next entry in the dict, or the type will be DBUS_TYPE_INVALID if an error occurred.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_read\(\)](#)
entry A valid dict entry object into which the dict key and value will be placed

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.19 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry (DBusMessageIter * iter_dict)`

Return whether or not there are additional dictionary entries.

Parameters:

iter_dict A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_open_read\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE if more dict entries exists, FALSE if no more dict entries exist

15.404.2.20 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_read (DBusMessageIter * iter, DBusMessageIter * iter_dict)`

Start reading from a dbus dict.

Parameters:

iter A valid DBusMessageIter pointing to the start of the dict

iter_dict (out) A DBusMessageIter to be passed to [wpa_dbus_dict_read_next_entry\(\)](#)

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.21 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_open_write (DBusMessageIter * iter, DBusMessageIter * iter_dict)`

Start a dict in a dbus message. Should be paired with a call to [wpa_dbus_dict_close_write\(\)](#).

Parameters:

iter A valid dbus message iterator

iter_dict (out) A dict iterator to pass to further dict functions

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.404.2.22 `dbus_bool_t wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element (DBusMessageIter * iter_array, const char * elem)`

Add a single string element to a string array dict entry

Parameters:

iter_array A valid DBusMessageIter returned from [wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array\(\)](#)'s *iter_array* parameter

elem The string element to be added to the dict entry's string array

Returns:

TRUE on success, FALSE on failure

15.405 wpa_supplicant/eapol_test.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - test code. #include "includes.h"
#include <assert.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap_i.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "radius/radius.h"
#include "radius/radius_client.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [extra_radius_attr](#)
- struct [eapol_test_data](#)

Defines

- #define **num_triplets** 5
- #define **AKA_RAND_LEN** 16
- #define **AKA_AUTN_LEN** 16
- #define **AKA_AUTS_LEN** 14
- #define **RES_MAX_LEN** 16
- #define **IK_LEN** 16
- #define **CK_LEN** 16

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- int **wpa_debug_level**
- int **wpa_debug_show_keys**
- struct **wpa_driver_ops** * **wpa_drivers** [] = { NULL }

15.405.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - test code.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

IEEE 802.1X Supplicant test code (to be used in place of wpa_supplicant.c. Not used in production version.

15.406 wpa_supplicant/events.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - Driver event processing. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "l2_packet/l2_packet.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "blacklist.h"
#include "wpas_glue.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "ibss_rsn.h"
#include "sme.h"
#include "bgscan.h"
```

Functions

- void **wpa_supplicant_mark_disassoc** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **wpa_supplicant_scard_init** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
Initialize SIM/USIM access with PC/SC.
- void **wpa_supplicant_event** (void *ctx, **wpa_event_type** event, union **wpa_event_data** *data)
Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.

15.406.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Driver event processing.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.406.2 Function Documentation

15.406.2.1 void wpa_supplicant_event (void *ctx, wpa_event_type event, union wpa_event_data *data)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)
event event type (defined above)
data possible extra data for the event

Driver wrapper code should call this function whenever an event is received from the driver.

15.406.2.2 int wpa_supplicant_scard_init (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s, struct wpa_ssid *ssid)

Initialize SIM/USIM access with PC/SC.

Parameters:

wpa_s pointer to wpa_supplicant data
ssid Configuration data for the network

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when starting authentication with a network that is configured to use PC/SC for SIM/USIM access (EAP-SIM or EAP-AKA).

15.407 wpa_supplicant/ibss_rsn.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "wpa_ie.h"
#include "../hostapd/wpa.h"
#include "ibss_rsn.h"
```

Functions

- int **ibss_rsn_supp_init** (struct **ibss_rsn_peer** *peer, const u8 *own_addr, const u8 *psk)
- int **ibss_rsn_start** (struct **ibss_rsn** *ibss_rsn, const u8 *addr)
- struct **ibss_rsn** * **ibss_rsn_init** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **ibss_rsn_deinit** (struct **ibss_rsn** *ibss_rsn)
- int **ibss_rsn_rx_eapol** (struct **ibss_rsn** *ibss_rsn, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void **ibss_rsn_set_psk** (struct **ibss_rsn** *ibss_rsn, const u8 *psk)

15.407.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.408 wpa_supplicant/ibss_rsn.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN

Data Structures

- struct [ibss_rsn_peer](#)
- struct [ibss_rsn](#)

Functions

- struct [ibss_rsn](#) * [ibss_rsn_init](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *[wpa_s](#))
- void [ibss_rsn_deinit](#) (struct [ibss_rsn](#) *[ibss_rsn](#))
- int [ibss_rsn_start](#) (struct [ibss_rsn](#) *[ibss_rsn](#), const u8 *addr)
- int [ibss_rsn_rx_eapol](#) (struct [ibss_rsn](#) *[ibss_rsn](#), const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)
- void [ibss_rsn_set_psk](#) (struct [ibss_rsn](#) *[ibss_rsn](#), const u8 *psk)

15.408.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - IBSS RSN

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.409 wpa_supplicant/main_none.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant / Example program entrypoint.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
```

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.409.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Example program entrypoint.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.410 wpa_supplicant/main_symbian.cpp File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / Program entrypoint for Symbian. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
```

Functions

- GLDEF_C TInt **E32Main** (void)

15.410.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / Program entrypoint for Symbian.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.411 wpa_supplicant/main_winmain.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / WinMain() function for Windows-based applications. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
```

Defines

- #define **CMDLINE** LPSTR

Functions

- int WINAPI **WinMain** (HINSTANCE hInstance, HINSTANCE hPrevInstance, CMDLINE lpCmdLine, int nShowCmd)

15.411.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / WinMain() function for Windows-based applications.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.412 wpa_supplicant/main_winsvc.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / main() function for Win32 service. #include "includes.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "eloop.h"
```

Defines

- #define **WPASVC_NAME** TEXT("wpasvc")
- #define **WPASVC_DISPLAY_NAME** TEXT("wpa_supplicant service")
- #define **WPASVC_DESCRIPTION** TEXT("Provides IEEE 802.1X and WPA/WPA2 supplicant functionality")
- #define **TSTR** "%s"
- #define **TBUFLEN** 255

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.412.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / main() function for Win32 service.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

The root of wpa_supplicant configuration in registry is HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\wpa_supplicant. This level includes global parameters and a 'interfaces' subkey with all the interface configuration (adapter to confname mapping). Each such mapping is a subkey that has 'adapter' and 'config' values.

This program can be run either as a normal command line application, e.g., for debugging, with 'wpasvc.exe app' or as a Windows service. Service need to be registered with 'wpasvc.exe reg <full path to wpasvc.exe>'. After this, it can be started like any other Windows service (e.g., 'net start wpasvc') or it can be configured to start automatically through the Services tool in administrative tasks. The service can be unregistered with 'wpasvc.exe unreg'.

15.413 wpa_supplicant/notify.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant - Event notifications #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus.h"
#include "ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h"
#include "notify.h"
```

Functions

- int **wpas_notify_supplicant_initialized** (struct **wpa_global** *global)
- void **wpas_notify_supplicant_deinitialized** (struct **wpa_global** *global)
- int **wpas_notify_iface_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_iface_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_state_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, **wpa_states** new_state, **wpa_states** old_state)
- void **wpas_notify_network_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_ap_scan_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_bssid_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_network_enabled_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_network_selected** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_scanning** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_scan_done** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int success)
- void **wpas_notify_scan_results** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_credential** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const struct **wps_credential** *cred)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_event_m2d** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wps_event_m2d** *m2d)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_event_fail** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wps_event_fail** *fail)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_event_success** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_network_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_network_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_bss_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, u8 bssid[])
- void **wpas_notify_bss_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, u8 bssid[])
- void **wpas_notify_blob_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *name)
- void **wpas_notify_blob_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *name)
- void **wpas_notify_debug_params_changed** (struct **wpa_global** *global)

15.413.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Event notifications

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.414 wpa_supplicant/notify.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - Event notifications

Functions

- int **wpas_notify_supplicant_initialized** (struct **wpa_global** *global)
- void **wpas_notify_supplicant_deinitialized** (struct **wpa_global** *global)
- int **wpas_notify_iface_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_iface_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_state_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, **wpa_states** new_state, **wpa_states** old_state)
- void **wpas_notify_network_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_ap_scan_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_bssid_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_network_enabled_changed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_network_selected** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_scanning** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_scan_done** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int success)
- void **wpas_notify_scan_results** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_credential** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const struct **wps_credential** *cred)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_event_m2d** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wps_event_m2d** *m2d)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_event_fail** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wps_event_fail** *fail)
- void **wpas_notify_wps_event_success** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_notify_network_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_network_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_notify_bss_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, u8 bssid[])
- void **wpas_notify_bss_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, u8 bssid[])
- void **wpas_notify_blob_added** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *name)
- void **wpas_notify_blob_removed** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const char *name)
- void **wpas_notify_debug_params_changed** (struct **wpa_global** *global)

15.414.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Event notifications

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.415 wpa_supplicant/preauth_test.c File Reference

WPA Supplicant - test code for pre-authentication.

```
#include "includes.h"
#include <assert.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [preauth_test_data](#)

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- int **wpa_debug_level**
- int **wpa_debug_show_keys**
- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * **wpa_drivers** [] = { NULL }

15.415.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - test code for pre-authentication.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

IEEE 802.1X Supplicant test code (to be used in place of wpa_supplicant.c. Not used in production version.

15.416 wpa_supplicant/scan.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - Scanning. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "mlme.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "notify.h"
```

Functions

- int **wpa_supplicant_enabled_networks** (struct **wpa_config** *conf)
- int **wpa_supplicant_trigger_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_driver_scan_params** *params)
- void **wpa_supplicant_req_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int sec, int usec)
 Schedule a scan for neighboring access points.
- void **wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
 Cancel a scheduled scan request.
- void **wpa_supplicant_notify_scanning** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int scanning)

15.416.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Scanning.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.416.2 Function Documentation

15.416.2.1 void **wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** * *wpa_s*)

Cancel a scheduled scan request.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

This function is used to cancel a scan request scheduled with wpa_supplicant_req_scan().

15.416.2.2 void wpa_supplicant_req_scan (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *sec*, int *usec*)

Schedule a scan for neighboring access points.

Parameters:

- wpa_s* Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
- sec* Number of seconds after which to scan
- usec* Number of microseconds after which to scan

This function is used to schedule a scan for neighboring access points after the specified time.

15.417 wpa_supplicant/sme.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant - SME #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "wpas_glue.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "blacklist.h"
#include "sme.h"
```

Functions

- void **sme_authenticate** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_scan_res** *bss, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **sme_event_auth** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, union **wpa_event_data** *data)
- int **sme_update_ft_ies** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *md, const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len)
- void **sme_event_assoc_reject** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, union **wpa_event_data** *data)
- void **sme_event_auth_timed_out** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, union **wpa_event_data** *data)
- void **sme_event_assoc_timed_out** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, union **wpa_event_data** *data)

15.417.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - SME

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.418 wpa_supplicant/sme.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - SME

15.418.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - SME

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.419 wpa_supplicant/win_if_list.c File Reference

```
win_if_list - Display network interfaces with description (for Windows)
#include "includes.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include "pcap.h"
#include <winsock.h>
```

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.419.1 Detailed Description

win_if_list - Display network interfaces with description (for Windows)

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2006, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This small tool is for the Windows build to provide an easy way of fetching a list of available network interfaces.

15.420 wpa_supplicant/wpa_cli.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - command line interface for wpa_supplicant daemon. #include "includes.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "version.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_cli_cmd](#)

Defines

- #define **max_args** 10

Enumerations

- enum **wpa_cli_cmd_flags** { **cli_cmd_flag_none** = 0x00, **cli_cmd_flag_sensitive** = 0x01 }

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.420.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - command line interface for wpa_supplicant daemon.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2004-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.421 wpa_supplicant/wpa_passphrase.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - ASCII passphrase to WPA PSK tool. #include "includes.h"  
#include "common.h"  
#include "shal.h"
```

Functions

- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

15.421.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - ASCII passphrase to WPA PSK tool.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2005, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.422 wpa_supplicant/wpa_priv.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant / privileged helper program. #include "includes.h"
#include <sys/un.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include "common.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "version.h"
#include "drivers/driver.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "privsep_commands.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_priv_interface](#)

Defines

- #define **SCAN_AP_LIMIT** 128

Functions

- void [wpa_supplicant_event](#) (void *ctx, [wpa_event_type](#) event, union [wpa_event_data](#) *data)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.
- void [wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol](#) (void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Deliver a received EAPOL frame to wpa_supplicant.
- int **main** (int argc, char *argv[])

Variables

- struct [wpa_driver_ops](#) * **wpa_drivers** []
- int **wpa_debug_level**

15.422.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant / privileged helper program.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.422.2 Function Documentation

15.422.2.1 void wpa_supplicant_event (void *ctx, wpa_event_type event, union wpa_event_data *data)

Report a driver event for wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)
event event type (defined above)
data possible extra data for the event

Driver wrapper code should call this function whenever an event is received from the driver.

15.422.2.2 void wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol (void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Deliver a received EAPOL frame to wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)
src_addr Source address of the EAPOL frame
buf EAPOL data starting from the EAPOL header (i.e., no Ethernet header)
len Length of the EAPOL data

This function is called for each received EAPOL frame. Most driver interfaces rely on more generic OS mechanism for receiving frames through l2_packet, but if such a mechanism is not available, the driver wrapper may take care of received EAPOL frames and deliver them to the core supplicant code by calling this function.

15.423 wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "eap_server/eap_methods.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "12_packet/12_packet.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "ctrl_iface.h"
#include "pcsc_funcs.h"
#include "version.h"
#include "preauth.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "mlme.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "blacklist.h"
#include "wpas_glue.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "ibss_rsn.h"
#include "sme.h"
#include "ap.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "bgscan.h"
```

Functions

- int **wpa_set_wep_keys** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int sec, int usec)
Schedule a timeout for authentication.
- void **wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Cancel authentication timeout.
- void **wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)

Configure EAPOL state machine.

- void [wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Set WPA parameters to non-WPA mode.
- void [wpa_clear_keys](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, const u8 *addr)
Clear keys configured for the driver.
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_state_txt](#) (int state)
Get the connection state name as a text string.
- void [wpa_supplicant_set_state](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, [wpa_states](#) state)
Set current connection state.
- int [wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Reload configuration data.
- int [wpa_supplicant_set_suites](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_scan_res](#) *bss, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, u8 *wpa_ie, size_t *wpa_ie_len)
Set authentication and encryption parameters.
- void [wpa_supplicant_associate](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_scan_res](#) *bss, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Request association.
- void [wpa_supplicant_disassociate](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int reason_code)
Disassociate the current connection.
- void [wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int reason_code)
Deauthenticate the current connection.
- void [wpa_supplicant_enable_network](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Mark a configured network as enabled.
- void [wpa_supplicant_disable_network](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Mark a configured network as disabled.
- void [wpa_supplicant_select_network](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Attempt association with a network.
- int [wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int ap_scan)
Set AP scan mode for interface.
- int [wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *global, int debug_level, int debug_timestamp, int debug_show_keys)
Set global debug params.
- int [wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Get scan results.

- struct `wpa_ssid` * `wpa_supplicant_get_ssid` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`)
Get a pointer to the current network structure.
- void `wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol` (void *`ctx`, const u8 *`src_addr`, const u8 *`buf`, size_t `len`)
Deliver a received EAPOL frame to wpa_supplicant.
- void `wpa_supplicant_sta_rx` (void *`ctx`, const u8 *`buf`, size_t `len`, struct `ieee80211_rx_status` *`rx_status`)
- int `wpa_supplicant_driver_init` (struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`)
Initialize driver interface parameters.
- struct `wpa_supplicant` * `wpa_supplicant_add_iface` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`, struct `wpa_interface` *`iface`)
Add a new network interface.
- int `wpa_supplicant_remove_iface` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`, struct `wpa_supplicant` *`wpa_s`)
Remove a network interface.
- struct `wpa_supplicant` * `wpa_supplicant_get_iface` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`, const char *`ifname`)
Get a new network interface.
- struct `wpa_global` * `wpa_supplicant_init` (struct `wpa_params` *`params`)
Initialize wpa_supplicant.
- int `wpa_supplicant_run` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`)
Run the wpa_supplicant main event loop.
- void `wpa_supplicant_deinit` (struct `wpa_global` *`global`)
Deinitialize wpa_supplicant.

Variables

- const char * `wpa_supplicant_version`
- const char * `wpa_supplicant_license`
- const char * `wpa_supplicant_full_license1`
- const char * `wpa_supplicant_full_license2`
- const char * `wpa_supplicant_full_license3`
- const char * `wpa_supplicant_full_license4`
- const char * `wpa_supplicant_full_license5`
- int `wpa_debug_level`
- int `wpa_debug_show_keys`
- int `wpa_debug_timestamp`
- struct `wpa_driver_ops` * `wpa_drivers` []

15.423.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

This file implements functions for registering and unregistering wpa_supplicant interfaces. In addition, this file contains number of functions for managing network connections.

15.423.2 Function Documentation

15.423.2.1 void wpa_clear_keys (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const u8 * *addr*)

Clear keys configured for the driver.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

addr Previously used BSSID or NULL if not available

This function clears the encryption keys that has been previously configured for the driver.

15.423.2.2 struct wpa_supplicant* wpa_supplicant_add_iface (struct wpa_global * *global*, struct wpa_interface * *iface*) [read]

Add a new network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

iface Interface configuration options

Returns:

Pointer to the created interface or NULL on failure

This function is used to add new network interfaces for wpa_supplicant. This can be called before wpa_supplicant_run() to add interfaces before the main event loop has been started. In addition, new interfaces can be added dynamically while wpa_supplicant is already running. This could happen, e.g., when a hotplug network adapter is inserted.

15.423.2.3 void wpa_supplicant_associate (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_scan_res * *bss*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Request association.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
bss Scan results for the selected BSS, or NULL if not available
ssid Configuration data for the selected network

This function is used to request wpa_supplicant to associate with a BSS.

15.423.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Cancel authentication timeout.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

This function is used to cancel authentication timeout scheduled with wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout() and it is called when authentication has been completed.

15.423.2.5 void wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *reason_code*)

Deauthenticate the current connection.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
reason_code IEEE 802.11 reason code for the deauthenticate frame

This function is used to request wpa_supplicant to deauthenticate from the current AP.

15.423.2.6 void wpa_supplicant_deinit (struct wpa_global * *global*)

Deinitialize wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

This function is called to deinitialize wpa_supplicant and to free all allocated resources. Remaining network interfaces will also be removed.

15.423.2.7 void wpa_supplicant_disable_network (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Mark a configured network as disabled.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface
ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network or NULL

Disables the specified network or all networks if no network specified.

15.423.2.8 void wpa_supplicant_disassociate (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *reason_code*)

Disassociate the current connection.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

reason_code IEEE 802.11 reason code for the disassociate frame

This function is used to request wpa_supplicant to disassociate with the current AP.

15.423.2.9 int wpa_supplicant_driver_init (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Initialize driver interface parameters.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called to initialize driver interface parameters. wpa_drv_init() must have been called before this function to initialize the driver interface.

15.423.2.10 void wpa_supplicant_enable_network (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Mark a configured network as enabled.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network or NULL

Enables the specified network or all networks if no network specified.

15.423.2.11 struct wpa_supplicant* wpa_supplicant_get_iface (struct wpa_global * *global*, const char * *ifname*) [read]

Get a new network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

ifname Interface name

Returns:

Pointer to the interface or NULL if not found

15.423.2.12 int wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get scan results.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is request the current scan results from the driver and stores a local copy of the results in *wpa_s->scan_res*.

15.423.2.13 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_supplicant_get_ssid (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*) [read]

Get a pointer to the current network structure.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

A pointer to the current network structure or NULL on failure

15.423.2.14 struct wpa_global* wpa_supplicant_init (struct wpa_params * *params*) [read]

Initialize wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

params Parameters for wpa_supplicant

Returns:

Pointer to global wpa_supplicant data, or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize wpa_supplicant. After successful initialization, the returned data pointer can be used to add and remove network interfaces, and eventually, to deinitialize wpa_supplicant.

15.423.2.15 void wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Configure EAPOL state machine.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

This function is used to configure EAPOL state machine based on the selected authentication mode.

15.423.2.16 int wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Reload configuration data.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

0 on success or -1 if configuration parsing failed

This function can be used to request that the configuration data is reloaded (e.g., after configuration file change). This function is reloading configuration only for one interface, so this may need to be called multiple times if wpa_supplicant is controlling multiple interfaces and all interfaces need reconfiguration.

15.423.2.17 int wpa_supplicant_remove_iface (struct wpa_global * *global*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove a network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

wpa_s Pointer to the network interface to be removed

Returns:

0 if interface was removed, -1 if interface was not found

This function can be used to dynamically remove network interfaces from wpa_supplicant, e.g., when a hotplug network adapter is ejected. In addition, this function is used to remove all remaining interfaces when wpa_supplicant is terminated.

15.423.2.18 void wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *sec*, int *usec*)

Schedule a timeout for authentication.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

sec Number of seconds after which to time out authentication

usec Number of microseconds after which to time out authentication

This function is used to schedule a timeout for the current authentication attempt.

15.423.2.19 int wpa_supplicant_run (struct wpa_global * *global*)

Run the wpa_supplicant main event loop.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

0 after successful event loop run, -1 on failure

This function starts the main event loop and continues running as long as there are any remaining events. In most cases, this function is running as long as the wpa_supplicant process is still in use.

15.423.2.20 void wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol (void *ctx, const u8 *src_addr, const u8 *buf, size_t len)

Deliver a received EAPOL frame to wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

ctx Context pointer (wpa_s); this is the ctx variable registered with struct [wpa_driver_ops::init\(\)](#)

src_addr Source address of the EAPOL frame

buf EAPOL data starting from the EAPOL header (i.e., no Ethernet header)

len Length of the EAPOL data

This function is called for each received EAPOL frame. Most driver interfaces rely on more generic OS mechanism for receiving frames through l2_packet, but if such a mechanism is not available, the driver wrapper may take care of received EAPOL frames and deliver them to the core supplicant code by calling this function.

15.423.2.21 void wpa_supplicant_select_network (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s, struct wpa_ssid *ssid)

Attempt association with a network.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

ssid [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network or NULL for any network

15.423.2.22 int wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan (struct wpa_supplicant *wpa_s, int ap_scan)

Set AP scan mode for interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

ap_scan AP scan mode

Returns:

0 if succeed or -1 if ap_scan has an invalid value

15.423.2.23 int wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params (struct wpa_global * *global*, int *debug_level*, int *debug_timestamp*, int *debug_show_keys*)

Set global debug params.

Parameters:

global [wpa_global](#) structure

debug_level debug level

debug_timestamp determines if show timestamp in debug data

debug_show_keys determines if show keys in debug data

Returns:

0 if succeed or -1 if debug_level has wrong value

15.423.2.24 void wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Set WPA parameters to non-WPA mode.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

ssid Configuration data for the network

This function is used to configure WPA state machine and related parameters to a mode where WPA is not enabled. This is called as part of the authentication configuration when the selected network does not use WPA.

15.423.2.25 void wpa_supplicant_set_state (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, wpa_states *state*)

Set current connection state.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

state The new connection state

This function is called whenever the connection state changes, e.g., association is completed for WPA/WPA2 4-Way Handshake is started.

15.423.2.26 int wpa_supplicant_set_suites (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_scan_res * *bss*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*, u8 * *wpa_ie*, size_t * *wpa_ie_len*)

Set authentication and encryption parameters.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

bss Scan results for the selected BSS, or NULL if not available

ssid Configuration data for the selected network

wpa_ie Buffer for the WPA/RSN IE

wpa_ie_len Maximum wpa_ie buffer size on input. This is changed to be the used buffer length in case the functions returns success.

Returns:

0 on success or -1 on failure

This function is used to configure authentication and encryption parameters based on the network configuration and scan result for the selected BSS (if available).

15.423.2.27 const char* wpa_supplicant_state_txt (int state)

Get the connection state name as a text string.

Parameters:

state State (wpa_state; WPA_*)

Returns:

The state name as a printable text string

15.423.3 Variable Documentation

15.423.3.1 const char* wpa_supplicant_full_license1

Initial value:

```
"This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify\n"
"it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as\n"
"published by the Free Software Foundation.\n"
"\n"
"This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,\n"
"but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of\n"
"MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the\n"
"GNU General Public License for more details.\n"
"\n"
```

15.423.3.2 const char* wpa_supplicant_full_license2

Initial value:

```
"You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License\n"
"along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software\n"
"Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA\n"
"\n"
"Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of the\n"
"BSD license.\n"
"\n"
"Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without\n"
"modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are\n"
"met:\n"
"\n"
```

15.423.3.3 const char* wpa_supplicant_full_license3**Initial value:**

```
"1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright\n"
"   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.\n"
"\n"
"2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright\n"
"   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the\n"
"   documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.\n"
"\n"
```

15.423.3.4 const char* wpa_supplicant_full_license4**Initial value:**

```
"3. Neither the name(s) of the above-listed copyright holder(s) nor the\n"
"   names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products\n"
"   derived from this software without specific prior written permission.\n"
"\n"
"THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS\n"
"\"AS IS\" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT\n"
"LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR\n"
"A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT\n"
```

15.423.3.5 const char* wpa_supplicant_full_license5**Initial value:**

```
"OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,\n"
"SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT\n"
"LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,\n"
"DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY\n"
"THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT\n"
"(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE\n"
"OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.\n"
"\n"
```

15.423.3.6 const char* wpa_supplicant_license**Initial value:**

```
"This program is free software. You can distribute it and/or modify it\n"
"under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2.\n"
"\n"
"Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of the\n"
"BSD license. See README and COPYING for more details.\n"
```

15.423.3.7 const char* wpa_supplicant_version**Initial value:**

```
"wpa_supplicant v" VERSION_STR "\n"
"Copyright (c) 2003-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@wl.fi> and contributors"
```

15.424 wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant_i.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant - Internal definitions #include "common/defs.h"

Data Structures

- struct [wpa_interface](#)
Parameters for wpa_supplicant_add_iface().
- struct [wpa_params](#)
Parameters for wpa_supplicant_init().
- struct [wpa_global](#)
Internal, global data for all wpa_supplicant interfaces.
- struct [wpa_client_mlme](#)
- struct [wpa_supplicant](#)
Internal data for wpa_supplicant interface.

Defines

- #define **WILDCARD_SSID_SCAN** ((struct [wpa_ssid](#) *) 1)

Functions

- int [wpa_set_wep_keys](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Reload configuration data.
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_state_txt](#) (int state)
Get the connection state name as a text string.
- int [wpa_supplicant_driver_init](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Initialize driver interface parameters.
- int [wpa_supplicant_set_suites](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_scan_res](#) *bss, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid, u8 *wpa_ie, size_t *wpa_ie_len)
Set authentication and encryption parameters.
- void [wpa_supplicant_associate](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_scan_res](#) *bss, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Request association.
- void [wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Set WPA parameters to non-WPA mode.
- void [wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)

Configure EAPOL state machine.

- int **wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Get scan results.
- void **wpa_clear_keys** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *addr)
Clear keys configured for the driver.
- void **wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int sec, int usec)
Schedule a timeout for authentication.
- void **wpa_supplicant_set_state** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, **wpa_states** state)
Set current connection state.
- struct **wpa_ssid** * **wpa_supplicant_get_ssid** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Get a pointer to the current network structure.
- void **wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Cancel authentication timeout.
- void **wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int reason_code)
Deauthenticate the current connection.
- void **wpa_supplicant_disassociate** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int reason_code)
Disassociate the current connection.
- void **wpa_supplicant_enable_network** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
Mark a configured network as enabled.
- void **wpa_supplicant_disable_network** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
Mark a configured network as disabled.
- void **wpa_supplicant_select_network** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
Attempt association with a network.
- int **wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, int ap_scan)
Set AP scan mode for interface.
- int **wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params** (struct **wpa_global** *global, int debug_level, int debug_timestamp, int debug_show_keys)
Set global debug params.
- void **wpa_show_license** (void)
- struct **wpa_supplicant** * **wpa_supplicant_add_iface** (struct **wpa_global** *global, struct **wpa_interface** *iface)
Add a new network interface.
- int **wpa_supplicant_remove_iface** (struct **wpa_global** *global, struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
Remove a network interface.

- struct [wpa_supplicant](#) * [wpa_supplicant_get_iface](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *global, const char *ifname)
Get a new network interface.
- struct [wpa_global](#) * [wpa_supplicant_init](#) (struct [wpa_params](#) *params)
Initialize wpa_supplicant.
- int [wpa_supplicant_run](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Run the wpa_supplicant main event loop.
- void [wpa_supplicant_deinit](#) (struct [wpa_global](#) *global)
Deinitialize wpa_supplicant.
- int [wpa_supplicant_scard_init](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_ssid](#) *ssid)
Initialize SIM/USIM access with PC/SC.
- int [wpa_supplicant_enabled_networks](#) (struct [wpa_config](#) *conf)
- void [wpa_supplicant_req_scan](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int sec, int usec)
Schedule a scan for neighboring access points.
- void [wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)
Cancel a scheduled scan request.
- void [wpa_supplicant_notify_scanning](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, int scanning)
- int [wpa_supplicant_trigger_scan](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s, struct [wpa_driver_scan_params](#) *params)
- void [wpa_supplicant_mark_disassoc](#) (struct [wpa_supplicant](#) *wpa_s)

Variables

- const char * [wpa_supplicant_version](#)
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_license](#)
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_full_license1](#)
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_full_license2](#)
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_full_license3](#)
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_full_license4](#)
- const char * [wpa_supplicant_full_license5](#)

15.424.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant - Internal definitions

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.424.2 Function Documentation

15.424.2.1 void wpa_clear_keys (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, const u8 * *addr*)

Clear keys configured for the driver.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
addr Previously used BSSID or NULL if not available

This function clears the encryption keys that has been previously configured for the driver.

15.424.2.2 struct wpa_supplicant* wpa_supplicant_add_iface (struct wpa_global * *global*, struct wpa_interface * *iface*) [read]

Add a new network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()
iface Interface configuration options

Returns:

Pointer to the created interface or NULL on failure

This function is used to add new network interfaces for wpa_supplicant. This can be called before wpa_supplicant_run() to add interfaces before the main event loop has been started. In addition, new interfaces can be added dynamically while wpa_supplicant is already running. This could happen, e.g., when a hotplug network adapter is inserted.

15.424.2.3 void wpa_supplicant_associate (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_scan_res * *bss*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Request association.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
bss Scan results for the selected BSS, or NULL if not available
ssid Configuration data for the selected network

This function is used to request wpa_supplicant to associate with a BSS.

15.424.2.4 void wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Cancel authentication timeout.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

This function is used to cancel authentication timeout scheduled with wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout() and it is called when authentication has been completed.

15.424.2.5 void wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Cancel a scheduled scan request.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

This function is used to cancel a scan request scheduled with wpa_supplicant_req_scan().

15.424.2.6 void wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *reason_code*)

Deauthenticate the current connection.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

reason_code IEEE 802.11 reason code for the deauthenticate frame

This function is used to request wpa_supplicant to deauthenticate from the current AP.

15.424.2.7 void wpa_supplicant_deinit (struct wpa_global * *global*)

Deinitialize wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

This function is called to deinitialize wpa_supplicant and to free all allocated resources. Remaining network interfaces will also be removed.

15.424.2.8 void wpa_supplicant_disable_network (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Mark a configured network as disabled.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network or NULL

Disables the specified network or all networks if no network specified.

15.424.2.9 void wpa_supplicant_disassociate (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *reason_code*)

Disassociate the current connection.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

reason_code IEEE 802.11 reason code for the disassociate frame

This function is used to request wpa_supplicant to disassociate with the current AP.

15.424.2.10 int wpa_supplicant_driver_init (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Initialize driver interface parameters.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called to initialize driver interface parameters. `wpa_drv_init()` must have been called before this function to initialize the driver interface.

15.424.2.11 void wpa_supplicant_enable_network (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Mark a configured network as enabled.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface

ssid wpa_ssid structure for a configured network or NULL

Enables the specified network or all networks if no network specified.

15.424.2.12 struct wpa_supplicant* wpa_supplicant_get_iface (struct wpa_global * *global*, const char * *ifname*) [read]

Get a new network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from `wpa_supplicant_init()`

ifname Interface name

Returns:

Pointer to the interface or NULL if not found

15.424.2.13 int wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Get scan results.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is request the current scan results from the driver and stores a local copy of the results in `wpa_s->scan_res`.

15.424.2.14 struct wpa_ssid* wpa_supplicant_get_ssid (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*) [read]

Get a pointer to the current network structure.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

A pointer to the current network structure or NULL on failure

15.424.2.15 struct wpa_global* wpa_supplicant_init (struct wpa_params * *params*) [read]

Initialize wpa_supplicant.

Parameters:

params Parameters for wpa_supplicant

Returns:

Pointer to global wpa_supplicant data, or NULL on failure

This function is used to initialize wpa_supplicant. After successful initialization, the returned data pointer can be used to add and remove network interfaces, and eventually, to deinitialize wpa_supplicant.

15.424.2.16 void wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Configure EAPOL state machine.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

This function is used to configure EAPOL state machine based on the selected authentication mode.

15.424.2.17 int wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Reload configuration data.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data

Returns:

0 on success or -1 if configuration parsing failed

This function can be used to request that the configuration data is reloaded (e.g., after configuration file change). This function is reloading configuration only for one interface, so this may need to be called multiple times if wpa_supplicant is controlling multiple interfaces and all interfaces need reconfiguration.

15.424.2.18 int wpa_supplicant_remove_iface (struct wpa_global * *global*, struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*)

Remove a network interface.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()
wpa_s Pointer to the network interface to be removed

Returns:

0 if interface was removed, -1 if interface was not found

This function can be used to dynamically remove network interfaces from wpa_supplicant, e.g., when a hotplug network adapter is ejected. In addition, this function is used to remove all remaining interfaces when wpa_supplicant is terminated.

15.424.2.19 void wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *sec*, int *usec*)

Schedule a timeout for authentication.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
sec Number of seconds after which to time out authentication
usec Number of microseconds after which to time out authentication

This function is used to schedule a timeout for the current authentication attempt.

15.424.2.20 void wpa_supplicant_req_scan (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *sec*, int *usec*)

Schedule a scan for neighboring access points.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
sec Number of seconds after which to scan
usec Number of microseconds after which to scan

This function is used to schedule a scan for neighboring access points after the specified time.

15.424.2.21 int wpa_supplicant_run (struct wpa_global * *global*)

Run the wpa_supplicant main event loop.

Parameters:

global Pointer to global data from wpa_supplicant_init()

Returns:

0 after successful event loop run, -1 on failure

This function starts the main event loop and continues running as long as there are any remaining events. In most cases, this function is running as long as the wpa_supplicant process is still in use.

15.424.2.22 int wpa_supplicant_scard_init (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Initialize SIM/USIM access with PC/SC.

Parameters:

wpa_s pointer to wpa_supplicant data
ssid Configuration data for the network

Returns:

0 on success, -1 on failure

This function is called when starting authentication with a network that is configured to use PC/SC for SIM/USIM access (EAP-SIM or EAP-AKA).

15.424.2.23 void wpa_supplicant_select_network (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Attempt association with a network.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface
ssid [wpa_ssid](#) structure for a configured network or NULL for any network

15.424.2.24 int wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, int *ap_scan*)

Set AP scan mode for interface.

Parameters:

wpa_s wpa_supplicant structure for a network interface
ap_scan AP scan mode

Returns:

0 if succeed or -1 if ap_scan has an invalid value

15.424.2.25 int wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params (struct wpa_global * *global*, int *debug_level*, int *debug_timestamp*, int *debug_show_keys*)

Set global debug params.

Parameters:

global [wpa_global](#) structure
debug_level debug level
debug_timestamp determines if show timestamp in debug data
debug_show_keys determines if show keys in debug data

Returns:

0 if succeed or -1 if debug_level has wrong value

15.424.2.26 void wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*)

Set WPA parameters to non-WPA mode.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
ssid Configuration data for the network

This function is used to configure WPA state machine and related parameters to a mode where WPA is not enabled. This is called as part of the authentication configuration when the selected network does not use WPA.

15.424.2.27 void wpa_supplicant_set_state (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, wpa_states *state*)

Set current connection state.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
state The new connection state

This function is called whenever the connection state changes, e.g., association is completed for WPA/WPA2 4-Way Handshake is started.

15.424.2.28 int wpa_supplicant_set_suites (struct wpa_supplicant * *wpa_s*, struct wpa_scan_res * *bss*, struct wpa_ssid * *ssid*, u8 * *wpa_ie*, size_t * *wpa_ie_len*)

Set authentication and encryption parameters.

Parameters:

wpa_s Pointer to wpa_supplicant data
bss Scan results for the selected BSS, or NULL if not available
ssid Configuration data for the selected network
wpa_ie Buffer for the WPA/RSN IE
wpa_ie_len Maximum wpa_ie buffer size on input. This is changed to be the used buffer length in case the functions returns success.

Returns:

0 on success or -1 on failure

This function is used to configure authentication and encryption parameters based on the network configuration and scan result for the selected BSS (if available).

15.424.2.29 const char* wpa_supplicant_state_txt (int *state*)

Get the connection state name as a text string.

Parameters:

state State (wpa_state; WPA_*)

Returns:

The state name as a printable text string

15.425 wpa_supplicant/wpas_glue.c File Reference

```
WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules. #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "l2_packet/l2_packet.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "pmksa_cache.h"
#include "mlme.h"
#include "sme.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "wpas_glue.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
```

Functions

- int **wpa_supplicant_init_eapol** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **wpa_supplicant_init_wpa** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpa_supplicant_rsn_supp_set_config** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)

15.425.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.426 wpa_supplicant/wpas_glue.h File Reference

WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules.

Functions

- int **wpa_supplicant_init_eapol** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **wpa_supplicant_init_wpa** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpa_supplicant_rsn_supp_set_config** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)

15.426.1 Detailed Description

WPA Supplicant - Glue code to setup EAPOL and RSN modules.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2003-2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.427 wpa_supplicant/wps_supplicant.c File Reference

```
wpa_supplicant / WPS integration #include "includes.h"
#include "common.h"
#include "ieee802_11_defs.h"
#include "ieee802_11_common.h"
#include "wpa_common.h"
#include "config.h"
#include "eap_peer/eap.h"
#include "wpa_supplicant_i.h"
#include "driver_i.h"
#include "eloop.h"
#include "uuid.h"
#include "wpa_ctrl.h"
#include "notify.h"
#include "eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h"
#include "blacklist.h"
#include "wpa.h"
#include "wps_supplicant.h"
#include "dh_group5.h"
```

Defines

- #define **WPS_PIN_SCAN_IGNORE_SEL_REG** 3

Functions

- int **wpas_wps_eapol_cb** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- enum wps_request_type **wpas_wps_get_req_type** (struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- int **wpas_wps_start_pbc** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *bssid)
- int **wpas_wps_start_pin** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *bssid, const char *pin)
- int **wpas_wps_start_reg** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, const u8 *bssid, const char *pin, struct wps_new_ap_settings *settings)
- int **wpas_wps_init** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- void **wpas_wps_deinit** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **wpas_wps_ssid_bss_match** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid, struct **wpa_scan_res** *bss)
- int **wpas_wps_ssid_wildcard_ok** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid, struct **wpa_scan_res** *bss)
- int **wpas_wps_scan_pbc_overlap** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s, struct **wpa_scan_res** *selected, struct **wpa_ssid** *ssid)
- void **wpas_wps_notify_scan_results** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **wpas_wps_searching** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)

- int **wpas_wps_scan_result_text** (const u8 *ies, size_t ies_len, char *buf, char *end)
- int **wpas_wps_er_start** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)
- int **wpas_wps_er_stop** (struct **wpa_supplicant** *wpa_s)

15.427.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant / WPS integration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

15.428 wpa_supplicant/wps_supplicant.h File Reference

wpa_supplicant / WPS integration

15.428.1 Detailed Description

wpa_supplicant / WPS integration

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2008-2009, Jouni Malinen <j@w1.fi>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 as published by the Free Software Foundation.

Alternatively, this software may be distributed under the terms of BSD license.

See README and COPYING for more details.

Index

_BSSID_INFO, 109
_DOT11_SCAN_REQUEST_V2, 110
_FUNC
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 665
_INT
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 665
_INTE
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 665
_LARGE_INTEGER, 111
_MLME_DEAUTH_REQ_STRUCT, 112
_NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI, 113
_NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI, 114
_NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_-
 INFORMATION, 115
_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST, 116
_NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX, 117
_NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION, 118
_NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH, 119
_NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs, 120
_NDIS_802_11_KEY, 121
_NDIS_802_11_PMKID, 122
_NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST,
 123
_NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY, 124
_NDIS_802_11_SSID, 125
_NDIS_802_11_WEP, 126
_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID, 127
_NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX, 128
_PMKID_CANDIDATE, 129
_SecPkgContext_EapKeyBlock, 130

aborted_cached
 eapol_ctx, 244
accept_802_1x_keys
 eapol_config, 242
accounting.c
 accounting_deinit, 652
 accounting_init, 652
 accounting_sta_interim, 652
 accounting_sta_start, 652
 accounting_sta_stop, 652
accounting.h
 accounting_deinit, 653
 accounting_init, 653
 accounting_sta_interim, 653
accounting_sta_start, 653
accounting_sta_stop, 654
accounting_deinit
 accounting.c, 652
 accounting.h, 653
accounting_init
 accounting.c, 652
 accounting.h, 653
accounting_sta_interim
 accounting.c, 652
 accounting.h, 653
accounting_sta_start
 accounting.c, 652
 accounting.h, 653
accounting_sta_stop
 accounting.c, 652
 accounting.h, 654
add_pmkid
 wpa_driver_ops, 549
add_ssdp_network
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1628
 wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1633
advertisement_state_machine, 131
advertisement_state_machine_start
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1629
 wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1633
advertisement_state_machine_stop
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1629
 wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1633
aes-cbc.c
 aes_128_cbc_decrypt, 840
 aes_128_cbc_encrypt, 840
aes-ctr.c
 aes_128_ctr_encrypt, 842
aes-eax.c
 aes_128_eax_decrypt, 843
 aes_128_eax_encrypt, 844
aes-encblock.c
 aes_128_encrypt_block, 845
aes-internal-dec.c
 aes_decrypt, 847
 aes_decrypt_deinit, 847
 aes_decrypt_init, 847
 rijndaelKeySetupDec, 847
 ROUND, 847

aes-internal-enc.c
 aes_encrypt, 849
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 849
 aes_encrypt_init, 849
 ROUND, 849
aes-internal.c
 rcon, 851
 rijndaelKeySetupEnc, 851
aes-omac1.c
 omac1_aes_128, 852
 omac1_aes_128_vector, 852
aes-unwrap.c
 aes_unwrap, 854
aes-wrap.c
 aes_wrap, 855
aes_128_cbc_decrypt
 aes-cbc.c, 840
 aes_wrap.h, 860
aes_128_cbc_encrypt
 aes-cbc.c, 840
 aes_wrap.h, 860
aes_128_ctr_encrypt
 aes-ctr.c, 842
 aes_wrap.h, 860
aes_128_eax_decrypt
 aes-eax.c, 843
 aes_wrap.h, 861
aes_128_eax_encrypt
 aes-eax.c, 844
 aes_wrap.h, 861
aes_128_encrypt_block
 aes-encblock.c, 845
 aes_wrap.h, 861
aes_decrypt
 aes-internal-dec.c, 847
 crypto.h, 867
 crypto_gnutls.c, 880
 crypto_nss.c, 891
 crypto_openssl.c, 899
aes_decrypt_deinit
 aes-internal-dec.c, 847
 crypto.h, 867
 crypto_gnutls.c, 880
 crypto_nss.c, 891
 crypto_openssl.c, 899
aes_decrypt_init
 aes-internal-dec.c, 847
 crypto.h, 867
 crypto_gnutls.c, 880
 crypto_nss.c, 892
 crypto_openssl.c, 899
aes_encrypt
 aes-internal-enc.c, 849
 crypto.h, 867
 aes-internal-enc.c, 849
 aes_encrypt, 849
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 849
 aes_encrypt_init, 849
 aes_gnutls.c, 881
 aes_nss.c, 892
 aes_openssl.c, 899
 aes_gnutls.c, 881
 aes_nss.c, 892
 aes_openssl.c, 899
aes_encrypt_init
 aes-internal-enc.c, 849
 crypto.h, 867
 aes-internal-enc.c, 849
 aes_encrypt, 849
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 849
 aes_encrypt_init, 849
 aes_gnutls.c, 881
 aes_nss.c, 892
 aes_openssl.c, 899
 aes_gnutls.c, 881
 aes_nss.c, 892
 aes_openssl.c, 899
aes_i.h
 GETU32, 858
 PUTU32, 858
 rijndaelKeySetupEnc, 858
aes_unwrap
 aes-unwrap.c, 854
 aes_wrap.h, 862
aes_wrap
 aes-wrap.c, 855
 aes_wrap.h, 862
aes_wrap.h
 aes_128_cbc_decrypt, 860
 aes_128_cbc_encrypt, 860
 aes_128_ctr_encrypt, 860
 aes_128_eax_decrypt, 861
 aes_128_eax_encrypt, 861
 aes_128_encrypt_block, 861
 aes_unwrap, 862
 aes_wrap, 862
 omac1_aes_128, 862
 omac1_aes_128_vector, 863
altsubject_match
 eap_peer_config, 192
altsubject_match2
 eap_peer_config, 192
anonymous_identity
 eap_peer_config, 192
ap.c
 ap_driver_ops, 1637
ap_driver_data, 132
ap_driver_ops
 ap.c, 1637
ap_handle_timer
 sta_info.c, 764
 sta_info.h, 766
ap_info, 133
ap_scan
 wpa_config, 517
ap_settings

wps_context, 620
array_type
 wpa_dbus_dict_entry, 525
asn1_hdr, 134
asn1_oid, 135
assoc_info
 wpa_event_data, 578
assoc_wps_ie
 wps_config, 616
associate
 wpa_driver_ops, 550
atmel_param, 139
auth_alg
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 531
 wpa_ssid, 602
authenticate
 wpa_driver_ops, 550
AVP_PAD
 eap_ttls.h, 1158

base64.c
 base64_decode, 1467
 base64_encode, 1467
base64.h
 base64_decode, 1469
 base64_encode, 1469
base64_decode
 base64.c, 1467
 base64.h, 1469
base64_encode
 base64.c, 1467
 base64.h, 1469
beacon_ies
 wpa_event_data::assoc_info, 136
bgscan
 wpa_ssid, 602
bgscan_ops, 141
bgscan_simple.c
 bgscan_simple_ops, 1641
bgscan_simple_data, 142
bgscan_simple_ops
 bgscan_simple.c, 1641
bignum.c
 bignum_add, 1393
 bignum_cmp, 1393
 bignum_cmp_d, 1393
 bignum_deinit, 1393
 bignum_exptmod, 1394
 bignum_get_unsigned_bin, 1394
 bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len, 1394
 bignum_init, 1394
 bignum_mul, 1395
 bignum_mulmod, 1395
 bignum_set_unsigned_bin, 1395
 bignum_sub, 1395
bignum.h
 bignum_add, 1398
 bignum_cmp, 1398
 bignum_cmp_d, 1398
 bignum_deinit, 1398
 bignum_exptmod, 1399
 bignum_get_unsigned_bin, 1399
 bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len, 1399
 bignum_init, 1399
 bignum_mul, 1400
 bignum_mulmod, 1400
 bignum_set_unsigned_bin, 1400
 bignum_sub, 1400
bignum_add
 bignum.c, 1393
 bignum.h, 1398
bignum_cmp
 bignum.c, 1393
 bignum.h, 1398
bignum_cmp_d
 bignum.c, 1393
 bignum.h, 1398
bignum_deinit
 bignum.c, 1393
 bignum.h, 1398
bignum_exptmod
 bignum.c, 1394
 bignum.h, 1399
bignum_get_unsigned_bin
 bignum.c, 1394
 bignum.h, 1399
bignum_get_unsigned_bin_len
 bignum.c, 1394
 bignum.h, 1399
bignum_init
 bignum.c, 1394
 bignum.h, 1399
bignum_mul
 bignum.c, 1395
 bignum.h, 1400
bignum_mulmod
 bignum.c, 1395
 bignum.h, 1400
bignum_set_unsigned_bin
 bignum.c, 1395
 bignum.h, 1400
bignum_sub
 bignum.c, 1395
 bignum.h, 1400
blacklist.c
 wpa_blacklist_add, 1642
 wpa_blacklist_clear, 1643
 wpa_blacklist_del, 1643

wpa_blacklist_get, 1643
blacklist.h
 wpa_blacklist_add, 1644
 wpa_blacklist_clear, 1645
 wpa_blacklist_del, 1645
 wpa_blacklist_get, 1645
blk
 sha1-internal.c, 944
blk0
 sha1-internal.c, 944
bridge_ifname
 wpa_interface, 586
bss_handler_args, 143
bss_ie_hdr, 144
bssid
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 531
 wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate, 425
 wpa_ssid, 602
BSSID_INFO, 145

ca_cert
 eap_peer_config, 192
ca_cert2
 eap_peer_config, 193
ca_cert2_id
 eap_peer_config, 193
ca_cert_id
 eap_peer_config, 193
ca_path
 eap_peer_config, 193
ca_path2
 eap_peer_config, 193
cb
 eapol_ctx, 244
cb_ctx
 wps_context, 620
 wps_registrar_config, 640
cert2_id
 eap_peer_config, 193
cert_id
 eap_peer_config, 194
challenge_response
 ms_funcs.c, 929
 ms_funcs.h, 936
cipher_suite_st, 146
client_cert
 eap_peer_config, 194
client_cert2
 eap_peer_config, 194
commit
 wpa_driver_ops, 550
common.c
 hexstr2bin, 1472
 hwaddr_aton, 1473
 inc_byte_array, 1473
 wpa_snprintf_hex, 1473
 wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase, 1473
 wpa_ssid_txt, 1474
common.h
 hexstr2bin, 1479
 hwaddr_aton, 1479
 inc_byte_array, 1479
 STRUCT_PACKED, 1477
 WPA_GET_BE24, 1477
 WPA_GET_BE32, 1477
 WPA_GET_BE64, 1477
 WPA_GET_LE32, 1477
 WPA_GET_LE64, 1477
 WPA_PUT_BE16, 1477
 WPA_PUT_BE24, 1477
 WPA_PUT_BE32, 1478
 WPA_PUT_BE64, 1478
 WPA_PUT_LE16, 1478
 WPA_PUT_LE32, 1478
 wpa_snprintf_hex, 1479
 wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase, 1479
 wpa_ssid_txt, 1480
config_file.c
 wpa_config_read, 1647
 wpa_config_write, 1647
config_methods
 wps_context, 620
config_none.c
 wpa_config_read, 1648
 wpa_config_write, 1648
config_ssid.h
 DEFAULT_EAPOL_FLAGS, 1650
 DEFAULT_GROUP, 1650
config_winreg.c
 wpa_config_read, 1653
 wpa_config_write, 1653
confname
 wpa_interface, 586
country
 wpa_config, 518
cred_cb
 wps_context, 620
crypto.h
 aes_decrypt, 867
 aes_decrypt_deinit, 867
 aes_decrypt_init, 867
 aes_encrypt, 867
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 867
 aes_encrypt_init, 867
 crypto_cipher_decrypt, 868
 crypto_cipher_deinit, 868
 crypto_cipher_encrypt, 868
 crypto_cipher_init, 869

crypto_global_deinit, 869
 crypto_global_init, 869
 crypto_hash_finish, 869
 crypto_hash_init, 870
 crypto_hash_update, 870
 crypto_mod_exp, 870
 crypto_private_key_decrypt_pkcs1_v15, 871
 crypto_private_key_free, 871
 crypto_private_key_import, 871
 crypto_private_key_sign_pkcs1, 872
 crypto_public_key_decrypt_pkcs1, 872
 crypto_public_key_encrypt_pkcs1_v15, 872
 crypto_public_key_free, 873
 crypto_public_key_from_cert, 873
 crypto_public_key_import, 873
 des_encrypt, 874
 fips186_2_prf, 874
 md4_vector, 874
 md5_vector, 875
 rc4_skip, 875
 sha1_vector, 875
 sha256_vector, 876
 crypto_cipher, 148
 crypto_cipher_decrypt
 crypto.h, 868
 crypto_gnutls.c, 881
 crypto_nss.c, 892
 crypto_openssl.c, 900
 crypto_cipher_deinit
 crypto.h, 868
 crypto_gnutls.c, 882
 crypto_nss.c, 893
 crypto_openssl.c, 900
 crypto_cipher_encrypt
 crypto.h, 868
 crypto_gnutls.c, 882
 crypto_nss.c, 893
 crypto_openssl.c, 900
 crypto_cipher_init
 crypto.h, 869
 crypto_gnutls.c, 882
 crypto_nss.c, 893
 crypto_openssl.c, 901
 crypto_cryptoapi.c
 des_encrypt, 877
 md4_vector, 878
 crypto_global_deinit
 crypto.h, 869
 crypto_global_init
 crypto.h, 869
 crypto_gnutls.c
 aes_decrypt, 880
 aes_decrypt_deinit, 880
 aes_decrypt_init, 880
 aes_encrypt, 881
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 881
 aes_encrypt_init, 881
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 882
 aes_encrypt_init, 882
 crypto_cipher_decrypt, 881
 crypto_cipher_deinit, 882
 crypto_cipher_encrypt, 882
 crypto_cipher_init, 882
 crypto_mod_exp, 883
 des_encrypt, 883
 md4_vector, 883
 md5_vector, 884
 sha1_vector, 884
 crypto_hash_finish
 crypto.h, 869
 crypto_hash_init
 crypto.h, 870
 crypto_hash_update
 crypto.h, 870
 crypto_libtomcrypt.c
 des_encrypt, 886
 md4_vector, 886
 crypto_mod_exp
 crypto.h, 870
 crypto_gnutls.c, 883
 crypto_nss.c, 894
 crypto_openssl.c, 901
 crypto_none.c
 des_encrypt, 888
 md4_vector, 888
 crypto_nss.c
 aes_decrypt, 891
 aes_decrypt_deinit, 891
 aes_decrypt_init, 892
 aes_encrypt, 892
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 892
 aes_encrypt_init, 892
 crypto_cipher_decrypt, 893
 crypto_cipher_deinit, 893
 crypto_cipher_encrypt, 893
 crypto_cipher_init, 893
 crypto_mod_exp, 894
 des_encrypt, 894
 md5_vector, 894
 rc4_skip, 895
 sha1_vector, 895
 sha256_vector, 895
 crypto_openssl.c
 aes_decrypt, 899
 aes_decrypt_deinit, 899
 aes_decrypt_init, 899
 aes_encrypt, 899
 aes_encrypt_deinit, 899
 aes_encrypt_init, 899
 crypto_cipher_decrypt, 900

crypto_cipher_deinit, 900
crypto_cipher_encrypt, 900
crypto_cipher_init, 901
crypto_mod_exp, 901
des_encrypt, 901
md4_vector, 902
md5_vector, 902
rc4_skip, 902
sha1_vector, 903
crypto_private_key_decrypt_pkcs1_v15
 crypto.h, 871
crypto_private_key_free
 crypto.h, 871
crypto_private_key_import
 crypto.h, 871
crypto_private_key_sign_pkcs1
 crypto.h, 872
crypto_public_key_decrypt_pkcs1
 crypto.h, 872
crypto_public_key_encrypt_pkcs1_v15
 crypto.h, 872
crypto_public_key_free
 crypto.h, 873
crypto_public_key_from_cert
 crypto.h, 873
crypto_public_key_import
 crypto.h, 873
crypto_rsa_exptmod
 rsa.c, 1410
 rsa.h, 1412
crypto_rsa_free
 rsa.c, 1411
 rsa.h, 1412
crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len
 rsa.c, 1411
 rsa.h, 1413
crypto_rsa_key, 149
ctrl_iface_dbus.c
 wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit, 1655
 wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init, 1655
 wpa_supplicant_dbus_next_objid, 1656
 wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scan_results,
 1656
 wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scanning, 1656
 wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_state_change,
 1656
 wpa_supplicant_get_dbus_path, 1657
 wpa_supplicant_get_iface_by_dbus_path,
 1657
 wpa_supplicant_set_dbus_path, 1657
 wpas_dbus_decompose_object_path, 1657
 wpas_dbus_new_invalid_iface_error, 1658
 wpas_dbus_new_invalid_network_error, 1658
 wpas_dbus_register_iface, 1658
wpas_dbus_unregister_iface, 1659
ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c
 wpas_dbus_bssid_properties, 1663
 wpas_dbus_global_add_interface, 1663
 wpas_dbus_global_get_interface, 1664
 wpas_dbus_global_remove_interface, 1664
 wpas_dbus_global_set_debugparams, 1664
 wpas_dbus_iface_add_network, 1664
 wpas_dbus_iface_capabilities, 1665
 wpas_dbus_iface_disable_network, 1665
 wpas_dbus_iface_disconnect, 1665
 wpas_dbus_iface_enable_network, 1666
 wpas_dbus_iface_get_scanning, 1666
 wpas_dbus_iface_get_state, 1666
 wpas_dbus_iface_remove_blobs, 1667
 wpas_dbus_iface_remove_network, 1667
 wpas_dbus_iface_scan, 1667
 wpas_dbus_iface_scan_results, 1668
 wpas_dbus_iface_select_network, 1668
 wpas_dbus_iface_set_ap_scan, 1668
 wpas_dbus_iface_set_blobs, 1668
 wpas_dbus_iface_set_network, 1669
 wpas_dbus_iface_set_smartcard_modules,
 1669
ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c
 wpas_dbus_get_path, 1671
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c
 wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan, 1677
 wpas_dbus_getter_blobs, 1677
 wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname, 1678
 wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties, 1678
 wpas_dbus_getter_bsss, 1678
 wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities, 1679
 wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss, 1679
 wpas_dbus_getter_current_network, 1679
 wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params, 1679
 wpas_dbus_getter_driver, 1680
 wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods, 1680
 wpas_dbus_getter_enabled, 1680
 wpas_dbus_getter_ifname, 1681
 wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces, 1681
 wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties, 1681
 wpas_dbus_getter_networks, 1682
 wpas_dbus_getter_scanning, 1682
 wpas_dbus_getter_state, 1682
 wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob, 1683
 wpas_dbus_handler_add_network, 1683
 wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface, 1683
 wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob, 1684
 wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface, 1684
 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob, 1684
 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface, 1684
 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network, 1685
 wpas_dbus_handler_scan, 1685

wpas_dbus_handler_select_network, 1685
 wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan, 1686
 wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params, 1686
 wpas_dbus_setter_enabled, 1686
 wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties, 1687
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h
 wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan, 1691
 wpas_dbus_getter_blobs, 1691
 wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname, 1691
 wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties, 1691
 wpas_dbus_getter_bsss, 1692
 wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities, 1692
 wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss, 1692
 wpas_dbus_getter_current_network, 1693
 wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params, 1693
 wpas_dbus_getter_driver, 1693
 wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods, 1693
 wpas_dbus_getter_enabled, 1694
 wpas_dbus_getter_ifname, 1694
 wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces, 1694
 wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties, 1695
 wpas_dbus_getter_networks, 1695
 wpas_dbus_getter_scanning, 1695
 wpas_dbus_getter_state, 1696
 wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob, 1696
 wpas_dbus_handler_add_network, 1696
 wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface, 1696
 wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob, 1697
 wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface, 1697
 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob, 1697
 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface, 1698
 wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network, 1698
 wpas_dbus_handler_scan, 1698
 wpas_dbus_handler_select_network, 1699
 wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan, 1699
 wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params, 1699
 wpas_dbus_setter_enabled, 1699
 wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties, 1700
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c
 free_dbus_object_desc, 1702
 wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit, 1702
 wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init, 1703
 wpa_dbus_method_register, 1703
 wpa_dbus_next_objid, 1703
 wpa_dbus_property_register, 1704
 wpa_dbus_register_object_per_iface, 1704
 wpa_dbus_signal_property_changed, 1705
 wpa_dbus_signal_register, 1705
 wpa_dbus_unregister_object_per_iface, 1705
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_priv.h, 150
ctrl_iface_dbus_priv.h, 151
ctrl_iface_global_priv.h, 152
ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit, 1709
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit.h, 1709
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init.h, 1709
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait.h, 1709
wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit.h,
 1709
wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init.h, 1710
ctrl_iface_priv.h, 153
ctrl_iface_udp.c
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit, 1712
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init, 1712
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait, 1712
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit,
 1712
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init, 1713
ctrl_iface_unix.c
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit, 1715
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init, 1715
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait, 1715
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit,
 1715
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init, 1716
ctrl_interface
 wpa_config, 518
 wpa_interface, 586
ctrl_interface_group
 wpa_config, 518
dbus_dict_helpers.c
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool, 1718
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte, 1718
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array, 1718
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_double, 1719
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16, 1719
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32, 1719
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64, 1720
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path, 1720
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_string, 1720
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array, 1721
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16, 1721
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32, 1721
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64, 1722
 wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array, 1722
 wpa_dbus_dict_close_write, 1722
 wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array, 1723
 wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear, 1723
 wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry, 1723
 wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry, 1723
 wpa_dbus_dict_open_read, 1724
 wpa_dbus_dict_open_write, 1724
 wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element,
 1724
dbus_dict_helpers.h
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool, 1726
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte, 1726
 wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array, 1726

wpa_dbus_dict_append_double, 1727
wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16, 1727
wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32, 1727
wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64, 1728
wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path, 1728
wpa_dbus_dict_append_string, 1728
wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array, 1728
wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16, 1729
wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32, 1729
wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64, 1729
wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array, 1730
wpa_dbus_dict_close_write, 1730
wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array, 1730
wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear, 1731
wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry, 1731
wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry, 1731
wpa_dbus_dict_open_read, 1731
wpa_dbus_dict_open_write, 1732
wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element,
1732
deauthenticate
wpa_driver_ops, 551
DEFAULT_EAPOL_FLAGS
config_ssid.h, 1650
DEFAULT_GROUP
config_ssid.h, 1650
defs.h
WPA_4WAY_HANDSHAKE, 808
WPA_ASSOCIATED, 808
WPA_ASSOCIATING, 807
WPA_AUTHENTICATING, 807
WPA_COMPLETED, 808
WPA_DISCONNECTED, 807
WPA_GROUP_HANDSHAKE, 808
WPA_INACTIVE, 807
WPA_SCANNING, 807
wpa_states, 807
deinit
eap_method, 177
wpa_driver_ops, 551
deinit_for_reauth
eap_method, 177
des-internal.c
des_encrypt, 905
ROLc, 904
RORc, 904
des3_key_s, 154
des_encrypt
crypto.h, 874
crypto_cryptoapi.c, 877
crypto_gnutls.c, 883
crypto_libtomcrypt.c, 886
crypto_none.c, 888
crypto_nss.c, 894
crypto_openssl.c, 901
des-internal.c, 905
desc
wpa_driver_ops, 551
device_name
wpa_config, 518
device_type
wpa_config, 519
dh_derive_shared
dh_groups.c, 910
dh_groups.h, 911
dh_file
eap_peer_config, 194
dh_file2
eap_peer_config, 194
DH_GROUP
dh_groups.c, 909
dh_group, 155
dh_groups.c
dh_derive_shared, 910
DH_GROUP, 909
dh_init, 910
dh_groups.h
dh_derive_shared, 911
dh_init, 911
dh_init
dh_groups.c, 910
dh_groups.h, 911
disable_auto_conf
wps_registrar_config, 640
disabled
wpa_ssid, 602
disassociate
wpa_driver_ops, 551
doc/ Directory Reference, 71
dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime
wpa_config, 519
dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold
wpa_config, 519
dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout
wpa_config, 519
driver.h
EVENT_ASSOC, 1047
EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT, 1049
EVENT_ASSOC_TIMED_OUT, 1049
EVENT_ASSOCINFO, 1048
EVENT_AUTH, 1048
EVENT_AUTH_TIMED_OUT, 1049
EVENT_DEAUTH, 1049
EVENT_DISASSOC, 1047
EVENT_FT_RESPONSE, 1048
EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START, 1048
EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS, 1048
EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE, 1048

EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE, 1048
 EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS, 1048
 EVENT_STKSTART, 1048
 hostapd_new_assoc_sta, 1049
 wpa_event_type, 1047
 wpa_supplicant_event, 1049
 wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol, 1049
 driver_atheros.c
 wpa_driver_atheros_ops, 1052
 driver_atmel.c
 wpa_driver_atmel_ops, 1054
 driver_broadcom.c
 wpa_driver_broadcom_ops, 1056
 driver_bsd.c
 wpa_driver_bsd_ops, 1058
 driver_iphone.m
 wpa_driver_iphone_ops, 1063
 driver_ipw.c
 wpa_driver_ipw_ops, 1066
 driver_ndiswrapper.c
 wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_ops, 1074
 driver_none.c
 wpa_driver_none_ops, 1077
 driver_osx.m
 wpa_driver_osx_ops, 1078
 driver_param
 wpa_config, 519
 wpa_interface, 586
 driver_privsep.c
 wpa_driver_privsep_ops, 1081
 wpa_drivers, 1082
 driver_ps3.c
 wpa_driver_ps3_ops, 1083
 driver_ralink.c
 wpa_driver_ralink_ops, 1084
 driver_roboswitch.c
 wpa_driver_roboswitch_ops, 1092
 driver_wext.c
 wpa_driver_wext_deinit, 1097
 wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid, 1097
 wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags, 1097
 wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results, 1097
 wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid, 1097
 wpa_driver_wext_init, 1098
 wpa_driver_wext_ops, 1100
 wpa_driver_wext_scan, 1098
 wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout, 1098
 wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid, 1098
 wpa_driver_wext_set_freq, 1099
 wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags, 1099
 wpa_driver_wext_set_key, 1099
 wpa_driver_wext_set_mode, 1100
 wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid, 1100
 driver_wext.h
 wpa_driver_wext_deinit, 1103
 wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid, 1103
 wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags, 1103
 wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results, 1104
 wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid, 1104
 wpa_driver_wext_init, 1104
 wpa_driver_wext_scan, 1104
 wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout, 1105
 wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid, 1105
 wpa_driver_wext_set_freq, 1105
 wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags, 1105
 wpa_driver_wext_set_key, 1106
 wpa_driver_wext_set_mode, 1106
 wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid, 1107
 driver_wired.c
 wpa_driver_wired_ops, 1108
 drop_unencrypted
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 531
 drv_callbacks.c
 hostapd_new_assoc_sta, 692
 wpa_supplicant_event, 692
 eap_peer/eap.h
 EAPOL_altAccept, 1187
 EAPOL_altReject, 1187
 EAPOL_eapFail, 1187
 EAPOL_eapNoResp, 1187
 EAPOL_eapReq, 1187
 EAPOL_eapResp, 1187
 EAPOL_eapRestart, 1187
 EAPOL_eapSuccess, 1187
 EAPOL_idleWhile, 1188
 EAPOL_portEnabled, 1187
 eap_aka_data, 156
 eap_allowed_method
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1169
 eap_peer/eap_i.h, 1217
 eap_clear_config_otp
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1169
 eap_peer/eap_i.h, 1218
 eap_common.c
 eap_get_id, 1118
 eap_get_type, 1119
 eap_hdr_validate, 1119
 eap_msg_alloc, 1119
 eap_update_len, 1120
 eap_common.h
 eap_get_id, 1121
 eap_get_type, 1121
 eap_hdr_validate, 1122
 eap_msg_alloc, 1122
 eap_update_len, 1122
 eap_config, 158
 opensc_engine_path, 158

pkcs11_engine_path, 158
pkcs11_module_path, 158
wps, 159
eap_eapol_interface, 160
eap_fast_add_pac
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1205
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1209
eap_fast_data, 161
eap_fast_free_pac
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1205
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1209
eap_fast_get_pac
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1205
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1209
eap_fast_key_block_provisioning, 163
eap_fast_load_pac
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1206
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1209
eap_fast_load_pac_bin
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1206
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1210
eap_fast_pac, 164
eap_fast_pac.c
 eap_fast_add_pac, 1205
 eap_fast_free_pac, 1205
 eap_fast_get_pac, 1205
 eap_fast_load_pac, 1206
 eap_fast_load_pac_bin, 1206
 eap_fast_pac_list_truncate, 1206
 eap_fast_save_pac, 1206
 eap_fast_save_pac_bin, 1207
eap_fast_pac.h
 eap_fast_add_pac, 1209
 eap_fast_free_pac, 1209
 eap_fast_get_pac, 1209
 eap_fast_load_pac, 1209
 eap_fast_load_pac_bin, 1210
 eap_fast_pac_list_truncate, 1210
 eap_fast_save_pac, 1210
 eap_fast_save_pac_bin, 1211
eap_fast_pac_list_truncate
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1206
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1210
eap_fast_read_ctx, 165
eap_fast_save_pac
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1206
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1210
eap_fast_save_pac_bin
 eap_fast_pac.c, 1207
 eap_fast_pac.h, 1211
eap_fast_tlv_parse, 166
eap_get_config
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1170
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1218
eap_get_config_blob
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1170
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1218
eap_get_config_identity
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1170
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1218
eap_get_config_new_password
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1170
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1219
eap_get_config_otp
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1171
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1219
eap_get_config_password
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1171
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1219
eap_get_config_password2
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1171
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1219
eap_get_config_phase1
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1171
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1220
eap_get_config_phase2
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1172
 eap_peer/eap.i.h, 1220
eap_get_eapKeyData
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1172
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1188
eap_get_eapRespData
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1172
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1188
eap_get_id
 eap_common.c, 1118
 eap_common.h, 1121
eap_get_identity
 eap_server/eap.c, 1182
 eap_server/eap.h, 1196
eap_get_interface
 eap_server/eap.c, 1182
 eap_server/eap.h, 1196
eap_get_name
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1229
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1236
eap_get_names
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1229
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1236
eap_get_names_as_string_array
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1229
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1236
eap_get_phase2_type
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1172
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1188
eap_get_phase2_types
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1173
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1189

eap_get_type
 eap_common.c, 1119
 eap_common.h, 1121

eap_gpsk_common.c
 eap_gpsk_compute_mic, 1129
 eap_gpsk_derive_keys, 1129
 eap_gpsk_mic_len, 1129
 eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite, 1130

eap_gpsk_common.h
 eap_gpsk_compute_mic, 1132
 eap_gpsk_derive_keys, 1132
 eap_gpsk_mic_len, 1133
 eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite, 1133

eap_gpsk_compute_mic
 eap_gpsk_common.c, 1129
 eap_gpsk_common.h, 1132

eap_gpsk_csuite, 167

eap_gpsk_data, 168

eap_gpsk_derive_keys
 eap_gpsk_common.c, 1129
 eap_gpsk_common.h, 1132

eap_gpsk_mic_len
 eap_gpsk_common.c, 1129
 eap_gpsk_common.h, 1133

eap_gpsk_supported_ciphersuite
 eap_gpsk_common.c, 1130
 eap_gpsk_common.h, 1133

eap_gtc_data, 169

eap_hdr, 170

eap_hdr_validate
 eap_common.c, 1119
 eap_common.h, 1122

eap_identity_data, 171

eap_ikev2_data, 172

eap_invalidate_cached_session
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1173
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1189

eap_key_available
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1173
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1189

eap_key_data, 173

eap_leap_data, 174

eap_md5_data, 175

eap_method, 176
 deinit, 177
 deinit_for_reauth, 177
 free, 177
 get_emsk, 178
 get_identity, 178
 get_status, 179
 getKey, 179
 has_reauth_data, 179
 init, 180
 init_for_reauth, 180

isKeyAvailable, 180

next, 180

process, 181

version, 181

eap_method_ret, 182

eap_method_type, 183

eap_methods
 eap_peer_config, 194

eap_mschapv2_data, 184

eap_mschapv2_hdr, 185

eap_msg_alloc
 eap_common.c, 1119
 eap_common.h, 1122

eap_notify_lower_layer_success
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1173
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1189

eap_notify_pending
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1174
 eap_peer/eap_i.h, 1220

eap_notify_success
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1174
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1190

eap_param_needed
 eapol_callbacks, 239
 eapol_ctx, 244

eap_pax_common.c
 eap_pax_initial_key_derivation, 1136
 eap_pax_kdf, 1137
 eap_pax_mac, 1137

eap_pax_common.h
 eap_pax_initial_key_derivation, 1139
 eap_pax_kdf, 1139
 eap_pax_mac, 1140

eap_pax_data, 186

eap_pax_hdr, 187

eap_pax_initial_key_derivation
 eap_pax_common.c, 1136
 eap_pax_common.h, 1139

eap_pax_kdf
 eap_pax_common.c, 1137
 eap_pax_common.h, 1139

eap_pax_mac
 eap_pax_common.c, 1137
 eap_pax_common.h, 1140

eap_peap_data, 188

eap_peer/eap.c
 eap_allowed_method, 1169
 eap_clear_config_otp, 1169
 eap_get_config, 1170
 eap_get_config_blob, 1170
 eap_get_config_identity, 1170
 eap_get_config_new_password, 1170
 eap_get_config_otp, 1171
 eap_get_config_password, 1171

eap_get_config_password2, 1171
eap_get_config_phase1, 1171
eap_get_config_phase2, 1172
eap_get_eapKeyData, 1172
eap_get_eapRespData, 1172
eap_get_phase2_type, 1172
eap_get_phase2_types, 1173
eap_invalidate_cached_session, 1173
eap_key_available, 1173
eap_notify_lower_layer_success, 1173
eap_notify_pending, 1174
eap_notify_success, 1174
eap_peer_sm_deinit, 1174
eap_peer_sm_init, 1174
eap_peer_sm_step, 1175
eap_register_scard_ctx, 1175
eap_set_config_blob, 1175
eap_set_fast_reauth, 1175
eap_set_force_disabled, 1176
eap_set_workaround, 1176
eap_sm_abort, 1176
eap_sm_buildIdentity, 1176
eap_sm_get_status, 1177
eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached, 1177
eap_sm_request_identity, 1177
eap_sm_request_new_password, 1177
eap_sm_request_otp, 1178
eap_sm_request_passphrase, 1178
eap_sm_request_password, 1178
eap_sm_request_pin, 1178

eap_peer/eap.h
 eap_get_eapKeyData, 1188
 eap_get_eapRespData, 1188
 eap_get_phase2_type, 1188
 eap_get_phase2_types, 1189
 eap_invalidate_cached_session, 1189
 eap_key_available, 1189
 eap_notify_lower_layer_success, 1189
 eap_notify_success, 1190
 eap_peer_sm_deinit, 1190
 eap_peer_sm_init, 1190
 eap_peer_sm_step, 1190
 eap_register_scard_ctx, 1191
 eap_set_fast_reauth, 1191
 eap_set_force_disabled, 1191
 eap_set_workaround, 1191
 eap_sm_abort, 1192
 eap_sm_buildIdentity, 1192
 eap_sm_get_status, 1192
 eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached, 1192
 eap_sm_request_identity, 1193
 eap_sm_request_new_password, 1193
 eap_sm_request_otp, 1193
 eap_sm_request_passphrase, 1193

eap_sm_request_password, 1194
eap_sm_request_pin, 1194
eapol_bool_var, 1187
eapol_int_var, 1187

eap_peer/eap_i.h
 eap_allowed_method, 1217
 eap_clear_config_otp, 1218
 eap_get_config, 1218
 eap_get_config_blob, 1218
 eap_get_config_identity, 1218
 eap_get_config_new_password, 1219
 eap_get_config_otp, 1219
 eap_get_config_password, 1219
 eap_get_config_password2, 1219
 eap_get_config_phase1, 1220
 eap_get_config_phase2, 1220
 eap_notify_pending, 1220
 eap_set_config_blob, 1220

eap_peer/eap_methods.c
 eap_get_name, 1229
 eap_get_names, 1229
 eap_get_names_as_string_array, 1229
 eap_peer_get_eap_method, 1229
 eap_peer_get_methods, 1230
 eap_peer_get_type, 1230
 eap_peer_method_alloc, 1230
 eap_peer_method_free, 1231
 eap_peer_method_register, 1231
 eap_peer_register_methods, 1231
 eap_peer_unregister_methods, 1231

eap_peer/eap_methods.h
 eap_get_name, 1236
 eap_get_names, 1236
 eap_get_names_as_string_array, 1236
 eap_peer_get_eap_method, 1236
 eap_peer_get_methods, 1237
 eap_peer_get_type, 1237
 eap_peer_method_alloc, 1237
 eap_peer_method_free, 1238
 eap_peer_method_register, 1238
 eap_peer_register_methods, 1238
 eap_peer_unregister_methods, 1238

eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c
 eap_peer_mschapv2_register, 1243

eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c
 eap_peer_select_phase2_methods, 1260
 eap_peer_tls_build_ack, 1260
 eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble, 1261
 eap_peer_tls_decrypt, 1261
 eap_peer_tls_derive_key, 1261
 eap_peer_tls_encrypt, 1262
 eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak, 1262
 eap_peer_tls_process_helper, 1263
 eap_peer_tls_process_init, 1263

eap_peer_tls_reauth_init, 1264
 eap_peer_tls_reset_input, 1264
 eap_peer_tls_reset_output, 1264
 eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit, 1264
 eap_peer_tls_ssl_init, 1265
 eap_peer_tls_status, 1265
eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h
 eap_peer_select_phase2_methods, 1268
 eap_peer_tls_build_ack, 1269
 eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble, 1269
 eap_peer_tls_decrypt, 1269
 eap_peer_tls_derive_key, 1270
 eap_peer_tls_encrypt, 1270
 eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak, 1271
 eap_peer_tls_process_helper, 1271
 eap_peer_tls_process_init, 1272
 eap_peer_tls_reauth_init, 1272
 eap_peer_tls_reset_input, 1272
 eap_peer_tls_reset_output, 1273
 eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit, 1273
 eap_peer_tls_ssl_init, 1273
 eap_peer_tls_status, 1273
eap_peer_config, 189
 altsubject_match, 192
 altsubject_match2, 192
 anonymous_identity, 192
 ca_cert, 192
 ca_cert2, 193
 ca_cert2_id, 193
 ca_cert_id, 193
 ca_path, 193
 ca_path2, 193
 cert2_id, 193
 cert_id, 194
 client_cert, 194
 client_cert2, 194
 dh_file, 194
 dh_file2, 194
 eap_methods, 194
 engine, 194
 engine2, 195
 engine2_id, 195
 engine_id, 195
 flags, 195
 fragment_size, 195
 identity, 195
 key2_id, 195
 key_id, 195
 mschapv2_retry, 196
 new_password, 196
 otp, 196
 pac_file, 196
 password, 196
 pcsc, 196
 pending_req_identity, 196
 pending_req_new_password, 197
 pending_req_otp, 197
 pending_req_passphrase, 197
 pending_req_password, 197
 pending_req_pin, 197
 phase1, 197
 phase2, 198
 pin, 198
 pin2, 198
 private_key, 198
 private_key2, 199
 private_key2_passwd, 199
 private_key_passwd, 199
 subject_match, 199
 subject_match2, 199
eap_peer_get_eap_method
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1229
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1236
eap_peer_get_methods
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1230
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1237
eap_peer_get_type
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1230
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1237
eap_peer_method_alloc
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1230
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1237
eap_peer_method_free
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1231
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1238
eap_peer_method_register
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1231
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1238
eap_peer_mschapv2_register
 eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c, 1243
eap_peer_register_methods
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1231
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1238
eap_peer_select_phase2_methods
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1260
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1268
eap_peer_sm_deinit
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1174
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1190
eap_peer_sm_init
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1174
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1190
eap_peer_sm_step
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1175
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1190
eap_peer_tls_build_ack
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1260
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1269

eap_peer_tls_data_reassemble
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1261
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1269

eap_peer_tls_decrypt
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1261
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1269

eap_peer_tls_derive_key
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1261
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1270

eap_peer_tls_encrypt
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1262
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1270

eap_peer_tls_phase2_nak
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1262
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1271

eap_peer_tls_process_helper
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1263
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1271

eap_peer_tls_process_init
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1263
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1272

eap_peer_tls_reauth_init
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1264
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1272

eap_peer_tls_reset_input
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1264
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1272

eap_peer_tls_reset_output
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1264
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1273

eap_peer_tls_ssl_deinit
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1264
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1273

eap_peer_tls_ssl_init
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1265
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1273

eap_peer_tls_status
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1265
 eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1273

eap_peer_unregister_methods
 eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1231
 eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1238

eap_psk_data, 200

eap_psk_hdr_1, 201

eap_psk_hdr_2, 202

eap_psk_hdr_3, 203

eap_psk_hdr_4, 204

eap_register_scard_ctx
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1175
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1191

eap_sake_common.c
 eap_sake_compute_mic, 1145
 eap_sake_derive_keys, 1146
 eap_sake_parse_attributes, 1146

eap_sake_common.h
 eap_sake_compute_mic, 1148
 eap_sake_derive_keys, 1148
 eap_sake_parse_attributes, 1149

eap_sake_compute_mic
 eap_sake_common.c, 1145
 eap_sake_common.h, 1148

eap_sake_data, 205

eap_sake_derive_keys
 eap_sake_common.c, 1146
 eap_sake_common.h, 1148

eap_sake_hdr, 206

eap_sake_parse_attr, 207

eap_sake_parse_attributes
 eap_sake_common.c, 1146
 eap_sake_common.h, 1149

eap_server/eap.c
 eap_get_identity, 1182
 eap_get_interface, 1182
 eap_server_sm_deinit, 1182
 eap_server_sm_init, 1182
 eap_server_sm_step, 1182
 eap_sm_method_pending, 1183
 eap_sm_notify_cached, 1183
 eap_sm_pending_cb, 1183
 eap_sm_process_nak, 1183
 eap_user_get, 1184

eap_server/eap.h
 eap_get_identity, 1196
 eap_get_interface, 1196
 eap_server_sm_deinit, 1196
 eap_server_sm_init, 1197
 eap_server_sm_step, 1197
 eap_sm_method_pending, 1197
 eap_sm_notify_cached, 1197
 eap_sm_pending_cb, 1198

eap_server/eap_i.h
 eap_sm_process_nak, 1221
 eap_user_get, 1222

eap_server/eap_methods.c
 eap_server_get_eap_method, 1233
 eap_server_get_type, 1233
 eap_server_method_alloc, 1233
 eap_server_method_free, 1233
 eap_server_method_register, 1234
 eap_server_register_methods, 1234
 eap_server_unregister_methods, 1234

eap_server/eap_methods.h
 eap_server_get_eap_method, 1239
 eap_server_get_type, 1240
 eap_server_method_alloc, 1240
 eap_server_method_free, 1240
 eap_server_method_register, 1240
 eap_server_register_methods, 1241

eap_server_unregister_methods, 1241
 eap_server_get_eap_method
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1233
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1239
 eap_server_get_type
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1233
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1240
 eap_server_method_alloc
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1233
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1240
 eap_server_method_free
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1233
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1240
 eap_server_method_register
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1234
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1240
 eap_server_register_methods
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1234
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1241
 eap_server_sm_deinit
 eap_server/eap.c, 1182
 eap_server/eap.h, 1196
 eap_server_sm_init
 eap_server/eap.c, 1182
 eap_server/eap.h, 1197
 eap_server_sm_step
 eap_server/eap.c, 1182
 eap_server/eap.h, 1197
 eap_server_unregister_methods
 eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1234
 eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1241
 eap_set_config_blob
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1175
 eap_peer/eap_i.h, 1220
 eap_set_fast_reauth
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1175
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1191
 eap_set_force_disabled
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1176
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1191
 eap_set_workaround
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1176
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1191
 eap_sim_attrs, 208
 eap_sim_data, 209
 eap_sim_db.c
 eap_sim_db_add_pseudonym, 1296
 eap_sim_db_add_reauth, 1297
 eap_sim_db_deinit, 1297
 eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth, 1297
 eap_sim_db_get_gsm_triplets, 1298
 eap_sim_db_get_next_pseudonym, 1298
 eap_sim_db_get_next_reauth_id, 1299
 eap_sim_db_get_permanent, 1299
 eap_sim_db_get_reauth_entry, 1299
 eap_sim_db_identity_known, 1300
 eap_sim_db_init, 1300
 eap_sim_db_remove_reauth, 1300
 eap_sim_db_resynchronize, 1300
 eap_sim_db_add_pseudonym
 eap_sim_db.c, 1296
 eap_sim_db_add_reauth
 eap_sim_db.c, 1297
 eap_sim_db_data, 211
 eap_sim_db_deinit
 eap_sim_db.c, 1297
 eap_sim_db_get_aka_auth
 eap_sim_db.c, 1297
 eap_sim_db_get_gsm_triplets
 eap_sim_db.c, 1298
 eap_sim_db_get_next_pseudonym
 eap_sim_db.c, 1298
 eap_sim_db_get_next_reauth_id
 eap_sim_db.c, 1299
 eap_sim_db_get_permanent
 eap_sim_db.c, 1299
 eap_sim_db_get_reauth_entry
 eap_sim_db.c, 1299
 eap_sim_db_identity_known
 eap_sim_db.c, 1300
 eap_sim_db_init
 eap_sim_db.c, 1300
 eap_sim_db_pending, 212
 eap_sim_db_remove_reauth
 eap_sim_db.c, 1300
 eap_sim_db_resynchronize
 eap_sim_db.c, 1300
 eap_sim_msg, 213
 eap_sim_pseudonym, 214
 eap_sm, 215
 eap_sm_abort
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1176
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1192
 eap_sm_buildIdentity
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1176
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1192
 eap_sm_get_status
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1177
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1192
 eap_sm_method_pending
 eap_server/eap.c, 1183
 eap_server/eap.h, 1197
 eap_sm_notify_cached
 eap_server/eap.c, 1183
 eap_server/eap.h, 1197
 eap_sm_notify_ctrl_attached
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1177
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1192

eap_sm_pending_cb
 eap_server/eap.c, 1183
 eap_server/eap.h, 1198
eap_sm_process_nak
 eap_server/eap.c, 1183
 eap_server/eap_i.h, 1221
eap_sm_request_identity
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1177
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1193
eap_sm_request_new_password
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1177
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1193
eap_sm_request_otp
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1178
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1193
eap_sm_request_passphrase
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1178
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1193
eap_sm_request_password
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1178
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1194
eap_sm_request_pin
 eap_peer/eap.c, 1178
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1194
eap_ssl_data, 218
 include_tls_length, 219
eap_tls_data, 220
eap_tlv_crypto_binding_tlv, 221
eap_tlv_hdr, 222
eap_tlv_intermediate_result_tlv, 223
eap_tlv_nak_tlv, 224
eap_tlv_pac_ack_tlv, 225
eap_tlv_pac_type_tlv, 226
eap_tlv_request_action_tlv, 227
eap_tlv_result_tlv, 228
eap_tnc_data, 229
eap_ttls.h
 AVP_PAD, 1158
eap_ttls_avp, 230
eap_ttls_data, 231
eap_update_len
 eap_common.c, 1120
 eap_common.h, 1122
eap_user, 232
eap_user_get
 eap_server/eap.c, 1184
 eap_server/eap_i.h, 1222
eap_vendor_test_data, 233
eap_workaround
 wpa_ssid, 602
eap_wsc_data, 234
EAPOL_altAccept
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_altReject

 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_eapFail
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_eapNoResp
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_eapReq
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_eapResp
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_eapRestart
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_eapSuccess
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
EAPOL_idleWhile
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1188
EAPOL_portEnabled
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
eapol_auth_cb, 235
eapol_auth_config, 236
eapol_auth_step
 eapol_sm.c, 694
 eapol_sm.h, 696
eapol_authenticator, 237
eapol_bool_var
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187
eapol_callbacks, 238
 eap_param_needed, 239
 get_bool, 239
 get_config, 239
 get_config_blob, 239
 get_eapReqData, 239
 get_int, 240
 notify_pending, 240
 set_bool, 240
 set_config_blob, 240
 set_int, 241
eapol_config, 242
 accept_802_1x_keys, 242
 required_keys, 242
eapol_ctx, 243
 aborted_cached, 244
 cb, 244
 eap_param_needed, 244
 eapol_done_cb, 244
 eapol_send, 245
 get_config_blob, 245
 port_cb, 245
 preauth, 245
 scard_ctx, 246
 set_config_blob, 246
 set_wep_key, 246
 wps, 246
eapol_done_cb
 eapol_ctx, 244

eapol_int_var
 eap_peer/eap.h, 1187

eapol_send
 eapol_ctx, 245

eapol_sm, 247

eapol_sm.c
 eapol_auth_step, 694

eapol_sm.h
 eapol_auth_step, 696

eapol_sm_configure
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1310
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1318

eapol_sm_deinit
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1310
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1318

eapol_sm_get_key
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1310
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1318

eapol_sm_get_mib
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1310
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1319

eapol_sm_get_status
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1311
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1319

eapol_sm_init
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1311
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1319

eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1311
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1320

eapol_sm_notify_cached
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1312
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1320

eapol_sm_notify_config
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1312
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1320

eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1312
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1320

eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1312
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1320

eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1312
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1321

eapol_sm_notify_eap_success
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1313
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1321

eapol_sm_notify_logoff
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1313
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1321

eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1313
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1321

eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1313
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1322

eapol_sm_notify_portControl
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1314
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1322

eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1314
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1322

eapol_sm_notify_portValid
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1314
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1322

eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1314
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1322

eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1314
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1323

eapol_sm_request_reauth
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1315
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1323

eapol_sm_rx_eapol
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1315
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1323

eapol_sm_step
 eapol_supp_sm.c, 1315
 eapol_supp_sm.h, 1323

eapol_state_machine, 249

eapol_supp_sm.c
 eapol_sm_configure, 1310
 eapol_sm_deinit, 1310
 eapol_sm_get_key, 1310
 eapol_sm_get_mib, 1310
 eapol_sm_get_status, 1311
 eapol_sm_init, 1311
 eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session, 1311
 eapol_sm_notify_cached, 1312
 eapol_sm_notify_config, 1312
 eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached, 1312
 eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response, 1312
 eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail, 1312
 eapol_sm_notify_eap_success, 1313
 eapol_sm_notify_logoff, 1313
 eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success, 1313
 eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt, 1313
 eapol_sm_notify_portControl, 1314
 eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled, 1314
 eapol_sm_notify_portValid, 1314
 eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key, 1314
 eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx, 1314
 eapol_sm_request_reauth, 1315
 eapol_sm_rx_eapol, 1315
 eapol_sm_step, 1315

eapol_supp_sm.h

eapol_sm_configure, 1318
eapol_sm_deinit, 1318
eapol_sm_get_key, 1318
eapol_sm_get_mib, 1319
eapol_sm_get_status, 1319
eapol_sm_init, 1319
eapol_sm_invalidate_cached_session, 1320
eapol_sm_notify_cached, 1320
eapol_sm_notify_config, 1320
eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_attached, 1320
eapol_sm_notify_ctrl_response, 1320
eapol_sm_notify_eap_fail, 1321
eapol_sm_notify_eap_success, 1321
eapol_sm_notify_logoff, 1321
eapol_sm_notify_lower_layer_success, 1321
eapol_sm_notify_pmkid_attempt, 1322
eapol_sm_notify_portControl, 1322
eapol_sm_notify_portEnabled, 1322
eapol_sm_notify_portValid, 1322
eapol_sm_notify_tx_eapol_key, 1322
eapol_sm_register_scard_ctx, 1323
eapol_sm_request_reauth, 1323
eapol_sm_rx_eapol, 1323
eapol_sm_step, 1323
eapol_test_data, 252
eapol_version
 wpa_config, 519
eloop.c
 eloop_cancel_timeout, 1482
 eloop_destroy, 1483
 eloop_get_user_data, 1483
 eloop_init, 1483
 eloop_is_timeout_registered, 1483
 eloop_register_read_sock, 1483
 eloop_register_signal, 1484
 eloop_register_signal_reconfig, 1484
 eloop_register_signal_terminate, 1485
 eloop_register_sock, 1485
 eloop_register_timeout, 1485
 eloop_run, 1486
 eloop_terminate, 1486
 eloop_terminated, 1486
 eloop_unregister_read_sock, 1486
 eloop_unregister_sock, 1486
 eloop_wait_for_read_sock, 1487
eloop.h
 eloop_cancel_timeout, 1491
 eloop_destroy, 1491
 eloop_event_handler, 1490
 eloop_event_type, 1491
 eloop_get_user_data, 1491
 eloop_init, 1491
 eloop_is_timeout_registered, 1492
 eloop_register_event, 1492
eloop_register_read_sock, 1493
eloop_register_signal, 1493
eloop_register_signal_reconfig, 1493
eloop_register_signal_terminate, 1494
eloop_register_sock, 1494
eloop_register_timeout, 1495
eloop_run, 1495
eloop_signal_handler, 1490
eloop_sock_handler, 1490
eloop_terminate, 1495
eloop_terminated, 1495
eloop_timeout_handler, 1490
eloop_unregister_event, 1495
eloop_unregister_read_sock, 1496
eloop_unregister_sock, 1496
eloop_wait_for_read_sock, 1496
eloop_cancel_timeout
 eloop.c, 1482
 eloop.h, 1491
 loop_win.c, 1501
eloop_data, 253
eloop_destroy
 eloop.c, 1483
 eloop.h, 1491
 eloop_none.c, 1498
 eloop_win.c, 1502
eloop_event, 254
eloop_event_handler
 eloop.h, 1490
eloop_event_type
 eloop.h, 1491
eloop_get_user_data
 eloop.c, 1483
 eloop.h, 1491
 eloop_none.c, 1498
 eloop_win.c, 1502
eloop_init
 eloop.c, 1483
 eloop.h, 1491
 eloop_none.c, 1498
 eloop_win.c, 1502
eloop_is_timeout_registered
 eloop.c, 1483
 eloop.h, 1492
 eloop_win.c, 1502
eloop_none.c
 eloop_destroy, 1498
 eloop_get_user_data, 1498
 eloop_init, 1498
 eloop_run, 1498
 eloop_terminate, 1499
 eloop_terminated, 1499
 eloop_unregister_read_sock, 1499
 eloop_wait_for_read_sock, 1499

eloop_register_event
 eloop.h, 1492
 eloop_win.c, 1502
 eloop_register_read_sock
 eloop.c, 1483
 eloop.h, 1493
 eloop_win.c, 1503
 eloop_register_signal
 eloop.c, 1484
 eloop.h, 1493
 eloop_win.c, 1503
 eloop_register_signal_reconfig
 eloop.c, 1484
 eloop.h, 1493
 eloop_win.c, 1504
 eloop_register_signal_terminate
 eloop.c, 1485
 eloop.h, 1494
 eloop_win.c, 1504
 eloop_register_sock
 eloop.c, 1485
 eloop.h, 1494
 eloop_register_timeout
 eloop.c, 1485
 eloop.h, 1495
 eloop_win.c, 1505
 eloop_run
 eloop.c, 1486
 eloop.h, 1495
 eloop_none.c, 1498
 eloop_win.c, 1505
 eloop_signal, 255
 eloop_signal_handler
 eloop.h, 1490
 eloop_sock, 256
 eloop_sock_handler
 eloop.h, 1490
 eloop_sock_table, 257
 eloop_terminate
 eloop.c, 1486
 eloop.h, 1495
 eloop_none.c, 1499
 eloop_win.c, 1505
 eloop_terminated
 eloop.c, 1486
 eloop.h, 1495
 eloop_none.c, 1499
 eloop_win.c, 1505
 eloop_timeout, 258
 eloop_timeout_handler
 eloop.h, 1490
 eloop_unregister_event
 eloop.h, 1495
 eloop_win.c, 1505
 eloop_unregister_read_sock
 eloop.c, 1486
 eloop.h, 1496
 eloop_none.c, 1499
 eloop_win.c, 1506
 eloop_unregister_sock
 eloop.c, 1486
 eloop.h, 1496
 eloop_wait_for_read_sock
 eloop.c, 1487
 eloop.h, 1496
 eloop_none.c, 1499
 eloop_win.c, 1506
 eloop_win.c
 eloop_cancel_timeout, 1501
 eloop_destroy, 1502
 eloop_get_user_data, 1502
 eloop_init, 1502
 eloop_is_timeout_registered, 1502
 eloop_register_event, 1502
 eloop_register_read_sock, 1503
 eloop_register_signal, 1503
 eloop_register_signal_reconfig, 1504
 eloop_register_signal_terminate, 1504
 eloop_register_timeout, 1505
 eloop_run, 1505
 eloop_terminate, 1505
 eloop_terminated, 1505
 eloop_unregister_event, 1505
 eloop_unregister_read_sock, 1506
 eloop_wait_for_read_sock, 1506
 encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash
 ms_funcs.c, 929
 ms_funcs.h, 936
 engine
 eap_peer_config, 194
 engine2
 eap_peer_config, 195
 engine2_id
 eap_peer_config, 195
 engine_id
 eap_peer_config, 195
 EVENT_ASSOC
 driver.h, 1047
 EVENT_ASSOC_REJECT
 driver.h, 1049
 EVENT_ASSOC_TIMED_OUT
 driver.h, 1049
 EVENT_ASSOCINFO
 driver.h, 1048
 EVENT_AUTH
 driver.h, 1048
 EVENT_AUTH_TIMED_OUT
 driver.h, 1049

EVENT_DEAUTH
 driver.h, 1049

EVENT_DISASSOC
 driver.h, 1047

EVENT_FT_RESPONSE
 driver.h, 1048

EVENT_IBSS_RSN_START
 driver.h, 1048

EVENT_INTERFACE_STATUS
 driver.h, 1048

EVENT_MICHAEL_MIC_FAILURE
 driver.h, 1048

EVENT_PMKID_CANDIDATE
 driver.h, 1048

EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS
 driver.h, 1048

EVENT_STKSTART
 driver.h, 1048

event_add
 wps_upnp_event.c, 1626
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1629

event_cb
 wps_context, 620

events.c
 wpa_supplicant_event, 1736
 wpa_supplicant_scard_init, 1736

extra_cred
 wps_registrar_config, 641

extra_cred_len
 wps_registrar_config, 641

extra_radius_attr, 259

fail
 wps_event_data, 629

family_data, 260

fast_reauth
 wpa_config, 519

fips186_2_prf
 crypto.h, 874
 fips_prf_gnutls.c, 913
 fips_prf_internal.c, 914
 fips_prf_nss.c, 915
 fips_prf_openssl.c, 916

fips_prf_gnutls.c
 fips186_2_prf, 913

fips_prf_internal.c
 fips186_2_prf, 914

fips_prf_nss.c
 fips186_2_prf, 915

fips_prf_openssl.c
 fips186_2_prf, 916

flags
 eap_peer_config, 195

flush_pmkid

wpa_driver_ops, 551

fragment_size
 eap_peer_config, 195

free
 eap_method, 177

free_dbus_object_desc
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1702

freq
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 531

freqs
 wpa_driver_scan_params, 569

frequency
 wpa_ssid, 602

ft_ies
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 531
 wpa_event_data, 578

ft_md
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 532

ft_r0kh_r1kh_pull_frame, 262

ft_r0kh_r1kh_push_frame, 263

ft_r0kh_r1kh_resp_frame, 264

ft_remote_r0kh, 265

ft_remote_r1kh, 266

ft_rrb_frame, 267

generate_authenticator_response
 ms_funcs.c, 930
 ms_funcs.h, 937

generate_authenticator_response_pwhash
 ms_funcs.c, 930
 ms_funcs.h, 937

generate_nt_response
 ms_funcs.c, 931
 ms_funcs.h, 937

generate_nt_response_pwhash
 ms_funcs.c, 931
 ms_funcs.h, 938

get_asymmetric_start_key
 ms_funcs.c, 931
 ms_funcs.h, 938

get_bool
 eapol_callbacks, 239

get_bssid
 wpa_driver_ops, 552

get_capa
 wpa_driver_ops, 552

get_config
 eapol_callbacks, 239

get_config_blob
 eapol_callbacks, 239
 eapol_ctx, 245

get_eapReqData
 eapol_callbacks, 239

get_emsk

eap_method, 178
 get_hw_feature_data
 wpa_driver_ops, 552
 get_identity
 eap_method, 178
 get_ifname
 wpa_driver_ops, 553
 get_int
 eapol_callbacks, 240
 get_interfaces
 wpa_driver_ops, 553
 get_mac_addr
 wpa_driver_ops, 553
 get_master_key
 ms_funcs.c, 932
 ms_funcs.h, 939
 get_netif_info
 wps_upnp.c, 1619
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1629
 get_scan_results2
 wpa_driver_ops, 554
 get_ssid
 wpa_driver_ops, 554
 get_status
 eap_method, 179
 get_unaligned
 radiotap.c, 1545
 getKey
 eap_method, 179
 GETU32
 aes_i.h, 858
 global_deinit
 wpa_driver_ops, 554
 global_init
 wpa_driver_ops, 554
 global_parse_data, 268
 gnutls_session_int, 269
 gsm_milenage
 milenage.c, 1327
 milenage.h, 1330
 gsm_triplet, 270

 hapd_interfaces, 271
 has_reauth_data
 eap_method, 179
 hash_nt_password_hash
 ms_funcs.c, 932
 ms_funcs.h, 939
 hexstr2bin
 common.c, 1472
 common.h, 1479
 hmac_md5
 md5.c, 923
 md5.h, 925

 hmac_md5_non_fips_allow
 md5-non-fips.c, 921
 hmac_md5_vector
 md5.c, 923
 md5.h, 926
 hmac_md5_vector_non_fips_allow
 md5-non-fips.c, 921
 hmac_sha1
 sha1.c, 951
 sha1.h, 954
 hmac_sha1_vector
 sha1.c, 952
 sha1.h, 954
 hmac_sha256
 sha256.c, 960
 sha256.h, 962
 hmac_sha256_vector
 sha256.c, 960
 sha256.h, 962
 hostap_sta_driver_data, 272
 hostapd.c
 hostapd_alloc_bss_data, 698
 hostapd_setup_interface, 698
 hostapd.h
 hostapd_alloc_bss_data, 701
 hostapd_setup_interface, 701
 hostapd/ Directory Reference, 86
 hostapd/accounting.c, 651
 hostapd/accounting.h, 653
 hostapd/ap_list.c, 655
 hostapd/ap_list.h, 657
 hostapd/beacon.c, 658
 hostapd/beacon.h, 659
 hostapd/config.c, 660
 hostapd_config_free, 661
 hostapd_config_read, 661
 hostapd_maclist_found, 661
 hostapd/config.h, 670
 hostapd_config_free, 671
 hostapd_config_read, 671
 hostapd_maclist_found, 672
 hostapd/ctrl_iface.c, 680
 hostapd/ctrl_iface.h, 683
 hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.c, 687
 hostapd/ctrl_iface_ap.h, 688
 hostapd/driver_i.h, 689
 hostapd/drv_callbacks.c, 691
 hostapd/eapol_sm.c, 693
 hostapd/eapol_sm.h, 695
 hostapd/hostapd.c, 697
 hostapd/hostapd.h, 700
 hostapd/hostapd_cli.c, 702
 hostapd/hw_features.c, 703
 hostapd/hw_features.h, 705

hostapd/iapp.c, 706
hostapd/iapp.h, 708
hostapd/ieee802_11.c, 709
hostapd/ieee802_11.h, 712
hostapd/ieee802_11_auth.c, 714
hostapd/ieee802_11_auth.h, 716
hostapd/ieee802_1x.c, 718
hostapd/ieee802_1x.h, 721
hostapd/main.c, 723
hostapd/mlme.c, 725
 mlme_associate_indication, 726
 mlme_authenticate_indication, 726
 mlme_deauthenticate_indication, 726
 mlme_disassociate_indication, 726
 mlme_reassociate_indication, 727
hostapd/mlme.h, 730
 mlme_associate_indication, 730
 mlme_authenticate_indication, 731
 mlme_deauthenticate_indication, 731
 mlme_disassociate_indication, 731
 mlme_reassociate_indication, 731
hostapd/nt_password_hash.c, 734
hostapd/peerkey.c, 735
hostapd/pmksa_cache.c, 737
 pmkса_cache_auth_add, 738
 pmkса_cache_auth_deinit, 738
 pmkса_cache_auth_get, 738
 pmkса_cache_auth_init, 739
 pmkса_cache_get_okc, 739
hostapd/pmksa_cache.h, 745
 pmkса_cache_auth_add, 746
 pmkса_cache_auth_deinit, 746
 pmkса_cache_auth_get, 746
 pmkса_cache_auth_init, 746
 pmkса_cache_get_okc, 747
hostapd/preauth.c, 753
hostapd/preauth.h, 758
hostapd/sta_flags.h, 762
hostapd/sta_info.c, 763
hostapd/sta_info.h, 765
hostapd/tkip_countermeasures.c, 767
hostapd/tkip_countermeasures.h, 768
hostapd/vlan_init.c, 769
hostapd/vlan_init.h, 770
hostapd/wme.c, 771
hostapd/wme.h, 772
hostapd/wpa.c, 773
 wpa_deinit, 775
 wpa_init, 775
 wpa_reconfig, 775
hostapd/wpa.h, 786
 wpa_deinit, 788
 wpa_init, 788
 wpa_reconfig, 788
hostapd/wpa_auth_i.h, 798
hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.c, 799
hostapd/wpa_auth_ie.h, 801
hostapd/wpa_ft.c, 802
hostapd/wps_hostapd.c, 804
hostapd/wps_hostapd.h, 805
hostapd_acl_deinit
 ieee802_11_auth.c, 715
 ieee802_11_auth.h, 716
hostapd_acl_init
 ieee802_11_auth.c, 715
 ieee802_11_auth.h, 716
hostapd_acl_query_data, 273
hostapd_alloc_bss_data
 hostapd.c, 698
 hostapd.h, 701
hostapd_allowed_address
 ieee802_11_auth.c, 715
 ieee802_11_auth.h, 716
hostapd_bss_config, 274
hostapd_cached_radius_acl, 276
hostapd_channel_data, 277
hostapd_cli_cmd, 278
hostapd_config, 279
hostapd_config_free
 hostapd/config.c, 661
 hostapd/config.h, 671
hostapd_config_read
 hostapd/config.c, 661
 hostapd/config.h, 671
hostapd_data, 280
hostapd_eap_user, 281
hostapd_frame_info, 282
hostapd_freq_params, 283
hostapd_hw_modes, 284
hostapd_iface, 285
hostapd_ip_addr, 286
hostapd_logger_register_cb
 wpa_debug.c, 1555
 wpa_debug.h, 1559
hostapd_maclist_found
 hostapd/config.c, 661
 hostapd/config.h, 672
hostapd_new_assoc_sta
 driver.h, 1049
 drv_callbacks.c, 692
hostapd_probereq_cb, 287
hostapd_radius_server, 288
 round_trip_time, 289
hostapd_radius_servers, 290
 retry_primary_interval, 290
hostapd_rate_data, 292
hostapd_select_hw_mode
 hw_features.c, 703

hostapd_setup_interface
 hostapd.c, 698
 hostapd.h, 701
 hostapd_ssid, 293
 hostapd_sta_add_params, 294
 hostapd_tx_queue_params, 295
 hostapd_vlan, 296
 hostapd_wep_keys, 297
 hostapd_wmm_ac_params, 298
 hostapd_wpa_psk, 299
 ht_cap_ie, 300
 http_client, 301
 http_request, 302
 http_server, 303
 httpread, 304
 hw_features.c
 hostapd_select_hw_mode, 703
 hwaddr_aton
 common.c, 1473
 common.h, 1479

 i802_bss, 305
 iapp.c
 iapp_new_station, 707
 iapp_ack_security_block, 306
 iapp_add_notify, 307
 iapp_cache_notify, 308
 iapp_cache_response, 309
 iapp_data, 310
 iapp_hdr, 311
 iapp_layer2_update, 312
 iapp_move_notify, 313
 iapp_move_response, 314
 iapp_new_station
 iapp.c, 707
 iapp_send_security_block, 315
 ibss_rsn, 316
 ibss_rsn_peer, 317
 id
 wpa_ssid, 603
 id_str
 wpa_ssid, 603
 identity
 eap_peer_config, 195
 ieee80211_frame_info, 319
 ieee80211_hdr, 320
 ieee80211_ht_capability, 321
 ieee80211_ht_operation, 322
 ieee80211_mgmt, 323
 ieee80211_radiotap_header, 325
 ieee80211_radiotap_iterator, 326
 ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init
 radiotap.c, 1546
 ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next

 radiotap.c, 1546
 ieee80211_rx_status, 327
 ieee80211_sta_bss, 328
 ieee8023_hdr, 329
 ieee802_11.c
 ieee802_11_mgmt, 710
 ieee802_11_mgmt_cb, 710
 ieee802_11_send_deauth, 710
 ieee802_11.h
 ieee802_11_mgmt, 712
 ieee802_11_mgmt_cb, 713
 ieee802_11_send_deauth, 713
 ieee802_11_auth.c
 hostapd_acl_deinit, 715
 hostapd_acl_init, 715
 hostapd_allowed_address, 715
 ieee802_11_auth.h
 hostapd_acl_deinit, 716
 hostapd_acl_init, 716
 hostapd_allowed_address, 716
 ieee802_11_common.c
 ieee802_11_parse_elems, 810
 ieee802_11_common.h
 ieee802_11_parse_elems, 811
 ieee802_11_defs.h
 SET_2BIT_LE16, 820
 SET_2BIT_LE32, 820
 SET_2BIT_U8, 820
 SET_3BIT_LE16, 820
 SET_3BIT_LE32, 820
 ieee802_11_elems, 330
 ieee802_11_mgmt
 ieee802_11.c, 710
 ieee802_11.h, 712
 ieee802_11_mgmt_cb
 ieee802_11.c, 710
 ieee802_11.h, 713
 ieee802_11_parse_elems
 ieee802_11_common.c, 810
 ieee802_11_common.h, 811
 ieee802_11_send_deauth
 ieee802_11.c, 710
 ieee802_11.h, 713
 ieee802_1x.c
 ieee802_1x_new_station, 719
 ieee802_1x_receive, 719
 ieee802_1x.h
 ieee802_1x_new_station, 722
 ieee802_1x_receive, 722
 ieee802_1x_eapol_key, 332
 ieee802_1x_hdr, 333
 ieee802_1x_new_station
 ieee802_1x.c, 719
 ieee802_1x.h, 722

ieee802_1x_receive
 ieee802_1x.c, 719
 ieee802_1x.h, 722
ieee802_3_hdr_s, 334
IF_TNCCS_START
 tncc.c, 1292
 tncs.c, 1305
ifinfomsg, 335
ikev2_encr_alg, 336
ikev2_hdr, 337
ikev2_initiator_data, 338
ikev2_integ_alg, 339
ikev2_keys, 340
ikev2_payload_hdr, 341
ikev2_payloads, 342
ikev2_prf_alg, 343
ikev2_proposal, 344
ikev2_proposal_data, 345
ikev2_responder_data, 346
ikev2_transform, 347
inc_byte_array
 common.c, 1473
 common.h, 1479
include_tls_length
 eap_ssl_data, 219
index
 wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate, 425
init
 eap_method, 180
 wpa_driver_ops, 555
init2
 wpa_driver_ops, 555
init_for_reauth
 eap_method, 180
IOCTL_NDISUIO_SET_ETHER_TYPE
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1345
ipw_param, 349
isKeyAvailable
 eap_method, 180
iw_discarded, 350
iw_encode_ext, 351
iw_event, 352
iw_freq, 353
iw_michaelmicfailure, 354
iw_missed, 355
iw_mlme, 356
iw_param, 357
iw_pmkid_cand, 358
iw_pmksa, 359
iw_point, 360
iw_priv_args, 361
iw_quality, 362
iw_range, 363
iw_scan_req, 364
 iw_statistics, 365
 iw_thrspy, 366
 iwreq, 367
 iwreq_data, 368
key
 wpa_dbus_dict_entry, 525
key2_id
 eap_peer_config, 195
key_id
 eap_peer_config, 195
key_mgmt
 wpa_ssid, 603
l2_ethhdr, 369
l2_packet.h
 l2_packet_deinit, 1334
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1334
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1334
 l2_packet_init, 1334
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1335
 l2_packet_send, 1335
l2_packet_data, 370
l2_packet_deinit
 l2_packet.h, 1334
 l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1337
 l2_packet_linux.c, 1341
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1345
 l2_packet_none.c, 1349
 l2_packet_pcapy.c, 1352
 l2_packet_privsep.c, 1356
 l2_packet_wincap.c, 1359
l2_packet_freebsd.c
 l2_packet_deinit, 1337
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1337
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1337
 l2_packet_init, 1337
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1338
 l2_packet_send, 1338
l2_packet_get_ip_addr
 l2_packet.h, 1334
 l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1337
 l2_packet_linux.c, 1341
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1345
 l2_packet_none.c, 1349
 l2_packet_pcapy.c, 1352
 l2_packet_privsep.c, 1356
 l2_packet_wincap.c, 1359
l2_packet_get_own_addr
 l2_packet.h, 1334
 l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1337
 l2_packet_linux.c, 1341
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1346
 l2_packet_none.c, 1349

l2_packet_pcaps.c, 1352
 l2_packet_privsep.c, 1356
 l2_packet_wincap.c, 1359
 l2_packet_init
 l2_packet.h, 1334
 l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1337
 l2_packet_linux.c, 1341
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1346
 l2_packet_none.c, 1349
 l2_packet_pcaps.c, 1352
 l2_packet_privsep.c, 1356
 l2_packet_wincap.c, 1360
 l2_packet_linux.c
 l2_packet_deinit, 1341
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1341
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1341
 l2_packet_init, 1341
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1342
 l2_packet_send, 1342
 l2_packet_ndis.c
 IOCTL_NDISUIO_SET_ETHER_TYPE, 1345
 l2_packet_deinit, 1345
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1345
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1346
 l2_packet_init, 1346
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1346
 l2_packet_send, 1347
 l2_packet_ndisuiodata_global, 371
 l2_packet_none.c
 l2_packet_deinit, 1349
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1349
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1349
 l2_packet_init, 1349
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1350
 l2_packet_send, 1350
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start
 l2_packet.h, 1335
 l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1338
 l2_packet_linux.c, 1342
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1346
 l2_packet_none.c, 1350
 l2_packet_pcaps.c, 1353
 l2_packet_privsep.c, 1357
 l2_packet_wincap.c, 1360
 l2_packet_pcaps.c
 l2_packet_deinit, 1352
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1352
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1352
 l2_packet_init, 1352
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1353
 l2_packet_send, 1353
 l2_packet_privsep.c
 l2_packet_deinit, 1356
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1356
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1356
 l2_packet_init, 1356
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1357
 l2_packet_send, 1357
 l2_packet_send
 l2_packet.h, 1335
 l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1338
 l2_packet_linux.c, 1342
 l2_packet_ndis.c, 1347
 l2_packet_none.c, 1350
 l2_packet_pcaps.c, 1353
 l2_packet_privsep.c, 1357
 l2_packet_wincap.c, 1360
 l2_packet_wincap.c
 l2_packet_deinit, 1359
 l2_packet_get_ip_addr, 1359
 l2_packet_get_own_addr, 1359
 l2_packet_init, 1360
 l2_packet_notify_auth_start, 1360
 l2_packet_send, 1360
 leap
 wpa_ssid, 603
 mac_acl_entry, 372
 madwifi_driver_data, 373
 manufacturer
 wpa_config, 519
 md4-internal.c
 md4_vector, 918
 PUT_32BIT_LE, 918
 PUT_64BIT_LE, 918
 md4_vector
 crypto.h, 874
 crypto_cryptoapi.c, 878
 crypto_gnutls.c, 883
 crypto_libtomcrypt.c, 886
 crypto_none.c, 888
 crypto_openssl.c, 902
 md4-internal.c, 918
 MD4Context, 374
 md5-internal.c
 md5_vector, 920
 md5-non-fips.c
 hmac_md5_non_fips_allow, 921
 hmac_md5_vector_non_fips_allow, 921
 md5.c
 hmac_md5, 923
 hmac_md5_vector, 923
 md5.h
 hmac_md5, 925
 hmac_md5_vector, 926
 md5_vector
 crypto.h, 875

crypto_gnutls.c, 884
crypto_nss.c, 894
crypto_openssl.c, 902
md5-internal.c, 920
MD5Context, 375
milenage.c
 gsm_milenage, 1327
 milenage_ants, 1328
 milenage_check, 1328
 milenage_generate, 1328
milenage.h
 gsm_milenage, 1330
 milenage_ants, 1330
 milenage_check, 1331
 milenage_generate, 1331
milenage_ants
 milenage.c, 1328
 milenage.h, 1330
milenage_check
 milenage.c, 1328
 milenage.h, 1331
milenage_generate
 milenage.c, 1328
 milenage.h, 1331
milenage_parameters, 377
mimo_pwr_save_action, 378
mixed_cell
 wpa_ssid, 603
mlme_add_sta
 wpa_driver_ops, 555
mlme_associate_indication
 hostapd/mlme.c, 726
 hostapd/mlme.h, 730
mlme_authenticate_indication
 hostapd/mlme.c, 726
 hostapd/mlme.h, 731
mlme_deauthenticate_indication
 hostapd/mlme.c, 726
 hostapd/mlme.h, 731
mlme_disassociate_indication
 hostapd/mlme.c, 726
 hostapd/mlme.h, 731
mlme_reassociate_indication
 hostapd/mlme.c, 727
 hostapd/mlme.h, 731
mlme_remove_sta
 wpa_driver_ops, 556
mlme_setprotection
 wpa_driver_ops, 556
mode
 wpa_ssid, 603
model_name
 wpa_config, 520
model_number

wpa_config, 520
mp_int, 379
ms_change_password, 380
ms_funcs.c
 challenge_response, 929
 encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash, 929
 generate_authenticator_response, 930
 generate_authenticator_response_pwhash, 930
 generate_nt_response, 931
 generate_nt_response_pwhash, 931
 get_asymmetric_start_key, 931
 get_master_key, 932
 hash_nt_password_hash, 932
 new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_-
 password_hash, 932
 nt_challenge_response, 933
 nt_password_hash, 933
 nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block,
 933
 old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_-
 new_nt_password_hash, 933
ms_funcs.h
 challenge_response, 936
 encrypt_pw_block_with_password_hash, 936
 generate_authenticator_response, 937
 generate_authenticator_response_pwhash, 937
 generate_nt_response, 937
 generate_nt_response_pwhash, 938
 get_asymmetric_start_key, 938
 get_master_key, 939
 hash_nt_password_hash, 939
 new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_-
 password_hash, 939
 nt_challenge_response, 939
 nt_password_hash, 940
 nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block,
 940
 old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_-
 new_nt_password_hash, 940
ms_response, 381
mschapv2_retry
 eap_peer_config, 196
msearchreply_state_machine_stop
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1630
 wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1633

name
 wpa_driver_ops, 556
ndef_record, 382
NDIS_802_11_AI_REQFI, 383
NDIS_802_11_AI_RESFI, 384
NDIS_802_11_ASSOCIATION_INFORMATION,
 385

NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_-
 ENCRYPTION, 386
 NDIS_802_11_AUTHENTICATION_REQUEST,
 387
 NDIS_802_11_BSSID_LIST_EX, 388
 NDIS_802_11_CAPABILITY, 389
 NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION, 390
 NDIS_802_11_CONFIGURATION_FH, 391
 NDIS_802_11_FIXED_IEs, 392
 NDIS_802_11_KEY, 393
 NDIS_802_11_PMKID, 394
 NDIS_802_11_PMKID_CANDIDATE_LIST, 395
 NDIS_802_11_REMOVE_KEY, 396
 NDIS_802_11_SSID, 397
 NDIS_802_11_STATUS_INDICATION, 398
 NDIS_802_11_WEP, 399
 ndis_events_data, 400
 ndis_pmkid_entry, 401
 NDIS_WLAN_BSSID_EX, 402
 network_ctxt
 rsn_pmksa_cache_entry, 454
 network_handler_args, 403
 network_key
 wps_context, 620
 new_ap_settings
 wps_config, 616
 new_password
 eap_peer_config, 196
 new_password_encrypted_with_old_nt_-
 password_hash
 ms_funcs.c, 932
 ms_funcs.h, 939
 new_psk_cb
 wps_registrar_config, 641
 next
 eap_method, 180
 wpa_ssid, 603
 nl80211_sta_flag_update, 404
 nlmsghdr, 405
 non_leap
 wpa_ssid, 604
 none_driver_data, 406
 notify_pending
 eapol_callbacks, 240
 nt_challenge_response
 ms_funcs.c, 933
 ms_funcs.h, 939
 nt_password_hash
 ms_funcs.c, 933
 ms_funcs.h, 940
 nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_block
 ms_funcs.c, 933
 ms_funcs.h, 940
 num_prio

wpa_config, 520
 num_ssids
 wpa_driver_scan_params, 569
 obj_attachment, 407
 obj_attachment_hdr, 408
 obj_key, 409
 obj_mlme, 410
 obj_mlmeex, 411
 obj_ssid, 412
 obj_sta, 413
 obj_stakey, 414
 obj_stasc, 415
 old_nt_password_hash_encrypted_with_new_nt_-
 password_hash
 ms_funcs.c, 933
 ms_funcs.h, 940
 omac1_aes_128
 aes-omac1.c, 852
 aes_wrap.h, 862
 omac1_aes_128_vector
 aes-omac1.c, 852
 aes_wrap.h, 863
 oob_conf_data, 416
 oob_device_data, 417
 oob_nfc_device_data, 418
 wps_nfc.c, 1609
 oob_nfc_pn531_device_data
 wps_nfc_pn531.c, 1610
 oob_udf_device_data
 wps_udf.c, 1616
 opensc_engine_path
 eap_config, 158
 os.h
 os_daemonize, 1512
 os_daemonize_terminate, 1512
 os_get_random, 1512
 os_get_time, 1512
 os_mktime, 1513
 os_program_deinit, 1513
 os_program_init, 1513
 os_random, 1513
 os_readfile, 1514
 os_rel2abs_path, 1514
 os_setenv, 1514
 os_sleep, 1515
 os_strlcpy, 1515
 os_time_before, 1512
 os_time_sub, 1512
 os_unsetenv, 1515
 os_zalloc, 1515
 os_daemonize
 os.h, 1512
 os_internal.c, 1518

os_none.c, 1524
os_unix.c, 1529
os_win32.c, 1535
os_daemonize_terminate
 os.h, 1512
 os_internal.c, 1519
 os_none.c, 1524
 os_unix.c, 1529
 os_win32.c, 1535
os_get_random
 os.h, 1512
 os_internal.c, 1519
 os_none.c, 1524
 os_unix.c, 1529
 os_win32.c, 1535
os_get_time
 os.h, 1512
 os_internal.c, 1519
 os_none.c, 1524
 os_unix.c, 1530
 os_win32.c, 1536
os_internal.c
 os_daemonize, 1518
 os_daemonize_terminate, 1519
 os_get_random, 1519
 os_get_time, 1519
 os_mktime, 1519
 os_program_deinit, 1520
 os_program_init, 1520
 os_random, 1520
 os_readfile, 1520
 os_rel2abs_path, 1520
 os_setenv, 1521
 os_sleep, 1521
 os_strlcpy, 1521
 os_unsetenv, 1521
 os_zalloc, 1522
os_mktime
 os.h, 1513
 os_internal.c, 1519
 os_none.c, 1525
 os_unix.c, 1530
 os_win32.c, 1536
os_none.c
 os_daemonize, 1524
 os_daemonize_terminate, 1524
 os_get_random, 1524
 os_get_time, 1524
 os_mktime, 1525
 os_program_deinit, 1525
 os_program_init, 1525
 os_random, 1525
 os_readfile, 1526
 os_rel2abs_path, 1526
os_setenv, 1526
os_sleep, 1527
os_unsetenv, 1527
os_zalloc, 1527
os_program_deinit
 os.h, 1513
 os_internal.c, 1520
 os_none.c, 1525
 os_unix.c, 1530
 os_win32.c, 1536
os_program_init
 os.h, 1513
 os_internal.c, 1520
 os_none.c, 1525
 os_unix.c, 1530
 os_win32.c, 1536
os_random
 os.h, 1513
 os_internal.c, 1520
 os_none.c, 1525
 os_unix.c, 1530
 os_win32.c, 1537
os_readfile
 os.h, 1514
 os_internal.c, 1520
 os_none.c, 1526
 os_unix.c, 1531
 os_win32.c, 1537
os_rel2abs_path
 os.h, 1514
 os_internal.c, 1520
 os_none.c, 1526
 os_unix.c, 1531
 os_win32.c, 1537
os_setenv
 os.h, 1514
 os_internal.c, 1521
 os_none.c, 1526
 os_unix.c, 1531
 os_win32.c, 1537
os_sleep
 os.h, 1515
 os_internal.c, 1521
 os_none.c, 1527
 os_unix.c, 1532
 os_win32.c, 1538
os_strlcpy
 os.h, 1515
 os_internal.c, 1521
 os_unix.c, 1532
 os_win32.c, 1538
os_time, 419
os_time_before
 os.h, 1512

os_time_sub
 os.h, 1512
 os_unix.c
 os_daemonize, 1529
 os_daemonize_terminate, 1529
 os_get_random, 1529
 os_get_time, 1530
 os_mktime, 1530
 os_program_deinit, 1530
 os_program_init, 1530
 os_random, 1530
 os_readfile, 1531
 os_rel2abs_path, 1531
 os_setenv, 1531
 os_sleep, 1532
 os_strlcpy, 1532
 os_unsetenv, 1532
 os_zalloc, 1532
 os_unsetenv
 os.h, 1515
 os_internal.c, 1521
 os_none.c, 1527
 os_unix.c, 1532
 os_win32.c, 1538
 os_version
 wpa_config, 520
 os_win32.c
 os_daemonize, 1535
 os_daemonize_terminate, 1535
 os_get_random, 1535
 os_get_time, 1536
 os_mktime, 1536
 os_program_deinit, 1536
 os_program_init, 1536
 os_random, 1537
 os_readfile, 1537
 os_rel2abs_path, 1537
 os_setenv, 1537
 os_sleep, 1538
 os_strlcpy, 1538
 os_unsetenv, 1538
 os_zalloc, 1538
 os_zalloc
 os.h, 1515
 os_internal.c, 1522
 os_none.c, 1527
 os_unix.c, 1532
 os_win32.c, 1538
 otp
 eap_peer_config, 196
 override_ctrl_interface
 wpa_params, 591
 override_driver
 wpa_params, 591

pac_file
 eap_peer_config, 196
 pac_tlv_hdr, 420
 parse_data, 421
 passphrase
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 532
 wpa_ssid, 604
 password
 eap_peer_config, 196
 pbkdf2_sha1
 sha1-pbkdf2.c, 946
 sha1.h, 954
 pesc
 eap_peer_config, 196
 pesc_funcs.c
 scard_deinit, 1541
 scard_get_imsi, 1541
 scard_gsm_auth, 1542
 scard_init, 1542
 scard_set_pin, 1542
 scard_umts_auth, 1543
 peer_addr
 wps_config, 616
 peerkey
 wpa_ssid, 604
 pending_req_identity
 eap_peer_config, 196
 pending_req_new_password
 eap_peer_config, 197
 pending_req_otp
 eap_peer_config, 197
 pending_req_passphrase
 eap_peer_config, 197
 pending_req_password
 eap_peer_config, 197
 pending_req_pin
 eap_peer_config, 197
 phase1
 eap_peer_config, 197
 phase2
 eap_peer_config, 198
 pid_file
 wpa_params, 591
 pimdev_hdr_s, 422
 pin
 eap_peer_config, 198
 pin2
 eap_peer_config, 198
 pin_needed_cb
 wps_registrar_config, 641
 pkcs11_engine_path
 eap_config, 158
 pkcs11_module_path
 eap_config, 158

pkcs5_params, 423
PMKID_CANDIDATE, 424
pmksa_cache_add
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 741
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 749
pmksa_cache_auth_add
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.c, 738
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.h, 746
pmksa_cache_auth_deinit
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.c, 738
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.h, 746
pmksa_cache_auth_get
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.c, 738
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.h, 746
pmksa_cache_auth_init
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.c, 739
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.h, 746
pmksa_cache_clear_current
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 741
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 749
pmksa_cache_deinit
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 742
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 749
pmksa_cache_get
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 742
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 750
pmksa_cache_get_current
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 742
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 750
pmksa_cache_get_okc
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.c, 739
 hostapd/pmksa_cache.h, 747
pmksa_cache_get_opportunistic
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 742
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 750
pmksa_cache_init
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 743
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 750
pmksa_cache_list
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 743
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 751
pmksa_cache_notify_reconfig
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 743
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 751
pmksa_cache_set_current
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 743
 src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 751
pmksa_candidate_add
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 755
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 759
pmksa_candidate_free
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 755
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 760
pnext
wpa_ssid, 604
poll
wpa_driver_ops, 557
port_cb
 eapol_ctx, 245
preauth
 eapol_ctx, 245
 wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate, 425
preauth_test_data, 426
prev_bssid
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 532
priority
 wpa_ssid, 604
prism2_download_param, 428
prism2_download_param::prism2_download_area, 427
prism2_hostapd_param, 429
priv_netlink.h
 RTA_NEXT, 1114
 RTA_OK, 1114
private_key
 eap_peer_config, 198
private_key2
 eap_peer_config, 199
private_key2_passwd
 eap_peer_config, 199
private_key_passwd
 eap_peer_config, 199
privsep_cmd_associate, 430
privsep_cmd_set_key, 431
proactive_key_caching
 wpa_ssid, 604
process
 eap_method, 181
prune_data, 432
psk
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 532
PUT_32BIT_LE
 md4-internal.c, 918
PUT_64BIT_LE
 md4-internal.c, 918
PUTU32
 aes_i.h, 858
R0
 sha1-internal.c, 944
R1
 sha1-internal.c, 944
R3
 sha1-internal.c, 944
R4
 sha1-internal.c, 944
radiotap.c
 get_unaligned, 1545

ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_init, 1546
 ieee80211_radiotap_iterator_next, 1546
 radius.c
 radius_msg_get_vlanid, 1363
 radius.h
 radius_msg_get_vlanid, 1367
 RADIUS_ACCT
 radius_client.h, 1374
 RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM
 radius_client.h, 1374
 RADIUS_AUTH
 radius_client.h, 1374
 radius_client.h
 RADIUS_ACCT, 1374
 RADIUS_ACCT_INTERIM, 1374
 RADIUS_AUTH, 1374
 radius_attr_data, 433
 radius_attr_hdr, 434
 radius_attr_type, 435
 radius_attr_vendor, 436
 radius_class_data, 437
 radius_client, 438
 radius_client.c
 radius_client_deinit, 1370
 radius_client_flush, 1370
 radius_client_flush_auth, 1370
 radius_client_get_id, 1370
 radius_client_get_mib, 1370
 radius_client_init, 1371
 RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_ENTRIES, 1369
 RADIUS_CLIENT_MAX_RETRIES, 1369
 RADIUS_CLIENT_NUM_FAILOVER, 1369
 radius_client_register, 1371
 radius_client_send, 1371
 radius_client.h
 radius_client_deinit, 1374
 radius_client_flush, 1374
 radius_client_flush_auth, 1374
 radius_client_get_id, 1375
 radius_client_get_mib, 1375
 radius_client_init, 1375
 radius_client_register, 1375
 radius_client_send, 1376
 RadiusType, 1374
 radius_client_data, 439
 radius_client_deinit
 radius_client.c, 1370
 radius_client.h, 1374
 radius_client_flush
 radius_client.c, 1370
 radius_client.h, 1374
 radius_client_flush_auth
 radius_client.c, 1370
 radius_client.h, 1374
 radius_client_get_id
 radius_client_get_mib
 radius_client_init
 radius_client_register
 radius_client_send
 radius_client_get_vlanid
 radius.c, 1363
 radius.h, 1367
 radius_msg_list, 443
 radius_rx_handler, 444
 radius_server_conf, 445
 radius_server_counters, 446
 radius_server_data, 447
 radius_session, 448
 radius_tunnel_attrs, 449
 RadiusType
 radius_client.h, 1374
 rc4.c
 rc4_skip, 942
 rc4_skip
 crypto.h, 875
 crypto_nss.c, 895
 crypto_openssl.c, 902
 rc4.c, 942
 rcon
 aes-internal.c, 851
 recommended_tx_channel_width_action, 450
 reg_success_cb
 wps_registrar_config, 641
 remove_pmkid
 wpa_driver_ops, 557
 req_ies
 wpa_event_data::assoc_info, 136
 required_keys
 eapol_config, 242

resp_ies
 wpa_event_data::assoc_info, 137
 wpa_event_data::assoc_reject, 138
retry_primary_interval
 hostapd_radius_servers, 290
ric_ies
 wpa_event_data::ft_ies, 261
ric_ies_len
 wpa_event_data::ft_ies, 261
rijndaelKeySetupDec
 aes-internal-dec.c, 847
rijndaelKeySetupEnc
 aes-internal.c, 851
 aes_i.h, 858
RND
 sha256-internal.c, 959
ROLc
 des-internal.c, 904
RORc
 des-internal.c, 904
 sha256-internal.c, 959
ROUND
 aes-internal-dec.c, 847
 aes-internal-enc.c, 849
round_trip_time
 hostapd_radius_server, 289
rsa.c
 crypto_rsa_exptmod, 1410
 crypto_rsa_free, 1411
 crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len, 1411
rsa.h
 crypto_rsa_exptmod, 1412
 crypto_rsa_free, 1412
 crypto_rsa_get_modulus_len, 1413
rsn_error_kde, 451
rsn_ie_hdr, 452
rsn_pmkid
 wpa_common.c, 824
 wpa_common.h, 829
rsn_pmksa_cache, 453
rsn_pmksa_cache_entry, 454
 network_ctx, 454
rsn_pmksa_candidate, 455
rsn_preath_candidate_process
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 755
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 760
rsn_preath_deinit
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 755
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 760
rsn_preath_get_status
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 756
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 760
rsn_preath_in_progress
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 756
src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 761
rsn_preath_init
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 756
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 761
rsn_preath_scan_results
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 756
 src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 761
RSN_SELECTOR
 wpa_common.h, 829
rsn_supp_config, 456
RTA_NEXT
 priv_netlink.h, 1114
RTA_OK
 priv_netlink.h, 1114
rtattr, 457
scan.c
 wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan, 1748
 wpa_supplicant_req_scan, 1749
scan2
 wpa_driver_ops, 557
scan_freq
 wpa_ssid, 604
scan_ssid
 wpa_ssid, 605
scard_ctx
 eapol_ctx, 246
scard_data, 458
scard_deinit
 pcsc_funcs.c, 1541
scard_get_imsi
 pcsc_funcs.c, 1541
scard_gsm_auth
 pcsc_funcs.c, 1542
scard_init
 pcsc_funcs.c, 1542
scard_set_pin
 pcsc_funcs.c, 1542
scard_umts_auth
 pcsc_funcs.c, 1543
secondary_channel_offset_ie, 459
security_parameters_st, 460
send_eapol
 wpa_driver_ops, 557
send_ft_action
 wpa_driver_ops, 558
send_mlme
 wpa_driver_ops, 558
serial_number
 wpa_config, 520
SET_2BIT_LE16
 ieee802_11_defs.h, 820
SET_2BIT_LE32
 ieee802_11_defs.h, 820

SET_2BIT_U8
 ieee802_11_defs.h, 820
 SET_3BIT_LE16
 ieee802_11_defs.h, 820
 SET_3BIT_LE32
 ieee802_11_defs.h, 820
 set_bool
 eapol_callbacks, 240
 set_bssid
 wpa_driver_ops, 559
 set_channel
 wpa_driver_ops, 559
 set_config_blob
 eapol_callbacks, 240
 eapol_ctx, 246
 set_countermeasures
 wpa_driver_ops, 559
 set_country
 wpa_driver_ops, 560
 set_ie_cb
 wps_registrar_config, 642
 set_ieee8021x
 wpa_driver_ops, 560
 set_int
 eapol_callbacks, 241
 set_key
 wpa_driver_ops, 560
 set_operstate
 wpa_driver_ops, 561
 set_param
 wpa_driver_ops, 561
 set_privacy
 wpa_driver_ops, 562
 set_sel_reg_cb
 wps_registrar_config, 642
 set_ssid
 wpa_driver_ops, 562
 set_supp_port
 wpa_driver_ops, 562
 set_wep_key
 eapol_ctx, 246
 sha1-internal.c
 blk, 944
 blk0, 944
 R0, 944
 R1, 944
 R3, 944
 R4, 944
 sha1_vector, 944
 sha1-pbkdf2.c
 pbkdf2_sha1, 946
 sha1-tlsprf.c
 tls_prf, 948
 sha1-tprf.c
 sha1_t_prf, 950
 sha1.c
 hmac_sha1, 951
 hmac_sha1_vector, 952
 sha1_prf, 952
 sha1.h
 hmac_sha1, 954
 hmac_sha1_vector, 954
 pbkdf2_sha1, 954
 sha1_prf, 955
 sha1_t_prf, 955
 tls_prf, 955
 sha1_prf
 sha1.c, 952
 sha1.h, 955
 sha1_t_prf
 sha1-tprf.c, 950
 sha1.h, 955
 sha1_vector
 crypto.h, 875
 crypto_gnutls.c, 884
 crypto_nss.c, 895
 crypto_openssl.c, 903
 sha1-internal.c, 944
 SHA1Context, 461
 sha256-internal.c
 RND, 959
 RORc, 959
 sha256_vector, 959
 sha256.c
 hmac_sha256, 960
 hmac_sha256_vector, 960
 sha256_prf, 961
 sha256.h
 hmac_sha256, 962
 hmac_sha256_vector, 962
 sha256_prf, 963
 sha256_prf
 sha256.c, 961
 sha256.h, 963
 sha256_state, 462
 sha256_vector
 crypto.h, 876
 crypto_nss.c, 895
 sha256-internal.c, 959
 skip_cred_build
 wps_registrar_config, 642
 SM_ENTER
 state_machine.h, 1549
 SM_ENTER_GLOBAL
 state_machine.h, 1549
 SM_ENTRY
 state_machine.h, 1549
 SM_ENTRY_M

state_machine.h, 1549
SM_ENTRY_MA
 state_machine.h, 1550
SM_STATE
 state_machine.h, 1550
SM_STEP
 state_machine.h, 1550
SM_STEP_RUN
 state_machine.h, 1551
sockaddr_nl, 463
src/ Directory Reference, 94
src/common/ Directory Reference, 65
src/common/defs.h, 806
src/common/eapol_common.h, 809
src/common/ieee802_11_common.c, 810
src/common/ieee802_11_common.h, 811
src/common/ieee802_11_defs.h, 813
src/common/privsep_commands.h, 822
src/common/wpa_common.c, 823
src/common/wpa_common.h, 827
src/common/wpa_ctrl.c, 832
src/common/wpa_ctrl.h, 834
src/crypto/ Directory Reference, 67
src/crypto/aes-cbc.c, 840
src/crypto/aes-ctr.c, 842
src/crypto/aes-eax.c, 843
src/crypto/aes-encblock.c, 845
src/crypto/aes-internal-dec.c, 846
src/crypto/aes-internal-enc.c, 848
src/crypto/aes-internal.c, 850
src/crypto/aes-omac1.c, 852
src/crypto/aes-unwrap.c, 854
src/crypto/aes-wrap.c, 855
src/crypto/aes.h, 856
src/crypto/aes_i.h, 857
src/crypto/aes_wrap.h, 859
src/crypto/crypto.h, 864
src/crypto/crypto_cryptoapi.c, 877
src/crypto/crypto_gnutls.c, 879
src/crypto/crypto_internal.c, 885
src/crypto/crypto_libtomcrypt.c, 886
src/crypto/crypto_none.c, 888
src/crypto/crypto_nss.c, 890
src/crypto/crypto_openssl.c, 897
src/crypto/des-internal.c, 904
src/crypto/des_i.h, 906
src/crypto/dh_group5.c, 907
src/crypto/dh_group5.h, 908
src/crypto/dh_groups.c, 909
src/crypto/dh_groups.h, 911
src/crypto/fips_prf_gnutls.c, 913
src/crypto/fips_prf_internal.c, 914
src/crypto/fips_prf_nss.c, 915
src/crypto/fips_prf_openssl.c, 916
src/crypto/md4-internal.c, 917
src/crypto/md5-internal.c, 919
src/crypto/md5-non-fips.c, 921
src/crypto/md5.c, 923
src/crypto/md5.h, 925
src/crypto/md5_i.h, 927
src/crypto/ms_funcs.c, 928
src/crypto/ms_funcs.h, 935
src/crypto/rc4.c, 942
src/crypto/sha1-internal.c, 943
src/crypto/sha1-pbkdf2.c, 946
src/crypto/sha1-tlspref.c, 948
src/crypto/sha1-trprf.c, 950
src/crypto/sha1.c, 951
src/crypto/sha1.h, 953
src/crypto/sha1_i.h, 957
src/crypto/sha256-internal.c, 958
src/crypto/sha256.c, 960
src/crypto/sha256.h, 962
src/crypto/tls.h, 964
src/crypto/tls_gnutls.c, 977
src/crypto/tls_internal.c, 990
src/crypto/tls_none.c, 1003
src/crypto/tls_nss.c, 1005
src/crypto/tls_openssl.c, 1018
src/crypto/tls_schannel.c, 1031
src/drivers/ Directory Reference, 72
src/drivers/driver.h, 1044
src/drivers/driver_atheros.c, 1051
src/drivers/driver_atmel.c, 1053
src/drivers/driver_broadcom.c, 1055
src/drivers/driver_bsd.c, 1057
src/drivers/driver_hostap.c, 1059
src/drivers/driver_hostap.h, 1060
src/drivers/driver_iphone.m, 1063
src/drivers/driver_ipw.c, 1065
src/drivers/driver_madwifi.c, 1067
src/drivers/driver_ndis.c, 1068
src/drivers/driver_ndis.h, 1071
src/drivers/driver_ndis_.c, 1072
src/drivers/driver_ndiswrapper.c, 1073
src/drivers/driver_nl80211.c, 1075
src/drivers/driver_none.c, 1077
src/drivers/driver_osx.m, 1078
src/drivers/driver_prism54.c, 1080
src/drivers/driver_privsep.c, 1081
src/drivers/driver_ps3.c, 1083
src/drivers/driver_ralink.c, 1084
src/drivers/driver_ralink.h, 1086
src/drivers/driver_roboswitch.c, 1091
src/drivers/driver_test.c, 1093
src/drivers/driver_wext.c, 1095
src/drivers/driver_wext.h, 1102
src/drivers/driver_wired.c, 1108

src/drivers/drivers.c, 1110
 src/drivers/ndis_events.c, 1111
 src/drivers/priv_netlink.h, 1113
 src/drivers/scan_helpers.c, 1115
 src/eap_common/ Directory Reference, 75
 src/eap_common/chap.c, 1116
 src/eap_common/chap.h, 1117
 src/eap_common/eap_common.c, 1118
 src/eap_common/eap_common.h, 1121
 src/eap_common/eap_defs.h, 1124
 src/eap_common/eap_fast_common.c, 1125
 src/eap_common/eap_fast_common.h, 1126
 src/eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.c, 1128
 src/eap_common/eap_gpsk_common.h, 1131
 src/eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.c, 1134
 src/eap_common/eap_ikev2_common.h, 1135
 src/eap_common/eap_pax_common.c, 1136
 src/eap_common/eap_pax_common.h, 1138
 src/eap_common/eap_peap_common.c, 1141
 src/eap_common/eap_peap_common.h, 1142
 src/eap_common/eap_psk_common.c, 1143
 src/eap_common/eap_psk_common.h, 1144
 src/eap_common/eap_sake_common.c, 1145
 src/eap_common/eap_sake_common.h, 1147
 src/eap_common/eap_sim_common.c, 1150
 src/eap_common/eap_sim_common.h, 1152
 src/eap_common/eap_tlv_common.h, 1155
 src/eap_common/eap_ttls.h, 1157
 src/eap_common/eap_wsc_common.c, 1159
 src/eap_common/eap_wsc_common.h, 1160
 src/eap_common/ikev2_common.c, 1161
 src/eap_common/ikev2_common.h, 1163
 src/eap_peer/ Directory Reference, 78
 src/eap_peer/eap.c, 1166
 src/eap_peer/eap.h, 1185
 src/eap_peer/eap_aka.c, 1199
 src/eap_peer/eap_config.h, 1201
 src/eap_peer/eap_fast.c, 1202
 src/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.c, 1204
 src/eap_peer/eap_fast_pac.h, 1208
 src/eap_peer/eap_gpsk.c, 1212
 src/eap_peer/eap_gtc.c, 1214
 src/eap_peer/eap_i.h, 1216
 src/eap_peer/eap_ikev2.c, 1223
 src/eap_peer/eap_leap.c, 1225
 src/eap_peer/eap_md5.c, 1226
 src/eap_peer/eap_methods.c, 1228
 src/eap_peer/eap_methods.h, 1235
 src/eap_peer/eap_mschapv2.c, 1242
 src/eap_peer/eap_otp.c, 1246
 src/eap_peer/eap_pax.c, 1247
 src/eap_peer/eap_peap.c, 1249
 src/eap_peer/eap_psk.c, 1251
 src/eap_peer/eap_sake.c, 1253
 src/eap_peer/eap_sim.c, 1255
 src/eap_peer/eap_tls.c, 1257
 src/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.c, 1259
 src/eap_peer/eap_tls_common.h, 1267
 src/eap_peer/eap_tnc.c, 1276
 src/eap_peer/eap_tls.c, 1278
 src/eap_peer/eap_vendor_test.c, 1280
 src/eap_peer/eap_wsc.c, 1282
 src/eap_peer/ikev2.c, 1284
 src/eap_peer/ikev2.h, 1286
 src/eap_peer/mschapv2.c, 1288
 src/eap_peer/mschapv2.h, 1289
 src/eap_peer/tncc.c, 1290
 src/eap_peer/tncc.h, 1293
 src/eap_server/ Directory Reference, 81
 src/eap_server/eap.c, 1180
 src/eap_server/eap.h, 1195
 src/eap_server/eap_aka.c, 1200
 src/eap_server/eap_fast.c, 1203
 src/eap_server/eap_gpsk.c, 1213
 src/eap_server/eap_gtc.c, 1215
 src/eap_server/eap_i.h, 1221
 src/eap_server/eap_identity.c, 1294
 src/eap_server/eap_ikev2.c, 1224
 src/eap_server/eap_md5.c, 1227
 src/eap_server/eap_methods.c, 1232
 src/eap_server/eap_methods.h, 1239
 src/eap_server/eap_mschapv2.c, 1244
 src/eap_server/eap_pax.c, 1248
 src/eap_server/eap_peap.c, 1250
 src/eap_server/eap_psk.c, 1252
 src/eap_server/eap_sake.c, 1254
 src/eap_server/eap_sim.c, 1256
 src/eap_server/eap_sim_db.c, 1295
 src/eap_server/eap_sim_db.h, 1302
 src/eap_server/eap_tls.c, 1258
 src/eap_server/eap_tls_common.c, 1266
 src/eap_server/eap_tls_common.h, 1275
 src/eap_server/eap_tnc.c, 1277
 src/eap_server/eap_ttls.c, 1279
 src/eap_server/eap_vendor_test.c, 1281
 src/eap_server/eap_wsc.c, 1283
 src/eap_server/ikev2.c, 1285
 src/eap_server/ikev2.h, 1287
 src/eap_server/tncs.c, 1303
 src/eap_server/tncs.h, 1306
 src/eapol_supp/ Directory Reference, 84
 src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.c, 1307
 src/eapol_supp/eapol_supp_sm.h, 1316
 src/hlr_auc_gw/ Directory Reference, 85
 src/hlr_auc_gw/hr_auc_gw.c, 1325
 src/hlr_auc_gw/milenage.c, 1327
 src/hlr_auc_gw/milenage.h, 1330
 src/l2_packet/ Directory Reference, 90

src/l2_packet/l2_packet.h, 1333
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_freebsd.c, 1336
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_linux.c, 1340
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_ndis.c, 1344
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_none.c, 1348
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_pcapp.c, 1351
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_privsep.c, 1355
src/l2_packet/l2_packet_winpcap.c, 1358
src/radius/ Directory Reference, 91
src/radius/radius.c, 1362
src/radius/radius.h, 1364
src/radius/radius_client.c, 1368
src/radius/radius_client.h, 1373
src/radius/radius_server.c, 1377
src/radius/radius_server.h, 1379
src/rsn_supp/ Directory Reference, 92
src/rsn_supp/peerkey.c, 736
src/rsn_supp/peerkey.h, 1380
src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.c, 740
 pmkса_cache_add, 741
 pmkса_cache_clear_current, 741
 pmkса_cache_deinit, 742
 pmkса_cache_get, 742
 pmkса_cache_get_current, 742
 pmkса_cache_get_opportunistic, 742
 pmkса_cache_init, 743
 pmkса_cache_list, 743
 pmkса_cache_notify_reconfig, 743
 pmkса_cache_set_current, 743
src/rsn_supp/pmksa_cache.h, 748
 pmkса_cache_add, 749
 pmkса_cache_clear_current, 749
 pmkса_cache_deinit, 749
 pmkса_cache_get, 750
 pmkса_cache_get_current, 750
 pmkса_cache_get_opportunistic, 750
 pmkса_cache_init, 750
 pmkса_cache_list, 751
 pmkса_cache_notify_reconfig, 751
 pmkса_cache_set_current, 751
src/rsn_supp/preauth.c, 754
 pmkса_candidate_add, 755
 pmkса_candidate_free, 755
 rsn_preauth_candidate_process, 755
 rsn_preauth_deinit, 755
 rsn_preauth_get_status, 756
 rsn_preauth_in_progress, 756
 rsn_preauth_init, 756
 rsn_preauth_scan_results, 756
src/rsn_supp/preauth.h, 759
 pmkса_candidate_add, 759
 pmkса_candidate_free, 760
 rsn_preauth_candidate_process, 760
 rsn_preauth_deinit, 760
 rsn_preauth_get_status, 760
 rsn_preauth_in_progress, 760
 rsn_preauth_init, 760
 rsn_preauth_scan_results, 760
 rsn_preauth_deinit, 760
 rsn_preauth_get_status, 760
 rsn_preauth_in_progress, 761
 rsn_preauth_init, 761
 rsn_preauth_scan_results, 761
src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 776
 wpa_eapol_key_send, 778
 wpa_sm_aborted_cached, 779
 wpa_sm_deinit, 779
 wpa_sm_get_mib, 779
 wpa_sm_get_param, 779
 wpa_sm_get_status, 779
 wpa_sm_init, 780
 wpa_sm_key_request, 780
 wpa_sm_notify_assoc, 780
 wpa_sm_notify_disassoc, 780
 wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie, 781
 wpa_sm_rx_eapol, 781
 wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie, 781
 wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie, 782
 wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie, 782
 wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default, 782
 wpa_sm_set_config, 782
 wpa_sm_set_eapol, 783
 wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth, 783
 wpa_sm_set_ifname, 783
 wpa_sm_set_own_addr, 783
 wpa_sm_set_param, 783
 wpa_sm_set_pmk, 784
 wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmkса, 784
 wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx, 784
 wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4, 784
 wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4, 785
src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 789
 wpa_parse_wpa_ie, 791
 wpa_sm_aborted_cached, 791
 wpa_sm_deinit, 791
 wpa_sm_get_mib, 791
 wpa_sm_get_param, 792
 wpa_sm_get_status, 792
 wpa_sm_init, 792
 wpa_sm_key_request, 793
 wpa_sm_notify_assoc, 793
 wpa_sm_notify_disassoc, 793
 wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie, 793
 wpa_sm_rx_eapol, 794
 wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie, 794
 wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie, 794
 wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie, 795
 wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default, 795
 wpa_sm_set_config, 795
 wpa_sm_set_eapol, 796
 wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth, 796
 wpa_sm_set_ifname, 796
 wpa_sm_set_own_addr, 796

wpa_sm_set_param, 796
wpa_sm_set_pmk, 797
wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa, 797
wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx, 797
src/rsn_supp/wpa_ft.c, 803
src/rsn_supp/wpa_i.h, 1381
src/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.c, 1384
src/rsn_supp/wpa_ie.h, 1386
src/tls/ Directory Reference, 96
src/tls/asn1.c, 1388
src/tls/asn1.h, 1389
src/tls/asn1_test.c, 1391
src/tls/bignum.c, 1392
src/tls/bignum.h, 1397
src/tls/libtommath.c, 1402
src/tls/pkcs1.c, 1404
src/tls/pkcs1.h, 1405
src/tls/pkcs5.c, 1406
src/tls/pkcs5.h, 1407
src/tls/pkcs8.c, 1408
src/tls/pkcs8.h, 1409
src/tls/rsa.c, 1410
src/tls/rsa.h, 1412
src/tls/tlsv1_client.c, 1414
src/tls/tlsv1_client.h, 1421
src/tls/tlsv1_client_i.h, 1428
src/tls/tlsv1_client_read.c, 1429
src/tls/tlsv1_client_write.c, 1430
src/tls/tlsv1_common.c, 1431
src/tls/tlsv1_common.h, 1433
src/tls/tlsv1_cred.c, 1437
src/tls/tlsv1_cred.h, 1440
src/tls/tlsv1_record.c, 1443
src/tls/tlsv1_record.h, 1446
src/tls/tlsv1_server.c, 1450
src/tls/tlsv1_server.h, 1456
src/tls/tlsv1_server_i.h, 1462
src/tls/tlsv1_server_read.c, 1463
src/tls/tlsv1_server_write.c, 1464
src/tls/x509v3.c, 1465
src/tls/x509v3.h, 1466
src/utils/ Directory Reference, 99
src/utils/base64.c, 1467
src/utils/base64.h, 1469
src/utils/build_config.h, 1471
src/utils/common.c, 1472
src/utils/common.h, 1475
src/utils/eloop.c, 1481
src/utils/eloop.h, 1488
src/utils/eloop_none.c, 1497
src/utils/eloop_win.c, 1500
src/utils/includes.h, 1507
src/utils/ip_addr.c, 1508
src/utils/ip_addr.h, 1509
src/utils/os.h, 1510
src/utils/os_internal.c, 1517
src/utils/os_none.c, 1523
src/utils/os_unix.c, 1528
src/utils/os_win32.c, 1534
src/utils/pcsc_funcs.c, 1540
src/utils/pcsc_funcs.h, 1544
src/utils/radiotap.c, 1545
src/utils/state_machine.h, 1548
src/utils/uuid.c, 1552
src/utils/uuid.h, 1553
src/utils/wpa_debug.c, 1554
src/utils/wpa_debug.h, 1558
src/utils/wpabuf.c, 1563
src/utils/wpabuf.h, 1565
src/wps/ Directory Reference, 105
src/wps/http.h, 1567
src/wps/http_client.c, 1568
src/wps/http_client.h, 1569
src/wps/http_server.c, 1570
src/wps/http_server.h, 1571
src/wps/httpread.c, 1572
src/wps/httpread.h, 1574
src/wps/ndef.c, 1575
src/wps/upnp_xml.c, 1576
src/wps/upnp_xml.h, 1577
src/wps/wps.c, 1578
src/wps/wps.h, 1582
src/wps/wps_attr_build.c, 1592
src/wps/wps_attr_parse.c, 1593
src/wps/wps_attr_process.c, 1594
src/wps/wps_common.c, 1595
src/wps/wps_defs.h, 1597
src/wps/wps_dev_attr.c, 1601
src/wps/wps_dev_attr.h, 1602
src/wps/wps_enrollee.c, 1603
src/wps/wps_er.c, 1604
src/wps/wps_er.h, 1605
src/wps/wps_er_ssdp.c, 1606
src/wps/wps_i.h, 1607
src/wps/wps_nfc.c, 1609
src/wps/wps_nfc_dn531.c, 1610
src/wps/wps_registrar.c, 1611
src/wps/wps_udc.c, 1616
src/wps/wps_upnp.c, 1618
src/wps/wps_upnp.h, 1622
src/wps/wps_upnp_event.c, 1625
src/wps/wps_upnp_i.h, 1627
src/wps/wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1632
src/wps/wps_upnp_web.c, 1635
ssdp_listener_start
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1630
 wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1634
ssdp_listener_stop

wps_upnp_i.h, 1630
wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1634
ssdp_open_multicast
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1630
 wps_upnp_ssdp.c, 1634
ssid
 wpa_config, 520
 wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_-
 ssid, 570
 wpa_ssid, 605
 wps_context, 620
ssid_len
 wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_-
 ssid, 570
sta_id_search, 464
sta_info, 465
sta_info.c
 ap_handle_timer, 764
sta_info.h
 ap_handle_timer, 766
state_machine.h
 SM_ENTER, 1549
 SM_ENTER_GLOBAL, 1549
 SM_ENTRY, 1549
 SM_ENTRY_M, 1549
 SM_ENTRY_MA, 1550
 SM_STATE, 1550
 SM_STEP, 1550
 SM_STEP_RUN, 1551
STRUCT_PACKED
 common.h, 1477
 wpa_common.h, 831
subject_match
 eap_peer_config, 199
subject_match2
 eap_peer_config, 199
subscr_addr, 467
subscription, 468
subscription_start
 wps_upnp.c, 1619
 wps_upnp_i.h, 1630
test_client_socket, 469
test_driver_bss, 470
tls.h
 tls_capabilities, 967
 tls_connection_client_hello_ext, 967
 tls_connection_decrypt, 967
 tls_connection_deinit, 968
 tls_connection_enable_workaround, 968
 tls_connection_encrypt, 968
 tls_connection_established, 969
 tls_connection_get_failed, 969
 tls_connection_get_keyblock_size, 969
 tls_connection_get_keys, 969
 tls_connection_get_read_alerts, 970
 tls_connection_get_write_alerts, 970
 tls_connection_handshake, 970
 tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished, 971
 tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret, 971
 tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished, 971
 tls_connection_init, 972
 tls_connection_prf, 972
 tls_connection_resumed, 972
 tls_connection_server_handshake, 973
 tls_connection_set_cipher_list, 973
 tls_connection_set_ia, 973
 tls_connection_set_params, 974
 tls_connection_set_verify, 974
 tls_connection_shutdown, 974
 tls_deinit, 975
 tls_get_cipher, 975
 tls_get_errors, 975
 tls_global_set_params, 976
 tls_global_set_verify, 976
 tls_init, 976
 tls_capabilities
 tls.h, 967
 tls_gnutls.c, 980
 tls_internal.c, 992
 tls_nss.c, 1008
 tls_openssl.c, 1020
 tls_schannel.c, 1034
 tls_cipher_data, 472
 tls_cipher_suite, 473
 tls_config, 474
 tls_connection, 475
 tls_connection_client_hello_ext
 tls.h, 967
 tls_gnutls.c, 980
 tls_internal.c, 992
 tls_nss.c, 1008
 tls_schannel.c, 1034
 tls_connection_decrypt
 tls.h, 967
 tls_gnutls.c, 980
 tls_internal.c, 993
 tls_nss.c, 1008
 tls_openssl.c, 1020
 tls_schannel.c, 1034
 tls_connection_deinit
 tls.h, 968
 tls_gnutls.c, 980
 tls_internal.c, 993
 tls_nss.c, 1008
 tls_openssl.c, 1021
 tls_schannel.c, 1034
 tls_connection_enable_workaround

tls.h, 968
 tls_gnutls.c, 981
 tls_internal.c, 993
 tls_nss.c, 1009
 tls_openssl.c, 1021
 tls_schannel.c, 1035
tls_connection_encrypt
 tls.h, 968
 tls_gnutls.c, 981
 tls_internal.c, 994
 tls_nss.c, 1009
 tls_openssl.c, 1021
 tls_schannel.c, 1035
tls_connection_established
 tls.h, 969
 tls_gnutls.c, 981
 tls_internal.c, 994
 tls_nss.c, 1009
 tls_openssl.c, 1022
 tls_schannel.c, 1035
tls_connection_get_failed
 tls.h, 969
 tls_gnutls.c, 982
 tls_internal.c, 994
 tls_nss.c, 1010
 tls_openssl.c, 1022
 tls_schannel.c, 1036
tls_connection_get_keyblock_size
 tls.h, 969
 tls_gnutls.c, 982
 tls_internal.c, 995
 tls_nss.c, 1010
 tls_openssl.c, 1022
tls_connection_get_keys
 tls.h, 969
 tls_gnutls.c, 982
 tls_internal.c, 995
 tls_nss.c, 1010
 tls_openssl.c, 1023
 tls_schannel.c, 1036
tls_connection_get_read_alerts
 tls.h, 970
 tls_gnutls.c, 982
 tls_internal.c, 995
 tls_nss.c, 1010
 tls_openssl.c, 1023
 tls_schannel.c, 1036
tls_connection_get_write_alerts
 tls.h, 970
 tls_gnutls.c, 983
 tls_internal.c, 995
 tls_nss.c, 1011
 tls_openssl.c, 1023
 tls_schannel.c, 1036
tls_connection_handshake
 tls.h, 970
 tls_gnutls.c, 983
 tls_internal.c, 996
 tls_nss.c, 1011
 tls_openssl.c, 1023
 tls_schannel.c, 1037
tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished
 tls.h, 971
 tls_gnutls.c, 984
 tls_internal.c, 996
 tls_nss.c, 1012
 tls_openssl.c, 1024
 tls_schannel.c, 1037
tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret
 tls.h, 971
 tls_gnutls.c, 984
 tls_internal.c, 997
 tls_nss.c, 1012
 tls_openssl.c, 1024
 tls_schannel.c, 1038
tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished
 tls.h, 971
 tls_gnutls.c, 984
 tls_internal.c, 997
 tls_nss.c, 1012
 tls_openssl.c, 1025
 tls_schannel.c, 1038
tls_connection_init
 tls.h, 972
 tls_gnutls.c, 985
 tls_internal.c, 997
 tls_nss.c, 1013
 tls_openssl.c, 1025
 tls_schannel.c, 1038
tls_connection_params, 476
tls_connection_prf
 tls.h, 972
 tls_gnutls.c, 985
 tls_internal.c, 998
 tls_nss.c, 1013
 tls_openssl.c, 1025
 tls_schannel.c, 1039
tls_connection_resumed
 tls.h, 972
 tls_gnutls.c, 985
 tls_internal.c, 998
 tls_nss.c, 1013
 tls_openssl.c, 1026
 tls_schannel.c, 1039
tls_connection_server_handshake
 tls.h, 973
 tls_gnutls.c, 986
 tls_internal.c, 998

tls_nss.c, 1014
tls_openssl.c, 1026
tls_schannel.c, 1039
tls_connection_set_cipher_list
 tls.h, 973
 tls_gnutls.c, 986
 tls_internal.c, 999
 tls_nss.c, 1014
 tls_openssl.c, 1026
 tls_schannel.c, 1040
tls_connection_set_ia
 tls.h, 973
 tls_gnutls.c, 986
 tls_internal.c, 999
 tls_nss.c, 1014
 tls_openssl.c, 1027
 tls_schannel.c, 1040
tls_connection_set_params
 tls.h, 974
 tls_gnutls.c, 987
 tls_internal.c, 999
 tls_nss.c, 1015
 tls_openssl.c, 1027
 tls_schannel.c, 1040
tls_connection_set_verify
 tls.h, 974
 tls_gnutls.c, 987
 tls_internal.c, 1000
 tls_nss.c, 1015
 tls_openssl.c, 1027
 tls_schannel.c, 1041
tls_connection_shutdown
 tls.h, 974
 tls_gnutls.c, 987
 tls_internal.c, 1000
 tls_nss.c, 1015
 tls_openssl.c, 1028
 tls_schannel.c, 1041
tls_deinit
 tls.h, 975
 tls_gnutls.c, 987
 tls_internal.c, 1000
 tls_none.c, 1003
 tls_nss.c, 1015
 tls_openssl.c, 1028
 tls_schannel.c, 1041
tls_get_cipher
 tls.h, 975
 tls_gnutls.c, 988
 tls_internal.c, 1000
 tls_nss.c, 1016
 tls_openssl.c, 1028
 tls_schannel.c, 1041
tls_get_cipher_suite
 tls.h, 975
 tls_gnutls.c, 988
 tls_internal.c, 1000
 tls_nss.c, 1016
 tls_openssl.c, 1029
 tls_schannel.c, 1042
 tls_global, 478
 tls_global_set_params
 tls.h, 976
 tls_gnutls.c, 988
 tls_internal.c, 1001
 tls_nss.c, 1016
 tls_openssl.c, 1029
 tls_schannel.c, 1042
 tls_global_set_verify
 tls.h, 976
 tls_gnutls.c, 989
 tls_internal.c, 1001
 tls_nss.c, 1017
 tls_openssl.c, 1029
 tls_schannel.c, 1042
 tls_gnutls.c
 tls_capabilities, 980
 tls_connection_client_hello_ext, 980
 tls_connection_decrypt, 980
 tls_connection_deinit, 980
 tls_connection_enable_workaround, 981
 tls_connection_encrypt, 981
 tls_connection_established, 981
 tls_connection_get_failed, 982
 tls_connection_get_keyblock_size, 982
 tls_connection_get_keys, 982
 tls_connection_get_read_alerts, 982
 tls_connection_get_write_alerts, 983
 tls_connection_handshake, 983
 tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished, 984
 tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret, 984
 tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished, 984
 tls_connection_init, 985
 tls_connection_prf, 985
 tls_connection_resumed, 985
 tls_connection_server_handshake, 986
 tls_connection_set_cipher_list, 986
 tls_connection_set_ia, 986
 tls_connection_set_params, 987
 tls_connection_set_verify, 987
 tls_connection_shutdown, 987
 tls_deinit, 987
 tls_get_cipher, 988
 tls_get_errors, 988
 tls_global_set_params, 988

tls_global_set_verify, 989
 tls_init, 989
tls_init
 tls.h, 976
 tls_gnutls.c, 989
 tls_internal.c, 1002
 tls_none.c, 1003
 tls_nss.c, 1017
 tls_openssl.c, 1029
 tls_schannel.c, 1043
tls_internal.c
 tls_capabilities, 992
 tls_connection_client_hello_ext, 992
 tls_connection_decrypt, 993
 tls_connection_deinit, 993
 tls_connection_enable_workaround, 993
 tls_connection_encrypt, 994
 tls_connection_established, 994
 tls_connection_get_failed, 994
 tls_connection_get_keyblock_size, 995
 tls_connection_get_keys, 995
 tls_connection_get_read_alerts, 995
 tls_connection_get_write_alerts, 995
 tls_connection_handshake, 996
 tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished, 996
 tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret, 997
 tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished, 997
 tls_connection_init, 997
 tls_connection_prf, 998
 tls_connection_resumed, 998
 tls_connection_server_handshake, 998
 tls_connection_set_cipher_list, 999
 tls_connection_set_ia, 999
 tls_connection_set_params, 999
 tls_connection_set_verify, 1000
 tls_connection_shutdown, 1000
 tls_deinit, 1000
 tls_get_cipher, 1000
 tls_get_errors, 1001
 tls_global_set_params, 1001
 tls_global_set_verify, 1001
 tls_init, 1002
tls_keys, 479
TLS_MAX_KEY_BLOCK_LEN
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
tls_none.c
 tls_deinit, 1003
 tls_init, 1003
tls_nss.c
 tls_capabilities, 1008
 tls_connection_client_hello_ext, 1008
 tls_connection_decrypt, 1008
 tls_connection_deinit, 1008
 tls_connection_enable_workaround, 1009
 tls_connection_encrypt, 1009
 tls_connection_established, 1009
 tls_connection_get_failed, 1010
 tls_connection_get_keyblock_size, 1010
 tls_connection_get_keys, 1010
 tls_connection_get_read_alerts, 1010
 tls_connection_get_write_alerts, 1011
 tls_connection_handshake, 1011
 tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished, 1012
 tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret, 1012
 tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished, 1012
 tls_connection_init, 1013
 tls_connection_prf, 1013
 tls_connection_resumed, 1013
 tls_connection_server_handshake, 1014
 tls_connection_set_cipher_list, 1014
 tls_connection_set_ia, 1014
 tls_connection_set_params, 1015
 tls_connection_set_verify, 1015
 tls_connection_shutdown, 1015
 tls_deinit, 1015
 tls_get_cipher, 1016
 tls_get_errors, 1016
 tls_global_set_params, 1016
 tls_global_set_verify, 1017
 tls_init, 1017
tls_openssl.c
 tls_capabilities, 1020
 tls_connection_decrypt, 1020
 tls_connection_deinit, 1021
 tls_connection_enable_workaround, 1021
 tls_connection_encrypt, 1021
 tls_connection_established, 1022
 tls_connection_get_failed, 1022
 tls_connection_get_keyblock_size, 1022
 tls_connection_get_keys, 1023
 tls_connection_get_read_alerts, 1023
 tls_connection_get_write_alerts, 1023
 tls_connection_handshake, 1023
 tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished, 1024
 tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret, 1024
 tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished, 1025
 tls_connection_init, 1025
 tls_connection_prf, 1025
 tls_connection_resumed, 1026
 tls_connection_server_handshake, 1026
 tls_connection_set_cipher_list, 1026
 tls_connection_set_ia, 1027
 tls_connection_set_params, 1027
 tls_connection_set_verify, 1027
 tls_connection_shutdown, 1028
 tls_deinit, 1028
 tls_get_cipher, 1028
 tls_get_errors, 1029

tls_global_set_params, 1029
tls_global_set_verify, 1029
tls_init, 1029
tls_parse_cert
 tlsv1_common.c, 1432
 tlsv1_common.h, 1436
tls_prf
 sha1-tlsprf.c, 948
 sha1.h, 955
tls_schannel.c
 tls_capabilities, 1034
 tls_connection_client_hello_ext, 1034
 tls_connection_decrypt, 1034
 tls_connection_deinit, 1034
 tls_connection_enable_workaround, 1035
 tls_connection_encrypt, 1035
 tls_connection_established, 1035
 tls_connection_get_failed, 1036
 tls_connection_get_keys, 1036
 tls_connection_get_read_alerts, 1036
 tls_connection_get_write_alerts, 1036
 tls_connection_handshake, 1037
 tls_connection_ia_final_phase_finished, 1037
 tls_connection_ia_permute_inner_secret, 1038
 tls_connection_ia_send_phase_finished, 1038
 tls_connection_init, 1038
 tls_connection_prf, 1039
 tls_connection_resumed, 1039
 tls_connection_server_handshake, 1039
 tls_connection_set_cipher_list, 1040
 tls_connection_set_ia, 1040
 tls_connection_set_params, 1040
 tls_connection_set_verify, 1041
 tls_connection_shutdown, 1041
 tls_deinit, 1041
 tls_get_cipher, 1041
 tls_get_errors, 1042
 tls_global_set_params, 1042
 tls_global_set_verify, 1042
 tls_init, 1043
 tls_verify_hash, 480
tlsv1_client, 481
tlsv1_client.c
 tlsv1_client_decrypt, 1415
 tlsv1_client_deinit, 1416
 tlsv1_client_encrypt, 1416
 tlsv1_client_established, 1416
 tlsv1_client_get_cipher, 1416
 tlsv1_client_get_keyblock_size, 1417
 tlsv1_client_get_keys, 1417
 tlsv1_client_global_deinit, 1417
 tlsv1_client_global_init, 1417
 tlsv1_client_handshake, 1417
 tlsv1_client_hello_ext, 1418
 tlsv1_client_init, 1418
 tlsv1_client_prf, 1418
 tlsv1_client_resumed, 1419
 tlsv1_client_set_cipher_list, 1419
 tlsv1_client_set_cred, 1419
 tlsv1_client_shutdown, 1419
tlsv1_client.h
 tlsv1_client_decrypt, 1422
 tlsv1_client_deinit, 1423
 tlsv1_client_encrypt, 1423
 tlsv1_client_established, 1423
 tlsv1_client_get_cipher, 1423
 tlsv1_client_get_keyblock_size, 1424
 tlsv1_client_get_keys, 1424
 tlsv1_client_global_deinit, 1424
 tlsv1_client_global_init, 1424
 tlsv1_client_handshake, 1424
 tlsv1_client_hello_ext, 1425
 tlsv1_client_init, 1425
 tlsv1_client_prf, 1425
 tlsv1_client_resumed, 1426
 tlsv1_client_set_cipher_list, 1426
 tlsv1_client_set_cred, 1426
 tlsv1_client_shutdown, 1426
 tlsv1_client_decrypt
 tlsv1_client.c, 1415
 tlsv1_client.h, 1422
 tlsv1_client_deinit
 tlsv1_client.c, 1416
 tlsv1_client.h, 1423
 tlsv1_client_encrypt
 tlsv1_client.c, 1416
 tlsv1_client.h, 1423
 tlsv1_client_established
 tlsv1_client.c, 1416
 tlsv1_client.h, 1423
 tlsv1_client_get_cipher
 tlsv1_client.c, 1416
 tlsv1_client.h, 1423
 tlsv1_client_get_keyblock_size
 tlsv1_client.c, 1417
 tlsv1_client.h, 1424
 tlsv1_client_get_keys
 tlsv1_client.c, 1417
 tlsv1_client.h, 1424
 tlsv1_client_global_deinit
 tlsv1_client.c, 1417
 tlsv1_client.h, 1424
 tlsv1_client_global_init
 tlsv1_client.c, 1417
 tlsv1_client.h, 1424
 tlsv1_client_handshake
 tlsv1_client.c, 1417
 tlsv1_client.h, 1424

tlsv1_client_hello_ext
 tlsv1_client.c, 1418
 tlsv1_client.h, 1425
 tlsv1_client_init
 tlsv1_client.c, 1418
 tlsv1_client.h, 1425
 tlsv1_client_prf
 tlsv1_client.c, 1418
 tlsv1_client.h, 1425
 tlsv1_client_resumed
 tlsv1_client.c, 1419
 tlsv1_client.h, 1426
 tlsv1_client_set_cipher_list
 tlsv1_client.c, 1419
 tlsv1_client.h, 1426
 tlsv1_client_set_cred
 tlsv1_client.c, 1419
 tlsv1_client.h, 1426
 tlsv1_client_shutdown
 tlsv1_client.c, 1419
 tlsv1_client.h, 1426
 tlsv1_common.c
 tls_get_cipher_suite, 1431
 tls_parse_cert, 1432
 tlsv1_common.h
 tls_get_cipher_suite, 1436
 tls_parse_cert, 1436
 tlsv1_cred.c
 tlsv1_set_ca_cert, 1438
 tlsv1_set_cert, 1438
 tlsv1_set_dhparams, 1438
 tlsv1_set_private_key, 1438
 tlsv1_cred.h
 tlsv1_set_ca_cert, 1440
 tlsv1_set_cert, 1441
 tlsv1_set_dhparams, 1441
 tlsv1_set_private_key, 1441
 tlsv1_credentials, 482
 tlsv1_record.c
 tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher, 1443
 tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher, 1444
 tlsv1_record_receive, 1444
 tlsv1_record_send, 1444
 tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite, 1445
 tlsv1_record.h
 TLS_MAX_KEY_BLOCK_LEN, 1447
 tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher, 1447
 tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher, 1447
 tlsv1_record_receive, 1447
 tlsv1_record_send, 1448
 tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite, 1448
 tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher
 tlsv1_record.c, 1443
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_receive
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_send
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_change_write_cipher
 tlsv1_record.c, 1444
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_change_read_cipher
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_receive
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_send
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_layer, 483
 tlsv1_record_receive
 tlsv1_record.c, 1444
 tlsv1_record.h, 1447
 tlsv1_record_send
 tlsv1_record.c, 1444
 tlsv1_record.h, 1448
 tlsv1_record_set_cipher_suite
 tlsv1_record.c, 1445
 tlsv1_record.h, 1448
 tlsv1_server, 484
 tlsv1_server.c
 tlsv1_server_decrypt, 1451
 tlsv1_server_deinit, 1452
 tlsv1_server_encrypt, 1452
 tlsv1_server_established, 1452
 tlsv1_server_get_cipher, 1452
 tlsv1_server_get_keyblock_size, 1453
 tlsv1_server_get_keys, 1453
 tlsv1_server_global_deinit, 1453
 tlsv1_server_global_init, 1453
 tlsv1_server_handshake, 1453
 tlsv1_server_init, 1454
 tlsv1_server_prf, 1454
 tlsv1_server_resumed, 1454
 tlsv1_server_set_cipher_list, 1455
 tlsv1_server_shutdown, 1455
 tlsv1_server.h
 tlsv1_server_decrypt, 1457
 tlsv1_server_deinit, 1457
 tlsv1_server_encrypt, 1458
 tlsv1_server_established, 1458
 tlsv1_server_get_cipher, 1458
 tlsv1_server_get_keyblock_size, 1458
 tlsv1_server_get_keys, 1459
 tlsv1_server_global_deinit, 1459
 tlsv1_server_global_init, 1459
 tlsv1_server_handshake, 1459
 tlsv1_server_init, 1460
 tlsv1_server_prf, 1460
 tlsv1_server_resumed, 1460
 tlsv1_server_set_cipher_list, 1460
 tlsv1_server_shutdown, 1461
 tlsv1_server_decrypt
 tlsv1_server.c, 1451
 tlsv1_server.h, 1457
 tlsv1_server_deinit
 tlsv1_server.c, 1452
 tlsv1_server.h, 1457
 tlsv1_server_encrypt
 tlsv1_server.c, 1452

tlsv1_server.h, 1458
tlsv1_server_established
 tlsv1_server.c, 1452
 tlsv1_server.h, 1458
tlsv1_server_get_cipher
 tlsv1_server.c, 1452
 tlsv1_server.h, 1458
tlsv1_server_get_keyblock_size
 tlsv1_server.c, 1453
 tlsv1_server.h, 1458
tlsv1_server_get_keys
 tlsv1_server.c, 1453
 tlsv1_server.h, 1459
tlsv1_server_global_deinit
 tlsv1_server.c, 1453
 tlsv1_server.h, 1459
tlsv1_server_global_init
 tlsv1_server.c, 1453
 tlsv1_server.h, 1459
tlsv1_server_handshake
 tlsv1_server.c, 1453
 tlsv1_server.h, 1459
tlsv1_server_init
 tlsv1_server.c, 1454
 tlsv1_server.h, 1460
tlsv1_server_prf
 tlsv1_server.c, 1454
 tlsv1_server.h, 1460
tlsv1_server_resumed
 tlsv1_server.c, 1454
 tlsv1_server.h, 1460
tlsv1_server_set_cipher_list
 tlsv1_server.c, 1455
 tlsv1_server.h, 1460
tlsv1_server_shutdown
 tlsv1_server.c, 1455
 tlsv1_server.h, 1461
tlsv1_set_ca_cert
 tlsv1_cred.c, 1438
 tlsv1_cred.h, 1440
tlsv1_set_cert
 tlsv1_cred.c, 1438
 tlsv1_cred.h, 1441
tlsv1_set_dhparams
 tlsv1_cred.c, 1438
 tlsv1_cred.h, 1441
tlsv1_set_private_key
 tlsv1_cred.c, 1438
 tlsv1_cred.h, 1441
tnc_if_imc, 485
tnc_if_imv, 486
tncc.c
 IF_TNCCS_START, 1292
tncc_data, 487
tncs.c
 IF_TNCCS_START, 1305
tncs_data, 488
tncs_data::conn_imv, 147
tncs_global, 489
ttls_avp, 490
ttls_avp_vendor, 491
ttls_parse_avp, 492
update_config
 wpa_config, 520
update_ft_ies
 wpa_driver_ops, 562
upnp_pending_message, 493
upnp_wps_device_ctx, 494
upnp_wps_device_deinit
 wps_upnp.c, 1620
 wps_upnp.h, 1623
upnp_wps_device_init
 wps_upnp.c, 1620
 wps_upnp.h, 1623
upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event
 wps_upnp.c, 1620
 wps_upnp.h, 1623
upnp_wps_device_sm, 495
upnp_wps_device_start
 wps_upnp.c, 1620
 wps_upnp.h, 1623
upnp_wps_device_stop
 wps_upnp.c, 1621
 wps_upnp.h, 1624
upnp_wps_peer, 496
upnp_wps_subscribers
 wps_upnp.c, 1621
 wps_upnp.h, 1624
version
 eap_method, 181
wext_scan_data, 497
wiphy_info_data, 498
WirelessInfo, 499
WirelessInfo2, 500
WirelessNetworkInfo, 501
wlc_deauth_t, 502
wmm_ac_parameter, 503
wmm_information_element, 504
wmm_parameter_element, 505
wmm_tspec_element, 506
WPA_4WAY_HANDSHAKE
 defs.h, 808
WPA_ASSOCIATED
 defs.h, 808
WPA_ASSOCIATING

defs.h, 807
WPA_AUTHENTICATING
 defs.h, 807
WPA_COMPLETED
 defs.h, 808
WPA_DISCONNECTED
 defs.h, 807
WPA_GROUP_HANDSHAKE
 defs.h, 808
WPA_INACTIVE
 defs.h, 807
WPA_SCANNING
 defs.h, 807
wpa_assoc_info, 507
wpa_auth_callbacks, 508
wpa_auth_config, 509
wpa_auth_ie.c
 wpa_parse_kde_ies, 800
wpa_auth_ie.h
 wpa_parse_kde_ies, 801
wpa_auth_iface_iter_data, 510
wpa_auth_okc_iter_data, 511
wpa_authenticator, 512
wpa_blacklist, 513
wpa_blacklist_add
 blacklist.c, 1642
 blacklist.h, 1644
wpa_blacklist_clear
 blacklist.c, 1643
 blacklist.h, 1645
wpa_blacklist_del
 blacklist.c, 1643
 blacklist.h, 1645
wpa_blacklist_get
 blacklist.c, 1643
 blacklist.h, 1645
wpa_cipher_txt
 wpa_common.c, 824
 wpa_common.h, 830
wpa_clear_keys
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1760
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1773
wpa_cli_cmd, 514
wpa_client_mlme, 515
wpa_common.c
 rsn_pmkid, 824
 wpa_cipher_txt, 824
 wpa_eapol_key_mic, 824
 wpa_key_mgmt_txt, 825
 wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn, 825
 wpa_pmk_to_ptk, 825
wpa_common.h
 rsn_pmkid, 829
 RSN_SELECTOR, 829
STRUCT_PACKED, 831
wpa_cipher_txt, 830
wpa_eapol_key_mic, 830
wpa_key_mgmt_txt, 830
wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn, 830
wpa_pmk_to_ptk, 831
wpa_config, 516
 ap_scan, 517
 country, 518
 ctrl_interface, 518
 ctrl_interface_group, 518
 device_name, 518
 device_type, 519
 dot11RSNAConfigPMKLifetime, 519
 dot11RSNAConfigPMKReauthThreshold, 519
 dot11RSNAConfigSATimeout, 519
 driver_param, 519
 eapol_version, 519
 fast_reauth, 519
 manufacturer, 519
 model_name, 520
 model_number, 520
 num_prio, 520
 os_version, 520
 serial_number, 520
 ssid, 520
 update_config, 520
 wps_cred_processing, 520
wpa_config_add_network
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 665
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 674
wpa_config_add_prio_network
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 665
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 675
wpa_config_alloc_empty
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 666
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 675
wpa_config_blob, 521
wpa_config_debug_dump_networks
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 666
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 675
wpa_config_free
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 666
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 675
wpa_config_free_blob
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 666
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 675
wpa_config_free_ssid
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 666
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 676
wpa_config_get
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 667
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 676
wpa_config_get_all

wpa_supplicant/config.c, 667
wpa_supplicant/config.h, 676
wpa_config_get_blob
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 667
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 676
wpa_config_get_network
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 667
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 677
wpa_config_get_no_key
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 668
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 677
wpa_config_read
 config_file.c, 1647
 config_none.c, 1648
 config_winreg.c, 1653
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 677
wpa_config_remove_blob
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 668
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 678
wpa_config_remove_network
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 668
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 678
wpa_config_set
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 669
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 678
wpa_config_set_blob
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 669
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 679
wpa_config_set_network_defaults
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 669
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 679
wpa_config_update_psk
 wpa_supplicant/config.c, 669
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 679
wpa_config_write
 config_file.c, 1647
 config_none.c, 1648
 config_winreg.c, 1653
 wpa_supplicant/config.h, 679
wpa_ctrl, 522
wpa_ctrl.c
 wpa_ctrl_attach, 832
 wpa_ctrl_detach, 832
wpa_ctrl.h
 wpa_ctrl_attach, 837
 wpa_ctrl_close, 837
 wpa_ctrl_detach, 837
 wpa_ctrl_get_fd, 838
 wpa_ctrl_open, 838
 wpa_ctrl_pending, 838
 wpa_ctrl_recv, 839
 WPA_CTRL_REQ, 835
 wpa_ctrl_request, 839
 WPA_CTRL_RSP, 835
WPA_EVENT_CONNECTED, 835
WPA_EVENT_DISCONNECTED, 835
WPA_EVENT_EAP_FAILURE, 835
WPA_EVENT_EAP_METHOD, 836
WPA_EVENT_EAP_NOTIFICATION, 836
WPA_EVENT_EAP_STARTED, 836
WPA_EVENT_EAP_SUCCESS, 836
WPA_EVENT_PASSWORD_CHANGED, 836
WPA_EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS, 836
WPA_EVENT_TERMINATING, 836
WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE, 836
WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PBC, 836
WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PIN, 836
WPS_EVENT_CRED RECEIVED, 836
WPS_EVENT_FAIL, 837
WPS_EVENT_M2D, 837
WPS_EVENT_OVERLAP, 837
WPS_EVENT_SUCCESS, 837
WPS_EVENT_TIMEOUT, 837
wpa_ctrl_attach
 wpa_ctrl.c, 832
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
wpa_ctrl_close
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
wpa_ctrl_detach
 wpa_ctrl.c, 832
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
wpa_ctrl_dst, 523
wpa_ctrl_get_fd
 wpa_ctrl.h, 838
wpa_ctrl_open
 wpa_ctrl.h, 838
wpa_ctrl_pending
 wpa_ctrl.h, 838
wpa_ctrl_recv
 wpa_ctrl.h, 839
WPA_CTRL_REQ
 wpa_ctrl.h, 835
wpa_ctrl_request
 wpa_ctrl.h, 839
WPA_CTRL_RSP
 wpa_ctrl.h, 835
wpa_dbus_argument, 524
wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1702
wpa_dbus_ctrl_iface_init
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1703
wpa_dbus_dict_append_bool
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1718
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1726
wpa_dbus_dict_append_byt e
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1718
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1726

wpa_dbus_dict_append_byte_array
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1718
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1726

wpa_dbus_dict_append_double
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1719
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1727

wpa_dbus_dict_append_int16
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1719
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1727

wpa_dbus_dict_append_int32
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1719
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1727

wpa_dbus_dict_append_int64
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1720
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1728

wpa_dbus_dict_append_object_path
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1720
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1728

wpa_dbus_dict_append_string
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1720
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1728

wpa_dbus_dict_append_string_array
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1721
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1728

wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint16
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1721
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1729

wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint32
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1721
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1729

wpa_dbus_dict_append_uint64
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1722
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1729

wpa_dbus_dict_begin_string_array
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1722
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1730

wpa_dbus_dict_close_write
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1722
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1730

wpa_dbus_dict_end_string_array
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1723
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1730

wpa_dbus_dict_entry, 525
 array_type, 525
 key, 525

wpa_dbus_dict_entry_clear
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1723
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1731

wpa_dbus_dict_get_entry
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1723
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1731

wpa_dbus_dict_has_dict_entry
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1723
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1731

wpa_dbus_dict_open_read
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1724
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1731

wpa_dbus_dict_open_write
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1724
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1732

wpa_dbus_dict_string_array_add_element
 dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1724
 dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1732

wpa_dbus_method_desc, 526

wpa_dbus_method_register
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1703

wpa_dbus_next_objid
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1703

wpa_dbus_object_desc, 527

wpa_dbus_property_desc, 528

wpa_dbus_property_register
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1704

wpa_dbus_register_object_per_iface
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1704

wpa_dbus_signal_desc, 529

wpa_dbus_signal_property_changed
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1705

wpa_dbus_signal_register
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1705

wpa_dbus_unregister_object_per_iface
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c, 1705

wpa_debug.c
 hostapd_logger_register_cb, 1555
 wpa_debug_print_timestamp, 1555
 wpa_hexdump, 1555
 wpa_hexdump_ascii, 1555
 wpa_hexdump_ascii_key, 1556
 wpa_hexdump_key, 1556
 wpa_msg_register_cb, 1556
 wpa_printf, 1556

wpa_debug.h
 hostapd_logger_register_cb, 1559
 wpa_debug_print_timestamp, 1559
 wpa_hexdump, 1559
 wpa_hexdump_ascii, 1560
 wpa_hexdump_ascii_key, 1560
 wpa_hexdump_key, 1560
 wpa_msg, 1561
 wpa_msg_ctrl, 1561
 wpa_msg_register_cb, 1561
 wpa_printf, 1561

wpa_debug_print_timestamp
 wpa_debug.c, 1555
 wpa_debug.h, 1559

wpa_debug_show_keys
 wpa_params, 591

wpa_deinit
 hostapd/wpa.c, 775

hostapd/wpa.h, 788
wpa_driver_associate_params, 530
 auth_alg, 531
 bssid, 531
 drop_unencrypted, 531
 freq, 531
 ft_ies, 531
 ft_md, 532
 passphrase, 532
 prev_bssid, 532
 psk, 532
 wpa_ie, 532
wpa_driver_atheros_ops
 driver_atheros.c, 1052
wpa_driver_atmel_data, 534
wpa_driver_atmel_ops
 driver_atmel.c, 1054
wpa_driver_auth_params, 535
wpa_driver_broadcom_data, 536
wpa_driver_broadcom_ops
 driver_broadcom.c, 1056
wpa_driver_bsd_data, 537
wpa_driver_bsd_ops
 driver_bsd.c, 1058
wpa_driver_capa, 538
wpa_driver_hostap_data, 539
wpa_driver_iphone_data, 540
wpa_driver_iphone_ops
 driver_iphone.m, 1063
wpa_driver_ipw_data, 541
wpa_driver_ipw_ops
 driver_ipw.c, 1066
wpa_driver_madwifi_data, 542
wpa_driver_ndis_data, 543
wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_data, 544
wpa_driver_ndiswrapper_ops
 driver_ndiswrapper.c, 1074
wpa_driver_nl80211_data, 545
wpa_driver_none_ops
 driver_none.c, 1077
wpa_driver_ops, 546
 add_pmkid, 549
 associate, 550
 authenticate, 550
 commit, 550
 deauthenticate, 551
 deinit, 551
 desc, 551
 disassociate, 551
 flush_pmkid, 551
 get_bssid, 552
 get_capa, 552
 get_hw_feature_data, 552
 get_ifname, 553
 get_interfaces, 553
 get_mac_addr, 553
 get_scan_results2, 554
 get_ssid, 554
 global_deinit, 554
 global_init, 554
 init, 555
 init2, 555
 mlme_add_sta, 555
 mlme_remove_sta, 556
 mlme_setprotection, 556
 name, 556
 poll, 557
 remove_pmkid, 557
 scan2, 557
 send_eapol, 557
 send_ft_action, 558
 send_mlme, 558
 set_bssid, 559
 set_channel, 559
 set_countermeasures, 559
 set_country, 560
 set_ieee8021x, 560
 set_key, 560
 set_operstate, 561
 set_param, 561
 set_privacy, 562
 set_ssid, 562
 set_supp_port, 562
 update_ft_ies, 562
wpa_driver_osx_data, 564
wpa_driver_osx_ops
 driver_osx.m, 1078
wpa_driver_prism54_data, 565
wpa_driver_privsep_data, 566
wpa_driver_privsep_ops
 driver_privsep.c, 1081
wpa_driver_ps3_ops
 driver_ps3.c, 1083
wpa_driver_ralink_data, 567
wpa_driver_ralink_ops
 driver_ralink.c, 1084
wpa_driver_roboswitch_data, 568
wpa_driver_roboswitch_ops
 driver_roboswitch.c, 1092
wpa_driver_scan_params, 569
 freqs, 569
 num_ssids, 569
wpa_driver_scan_params::wpa_driver_scan_ssid,
 570
 ssid, 570
 ssid_len, 570
wpa_driver_test_data, 571
wpa_driver_test_global, 572

wpa_driver_wext_data, 573
wpa_driver_wext_deinit
 driver_wext.c, 1097
 driver_wext.h, 1103
wpa_driver_wext_get_bssid
 driver_wext.c, 1097
 driver_wext.h, 1103
wpa_driver_wext_get_iflags
 driver_wext.c, 1097
 driver_wext.h, 1103
wpa_driver_wext_get_scan_results
 driver_wext.c, 1097
 driver_wext.h, 1104
wpa_driver_wext_get_ssid
 driver_wext.c, 1097
 driver_wext.h, 1104
wpa_driver_wext_init
 driver_wext.c, 1098
 driver_wext.h, 1104
wpa_driver_wext_ops
 driver_wext.c, 1100
wpa_driver_wext_scan
 driver_wext.c, 1098
 driver_wext.h, 1104
wpa_driver_wext_scan_timeout
 driver_wext.c, 1098
 driver_wext.h, 1105
wpa_driver_wext_set_bssid
 driver_wext.c, 1098
 driver_wext.h, 1105
wpa_driver_wext_set_freq
 driver_wext.c, 1099
 driver_wext.h, 1105
wpa_driver_wext_set_iflags
 driver_wext.c, 1099
 driver_wext.h, 1105
wpa_driver_wext_set_key
 driver_wext.c, 1099
 driver_wext.h, 1106
wpa_driver_wext_set_mode
 driver_wext.c, 1100
 driver_wext.h, 1106
wpa_driver_wext_set_ssid
 driver_wext.c, 1100
 driver_wext.h, 1107
wpa_driver_wired_data, 574
wpa_driver_wired_ops
 driver_wired.c, 1108
wpa_drivers
 driver_privsep.c, 1082
wpa_eapol_ie_parse, 575
wpa_eapol_key, 576
wpa_eapol_key_mic
 wpa_common.c, 824
 wpa_common.h, 830
wpa_eapol_key_send
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 778
 wpa_i.h, 1381
WPA_EVENT_CONNECTED
 wpa_ctrl.h, 835
wpa_event_data, 577
 assoc_info, 578
 ft_ies, 578
wpa_event_data::assoc_info, 136
 beacon_ies, 136
 req_ies, 136
 resp_ies, 137
wpa_event_data::assoc_reject, 138
 resp_ies, 138
wpa_event_data::auth_info, 140
wpa_event_data::ft_ies, 261
 ric_ies, 261
 ric_ies_len, 261
wpa_event_data::ibss_rsn_start, 318
wpa_event_data::interface_status, 348
wpa_event_data::michael_mic_failure, 376
wpa_event_data::pmkid_candidate, 425
 bssid, 425
 index, 425
 preauth, 425
wpa_event_data::stkstart, 466
wpa_event_data::timeout_event, 471
WPA_EVENT_DISCONNECTED
 wpa_ctrl.h, 835
WPA_EVENT_EAP_FAILURE
 wpa_ctrl.h, 835
WPA_EVENT_EAP_METHOD
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPA_EVENT_EAP_NOTIFICATION
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPA_EVENT_EAP_STARTED
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPA_EVENT_EAP_SUCCESS
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPA_EVENT_PASSWORD_CHANGED
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPA_EVENT_SCAN_RESULTS
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPA_EVENT_TERMINATING
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
wpa_event_type
 driver.h, 1047
wpa_gen_wpa_ie
 wpa_ie.c, 1384
 wpa_ie.h, 1386
WPA_GET_BE24
 common.h, 1477
WPA_GET_BE32

common.h, 1477
WPA_GET_BE64
 common.h, 1477
WPA_GET_LE32
 common.h, 1477
WPA_GET_LE64
 common.h, 1477
wpa_global, 579
wpa_global_dst, 580
wpa_group, 581
wpa_gtk_data, 582
wpa_hexdump
 wpa_debug.c, 1555
 wpa_debug.h, 1559
wpa_hexdump_ascii
 wpa_debug.c, 1555
 wpa_debug.h, 1560
wpa_hexdump_ascii_key
 wpa_debug.c, 1556
 wpa_debug.h, 1560
wpa_hexdump_key
 wpa_debug.c, 1556
 wpa_debug.h, 1560
wpa_i.h
 wpa_eapol_key_send, 1381
 wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4, 1382
 wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4, 1382
wpa_ie
 wpa_driver_associate_params, 532
wpa_ie.c
 wpa_gen_wpa_ie, 1384
 wpa_parse_wpa_ie, 1385
 wpa_supplicant_parse_ies, 1385
wpa_ie.h
 wpa_gen_wpa_ie, 1386
 wpa_supplicant_parse_ies, 1386
wpa_ie_data, 583
wpa_ie_hdr, 584
wpa_init
 hostapd/wpa.c, 775
 hostapd/wpa.h, 788
wpa_init_params, 585
wpa_interface, 586
 bridge_ifname, 586
 confname, 586
 ctrl_interface, 586
 driver_param, 586
wpa_interface_info, 588
wpa_key, 589
wpa_key_mgmt_txt
 wpa_common.c, 825
 wpa_common.h, 830
wpa_msg
 wpa_debug.h, 1561
wpa_msg_ctrl
 wpa_debug.h, 1561
wpa_msg_register_cb
 wpa_debug.c, 1556
 wpa_debug.h, 1561
wpa_params, 590
 override_ctrl_interface, 591
 override_driver, 591
 pid_file, 591
 wpa_debug_show_keys, 591
wpa_parse_kde_ies
 wpa_auth_ie.c, 800
 wpa_auth_ie.h, 801
wpa_parse_wpa_ie
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 791
 wpa_ie.c, 1385
wpa_parse_wpa_ie_rsn
 wpa_common.c, 825
 wpa_common.h, 830
wpa_peerkey, 592
wpa_pmk_to_ptk
 wpa_common.c, 825
 wpa_common.h, 831
wpa_printf
 wpa_debug.c, 1556
 wpa_debug.h, 1561
wpa_priv.c
 wpa_supplicant_event, 1756
 wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol, 1756
wpa_priv_interface, 593
wpa_ptk, 594
wpa_ptk_rekey
 wpa_ssid, 605
WPA_PUT_BE16
 common.h, 1477
WPA_PUT_BE24
 common.h, 1477
WPA_PUT_BE32
 common.h, 1478
WPA_PUT_BE64
 common.h, 1478
WPA_PUT_LE16
 common.h, 1478
WPA_PUT_LE32
 common.h, 1478
wpa_reconfig
 hostapd/wpa.c, 775
 hostapd/wpa.h, 788
wpa_scan_res, 595
wpa_scan_results, 596
wpa_sm, 597
wpa_sm_aborted_cached
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 779
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 791

wpa_sm_ctx, 599
wpa_sm_deinit
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 779
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 791
wpa_sm_get_mib
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 779
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 791
wpa_sm_get_param
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 779
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 792
wpa_sm_get_status
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 779
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 792
wpa_sm_init
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 780
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 792
wpa_sm_key_request
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 780
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 793
wpa_sm_notify_assoc
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 780
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 793
wpa_sm_notify_disassoc
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 780
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 793
wpa_sm_parse_own_wpa_ie
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 781
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 793
wpa_sm_rx_eapol
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 781
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 794
wpa_sm_set_ap_rsn_ie
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 781
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 794
wpa_sm_set_ap_wpa_ie
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 782
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 794
wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 782
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 795
wpa_sm_set_assoc_wpa_ie_default
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 782
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 795
wpa_sm_set_config
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 782
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 795
wpa_sm_set_eapol
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 783
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 796
wpa_sm_set_fast_reauth
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 783
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 796
wpa_sm_set_ifname
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 783
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 796
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 796
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 796
wpa_sm_set_own_addr
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 783
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 796
wpa_sm_set_param
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 783
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 796
wpa_sm_set_pmksa
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 784
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 797
wpa_sm_set_pmk_from_pmksa
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 784
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 797
wpa_sm_set_scard_ctx
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 784
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.h, 797
wpa_snprintf_hex
 common.c, 1473
 common.h, 1479
wpa_snprintf_hex_uppercase
 common.c, 1473
 common.h, 1479
wpa_ssid, 600
 auth_alg, 602
 bgscan, 602
 bssid, 602
 disabled, 602
 eap_workaround, 602
 frequency, 602
 id, 603
 id_str, 603
 key_mgmt, 603
 leap, 603
 mixed_cell, 603
 mode, 603
 next, 603
 non_leap, 604
 passphrase, 604
 peerkey, 604
 pnext, 604
 priority, 604
 proactive_key_caching, 604
 scan_freq, 604
 scan_ssid, 605
 ssid, 605
 wpa_ptk_rekey, 605
wpa_ssid_txt
 common.c, 1474
 common.h, 1480
wpa_state_machine, 606
wpa_states
 defs.h, 807
wpa_stsl_negotiation, 608
wpa_supplicant, 609

wpa_supplicant.c
 wpa_clear_keys, 1760
 wpa_supplicant_add_iface, 1760
 wpa_supplicant_associate, 1760
 wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_deinit, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_disable_network, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_disassociate, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_driver_init, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_enable_network, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_full_license1, 1767
 wpa_supplicant_full_license2, 1767
 wpa_supplicant_full_license3, 1767
 wpa_supplicant_full_license4, 1768
 wpa_supplicant_full_license5, 1768
 wpa_supplicant_get_iface, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_get_ssid, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_init, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_license, 1768
 wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_remove_iface, 1764
 wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout, 1764
 wpa_supplicant_run, 1764
 wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol, 1765
 wpa_supplicant_select_network, 1765
 wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan, 1765
 wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params, 1765
 wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy, 1766
 wpa_supplicant_set_state, 1766
 wpa_supplicant_set_suites, 1766
 wpa_supplicant_state_txt, 1767
 wpa_supplicant_version, 1768
wpa_supplicant/ Directory Reference, 101
wpa_supplicant/ap.c, 1636
wpa_supplicant/ap.h, 1638
wpa_supplicant/bgscan.c, 1639
wpa_supplicant/bgscan.h, 1640
wpa_supplicant/bgscan_simple.c, 1641
wpa_supplicant/blacklist.c, 1642
wpa_supplicant/blacklist.h, 1644
wpa_supplicant/config.c, 663
 _FUNC, 665
 _INT, 665
 _INTE, 665
 wpa_config_add_network, 665
 wpa_config_add_prio_network, 665
 wpa_config_alloc_empty, 666
 wpa_config_debug_dump_networks, 666
 wpa_config_free, 666
 wpa_config_free_blob, 666
 wpa_config_free_ssid, 666
wpa_config_get, 667
wpa_config_get_all, 667
wpa_config_get_blob, 667
wpa_config_get_network, 667
wpa_config_get_no_key, 668
wpa_config_remove_blob, 668
wpa_config_remove_network, 668
wpa_config_set, 669
wpa_config_set_blob, 669
wpa_config_set_network_defaults, 669
wpa_config_update_psk, 669
wpa_supplicant/config.h, 673
 wpa_config_add_network, 674
 wpa_config_add_prio_network, 675
 wpa_config_alloc_empty, 675
 wpa_config_debug_dump_networks, 675
 wpa_config_free, 675
 wpa_config_free_blob, 675
 wpa_config_free_ssid, 676
 wpa_config_get, 676
 wpa_config_get_all, 676
 wpa_config_get_blob, 676
 wpa_config_get_network, 677
 wpa_config_get_no_key, 677
 wpa_config_read, 677
 wpa_config_remove_blob, 678
 wpa_config_remove_network, 678
 wpa_config_set, 678
 wpa_config_set_blob, 679
 wpa_config_set_network_defaults, 679
 wpa_config_update_psk, 679
 wpa_config_write, 679
wpa_supplicant/config_file.c, 1646
wpa_supplicant/config_none.c, 1648
wpa_supplicant/config_ssid.h, 1650
wpa_supplicant/config_winreg.c, 1652
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.c, 681
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process, 682
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process,
 682
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 684
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit, 684
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init, 685
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process, 685
 wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait, 685
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit, 685
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init, 686
 wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process,
 686
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1654
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus.h, 1660
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1661
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.h, 1670
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c, 1671

wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new.h, 1673
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c,
 1674
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h,
 1688
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.c,
 1701
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_dbus_new_helpers.h,
 1707
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c, 1708
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_udp.c, 1711
wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface_unix.c, 1714
wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.c, 1717
wpa_supplicant/dbus_dict_helpers.h, 1725
wpa_supplicant/driver_i.h, 690
wpa_supplicant/eapol_test.c, 1733
wpa_supplicant/events.c, 1735
wpa_supplicant/ibss_rsn.c, 1737
wpa_supplicant/ibss_rsn.h, 1738
wpa_supplicant/main.c, 724
wpa_supplicant/main_none.c, 1739
wpa_supplicant/main_symbian.cpp, 1740
wpa_supplicant/main_winmain.c, 1741
wpa_supplicant/main_winsvc.c, 1742
wpa_supplicant/mlme.c, 728
wpa_supplicant/mlme.h, 733
wpa_supplicant/notify.c, 1743
wpa_supplicant/notify.h, 1745
wpa_supplicant/preauth_test.c, 1746
wpa_supplicant/scan.c, 1748
wpa_supplicant/sme.c, 1750
wpa_supplicant/sme.h, 1751
wpa_supplicant/win_if_list.c, 1752
wpa_supplicant/wpa_cli.c, 1753
wpa_supplicant/wpa_passphrase.c, 1754
wpa_supplicant/wpa_priv.c, 1755
wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.c, 1757
wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1770
wpa_supplicant/wpas_glue.c, 1781
wpa_supplicant/wpas_glue.h, 1782
wpa_supplicant/wps_supplicant.c, 1783
wpa_supplicant/wps_supplicant.h, 1785
wpa_supplicant_add_iface
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1760
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1773
wpa_supplicant_associate
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1760
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1773
wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1773
wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan
 scan.c, 1748
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1773
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_deinit
 ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c, 1709
 ctrl_iface_udp.c, 1712
 ctrl_iface_unix.c, 1715
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 684
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_init
 ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c, 1709
 ctrl_iface_udp.c, 1712
 ctrl_iface_unix.c, 1715
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 685
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_process
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.c, 682
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 685
wpa_supplicant_ctrl_iface_wait
 ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c, 1709
 ctrl_iface_udp.c, 1712
 ctrl_iface_unix.c, 1715
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 685
wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_deinit
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1655
wpa_supplicant_dbus_ctrl_iface_init
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1655
wpa_supplicant_dbus_next_objid
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1656
wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scan_results
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1656
wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_scanning
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1656
wpa_supplicant_dbus_notify_state_change
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1656
wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1774
wpa_supplicant_deinit
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1774
wpa_supplicant_disable_network
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1774
wpa_supplicant_disassociate
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1761
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1774
wpa_supplicant_driver_init
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1774
wpa_supplicant_enable_network
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1775
wpa_supplicant_event
 driver.h, 1049
 drv_callbacks.c, 692
 events.c, 1736
 wpa_priv.c, 1756
wpa_supplicant_full_license1

wpa_supplicant.c, 1767
wpa_supplicant_full_license2
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1767
wpa_supplicant_full_license3
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1767
wpa_supplicant_full_license4
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1768
wpa_supplicant_full_license5
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1768
wpa_supplicant_get_dbus_path
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1657
wpa_supplicant_get_iface
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1775
wpa_supplicant_get_iface_by_dbus_path
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1657
wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1762
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1775
wpa_supplicant_get_ssid
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1775
wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_deinit
 ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c, 1709
 ctrl_iface_udp.c, 1712
 ctrl_iface_unix.c, 1715
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 685
wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_init
 ctrl_iface_named_pipe.c, 1710
 ctrl_iface_udp.c, 1713
 ctrl_iface_unix.c, 1716
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 686
wpa_supplicant_global_ctrl_iface_process
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.c, 682
 wpa_supplicant/ctrl_iface.h, 686
wpa_supplicant_i.h
 wpa_clear_keys, 1773
 wpa_supplicant_add_iface, 1773
 wpa_supplicant_associate, 1773
 wpa_supplicant_cancel_auth_timeout, 1773
 wpa_supplicant_cancel_scan, 1773
 wpa_supplicant_deauthenticate, 1774
 wpa_supplicant_deinit, 1774
 wpa_supplicant_disable_network, 1774
 wpa_supplicant_disassociate, 1774
 wpa_supplicant_driver_init, 1774
 wpa_supplicant_enable_network, 1775
 wpa_supplicant_get_iface, 1775
 wpa_supplicant_get_scan_results, 1775
 wpa_supplicant_get_ssid, 1775
 wpa_supplicant_init, 1776
 wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol, 1776
 wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration, 1776
 wpa_supplicant_remove_iface, 1776
wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout, 1777
wpa_supplicant_req_scan, 1777
wpa_supplicant_run, 1777
wpa_supplicant_scard_init, 1777
wpa_supplicant_select_network, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_state, 1779
wpa_supplicant_set_suites, 1779
wpa_supplicant_state_txt, 1779
wpa_supplicant_init
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1776
wpa_supplicant_initiate_eapol
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1776
wpa_supplicant_license
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1768
wpa_supplicant_parse_ies
 wpa_ie.c, 1385
 wpa_ie.h, 1386
wpa_supplicant_reload_configuration
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1763
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1776
wpa_supplicant_remove_iface
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1764
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1776
wpa_supplicant_req_auth_timeout
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1764
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1777
wpa_supplicant_req_scan
 scan.c, 1749
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1777
wpa_supplicant_run
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1764
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1777
wpa_supplicant_rx_eapol
 driver.h, 1049
 wpa_priv.c, 1756
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1765
wpa_supplicant_scard_init
 events.c, 1736
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1777
wpa_supplicant_select_network
 wpa_supplicant.c, 1765
 wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1778
wpa_supplicant_send_2_of_4
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 784
 wpa_i.h, 1382
wpa_supplicant_send_4_of_4
 src/rsn_supp/wpa.c, 785
 wpa_i.h, 1382
wpa_supplicant_set_ap_scan

wpa_supplicant.c, 1765
wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_dbus_path
ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1657
wpa_supplicant_set_debug_params
wpa_supplicant.c, 1765
wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_non_wpa_policy
wpa_supplicant.c, 1766
wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1778
wpa_supplicant_set_state
wpa_supplicant.c, 1766
wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1779
wpa_supplicant_set_suites
wpa_supplicant.c, 1766
wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1779
wpa_supplicant_state_txt
wpa_supplicant.c, 1767
wpa_supplicant_i.h, 1779
wpa_supplicant_version
wpa_supplicant.c, 1768
wpabuf, 611
wpabuf.c
wpabuf_alloc, 1563
wpabuf_concat, 1564
wpabuf_free, 1564
wpabuf_zeropad, 1564
wpabuf.h
wpabuf_alloc, 1565
wpabuf_concat, 1566
wpabuf_free, 1566
wpabuf_zeropad, 1566
wpabuf_alloc
wpabuf.c, 1563
wpabuf.h, 1565
wpabuf_concat
wpabuf.c, 1564
wpabuf.h, 1566
wpabuf_free
wpabuf.c, 1564
wpabuf.h, 1566
wpabuf_zeropad
wpabuf.c, 1564
wpabuf.h, 1566
wpas_dbus_bssid_properties
ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1663
wpas_dbus_callbacks, 612
wpas_dbus_decompose_object_path
ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1657
wpas_dbus_get_path
ctrl_iface_dbus_new.c, 1671
wpas_dbus_getter_ap_scan
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1677
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1691
wpas_dbus_getter_blobs
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1677
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1691
wpas_dbus_getter_bridge_ifname
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1678
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1691
wpas_dbus_getter_bss_properties
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1678
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1691
wpas_dbus_getter_bsss
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1678
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1692
wpas_dbus_getter_capabilities
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1679
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1692
wpas_dbus_getter_current_bss
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1679
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1692
wpas_dbus_getter_current_network
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1679
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1693
wpas_dbus_getter_debug_params
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1679
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1693
wpas_dbus_getter_driver
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1680
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1693
wpas_dbus_getter_eap_methods
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1680
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1693
wpas_dbus_getter_enabled
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1680
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1694
wpas_dbus_getter_ifname
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1681
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1694
wpas_dbus_getter_interfaces
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1681
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1694
wpas_dbus_getter_network_properties
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1681
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1695
wpas_dbus_getter_networks
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1682
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1695
wpas_dbus_getter_scanning
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1682
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1695
wpas_dbus_getter_state
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1682
ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1696
wpas_dbus_global_add_interface
ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1663
wpas_dbus_global_get_interface

ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1664
wpas_dbus_global_remove_interface
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1664
wpas_dbus_global_set_debugparams
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1664
wpas_dbus_handler_add_blob
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1683
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1696
wpas_dbus_handler_add_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1683
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1696
wpas_dbus_handler_create_interface
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1683
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1696
wpas_dbus_handler_get_blob
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1684
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1697
wpas_dbus_handler_get_interface
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1684
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1697
wpas_dbus_handler_remove_blob
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1684
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1697
wpas_dbus_handler_remove_interface
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1684
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1698
wpas_dbus_handler_remove_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1685
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1698
wpas_dbus_handler_scan
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1685
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1698
wpas_dbus_handler_select_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1685
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1699
wpas_dbus_iface_add_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1664
wpas_dbus_iface_capabilities
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1665
wpas_dbus_iface_disable_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1665
wpas_dbus_iface_disconnect
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1665
wpas_dbus_iface_enable_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1666
wpas_dbus_iface_get_scanning
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1666
wpas_dbus_iface_get_state
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1666
wpas_dbus_iface_remove_blobs
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1667
wpas_dbus_iface_remove_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1667
wpas_dbus_iface_scan
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1667
ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1667
wpas_dbus_iface_scan_results
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1668
wpas_dbus_iface_select_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1668
wpas_dbus_iface_set_ap_scan
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1668
wpas_dbus_iface_set_blobs
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1668
wpas_dbus_iface_set_network
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1669
wpas_dbus_iface_set_smartcard_modules
 ctrl_iface_dbus_handlers.c, 1669
wpas_dbus_method, 613
wpas_dbus_new_invalid_iface_error
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1658
wpas_dbus_new_invalid_network_error
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1658
wpas_dbus_property, 614
wpas_dbus_register_iface
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1658
wpas_dbus_setter_ap_scan
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1686
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1699
wpas_dbus_setter_debug_params
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1686
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1699
wpas_dbus_setter_enabled
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1686
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1699
wpas_dbus_setter_network_properties
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.c, 1687
 ctrl_iface_dbus_new_handlers.h, 1700
wpas_dbus_signal, 615
wpas_dbus_unregister_iface
 ctrl_iface_dbus.c, 1659
wps
 eap_config, 159
 eapol_ctx, 246
wps.c
 wps_build_assoc_req_ie, 1579
 wps_build_probe_req_ie, 1579
 wps_deinit, 1579
 wps_get_msg, 1579
 wps_get_uuid_e, 1580
 wps_init, 1580
 wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar, 1580
 wps_is_selected_pin_registrar, 1580
 wps_process_msg, 1581
wps.h
 WPS_CONTINUE, 1585
 WPS_DONE, 1585
 WPS_EV_ER_AP_ADD, 1585
 WPS_EV_ER_AP_REMOVE, 1585

WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_ADD, 1585
WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_REMOVE, 1585
WPS_EV_FAIL, 1585
WPS_EV_M2D, 1585
WPS_EV_PBC_OVERLAP, 1585
WPS_EV_PBC_TIMEOUT, 1585
WPS_EV_PWD_AUTH_FAIL, 1585
WPS_EV_SUCCESS, 1585
WPS_FAILURE, 1585
WPS_PENDING, 1585
wps_build_assoc_req_ie, 1585
wps_build_probe_req_ie, 1586
wps_deinit, 1586
wps_event, 1585
wps_generate_pin, 1586
wps_get_msg, 1586
wps_get_uuid_e, 1587
wps_init, 1587
wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar, 1587
wps_is_selected_pin_registrar, 1587
wps_pin_checksum, 1588
wps_pin_valid, 1588
wps_process_msg, 1588
wps_process_res, 1585
wps_registrar_add_pin, 1588
wps_registrar_button_pushed, 1589
wps_registrar_deinit, 1589
wps_registrar_init, 1589
wps_registrar_invalidate_pin, 1590
wps_registrar_probe_req_rx, 1590
wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar, 1590
wps_registrar_unlock_pin, 1590
wsc_op_code, 1585
WPS_CONTINUE
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_DONE
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_AP_ADD
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_AP_REMOVE
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_ADD
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_ER_ENROLLEE_REMOVE
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_FAIL
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_M2D
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_PBC_OVERLAP
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_PBC_TIMEOUT
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_EV_PWD_AUTH_FAIL
 wps.h, 1585
wps.h, 1585
WPS_SUCCESS
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_FAILURE
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_PENDING
 wps.h, 1585
WPS_AUTH_TYPES
 wps_defs.h, 1600
wps_build_assoc_req_ie
 wps.c, 1579
 wps.h, 1585
wps_build_probe_req_ie
 wps.c, 1579
 wps.h, 1586
wps_common.c
 wps_generate_pin, 1596
 wps_pin_checksum, 1596
 wps_pin_valid, 1596
wps_config, 616
 assoc_wps_ie, 616
 new_ap_settings, 616
 peer_addr, 616
wps_context, 618
 ap_settings, 620
 cb_ctx, 620
 config_methods, 620
 cred_cb, 620
 event_cb, 620
 network_key, 620
 ssid, 620
wps_cred_processing
 wpa_config, 520
wps_credential, 621
wps_data, 622
wps_defs.h
 WPS_AUTH_TYPES, 1600
 WPS_ENCR_TYPES, 1600
wps_deinit
 wps.c, 1579
 wps.h, 1586
wps_device_data, 624
WPS_ENCR_TYPES
 wps_defs.h, 1600
wps_er, 625
wps_er_ap, 626
wps_er_sta, 627
wps_event
 wps.h, 1585
wps_event_, 628
WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PBC
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836

WPS_EVENT_AP_AVAILABLE_PIN
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
WPS_EVENT_CRED RECEIVED
 wpa_ctrl.h, 836
wps_event_data, 629
 fail, 629
wps_event_data::wps_event_er_ap, 630
wps_event_data::wps_event_er_enrollee, 631
wps_event_data::wps_event_fail, 632
wps_event_data::wps_event_m2d, 633
wps_event_data::wps_event_pwd_auth_fail, 634
WPS_EVENT_FAIL
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
WPS_EVENT_M2D
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
WPS_EVENT_OVERLAP
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
WPS_EVENT_SUCCESS
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
WPS_EVENT_TIMEOUT
 wpa_ctrl.h, 837
wps_generate_pin
 wps.h, 1586
 wps_common.c, 1596
wps_get_msg
 wps.c, 1579
 wps.h, 1586
wps_get_uuid_e
 wps.c, 1580
 wps.h, 1587
wps_init
 wps.c, 1580
 wps.h, 1587
wps_is_selected_pbc_registrar
 wps.c, 1580
 wps.h, 1587
wps_is_selected_pin_registrar
 wps.c, 1580
 wps.h, 1587
wps_nfc.c
 oob_nfc_device_data, 1609
wps_nfc_data, 635
wps_nfc_pn531.c
 oob_nfc_pn531_device_data, 1610
wps_parse_attr, 636
wps_pbc_session, 638
wps_pin_checksum
 wps.h, 1588
 wps_common.c, 1596
wps_pin_valid
 wps.h, 1588
 wps_common.c, 1596
wps_process_msg
 wps.c, 1581
wps.h, 1588
wps_process_res
 wps.h, 1585
wps_registrar, 639
wps_registrar.c
 wps_registrar_add_pin, 1612
 wps_registrar_button_pushed, 1613
 wps_registrar_deinit, 1613
 wps_registrar_init, 1613
 wps_registrar_invalidate_pin, 1613
 wps_registrar_probe_req_rx, 1614
 wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar, 1614
 wps_registrar_unlock_pin, 1614
 WPS_STRDUP, 1612
wps_registrar_add_pin
 wps.h, 1588
 wps_registrar.c, 1612
wps_registrar_button_pushed
 wps.h, 1589
 wps_registrar.c, 1613
wps_registrar_config, 640
 cb_ctxt, 640
 disable_auto_conf, 640
 extra_cred, 641
 extra_cred_len, 641
 new_psk_cb, 641
 pin_needed_cb, 641
 reg_success_cb, 641
 set_ie_cb, 642
 set_sel_reg_cb, 642
 skip_cred_build, 642
wps_registrar_deinit
 wps.h, 1589
 wps_registrar.c, 1613
wps_registrar_device, 644
wps_registrar_init
 wps.h, 1589
 wps_registrar.c, 1613
wps_registrar_invalidate_pin
 wps.h, 1590
 wps_registrar.c, 1613
wps_registrar_probe_req_rx
 wps.h, 1590
 wps_registrar.c, 1614
wps_registrar_set_selected_registrar
 wps.h, 1590
 wps_registrar.c, 1614
wps_registrar_unlock_pin
 wps.h, 1590
 wps_registrar.c, 1614
WPS_STRDUP
 wps_registrar.c, 1612
wps_udf.c
 oob_udf_device_data, 1616

wps_ufd_data, [645](#)
wps_upnp.c
 get_netif_info, [1619](#)
 subscription_start, [1619](#)
 upnp_wps_device_deinit, [1620](#)
 upnp_wps_device_init, [1620](#)
 upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event, [1620](#)
 upnp_wps_device_start, [1620](#)
 upnp_wps_device_stop, [1621](#)
 upnp_wps_subscribers, [1621](#)
wps_upnp.h
 upnp_wps_device_deinit, [1623](#)
 upnp_wps_device_init, [1623](#)
 upnp_wps_device_send_wlan_event, [1623](#)
 upnp_wps_device_start, [1623](#)
 upnp_wps_device_stop, [1624](#)
 upnp_wps_subscribers, [1624](#)
wps_upnp_event.c
 event_add, [1626](#)
wps_upnp_i.h
 add_ssdp_network, [1628](#)
 advertisement_state_machine_start, [1629](#)
 advertisement_state_machine_stop, [1629](#)
 event_add, [1629](#)
 get_netif_info, [1629](#)
 msearchreply_state_machine_stop, [1630](#)
 ssdp_listener_start, [1630](#)
 ssdp_listener_stop, [1630](#)
 ssdp_open_multicast, [1630](#)
 subscription_start, [1630](#)
wps_upnp_ssdp.c
 add_ssdp_network, [1633](#)
 advertisement_state_machine_start, [1633](#)
 advertisement_state_machine_stop, [1633](#)
 msearchreply_state_machine_stop, [1633](#)
 ssdp_listener_start, [1634](#)
 ssdp_listener_stop, [1634](#)
 ssdp_open_multicast, [1634](#)
wps_uuid_pin, [646](#)
wsc_op_code
 wps.h, [1585](#)

x509_algorithm_identifier, [647](#)
x509_certificate, [648](#)
x509_name, [649](#)